036-8

THE UNIVERSITY

OF ILLINOIS

LIBRARY

942.7
C42r
Index
v. 31-114

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN
STACKS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign Alternates

https://archive.org/details/generalindextore00chet

Chetham Society,

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF

HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the HONORARY SECRETARY, C. W. SUTTON Esq., *Free Reference Library, Manchester.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOL.

First year (1843–4).

I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. *pp.* viii, 206.

II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." *pp.* xxxii, 372.

III. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* xviii, 36.

Second year (1844–5).

IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 246.

V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. *pp.* x, 56, *and* xxviii, 292.

VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* lxxx, 184, 52.

Third year (1845–6).

VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. *pp.* cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*

VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xvi, 396. *Plate.*

IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxxiv, 190.

Fourth year (1846–7).

X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* xl, 338. *Plate.*

XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. *pp.* 339–636.

XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* lxx, 158.

Fifth year (1847–8).

XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 398.

XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxx, 164.

XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. *pp.* xxviii, 10, 242.

Sixth year (1848–9).

XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. *pp.* xli–liv, 637–936.

XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 152.

XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xl, 242.

Seventh year (1849–50).

XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* *pp.* iv, 160, xxviii.

XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* lv–lxiii, 937–1314.

XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* *pp.* lxxvii, 161–352. *Plate.*

Eighth year (1850–1).

XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III.* *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 353–621.

XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; conteininge certaine pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xxii, 10, 96.

VOL

XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. *pp.* 46. *Plate.*
Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 16.
Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldric Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. *pp.* 26.
A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From MSS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 8.
Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. *pp.* iv, 84.
Visitations temp. Hen. VIII. The Abbaye of Whawley (for insertion in Whalley Coucher Book).

Ninth year (1851–2).

XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* c, 38.
XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxv 184.
XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. *(Conclusion). pp.* 185–390.

Tenth year (1852–3).

XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xc, 132
XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 64.
XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. *pp.* lxxviii, 136.

Eleventh year (1853–4).

XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xcviii, 247. *Five Plates.*
XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byron. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol I. Part 1. *pp.* x, 320 *Portrait.*
XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. *pp.* vi, 196.

Twelfth year (1854–5).

XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 321–639.
XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* 232. *Frontispiece.*
XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 248.

Thirteenth year (1855–6).

XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. *pp.* 37.
The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. *pp.* xv, 28.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 30.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 148. *Three Plates.*
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 8.
Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. XXX*).*
XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. *pp.* 199. *Illustrated Title.*
XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FFARINGTON. *pp.* xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*

VOL.

Fourteenth year (1856–7).

XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 326 *and two Indexes.*

XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. *pp.* 233–472. *Portrait.*

XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 337. *Seven Illustrations.*

Fifteenth year (1857–8).

XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III. *pp.* x, 473–776.

XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 327–654. *Byrom Pedigrees, pp.* 41 *and three folding sheets; Index, pp.* v.

XLV. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

Sixteenth year (1858–9).

XLVI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. *(Conclusion). pp.* 777–1171.

XLVII. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. *pp.* xii, 256.

Seventeenth year (1859–60).

XLIX. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. *(Conclusion). pp.* 97–333.

LI. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion. *pp.* vi, 283.

Eighteenth year (1860–1).

LII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. *pp.* xi, 208.

LIII. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. *(Conclusion). pp.* v. 272.

Nineteenth year (1861–2).

LV. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II. *pp.* vi, 209–456.

LVI. Mamecestre. Vol. II. *pp.* 209–431.

LVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin.* By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. *pp.* 84

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* xviii, 46.

VOL.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge w^th^in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^tye^ moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* 8.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^d^ 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* 43. *Map and folding Table.*

Twentieth year (1862–3).

LVIII. Mamecestre. Vol. III. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* xl, 433–627.

LIX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* xxxix, 168.

LX. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. *(Conclusion).* *pp.* 169–323.

Twenty-first year (1863–4).

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I–XXX. *pp.* viii, 168.

LXI. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls &c. in Manchester in 1694. Edited by the Rt. Rev. ALEXANDER GOSS, D.D. *pp.* xix, 32; xxi, 42; 5.

LXII. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* xxxiv, 164. *Two Plates.*

Twenty-second year (1864–5).

LXIII. A Volume of Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Compiled and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. *pp.* xix, 208. *Frontispiece.*

LXIV. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery. Part II. To which are added an Index to the Tracts in both editions of Gibson's Preservative, and a reprint of Dodd's Certamen, Utriusque Ecclesiæ. Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq., B.A. *pp.* x, 269, 17.

LXV. Continuation of the Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester, A.D. 1586–1602. By JOHN HARLAND, Esq. *pp.* viii, 128.

Twenty-third year (1865–6).

LXVI. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* i-ccviii. *Four Plates.*

LXVII. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 2. *pp.* ccix-cccxcv. *Four Plates.*

LXVIII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neighbourhood, at various periods. Compiled, arranged and edited by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. Vol. I. *pp.* viii, 258.

Twenty-fourth year (1866–7).

LXIX. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the Rev. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH, M.A., Rector of Aldridge, Staffordshire, and Rural Dean. Vol. I., from A.D. 1730 to A.D. 1775. *pp.* viii, 253

LXX. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Vol. 3. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 112 and 65. *Frontispiece.*

LXXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part III. *pp.* x, 282.

Twenty-fifth year (1867-8).

LXXII. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its neighbourhood. Vol. II. *pp.* viii. 252.

LXXIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Vol. II., from A.D. 1775 to April A.D. 1807. *pp.* v, 302.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne. 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xiii, 140.

VOL.

Twenty sixth year (1868-9).

LXXV. Lancashire Funerals Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING, Esq., F.S.A., York Herald. With additions by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice President of the Chetham Society. *pp.* viii, 102.

LXXVI. Observations and Instructions divine and morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* xxiv, 108.

LXXVII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IV. *pp.* vi, 283-542.

Twenty-seventh year (1869–70).

LXXVIII. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Reprinted from the Collection at Peover. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xcv, 94. *Portrait of sir Peter Leycester.*

LXXIX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part II. *pp.* 95–322. *Portrait of sir Thomas Mainwaring.*

LXXX. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia. Part III. *(Conclusion. pp.* 323–550. *With frontispiece of Stall at Peover.*

Twenty-eighth year (1870-1).

LXXXI. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, and Hon. Canon of Manchester. *pp.* xvi, 141.

LXXXII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George, Esq., Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. *pp.* xx, 142.

LXXXIII. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables. From the original MS. in the possession of LEE P. TOWNSHEND, Esq. *pp* iv, 28. *Pedigree* 1. *Portrait of General Robert Venables.*

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. Made and composed by the honorable ladie The Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636. From the original MS. in the possession of SIR PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, Bart., M.P. *pp.* vi, 23. *Pedigrees* 2. *Plate.*

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collectr of Her Hyghnes Loane with^in^ the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597. From the original MS. in the possession of R. H. WOOD, Esq., F.S.A. *pp.* iv, 4.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. *pp.* vii, 76. *Index* 4. *Four Plates, being Effigies and Arms, Tombstones, and Fragments.*

Twenty-ninth year (1871-2).

LXXXIV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664-5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight, Norroy king of arms. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vicar of Milnrow, Hon. Canon of Manchester, and Rural Dean. Part I. *pp.* xiv, 104.

LXXXV. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664-5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part II. *pp.* 105–224.

LXXXVI. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. Part I. *pp.* xxvi, 262. *Three Plates.*

Thirtieth year (1872–3).

LXXXVII. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. Part II. *(Conclusion.) pp.* 263–523. *Index* 11. *Three Plates.*

LXXXVIII. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale, Knight. Part III. *(Conclusion.) pp.* 225–344. *Index* 17.

LXXXIX. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. Part I. *pp.* xvi, 120. *Frontispiece in Photo-lithography.*

Thirty-first year (1873–4).

VOL.

XC. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I. Part II. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 121–225.

XCI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part V. *pp.* xi, 250.

XCII. The History of the parish of Kirkham, in the county of Lancaster. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.R.H.S. *pp.* vii, 208; *Appendix* 3; *Index* 18. *Frontispiece.*

Thirty-second year (1874–5).

XCIII. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from May A.D. 1807 to September A.D. 1837. Vol. III. Part I. *pp.* vi, 176. *Three Plates.*

XCIV. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some notices of the more distinguished Scholars, from May A.D. 1807 to September A.D. 1837. Vol. III. Part II. *pp.* 177–348; *Index* 19. *Two Plates.*

XCV. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. *pp.* viii, 160; *Index* 16.

Thirty-third year (1875–6).

XCVI. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. V. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Society, containing:

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester. From the original MS. in the Bodleian. *pp.* xv, 48.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy. From the MS. in the Bodleian. *pp.* 22. *Plate.*

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds. *pp.* xx, 38.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553. From the originals at Stonyhurst. *pp.* v, 18.

XCVII. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury, in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD, M.D. *pp.* viii, 238; *Index* 6. *Fourteen Plates.*

XCVIII. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, made in the Twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt, Clarencieux. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* xviii, 104.

Thirty-fourth year (1876-7).

XCIX. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. *pp.* vii, 188; *Index* 17.

C. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part VI. *pp.* xi, 251-471.

CI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part VII. *pp.* viii, 208.

Thirty-fifth year (1877–8).

CII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part VIII. *pp.* viii, 209-430.

CIII. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. VI. Edited by the Rev. CANON RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Vice-President of the Society, containing:

The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., in the County Palatine of Lancaster. Anno Domini 1535-6. *pp.* xxxvi, 28.

The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich, seventeenth century, and

A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632. *pp.* xxiv, 30; *Index* 4.

CIV. The History of the Parish of Garstang, in the county of Lancaster. Part I. Edited by Lieut.-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* vii, 140. *Two Illustrations*

Thirty-sixth year (1878–9).

CV. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Part II. *(Conclusion.)* *pp.* 141-277; *Appendix* 2; *Index* 20; *Pedigrees* 5.

CVI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part IX. *pp.* ix, 208.

CVII. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A. Part I.—Salford Hundred. *pp.* ii, 54.

VOL.

Thirty-seventh year (1879–80.)

CVIII. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part X. *pp.* 209–342.

CIX. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER. *pp.* xxix, 89; *Appendix* 15; *Index* 4. 3 *Illustrations* and 1 *Pedigree.*

CX. The Visitation of Lancashire and Part of Cheshire. Part II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. *pp.* x, 105–233; *Index* 27: *Portrait.*

Thirty-eighth year (1880–81.)

CXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part XI. *(Conclusion.) pp.* xii, 343-440; *General Table of Contents*, 19; *General Index*, 37; *Portrait.*

CXII. Two "Compoti" of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294–6, 1304–5. Edited by the Rev. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A. *pp.* xxviii, 200.

CXIII. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY, F.S.A. Part II.—The West Derby and remaining Hundreds. *pp.* 55–144.

Thirty-ninth year (1881-82.)

CXIV. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* xii, 249–400.

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, Vols. XXXI.–CXIV. *pp.* v, 304.

CONCLUSION OF SERIES I.

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

REMAINS HISTORICAL AND LITERARY

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

VOLS. XXXI.—CXIV.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.XCIII.

PRINTED BY CHARLES E. SIMMS,
MANCHESTER.

942.7
C48r
v.31-114
index

PREFACE.

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY was established in 1843 for the publication of Historical and Literary Remains connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester, and the first series of its publications consists of 114 volumes, and two volumes of Index. A General Index to the first thirty volumes was issued in 1863, and it was felt that the completion of the first series was the proper occasion for the preparation of an Index to the remaining volumes.

The volumes covered by the present General Index are:

Vol.

XXXI, LXVI, LXVII, LXX. The Stanley Papers.

XXXII, XXXIV, XL, XLIV. Private Journal of John Byrom.

XXXIII, LI, LIV. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories.

XXXV, XLI, XLIII, XLVI. Shuttleworth Accounts.

XXXVI, CXIV. Diary of John Worthington.

XXXVII, LVII, LXXXIII, XCVI, CIII. Chetham Miscellanies.

XXXVIII. Chetham's Church Libraries.

XXXIX. Farington Papers.

XLII. History of Didsbury and Chorlton.

250205

Vol.

XLV. Wilson's Miscellanies.

XLVII. History of Birch Chapel.

XLVIII, LXIV. Chetham Library Popery Tracts Catalogue.

XLIX, L. Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts.

LII, LV, LXXI, LXXVII, XCI, C, CI, CII, CVI, CVIII, CXI. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica.

LIII, LVI, LVIII. Mamecestre.

LIX, LX. Lancashire Chantries.

LXI. Jacobite Trials, 1694.

LXII. War in Lancashire.

LXIII, LXV. Manchester Court Leet Records.

LXVIII, LXXII. Manchester Collectanea.

LXIX, LXXIII, XCIII, XCIV. Manchester Grammar School Register.

LXXIV. Three Lancashire Documents, 14th and 15th Centuries.

LXXV. Lancashire Funeral Certificates.

LXXVI. Heywood's Observations.

LXXVIII, LXXIX, LXXX. Amicia Tracts.

LXXXI. Lancashire Visitation, 1567.

LXXXII. Lancashire Visitation, 1613.

LXXXIV, LXXXV, LXXXVIII. Lancashire Visitation, 1664–5.

LXXXVI, LXXXVII. Annals of Warrington.

LXXXIX, XC. Dr. Farmer Chetham MS.

XCII. History of Kirkham.

XCV, XCIX. Towneley Inquisitions.

XCVII. History of Prestbury.

XCVIII, CX. Visitation of Lancashire and Cheshire, 1533.

CIV, CV. History of Garstang.

CVII, CXIII. Lancashire Church Goods, 1552.

CIX. Walworth Correspondence.

CXII. De Lacy "Compoti."

A full list of the publications of the CHETHAM SOCIETY appears in the Prospectus bound up with the present volume. Some of the volumes were originally issued without indexes. These have now been supplied, and in other cases supplementary indexes have been prepared.

The plan of the present General Index is simple. Like its predecessor, it is in effect a concordance of all the separate indexes. The references given are to the volume and not to the page. The reasons for this method were fully stated by its deviser, Mr. CHARLES SIMMS, the compiler of the first General Index, and the only deviation made from his plan is that in references to persons, the christian names have been set out instead of the surname only being given.

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLUMES 31–114.

[THE NUMERALS INDICATE THE No. OF THE VOLUME.]

A., 111; A., B., 111; A., Dr., 111; A., A., Mrs. D., 111; A., E. (printer), 111; A., F. (printer), 111; A., H., 111; A., I., 111; A., J., 111; A., R. (prnter), 111.
Abarbanal, Isaac, 114.
Abassi, Prince, 114.
Abbadie, Dr. J., 61.
Abbey-Field, 94.
Abbey-Hey, Gorton, 58.
Abbey, John, of Aynetre, 60.
Abbis, Chr., 111.
Abbot, *or* Abbott, Edmund, 39; Abp. Geo., 64, 90, 111, 114; Henry, 105; Martin, 73; Mr., 44; Peter Jasper, 73; Richard, 61, 105; Bp. Robert, 64; William, 46, 54, 73.
Abbot's Hay and Hay Bank, 97.
Abdie, Abigail and Anth., 111.
Abdy, Sir T., 111.
Abel, Alderman, 111; Thomas, 64.
Aberfoyle, Perth, 94.
Abelard *on the Trinity*, 40, 44.
Abingdon, Mrs., 44.
Abingdon, Book of, 80.
Abingdon School, 91.
Ablet, Captain, 72; Joseph, 73.
Abney, Thomas de, 37.
Abnetherton, Alice, 110; John, 110; Wm., 110.
Abolton, Robert, 113.
Abraham, *or* Abram, 50, 54; Cecelye, 82; Gilbert, 82; Isabel, 81, 82; Henry, 54; John, 47, 81, 82; Mary, 88; Nicholas, 60; Thomas, 50, 57, 88; William de, 95.
Abraham, *or* Abram (place), 88.
Abringham, Johannes, 99.
Abyngdon, Henry, 111.
Aca, the clerk, 58.
Accates, Cates, Caterer, 31.
Acclamby, Nicholas, 99; Thomas, 99.
Accrington, 58, 69, 81, 94, 103, 112; Chapel, 60; Forest, 50, 112; Grange, 112; Vaccary, 112.
Ache, 82.
Achelley, *or* Achellon, T., 111.
Achowe, George, 113.
Ackers, Mr., 58; Holland, 57, 63 (app.); James, 63 (app.), 72, 94; Thomas, 94; William, 73.
Ackers, The (Acres, Accres), 58, 60, 63, 65.
Ackworth, 94.
Ackworth, William, 103; *see also* Acworth.
Acontius, Jacobus, 114.
Acre, Lancashire and Statute, 58.
Acres Fair, 58.
Acres Field and St. Ann's Square, 72.
Acres, Four and Six, 37.
Acroid (Alveredo, *or* Alvery), 96.
Acroyd, Ambrose, 96; Roger, 96.
Acson, Thomas, 113.
Acton, 54, 69, 94; Actun, 82.
Acton of Beach, 97; Ad. de, 79: Anne, dau. of Sir Robert, 88; John, 58; Richard, 80, 94; Samuel 63. (app. I.)
Acton Burnel, Statute of, 58.
Acworth, George, 64.
Adair, James, 37.
Adam (baker), 112; (harper), 92; (knight), 74; (smith), 112; (Dean of Kirkham), 92; (Monk of Shrewsbury), 92; (of the bridge), 74; John, son of Adam, 60; son of Clark, 74; son of John, 112; son of Jordan, 112; son of Matthew, 112; son of Maulke, 112; son of Nicholas, 112; son of Peter, 112; son of Robert, 74; son of Simon, 74; son of Wyot, 74, 112.

Adam Bell, Clim of the Clough, 52.
Adams, 57; Barnaby, 105; Captain, 62; Elizabeth, 72; Jane, 88; John, 72; Nicholas, 37; Orion, 72; Roger, 72; Rev. Mr., 42; Parson, 104; Rich., 111; T., 111.
Adam's Weekly Courant and Weekly Journal, 44, 72.
Adamson, 46, 63 (app. 2), 82; H., 111; Henry, 65; Hobbe, 74; John, 52, 105; 111; Margaret, 105; Dr. P., 111; Richard, 69; Robert, 105; Roger, 105; Titus, 94; wife of Robert, 74; wife of Thomas, 74; William, 57; *see also* Ademsone.
Adamthwaite, Edward, 94; John, 94.
Adburgham, Adbursham, 95, 97.
Adburgham, Gilbertus de, 95; Willimus, 99.
Adcroft, Rev. John, 42.
Addelington, Hugo, 99; *see also* Adlington.
Addenbrooke, John, 40, 44.
Adderley, 85.
Adderley Parish Church, 78, 80.
Adderley, Sir C., 88.
Adderton, Dame Jane, 54.
Addeshed, Isabel, 54; William, 47.
Addington, 74, 111.
Addington, Lady, 74, 111.
Addison (musician), 72; Mrs., 72; Chr., 39; Edmund, 69; George, 105; Jennet, wife of John, 88; John, 45, 69, 92, 94, 105; Mary, 92; Miles, 105; Robert, 57; Richard, 92; Thomas Batty, 45, 70.
Addswood, *see* Adswood.
Addy's *Shorthand*, 44.
Adecok, 74.
Adekoe, Thomas, son of, 92.
Adelem, Johannes de, 95.
Ademsone, Sir John, 54.
Adersley, 82.
Aderton, Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 110; Esther, 110; George, 110; Henrietta Maria, 110; Jane, 110; John, 110; Kath., 110; Margaretta, 110; Nicholas, 110; Richard, 57, 110; Robert, 57; Rob. de, 110; Robert Vernon, 110; Thomas, 57; Sir William, 110; *see also* Atherton and Athurton.
Adewelleghe, 58.
Adey, William, 69.
Adhelachest, Avicia and Michael de, 105.
Aditelegh, 80; *see also* Audley.
Adkinson, Anne, dau. of Thomas, 88; Daniel, 42; Mrs., 47; the wife of William, 74.
Adlington, 45, 54, 57, 69, 81, 82, 88, 96, 110, 112; Chapel, 97; Hall, 97; Manor, 97; Park, 97; Tenants, 97.
Adlington, Hugh, 31; John, 31, 50, 54, 57; Peter, 60, 75; Richard, 54, 65; Robert, 31, 95; Thomas, 31; Mr., 31.
Adlington Pedigree, 81, 88.
Admoneston, William, 60.
Adnutt, Thomas, 69, 94.
Adreton, Ric., 57.
Adrian VI., 114.
Adshead's *Maps of Manchester*, 68.
Adshead, William, 47; *see also* Addeshed.
Adswood, 73, 88.
Adultery, Downfall of, 111.
Advowsons, 58, 112.
Adyrton, Thomas, 57.
Ælohim-Triune, 111.
Æneas' Descent into Hell, 111.
Aëry, 46.
Æsops Fables, 111.
Æertssens, H., 111.
Æthelbert's Code of Laws, 58.
Affearers, 63, 65.
Affer (horse), 112.
"Affy in," 50.
Agarmelys, 99.
Agdon, 88.
Agecroft, Achecroft, Adgecroft, Agercroft, Egecroft, 37, 42, 81, 82, 88, 96, 103, 110.
Aggas, Edw., 111.
Aghboy, 94.
Aghendole, 46.
Aghton, Agheton, 57, 60, 74, 95, 99; Church Goods, 113; *see also* Aughton.
Aghton, Elizabeth, 88, 99; Hamo, 99; Hugo, 95, 99; Johanna, 99; Katerina, 95; Nicholaus, 99; Richard, 54; Robert, 60; Rogerus, 95, 99; Willimus, 96, 99; *see also* Aighton.
Agincourt, 54, 60, 87, 95, 110, 111.
Agisted cattle, 112.
Agistors and Agistment, 46, 58.
Aglettes, 31.
Agnew, John, 94; Robert, 94; William, 94.
Agricola, 58, 68.
Agrippina, 111.
Ague, 44, 58, 61, 114.
Agworth, Kath., wife of Richard, 88.
Ahlers, Cyriacus, 40, 44.
Aid money, 46, 58.
Aighton, Anne, 105; Sir John, 105.

Ailford, Lord, 44.
Ainesdale, 99.
Ainscough, *see* Aynscough.
Ainsworth (place), 81, 88.
Ainsworth, Ainysworth, Aynesworth, Aynsworth, Alan de, 47; Anne, 105; Cicely, 105; Clarissa, wife of John, 31; David, 63, 72; Elizabeth, 46, 47, 105; Ellis, 50, 57; Eyles, 109; George, 54, 60, 65, 105; Giles, 46; Henry, 47, 65, 69, 105, 114; James, 72, 73; Johanna, 99; Johannes, 95; John, 54, 65, 73, 74, 96, 105; John of, 47, 58, 74, 110; Joseph, 73; Katherina, 99; Lawrence, 46, 99, 105; Marie, 46; Nicholaus, 99; Patrick, 46; Peter, 110; Ralph Fawsett, 94; Richard, 54, 110; Robert, 42, 46, 65, 109; Thomas, 37, 47, 50, 57, 63, 69, 92; Thomas Gilbert, 37, 94; William, 42, 105; William Harrison, 37, 92, 94, 114.
Ainsworth, of Plessington, pedigree, 81, 82, 88.
Aintree, Antyre, 50, 57, 60, 95.
Ainysworth, *see* Ainsworth.
Αἰώνιος, 40, 44.
Aire, Baron, 44.
Aires, Mr., 44.
Aishton, Alicia, 99; Anna, 99.
Aitoe, Capt., 111.
Akedone, 67.
Akehurst, Alex., 111.
Akke, Richard, 58.
Alan, del More, 74; son of Paganus de Villars, 87; son of Robert, 74; the clerk, 74.
Alane, George, 50.
Alanson, Robert, 57.
Alarum, 46.
Alba, Calcaria, 112.
Alban, St., 111.
Alban's, St., 114.
Albany, Thomas de, 37.
Albemarle, Duke of, 111; Lord, 44; W. de Fortibus, Earl of, 58.
Albin, Rev. Christopher, 92; Isabel, 92; John, 92; Robert, 88.
Albini, Cecilia, 110; Matilda, 110; Sir Philip d', 58; Earl William de, 110.
Albinus, Alexander, 42.
Albion, 111.
Albion's England, 111.
Albiston, John, 73; Thomas, 69, 94; William, 69, 94.
Albius, *or* Anglus, Tho., *see* White.
Alblaster, Walt. de, 112.
Alborough, *see* Aldborough.
Albrighton, co. Salop, 58.
Albriton, co. Sussex, 58.
Albus, Vaccarum, *and* Vaccariarum, 112.
Albyn, Oliver, 68; Sam., 111.
Alcancotes, W., son of Ad., 112.
Alcaster, 114.
Alchymy, 111.
Alciat, And., 111.
Alcilia, 111.
Alchorne, Wm., 114.
Alcock, Alcocke, Allcock, Allcoke, Alice, 97; Dr., 72; Capt. Edward, 70; Bp. J., 111; John, of Ridge, 54; Joseph, 42, 47; Mr., 44; Martha, 42, 45; Richard, 57; Thomas, of Preston, 60; William, 42, 69.
Alcrington, *see* Alkrington.
Aldborough, 85, 88, 96, 110, 114.
Aldborough, Aldbrough, Aldeburgh, Elizabeth, 110; John, Earl of, 45; Richard, 58, 96, 110.
Aldcliffe, 57, 88, 95.
Aldcroft, Charles, 69; Wm., 69.
Aldeparc, 58.
Alderley, 54, 72, 110, 113; Church, 97; Parish, 97.
Alderley, Stanley of, 60.
Alder's Fender, 42.
Alders, *or* Ollers, the, 58.
Aldersey, 54, 83, 88.
Aldersey, Alice, 54; Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 83; Fulke, 83; Henry, 54; Hugh, 54; John, 54, 83; Mr., of Aldersey, 88; Mr., of Spurstow, 54; Margaret, 54; Mary, 88; Ralph, 54; Robert, 54; Samuel, 83; Thomas, 54, 83; Wm., 54, 83.
Alderson, Rev. C. W., 92; Rev. T., 92.
Alderudnus (? Aldwinshaw), 42.
Aldewyke, 112.
Aldewynghowe, 42.
Aldford, 54, 114.
Aldford, Sam., 42.
Aldingham, 57, 74, 95.
Aldith, G. de, 88.
Aldport, *or* Alport (Manchester), 42, 50, 57, 58, 60, 63, 65, 68, 75.
Aldred, Jeremiah, 37; John, 69; son of Hugo, 105; Wm., 69.
Aldrich, E., 111; Henry, 64; Dr., 111.
Aldridge, 114.
Aldridge, Robert, 64.
Aldsargh manor, 58.
Aldus, 111.
Aldwinshagh, *see* Audenshaw.

Aldwinshagh, Wm. de, 74.
Ale, 46, 58, 63.
Ale-founders, -conners, *or* -tasters, 63, 65.
Alehouses, 46, 50, 63.
Alehust, 69.
Alen, Wm. of Bryndeley, 54.
Alenis, Andrew, 54.
Alens, William, 107.
Alenson, Jamys, 57.
Alerton, Robert, 31.
Ales (feasts), 46, 50, 65, 96; *see also* Weddings, Gyst ales.
Ale-stake, *see* Signs, 63.
Alest, Rolandus de, 110.
Alexander VII., 114.
Alexander, Allexander, Allixander, Anne, 54; Capellanus de Diddesbury, 42; David Mitchell, 94; Humphrey, 54; John, 47, 57, 60, 63; John, M.D., 44; Joseph, 63; Mrs., 57; Radcliffe, 57; Robert, 57, 63; the pynder of Clifton, 92; William, 69; Sir Wm., 111.
Aleyn, 57; Charles, 52; Henry, 54; John, of Gray's Inn, 42; *see also* Allen, Alleyn.
Alford, Michael, 64.
Alfred the Great, 58, 111.
Alfreton, 73.
Alger, Henry, 94; John, 94.
Algiers, Captives in, 37.
Algood, Mr., 44.
Ali Bashaw, 114.
Alice, wife of Tho., son of Edm., 74.
Alicia, dau. of Wm., 112.
Alington manor, co. Wilts, 58.
Alington, Sir Giles, 111; Dr. Rob, 114.
Alkchurden fields, 63.
Alkar, Alcar, *see* Altcar.
Alkin, Thomas, 69; Mr., 44.
Alkincoats, 45.
Alkrington, 37, 45, 57, 58, 74, 82, 88, 95, 110.
All Alive and Merry, a play, 40, 44.
Allablaister, *or* Alleblaster, Sir John, 31; Walt. de, 112.
Allanson, Ellis, 88; Isabel, 105; Thomas, 105.
Allcard, 72.
Allcock, *see* Alcock.
Allde (printers), 111.
Allein, Francis, 39.
Allen, 57, 63, 81, 82, 88; Anne, 72; Cardinal, 31, 50, 92, 96; Charles, 52, 111; Edward, 80, 83, 105, 111; Elizabeth, 92; George, 42, 65, 92, 107; Henry, 65; Isaac, of Prestwich, 88, 103, 109; James, 69, 73; John, 63, 72, 88, 92, 94, 105; Rev. John Taylor, 64; Joseph, 44, 47, 69, 73; J., A.RA., 45; Margaret, 54; Mary, 47; Rauf, 60; Richard, 44, 75, 94; Robert, 69, 73; Thomas, 47, 69, 73, 105, 113; Sir Thomas, 111; William, 54, 64, 69, 72, 88, 94, 107; Miss, 45; Mr., 44, 109; Mrs., 44; Rev. Mr., Vicar of Stradbroke, 45; *see also* Aleyn, Alleyn.
Allen of Broughton, pedigree, 88.
Allens, Deborah, 109; George, 109.
Allenson, Rev. Mr., 61; Mr., 44.
Allerthorpe, 60.
Allerton, 50, 57, 58, 60, 74, 88.
Allerton, Hugh de, 58; Raufe, 111; Thomas, 60.
Allestree, Dr., 114; Mr., 42.
Alley, Simon, 112.
Alleyn, Edm., 111; Edw., 111; Sir Edw., 111; George, 92; Henry, 65; Rauf, 60; Rob., 111; *see also* Aleyn, Allen.
Alleys, the, in Clitheroe, 60.
Alleys, mansion of, 110.
Allford, John, 69.
Allgood, Mr., 44.
Allibond, James, 88.
Allin, Mr., 61.
Allington, Capt., 78, 80; Rich., 54.
Allonson, Geo., 47.
Allot, J., 111; Rob., 111.
Allred, Benj., 57; Wm., 69.
Allsop, Gamaliel, 46; John, 69; *see also* Alsop.
Allston, John, 105.
Allwood, Joseph, 94.
Allyn, *see* Allen, Alleyn.
Alman, Almon, George, 105; Sir John, 54; Robert, chantry priest, 60.
Almanacks, 46.
Almayne rivets, 50.
Almer, Dorothy, 54; Edward, 54; William, 54; Mr., 54.
Almonbury, 112.
Almonds, 46.
Alnetham, Jacobus, 99.
Alnolnesdale, 74.
Alport, *see* Aldport.
Alred, *see* Allred.
Alreton, Rich. de, 58.
Alsargh, Gilbert, 60.
Alsmore, Peter, 57.
Alsop, Bern., 111; James Richard, 114; John, 73, 114; Richard, 73, 114; T., 111; William, 94; *see also* Allsop.

Alstedius, J. H., 114.
Alston, 74, 82, 88, 95, 99.
Alston, Benj., 39.
Alt-edge, -hey, -hill, -river, 50, 51, 74, 99.
Altam, *see* Altham.
Altar cloths, 113.
Altarage, 46.
Altaripa, Margaret, 95; Thomas de, 95.
Altars, 111; Roman, 68.
Altcar, Altekar, Alcar, 50, 58, 75, 88, 113.
Altcar church goods, 113.
Altham, Alvetham, 37, 47, 50, 58, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99, 103; Chapel, 60; Church, 110.
Altham, James, 96; Joan and John, 60; Michael, 64; *see also* Alvetham.
Althorp, 45, 88.
Altofts, 112.
Alton, 88, 99.
Alton Barnes, 94.
Alton Grange, 60, 113.
Altrincham, 47, 54, 69, 72, 73, 94, 99.
Alty, John, 73.
Alured, Roger, 80.
Alvandlegh, Agnes, 60.
Alvanley chapel, 54.
Alvanley, Lord, 45, 69.
Alvaston, 54.
Alvedene, Aldene, 112.
Alvetham, Joan, 60; John, 60; Mino de, 74; *see also* Altham.
Alyngton, *alias* Trevalyn, 54.
Amanda, 111.
Amantis Confes., 111.
Ambeame hill, 46.
Ambergrease, 46.
Ambery, John, 94.
Ambleton, 81.
Ambrose, —, 81; of Ambrose hall, 81; of Lowick (pedigree), 88; Anne, 105; Augustine, 105; Elise, of Ormskirk, 60; Elisha, 113; Elizabeth, 105; Ellis, 105; Emlin, 105; Gabriel, 105; Hannah, 105; Henry, 105, 113; Isaac, 38, 39, 105; James, 50, 57, 105; John, 50, 62, 105; Rev. Joshua, 105; Judith, 105; Marie, 105; Martha, 105; Mary, 105; Nathaniel, 105; Rev. Nehemiah, 105; Nicholas, 105; Peter, 47, 70, 105; Rachel, 105; Richard, 105, 113; Thomas, 54, 105; William, 57, 95, 105; Mrs., 105.
Ambrosehall, 81, 105.
Ameli, J., 111.
American Indians, 44; War, 45.
Amerson, Oswald, 54.
Amery, Thomas, 60.
Amerye, Alls, 54.
Amice, 113.
Amicia, 78, 79, 80.
Amidei, Alex., 111.
Amintas Dale, 111.
Amon, Rowland, 62.
Amondernes, Johannes, 99.
Amonesse, Mr., 46.
Amoris Lachrimæ, 111.
Amounderness, 39, 50, 57, 58, 74, 82, 88, 110, 112.
Amounderness, dean of, 57; master forester of, 54.
Amson, Elisha, 69; Thos., 54.
Amsterdam, 114.
Anabaptists, 44.
Anacreon, 111.
Anatomy of Fortune, 111.
Anatomy of the World, 111.
Ancaster, 109; duke of, 45.
Anchorite, Gilbert the, 78.
Anchors, William, 57; *see also* Ancors, Ankers.
Ancient Poetry, Beauties of, 111.
Ancient, John, 46.
Ancliffe, 88.
Ancoats, Ancotes, 42, 57, 58, 60, 68, 69, 73, 88, 94; hall, 45.
Ancoats, Ancotes, Elen de, 68; Henry de, 58, 68; Ralph de, 58, 68; Robert de, 68.
Ancors, John, 57; *see also* Anchors.
Ancram, Rob., Kerr, earl of, 70.
Andeleia, Droco de, 80.
Anderby, 81.
Andersch, —, 72.
Anderson, Andr., 111; Chr., 57; Sir Edm., 31, 75, 90; H., 111; Henry, 52; James, 57; Thomas, 57; William, 57.
Anderton, 46, 58, 69, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96.
Anderton, —, 61; Agnes, wife of An., 88; Alice, dau. of James, 88; Ann, wife of James, 88; Anne, 92; Anne, dau. of Chr., 88; Anne, dau. of James, 88; Anne, dau. of Hugh, 88; Captain, 105; Sir Chas., 105; Christopher, 30, 46, 50, 54, 57, 58, 62, 65, 70, 96, 105, 107; Dorothy, dau. of Chr., 88; Dorothy, dau. of Hugh, 88; Dorothy, dau. of James, 88; Dorothy, dau. of Peter, 31, 96; Edmund, 57; Elena, uxor Hugonis, 88; Ellen, wife of John, 88; Elizabeth, dau. of Chr., 88; Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas, 88;

Francis, 96, 105; Fred, 94; George, 94; "Golden-mouthed," 75, 96; Henricus, 99; Hugh, 31, 60, 62, 105, 113; Hugo, 99; Isabel, 96; Isabel, dau. of James, 88; J., 39; James, 31, 39, 46, 50, 54, 57, 60, 62, 64, 65, 70, 92, 96, 99, 105, 113; Jane, 92; John, 46, 105; Laurence, 64, 105; Major, 39; Margaret, 96; Margaret, wife of Hugh, 88; Mary, wife of James, 88; Martha, wife of Thurstan, 88; Maud, dau. of Thurstan, 88; Mr., 31, 46, 105; Mrs., of Pendle hall, 46; Oliver, 99; Peter, 96, 113; Piers, 50; Rawfe, 31; Robert, 54, 57; Thos., 58, 72, 105; Thomasine, dau. of Roger, 31, 88; Thurstan, 58, 75, 95, 99; William, 31, 39, 46, 54, 57, 58, 60, 88, 94, 95, 105.
Anderton family, 105; of Anderton, ped., 88; of Birchley, ped., 88; of Euxton, ped., 88; of Lostock, ped., 88.
Andirons, 103.
Andover. 88.
André, Bernard, 83.
Andreton, *see* Anderton.
Andrew, Bridget and Lois, 44; Charles, 54; Francis Alex., 94; George, 94; Henry, 94; John, 57; Dr. John, 44; Jonathan, 63, 72; Littlewood, 72; Margaret, 54, 92; Mary, wife of Geo., 88; of Ormskirk, 60; Ralph, 54; Richard, 94; Robert, 72; T., 111; Thomas, 52, 72; William, 44, 73; Rev. William, 44.
Andrews, Bp. Lancelot, 64, 111; Robert, 47, 69, 94; Samuel, 75; of Little Lever, ped., 88.
Andromache, 111.
Andromeda liberata, 111.
Androwe, Richard, of Leycester college, 60.
Angel, —, 44.
Angel inn, Manchester, 44.
Angell, Mrs., 114.
Angels, Bearded, 114.
Angels, Hierarchy of, 111.
Angier, Bezaleel, 37, 105; Edward, 37; John, 47; John, junr., 109; Rev. John, 37, 42, 75, 105, 109; Margaret, 37, 88, 105; Mary, 37; Samuel, 37.
Angier, of Dedham and Denton, pedigree, 37.
Angle, Miss, 45.
Anglesea, 73, 88.
Anglesey, Chr. Villiers, earl of, 37; lord, 44.
Anglia Redivivia, 111.
Angling, 83, 111.
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, 58.
Anglus, Thomas, *see* White.
Anglezark, *see* Anlezargh.
Angora, Turkey, 73.
Angria, the pirate, 40, 44.
Anielesdale, Robert de, 58, 74.
Anington, 88.
Aniseed comfits, aniseeds, 46.
Ankers, John, 54; Sir Thos., 54.
Anketeil, Rev. —, 111.
Anlezargh, Anglezark, Anglesargh, Anlesaugh, Anlesargh, 54, 58, 60, 75, 95, 110.
Ann, George, 105; Marmaduke, 105; Michael, 105.
Annacotes, John de, 47.
Annalia Dubrensia, 111.
Anne, Queen, 111; wife of James I., 111.
Anneley, 88.
Annesley, Dr. Francis, 44; Nicholas, 50.
Anneslowe, 81.
Annot, 82.
Annslowe, co. Stafford, 60.
Annston, 54.
Annual World, 111.
Annyon, Ellen, 54; John, 54; Ralph, 54; *see also* Anyon.
Anskowe, Hugh, 54.
Anslawes, 82.
Ansley, Sir Fr., 111.
Anson, Archibald E. H., 47; George, 73; George H. G., 47; John W. H., 47; Lord, 104; Joseph, 104; Rowland, 72.
Answorth, Alice, 105; Dorothy, 105; Rev. Geo., 105; Henry, 31; Margaret, 105; Marie, 105; Robert, 109.
Antelay, Makock, *or* Mobrot de, 112; Rob. de, 112; Will. de, 112.
Antependium, 113.
Anterbus; *see* Antrobus.
Anthony, Chas. Fred., 94.
Anthony, St., 111.
Anthony's School, St., 114.
Ανθρωποποιία, 111.
Antient, a military officer, 62.
Antiqua, 73.
Antigonus Sochæus, 114.
Antley, Antlay, 88, 110, 112.
Anton, Rob., 111.
Antoninus, *Itinera* of, 58.
Antrim, 83.
Antrobus, 83; hall, 83.
Antrobus, Anne, 57; B., 111; Benjamin, 52; Dr., 44; Elizabeth, 47, Henry, 83;

John, 57, 69; Mrs., 57; Peter, 47; Philip, 54; Ranulph, 107, 113; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 42.
Antwerp, 44, 88, 110, 111.
Antwissel, Tho., 69.
Anwell Church, 39.
Anyon, Ann, 105; Jane, 105; John, 57, 92, 105; Robert, 60; *see also* Annyon.
Anyscoe, Anne, 54; Grace, 54; John, 54; Myles, 54.
Anysworth, *see* Ainsworth.
Ape, 46.
Apelaw, Henry, 57.
Aphorisms, 111.
Apley, Appley, 82, 88.
Apollo and Daphne, 40, 44.
Apothegms, 112.
Apparel, 46, 63, 111.
Appellysdon, Sir Charles, 110.
Appilby, friars of, 83.
Appleby, 62, 70, 88, 110.
Appleby, Leicestershire, 95.
Appleby, Simon, 61, 92; Thomas, 72, 73.
Apples, 46, 112.
Appleton, Appletone, 58, 74, 82, 88, 111, 112.
Appleton, Apulton, Dorothy, 88; Edward, 94; Richard de, 83; family of, 83.
Appraisers, 63, 65.
Apprentices, 46, 63, 65.
Apprese, Jenet, 54; John ap Thomas, 54.
Appruviatæ Terræ, 112.
Apsley, W., 111.
Apulton, *see* Appleton.
Apylleston, Edward, 110.
Aqua-Musæ, 111.
Aqua Vitæ, 46.
Aquitaine, 87.
Aquonsbothely, 58.
Arabella, Lady, 111.
Arabic figures, 50.
Arabic language, 114.
Aragon, Alphonso, King of, 99; Catherine of, 60.
Aram, William, of Preston, 60.
Arasmythe, Ellen, 54.
Aratus, 114.
Arberie, 54.
Arblaster, J. de, 112.
Arbuthnot's *State of Learning in Lilliput*, 44.
Arcadia, 111.
Arcadia, Greene's, 111.
Arcadian Princess, 111.
Arche, John le, 60.
Archer, —, 44, 88; Dr., 114; James, 105; John. 114; Mary, 105; Mrs., 114; Sir Symon, 88; T., 111.
Archers, 50.
Archery, decay of, 63.
Arcott, Sir Walter, 42.
Ardagh, 46.
Arden, 42, 82, 94; forest of, 58; woods, 68.
Arden, —, 88; John, 45, 69; Nathan, 42; Richard Pepper, 37, 69, 73; Thomas, 113; Thomas de, 58; Walter de, 58.
Arderne, Ardune, 81, 95.
Ardern, Arderne, Mr., 44; Agnes, 88, 95; Anne, 81; Alianore, 95; Alicia, 95, 99; Dean, 37; Eleanor, 37; Ellen, 54; Henry, 69; Isabel, 54; Jane, 81; Johanna, 95; John, 47, 54, 99; Sir John, 37, 110; Katerina, 95; Katherine, 99, 110; Margaret, 81, 95, 112; Mary, 88; Maud, 81, 97, 110; Nathan, 54; Ralph, 37, 50, 83; Randle, 83; Robert, 31, 54, 60, 65; Thomas, 54, 74, 95. 99, 110; Walkelyne de, 58; Sir W. de, 60; family, 37.
Arderon, Sir Richard, 60.
Ardwick, 37, 42, 45, 47, 58, 60, 69. 72, 73, 88, 94.
Ardwick Green, 47, 69, 72, 94.
Ardwick school, 47.
Αρες, Ἄρες, Βροτολοιγὲ, 44.
Areskin, Mr., 44.
Argall, 82, 88.
Argameles, 58.
Argentine, John, 60; Richard de, 58.
Argoil, coarse cream of tartar, 58.
Argosy, 50.
Argyle, Marquis of, 39, 70, 111, 114.
Arie, R. J., 114.
Arion's Song, 111.
Ark, 46.
Arkwright, Elizabeth, 105; Simeon, 73; William, 105; Sir Richard, 72.
Arland, 95.
Arley, 72, 78, 81, 82, 83, 96.
Arley hall, 72.
Arlington, Earl of, 111.
Armada, 50, 111.
Armagh, Usher, archbishop of, 54.
Armathwaite, 94.
Armefield, John, 54.
Armelle Nicolas, La Vie de, 44.
Armer, John, 105.
Armestead, Tho., 92; Rev. Wm., 92.
Armetriding, Rev. James, 45.

Armetryding, Ric., 46.
Armett, John, 73; Tho., 73.
Armin, Rob., 61.
Armistead, Rev. T. D., 105; Wm., 94; Rev. Wm., 105; Mr., 92.
Armitage, Sir Elkanah, 42; Geo., 94; John, 94; Jos. Taylor, 94.
Armitstead, *see* Armistead.
Armley, Armeley, hall, 82, 110.
Armor of Proofe, 111.
Armory, Book of, 111.
Armory, Use of, 111.
Armourer, 46.
Arms, blazoning of, 80, 111.
Arms and Armour, 46, 50, 58.
Armstead, 82.
Armstrong, Archy, 111.
Armstrong, Joseph, 72, 94; Samuel, 44; Thomas, 70, 94.
Army, army labourers, 50.
Armyn, Armine, Sir Evers, 114; Lady Mary, 114; Sir Michael, 114; Sir Wm., 114.
Arnall, Richard, 60.
Arnauld, Anthony, 64.
Arncliff, 88, 94.
Arndt, John, 114.
Arne, Dr., 72.
Arneshead, 75.
Arnold, Alice, 111; Dr., 94, 114; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 111; William, 69.
Arnold's *Chronicle*, 111.
Arnoldus, C., 114.
Arnull, Peter, 72.
Arosmith, Willimus, 99.
Arowesmithe, William, of Warrington, 58.
Arpeley, 95.
Arran, Earl of, 105.
Arrows, 46, 50, 112.
Arrowsmith, 74, 81; Agnes, 83; Alison, 83; Amice, 83; Dyot and Dinaria le, 112; Edmund, 75; Edward, 110; Elizabeth, 83; Ellen, 54, 83; Father, 42; Gilbert, 83; Grace, 83; Hugh, 83; James, 69, 83, 114; Jane, 88; John, 69; Jonathan, 69; Margaret, 83; Ralph, 83; Richard, 54; Robert, 112; Simon, 61; Thomas, 69, 83, 94; William, 58, 69, 74, 83, 99.
Ars adulandi, 111.
Arscot, John, 60.
Arsenic, 46.
Arslynge, 57.
Arstall, James, 42; W., 57; Will., 42.
Arstindall, James, sen. and jun., 47.
Ar't asleep Husband, 111.
Arthington, Henry, 111.
Arthur, King, 111.
Arthur, Mr., 44; William, 105.
Artichokes, 46.
Artificers, wages of, 46.
Artillery, 46, 50, 63; *see also* Archery.
Artillery-men, 50.
Artrobus, Ranulphe, 60.
Artwright, James, Lawrence, Will., 105.
Arundel, 81, 99, 110.
Arundel, Archbishop of Canterbury, 60; Earl and Countess of, 58, 70, 83, 88, 95, 111; John, 60, 92, 103; Sir Richard, 88.
Arwaker, Edmund, 111.
Asaveres, Zabres, 50.
Asbrooke, John, 54.
Asburner, Thomas, 31.
Ascalon, 47.
Ascham, 88.
Ascham, Mr., 39; Roger, 64, 111.
Ascheton, John, 60; Dom. Will., 60.
Aschyrste, Johannes, 57.
Ascott, Sir Walter, 42.
Ascough, Christopher, 60; John, 60; Matthewe, 60.
Ascroft, Ascrofte, Henry, 105; Hugh, 113; Richard, 31; Will., 47, 54.
Asden, William, 46.
Asgarby, prebend of, 114.
Ash, Henricus del, 95; Rev. Simon, 105; *see also* Ashe.
Ash (timber), 46.
Ashall, *see* Ashaw.
Asham, Mr., 111.
Ashaw, Ashawe, Ashehawe, Ashall, 31, 39, 50, 54, 81; manor, 39, 82, 99, 113.
Ashaw, Ashawe, Ashall, Asshawe, Alice, 54, 96, 107, 110, 113; Ann, 31; Anthony, 54, 110; Elizabeth, 110; George, 54; Jane, 60, 110; Joan, 88, 99; Johane, 60; John, 50; Lawrence, 39, 54, 110, 113; Leonard, 50, 54, 62, 88, 96, 110; Margaret, 31, 96, 110; Mr., 46, 75; Mrs., 54; Richard, 31; Roger, 54, 60, 110; Thomas, 50, 54, 110; William, 54.
Ashbourne, 44, 69, 94, 111.
Ashbourne, Thomas, 83.
Ashbridge (musician), 72.
Ashburner, Edward, 105; Robert, 105.
Ashby de la Zouche, 81.
Ashcroft, Henricus, 99; Will., 73.
Ashe, Ed., 39; Robert, 60; Rev. Mr., 42; Mr., 57, 72.

Ashecrofte in Heaton Norris, 58.
Asheden, Miles and Robert, 46.
Ashehow of the Hall (pedigree), 81, 82.
Asheldon, Alice, 110; Sir Rob., 110.
Asheley, *see* Ashley.
Ashemale, William, 54.
Ashemell, James, 54.
Ashenhurst, Dr., 40, 44; Mr., 44; *see also* Assenhirste.
Ashes, 46, 84; burned, 58; wood, 46.
Asheton, *see* Ashton.
Asheworth, 63.
Ashford, 81.
Ashhurst, *see* Ashurst.
Ashley, 37, 42, 47, 54, 58, 65, 69, 73, 83, 88; Duttons of, 80.
Ashley-lane, Fields, 65.
Ashley, Asheley, Cicely, 54, 107, 113; George, 54, 94; Hamnet, 78; J., 57; Sir Jac., 39; John, 54, 78; Thomas, 46, 57, 73; Mestres, 54.
Ashleys, the, 65.
Ashmalle, —, 88.
Ashmole, Elias, 80, 88, 111.
Ashmore, John, 111.
Ashow, Laurence, 60, 99; Roger, 99.
Ashowe, 82.
Ashterley, 62.
Ashtley, *see* Astley.
Ashton, or Assheton, 95, 99.
Ashton-by-Dutton, 94.
Ashton lordship, tenants of; *see* Tenants.
Ashton-in-Makerfield, 54, 60, 69, 74, 84, 94, 110.
Ashton-under-Lyne, 37, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57, 58, 62, 63, 69, 73, 74, 81, 82, 84, 88, 93, 94, 96, 99, 110, 113; manor, 60.
Ashton-under-Lyne church goods, 113.
Ashton-upon-Mersey, Ashton Marsebank, 42, 54, 69.
Ashton, West, 81.
Ashton, West Derby, 50.
Ashton with Stodday, 50.
Ashton juxta Kella, 78, 80.
Ashton juxta Lancaster, 50, 99.
Ashton-hurst, 42.
Ashton, Asheton, Assheton, 81, 82, 88; Abdias, 103, 107, 113; Adam, 110; Agnes, 60, 99, 110; Alexander, 46; Alice, 60, 96, 103, 110; Ann, Anne, 37, 54, 96, 103, 105, 110; Ann, wife of John Trafford, 31; Ann, wife of William, 31; Arthur, 31, 50, 54, 57, 96, 107, 113; Botham, 88; Cecil, 54; Charles, 69; Christian, 54; Dorothy, 54, 96, 103, 110; Dulcia, 60; Edmund, 37, 39, 50, 54, 57, 60, 70, 96, 103, 107, 110, 113; Edmund of Chadderton, 31, 42, 60, 70, 99; Sir Edmund, priest, 54; Edward, 50, 57, 73, 96, 113; Edw., rector of Middleton, 31, 54, 60; Eleanor, 105, 110; Elizabeth, 31, 42, 45, 54, 88, 96; Ellen, 105, 110; Emma, 110; Frances, 110; Francis, 39, 57; Geoffrey de, 37; George, 73; Gilbert, 58, 105, 110; Grace, 31, 96; Hamlet, 54; Henry, 37, 54, 58, 70; Hugh, B.D., 60, 96; Isaac, 96, 105; Isabella, 110; J., 57; James, 31, 39, 47, 50, 54, 60, 69, 96, 99, 103, 110, 113; Jane, 54, 60, 96, 103; Johan, 95; Johanna, 99; John, 31, 39, 42, 44, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 63, 65, 76, 96, 99, 103, 105, 107, 110, 113; John de, 47, 58, 68, 74, 103; Rev. John, 31, 54; Sir John, 47, 58, 60, 74; John of Penketh, 62; Katherine, 37, 96, 99, 103, 110; Laur, 103; Leonard, 110; Maister of Chadderton, 60; Margaret, 31, 46, 76, 99, 110; Mary, 31, 37, 96, 105, 110; Lady Mary, 37; Morrys, 50; Nicholas, 60, 95, 99; Orme de, 68; Peter, 103; Piers de, 95; Radcliff, Ratcliffe, 39, 46, 54, 62, 110; Ralph, 37, 46, 54, 57, 58, 69, 74, 99, 103, 110, 113; Ralph, of Lever, 31, 50; Ralph, of Middleton, 39, 42, 50, 62, 74; Ralph, rector of Ashton, 42; Col. Ralph, 103; Sir Ralph, 31, 37, 39, 42, 44, 46, 47, 54, 62, 69, 75, 88, 92, 96, 103, 109, 110; Ranlyn of, 74; Richard, 39, 42, 54, 57, 60, 69, 95, 96, 103, 105, 110, 113; Richard de, de Mersey, 42; Richard, of Chaderton, 50; Richard, of Croston, 31, 39, 60, 75; Richard, of Downham, 50, 54; Richard, of Lever, 46, 50; Richard, of Middleton, 35, 44, 50, 54; Richard, of Sidney Sussex Coll., 103; Richard, of Whalley, 50; Rev. Richard, 42, 44, 45; Sir Richard, 37, 54, 57, 60, 103, 109; Robert, 37, 47, 50, 58, 72, 105, 109, 110, 113; Rev. Robert, 42, 44, 60; Robin of, 74; Roger, 110; Samuel, 37, 57, 73; Theophilus, 46, 96; Thomas, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57, 69, 113; Thomas de, 58, 68, 74; Sir Thomas, 37, 54, 60, 110; Thomas, of Croston, 31, 50, 60; Thomas, of Herstbanke, 39; Thomas, of Preston, 69; Tony, 44; Walter, 94, 96; William, 42, 45,

46, 54, 61, 64, 69, 73, 80, 90, 96, 99, 103, 109; Dom. William, 60; William, rector of Prestwich, 42, 47; Rev. William, 44, 45, 54, 64, 69, 114; William, of Clegg, 54; Sir William, 60; William Henry, 73; Willimus de, 95; Captain, 39; Colonel, 57; Ensign, 70; Lady, 44; Mr., 31, 45, 46, 54, 57, 61, 75, 95; Mrs., 31, 46, 57, 114; Rev. Mr., 42.
Ashton family, 81, 82, 88, 96, 103; of Ashton (ped.), 81, 82, 88; of Bamfurlong (ped.), 82; of Chadderton (ped.), 81, 88; of Croston (ped.), 60, 82, 88; of Great Lever (ped.), 81, 88; of Kirkby, 103; of Middleton (ped.), 81, 82, 88; of Penketh (ped.), 81, 82; of Shepley (ped.), 81, 88.
Ashtrees, 112.
Ashull, 82.
Ashurst, Ashhurst, 82, 84, 85, 88.
Ashurst, Ashhurst, Capt., 39; Dr., 44; Henry, 39, 50, 88; Jack, 70; Joshua, 70; W., 37; William, 42, 47, 50, 57; family (ped.), 88.
Ashwell, —, 114; George, 64.
Ashworth, 42, 82, 84, 88, 95, 96.
Ashworth chapel, 54, 61.
Ashworth, —, 88; Abr., 69; Caleb, 47; Sir Ellis, priest, 54; Edw., 57; Grace, 96; James, 69; John, 69, 83, 94, 96; Joshua, 69; Lawrence, 69; Percy, 94; Richard Whitfield, 94; Rob., 69; Samuel, 94; Thomas, 69, 94; Thomas Alfred, 94; William, 94; Mr., 37.
Aske, James, 52, 111; Sir Thomas, 54.
Askeaton, Robert de, 83.
Asker, —, 72; Richard, 105; Robert, 57.
Askew, Dr., 44.
Askewe, Anne, 111.
Askewolde, Triamore, of Aughton, 60.
Aslasbye, Nicholas, 105.
Asley, Luke, 69; Thomas, 69.
Asmall, Asmoll, Asmull, Adin, 113; Ambr., 37; George, 37; Henry, 57; Hugh, 60; Peter, 57; Richard, 54; *see also* Ashemale, Ashemele, Ashmalle.
Aspall, 82.
Asparsorium, the, 40, 44.
Aspden, 82.
Aspden, John, 96; Isabel, dau. of Ralph, 88; John, priest, 60, 103; Robert, 46; Roger, 54.
Aspeinowle, William, clerk of the kitchen, 31.
Aspenhagh, Aspinhalph, Aspinaughe; James, 96; John of the, 74; Johannes, 99; John, 54; Seth, 54.
Aspenhalgh, 74.
Aspenhall, —, 82, 88.
Aspenwall, 99.
Asperse, meaning of, 80.
Aspell, James, 69, 94.
Aspes, the, 88.
Aspes, Robert, 60, 113.
Aspinall, John, 45, 50, 69; Miles, 31; Richard, 54; Serjeant, 45; Thomas, 53.
Aspinell, Christopher, 69.
Aspinwall, Edward, 31, 54, 75, 96; George, 47; Hezekiah, 47; Miles, 96; William, 39, 54, 96; Dr., 44.
Asppennight, Myles, 39.
Aspull, 50, 57, 58, 63, 76, 88, 95, 110.
Aspull, Joane, 110; Thomas, 110.
Aspynhalgh; *see* Aspenhagh, Aspinall, Aspinwall.
Ass, the murmuring, 45.
Assarted lands, 40, 58.
Assarts, 63, 112.
Assebroke, W. and Marg. de, 112.
Asselum, Hugh de, 47.
Assemblies, Manchester, 44, 72.
Assenhirste, Elyas de, 112.
Assessments, 46.
Assewell, Roger de, 58.
Asshaw, Asshagh, Asshawe, *see* Ashaw.
Assheley, John, 54.
Assheton, *see* Ashton-under-Lyne.
Assheton, *see* Ashton.
Assheworth, *see* Ashworth.
Assheworth, Sir Ellis, 54.
Asshowe; *see* Ashow.
Assize of bread and ale, 50, 58, 105.
Assizes, 50.
Assmoll, *see* Asmall.
Astbrooke, 54.
Astbrooke, John, 54.
Astbury, 54, 69.
Astbury, Randle de, 80.
Astell, Ra., 111.
Asthurst, 88.
Asthwate, Aschwayte, Asthwayte, 81.
Astle, 54, 69.
Astle, James, 57.
Astley, Asteley, Astlegh, 50, 54, 58, 60, 73, 74, 81, 84, 85, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110; green, 46; hall, 36, 45.
Astley, Astelaye, Astelie, —, 88; Rev. Adam, 105; Andrew, 111; Elizabeth, 82; Geffray, 46; George, 110; Gilbert,

96; Grace, 46; Hugh, 111; Hugo, 95; Sir Jacob, 39, 47; Jane, 110; John, 46; Johannes de, 95; Thomas, 39, 50, 57, 95; Willimus, 99; Rev. Mr., 46; the equestrian, 68; the painter, 57; *see also* Asley.
Astley, of Stakes (ped.), 82, 88.
Astmore, 112.
Aston, Asseton, 47, 80, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110, 112.
Aston chapel, 42, 54, 60.
Aston juxta Birmingham, 93.
Aston, —, 81, 88; Anna, 110; Anne, 110; Arthur, 50; Sir Edward, 96; Capt. F., 111; Frances, 96; Gilbert de, 31; John, 47, 54, 60; John Partington, 94; Joseph, 46, 68, 72; Molly, 44; Nicholaus, 110; Orm. de, 42; Peter, 46; Ricardus de, 79; Richard, 110; Robert de, 42, 47; Thomas, 31, 54, 83, 110; Thomas de, 58; Sir Thomas, 42, 44, 54, 75; Sir Walter, 111; Sir Willoughby, 31, 61; Mr., 44, 46; Mr. of Cheshire, 31; Mrs., 31.
Astona, Robert de, 42.
Astonhurst, 58.
Astræa's Tears, 111.
Astre, Astur, *or* Easter, 103.
Astrolabie, 111.
Astrology, 111.
Astrology, Judicials of, 90.
Astun, Orm. de, 42.
Astwayte, 95.
Aswort, Hen., 58.
Asylls *or* Hazels, 103.
Atcham, 42.
Atchlow, T., 111.
Atham, 88.
Atheleston, Michael, 103.
Athersage, 94.
Atherstone, 94.
Atherswic, *see* Ardwick.
Atherton, 58, 73, 74, 81, 82, 84, 88, 94, 95, 96, 99, 110.
Atherton fair, 46; Fair Master, 60; Little Master, 60.
Atherton, Athurton, Alicia de, 95; Atherton Leigh, 73; Eleanor, of Kersal Cell, 37, 42, 44, 45, 54; Elizabeth, 31, 45; George, 54, 57, 75, 87, 88, 113; Hamlet, or Hamnet, 60; Hamo, 99; Harriet, 113; Harry, 72; Henry, 45, 58, 60, 99; Homfrey, 58; Isabel, 110; James, 46; Jane, 60; Joan, 60; John, 31, 39, 54, 58, 60, 75, 105, 113; Sir John, 50, 54, 60, 75, 105; Katerina, 95; Margaret, 60, 99; Nicholas, 60, 95; Petrus, 99; R., 39; Rad'us, 99; Richard, 45, 54, 75, 95, 99, 105, 113; Richard Vernon, 45, 110; Robert, 60, 95; Robert Vernon, 54; Susanna, 95; Thomas, 54, 60, 99; Rev. William, 61; Sir William, 60; Willimus, 95, 99; Mr., 31, 60, 109; Mr. and Mrs., 75; Rev. Mr., 45; family, 81, 83, 88 (ped.), 96; *see also* Aderton.
Athol, 44, 110.
Atholl, James, duke of, 44, 110; John, duke of, 110.
Athurton, *see* Atherton.
Atiscros, hundred of, 80.
Atkins, Elinor, 82.
Atkins, Mrs., 72.
Atkinson, —, 72, 82, 88; Agnes Elizabeth, 92; Edward, 92; Ellen, 31; E. Dyson, 92; James, 105; John, 72, 74, 94, 105; J. H. G., 92; Leonard, 46; Michael, 73, 94; My., 39; Peter, 69; Richard, 95, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 60, 63; Mr., 37; the wife of Wilkyn, 74.
Atkyns, Sir Robert, 64.
Atkynson, *see* Atkinson.
Atlas under Olympus, 111.
Atreus, 111.
Attebrigge, Rob., 112.
Atterbury, Francis, 40, 44, 64, 111.
Attersbye, Anne, 54.
Attorneys, fees of, 63.
Attrabus, Ralph, chantry priest, 60.
Atye, Arthur, 87.
Aubrey, Friend, 44; John, 114.
Audenshaw, Awdwynshawe, 37, 42, 47, 58, 69, 74.
Audenshaw school, 42.
Audley, Awdeley, Ann, 31; H., 111; Henry de, 80; Henry, Lord, 31; Hugo de, 37; J., 111; James, 80; John, 69; Sir John, vicar at Lichfield, 54; Lord, 60, 88; Richard, 69; Robert de, 80; Dr., 44; family pedigree, 80.
Aughton, 50, 54, 60, 69, 71, 74, 81, 82, 84, 85, 88, 94, 96, 110; *see also* Aghton.
Aughton advowson, 60, 74.
Aughton, Johannes, 99; Margaret, 99; Nicholas, 60; Ric., 75, 99; Rogerus de, 95; Mrs., 78; of Adlington, 81.
Aughtrington, 82.
Augustine, St., 103, 111.
Augustine friars hold lands in Warrington, 83, 87.
Augustinesmough, Richard, 83.

Aukeland, 99.
Aula, 112.
Aulneger duties, 65.
Aulnership of co. Lanc., 54.
Auncell, Aunsell, William, 58, 99.
Aunerton, 54.
Auneslowe, 81.
Aunger, Fr., 111.
Aungier, Lady, 111.
Aunslowe, Mrs., 75.
Aura, Arura, 112.
Auskitilli, Wilielmus fil., 80.
Ausonius, 114.
Auspicante Jehova, 111.
Austen, *see* Austin.
Austin, St., *see* Augustine.
Austin, Anne, wife of John, 88; Francis, 46; John, 64; Robert, 111; Samuel, 52, 111; Thomas, 111; William, 54, 111; Mr., 44.
Australia, 94.
Austurcum, ambiguous meaning of, 58.
Austwick, 46, 99.
Autclyf, 58.
Avale, Lemeke, 52, 111.
Avarice (poem), 45.
Avener, the, 31.
Avenarius, Jo., *Hebrew Lexicon*, 114.
Avenon, Alse, 111.
Avenson, William, 96.
Averland, 88.
Avissone, Roger, 58.
Award, Edward, 54.
Awart, Thomas, 54.
Awclyffe, 57.
Awdeley, *see* Audley.
Awkeley, 81.
Awleston, 75.
Awstwicke, *see* Austwick.
Awte, Robert, 57.
Awyn, 73 (app. I.)
Awyn, Richard, 54, 65, 95.
Axes, 46.
Axholme, Isle of, 81.
Axletrees, 46.
Axon, W. E. A., 114.
Aydenfelde, 54.
Aykensaw, Geoffrey de, 74.
Aylesbury, 93.
Aylesbury, Thomas, 39.
Aylett, Robert, 111.
Aylmer, Mr., 44.
Aylsham, 47.
Aylward, Orme, son of, 58.
Aymer, John, 94.
Aynescough, *see* Aynscough.
Aynesargh, Nicola, 95; Ricardus, 95; Thomas, 63, 95, 105.
Aynesworth, *see* Ainsworth.
Ayno, Aynhoe, 45, 114.
Aynscough, 63.
Aynscoe, John, 57.
Aynscough, Parson, 72; Rev. Radley, 44, 47; Thomas, 69; Rev. Thomas, 42, 47; Mr., 42; Rev. Mr., 114.
Aynsdale, Aynolsdale, 57, 95.
Aynsdale, John, 113.
Aynson, Elizabeth, 88.
Aynsworth, *see* Ainsworth.
Ayntre, *see* Aintree.
Ayray, James, 64.
Ayre, John, 69; Rev. J., 105.
Ayres, Philip, 64, 111.
Ayscogh, Robert, 60.
Ayscough, Dorothy, 88.
Aysshe, Robertus, 99.
Ayston, Ellen, 54; Robert, 63; Tho., 54.
Aytenfield, 99.
Aytoft, Dr., 44.
Ayton, Sir Rob., 111.
Aytoun, Capt., 45; Mrs., 57.

B., A., 111; B., C., 111; B., F., 111; B., G., 111; B., H., 111; B., I., 111; B., J., 111; B., L., 111; B., N., 111; B., R., 111; B., T., 111; B., W., 111.
Babbes, Henry, 63.
Babilayes, 109.
Babington, Babyngton, A., 111; G., 64; H., 114; Thomas, 60; Willimus, 99.
Babington's Conspiracy, 111.
Babthorpe, 82.
Bacchus, Edw., 88.
Bachelor, Hugo, 99.
Bachelor's Banquet, 111.
Bachelor of Salamanca, 44.
Backester, Mr., 46.
Backford, Cheshire, 54, 80, 88, 93.
Backhouse, Backhowse, Ann, 92; James, 54, 88; John Harris, 94; Roger, 57; T., 94; Thomas, 57; William, 57.
Backstone (baking stone), 46.
Bacon (food), 46.
Bacon, Sir Edmund, 44, 111; Eliz., 111; Sir Francis, 46, 111, 114; J., 111; Lady, 111; Montague, 44; Nathanial, 64; Sir Nich., 37, 54, 110, 111; Richard, 80; Robert, 80, 114; William, 80; Rev. Mr., 44; fam., 111.
Baddeley, 80, 88.
Baddesworth, Dom. John, 60.

Badger, —, 111; Richard, 92.
Badgers, 50.
Badges and Cloth, 31.
Badnall, Richard, 73.
Badsworth, 99.
Bæmand, Thomas, 74.
Bafford, Roger, 54.
Bagaly, *see* Baguley.
Bagehurst, 57.
Bager, Thomas, of Friklington, 60.
Bagerstaff, Richard, of Bispham, 60.
Bagestondene, W. de, 112.
Bagford, J., 111.
Baggarley, a Royalist, 62.
Baggaly, Baggilly, *see* Baguley.
Baggerburgh, 57, 58.
Baggot, John, 54.
Baghall, 88.
Baglegh, *see* Baguley.
Bagley, *see* Baguley.
Bagnall, 54, 64, 94.
Bagoley, 81.
Bagott, 81.
Bagpipe Blower, 111.
Bags, 46.
Bagshaw, Bagshawe, Christopher, 64; Edward, 54, 64; Henry, 64; John, 69, 73, 94; John Charles, 94; Thomas Pittard, 94; William, 69, 73; William Henry, 94; Mr., 44, 61; family, 81, 82.
Baguley, Baguleye, Baggilly, Bagley, &c., Adam, 69; Alex., 42; Alice, 31, 47, 110; Christopher, 42; Edward, 47, 60; Elizabeth, 31; George, 54; Henry, 54; Humphrey, 70; James, 65, 96; Jane, 60; Joan, 31; John, 73, 113; John the elder, 58; Laurence, 42; Margaret, 31; Nicholas, 31, 60, 65; Rev. Ottiwell, 42; Ralph, 57; Richard, 42, 57, 73; Robert, 31, 37, 42, 60; Sir Robert, chantry priest, 60; Thomas, 60; William, 42, 54, 57, 63, 109; Sir Wm., 110; of Manchester, 31; family, 65, 82.
Baguley, Baggelegh, Baglegh, Baguly, Baguleye, Bagguley, 37, 42, 59, 73, 80, 81, 82, 83, 93, 99, 109, 110.
Baguley Fold, 72.
Bagwell, W., 52, 111.
Baiard, Andrew, 42.
Bailbond, copy of, 61.
Baile, Mr., solicitor, 61.
Bailey, Baley, Cornelius, 72; George, 94; James, 42, 75; John, 54, 75, 111; John Eglington, 105, 114 (*Lancashire Church Goods*), 107, 113 (*De Lacy Compoti*), 112; Joseph, 73; Nicholas, 47, 72; Samuel, 57, 94; Samuel Silverthorne, 73; Thomas, 64, 73; William, 50; Mr., 44; *see also* Bayley.
Bailie, James, 54; John, 54.
Bailiffs, office and duties, 58, 63.
Bailiffs, 46.
Bailiffs of Garstang, list, 105.
Bailiffs of Macclesfield forest, 97.
Bailiffs, records, 105.
Bailiwicks of Manchester, 58.
Bailie, Lt.-Gen., 62.
Bailman, 105.
Bailrig, 60.
Bailton, William, 105.
Bain, William, 92.
Bainardus, 109.
Bainbridge, Bainbrig, Bainbrige, Bainbrigg, Anne, 47; George Hobson, 94; Nicholas, 47; Sarah, 47; Sherwood, 47; Thomas, 47, 64; family, 57.
Baine, Henry, 92; James, 92.
Baines, James, 94, 105; John, 105; Robert, 105; Captain, 111.
Baines' *History of Lancashire*, 58, 103; Map of Manchester, 68.
Baions, —, 81.
Baiteman, George, 57.
Baithus, 114.
Baitson, Rauffe, 39.
Baize, 46.
Bakehouses, 46, 58, 63, 65, 74; *see* Oven.
Bakehouse, Ann, 92.
Bake-meats, 111.
Baker, Captain, 61; Rev. Daniel, 75; David (or Augustine), 64, 114; Edward, 69; Francis, 69; George, 54; John, 69; Rev. John, 44; Sir Richard, 62, 111; Robert, 60; Dr. Samuel, 44; Thomas, 60, 69, 113; Thomas John, 73; —, a bookseller, 44.
Baker's *Chronicle*, 80.
Baker's *Reflections upon Learning*, 44.
Bakers, 46, 50, 63.
Bakeser, Johannes, 99.
Bakestone, value of a, 58.
Bakewell, 69, 73.
Bakhowse, *see* Backhouse.
Bakstonedane, John, 60.
Balard, Nicholas, 105; Robert, 105; *see* Ballard.
Balaste, Richard, 80.
Balay, C. M. J. de, 105; Eleanore de, 105.
Balcanquall, W., 113.
Baldekin of Silk, 46.
Balden, John, 42.
Balder, Johannes, 99.

Balderstone, Baldreston, Balderson, 50, 74, 81, 88, 99, 110; manor of, 110.
Balderson, Balderstone, Baldreston, —, 88; Constance, 110; Isabella, 99, 110; Joan, 110; Johanna 99; John, 105; Margareta, 99; Richard, 60, 110; Richardus de, 95, 99, 105, 110; Sir Robert, 92; Simon de, 112; Thomas, 99; Sir William, 92; William, 74, 110; Willimus, 95, 99, 105.
Baldicot, Mr., 44.
Baldwin, Baldwen, —, 63 (app. I.), 72; —, of Wrightington, Nonconformist preacher, 39; Alderman, 105; Mr., 44; Christopher, 54; Elizabeth, 105; Hugh, 105; John, 63, 69, 73; Rev. John, 31; Mary, 105; Rev. Nicholas Rigbye, 94; Rev. Rigbie, 31; R., the Publisher, 72; Sarah, 105; Thomas, 31, 45, 105; William, 52, 54, 111.
Baldwinhill, 112.
Bale, John, 64, 111; *De Scriptoribus Brit.*, 80.
Balerig, Lawrance, 74.
Balerston, 54; *see also* Balderston.
Bales, Peter, *Writing Schoolmaster*, 44, 111.
Baley, *see* Bailey.
Balfour, —, 63 (app. IV.); James, 76; John (printer), 111.
Balif Chapel, 60.
Balif of Coppull, 60.
Balinge, John, 105.
Balistratus, or L'Arballistrier Galfidus, 92.
Ball, Benjamin, 73; Edward, 94; Henricus, 99; Joseph, 73; Joseph Lancaster, 94; P., 111; Rauf, 60; Ricardus, 99; Robert, 113; Thomas, 60, 96, 99, 114; W., 111; William, 54, 99, 105; Mr., 44.
Ballacullom, 82.
Ballad on Amicia Controversy, 80.
Ballads, 111.
Ballard, Balard, —, 82; George, 52, 111; J., 111; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 96, 111; Robert, 57, 96, 105, 113.
Ballassis, T., 111.
Balle = Bailiff, 103.
Balle, *see* Ball.
Ballerie, Henricus, 95.
Ballon, William, 105.
Ballrigge, Henricus de, 95.
Balls, Mr., 44.
Balls, "Goody," 114.
Ballye Ellye Castle, 54.
Ballyebyn, 54.
Balschagh, John de, 58, 74.
Balshaie, Margaret, 54.
Balshaw, Ad. de., 112; Edward, 39; Robert, 60.
Baltharpe, J., 52, 111.
Baltimore, Lord, 44.
Baltislawe Wapentak, 80.
Bambridge, Thomas, 64.
Bameburgh, William, 57.
Bamber, George, 57; John, 62, 92; Thomas, 82.
Bambro, 73.
Bamfield, Hugh, 111.
Bamford, Bamfforte, Bamforthe, —, 61, 63 (app. I. and II.); Abraham, 57; Adam, 42; Alice, 57; Anne, 42, 47; Barten de, 47, 58; Bartin, 42; Bertrand, 58; Elizabeth, 54; George, 42, 47; Henry, 47, 54; James, 54; Jenet, 42; Jerome, 65; John, 42, 47, 60; John de, 47, 60; Sir John, Presbyter, 60; Margaret, 54; Nicholas de, 95; Richard, 42, 47; Robert, 47; Samuel, 42, 57, 94; Thomas, 42, 47; William, 42, 45, 47, 50, 57; pedigree, 82.
Bamford, 42, 45, 47, 81, 82, 88.
Bamford Hall, 42.
Bamfurlong, Bamfudlong, 81, 82, 88, 95, 110.
Bamfylde, Sir Copleston, 44.
Bampton, 93.
Bampfield, Mr., 44.
Bamville, Randle of Gawsworth, 54.
Bamvile, —, 88.
Banaster, 82, 95; Banaster Hall, 85, 88.
Banaster, Banastre, Banester, Banister, Bannister, Adam, 92, 95, 105, 113; Adam de, 58, 92; Sir Adam, 31, 74; Agnes, 95; Alesia, 99; Alice, 110; Anne, 31, 96, 110; Christian, 42, 105; Captain, 105; Christopher, 39, 54, 95, 99, 105; Charles, 54; Clementia, 99, 110; Constantia, 95; Edward, 54, 95; Elias, 99; Elisabeth, 54, 105; Eden, 50; Galfrid, prior of Warrington, 60; Galfridus, vicar of Blackburn, 60, 99; Geoffrey, 60, 83; George, 54; Gregory, 83; Henry, 57, 60, 95, 96, 99, 105, 112; Henry, of Bank, 39, 46, 54, 60; Henry, of Brotherton, 60; Hugh, 60; Hugo, 57; Isabella, 99; J., 112; Rev. J. D., 105; James, 99, 110; Joan, 60, 105; Johan, 99; Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 46, 54, 103; John, of Walton-le-Dale, 60; Katherina, 95; Katherine, 31; Laurentius, 95; Lawrence, 54; Margaret, 31, 95, 99, 110;

Marmaduke, 39; Matilda, 95; Mr., 61, 64, 109, 114; Nathaniel, 105; Nicholas, 50, 54, 57, 96, 99, 103, 105; Nicholas, chantry priest, 60, 110; Petronilla, 95; Ralph, 95; Randle, 54; Ric. of Wem, 75; Richard, 39, 42, 54, 60, 92, 95, 99, 105, 110; Robert, 50, 58, 75, 95, 99, 110, 112; Sir Robert, 60; Roger, 95, 99, 105; Sibilla, 95; Thomas, 46, 50, 60, 74, 95, 99, 105; Thomas, vicar of Leyland, 60; Thomas, chantry priest, 60; Sir Thomas, 60, 83, 110; Thurstan, 58, 80, 95, 99, 105, 110; Warin, 58, 105, 110; Wilfrid, 46, 54; William, 39, 50, 54, 57, 60, 92, 95, 99, 103, 105, 110; Sir Wm., 74.
Banaster family, 81, 82, 83, 88; of Altham, ped., 88; of Darwin, ped., 81; of Bankhall, ped., 81, 82, 88; of Preston, ped., 88.
Banbury, 88, 114.
Banbury Cakes, 46.
Banbury Field, 111.
Banchey in Little Harwood, 88.
Banck, James, 82; Richard, 105; *see also* Bank.
Banckes, Matthew, 64; Rad'us, 99; Ric., 111; William, of Winstanley, 75, 82; *see also* Bankes.
Bancks, G. 72; James, 94; John, 94; Thomas, 94.
Bancks and Co's. *Map of Manchester*, 68.
Bancroft, —, 63 (app. IV.), 88; Alex., 54; Barnard, 46; Benj., 69; Christopher, 113; Henry, 42; J., 111; James, 46, 57, 69, 73; Jeremy, 57; John, 42, 73, 113; Joseph, 57, 60, 69, 72; Richard, 113; Richard, Archbishop, 31, 64; Richard (shoemaker), 46; Robert, 42; Robert, of Addeswudde, 54; Thomas, 52, 54, 69, 72, 73, 94, 111; Rev. Thomas, 45; William, 54, 57, 69, 105; Mr., schoolmaster of Burnley, 46.
Band, Mr., 44.
Bandcroft, Thomas, 69.
Bandfurlong, *see* Bamfurlong.
Bandinel, Rev. Bulkeley, 88.
Bandore and case, 46.
Bands, 46.
Banereris, 47.
Banes, Michell, 46; Robert, 105; William, 105.
Banferlonge, *see* Bamfurlong.
Banford, William, 73.
Bangor, 46, 69.
Baniere, Mr., 44.
Banished Beauty, 40, 44.
Banister Hall, 85, 88.
Banister, *see* Banaster.
Bank, Banke, 58, 81, 88, 96, 99, 110.
Bank, the, 47, 82.
Bank, hamlet of, 42.
Banke, Henry, 60; James, 60; John, 57; Robert, 95; Thomas, 46, 60.
Bankehouse, 81, 88.
Banke Newton, 88.
Bankes and his horse, 111.
Bankes, —, 88; Adam, 54; Alice, 54; Anne, 45; Edmund, 46; Ellen, 54; Henry, 54; James, of Winstanley, 31, 75; Jane, 54; Legh, 61; William, 69, 73, 75; William, of Winstanley, 31; Mrs., 75; *see also* Banckes, *and* Banks.
Bankes, of Winstanley, pedigree, 88.
Bankfield, 92, 96.
Bankhall, Bankehall, 42, 81, 82, 88, 95, 110.
Bankhowses, 57.
Bankrout's Banquet, 111.
Bankruptcy, 111.
Banks, —, actor, 72; Rev. Adam, 44; Ann, 46; Elizabeth, 92; Ellen, 44; Hammond, 44; John, 94; Sir J., 39, 111; Mrs., 44; Miss, 92; Rev. Thomas, 92.
Banktop, 82, 88.
Bankwell, Henricus de, 95.
Bannatyne, G., 111.
Banne, Rev. Nathaniel, 42, 44, 57.
Banner of green silk, 113.
Banner, Benjamin, 69.
Bannerman, David, 63 (app. I.)
Bannister, *see* Banaster.
Banquet of Dainties, 111.
Banton, William, 57.
Banyon, Thomas, 54.
Banys, 57; Thome, 57.
Banz (Baines?) Robert, jun., 50.
Baptism, 76; Rites, 96.
Baptist Chapel at Nateby, 105.
Bar, Henry, 99; Johan, 99; Thomas de, 74; William de, 74; *see also* Barre.
Barba, William, 80.
Barbadoes, Gen. Venables in, 83.
Barban, 82.
Barbanson's *Veræ Theologiæ Mysticæ Compendium*, 44.
Barber, Dr., 114; Mr., 114; John, 31, 94; Jonathan, 57; Peter, chantry priest, 60; Richard, 88; Robert, 96; Sir Robert, curate, 65, 75.
Barbers, Manchester, 68.

Barberino, Cardinal, 60.
Barbie, Abel, 46.
Barbon, 46, 57, 82; Barbon Park, 46.
Barbor, John, of Colde Harber and Poole, 54.
Barbour, —, 63 (app. IV.); John, 111.
Barch, Raufe, 47.
Barcicroft, Bassy-croft, Barscrofte, 42.
Barckhaur, Laurence, 31.
Barclay, Alex., 52, 111; Amadin, 111; John, 64; W., 111.
Barcroft, Barcrofte, 88.
Barcroft, —, 88; Henry, 54, 103; Richard, 103; Robert, 46, 60, 103; Tho., 103; William, 57; Willimus, 46, 99.
Barcroft of Barcroft, pedigree, 88.
Bard, Mr., 46.
Bardeney, Walter, 83.
Bardon, J., 111.
Bardsey, 88.
Bardsley, Bardesley, —, 88; Adam of, 74; Christopher, 74; Edmundus, 60, 99; George of, 74; Gregory of, 74; James, 58; Sir James L., 45; John, 74; Joseph, 74; Ralph of, 74; Raufe, 74; Richard, 74; Robert, 47, 57; Samuel, 57; Syssot, 74; Dr. S. A., 72; Thurstan, 74; William, of Haldome, 74; William, of Hazlehurst, 74.
Bare, Captain, 62.
Barecroft, Henry, 50; Wm., 50.
Barelowe, John, 63.
Bares, Roger, 46.
Barettor, Definition of a, 63.
Barge, J., 72; Robert, 94; Thomas, 72.
Barges, 68.
Bargrave, Dr. John, 114.
Bark, 46.
Barkar, John, 57.
Barkeley, W., 111.
Barker, —, 63 (app. I. and IV.), 72, 81, 88; —, vicar of Forcet, 46; Alanus, 95; Alex., 69, 83; Anthony Auriol, 94; C., 111; Christopher, 110; Elizabeth, 57, 105; E. H., 114; Grace, 105; Henry, 54, 113; H. H., 105; Hugh, 60; Immanuel, 69; James, 46, 54, 69; Rev. James, 92; John, 46, 57, 69, 73; Rev. John, 105; John Gemster, 73; Jonathan, 73; Joseph, 69; Maria, 92; Matthew, 54; Nathaniel, 69; Robert, 54, 69, 73, 92, 94; Samuel, 44, 69, 105; Thomas, 54, 73, 99; W., 111; William, 50, 69, 114; Wm., of Barcroft, 60.
Barkesland, 88.
Bark-house, -hill, 65.
Barking, 114; Free School, 111.
Barkles, John, of Barkles, 81.
Barkley, James, 69; W., 111; *see also* Barclay.
Barksdale, Clem., 111; J., 111.
Barkstead, Helen, 81; James, 81; W., 111.
Barlawe, —, dau. of R. Holt, 60; George, 73; James, 60; John, 60; John de, 47; Radulphus de, 47; Rauf, 60; Richard, 60; Robert, 60; Thomas, 60; *see also* Barlow.
Barley, 46, 88, 112.
Barley-break, 111.
Barley, —, 60; Peter, 88; W., 111.
Barley seed, 46.
Barlings Abbey, Book of, 80.
Barlow, 37, 42, 58, 81, 82, 88, 96, 110.
Barlow Chapel, 42.
Barlow-croft-moss, 63.
Barlow-cross-croft, 65.
Barlow estate, 42.
Barlow Hall, 37, 42.
Barlow Moor, 42.
Barlow Moor Lane, 42.
Barlow Moor School, 42.
Barlow's Croft, 72.
Barlow's Gate, 42.
Barlow, Barlowe, —, 57, 63 (app. I.); Adam, 47; Agnes de, 42; Alex., 37, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 72, 75, 96, 110; Sir Alex., 31, 37, 42, 75; Alice, 42; Alisand, 42; Father Ambrose, 42; Amicia de, 42; Ann, 31, 42, 110; Annes, 42; Anthony, 42; Benj., 69, Dorothy, 42; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42, 69, 99; Elizabeth, 31, 37, 42; Ellis, 37, 42, 75, 110; Frances, 42; Francis, 50, 69, 111; George, 42; Hamon de, 42; Henry, 57, 73; Henry de, 42; Hudd de, 42; Hugh, 65, 113; Hugo de, 42; Humphrey, 42; Isaiah, 69; James, 42, 57, 58, 63, 65, 69, 113; James Kershaw, 94; Jane, 42; Jenkin, 42; Jeremiah, 42; Joan de, 42; Johane, 42; Johannes, 99; John, 31, 38, 42, 47, 54, 57, 69, 72, 94; John Brown, 69; John de, 42, 47; John, *Exposition of 2nd Timothy*, 38; John, jun., 42; Sir John, parson of Malpas, 54; John, rector of Warmingham, 54; Katherine, 42; Laurence, 42, 72, 113; Magdalene, 42; Margaret, 31, 42, 54, 75, 110; Margery, 42; Lady Marie, 42; Marion de, 42; Mary, 42, 54; Matthew, 47; Maud, 54; Miss M., 44; Nicholas, 42; Ottiwell,

42; Peter, 65; Rad'us, 47, 95; Ralph, 42, 54, 113; Randle, 54; Richard, 42, 54, 58, 69, 109; Robert, 42, 50, 63, 65, 69, 73, 113; Sir Rob. de, 42; Roger, 42, 47, 58, 63; Father Rudesind, 42; Samuel, 42, 57; Thomas, 42, 44, 50, 57, 69: Thomas de, 42, 47; Sir Thos., clerk, 60; Thomas, Bishop of Lincoln, 42, 64; W., 111; William, 37, 42, 54, 57, 63, 64, 65, 73, 94; Wm., Bishop of Lincoln, 31, 42, 64; Winifred, 42; Dr., 44; Captain, 44.
Barlow family, 37, 81; of Barlow, ped., 81, 88.
Barm, 46.
Barmenissa's Song, 111.
Barn, Memorandum relating to a, 65.
Barn, Robert, 111.
Barnabæ Itinerarium, 111.
Barnaby, T., 111; Thomas, 37, 99; Thomas, parson of Rothwell, 58.
Barnack, 110.
Barnacre-with-Bonds, 105.
Barnake, 82.
Barnard Castle, 46, 47.
Barnard, Sir John, 44; Radulf fitz, 87.
Barnarde, S., 111.
Barnardiston, Louisa, 45; Nathaniel, 45; Sir Nathaniel, 111, 114; Sir Samuel, 44; Mr., 114.
Barne, George, 60; Olyver, 60; Rafe, 60.
Barneby, Thomas, 99.
Barnelanton, 47.
Barners, —, 111; Robert, 57.
Barnes, 75, 81, 82.
Barnes, —, 63 (app. II.), 88; Anne, 57; Barnabe, 111; Charles, 69; Edward, 57; Rev. Dr. Francis, 45; George, 105; James, 69, 72; John, 57, 69, 73, 92; Joseph, 111; Katherine, sister of Bishop of Durham, 31; Margaret, 39; Owen, 111; Richard, 92; Robert, 60, 64; Rowland, 54, 83; Thomas, 54, 75, 94; Rev. Dr. Thomas, 72; William, 54, 69, 72, 105; Mr., 44; widow, 57.
Barnes, James, *Reminiscences of Manchester Localities*, 72.
Barneshyde, 57.
Barneslowe, Alexander, 60.
Barneston, —, 44; Trafford, 44.
Barnet, 88.
Barnet, James, 73; Rev. Nehemiah, 105.
Barnetsham, 81.
Barnett, Obediah, 57; Mrs., 75.
Barnewall, Sir Chr., 111.
Barnez, Ranold, priest, 60.
Barn Field, 47.
Barnfield, Richard, 111.
Barningham, 88.
Barnoldswick, 112.
Barns, 63.
Barns, —, 57; George, 105; Richard, 57; Thomas, 73; *see also* Barnes.
Barnshall, William, 54.
Barnshaw, co. Chester, 80.
Barnshed (Barneshed), 81.
Barnside, 88, 111.
Barnsley, 69, 88.
Barnsley, Simon de, 58.
Barnston, 69.
Barnston, Thomas, 54.
Barnwell, Dr., 44; Mr., 44.
Baron, Alex., 46; Henry, 46, 63; John, 46, 54, 103; Lawrence, 103; Robert, 39, 110; Thurston, 50.
Baron's hull, *or* hill, 58, 68.
Baronius, 114.
Barony, Definition of a, 58.
Barouford, J. del, 112.
Baroull, 70.
Barr, Barre, Antonio (printer), 111; Henry, 99; Johan, 99; Rd., 57; Rogerus, 110.
Barratise, 46.
Barratt, James, 94; John, 42.
Barrels, 46.
Barres, James, 39.
Barret, Barrett, Ann, 96; Edward, 57; James, 57, 73, 96; James, of South Wales, 54; John, 57; John, parson of Northenden, 54; Joseph, 73; Micah, 57; Robert, 111; Thomas, prize-fighter, 72; W., 111; Widow, 57, 109.
Barrington, Hon. Daines, 37; Lord, 96; Cousin, 44.
Barrington, a college cup, 44.
Barritt, Thomas, 58, 60, 68, 72, 73, 109.
Barrobie, Dr., 44.
Barrock, Mr., 114.
Barron, Isaac, 64; Rychard, 96.
Barrough, William, 57.
Barrow, 50, 54.
Barrow, —, 81, 82, 88; George, 45; Henry, 92; Dr. Isaac, 111, 114; James, 73; James Newton, 94; John, 69, 72, 73, 105; Rev. John, 105; Maria, dau. of Tho., 92; Peter, 69, 94; Richard, 73; Thomas, 57; Thomas William, 94; Walter, 57; William, 54, 75.
Barrowes, Henry, 31.
Barrowford, 46.
Barrows in Prestbury parish, 97.

Barrt, Widow, 109.
Barry, —, 72; Sir Charles, 109; Stephen, 42.
Barry's *Tenures*, 80.
Barse, John, 109.
Barsley, 74.
Barter, James, 44.
Bartherton, 88.
Bartholinus, Thomas, 114.
Bartholomew, John, 60, 69.
Bartholomew of the Martyrs, 40.
Barthomley, 94.
Bartinton, Anne, 54; Matthew, 54.
Bartlet, Captain, 70; Sir William, 54.
Bartley, Sir Thomas, 37.
Barton, 37, 42, 50, 54, 57, 69, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99, 110.
Barton (Amounderness), 74.
Barton boat, 46.
Barton bridge destroyed by rebels, 44.
Barton chapel, co. Stafford, 60.
Barton, Halmote of, 63.
Barton juxta Halsall, 99.
Barton, manor of, 110.
Barton-Turf-with-Irstead, 94.
Barton-upon-Irwell, 42, 58, 72, 110.
Barton, West Derby, 74.
Barton, —, 63 (app. I. III. and IV.); Agnes, 54; Alexander, 69; Andrew, 39, 60, 110; Andrew of Smethills, 54; Anne, 110; Benj., 94; Cecily, 110; Dorothy, 113; Edith de, 58; Edmund, 113; Eliz., 111; Ellene, 105; Fleetwood, 31, 46; Geoffrey de, 105; George, 63, 57, 69, 94; Gilbert, 57, 58, 95, 99, 105; Henry, 54, 72, 69, 105; Hugh, 105; J. de, 112; James, 69, 94; Jo., 46; Johannes, 105; John, 54, 69, 105, 110; John de, 74, 105; Sir John, 37; Margaret, 92, 110; Margereta, 99; Nicholas, 47; Owen, 54; Patrick, 69; Rad'us de, 95; Ralph, 31, 50, 54, 57, 65; Ralph, of Middleton, 60; Ralph, of Rydale, 60; Randle, 46, 50; Richard, 31, 50, 64, 68, 69, 75, 95, 99, 110, 113; Robert, 46, 50, 54, 75, 92; Roger, 69, 95; Rowe, 81, 99; Ryc., 31; Samuel, 73; Samuel Milner, 94; T. de, 112; Thomas, 50, 54, 57, 69, 75, 94, 95, 105, 110; Sir Thomas, 39, 46, 54, 110; Thurstan, 54; W., 57; William, 50, 95, 99; William de, 58; Rev. William, 45; Mr., 44; Sister, 46.
Barton family, 81, 82, 88; of Barton, 81; of Holme, 46; of Smithells 46, 81, 110.
Barwick, 47, 50, 88, 109.
Barwick, Edward, 39; Johannes de, 95; Dr. John, 83, 114; Dr. Peter, 114.
Baselard, 60.
Basford, Mary, 54, 81.
Bashall, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99, 110.
Bashall, William, 105.
Bashell, Mr., 105.
Bashowe, 82.
Basilikon Doron, 111.
Basingbie, *or* Basingley, Hugh, 58.
Basingham, Robert de, 80.
Basinghouse, Siege of, 62.
Basire, Isaac, 64; J., 111.
Baskerville, Hannibal 111; Sir Humph., 111; John, 92, 111; Sir T., 111.
Baskervyle, John, 44.
Basket Feilds, 74.
Baskets, 46.
Baslow, 94.
Basnett, Basnett Birch, 69; John, 54, 69.
Bason, James, 57.
Basons, 46.
Basse, 46.
Basse, Robert, 58; Will., 111.
Bassen, 109.
Basset, Bassett, Gilbert, 58; Isabel, 58; Joshua, 64; Sir Philip, 58; T., 114; Thomas, 58; William, 42, 47, 64.
Bassett family, 80.
Basshall, *see* Bashall.
Bassnett, Richard, 94.
Bastall, *see* Bestal, 74.
Bastard, Thomas, 55, 111.
Bastards, 50, 63, 70, 80.
Basterdes wardens (the warden pear), 46.
Bastide, M. A. de la, 64.
Bastile, Imprisonment of Lady Morton in, 44.
Bastwell, Henry, 54; Rich., 54; Tho., 54.
Bastwich, Captain, 111.
Batch, Thomas, 99.
Batchelor, Edith, 114.
Batchelors, Mr., 44.
Bate, —, 88; Dr., 75; Edward, 94; Henry, 60; James, 54; Jane, 82; John, 42, 60, 73; Thomas, 54; William, 80.
Bateman, —, 63 (app. I. and IV.), 81, 82, 111; Sir Ant., 111; George, 57; Henry, 94; James, 63, 72; John, 39; Roger, 88; Samuel, 94; Thomas, 39; W., 111; William, 57; Rev. Wynne, 45.
Batersbe, *see* Battersby.
Bates, —, 72; Henry, 69, 73; Joab, 69, 73; Joshua, 72; T., 111; Dr. William, 114.
Bateson, James, 54; Rauffe, 39; Robert, 105; Rev. Wm., 105; Mr., 44.

Bath, Earl of 111; Rev. Robert, 92; William, 88.
Bath, 69, 72, 73, 88, 94.
Bath, Knights of, 111.
Bath and Wells, Bishop of, 44, 92.
Bath, The, 81.
Batheaston Vase, 45.
Bather, The, 76.
Batherton, 54.
Bathowe, John, 54; Wm., 54.
Bathson, Charlys, 60.
Bathurst, Lord, 44; Dr. Ralph, 44, 47, 111; Theodore, 114.
Batley, 88.
Batley, Charles, 94.
Batmanson, John, 64.
Batson, Geoffry, 50.
Batt, William Thomas, 94.
Batte, 81.
Battely, Rev. Mr., 44.
Battersbee, Battersbie, *see* Battersby.
Battersby, 82.
Battersby, Batersbe, Battersbee, Battersbie, —, 63 (app. I. and IV.); Ather, 54; George, 45, 63; John, 94; Margaret, 60; Nicholas, 105; Ralph, 54; Thomas, 63, 73; William, 39; Mr., 44.
Battersea, 46.
Battison, John, rector of Tatham, 60.
Battle Abbey, 80, 110.
Battle, an approver at Chester, 87.
Battle, John, 92.
Battledore, 46.
Batty, John, 69.
Battye, Agnes, 39; Christopher, 50; Jack, 72; William, 73, 94.
Baughy, Captain, 44.
Baumfort, John de, 47; *see also* Bamford.
Baurdeman, James, 54.
Baure, Thomas, 113.
Bauret, Alexander, 110.
Bavand, Bavande, Kath., 54; Richard, mayor of Chester, 31; Thomas, 54; W., 111; Mr., of Chester, 31.
Bavaria, Maud of, 60.
Bavine, Richard, of Chester, 46.
Bavington, 45.
Bawden, Richard, 50.
Bawdon in Cheshire, 60; *see* Bowdon.
Bawdon, John, 54.
Bawdwen, Christopher, 96; Rev. W., 58; William, 69, 73.
Bawegen, Willimus, 99.
Baxendell, Edward, 94; Tho., 94.
Baxenden, 81, 112.
Baxenden, John, 46.
Baxter, —, 81, Charles, 73; Edw., 72; Henry, 69; wife of Henry, 74; John, 50, 54, 57, 105; John, of Rochdale, 65; Kath., 103; Nathaniel, 111; Richard, 38, 44, 54, 57, 64, 94, 114; Robert, 57, 69, 94; wife of Roger, 74; Simon, 110; Thomas, 42, 54; William, 54, 58, 88; Mr., 46.
Baxterden, William, 60.
Bayard, Captain, 62.
Bayfield, Stephanus, 110.
Baylegh, Johannes de, 95; Mabilla, 95; Ricardus, 95.
Bayley, 57, 60.
Bayley, Bayly, —, 63 (app. III.); Dr., Cornelius, 72; Sir Daniel, 45, 73; Esther, 42, 45; Frances, 42; Genet, 54; Hannah, 47; Henry, 45; James, 42, 44, 63, 69, 72, 75; Rev. James, 42; John, 42, 47, 69, 73; Bp. Lewis, 37; Margaret, 105; Ralph, 113; Richard, 47; Samuel, 69, 75, 94; Samuel Henry, 94; Thomas, 46; Tho. Butterworth, 45, 72; William, 42, 88, 105; Miss, 45; Mrs., 57; *see also* Bailey, Baylegh, Baylie.
Baylie, Alice, 54; T., 111; Thomas, 65.
Baylieff, John, 54.
Baylif, Henry, 113.
Baylise, 82.
Baylryg, 57, 60.
Baylton, William, 105.
Baylton's Charity, 105.
Bayly, —, 81, 82; Henry, 57; Thomas, 99.
Baylye, Elizabeth, 54; Wm., 54.
Baynard's Castle, 109.
Baynbrige, Edmund, 60.
Bayne, Christopher, 57; Paul, 38; Thomas, 60, 92; Sir Wm., 54.
Baynebryg, Jacob, 57.
Baynel, 112.
Baynes, Alex., 109; Edward, 60; Elizabeth, 88; Francis, 70, 103; Ralph, 64; Richard, 105; Thomas, 105; Mr., 44; *see also* Baines.
Baynham, Mr., 46.
Bayning, Lord, 111.
Baynton, James, 57.
Beach, William, 44; Mr., 44.
Beacom, 69.
Beacon, Dr., 31.
Beacons, 50.
Beadle, Office of, 63.
Beake, Peter, 47.
Beal, Dr. John, 114.
Bealey, Edw., 57; Ellis, 57; D., 57; Hy., 57; James, 47; W., 57; *see also* Beeley.
Beamond, —, 63 (app. II.); Thos., 57, 65.

Beamonde, John, 54.
Beamont, 82.
Beamont, Bebby Eleanor, 60.
Beamont, William, 37, 57, 61, 105; *Amicia Tracts*, 78, 79, 80; *Annals of the Lords of Warrington*, 86, 87; *Booth's Instructions to his Stewards*, 57; *Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire*, 62; *History of Warrington Friary*, 83.
Beamsley, 88.
Beamyshe, 81.
Beans, 46, 112.
Bear and ragged staff, 60, 113.
Bear baiting, 50, 92.
Bearcroft, Edward, 37.
Beard and Taylor, *Theatre of God's Judgements*, 38.
Beard, John, 80; Thomas, 69, 73, 94; Wm., 54, 73.
Beardmore, —, 114.
Beardoe, James, 63 (app. IV.).
Beards, 46.
Beardworth, 88.
Bearward, 46.
Beast gate, 46.
Beasts, English, 90.
Beasts or cattle in forests, 58.
Beasts, strongest, 90.
Beatrice of the Rudding, 74.
Beauchamp, Lord, 44; Stephen de, 80.
Beauchamp Arms, 83.
Beauchief Abbey, 47.
Beauclyff, 81.
Beaufort, Cardinal, 60.
Beaufoy arms, 111.
Beaulieu, Luke de, 64.
Beaumanor, 88.
Beaumaris, 54, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 110.
Beaumont, Adam, son of Sir Tho., 88; Francis, 111; Isabella, dau. of Henry Lord, 60; Sir John, 111; Dr. Joseph, 114; Richard, 44; Thomas, 105.
Beause, 95.
Beauty, Poem in praise of, 111.
Beavan, John, 57.
Beave, 46.
Beaver, Ellen, 92; W. G., 72.
Bebbye, William, 58.
Bebelius, 111.
Bebyngton, 54.
Bebyngton, Richard, 54.
Bec, *see* Beck.
Becaneshow, *see* Beconsall.
Becansade, Georgius, 99.
Beche, Elizabeth, 63; Stephen, 63; William, 54, 63.
Bechton, Agnes, 97; Margaret, 97; Philip de, 97.
Beck, 97.
Beck, Bec, Bekke, —, 63 (app. I. and III.), 88; Anne, 54, 63; Cicely, 54, 60; Edward, 60; Isabel, 60, 63; Jas., 57; Jonathan, 57; Marion, 47, 88; Matthew, 54; Mestres, 54; Nicholas, 47, 54, 63, 65; Randall, 65; Richard, 57, 60, 65; Robert, 47, 54, 63, 65; Sir Robert, 54; Stephen, 60, 75, 113; T., 57; Thomas, 47, 54, 60, 63, 65, 94, 96; Thomas, of Manchester, 31; W., 57; William, 54; Widow, 57.
Beck of Manchester, pedigree, 88.
Becken, Will., 88.
Beckensall, *see* Beconsall.
Becker, Ernest Hannibal, 42.
Becket, Sir John, 54.
Becket, S. Thomas á, 60.
Beckett, a kinsman of the Botelers, 87.
Beckford, Richard, 44.
Beckingham Field, 74.
Beckingtonfield, 74.
Becon, Tho., 111.
Beconsall, 60, 81, 82, 88, 96, 99, 110.
Beconsall Chapel in Croston, 60.
Beconsall, Beconsawe, —, 81, 88, 110; George, 60; Henricus, 99; Robert, 60; William, 92; Willimus, 95.
Beconsall of Beconsall, pedigree, 81, 110.
Beconsawe, *see* Beconsall.
Becton, 110.
Bedale, 94.
Bede, Cuthbert, 114.
Bedell, Bishop W., 64, 114.
Bedelria, 112.
Bedes bequeathed to our Lady of Manchester, 60.
Bedes forbidden to be used in Liverpool, 60.
Bedesey, John de, 105.
Bedewynd, W. de, 112.
Bedford, Lanc., 50, 54, 58, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99.
Bedford, Adam, 95; Earl of, 55; Edward, Earl of, 70, 111; Francis, Earl of, 50, 111; Hilkiah, 45, 114; Jane Sibilla, Countess of, 83; Johannes, 110; John, Duke of, 95, 105; Lucy, Countess of, 111; Wilimus, 95; William, M.D., 44.
"Bedfordshire," 40.
Bedingfield, Sir Henry A., Bart., 44.
Bedman, W., 111.
Bedmen, Bedemen, Bedesmen, 60.
Beds, 46.
Beds in alehouses, 63.

Bedsteads, 46.
Bedwell, William, 111, 114.
Bee, Cornelius, 114; Henry, 105; Tho., 105; Wm., 105.
Beech, Rob., 47; Tho., 47; Wm., 47; *see also* Beach.
Beechis, Richard, 105.
Beed, Th., 111.
Beedome, Fr., 111; Tho., 111.
Beef, 46.
Beeley, George, 72; Rev. Thos., 42; Thos., 37.
Beeley family, 57.
Beer, 46, 112.
Beer Drinkers, 111.
Bees, 46, 58; *see also* Honey.
Bees of Lydia, proverb respecting, 39.
Beesley family, 105; Helen, 92; Thomas, 50, 99; William, 88.
Beeston, 88, 110; Castle, 37.
Beeston, George, 54; Sir George, 83; Giles, 99; Hugh, 37, 54; Sir Hugh, 37; John, 54; Joseph, 63, 73; Mr., 31; *see also* Beston.
Beetham, Westmoreland, 39, 57.
Beetson, —, Churchwarden of Manchester, 63 (app. IV.).
Beever, —, 63 (app. IV.), Rev. B., 105; Henry Moss, 94; James, 73; John Atwood, 42.
Beggars, 46, 50, 63, 65; *see also* Inmates.
Beggars, 111.
Beggary, 111.
Begworth, 95.
Begwyk, 95.
Beharer, Moses, 44.
Behmen, Jacob, 44, 114.
Bek, *see* Beck.
Beke, Thomas, 60.
Bekenshawe, *see* Beconsall.
Bekering, Peter de, 80.
Bekerstaffe, Thomas, 57.
Bekerstath, 99.
Bekk, Bekke, *see* Beck.
Bekker's *Orbis Fascinatus*, 44.
Bekonsall, *see* Beconsall.
Bekyrschawe, 57.
Bekyrstath, Radulfus, 57.
Belan, William, 105.
Belcher, Thomas, 63 (app. I. and IV.).
Beldornie Press, 111.
Belfast, 83, 88.
Belfast, Lord, 111.
Belfeld, *see* Belfield.
Belfield, 57, 65, 69, 81, 82, 88, 96; Belfield Hall, 44, 45, 57.
Belfield, —, 88; Adam, 31; Ann, 31; Anne, 54; Arthur, 54; Christopher, 74, 99; Elizabeth, 31, 42, 54, 96; James, 31, 54, 96; John, 54; Matthew de, 31; Ralph, 31, 42, 54, 60, 75, 96; Thomas, 54, 57.
Belgiæ's Troubles, 111.
Belgrave, Arabella, dau. of Thomas, 97; Katherine, 80; Matilda, wife of P. Legh, 97.
Belinge, Thomas, 96.
Bell, —, 63 (app. I. II. III. IV.); Adam, 111; Agnes, 105; Ann, 105; Anna, filia Will., 88; Esther, 105; James, 65; Jane, 105; John, 63, 92, 105; John, of Garstang, 60; Joseph, 69; Mary, 105; Mary Ann, 105; Milonis, 57; Nicholas, 57; Peter, 105; Richard, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 57, 64, 105; Webster, 105; William, 63, 99, 105; Rev. Wm., 37; Mr., 44.
Bell founders, 46.
Bell ringing, 46.
Bell saynts, saunce, sacring, 60.
Bellamie, J., 111.
Bellamont, Lord, 61.
Bellamy, —, 72; Miss, 72.
Bellaport, 47.
Bellas, W., 111.
Bellasis, Grace, 110; Henry, 110, Sir Tho., 110; Mr., 44.
Bellasyse, Lord, 111.
Bellau, Mr., 88.
Bellendinus, Galt., 111.
Bellerman, J. J., 114.
Belli, Monsieur, 70.
Bellingham, Anne, 110; Dorothea filia Jacobi, 82; Katherine, 110; H. G., 111; Sir Robert, 54, 110.
Bellis, Randulph, 37; Rev. Mr., 42.
Bellman and Captain, a tale, 44.
Bellman at Manchester, 44.
Bellman of London, 111.
Bellman's verses, 44.
Bello Campo Guido, 99.
Bello, Johannes, 99; Walterus, 99.
Bellocampo, Roger de, 80.
Belloport, 88.
Bellot, Bellott, Bellotte, Amye, 54; Cuthbert, 54; Edward, 54; George, 54; Bishop Hugh, 54, 65; James Pendleton, 94; John, 54; John Charles, 94; Marie, 47; Owen Charles, 94; Phillipe of Moreton, 47; Stephen, 94; Thomas, 54, 94; William Henry, 94.
Bellows, 46, 112.

Bellows makers' Epitaph, 90.
Bellropes, 44.
Bells in Kirkham Church, 92.
Bells in Prestbury Church, 97.
Bellum Parliamentale, 111.
Belman's Second Night Walk, 111.
Belmont, 73.
Belper, 37, 94.
Belsey, 88.
Belson, John, 64.
Beltesford, 80.
Belton, William, 105.
Belvedere, 111.
Bely, J. de, 112.
Bembo, Admiral, 44.
Benbow, Captain John, 70.
Benbridge, —, 63 (app. III.).
Benbrigge, —, 63 (app. III.); Edmund, 63; Wm., 63.
Bence, Mr., 44.
Bendewode Grevffe, 46.
Bendish, Mr., 44.
Bends, 46.
Benedict, Abbot and Confessor, 60.
Benedict, Ad., s. of Ric., 112.
Benefield, Sebastian, 64.
Benest, John, 94.
Benet, Edwarde, 31; Martha, 110; Thos., 110; *see also* Bennett.
Benet Fink, St., Church of, 114.
Benetsone, Johannes, 95; Katerina, 95.
Benett, *see* Benet *and* Bennett.
Bengal, 94.
Benger, Sir Thomas, 113.
Benison, Bennison, Mary, of Bredbury, 42; Rev. J., 42; Robert, 105; Samuel, 69; Governor, 44.
Benlowe, Captain, 62.
Benlowes, Andr., 111; Edw., 111; T., 111.
Benn, James, 61.
Bennet, Bennett, —, 63 (app. IV.), 103; Anthony, 94; Ashton, 94; Benj., 94; Charles, 94; Edward, 94; Rev. Edward, 92; Rev. Geo., 92; James, 72; John, 54, 57, 69, 72, 73, 94; Joseph, 73; Randle, 57; Robert, 54, 94, 105; Robert Barker, 94; Robert William, 94; Samuel, 57; Rev. Theophilus, 42; Thos., 57, 92; Rev. Thos., 92; Sir Thos., 111; Thos. Randle, 94; William, 92; *see also* Benet.
Bennison, *see* Benison.
Benoit, Elias, 64.
Benslaye, 46.
Bensley, B., 111; T., 111.
Benson, —, 82, 88; Geo., 39, 57; James, 92; John, 92; Moses, 73; Ralph, 73; Rev. Richard, 42; Thomas, 92; William, 60, 92, 105; Miss, 72; Mr., 44; Widow, 57.
Bent, Bente, —, 44, 63 (app. IV.); Edward, 65; Edward Stanley, 94; Francis, 57; George, 57; James, 94; John, 47, 65; Roger, 57; Susanna, 47; Thos., 57; Wm. Partington, 73.
Bent, 82.
Bent (coarse grass), 46.
Bent, meaning and use of the word, 58.
Bent Hill, Prestwich, 72.
Bentam, 57.
Bentcliffe, 88.
Bentham, 57.
Bentham, Isabel, 103; John, 60, 103; Richard, 103; Thomas, 103.
Bentley, 88; Bentley Church, 83.
Bentley, —, 63 (app. I.), 88; Andrew, 37; Charles, 94; Daniel, 69; Elizabeth, 31, 44; Francis, 69; George, 73; Sir Henrie, priest, 54; James, 94; Johanna, 44; John, 37, 63, 69, 94; Sir John, priest, 54; Joseph, 57; Mary, 42, 54; Nathan, 57; R., 111; Dr. Richard, 44, 114; Robert, 37; Sisley, 57; Dr. Thomas, 44; Walter, 94; William, 31, 69, 94; Lady, 54; Miss, 37; Rev. —, of Birch Chapel, 42, 47; Mr., 75.
Bentlie, —, 111.
Benton, James, 57.
Bentons, 88.
Berbrunne, 57.
Berchenridinges, arable land in, 58.
Bercles, *see* Birches.
Bercroft, Matth. de, 112; Ric. de, 112.
Berd, Em., 54.
Berdeney, Hugh de, 80.
Berdesay, Berdesey, 95.
Berdesey, Hugo, 95.
Berdeshille, Hen. de, 112.
Berdesley, Edmund, 60; Peter, 60; *see also* Bardsley.
Berdewith, 74.
Berdeworthe, 112.
Berdeworthe, Will. de, 112.
Berdeworthgrene, or grave, 112.
Berdisley, Oliver, 83.
Berdsley, Edward, 54.
Berdysworth, John, 60.
Bere, Johannes, 110.
Bereford, Will., 99.
Bereparke, 82.
Beresford, Frances, 37; John, 69; Rev. Will., 42; Mr., 37, 44.

Berewic, Patrick de, 57.
Berewick, 63; Berewicks, 58.
Bergem, Lord, 62.
Berham, 82.
Berimigham, John, 70.
Berington, 88.
Berkeley, George, 88; Bishop George, 44; Henry, Lord, 75; John, Lord, of Stratton, 114; Maurice, 111; Sir Robert, 39; William, Marquess of, 60.
Berket, Sir John, 54.
Berkinhead, *see* Birkenhead.
Berknockhill, *or* Berkothill, 74.
Berley, John, 60, 92.
Berlowe, Thomas, 60.
Berme (Barm), 46.
Bermondsey, 37.
Bernacles, 114.
Bernard, Saint, 80, 111; Miss, actress, 72; Daniel, 88; Edw., 64, 111; Sir John, 44; Rich., 64; Will., 80; Mr., 44.
Bernegger, Matthias, 114.
Berners, Juliana, 111; Sir James, 111; Ric., Lord, 111.
Bernesley, 95.
Bernetruding, rent of, 58.
Berney, Sir Ric., 111; T., 111.
Bernhard, Frederick, 72.
Bernoldswick, 88.
Bernstein, Adolphus, 94.
Berny, Martin, 111.
Berresford, 88.
Berrie, —, 73 (app. II.).
Berridge, Mr., "The Spiritual Comet," 44.
Berriman, Rev. John, 44.
Berrisford, Captain, 61.
Berron, J., 57; John, 57; W., 57.
Berrow, John, 57.
Berry Brow, 72.
Berry, Berye, —, 88; Andrew, 44; Betty, 44; Elizabeth, 37; Harry, 44; James, 69, 83; John, 54, 72; Rev. John, 37; Nicholas, 57; Phylyp, 54; Richard Sparling, 94; Robert, 54; Thomas, 73; Wm., 69; Col., 47; Maj.-Gen., 47; Mr., 44, 114; *see also* Berrie, and Bury.
Bersey, Christopher, 54.
Bertenshaw, 37.
Berterton, 80.
Berthelette, T., 111.
Berthelinus, Jo., 114.
Bertherton, 80.
Berthorton, Randle de, 80.
Bertie, Sir Peregrine, 111.
Bertram, B. C., 114.
Bertred, Countess of Chester, 80; Mainwaring, 80.
Bertwisell, 95.
Bertwyssel, Thustan, 54.
Berwick, 39, 54, 63, 74, 110.
Berwick-upon-Tweed, 70, 99; levies for, 50.
Berwick, Castle of, 95.
Berwick, Berwyck, Berwyk, Berwyke, Edward, 69; James, 69; John, 69; Patrick de, 57, 58; Thomas, 31.
Bery, Berye, *see* Berry.
Beseley, Besele, Beselegh, George, 54, 57; John, 54; Thomas, 54; Wm. de, 105.
Besley, 88.
Besoms, 46.
Bessie Bell, 111.
Bessike, Alexander, 60.
Best, Francis, 105; James, 105; R., 111; Thomas, 105; William Draper, 37.
Bestal, The, 74.
Bestgate in Edish, 103.
Beston, Sir Geo., 31; Hugh, 31; Sir Hugh, 31.
Beswick, 42, 57, 58.
Beswick, Beswicke, Bexwick, &c., family, 63 (app. I., II., III., IV.), 65, 88; Alex., 60; Charles, 44, 57, 61; Christopher, 58, 60; Ciceley, 65; Edmund, 69; Edward, 54, 65; Elizabeth, 65; Geoffrey de, 37, 42; Hugh, 63, 65; Sir Hugh, priest, 60; Isabel, 65; Isabella, 60; James, 66, 72; Joan, 60, 63, 65; John, 42, 44, 47, 54, 57, 60, 63, 69; John de, 58; Sir John, 54, 60; John Halliwell, 54; Lomax, 69; Margaret, 42, 54, 65; Miles, 47, 60, 65; Nicholas, 63; Philip, 63, 65; Ralph, 54, 65; Richard, 47, 58, 60, 65; Richard, rector of Radcliffe, 54, 60; Robert, 57, 63; Roger, 47, 54, 63, 65, 75; Thos., 37, 47, 73; Wm., 60.
Betham, Bethom, 54, 57, 81, 82; Rectory, 60.
Betham, Bethom, Bethum, Agnes, 99; Amuria de, 95; Anne, dau. of Roger, 92; Edwardus, 99; Elias de, 37; Jo., 64; Johannes, 95, 99; Margaret, 54; Ralph, 74, 92, 105; Ricardus, 99; Robert de, 58; Roger, 95, 99, 105; Sir Tho. de, 74; Tho. de, 58, 92; Willimus, 99.
Bethnal Green, 114.
Bethune, Edward, 57.
Bethune, *see* Drinkwater, John.
Beton, Frances, 88.

Betonsaw, 82.
Betteley, Raffe, 54.
Bettesford Church, 80.
Bettesworth, Dr., 44.
Betton, 88, 110.
Bevan, —, 63 (app. IV.); Mr., 44.
Bever Castle, 81.
Bever, —, 88.
Beverley, 69, 114.
Beverley, George, 83; P., 111; Thomas, 64.
Beversham, W., 111.
Beware the Cat, 111.
Bewganett, 110.
Bewicke, Robert, 47.
Bewman, Thomas, 57.
Bewmaris, 54.
Bewsey, 37, 57, 81, 82, 88, 96, 99, 110.
Beswey Hall, 46, 110.
Bewsicke, Roger, 47.
Bexeckne, Robert de, 80.
Bexwick, *see* Beswick.
Beyford Place, 88.
Beymond, Robert, 57.
Beynyn, John, of Henton St. George, 58.
Beza, Theodore, 111, 114.
Bibby, Biby, Bibie, Bibbey, Bibbye, Bybby, —, 88; Bryane, 60; Edward, 63; Gilbert, 42, 54; James, 105; Jannet, 105; Jeremiah, 42; John, 42, 47, 58; Margaret, 105; Ralph de, 60; Richard, 47; Thomas, 42.
Bible, 46, 111; *Briefe of*, 111; in verse, 111; Rhymes, 111; Antwerp Polyglot, Armenian, English, errors in editions of, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Turkish, Walton's Polyglot, 114.
Bibliorum Summula, 111.
Bibliotheca Anglo Poetica, 111.
Bibliothèque raisonnée des Savans, 44.
Bickenhill, 94.
Bickerstaff, Bickerstaffe, &c., 81, 88, 96, 110.
Bickerstaff in Ormskirk, 60; Stanley family of, 60.
Bickerstaff, Bickerstaffe, Bikerstaffe, Adam, 110; Agnes, 92; Geo., 92; Jane, 110; Kath., 54; Lewis, 46; Thomas, 39, 57.
Bickerstath, 54, 82, 95, 110.
Bickerstath, Bikerstath, Adam, 57, 95; Henry, son of Simon de, 58; Radulfus, 57; Thomas, 31.
Bickersteth, 50, 60, 88, 95, 110.
Bickersteth, Edmundus, 95.
Bickerston, 82.
Bickerton, 54.
Bicom, Henry, 105.
Biddulph, Biddulf, 88.
Biddulph Hall, Siege of, 62.
Biddulph, Francis, 88; Helen, dau. of Rich., 88; Middleton, 31.
Bidston Hall, 70.
Bidstone, 54, 88.
Bien Venu, 111.
Bierthwaite, 69.
Bieston, Roger, 111.
Bigerstane, Robert, 60.
Biggens, Over, 81.
Biggin Grange, 88.
Biggins, 88.
Bightbank, 37.
Bigod, Rogerus, Earl of Norfolk, 99.
Bigsby's *History of Repton*, 75.
Bikerton, Margaret, 54.
Bikrstad, Adam de, 57.
Bill, J., 73, 111.
Billesborough, *see* Bilsborough.
Billesburgh, Billiesbough, Alan de, 105; John de, 105; Richard de, 105; Roger de, 105; Thomas, 60.
Billets, 46.
Billett, George, 54.
Billiard Club, 72.
Billies, 46.
Billin, Richard, 105.
Billing, 50, 54, 57, 62.
Billing Chapel, 113.
Billing, Billinge, &c., —, 72, 88; Harriet, 105; James, 63, 72; John, 63; W., 111; William, 55.
Billinge, 74, 82, 95, 99.
Billinge of Billinge, pedigree, 88.
Billinghurst, George, 109.
Billingsley, J., 111; Nich., 111.
Billingsgate, Customs of, 58.
Billington, 45, 46, 50, 54, 58, 74, 81, 88, 99.
Billington, Edw., 105; Henricus, 99; Mrs., 72.
Billmen, *or* Halberdiers, 50, 63.
Bills, 46.
Billyng, W., 111.
Bilney, Thomas, 64.
Bilsborough, Bilsborowe, Billesborough, &c., 50, 74, 81, 88, 95, 99, 105; Assize of bread and ale, 105.
Bilsborrow, Roger de, 105, *see also* Billesburgh.
Bilson, 90.
Bilson, Thomas, 64.
Bimpson, 81.
Binding corn, 46.
Bind-leather, 63.

Bindloss, Bindlosse, Bindlowes, Byndlowes, Cicillia, 105; Edward, 94; Dame Elizabeth, 50; J. B., 72; John, 50; Sir John, 50; Rebecca, 105; Robert, 50, 57, 105, 111; Sir Rob., 39, 105; Thos., 50; Mr., 46.
Bindlosse of Barwick, pedigree, 88.
Bindon, Lord Viscount, 90.
Bineston, 50.
Biney, N., 72.
Bingham, 114.
Bingham, Edward, 94; Geo. Brook, 94; Mark, 94; Thomas, 73.
Binging, The, 63.
Bingley, Lord, 44; Thomas, 73.
Binke, —. 96.
Binns, Binnes, J., 57; John, 33, 45; N., 45; Thos., 113.
Binulle, William de, 80.
Birbonis, Elizabeth, 54.
Birch, The, a poem, 45.
Birch, Birche, 37, 42, 45, 47, 57, 81, 82, 88, 110; *see also* Byrches.
Birch Chapel, 37, 83; *History of*, 47.
Birch Hall, 42, 45, 47, 65, 88, 96.
Birch Hall fold, 47.
Birch Hall Houses, 47.
Birch House, 42, 45.
Birch Lane, 47.
Birch Mill, 47.
Birch School, 47.
Birch, Birche, Byrch, 63(app. I., II., III.); —, 72; Alex., 47; Alice, 47; Andrew, 47; Ann, 42, 45, 47; Arnold, 69; Beatrix, 47; Charles, 73; Deborah, 47; Edmond, 40; Edmund, 47, 54; Eliezer, 47; Elizabeth, 47, 96; Ellen, 46; Ellena, 47; Ewan, 31; George, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 58, 60, 63, 65, 69, 96; Gilbertus del, 95; Henry, 54; Humph., 47; J., 111, James, 42, 47, 57, 69, 73, 94; Jennet, 47; Joan, 63; John, 42, 44, 47, 54, 57, 60, 65, 69, 73, 75, 109; John Peploe, 47; John Wyrley, 47; Joseph, 69; Josiah, 63; Joyce, 47; Lea, 42; Margaret, 47, 54; Martha, 47; Mary, 47, 57; Maryon, 47; Matthew, 42, 47; Nicholas, 96; Peter, 47; Peter, D.D., 47; Ralph, 39, 65; Radulphus, 47; Raufe, 47; Richard, 39, 42, 63, 73; Robert, 47, 54, 57, 58, 69, 96; Robert, curate of Birch, 47; Robert, fellow of Manchester Collegiate Church, 47; Rob., of Grindlow, 47; Samuel, 44, 47, 57, 60, 69; Samuel, Major-General, 47; Sarah, 47; Scholes, 72; Sybil, 47; Rev. Thos., 44; Dr. Thos., 114; Thomas, 42, 47, 50, 54, 60, 63, 65, 69, 73, 74, 96; Col. Thomas, 39, 47, 62, 70; Sir Thos., priest, 47; W., 111; William, 42, 44, 47, 54, 57, 65, 69, 73; Rev. Wm., 54, 65, 96; Captain, 62, 72; Col., 42; Dr., 44; Major, 47; widow, 42; Madam, 57; *see also* Birches.
Birch, of Ardwick, pedigrec, 47, 88; of Birch, pedigree, 47, 88.
Birch Feodary, 58, 74.
Birchall houses, 42.
Birchall, —, 88; Elizabeth, 46; Jeffrey, 46; Joseph, 94; William, 41, 46, 83; wife, 46.
Birchaw, 103.
Birchen, 47.
Birchenwood, 47.
Birchenshaw, the, 74.
Birchin, 47.
Birchehawe, 95.
Birches, Birchis, Byrches, Alex. de or del, 47, 58, 68, 72; Edmund del. 47; Edward, 54; Elizabeth, 105; Henry del, 47; Johanna del, 47; John, 105; Margaret del, 47; Matt. del, 42, 47; Radulphus, 47, 99; Ralph, chantry priest, 60; Ralph del, 47; Richard, 60, 105; Robert del, 47; Thomas, 47, 105; Wm., 47, 99, 105.
Birches, 47; tenants of, 58; the Light Birches, 74.
Birchess, Dyk de, 74.
Birchley, 54, 81, 88.
Birchowe, Thos., 46.
Birchynshagh, Agnes, 99; Henricus, 99; Ricardus, 99; Robertus, 99.
Birckbeck, Simon, *The Protestant's Evidence*, 38, 64.
Birckened, *see* Birkenhead.
Bircle or Birtle, in Middleton, 58.
Bird, —, 88; Adam Yates, 94; Benj., 94; Geo., 88; John, Bishop of Chester, 54, 60, 65, 96, 103; Richard, 58; Rob., 111; Thos., 73; Wm., 71.
Bird's *Magazine of Honor*, 80.
Birdcatching, 45, 46.
Birdlime, 46.
Birdie-loane head, 62.
Birdok, or Brideoake, James, 58.
Birdesley, John, 63 (app. III.).
Birdkirke, 81.
Birds, 46.
Birds of Noah's Ark, 111.
Birdsworth, John, 113.
Birewath, Birewayth, Alicia, 95; Ellen de, 105; Rogerus, 95.

Biri, Adam de, 47.
Birkdale, Byrkedale, 74, 81, 99, 112.
Birkenhead, 54, 62, 81, 82, 94.
Birkenhead, Prior of, 54, 83.
Birkenhead, Birkened, Byrkenhead, —, 63 (app. III.); Adam, 54; Anne, dau. of Henry, 88; Elizabeth, 31; Henry, 54, 80, 83; Lieut.-Col. Hen., 70; Hugh, 54; Isaac, 70; J., 111; John, 87, Sir John, 70, 114; Ralph, 31, 75; Randall, 114; Richard, 54, 83; Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Birket, Birkett, Elizabeth, dau. of Ralph, 88; James, 46; John, 46, 57; Thomas, 94; Wm., 94.
Birkhead, Birkhed, Birkhede, Adam, 54, 95; H., 111; Henricus, 99; Henry, 55; Johannes, 95; Dame Margery, 54; Martin, 88; Robert, 113; William, 57.
Birkhull, 95.
Birkinshaw, *or* Byrkynschaw, 57.
Birkitt, *see* Birket.
Birks, Charles, 94; Jonathan, 73; Thomas, 73; William, 54.
Birley, —, 63 (app. I. and IV.); Cicely, 92; Fredk., 92; Hannah, 92; Herbert, 42; Hugh, 42; Hugh Hornby, 63, 72, 75; Hugh, jun., 42; Isabel, 92; John, 72, 92, 105; Joseph, 42; Maria Joanna, 92; Mary, 105; Mrs., 42; Richard, 94; Thomas, 92; Thomas Hornby, 94; Thomas Shepherd, 92; William, 105; Rev. William, 42, 92.
Birmingham, 45, 54, 72, 93, 94, 114.
Birom, *see* Byrom.
Biron, *see* Byron.
Birine, Sir John, 60.
Birowne, Adam, 60.
Birrie, John, 46.
Birron, *see* Byron.
Birstal, Dr., 114.
Birstall, 44.
Birtcroft, 46.
Birtisle, *see* Birtwistle.
Birtles, 112.
Birtles, arms of, 97.
Birtles, —, 82, 112; Geo., 31; John, 69; Raph, 46; Thomas, 63; Wm., 46.
Birtwistle, Berdtwisell, 74, 99, 103.
Birtwistle croft, 46.
Birtwistle, Birtwisell, Birtwesill, Birtwistle, &c., Ann, 103; Edmond, 96; Edw., 96; Henry, 96, 113; John, 96; Olin, 50; Oliver, 96, 103; R., 105; Richard, 39, 103; Thurstan, 54; Mr., 46.
Birtwistle, of Huncothall, pedigree, 81, 88.
Birum, R. de, 47.
Bisbame, *see* Bispham.
Bisbie, William, 54.
Biscay, Province of, 50.
Bischop, Sir John, knt., 58.
Biscoe, John Vincent, 94.
Biscuit, etymology of, 50.
Bishay, William, 60.
Bishop (mulled port wine), 44.
Bishop's clerk, 46.
Bishop, G., 111; R., 111; Thomas, 42, 92; Wm., 64; a quaker, 114.
Bishop's Stortford, 114.
Bishopthorpe, 46.
Bishopswood, 94.
Bisire, 54.
Bispham, Bisphame, Byspham, 50, 57, 60, 62, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99.
Bispham Chapel, 60; bell at, 60.
Bispham Manor, 70.
Bispham, Great, 74.
Bispham, Almarius, 95; Elizabeth, 54; Elizabeth, dau. of Wm., 88.
Bisselegh, William, 95.
Bissell, John, 73.
Bissett, William, 94.
Bitchfield, 114.
Bits, 46.
Biveleg, 80.
Bix, 45.
Bix Angel, 64.
Bixon, Robert, 63.
Bizar, Peter, 114.
Blacburn, *see* Blackburn.
Black, Edw., 111; James, *Roman Friesic Manchester*, 68; John, 94; Wm. H., 37.
Black Bastel, 111.
Black Boy of Ashton, 74.
Black Death, 112.
Black (Blake) Flatt, 47.
Black Hall, 88.
Black rock, Liverpool, 61.
Blackall, 60.
Blackbirds, 46.
Blackborn, Henry, 105.
Blackburn, Blackbarn, Blackeburne, Blakborne, 39, 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 62, 65, 69, 72, 73, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 96, 99, 103, 110, 112.
Blackburn, Banastre's Chantry, 60; B. Virgin's Chantry, 60; Church of, 58, 110; Church Goods, 113; Grammar School, 75, 96, in 1745, 105; Vicarage, 83.
Blackburn Hundred, 39, 50, 74, 110; Church Goods, 113.

Blackburn, Blackburne, Blackborne, —, 88; Adam de, 58, 72, 74; Sir Adam, 31; Andrew, 105; Ann, 92; Anna, 42, 45; Bridget, 105; Edw., 60, 105; Ellen, 105; Gilbertus, 99, 110; Henry, 54, 60, 74, 99, 105, 110; Isaac, 73, 94; Sir John de, 31; John, 58, 60, 72, 74, 75, 94, 96, 112; John, of Orford, 54; John, M.P., 45; John Ireland, 31, 54, 60; Jonathan, 44, 61, 105; Lancelot, Archbishop, 44; Margery, 31, 110; Margaret, 99; Marmaduke, 50; Ralph, 99; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 92, 105; Richard, of Ribchester, 60; Robert, 99, 105; Roger, 105; Samuel, 69; Thos., 42, 45, 92, 94, 99, 105; Rev. Thos., 42; Walter, 94; Wm., 44, 54, 57, 60, 94; *see also* Blagborne.
Blackburn of Newton, pedigree, 88; of Scorton, 105.
Blackburn's Charity, 105.
Blackburnshire, Blakeburnshire, 58, 95, 103, 112.
Blackburnshire, forest of, 88, 96.
Blackcock, 46.
Blackden, 47.
Blackden, Roger, 54.
Blacke Booke, 111.
Blackenhal, 80.
Blackeladge, John, sculleryman, 31.
Blackenows, The, 74.
Blacketer, Mr., attorney, 46.
Blackenwall, George, 64.
Blackerby, S., 64.
Blackett, —, 61.
Blackfriars, 114.
Blackfriars Bridge, 72.
Blackhall, Rev. Mr., 44.
Blackhurst, Richard, 39; Roger, 39; Thos., 69.
Blackiston, 42.
Blacklache, 58.
Blackleach, Blackleeche, Blakelache, John, 60; N., 31; Nyc., of Leyland, 60; Rob., 39; Thos., 60; Wm., 96.
Blackledge, Aubrey, 88; John, 81.
Blackley, 37, 42, 47, 58, 60, 69, 81, 94, 96, 110; Chapel, 37; Hall, 96.
Blacklock, Joseph, 37, 69.
"Blackloe," Mr., *see* White.
Blackmore, Cath., dau. of Rich., 88; Henry, 113; Wm., 94.
Blackrod, Hugh de, 58.
Blackrod, 42, 46, 50, 54, 57, 58, 60, 61, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 113; Chantry and priests, 60; Chapel, 60; Church Goods, 113; Lord of, 60; Tithe, 46; Tithe Barn, 46.
Blackroyd, 88.
Blacks (cloth), 46.
Blacshaghe, 112.
Blackshaw, Anne, 54; John, 94; Raffe, 54; Thos., 107; W., 57.
Blackstakes, 42.
Blackstone, Sir William, *Commentaries*, 80.
Blackstone Edge, 44, 57, 62.
Blackwall, Mrs. Ann, 31; Thomas, 63 (app. IV.).
Blackwater in Ireland, 54.
Blackwell, Mr., 92.
Blacow, Richard, 69, 88, 94; Rev. —, 72.
Bladen, Robert, 88.
Bladgburne, Robert, 105.
Blagborne, Blagburn, John, 96; Richard, 105; Dom. Thomas, 60.
Blagg, John, 97.
Blagrave, Ob., 111.
Blagrove, Wm., 88.
Blagshawe, William, 57.
Blague, Dr. Tho., 103.
Blaguley, Rob., 50; Wm., 50.
Blaikelock, Laur., 111.
Blainsco, Adam, 88.
Blainscough, 81, 88.
Blair, John, 94; Maj.-Gen., 70; Wm., 94.
Blaise, Christopher, 94.
Blakay, 112.
Blakburne, *see* Blackburn.
Blake, Admiral, 39; James, 64; Sir Peter, 54; Thomas, *Vindiciæ Fœderis*, 38.
Blake acres, rent of, 58.
Blakehey, 99.
Blakeknolles, the wife of, 74.
Blakelache, John, 60; Tho., 60.
Blakeley, *see* Blackley.
Blakelow, 88.
Blakelow, Thos., 88.
Blakemore, Henry, 94.
Blaken, 80.
Blakenhal, 80.
Blakenye, 88.
Blakerode, *see* Blackrod.
Blakerode, Hugh de, 58.
Blakestake, 47.
Blakey, 81, 82, 88, 99, 112.
Blakey, —, 88; Bernard, 54; Galfridus de, 95; John, 54; Joseph, 54; Laurence, 50; Sir Robert, chaplain, 54; Roger, 60; Mr., 46.
Blakhurst, —, 88; Thos., 60.
Blakiston, 42.

Blakket, Sir John, 54.
Blaklache, Van., Bp. of Man, 60.
Blakley, *see* Blackley.
Blakley, Gyles, of Coppull, 60.
Blakoe, Richard, 88.
Blanche, D. of Lanc., 111.
Blanchart, Katherine, 54.
Bland, Ann, 42; Lady Anne, 42, 44, 58, 63, 68, 72; Edward, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Francis, 42; James, 94; Jane, 42; John, 42, 44; Sir John, 42, 44, 47, 57, 58, 63; Meriel, 42; Mosley, 42; Miss, 44; Mr., 105; Mrs., 44.
Bland's Regiment, 44.
Blande, 57.
Blandford, Marquis of, 44; Dr., 114; Mr., 44; Walter, 64.
Blandyburne, John, 105.
Blankensop, Thos., 88.
Blankets, Manufacture of, 46.
Blanscoe (Blainskowe), 82.
Blare, J., 111.
Blase, John, 94.
Blaston, Thomas de, 37.
Blayney, Rowland, 47.
Bleachers, 68.
Bleaching, 46.
Bleaching ground in Crumpsall, 58.
Bleasdale, 50, 54, 58.
Bleasdale, Forest of, 57, 88.
Bleasdale, Ralph, 46; Thos., 39, 54.
Blease, 88.
Bleeding calves, 46; cattle, 46; horses, 46.
Blencoe, Mr., 44.
Blencorst, James, 46.
Blendings (mixed grain), 46.
Blennerhasset, Cuthbert, 88; T., 111.
Blestones, John, 60, 111.
Blevyn, Johannes, 99.
Blew Hall, 88.
Blewet, Ralph, 80, 88.
Blewstone in Reddish, 58.
Blind Man's Bough, 111.
Blindhurst, 88.
Blinkhorn, James, 69; Thos., 69.
Bliss, Dr., 114.
Blith, Geof., 60.
Bliton, 82.
Blodwite, or blood fine, 58.
Blois, 110.
Blois, Stephen, Earl of, 58.
Blomar, Sir H., 111.
Blome, 60.
Blomefield's *History of Norfolk*, 46.
Blomeley, Adam, 42; Alice, 42; Arnold, 54; Edmund, 63; Edward, 42, 63, 65; Ellis, 42; George, 42; James, 73; John, 42; Katherine, 42; Richard, 42, 63; Robert, 42, 65, 73; Thos., 42, 69; Wm., 42, 73.
Blomfield, Bishop, 94; John, 96; Mary, 96.
Blomiley, Arnold, 47; Elizabeth, 47; George, 47; William, 47; Widow, 47.
Blomyle, John, 54.
Blondell, *see* Blundell.
Blondell, Anne, 110; David, 114; Harry, 110; Mr., of Crosby, 31; *see also* Blundell.
Blondeville, Randle, 110; Ranulph, 110; *see* Blundevil.
Blood-wipes, 63.
Bloomer, —, 114.
Bloomfield, Bridget, 105.
Bloor, Matthew, 69; Thomas, 73.
Blore Heath, 60, 88, 110.
Blore, Thomas, 94.
Blosius, Lud., 111.
Blossoms, 111.
Blount, Charles, 90, 111; Sir Christopher, 90; Edw., 111; Eliz., 109; G. W., 111; H., 111; Sir H., 111; Thomas, 88; Sir Thomas Pope, 111; Sir Walter, 88.
Blount's *Law Dictionary*, 80.
Bloundelles, Two, 31.
Bloxedene, Hugh de, 58.
Bloxham, Manor of, 58.
Bludworthe, 81.
Blue Coat School, Manchester, 72.
Blue, powder, 46.
Blumely, John, 57.
Blund, Simon, 92.
Blundell, 82.
Blundell, —, 57, 61, 88; Amelia, 31; Ann, 31; Anne, 54; Bryan, 105; Elizabeth, 45; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, 114; Henry, of Crosby, 54; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 94, 110; Nicholas, 61, 95, 99; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 31, 39, 50, 54, 57, 60, 95; Robert, 50, 62, 99; Robert Fitz-William, 83; Sir Robert, 31; Thos., 99; Wm., 31, 54, 61, 74, 75, 92; Sir Wm., 58; Col., 70; Mr., 46, 47; *see also* Blondell.
Blundell, Blondell, of Ince Blundell, pedigree, 81, 82, 88; of Crosby, pedigree, 81, 88; of Preston, pedigree, 88.
Blundell *MS.*, 61.
Blunden, Humph., 111, 114.
Blunderston, Robert de, 92.
Blundevil, Blundeville, Blundville, Hawys de, 74; Randle, Earl of Chester and Lincoln, 58, 74, 80, 87; T., 111.
Blundo, William, 80.

Blundstone, William, 94.
Blunham, 114.
Blunt, Sir C., 111; Nich., 111; Mr., 44.
Blusher, Martha, 88.
Blyndhurst, 88.
Blyth, J., 111.
Blythe, Bp. Geof., 103.
Blythe Hall, 45, 88.
Blythe, Manor of, 88.
Boar spears, 50.
Boardman, —, 63 (app. I. II.); Alex., 42, 47; Betty, 61; Dorothy, 42; Edward, 69, 94; Fredk., 73; Haydock, 69; Henry, 69; Hugh, 73; J., 57; James, 42, 57, 6c, 69, 94; Jerem., 57; John, 42, 57, 69, 94; Joseph, 42, 69; Martha, 42; Mary, 42; Rob., 47, 69, 72, 73; Thos., 63, 69, 72; Thos. Jas. Haydock, 94; Wm., 69, 73; Mr., 42; Sergeant, 42; *see also* Bordman.
Boarshawe, Boarshay, 54, 60.
Boasting, 111.
Boat-hire, 46.
Boats from Worsley to Knott Mill, 68.
Bobelius, *see* Bobovius.
Bobovius, Albertus, Account of, 114.
Bobyn, 54.
Boc-land, Tenure of, 63.
Boccus and Sydracke, 111.
Bochampton, co. Berks, 58.
Bochart, Samuel, 114.
Bochert, Thomas, 113.
Bode, Sergeant's, a custom of distraint, 58.
Boden, James, 47; Samuel, 94; Tim., 57.
Bodenham, J., 111; T., 111.
Bodice, 46.
Bodingfield, —, 111.
Bodley, Sir T., 111.
Boe, F. de le, 114.
Boerhaave's cure for the gout, 44.
Boethe, Both; *see* Booth.
Boghhegryt, 88.
Bogun, —, 81.
Bohemia, Elizabeth, Queen of, 70, 114.
Bohemia, King of, 46.
Bohemian Protestants, Sufferings of the, 114.
Böhler, Peter, 44.
Bohours, Dominick, 64.
Bohun, Mr., 44.
Boidele, Alan de, 80; Hugh de, 80; Wm. de, 80.
Boileau, James, 64.
Bointon, Colonel, 39.
Boke, Robertus, 95.
Bolande, 81.
Bolandwra, 57.
Bold, Bolde, Bowlde, Boulde, 46, 50, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99, 110.
Bold Hall, 111.
Bold, Bolde, Bould, Bowld, &c., —, 57, 81, 88, 96; Adam de, 112; Alice, 54; Ann, Anne, 31, 54, 110; Sir Baldwin, 113; Baldwin, 110; Boniface, 60; Brian, 60; Cuthbert, 60; Cutlier, 83; Dorothy, 110; Elizabeth, 54, 60, 83, 110; Ellen, 60; Emma, 60; Franceys, 110; Francis, 31, 50, 57, 60, 113; Galfridus, 95, 99; Geoffrey, 110; Gregory, 112, 113; Helen, 60; Henricus, 99; Henry, 31, 54, 55, 95, 105, 111; Sir Henry, 60; Jane, 31, 39, 60, 110; Jo., 31; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 50, 54, 60, 105, 110, 113; John de, 60; Sir John, 60, 83; Kath., 31, 45, 60, 95; Margaret, 31, 54, 60, 110; Matilda, 31; Maude, 110; Norton, 111; Peter, 39, 44, 47, 54, 68; Richard, 31, 45, 50, 54, 57, 60, 75, 87, 95, 96, 110, 113; Sir Richard, 31, 37, 54, 60, 105, 110; Robert, 57; Samuel, 64; Thos., 31, 110; Sir Thos., 31, 96; William, 54, 110, 111; Mr., 31, 44, 46, 54; Mrs., 54; Lady, 60.
Bold of Bold, pedigree, 81, 82, 88, 110; funeral certificate, 75.
Boldeburn, 74.
Bolden, 88.
Bolder, William, 47.
Boldero, Dr. Edmund, 114.
Boldycar, John, 83.
Bole, Boole, 112.
Boler, H., 111; John, 75.
Boleyn, Anne, 110, 111.
Bolingbroke, 80; Henry of, 87.
Bolingbroke, Lord, 44, 105.
Bolington, *see* Bollington.
Bolland, 46.
Bolland, Forest of, 50; *see also* Bowland.
Bolland, Baron, 111.
Bolleron, Agnes, 99; Katerina, 99; Nich., 99; Petrus, 99; Tho., 99; Will., 99; *see also* Bolron.
Bolles, Dame Mary, 97.
Bollin, Bolin, Bollen, 81, 83, 88, 110.
Bollinbroke, Johannes, 95.
Bollington, 54, 60; Church, 97; Cross, 97; Nunnery, 80.
Bollott, William de, 105.
Bologne, Godfrey de, 111.
Bolron, 57, 74, 81, 99.
Bolron, Johannes de, 95; Petrus, 95;

Rob., 74, 99; Thome, 57; Thos., 95, 99; Will., 74.
Bolsha, Robert le, 60.
Bolte, Randall, 54.
Bolting cloth, 46.
Bolton, Bolton-le-Moors, Bolton-supra-moras, Boulton-le-Moores, 37, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57, 58, 60, 62, 65, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 81, 82, 85, 88, 94, 95, 96, 99, 109, 110, 112, 113.
Bolton-in-Bolland, Bolton-juxta-Bowland, 45, 112.
Bolton-in-Urswick, 37.
Bolton-le-Sands, Bolton-juxta-Sands, 50, 57, 74, 88, 96.
Bolton, Little, 46, 58, 81, 82, 99.
Bolton Abbey, 112.
Bolton Bells, 113; butcher, 46; Church, 38, 45, 46, 60, 74; Church Goods, 113; Fair, 46; Hall, 45; Market, 47; Monument to Wilson, 45; Moor, 46; Peace Meeting, 50; Prebend of, in Lichfield Cathedral, 60; Rector of, 46, 60; Rectory, 46; Tithes, 46; tithe-corn, tithe-corn silver, 46; Tolls, 46; Wood Gate Lane, 42.
Bolton, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam, 50, 54, 60, 113; Alice, 47, 54; Christopher, 57; Col., 45; Dr., 114; Edmund, 54, 111; Elias, 60; Elizabeth, 54; George, 63; Giles, 113; Henry de, 74, 112; James, 54, 113; Sir James, vicar of Bolton, 54; Johannes, 95, 110; John, 113; John de, 74; Mr., 46, 105; Mr., of Manchester, 42; Richard, 113; Richard, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 60; Richard de, 58; Robert, 38, 45, 54, 57, 75, 96, 99, 109, 113; Robert, of Kersley, 109; Roger, 95, 99, 109; Rev. Roger, 42, 44; Roger de, 58; Simon de, 74; Thomas, 42, 47, 69, 113; Thomas de, 54, 60; W., 111; William, 65, 99, 105, 113; William de, 58; *see also* Boulton.
Boltoners, 46.
Bolts of rushes, 46.
Bolymer, Roger, 74.
Bolyn, 54, 87, 88.
Bombay, 94.
Bomber, William, 105.
Bomberg, Daniel, 114.
Bomford, Richard, 47.
Bomvile, Agnes, Edward, Jane, Randulph, Thomas, 54.
Bon, Dr, 44.
Bona, J., 111.
Bond, Bonde, —, 88; Jane, 105; Johannes, 57; John, 105; Mr., 37, 105; Richard, 37, 57, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 57, 105, 113; William, 57, 105.
Bondage, definition of, 58.
Bonders, definition of, 58.
Bondheth, 112.
Bondi, 58, 112.
Bondini, Richard de, 47.
Bondmen, 63.
Bonds Friends'Meeting-house, 105; Roman Catholic Chapel, 105.
Bonds (in law), 46.
Bone, Christopher, 92; J. W., 105; Mary Elizabeth, 105; Mrs., 105; R. C., 105; Wm., 105.
Bonehill, Ancient remains at, 105.
Bonfires, 111.
Bonfoi, Dick, 44.
Bonfoy, Hugh, 44.
Bonham, W., 111.
Bonian, Ric, 111.
Boniface IX. and pew rents, 96.
Bonishall, 88, 97.
Bonk, John de, 92; Thom o' th', capell., 60.
Bonkerlegh, 99.
Bonne, 74.
Bonnefoy, Mr., 44.
Bonner, Bp. Edm., 54, 64, 103, 111; Frederick, 94.
Bonor, Dr., 113.
Bonwicke, H., 111.
Bonworth, Gilbert, 54.
Book of Furness, 58.
Booker, Rev. John, 58, 65, 103; *Birch Chapel*, 47; *Didsbury and Chorlton Chapels*, 42; *History of Denton Chapel*, 37.
Booker, J., 111; Thomas, 60; Peter, 47; William, 57; *see also* Bowker.
Bookmaking, 111.
Books, 46, 111; bequests, 96; purchases, 44; read by a Manchester wig maker, 68.
Boolde, Rychard, 57.
Boomet, Mr., 57.
Boon Hens, 103, 105.
Boon Work, 74.
Boone, Mr., 44; Wm., 92.
Boons, 46.
Boorde, Dr. A., 111.
Boot-hose, 46.
Booth, 82, 88, 99, 112.
Booth, Boothe, Bothe, Bouthe, Bowthe, —, 37, 57, 63 (app. I. II. III.), 75, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 105; Alexander del, 47;

Alice, 54, 110; Andrew, 54; Bartholomew, 69, 94; Benj., 47, 73; Bryan, 57; Capt., 47; Capt. of Stockport, 75; Charles, 46, 54, 73; Christopher, 113; Ciceley, 54; Dorothy, 31, 42, 54, 110, 113; Dulcia, 110; Edmund, 94; Edward, 57, 73; Edward, of Manchester, 60; Elizabeth, 31, 47, 54, 60, 83; Ellen del, 47; Ellen, of Dunham Massey, 97; Elys, 37; Francis, 88; George, 37, 63, 69, 83; George, of Dunham Massey, 54, 60; Sir George, 39, 47, 54, 57, 80, 83, 103, 114; Gore, 57; Harry, 44; Henry, 37, 110; Hugh, 58; Sir Hugh, 54; Humphrey, 57; Isabel, 57; J., 70; J. H., and Co., 37; James, 69, 96, 103; James, of Hapton, 46; James, of Hollins Green, 31; Jane, widow, 60; Johanna, 60, 99; Johannes, 57, 95, 99; John, 31, 37, 42, 47, 54, 57, 58, 60, 65, 94, 96, 110, 114; John, Bp. of Exeter, 60, 103; Captain John, 50; Colonel John, 62; Sir John, 37, 54, 57, 88, 110; John del, 112; John des, 60; John, of Barton, 31, 47, 50, 60, 75; John, of Dunham, 50, Jonathan, 69; Jordan del, 112; Joseph, 54, 96; Juliana, 112; Katherine, 54, 60; Langham, 44; Archbishop Laurence, 60, 92; Laurence, 46, 54, 60, 110; Laurence, of Altringham, 60; Margaret, 31, 37, 54, 96, 110; Margery, 60; Martha, 47; Mary, 31, 42, 47, 54; Matilda, 112; Matthew, 54; Montague, 69, 73; Mr., 31, 37, 44, 105; Mrs., 44; Richard, 42, 54, 57, 60; Richard, clerk, 60; Robert, 31, 37, 44, 54, 57, 58, 60, 68, 69, 75, 99; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Robert, of Dunham, 54; Sir Robert, of Dunham Massey, 57, 60, 110; Robert, of Gray's Inn, 60; Robert, of Tabley, 54; Robert, Dean of York, 54; Roger, 54, 57, 60; Samuel, 69; Sarah, 47; Susan, 31; Sysle, 110; Thomas, 37, 46, 54, 58, 60, 69, 94, 110; Sir Thomas, 74; William, 47, 54, 57, 60, 72, 73, 99, 110; William, *Instructions to his Stewards*, 57; William, Bp. of Lichfield, 60; William, Abp. of York, 60, 103; Sir William, 31, 42, 54, 57, 60; William Andrew, 97.

Booth, of Barton, ped., 81, 110; of Booth, ped., 88; of Mottram Andrew, 97; of Salford, ped., 82.

Booth's Bequests, 96.

Boothby Pagnell, 94.

Boothe Banke, 60, 88.

Boothman, John, 46.

Booths, Boothes, 42, 58, 74, 82, 88, 99, 110.

Booths, the, in Manchester, 58, 63, 65, 74.

Bootle, —, 63 (app. I. and IV.); Edward, 44, 45, 57, 63, 75; James, 54; Sir John, 57; Matthew, 63; Tho., 46, 61; Wm., 54; Captain, 62; Lieut., 70; Mrs., 57.

Bootle, Botell, 50, 74, 110.

Bootle of Melling, ped., 88.

Boots, 46.

Boots for Horses, 46.

Boots, white, 46.

Bootson, Robert, 105.

Bordam, 81.

Bordarii, 58.

Bordeaux, 110.

Bordesley, Oliver, 60; Sir Thos., priest, 60.

Bordman, Bordeman, —, 63 (app. IV.), 88; James, 57, 60, 63, 73; Jeremy, 57; John, 54; Martha, 57; Richard, 47, 63; Rondull, 54; Samuel, fellow of Manchester College, 31; Sarah, 57; Mr., 31; Mrs., 57; widow, 47, 57; *see also* Boardman.

Bore, Thomas, 81.

Boreshed in Westminster, 31.

Borewys, Margeria, 99.

Borgom, Sir Richard, 105.

Borid-ridinge, The, 58.

Borlase, Rev. George, 45.

Bornibergius, 114.

Boromagalus, 57.

Borough, Johannes, 95.

Borough Hall, 45.

Borough and Free Borough, meaning of, 87.

Borough, Origin of the, 58.

Boroughbridge, 88; Battle of, 58.

Boroughreeve, 65; Boroughreeves of Manchester, 63.

Borowe, widow of Edmund, 65.

Borowes, Mr., 31.

Borrah, Robert, 105.

Borron, —, 63 (app. I. and IV.); Arthur, 94; Edw., 63; James, 42, 45, 63; John Arthur, 73; Ro., 111; Thos., 42.

Borrowe, Henry, 31.

Borrowes, Ryc., 31.

Borsholder, 63.

Borstal, Thomas, 83.

Borth, Edward, 57.

Borthman, Rd., 103.
Borton in Lonsdale, 75.
Borton, John, 83.
Borwick, 88; *see also* Berwick.
Borwick Hall, 88.
Bosca (busca), 112.
Bosco, Ranuld de, 105; W. de, 112.
Boscobel House, 70.
Boscowen, J., 61.
Bosedon, Richard de, 47; Tho. de, 47.
Bosevile, Godfrey, 39.
Bosgrave, John, 44.
Bosley, 54, 110; Church, 97; Township, 97.
Bosley, Edw., 73; James, 94; Robert, 94.
Boslow, 88.
Bosoleclou, Bosseclou, 58.
Bossley, George, 69.
Bossevile, Susanna, dau. of Tho., 88.
Bossuet, James Benigne, 64.
Bostock, Bostocke, Bridget, the touching woman, 44; Charles, 96; Francis, 73; John, 42; Lancelot, 54, 110; Mary, 96; Richard, 57, 69, 96, 99; Robert, 54, 110, 111; William, 60; family of, 83.
Boston, 54, 73, 114.
Boston, Rauf, 60; Robert, 47.
Bosville, Godfrey, 37; Mr., 44.
Boswell, Sir Al., 111; Elizabeth, 110.
Bosworth, 88, 95, 99, 111.
Bosworth Field, 37, 60, 110.
Bosworth, E. T., 111; William, 111.
Botany Bay, Newton Heath, 72.
Boteler, *see* Butler.
Boteworth, Rad'us, 99.
Boterude, Henry, 58.
Boterword, 58.
Boterworth, 99.
Boterworth, Alex., 95; Galfridus, 95; Ricardus, 95.
Botes in another manor, 87.
Botetout, John, 83; Maud, 83.
Both, *see* Booth.
Bothall Castle, 88.
Bothamley, James, 63 (app. I.).
Bothe, F. H., 114; *see also* Booth.
Bothebank in Worsley, 60.
Bothelton, *see* Bolton.
Bothelton, William de, 42.
Botheman, —, 96.
Bothes, *see* Booth.
Bothes, lez, 95.
Bothomes, 88.
Bothum, Elias de, 58.
Bothumes, Edward, 54.
Botill, 99.
Botill, Hugh, 107, 113.
Botiller, *see* Butler.
Botirworthe, Galfridus, 95.
Botley, William, 54.
Boton, 95.
Boton, Robert, chantry priest, 60.
Botreaux, Elizabeth, 95, 105; William de, 105.
Bottell, Matthew, 54.
Botterworth, *see* Butterworth.
Bottles, 46.
Bottom wood, Bottom wood field, 47.
Bottomley, 58.
Bottomley, —, 63 (app. IV.); Jeremy, 57; Joseph, 72.
Boucher, Rev. John, 111.
Bouchier, Mr., 44.
Boudoun, Richard de, 58.
Boudler, William, 94.
Boudwyn, Nicholas, 46; *see also* Baldwin.
Boughen, Edward, 64.
Boughs, 46.
Bought Gap, 88.
Boughton, 54, 82, 88.
Bouker, *see* Bowker.
Boukerleghe, 58.
Boulogne, Monsieur, 44.
Boulstrad, Mrs., Epitaph, 90.
Boulter, Rob., 111.
Boulton, —, 63 (app. I. II.); Alice, 47; Elizabeth, 46; Ellen, 92; J., 57; Jennet, 92; John, 63; Rev. Mr., 42; Robert, 92; Thomas, 47; William, 63; Rev. Wm., 42, 92; *see also* Bolton.
Boundaries of Mamcestre, 58.
Boundaries, removal of, 63.
Boundary marks, 46.
Bounde, Henry, 54.
Bouquet, Dr. Philip, 44.
Bourbonnois, 110.
Bourcher, Mr., 80; Sir Hunt, 80.
Bourchier, Arthur, 111.
Boure, Henricus, 95.
Bourghill, John, Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, 103.
Bourignon, Antoinette, 40, 44.
Bourke, Theobold, Viscount, 96.
Bourne, Bourn, Rev. Charles, 105; Rev. H., 114; John, 69; Sir John, 44; Nich., 111; W., 111; Rev. Wm., 31, 50, 62, 65, 75, 103, 114; *see also* Burn.
Bout (=Without), 44.
Boutflower, Henry Crewe, 94; John, 94.
Bouthe, Bouthes, Bowthe, Bowthes, 81.

Bouthe, 31, 65; *see* Booth.
Bovey, Geoffrey de, 83.
Bow, staff, and strings, 46.
Boware, Robert, 54.
Bowdekin, 107.
Bowden, Elizabeth, 54; Saml., 37; Thos., 58, 72; Wm., 42.
Bowdley, Mr., 44.
Bowdon, Bowden, 54, 65, 73, 94, 110, 114.
Bowen, Rev. Charles, 105.
Bower, —, 63 (app. I., IV.); Archibald, 44; Arthur, 54; Benj., 63; Elizabeth Anne, 45; Foster, 69; George, 54; George Buckley, 69; Henricus, 99; Jeremiah, 44, 63; John, 69, 73; Michaiah, 80; Miles, 44, 57, 63, 69, 72; Peter, 54, 60; Richard, 65, 113; Robert de, 105; Samuel, 37, 69, 94; Thomas, 45, 54, 60.
Bower of Delights, 111.
Bowerhouse, 42.
Bowerhouse, Alex., 42; Oliver, 65; Ralph, 42.
Bowers, 82.
Bowers, Benj., 69; James, 105; Margrett, 57; Mrs., 44; Richard, 105; Rose, 44.
Bowers house, 84, 105.
Bowes, Jane, 105; John, 105; Johanna, 110; Mr., 44; Sir Martin, 110; Sir W., 111.
Bowet, Henry, archdeacon, 60; John, 60.
Bowker, Bouker, —, 57 (part VI), 63 (app. I., II., III.); Adam, 65; Catherine, 114; Dorothy, 47; Geoffrey, 65; George, 63; George, chantry priest, 55; Henry, 63; Henry Hill, 94; Isabel, d. of Rich., 88; J., 114; James, 42, 47, 57; Jane, 47; John, 37, 57, 63, 69, 94, 96; Peter, 57; Ralph, 65; Richard, 54, 65, 94, 114; Robert, 44, 47, 63; Roger, shoemaker, 63; Samuel, 114; Thomas, 57, 69, 114; Sir Tho., priest, 54; William, 96; Widow, 47; *see also* Booker.
Bowland, 74, 88, 96, 112.
Bowland, Rev. Thomas, 105.
Bowld, *see* Bold.
Bowle, Rev. J., 111.
Bowler, —, 63 (app. III.); Anne, 111; Geo., 37; John, 37.
Bowles, Rev. William, 45.
Bowling, 65; an unlawful game, 63.
Bowling Hall, 70.
Bowlinge, —, 82.
Bowman, Thomas, 105.
Bowme, William, 50.
Bowmen, 50.
Bowness, William, 69, 73.
Bowre, Henricus, 99.
Bowrehouse, *see* Bowerhouse.
Bowring, —, 63 (app. II.).
Bows, 46; steel, 46; and arrows, 50.
Bowser, Sir Rafe, 111.
Bowstones, *or* Borestones, 97.
Bowtell, Rachel, 92; Steph., 111.
Bowthe, *see* Booth.
Bowyer, Andrew, 54; Sir John, 88; Nich., 111; Wm., 44.
Boxes, 46.
Boxted, 45.
Boyar, Ed., 39.
Boyce, Lieut. Thos. Wm. Tyrrell, 45.
Boyd, Robt. Lord, 111.
Boydell, —, 81, 82; J., 112; Joan, 110; John de, 83; Margaret, 83; Wm. de, 110; Sir William, and children, 97.
Boyer, —, 83; Arthur, 69, 94.
Boyere, Sir Houmfre, 54.
Boyes, John, 31; Thos., 54; Tobias, 57.
Boyesnape, *or* Boylesnape, 58.
Boyle, Robt., 64, 114; Michael, 114.
Boyle's *Veneration*, 44.
Boyley Abbey, 111.
Boynton, Col., 62, 70.
Boys, —, 82; Henry, 94; James, 92, 94; John, 55, 111; Sir J., 111; Joseph, 94.
Boys, wages of, 46.
Boyse *or* Boys, John, Account of, 114.
Boyse, Joseph, 64; Wm., 114.
Bozom, Sir Richard, 105.
Braban, Thomas, 57; Wm., 57.
Brabande, Richard, 83.
Braben, Brabin, Elizabeth, 54; Richard, 54; Mrs., 44; *see also* Braban, and Brabyn.
Brabazon, Sir Edw., 31, 39, 82, 83, 88, 92; Katherine, 31, 39, 82, 88.
Brabery, Hortredus de, 42.
Brabin, *see* Braben.
Braboner, Robert, 113.
Brabson, *see* Brabazon.
Brabyn of Docker, ped., 88; *see also* Braben.
Bracciolini, Fr., 111.
Brace, Mr., 44.
Bracebrigg, Bracebrugg, Sir Geoffrey de, 42, 58; Galfridus de, 47; Robert, 58.
Bracewell, 88, 110.
Brachy-Martyrologia, 111.
Bracing (breaking) hemp and flax, 46.
Bracken, Dr., 42.

Brackens, 46.
Brackley, Lord, 54, 111; *see also* Egerton, Sir Tho.
Bracton, on the carucate, 58; quotations from, 80.
Bradake, J. de 112.
Bradburn, Bradburne, —, 81; James, 42; John, 88; Richard, 54.
Bradburie, T., 111.
Bradbury, —, 72; Adam de, 68; Alice, 54; Betty, 44; Kezia, dau. of Joseph, 92; John, 37.
Braddell, Braddill, Braddyll, &c., —, 81, 88; Ann, 31; Anne, 54; Edward, 31, 54, 57, 99, 103, 113; Helen, 31; Henry, 96; Henry de, 74; Jane, 54; Jenet, 54; John, 50, 54, 60, 96, 113; Capt. John, 62; John, son of Walter de, 74; John, of Brockholes, 54; John, of Portfield, 39, 46, 54; John, of Whalley, 54; Mr., 31, 46; Richard, 50, 54, 57; T. R. G., 54; Thomas, of Portfield, 39, 54; *see also* Bradhull, Braidill.
Braddell, *or* Braddill of Whalley (ped.), 88.
Bradderton, 57.
Braddill, 88.
Braddock, James, 72, 73; William, 113; *see also* Briddock, Brideoak.
Brade, Jennet, 105; Margaret, 105; Oliver, 105; Richard, 57, 73, 105.
Bradelegh-brook, *or* Bradley bent, 58.
Bradeley, *or* Bradlegh, 95.
Bradeley, Ricardus, 95; Thomas, 95, 105.
Brade-lache, *or* Bradlech, 58.
Bradell, *see* Braddell.
Brademede, 57.
Braderton, James, 92.
Bradeschagh, Bradeshaugh, *see* Bradshaw.
Bradfield, Mrs., 44.
Bradfield St. George, 94.
Bradford, 58, 69, 72, 83, 88, 94; grange of, 83; mylne, 83.
Bradford, East, 62.
Bradford, Yorkshire, 70, 73, 112.
Bradford, Earl of, 109; John, 58; John, the martyr, 31, 47, 54, 58, 60, 64, 75, 96, 103, 109, 111; Robert, 60; T., 111; Thomas, vicar of Manch. College, 47; William, Chaplain, 47, 60; Sir William, Fellow of Manch. College, 60.
Bradforth, 57.
Bradforthgrevys, 57.
Bradham manor, 80.
Bradhill, *see* Braddell.
Bradhull of Brockhole, ped., 81, 82.
Bradkirk, 88, 92, 95, 110; Bradkirk-hall, 92.
Bradkirk, —, 81; Adam, 92, 95; Anne, 92; Cuthbert, 62, 92; Ellen, 92; Henry, 92; James, 92; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 92; John de, 105; Laurence, 92; Richard, 92: Robert, 92; Thomas Curtays de, 110; William, 105; William de, 92; *see also* Breadkirke.
Bradkirk of Newton, ped., 92.
Bradlaye, *see* Bradley.
Bradle, John, 109.
Bradley, Bradlay, —, 63 (app. IV.), 82; Arthur, 46; Edmund, 45; Capt. Edward, 92; Edward, of Bryning, 62; Elizabeth, 31; Ellen, 31; George, 69, 111; Grace, 31; Henry, 94; J., 105; James, 92; Jane, 31, 45; Johannes, 99, John, 31, 37, 39, 50, 57, 75, 94, 105; Laurence, 69; Mildred, 54; Otes, 96; Peter de, 112; Peter Legh de, 113; Raufe, 54; Rich., 57, 112; Ricardus, 95, 99; Robert, 57, 105; Thos., 31, 50, 57, 94, 105.
Bradley of Bradley, ped., 81; of Bryning, ped., 88.
Bradley, 46, 75, 81, 82, 88, 99, 103, 110.
Bradley Hall, 57.
Bradley, seat of Sir P. Leighe, 60.
Bradley in Appleton, 83, 97.
Bradley in Burtonwood, 97.
Bradloe, *or* Bradlow, John, 105.
Bradmedive, Galfridus, 110.
Bradocke (Broadock), Ric., 111.
Bradshagh, Bradshaigh, Bradschay, Bradsha, Bradshaugh, *see* Bradshaw.
Bradshaw, Bradshawe, &c., —, 63 (app. III.), 81, 82, 88, 110, 111; Adam de, 95, Agnes, 110; Alex., 46, 111; Alex. of the Byrches, 54; Alice, 95; Ann, 31; Anne, 47, 54; Benj., 57; Charles, 69; Dorothy, 31; Edmonde, 60; Edmund, 54; Edward, 54, 99; Elianora, 99; Elias, 58, 95, 110; Elizabeth, 42, 46, 54, 60, 95, 99, 105, 110; Ellen, 54, Frances, 60; George, 70, 105; Giles, 63; H. 39; Henricus, 95, 99, 110; Henry, 58, 110; Henry, of Bradshawe Hall, 50, 58; Col. Henry, of Marple, 70; Sir Henry, parson, of Aghton, 60; Huctred, 105; Hugh, 60, 110; Hugo, 95, 99; I., *Virginalia*, 111; Isabel, 54; Izaake, 57; Jacobus, 99; James, 31, 44, 50, 54, 60, 63, 69, 71, 96, 105, 110, 113; Jane, 31, 54, 110; Jeremiah, 44, 63; Johanna, 95, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 37, 39, 42, 44, 47, 50, 54, 57, 69, 70, 75, 94, 96, 110, 111;

John, *Letter to Sir Peter Legh*, 37; Rev. John, 42; John, of Bradshaw, 50; John, of Darcy Lever, 60; John, of Uplitherland, 60; John, of Manchester, 60; Jonathan, 69, 73, Laurence, 46; Mabel, 74, 105, 110; Dame Mabella, 60; Margaret, 42, 60, 95, 99, 110; Miles, 47, 57, 63; Mr., 31, 46, 62, 105, 109, 114; Mr., of Hay, 31; Mrs., 44, 46, 57; Miss, 42; Peris, 54, Peter, 54, 113; Peter, D.D., 60; R., 72; Ralph, 54, 60; Rawstorne, 54; Ricardus 95, 99; Richard, 39, 47, 58, 70, 110, 113; Richard, of Pennington, 42, 60; Richard, Fellow of Manchester College, 54; Richard, Sergeant at Arms, 54; Sir Richard, 54; Robert, 44, 47, 57, 58, 74, 92, 95, 110; Capt. Robert, 62; Roger, 31, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57, 58, 60, 70, 95, 96, 99, 110; Dom. Roger de, 60; Roger, of Haigh, 50; Sir Roger, 44, 70, 105; Samuel, 42, 69; Simon, 113; Sir Symond, 54; Tho., of Lumm, 61; Thomas, 42, 47, 54, 55, 57, 69, 73, 95, 99, 110, 111; Widow, 42, 47, 57; W. de, 112; William, 42, 47, 54, 57, 60, 73, 95; Sir William, 110.
Bradshaw of Bradshaw, ped., 82, 88; of Darcy Lever, ped., 88; of the Haigh, ped., 82, 88, 110; of the Haw, ped., 81; of Pendleton, ped., 88; of Pennington, ped., 88; of Prisall, ped., 88.
Bradshaw, 63, 81, 82, 88, 96, 99, 110; chapel, 113; township, 58.
Bradshowe, *see* Bradshaw.
Bradstreet, Anne, 111; Dudley, 44.
Bradton, Thomas, 57.
Bradwall, 96.
Bradwell, 88, 110.
Bradwood, Melch., 111.
Bragg, Wm. Nich., 94.
Bragget Sunday, 92.
Braibroc, *see* Braybrook.
Braidill, Dorothy, 105; Edw., 105; Elizabeth, 105; Jennet, 105; John, 105; Richard, 105; Robert, 105.
Braidley, Benj., 63; James, 105; John, 105.
Braidsworth, William, 105.
Braithwaite, —, 81, 82, 88; Ann, 31; Dorothy, 92; Frances, 111; Galfrid, 31; Galfride, 54; John, 105; Richard, 31, 39, 92, 105, 111; Sir Stafford, 111; Thomas, 69, 105, 111.
Bramall, —, 63 (app. IV.)
Bramhall, Jabez, 94; Abp. John, 44, 64, 114.
Bramhall (Bromhall), 42, 69, 81, 82, 83, 88, 96, 110.
Bramhall Hall, 31.
Bramham, 88.
Brampton, Dorothy, 111; John, 64; Sir J., 111.
Bramston, Daniel, 44; Dr., 44; John, 64.
Bramwell, Charles, 69; Jas., 69.
Branched velvets, 46.
Brand, Brande, J., 114; James, 105; William, 105, 113.
Brandenburg, Elector of, 114.
Brandle, Nicholas, 105.
Brandlesome, 46, 74, 82, 88, 96, 110.
Brandlesome, Alice, d. of Rich., 88.
Brandley, 81.
Brandok, Willyam, 60.
Brandon, 94, 110.
Brandon, —, 88; Alianora, 110; Charles, 110; Mary, 110; Duke of, 105.
Brandreth, Joseph, 73.
Brandt, Charles, 72, 111; Charles Fredk., 63; Sebastian, 111.
Brandurth, 99.
Brandwood, James, 60; John, 54; Lawrence, 54; Thos., 94; William, 94.
Brandye, Thos., 105.
Branham, Joannes, 37.
Brankston Moor battle, 37.
Branthwaite, Edw., 94.
Brasenose College, 46, 54.
Brashe, Henry, 46.
Brass, 46.
Brass, monumental, of Legh of Ridge, 97.
Brassey, Wm. Henry, 94.
Brassy, Robert, 60, 113; *see also* Bressye.
Braswell, Brasewell, 81, 88.
Brathay Hall, 94.
Bratherton, Mr., 109.
Brathwaite, Brathewayte, *see* Braithwaite.
Bratt, John, 57.
Braus, *or* Brews, Wm. de, 80.
Brauxholm Moor, 110.
Brawn, 46.
Bray, 81.
Bray, —, 81; Alicia, 105; Augustine, 105; Laur., 54; Rev. Nich., 105; Thos., 64, 105; Wm., 111.
Braybon, Rich., 47.
Braybrook, Braybrok, &c., Gerard de, 58; H. de, 80, 99, 110; Henry, 94; James, 94; Philip Watson, 94.
Braybrook, 88.
Brayshaw, Mary, 57.
Brayton, 88.
Brazil fleet, 39.

Bread, 46; assise of, 58, 63, 65; holy, 92; horse, 46; wheaten, 46; white, 46.
Breadkirke, Wm., 81.
Breadie buttes and lands, 47.
Breadsall park, *or* priory, 42, 88.
Breakfast table of Q. Elizabeth, 46.
Breakfasts. 46.
Bream, 46.
Breant, Foulke de, 80.
Brearcliffe, Mr., 44; Sarah, 44.
Breares, *see* Brears.
Brearley, Jas., 57; Robert, 103; *see also* Breerley.
Brears, Breeres, Breres, —, 80, 82, 88; Alex., 39; Edmond, 70; Edmund, of Preston, 31, 54; Capt. Edward, 62; Elizabeth, 54; John, 61; Laurence, 31; Mary, 31; Mr., 46; Oliver, 54; Thomas, 46, 50.
Brears family, ped., 82.
Brebury (? Arbury), 74.
Breckell, Thomas, 42.
Breckhill, Thomas, 47.
Brecland, John de, 68.
Brecon, 111.
Breda, agreement at, 39.
Breda (le Brede), 112.
Bredall, Chas., 42; Elizabeth, 42; Francis, 42; Thos., 42.
Bredbury, 42, 82.
Bredbury, James, 69; Thomas, 57.
Brederton, 57.
Brederton, John, 105; Wm. de, 92.
Bredkirk, *see* Bradkirk.
Bredley, John, 105.
Bredon, Rich., 83.
Bredsall, *see* Breadsall.
Breeches, 46.
Breeclif moor, 46.
Breerehurst (Brerehurst), 47.
Breeres, Breers, *see* Brears.
Breerley, Brereley, —, 88; Bernard, 113; Edward, 54; James, 54, 96; John, 64; *see also* Brearley *and* Brierley.
Bregge, Ed., 103.
Breightmet, 42, 58, 88, 99, 110; manor of, 110.
Breikill, Sir John, parson of Northen, 54.
Breists, 60.
Brekawnse, John, 57, 105.
Brekdannes, Roger, 105.
Brekedannte, John, 57, 105.
Brekell, —, 88; *see also* Breckell, Breykell.
Brelsford, John, 73.
Bremecroft, 99.
Bremishawe, Mr. and Mrs., 31.
Bremner, John Alex., 94.
Brendlache, 58.
Brend orchard, *or* Osecroft, 58.
Brenius, Daniel, 114.
Brennan, James, 109.
Brent, —, 88; Sir Nath., 111, 114.
Brentford, 94.
Brerde, Alex., 50.
Brerecliffe, *see* Briercliffe.
Brerehey, 58.
Brereley, *see* Brearley *and* Breerley.
Brererydinge, 58; *see also* Briar-Ridings.
Brereton, —, 81, 82, 88; Andrew, 54; Sir Andrew, 54; Anne, 31, 54, 96; Brian, 113; Dorothy, 31, 42, 54; Charles, 58; Edward, 54, 105; Dame Eleanor, 54, 83; Elizabeth, 54, 60; Ellen, 54, 96; Frances, 42; Francis, Lord, 54; Geoffrey, 31, 63; George, 31, 54; Hugh, 54; Jane, 31, 54; Joan, 31, 60; John, 54, 60; Katherine, 31, 54; Lady, 54, 63; Lord, 70; Lord, of Leighlin, 54; Lucretia, 31; Margaret, 54, 110; Mary, 31, 42, 96; Mr., 31; Mr., of Brereton, 54; Mr., of Worsley, 31, 46; Sir Peter, clerk, 54; Philip, 60; Sir Ralph, of Hipstones, 54; Ralph, of Wettenhall, 54; Randle, 54; Sir Randle, 31, 37, 54, 60, 80, 83; Richard, 31, 50, 54, 63; Richard, of Ley, 54; Sir Richard, of Malpas, 31; Richard, of Tatton and Worsley, 31, 54, 75, 97; Richard, of Worsley, 50, 60; Sir Richard, of Worsley, 54; Sibell, 31, 54, 97; Thomas, 37, 44, 54, 70; Thomas, of Barrow, 54; Urian, 31, 42; Col. Urian, 31, 42, 54, 60, 75; Sir Urian, 96; William, 54, 83, 96, 110; William, Lord, 54, 114; Sir William, 31, 42, 46, 47, 54, 58, 62, 70, 83, 96; William, of Ashley, 42, 54, 75, 103; William, of Honford, 31, 42.
Brereton family of Ashley, 80; of Handforth, 97; of Nantwich, 114.
Brereton, 54, 81, 82; Brereton Green, 114.
Breretwisle, Henry de, 74.
Brerewood, Edward, 64; John, 70; Richard, 54; Robert, 83; Sir Robert, 70.
Brers, *or* Brores, Roger, 81.
Breres, *see* Brears.
Brereworth, 82.
Brereworth, Charles, 58; Hadrian de, 105; John de, 105.
Bressye, John, of Tuerton, 54; Mary, of the cliff, 54; *see also* Brassy.

Bresyngham, *or* Brusyngham, 99.
Bretbye-super-Wiske, 60.
Bretherton, Elizabeth, 54; Henry, 99; John, 50, 54, 110; Thomas, 46, 99; William, 46.
Bretherton of Hey, ped., 88.
Bretherton, 47, 50, 54, 58, 60, 74, 95, 99, 110.
Bretland, Reginald, 92; Tobias, 92.
Breton, Arms of, 111.
Breton, —, 88; Nicholas, 90, 111; Richard, 47.
Brett, Thomas, LL.D., 44; William, 73.
Brettargh, Brettergh, —, 70; Anne, 54; Catherine, 31, 75, 96; John, 54, 75; Mr., 44; Maud, 31, 75; Robert, 54; Tom, 44; William, 31, 44, 54, 69, 75, 82.
Brettargh of Brettargh Holt, fam., 75; ped., 88.
Brettargh Holt, 54, 75, 82, 88.
Brettlond, Henry fitz Rich de, 60.
Brettenbye, 46.
Brettone, *i.e.*, Monk Bretton, co. York, 112.
Bretwesley, 60, 103.
Breval's *Travels*, 44.
Brevall, Francis, 64.
Brevint, Daniel, 64.
Brewen, J., 111.
Brewer, —, 81, 88; Ann, 57; Joseph, 92; T., 111; Thomas, 71, 105; William, 105.
Brewers, 58, 73,
Brewerth, —, 82.
Brewhouse, 46.
Brewing, 46.
Brewood, 94.
Brewreton, *see* Brereton.
Brewster, Edw., 82, 111.
Breykell, William, 113.
Briarley, *see* Breerley and Brierley.
Briber, Francis, 64.
Brice, Edw., 111.
Brich, —, 54, 82; Rauf, 60; Roger, 60; Wm., 60.
Brich of Brich, ped., 81; *see also* Bruche.
Brick-croft, the, 73.
Brickenden, John, 54.
Brickhill, 114.
Brickhull, Hugo de, 37.
Brickmakers, 46.
Bricks, 46.
Bridal day, 111.
Bridbery, 81.
Bridd, Christopher, 58, 63; Hugh, 58, 63; Nicholaus, 99; Roger and Agnes his wife, 60; *see also* Bird.
Bridden, *see* Briddon.
Briddock, Edward, 54; Elizabeth, 63; Geffrey, 54; John, 60, 73; Ralph, 47; Richard, 54; Sir Robert, priest, 54, 63, 65; Thomas, 54; Thomas and Margaret his wife, 54; *see also* Braddock.
Briddon, Bridden, Abram, 42; Charles, 94; John, 94; Mr., 42; Robert, 94.
Brideoak, Dr. Ralph, 70, 114; Richard, 114; Thomas, 73; T., 57; W., 57.
Bridge, —. a bookseller, 44; Christopher, 46, 69; Edward, 60, James, 57; Ralph, 47, 69; Richard, 54; William, 38.
Bridge-Trafford, Cheshire, 81, 88.
Bridgehous, Bridgehowse, Grace, 37; Robert, 37, 65.
Bridgeman, —, 88, Charles, 105; Edward, 39, 109, Sir Francis, 92; Henry, 109; Henry, bishop of Sodor and Man, 70; Sir John, 37, 109; John, bishop of Chester, 37, 39, 60, 70, 103, 105, 109; Lord keeper, 114; Mr., 44, 62; Orlando, 109; Sir Orlando, 105; W., 111.
Bridgend, —, 46.
Bridges, John, 44, 64; T., 111; William, 54; William, cook, 46.
Bridges, 46; building, 46; repair of, 63; tolls, 58.
Bridget, 111.
Bridgewater, 47.
Bridgewater, Dr. John, his *Concertatio*, 42, 64; Dukes of, 54; Earl of, 54, 111; Earls and Dukes of, 60; John, 64.
Bridgford, John, 73.
Bridghall, *or* Bridge-hall, 82, 88, 96.
Bridghouses, 37.
Bridgman, *see* Bridgeman.
Bridgnorth, 42, 47, 82, 88.
Bridlington, 111; parsonage, 54.
Bridoul, E. Toussain, 64.
Briefs and collections, 92, 97.
Brier Ridings, Great and Little, 65; *see also* Brererydinge.
Briercliffe, —, 88.
Briercliffe, 50, 74, 99, 112.
Brierley, 82.
Brierley, Adam, 113; Ann, 42; Benj., 73; James, 63, 69, 73; John, 73, 94; Robert, 42; Roger, 76; Thomas, 42, 44.
Briers, —, 88; Roger, 105.
Brierwood, Sir Robert, 80.
Brigandine jacket, 50.
Briges, Edmunde, 60.
Briges, *or* Bruges, satin, 60.

Brigge, 109.
Brigge-Casterton, manor of, 58.
Brigge, Rogerus de, 95.
Brigges, *or* Bruges, 113.
Brigges, Briggs, Ephrahim, 105; Henry, 69; Sir Humphrey, 44; John, 69, 94; Mr., 46; Richard, 31, 60, 69, 92; Roland, 57, Rt., 57; Wm., 94.
Brigham, Nich., 111.
Brighouse, Elland of, 74.
Bright, Benj. Heywood, 57, 63; Jonathan, 69; Mr., 114.
Brightelmstone, 73.
Brightman, Mr., 54; Thomas, 38, 114.
Brightmed, Brightmede, *see* Breightmet.
Brighton, 58, 94.
Brightwell, 88, 99.
Brignall, Jonathan, 94.
Brimstone, 46.
Brindle, 62, 82, 88; Church goods, 113; name of, 58; parish of, 50.
Brindley, J., 111.
Brinknell, Thomas, 64.
Brinkull, *or* Brignhill, 58.
Brinksway, 42.
Brinley, —, 88; Alice, 103; Lawr., 111.
Brinne, Brynne, 81.
Brinnington, 54; township, 42.
Brinshop, 88.
Brinskip, 88.
Brion, Mr., 42.
Brisclance, Roger, 57.
Briscoe, —, 88; Rev. Humph., 105.
Briscowe, Roger, 54.
Briset, Jordan, knt., 47.
Briskeow, John, 69.
Briskoe, Mr., 47.
Brissingham, 95, 99.
Brisson, *or* Bressan, flute-maker, 44.
Bristol, 44, 47, 84, 88, 94, 111; Charter of, 58; *MS.* Chronicle of, 46; *Drollery*, 111.
Bristol, Earl of, 109.
Bristow, Charles, 73; Richard, 64, 96.
Bristow's *Motives*; *Fifty-one Demands*, 31.
Britaine, Annals of, 111.
Britain, early, 58.
Britain, Johannes, 99.
Britain's Bath, 111.
Britain's Glory, 111.
Britannia's Pastorals, 111.
Britanny, Little, 42.
Britanny, war in, 87.
British Apollo, 44,
British Journal, 44.
British Volunteer, 72.
Britons in Manchester, 68.
Brittaine, Rich., 92.
Brittle, John Edw., 94.
Brittlebank, Benj., 94; Francis, 94.
Brittwisle, Adam, 95.
Britwisle, —, 88.
Brixlesworth, co. Northampton, 60.
Brixworth, 95, 99.
Broad croft, 47.
Broad (Brode) meadow, 47.
Broad Oak, 42, 88.
Broadbent, Ralph Newton, 94; Robert, 31.
Broadgates Hall, 109.
Broadhead, 46, 112.
Broadhead, Le, 112.
Broadhead, Joshua, 69; *see also* Brodehede.
Broadhurst, John, 72, 94; Wm., 94; *see also* Brodhurst.
Broadsides of 1752, 72.
Broadstone Hall, 42.
Broadsword play, 72.
Broadwell, 69.
Brocade, 46.
Brocas, —, 88.
Brock, Brocke, —, 82, 88; Henry, 57; John, 54; Judith, 114.
Brockbanke, Christopher, 105; John, 105; Nicol, 57.
Brockefeilde, —, 81.
Brockes, *alias* Spits, 31.
Brockfort (Brookfoot), 46.
Brockhall, —, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 105.
Brockhole, 54, 81, 95.
Brockhole, Over, 81.
Brockhole, Rob., 88; Thos., 104.
Brockholes, Brockes, Brockhows, 58, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99.
Brockholes, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam de, 105; Cuthbert, 60, 105; Elena de, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Geoffrey, 105, 110; Helen, 60; Isabel, 105; John, 39, 60, 92, 105; John de, 58, 105; Johannes, 95, 99; Mary, 92; Nicholaus, 95; Robert, 60; Roger, 57, 58, 60, 95, 99; Roger de, 105; Thos., 60, 105; Thos. Fitzherbert, 60, 92; W. Fitzherbert, 105; Willimus, 99.
Brockholes, fam., 105; ped., 82, 105; of Clayton, ped., 88.
Brocklehurst, 112.
Brocklehurst of Butley, 97; of Titherington, 97; of Swythamley, 97.
Brocklesby's *Gospel Theism*, 44.
Brockley, Saml., 39.
Brodbelt, John, 105.

Brodehede, Gylbert, 57; Hugh, 60; Johannes, 99; *see also* Broadhead.
Brodehed mine, 103.
Brodhurst, Edmund, 50; Roger, 50.
Brodie, G., *British Empire*, 70.
Brodned, pasture in, 58.
Brodrick, Allen, 111.
Broght, Richard, 37.
Brok, Robert, of Upton, 54.
Brokbanke, *see* Brockbanke.
Broke, —, 88; Sir James, chaplain, 42; Richard, 60; Thomas, chantry priest, 60.
Broken brow, Manchester, 44.
Broken cross, 97.
Brokes, *see* Brooke, Brookes.
Brokes, the, 58.
Brokesland, 60, 99.
Brokestand, 60.
Brokfyld, 57.
Brokholes, *see* Brockholes.
Bromall, 54.
Bromall, Geo., 69.
Bromborough, 54, 73.
Bromborough, Sir Wm., 83.
Brome, 88.
Brome, Alex., 71, 111; H., 111; Henry, 42; John, 83, 105; Richard, 71, 111; W., 111.
Bromehouse, Bromhouse, 88, 99.
Bromehurst, 110.
Bromfield, 54, 82.
Bromfield, Dr. Wm., 61.
Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.
Bromhall, Mrs., 44.
Bromiley, Geo., 57; William, 37.
Bromilow, John, 37; Nich., 37.
Bromley, 99, 110.
Bromley in Kent, 94.
Bromley, Sir Geo., 50, 54; H., 111; Henry, 44, 69; Hugh, 54; Isabel, 54; John, 44, 95; Sir John, 60, 110; Margaret, 110; Richard, 54, 69; Robert, 69, 73; Roger, 54; Stephen, 105; Thos., 44, 69, 73; Sir Thomas, 50, 111; Thos., of Nantwich, and Emlyn, his daughter, 54; Thos., of Norbury, 54; Wm., 54.
Brompton's *Chronicon*, 80.
Bromshall, 88.
Bromstere, 37.
Bromwell, Charles, 69; James, 69; Wm., 69.
Bron, —, 81.
Bronage, 60.
Brone, John, 105; Margaret, 54.
Bronnshanks, Wm., 54.
Brooch, *for* Spit, 39.
Brook, 82.
Brook, Brooke, —, 72, 81, 82, 88; Alice, 47; Sir Basil, 111; Charles, 54; Christian, 96; Christopher, 90, 111; Clare, 31, 92; Edward, 63; Elizabeth, 42; Francis, eighth baron, 44; Francis E., 105; Fulke Greville, Lord, 71, 111, 114; G., 111; George, 42, 109; Giles, 31, 54; Henry, 90, 96, 111; Rev. Henry, 42, 44, 69; Col. Henry, 70; Henry, of Norton Priory, 62; Hugh, 46; Humphrey, 50, 110; J., 44, 57; J. C., 82; James, 63; Jane, 45, 87, 110; Joan, 31; John, 42, 54, 63; Judith, 114; Letitia, 45, 105; Margery, 54; Mary, 96; Mr., 37, 44, 54; Nat., 111; Peter, 39, 44, 45; Peter, of Astley, 31; Sir Peter, 31; Richard, 45, 54, 80; Sir Richard, 31, 37, 96, 105, 110; Richard, of Norton, 54; Richard, lord chief baron, 54; Robert, 42, 46, 47, 54; Robert, of Nantwich, 54; Roger, 54; Samuel, 57, 72; Susanna, 31, 45; Thomas, 42, 47, 54, 80, 83, 96, 110; Thomas, of Leighton, 54; Thomas, of Norton, 31, 54; Rev. Thomas, 44; W., 57, 111; Wm., 54; Sir Wm., clerk, 54.
Brooke's *Graunde Abridgement*, 80.
Brook, *see also* Brucke.
Brookbank, Dr., 44.
Brookeshawe, Joseph, 57.
Brookes, Brooks, —, 88; Alice, 105; Benj., 42; Charles, 57; Geo., 57, 94; James, 64, 94; James, bishop of Gloucester, 60; Jane, 105; John, 42, 63, 69, 73; John Harry, 94; Rev. Joshua, 42, 69, 72, 94; Kitty, 44; Mr., 44, 46; Major, 109; Marmaduke, 105; Samuel, 42, 57, 63, 110; Thos., 42, 57, 73; Wm., 57; Wm. Lee, 94; Widow, 37.
Brooks, *see also* Brucks.
Brookesmouthe, —, 82.
Brookhalls, Roger, 105.
Brooklime, 46.
Brooklyn in Blackburn, 60.
Brooksbank of Titherington, 97.
Brooksbank, Mr., 114; Thomas, 105.
Brooksby, P., 111; Thos., 44.
Broom, Higher, 37.
Broome, 97.
Broome house, 45.
Broome, Andrew, 70; Ann, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Francis, 42; Hannah, 42; Henry, 47; James, 42; John, 42, 94; Margaret, 92; Mary, 42; Molly, 42; Mr., 42; Richard, 42, 45, 69; Richard, of Manchester, 42; Richard, of Didsbury, 42;

Robert, 47; Thos., 47; William, 42, 44, 72.
Broomyhurst, wood in, 58.
Broosholms, *see* Browsholme.
Broscupp, John, 47.
Brosson, Mr., 105.
Broster, Edward, 37; Hugh, 54; Jone, 54; Richard, 54.
Brotherton, 60, 81, 82.
Brotherton, —, 81, 82, 88; Mr., 44; John, 62; Thos., 57.
Brottwisle, Adam, 95.
Brough, —, 88; Dr. William, 114.
Brough Hill fair, 46.
Brough, 73.
Brougham, 88.
Broughill, Lord, 83.
Broughton, —, 81, 88; Anne, of Shocklach, 54; Sir Brian, 54; Edward, 54; Francis, 54; Sir Henry Delves, 54; Hugh, 111, 114; Humphrey, 54; John, 54; Morgan, 54; Richard, 64; Susan, 54; Sir Thomas, 60; Thomas Delves, 97; Valentine, 54, 83.
Broughton, 45, 58, 60, 69, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110, 114.
Broughton, near Cartmel, 50, 62.
Broughton, near Preston, 74.
Broughton chapel, 60.
Broughton cum Membris, 50.
Broughton Hall, 45, 88, 96.
Broughton, in Oxfordshire, 110.
Broughton Tower, 88, 99, 110.
Broun and Broune, *see* Brown.
Brounylaye, Thos., 46.
Brow Top School, 105.
Browen, W. & S., 63 (app. III.)
Brown, Browne, —, 62, 63, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95; Adam, 54; Anne, 72, 110; Ant., 111; Sir Anthony, 31, 54; Bolton, 69; Bridget, 50; Charles, 44; Dr., 114; Edward, 71; Elizabeth, 92; Ford Madox, 114; Frances, 92; Francis, 57, 63; G. Best, 94; George, 39, 50, 60, 65, 70, 73, 92, 94, 105, 113; Rev. George Richard, 92; Henry, 54, 60, 92; Rev. Henry, 42; Henry, of the Scales, 60; Isaac Hawkins, 44; James, 50, 54, 57, 69, 73, 92, 111; James, of Coppull, 60; John, 54, 60, 61, 63, 72, 73, 83, 96, 105, 111; John, his *Apologeticall Relation*, 114; Jonathan, 63, 94; Joseph, 105, 111; Joshua, 57, 72; Rev. Mr., 92; Mr., 44, 46; Margaret, 54; Mary, 45; Matthew, 31; N., 111; Nenam, 94; "Old", 46; Oliver, 60; P. J., 44; Peter, 69, 92; Bishop Peter, 44; Ralph, 54, 110; Sir R., 114; Reginald, 72; Richard, 73, 75, 83, 92, 95, 99, 105; Risley, 61; Robert, 57, 60, 64, 94, 105; Roger, 50, 110; Roger le, 58; Samuel, 42; Stephen, 42, 54, 63, 65, 109; Thos., 37, 39, 45, 47, 54, 57, 64, 72, 73, 94, 95, 99; Thos. Vicar of Marlow, 31; Dr. Thos., 44, 114; Sir Thomas, 88, 111, 114; Sir Valentine, 54; W., 92, 111; William, 46, 50, 54, 57, 60, 69, 71, 72, 73; Sir William, priest, 54.
Brownbill, Thos., 73.
Brownelawe, *see* Brownlaw.
Brownell, Edward, 96.
Browneley, 50.
Browneley, Brownlaye, Mr., 46; Roger, 57; Thos., 46.
Brownhill, James, 42; William, 47, 54.
Browning, John, 92; Rich., 92.
Brownlaw, Laurence, 54; Roger, 42.
Brownlow, —, 81, 82, 88.
Brownrigg, Rob., 111.
Brownsell, —, 88.
Brownson, Edward, 73; Thomas, 69.
Brownsword, —, 63, 88; Ciceley, 54; Elizabeth, 63; Isabel, 54; John, 47; John, of Manchester, 54, 63; Rev. Mr., 92; Richard, 60, 63, 65; Thomas, 54, 63, 65, 96.
Brownsworthe, Thomas, 63.
Browsholme, 37, 45, 82, 88.
Broxholme, Charles, 37; John, 37.
Broxolme, Dr., 44.
Broxton, 88.
Broxup, John, 37, 47; Seth, 57.
Broyn, Johannes, 99.
Bruce, David, 111; Edward, 111; Robert, 111.
Bruch, Brugh, 47, 88, 110.
Bruch, Gilbertus, 95, 110; Sir James, vicar of Bethom, 54; Richard, 54.
Bruche of Bruche, ped., 81, 110.
Bruches, 47.
Bruches, Henry de, 47.
Brucke (Bruc)-Field, 47.
Brucke, Richard, 54; Robert, 54; Roger, 54; Tho., 54.
Brucks, Mr., 31.
Bruckshaw, 47.
Bruckshaw, Joseph, 57.
Brudeheved, 110.
Brudsey (? Bardsea), Nicholas, 50.
Bruen, Ann, 54, 96; Dorothy, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Geo., 54; J., 111; James, 54; John, 31, 54, 75, 83, 96, 109; Katherine,

54; Margaret, 54; Mary, 54; Ralph, 54; Robert, 54; Thomas, 54; Wm., 54.
Bruen-Stapleford, 88, 96.
Bruer, Christiana, 39; James, 39, 105; Richard, 105; William, 105.
Bruerio, Hamo de, 80.
Bruerton, *see* Brereton.
Bruges, William, 90.
Bruges, 54; *see also* Brigges.
Bruinford, 88.
Bruk, Walter, 111.
Brun, or Brunne, Robert de, 58, 105, 111.
Brundhill, Brindell, 88.
Brundreth, Jeremiah, 42; John, 42; Matthew, 42.
Bruneres, Edw., 46.
Brunhull, *or* Brynhill, 58; *see also* Burnhull.
Brunghill Moor, 112.
Brunlay, W. de, 112.
Brunley, *see* Burnley.
Bruno, Jordano, 44.
Brunschaghe, 112.
Brunshaw, 103.
Brunsop, 110.
Brus, Peter de, 105.
Bruse, John de, 80.
Brushes, 46.
Brussies of Wood (besoms), 46.
Brustlington, county Somerset, 58.
Brute *for* Britannia, 44.
Brutes, proof of their non-reason, 44.
Bruyn, —, 88; Johannes, 99.
Bruzeau's *Faith of the Catholick Church*, 64.
Bryan, Rev. Augustine, 44; John 111; John, D.D., 111; Samuel, 94.
Bryddock, *see* Briddock *and* Brideoke.
Bryche, Gilbertus del, 110.
Bryden, Thomas, 94.
Brydenbrugge, 80.
Brydge, Alex., 54.
Brydges, —, 88; Dr., 94.
Bryers, —, 81, 88.
Bryers of Walton, ped., 88.
Bryffementes, brevement, breved, 31.
Brygche, Christopher, 54.
Bryge, Thomas, 99.
Brygge, Nicholas, 54; Rauff, 37.
Brymley, Dame Barbara, 54; John, 54.
Bryn, 81, 82, 88, 96, 99, 110; Bryn Park, 46.
Bryn, Joan, 110; Peter de, 110.
Brynbella, Flint, 94.
Bryne, John, 54; Margery, 54; Ralph, 54; Wm., 54.
Brynhir, 73.
Bryning, Thomas, 92.
Bryning, 58, 74, 88, 99; tithes, 92.
Bryning-with-Kellesmergh, 92, 110.
Brynkale, Robertus, 95.
Brynmadir, 94.
Bubnell, 37, 69, 73, 88.
Buc, *see* Buck.
Buccleuch, Duke of, 74.
Bucer, Martin, 64, 110.
Buces, —, 81.
Buchan, John, 94.
Buchanan, Geo., 64, 114.
Buckynshagh, Robertus, 99.
Buck, —, 88; Rev. Charles, 92; Sir George, 111; Henry, 92; James, 92; Rev. James, 92; Rev. Richard, 45.
Buckby, 112; Buckby manor, 80.
Buckden, 114.
Bucke, G., 111; William, 54.
Buckeridge, John, 64.
Buckhurst, Lord, 90, 111.
Buckingham, Duke of, 37, 39, 44, 62, 70, 109, 111, 114.
Buckingham Castle, 81.
Buckland, Sir John, 58; Ralph, 64.
Buckles, 46.
Buckley, Bulkeley, —, 81, 88; Abel, 96; Adam, 57, 96; Alice, 110; Arthur, 47, 54, 63; Charles, 54, 94; Dorothie, 54, 96; Edmund, 63, 72; Edward, 75, 92; Elizabeth, 54; Elizabeth Harriot, 110; Francis, 105; George, 47, 54; Gilbert, 58, 60; Grace, 31, 96; Henricus, 99; Henry, 58; Henry de, 60; Hugh, 54; Isabell, 96; Jacobus, 99; James, 54, 72, 96; Sir James, 60; Johannes, 95; John, 31, 54, 69, 72, 73, 75, 96, 113; Rev. John, 54, 75; Joseph, 94; Katherine, 54; Laurence, 54, 60, 96, 113; Margaret, 60, 96; Margery, 95; Randell, 96; Richard, 54, 60, 75, 80, 95, 110; Sir Richard, 31, 54; Robert, 54, 63, 72, 94, 95, 96; Rowland, of Beaumaris, 54, 110; S., 114; T. A., 64; Thomas, 31, 50, 54, 69, 73, 94, 96, 99; Thos. James, 110; William, 54, 60, 63, 96, 110; William de, 74, 80; William Halstead Greenwood, 94.
Buckley of Buckley, ped., 88.
Buckley, 45, 74, 81, 88, 96, 99.
Bucknall, 88.
Bucknell, T., 111.
Buckram, 46.
Buckshagh, Ellen, 95; Emma de, 95; Willimus, 95.

Buckshaw, 88.
Bucksie, Nicholas, 54.
Buckstalls, *or* Deerhays, 58.
Budæus, W., 111.
Budd, Thomas, 94.
Budden, Mr., 44.
Budeford Manor, county Warwick, 80.
Budelescumbe, Robert de, 58.
Budge, J., 111.
Budworth, 37, 54, 72, 88, 111, 112.
Budworth, Sir Geffrey of, 80; Joseph, 69, 94.
Buerdsall, 54.
Buerdsell, *or* Buerdsill, —, 63 (app. IV.); R., 57; Robert, 60; Thos., 57.
Buff jerkin, 46.
Bufton's at Altrincham, 44.
Bugden, Buckden, 42.
Bukelsboots, Johan, 54.
Bulcock, John, 103.
Buld, Bulde, Henrici, 57; Thome, 57; Richard, 74.
Bulder, Ricardus, 99; Robertus, 99; Thomas, 60; William, 60.
Buldree, —, 88.
Bulhaughe, Robert de, 50.
Bulhango hamlet, 63.
Bulke and Aldcliffe, 50.
Bulkeley george (Grange), 110.
Bulkeley, *see* Buckley.
Bull, Geo., 64; Joseph, 42; Mr., 44, 46; R., 111.
Bullbait at Cambridge, 44.
Bull-baiting, 92.
Bull-oak, the, 58.
Bull of Pius V. against Elizabeth, 50.
Bullaine, John, clerk, 60.
Bullaric, John, clerk, 60.
Bullen, Ann, 92; Sir Richard, 54.
Buller, Francis, 37; Geo., 92; Wm., 92.
Bullhaghe, High, 88.
Bulling, 99; *see also* Billing.
Bulling, Bullinge, Henry de, 60; Sir Henry, 54; Hugh, 60; Richard, 60; William, 60, 113.
Bullinges, —, 82; *see also* Billinge.
Bullinger, Sir Henry, priest, 54.
Bullingham, R., 111.
Bullock, Bulloke, —, 88; Captain, 72; Geo., 64; Henry, 64; Hugh, 46; John, 63; Law., 54; Nicholas, 54; Mr., 44; Rev. —, 70, 92; Robert, 94; William, 73.
Bullock, *or* Bullough, High, 88.
Bullogne, Siege of, 54.
Bullon, Mr., 44.
Bulloque, Mr., 44.
Bulls, 46.
Bulmer, —, 88.
Bulshawe, James, 105.
Bulwell, 69, 72.
Bulwer, John, on beards, 114.
Bumbast, 46.
Bunbury, 54, 70, 73, 81, 82, 83; convention of, 62.
Bunbury, —, 72, 81, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 54; Henry, 54; Sir Henry, 75; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54, 83.
Bungary School, 54.
Bunny, Edmund, 96; Edward, 64; Richard, 96; Robert, 60.
Bunyan, John, 111.
Bura, *see* Bury.
Burbage, Ric, 111.
Burbeck, —, 88.
Burblethwayt, 88.
Burby, Cuth., 111.
Burch, Burche, —, 57; Ewan, 31; James, 60; Ricardus, 99; *see also* Birch.
Burchell, —, 72.
Burches, Henry del, 47; Robert del, 47.
Burd, *see* Bird.
Burden, W., 111.
Burdeshall, —, 82.
Burdeton, John, 74.
Burdett, John, 69; Peter, 69.
Burdman, Edw., 60; Hugh, 103; John, 60.
Burdon, Rauf, 60.
Burdsell, John, 47; Jonathan, 57.
Bureaston, 82.
Buren, Count de, 44.
Burg, Richard de, 74; Roger Gerneth de, 74.
Burgage, 112; Burgage tenure, 58.
Burgages, 63; in Manchester, 60.
Burge, *alias* Crook, John, 63.
Burges, Burgess, Anthony, 38; Arthur, 94; Edwin, 94; Elizabeth, 54; George, 73; Henry, 72, 94; James, 42, 69; Jeffrey, 57; John, 63, 64, 72, 73; Roger, 54; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 60, 72; W., 72; William, 57, 73; William Lancaster, 94.
Burgesses, 63, 105.
Burgh, 47, 57, 58, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Burgh, arms of, 83.
Burgh hall, 94.
Burgh-juxta-Chorley, 81.
Burgh, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 31; Elizabeth de, 83; Hubert de, 58; Sir John, 111; John de, 58, 60; John of, 83;

Richard, 39, 92; Richard de, 58; Thomas de, 31; William de, 74.
Burgh fam. of Larbrick, 92.
Burghersie, Roger, 37.
Burghley, —, 88; Lord, 31, 50, 60, 65, 96, 103, 111.
Burghton, 95.
Burgoine, G., 111.
Burgoinett, 50.
Burgonet, 46.
Burgoyne, Col. John, 92.
Burh, *or* Byrig, 58.
Burhill, Robert, 64.
Buri, *see* Bury.
Burial expenses, 46; in linen, 92; in the church, 92; in woollen, 97; superstitions, 96.
Burials, orders respecting, 75.
Burkitt, William, 73.
Burlacy, Alex., 111.
Burland, county Chester, 54, 80.
Burley dam, 94; Hall, 94.
Burley, Isabell, 92; Sir Simon, 111; William, 92.
Burling, John, 94.
Burlingham, Chr., 111.
Burlington parsonage, 54; quay, 62.
Burn, *see* Burne.
Burnaby, R., 111.
Burnacre-with-Bonds, 105.
Burnage, 42, 47, 58, 73.
Burnby, John, 83.
Burne, 88, 105, 109.
Burne, John de, 105; Mr., 92; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 94; Robert, 105; Thomas, 94; William, 105; *see also* Bourne.
Burneby, Sir Hugh, 54.
Burnehull, 95.
Burnell, Alan de, 58; Mr., 54.
Burnes, *see* Bourne.
Burnes, Mr., 46.
Burnessell, John, 60.
Burnet, Bishop Gilbert, 64, 88, 114; T., 64; Thomas, *De Statu Mortuorum*, 44.
Burnett, Dr., 114; Philip, 57.
Burnfires, 44.
Burnhall, 110.
Burnhill, Peter de, 47; family, 87.
Burnhull, Thomas de, 58.
Burnley, 46, 54, 60, 72, 73, 74, 82, 88, 95, 99, 112; chantries, 60; chapel, 60; church, 60, 110; church goods, 113; court, 46; cross, 112; fair, 46; market, 46; mill, 46; mills, 112; rent roll, &c., 103; sports at, 39; train bands, 50; wood, 46, 99.
Burnley, John, 83.
Burns, Richard, 73.
Burnside, 88.
Burnthayes, 73.
Burnthwaite, Thomas, 73.
Burom, *see* Byrom.
Buron, *see* Byrom.
Burras, 88.
Burre, Richard, 57.
Burrell, Chr., 111; William, 50.
Burren, a proscribed priest, 60.
Burrie, parson of, 31.
Burroes, *see* Burrows.
Burron of Warrington, ped., 88.
Burrough Green, 94.
Burrough, J., 111; Rev. John, 92.
Burroughs, Col., 111; Mr., 83; Jeremiah, 38.
Burrowmoor, 37.
Burrowe, Robert, chantry priest, 60.
Burrows, Edward, 65; James, 73; John, 69, 73, 94; Mr., 44; Joseph, 73.
Bursar Rolls of Cockersand Abbey, 105.
Burscall John, of Penwortham, 39.
Burscoe, *see* Burscough.
Burscough, 31, 50, 54, 69, 73, 81, 88, 95, 99; abbey, 81; dean of the chapel-of-Lathom-in, 60; prior and convent of, 60, 83; priory, 57, 58, 60, 70, 74, 110.
Burscough, —, 88; Edmund, 54; Hugo, 99; John, 31; John, of Leyland, 60; Richard, 95, 99; Sir Roger, chaplain, 54; T., 75; Thomas, prior of, 60; William, prior of, 110.
Burslem, 37.
Bursley, 54.
Burstall vill, 58.
Burt, James, 63.
Burtche, *see* Birch.
Burthens, 111.
Burtoft, county Lincoln, 58.
Burton, 57, 69, 88, 114.
Burton-in-Lonsdale, 45, 60.
Burton lane, 42.
Burton near Lincoln, 112.
Burton-on-Trent, 94.
Burton, —, 88; Bryan, 62; Charles, 73; Daniel, 47; Elizabeth, 105; Emmota, 57; Fran., 37, 111; Henry, 111; Dr. Hezekiah, 114; James, 65; Jevise, 105; John, 54; Sir John de, 58; Miss, 72; Mr., 44; Mrs., 50; Nicholaus, 99; Paul, 44; Peter, 73; R., 71, 111; Rev. R. W., 42; Robert, 57, 90; Roger, 57;

Thomas, 46, 50; Rev. Wilfred, 92; William, 88, 94.
Burton's *Anatomy*, 103.
Burtonhede, 57, 99.
Burtontrebrek, 57.
Burtonwood, 50, 54, 58, 74, 87, 88, 95, 99, 110.
Burtwood, 82.
Burun, Burunn, *see* Byron.
Burwell, Nicholas, 42.
Burwell Park, 73.
Burwys, Robert de, 80.
Bury, Adam de, 42, 47, 74; Sir Adam de, 72; Alice, 110; Edward, 60; Edward de, 58; Henry, 54, 99; Henry de, 58, 74, 110, 112; Hugh, 31; James, 54; James, of Mobberley, 31; John, 54, 60; Mr., 44, 114; Mary de, 110; Matthew, 54; Ralph, 54; Richard, 47, 63; Sir Richard de, 47; Robertus, 54, 69, 99; Robert de, 58; Thomas, 54; Sir Thomas, of Bewsey, 54; William, 39; William, of Tottington, 54.
Bury, 37, 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 58, 60, 63, 65, 69, 72, 73, 76, 82, 88, 94, 96, 99, 103, 109, 110, 112.
Bury church goods, 113; fair, 46; manor, 74; parson of, 31, 46; town disarmed, 62.
Bury-Hatley, 88.
Bury St. Edmunds, 54, 94.
Bury St. Edmunds, John of, 83.
Burying in woollen, 105.
Busby, Dr., 37, 111; J., 111; Sir J., 111; Mr., 44; Dr. R., 114.
Busca, 112.
Busfield, Fothergill, 44.
Bushel, 46.
Bushell, —, 88; Adam, 54; Sir E., 111; James, 105; Sir John, 54; Margaret, 92; Rev. Seth, 105; T., 111; Thos., 111; Rev. Wm., 92, 105; *see also* Bussell.
Bushell, of Kuerden, ped., 88.
Bushey, Mr., 31.
Bushie, Bussy, 81.
Busk *or* Bustian, 46.
Buskill, —, 88.
Buskins, 46,
Busli, *see* Bussel.
Bussel, —, 81; Avicia, 110; Matilda, 110; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 110; Robert, 110; Warin, 58, 110.
Bussey, —, 81, 82, 88; Hugh de, 31; William, 73.
Bussière, Danish Minister, 44.
Bussye, *see* Bussey.
Bust, Mr., 114.
Busworth, John, 105.
Butcher, Rev. Tho., 92; W. H., 92.
Butchers, 46, 73; laws respecting, 50; punishment of, 58.
Bute, James of Kelcheth, 60.
Buteler, *see* Butler.
Buter, Simon le, 112.
Buterworth, *see* Butterworth.
Buthouse, 88.
Butle, Richard, 60.
Butler, Boteler, &c., —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 31; Albanie, 105; Alex., 105; Alice, 60, 87, 95; Alicia, 105; Almeric le, 54, 87, 110; Anne, 31, 54, 105, 110; Betrix, 92; Bridget, 105; Captain, of Kirkham, 62; Cecilia, or Cicelye, 105, 110; Dorothy, 105; Edmund le, 92, 105; Edward, last baron, 87; Edward, 54, 57, 75, 110, 113; Elizabeth, 31, 57, 60, 83, 92, 95, 99, 105, 116; Ellen, 105, 110; Elena, 95; Elynor, 110; George, 50, 94, 99, 105; Grace, 110; Hamo, 110; Henry, 31, 50, 54, 57, 60, 62, 75, 87, 92, 96, 105; Hugh, 83; Sir Hugh, 74; Isabel, 60; Isabella, 87, 99, 110; Jacob, 57; James, 57, 92, 105; James, of Merton, 60; Jane, 60, 105, 110; Janet, 92; Johanna, 99; Johannes, 95, 99, 110; John, 31, 50, 54, 57, 60, 74, 83, 87, 103, 105, 110; John le, 58, 83, 105; Dr. John, 114; Sir John, 60, 83, 87, 105; Sir John, clerk, 60; Joseph, bishop, 44; Katherine, 105; Mr., 31, 44, 46, 105; Major, 47; Mabel, 92; Margaret, 31, 60, 83, 99, 105, 110; Mary, 57; Nicholas, 54, 74, 92, 99, 105, 110; Nicholas, of Rawcliffe, 60; Philip, 105; Richard, 31, 54, 60, 74, 87, 92, 95, 99, 105, 110; Capt. Richard, 62; Richard, of Merton, 86; Sir Richard, 31, 110; Sir Richard le, 60; Robert, 92, 105; Samuel, 57, 63, 71, 105, 109; Sicelie, 105; Theobold, 57, 58, 92; Theobald Walter, alias le, 60; Thomas, 50, 54, 58, 62, 99, 113; Thomas, of Exul, 87; Sir Thomas, 31, 37, 54, 57, 60, 75, 83, 87, 110; W. de, 112; William, 50, 54, 57, 58, 60, 74, 83, 87, 92, 95, 96, 99, 105; William le, 54, 110; Sir William, 60, 83, 87; Capt. Wm., 62; Dr. William, 90, 114.
Butler fam., 87; of Bewsey, ped., 81; of Kirkland, 105, ped., 81, 82, 88; of Rawcliffe, 57, ped., 88.

Butler Chapel, Warrington, 75.
Butler's Chantry, 54.
Butlers, Thomas, 110; Sir Wm., 110.
Butley, Cheshire, 73, 88, 97, 111.
Butley Hall, 88, 97.
Buts, *see* Butts.
Butter, 46, 65; butter cakes, 46; butter making machine, 44.
Butter, Alyce, 60; Elizabeth, 60.
Buttered ale, 44.
Butterfield, Robert, 46.
Butterley, 83.
Butterton, 69.
Butterton Chapel, county Stafford, 60.
Butterwick, Mr., 44.
Butterworth, 50, 54, 56, 74, 82, 88, 95, 96, 112; Chapel of St. James, 60; Oratory, 60.
Butterworth of Belfield, 96, ped., 82, 88.
Butterworth, —, 63 (app. III.); 88, Agnes, 54; Alex., 57, 63, 65; Alice, 70; Barnard, 113; Bernard, 60; Capt., 47; Edmund, 54; Edward, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 63; Henry, 54; James, 54, 57; John, 54, 69; Mrs., 57; Margaret, 96; Mary, 57; Matthew, 96; Ralph, 47; Robert, 47, 50, 54, 96; Samuel, 42; T., 57; Thomas, 44, 47, 57.
Buttery, 46.
Buttes, Cicely of the, 54.
Buttes, Sir Wm., 111; T., 111.
Buttings (buntings), 46.
Buttler's Lane, 42.
Button, John, 57.
Buttons, 46.
Buttres, 46.
Butts, Bishop, 44.
Butts, 63.
Butts, the, 65.
Buxhall, county Suffolk, 83.
Buxstones, 63.
Buxton, 37, 42, 44, 69, 73, 94.
Buxton, George, 73; James, 73; Michael, 47, 63.
Buxtorf, John, 114.
Bybby, *see* Bibby.
Byckerstath, 54.
Bydam (? Ogdam), Joseph, 57.
Byerly, Mr., 44.
Byers, Daniel, 73; Theophilus, 69.
Byfield, Dr., 44.
Bygbergh, 57.
Byggyng, 57.
Bykarstaffe, *see* Bickerstaff.
Bykerscathe, —, 81.
Bykerstath, 74.
Bykerstath, Adam de, 74; *see also* Bickerstath.
Bylden, Thomas and Jane, of Chester, 54.
By-laws and by-lawmen, 65.
Byland, 73.
Bylesbury or Byllesburgh, Roger de, 105.
Bylyng, 57.
Byllinge, 82.
Bymeson, Wyllym, 60.
Bynam, Mr., 46.
Byndlowes, *see* Bindloss.
Bynion, Sir George, 39.
Byne, Mr., a preacher, 31.
Byng, Admiral, 44; T., 111.
Bynneman, H., 111.
Byram, clothier, 46.
Byrche, *see* Birch.
Byrchall, Uyrn, and Margaret, 54.
Byrchels, 112.
Byrchenhedd, Richard, 54; Thos., 54; Wm., 54.
Byrchenleye, Ric de, 112.
Byrches, Henry de, 47; Matthew de, 47; Radulphus de, 47; Richard, 105; Robert, 47; William del, 47; *see also* Birches.
Byrd, *see* Bird.
Byreworth, or Byrewith, 57, 105.
Byrkehed, *see* Birkhead.
Byrkis, Matthew de, 42.
Byrklandbergh, 57.
Byrn, William, 69.
Byrom, —, 81, Adam, 31, 54, 60, 63, 65; Alice, 54, 83; Anne, 44, 54; Capt., 39; Dorothy, 44; Edward, 44, 47, 57, 60, 63, 114; Elizabeth, 44, 54; Ellen, 44, 92; George, 54, 63; Henry, 54, 60, 62, 65, 75, 99, 105, 113; Isabel, 54, 96; James, 92; John, 44, 54, 57, 69, 114; John's *Private Journals* and *Literary Remains*, 32, 34, 40, 44; John de, 42, 74; Joseph, 44, 57, 60; Josiah, 44; Laurence, 54, 96; Mr., 31, 109; Margaret, 54; Mary, 54, 92; Mildred, 54; Phebe, 44; R. de, 47; Ralph, 54, 63, 65, 83, 96; Richard, 54, 63, 65, 99; Richard de, 42; Robert, 54; Robert de, 42; Sir Robert, 54; Samuel, 44; Sarah, 114; Susan, 54; Simon, 60; Thomas, 31, 44, 54, 63, 65; Dom. Thomas, 60; W., 57; William, 44, 54, 60, 63, 92.
Byrom of Byrom, ped., 44, 88; of Manchester, ped., 44, 88; of Salford, ped., 44, 82, 88.

Byrom, 50, 63, 81, 82, 88.
Byrom Chapel, 60.
Byrom Library, 44, 111.
Byron, —, 50, 58, 81, 82, 88; Lady Alice, 58; Ann Halgh, 31; Christopher, 44; Elizabeth, 31, 110; Geoffrey de, 42; Harry, 110; Henry de, 47; Isabell, 110; James de, 68; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 54, 58, 60, 74, 103; John de, 42, 58, 68, 112; Sir John, 31, 46, 54, 58, 60, 63, 68, 74, 75, 96, 110, 113; Sir John de, 68; Lady, 54, 65; Lord, 47, 70; Margaret, 110; Margery, 60; Mary, 110; Mr., 31; Nicholas, 60, 99, 110; Sir Nicholas, of Clayton, 54; Ricardus de, 95; Richard, 60, 110; Richard de, 47, 58; Sir Richard de, 47, 74; Robert de, 42, 47, 68; Roger de, 42; Sir R. de, 68; Thomas, 110.
Byron, Burun, &c., 50, 81, 82, 95, 99, 110.
Byron Chapel, 60.
Byryne, Sir John, 60.
Bythorne, county Westmoreland, 75.
Byston, Alice, 54; Geo., 54; Hugh, 54, 65; Hughkin, 54; John, 54; Mrs., 54.

C. B., 111; C., C., 111; C., Eliz., 111; C., E., 111; C., H., 111; C., I., 111; C., J., 111; C., J. H., 111; C., J. M., 111; C., L., 111; C., M., 111; C., N., 111; C., R., 111; C., Rob., 111; C., T., 111; C., W., 111.
Ca., R., 111.
Cabala Club, 44.
Cabbages, 46.
Cable, Samuel, 45.
Caboun, Ad., 112.
Cabus township, 105.
Cac (Cae), George, 81.
Caddis, 46.
Cade, a tale of 1000, 46.
Cade, Anthony, 111; William, 57 (pt. 3), 60, 64, 81.
Cadewall, Thomas, 42.
Cadilegh, 58.
Cadishead, 58, 70.
Cadman, —, 88; T., 111; William, 105.
Cadogan, Lord, 44.
Cadwal clough, 58.
Cadwallader, 111.
Caen, 110, 114.
Caermarden, —, 88.
Caernarvon, 73.
Caernarvon, Rob., Earl of, 111.
Cæsar's *Commentaries*, 58.
Cæsar, Aug., 111; Sir Chas., 111, 114; Sir H., 111; Sir Julius, 111.
Cage, 65.
Cairns, Mary, 92.
Caistor, William, 42; William Yates, 94.
Caiton, Richard, 105.
Cakes, 46, 65.
Calais, 110; levy for succour of, 50.
Calamy, Dr., 37, 114.
Calamine, 46.
Calandrin, Mr., Professor of Mathematics, 44.
Calanthrop and Lucilla, 111.
Calc, *see* Calke.
Calcot, Anne, 54; Ellen, 54; Robert, 54.
Calcott, Robert, 88.
Calcotte, Richard, 81.
Calcutta, 94.
Calde, wife of John, 60.
Caldefielde, John, 74 (part II).
Calder river, 62, 112.
Calder vale church, 105.
Calder, Edward, 94; F., 114.
Calderbank, Hugh, 60.
Caldewall, chaplain to Earl of Derby, 31; Hugh, 54; parson of Mobberley, 32.
Caldre, 58.
Caldwall, Edward, 31; John, 31, 96, 113; John, clerk, 31; Judith, 31; Margaret, 31; Richard, 96; Richard, M.D., 31; William, 31; Mr., 31.
Caldwell, John, parson of Winwick, 31, 75; Thomas, 83.
Caldwick, 88.
Caldwoldshedd, 54.
Calengers, 63.
Calepine, A., 114.
Cales, 99.
Caley, John, 88.
Calf cote, calfhouse, 46.
Calfe crofte, 47.
Calfe, Jo., Epitaph, 90.
Calfield, H., 111.
Calfhill, James, 57 (part III), 64.
Calford, Nicholas, 92.
Calforthe, Catworth, 81.
Calfson, John, 57, 105.
Calgarth, 84.
Calholme, Sidora de, 74 (part II).
Calico, 46.
Calivers, 50.
Calke Priory, co. Derby, 80, 87.
Call, Roger, 57 (part II).
Calle, *or* Weir, on the Ribble, 39.
Calling, 46.
Callowe, Elizabeth, 54.

Callye, Mary, 54.
Calpin, Thomas, 105.
Calthorp, Sir Philip, 31.
Calton, 82.
Caltrot, Alice, 54
Caluard, John, 57 (part II).
Calveley, 54, 110.
Calveley, — Anthony, 54, 110; Dame Christiana, 54, 110; Dorothy, 110; Eleanor, 54, 83, 110; Elizabeth, 54, 110; George, 31, 110; Sir George, 54, 83, 110; Hew (Hugh), 54, 73, 83, 94, 110; Sir Hugh, 54, 83, 87, 110; Jane, 54, 110; John, 54, 110; Katherine, 110; Lettice, 54, 97, 110; Margery, 54; Mary, 54; Mr., 54; Ralph, 54; Sir William, 54.
Calveley, of Mottram-Andrew, 97.
Calver, Edward, 111.
Calver-hey (pasture), 58.
Calverley, 82, 88.
Calverley, —, 88; Roger de, 74; family ped., 82.
Calvert, —, 81, 82, 88; Antonio, 105; Christopher, 105; Frederick, 73, 94; George, 73; Sir Geo., 111; John, 50, 105; Mr., 44; Michael Penn, 94; Philip, 105; Richard, 105; Robert, 105; Rev. Thomas, warden of Manchester, 42; Wm., 105; Rev. William, 105.
Calves, 46; calves' feet, 46; calves' heads, 46; calves' hearts, 46; calves' tongues, 46.
Calvin, John, 38, 111.
Calworthe, —, 81.
Camaca, Cammancke, 46.
Cambell, Sir Jas.. 111; Rachel, 111.
Camberton, 81, 88.
Cambray Congress, 44.
Cambric, 46.
Cambridge, 37, 54, 60, 72, 88, 93, 94, 103, 110, 111, 114; strange death of boy at, 114; St. John's College, Bp. Barlow's bequest, 42; Trinity Hall, Bp. Barlow's bequest, 42; John Byrom at, &c., 44.
Cambridge, Richard Owen, 44.
Cambridgeshire, 82.
Camden, William, 82, 88, 111; *Britannia*, 58, 80; *Remains*, 80; description of Manchester in 1585, 65; Epitaph on N. Bacon, 90.
Camell, T., 111.
Camerarius, Joachim, 111, 114; Philip, account of, 114.
Camerton, *see* Camberton.
Campbell, Mr., 44; Captain, 44; David, 105; Dr., 44; Edward, 94; Lord, 45; *Lives of Chief Justices*, 114; *of Lord Chancellors*, 31; Archibald, Viscount and Earl of Isla, 44; Sir James, 44; William, 44.
Campeden, Hugh de, 111.
Camp Field, 58, 68, 84
Campion, Edmund, the Jesuit, 31, 50, 57 (part III), 60, 64, 65, 111; George, 31; H., 111; T., 110.
Camplin, Mr., 44.
Campsall, 112.
Campsfield, —, 88.
Camus, Bishop of Grenoble, 64.
Camvile, —, 82.
Canaan's Calamitie, 111.
Canals, 42, 72.
Cancefeld, *see* Cantsfield.
Cancefeld, —, 82; Mathew, 95; *see also* Cansfield *and* Cauncefeld.
Candeley, son of Matilda, 105; William, 105.
Candish, Thomas, 64.
Candland, Bartholomew, 54.
Candles, 46; piths, 46; rushes, 46; making, 46; white, 46.
Candlesticks, 113.
Candlemas day at Farnworth, 60.
Candy, 46.
Cane, Thomas Coats, 114.
Canes, Vincent, 64.
Canell, cinnamon, 46.
Canidia, or the Witches, 111.
Caninius, Angelus, 114.
Cannall, Sir Hugh, 31.
Cannel, 46.
Cannock, Canocke, John, 54, 58.
Cannock Wood, 111.
Canon, Dr., 75; Rogerus de, 110.
Canopy of brass, 113.
Cans, 46.
Cansfield, *see* Cantsfield.
Cansfield, John, 50, 62; Mr., 62; Thomas, 57 (pt. 3); *see also* Cancefeld.
Cant, G., 105.
Canterbury, 39, 47, 88, 111.
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 44, 60; servant of, 31; Arundel 60, 95; Hubert, 57 (pt. 2); Sancroft, 60.
Cantilupe, Thomas, 83; William de, 80.
Canting dialect, 111.
Canton, George, 83.
Cantrell, Alexander, 46.
Cantsfield, 50, 81, 82, 95.

Canute, 111.
Canvass, 46, 112; Normandy, 46; weaving, 46.
Canyan, Wm., 82.
Cape, William, 105.
Capel, Sir Henry, 61; Lord, 111, 114.
Capenhurst, 88.
Capers, 46.
Capes, —, 72.
Capes and Smiths, 72.
Capesthorne, 83 (part III); domestic chapel, 97.
Capeston, 88.
Capgrave, John, 83.
Capital punishments, temp. Elizabeth, 65.
Capitula Itineris, 74.
Caplehurst, 46.
Capleside, 88.
Capleton, 74 (part I).
Capons, 46.
Caponwray, 50.
Caponwray, C., Adam de, 58.
Cappell's *Arcanum Punctationis Revelatum*, 44.
Capper, Mr., 44; John, 54; Philip, 54; Ralph, 54.
Caps, 46, 63.
Captains, orders for, 50.
Caractata, 112.
Caram, Henry, 105.
Caratum, 112.
Caravel, 50.
Car Brow Lane, 42.
Carbonell, Delillers, 44.
Carbey, Mr., 70.
Carcatus, 112.
Cardale, George, 69.
Cardan, Jerome, 114.
Carden, Edward, 54; John, 54.
Cardigan, —, 88.
Cardigan's (Lord), mansion burnt, 44.
Cardinal, —, 88.
Cardinel, Nicholas de, 47.
Carding, 46.
Cardmaker, 111.
Cardonel, P. de, 111.
Cardolls, 57.
Cards, 46, 111.
Carduus Benedictus, 46.
Cardwell, Cuthbert, 92; Elizabeth, 54; Prudence, 92; Thomas, 73, 92, 105; William, 105.
Cardwood, heath in, 58.
Care, Henry, 64.
Carecta, 112.
Carering, 46.
Carew family, 111; Sir George, 75, 111; Richard, 111; Thomas, 111.
Carey, George Lord Hunsdon, 90; Elizabeth, 31, 111; Lady Elizabeth, 111; Lord H., 111; Mr., 31, 44; Mrs., 75; Mrs. Anne, 54; Sir George, 31, 111; Sir Matthew, 96; Sir Ph., 111.
Carfax, 47.
Cargrasse, 46.
Caribs extirpated from Jamaica, 83.
Carill, Hannah, 47, 113; John, 47, 113; *see also* Caryll.
Caringham, 69.
Carington, *see* Carrington.
Carisbrook, 88; Castle, 62.
Carke, 46, 87, 88.
Carlands, 57.
Carlaverock, 112.
Carlenthwete, 81.
Carles, Johannes, 95.
Carleton, 50, 54, 57, 82, 88, 99, 110.
Carleton, co. Cumberland, 70, 94.
Carleton, —, 82, 88; Adam de, 105; George, 64, 113; Georgius, 99; Henricus de, 95; Lord Dudley, 111; Sir Dudley, 70; James, 42; Mr., 44; Thomas, 39; wife of — Brotherton, 60; William, 54; William le, 58.
Carliell, Robt., 111.
Carlile, Christopher, 50; Robertus, 99.
Carlill, Sir John, Warrington, 60.
Carlisle, 62, 69, 81, 88, 112; Parliament at, 74.
Carlisle, John, 94; Sir John, 83.
Carlos, Don, his advertisement, 44.
Carlow, 73.
Carlow, John, 94.
Carlton, *see* Carleton.
Carlyton, 54.
Carmadine, 46.
Carmarthen, Marquess of, 61.
Carmelite Friars, 83.
Carmen Deo Nostro, 111.
Carmichael, Hon. W., 111.
Carnaby, —, 88.
Carne, William, 105.
Carneford, 84.
Carney, Richard, 96.
Carnforth, 47, 50.
Carns, Thomas, 37.
Caroche, 46.
Carolan, Neal, 64.
Caroline, Queen, 44.
Carp, 44.
Carpencell, 99.

Carpenter, Edwin, 58; James, 105; Richard, 111; William, 94.
Carpenters, carpenter, 46, 76.
Carpentry, a form of petit serjeantry, 57.
Carr, 81, 88; Carr Hall, 45, 88.
Carr, Carre, —, 82; Dr., 111; Earl of Somerset, 111; Ewan, 75; John, 69, 105; Mrs., 45, 57; Nicholas, 111; Ralfe, 82; Randle, 57; Sir Robert, 88, 90; Thomas, 45, 64; William, 45.
Carraways, 46.
Carrehowse, 57.
Carreke, 46.
Carrel, John, 81, 82, 88.
Carriage, 46.
Carriages, 46; in Manchester, 44, 46.
Carrier, Benjamin, 57 (part 3).
Carrick-on-Suir, 73.
Carrill, John, 113; *see also* Carill, Carrel, and Caryll.
Carrington, 37, 54, 81, 82, 88, 93, 96.
Carrington fam., 82, 88, 111; Mr., 57; Andrew, 54, 57; Anne, 57; Bonaventure, 54; Charles, 94; Dorothy, 54; Elinor, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Emme, 54; George, 54; Hamlet, 54; Jane, 54, 96; Joan, 54; John, 54, 57, 96; John, of Carrington, 31, 54; Johannes, 57; Katherine, 54; Lord, 61, 88; Robert, 105; William, 54.
Carrion, J., 111.
Carroll, —, 88.
Carrs, the, in Cuerdley, 58.
Carrot seed, 46.
Carrots, 46.
Carrus, —, 88.
Carruthers, —, 72.
Carrvel, Balim, 46.
Carryar, Robert, 96; William, 96.
Carson, Nicholas, 105.
Cart and carters, 46.
Carta de Foresta, 58.
Carte, Mrs., 57.
Carten, Mr., 44.
Cartemill, John, 105.
Carter, —, 88; Abraham, 31; Alice, 31; Capt. George, 92; Colonel John, 70; Dorothy, 31; Edward, 50; George, of Hambleton, 62; Henry, 92; James, 105; John, 31, 92, 105; Mary, 31; Mr., 31, 44; N., 57 (part III); Nathaniel, strange death, 44; Oliver, 31, 64, 96, 113; Oliver, B.D., 75; Rev. Oliver, B.A., 31; Randal, 60; Richard, 60, 92; Robert, 54, 92, 105; T., 111; Thomas, 60, 61; Rev. Thomas, 105; William, 31, 69.
Carteret, Lord 44; Granville, 114.
Carters, wages of, 46.
Cart-gate, 65.
Carthagena, Expedition to, 44; *Journal of*, 44.
Cartledge, Wm. Ashworth, 94.
Cartmale, *see* Cartmel.
Cartmel, 37, 50, 73, 75, 88; Priory, 83.
Cartmel, James, 96, 105; John, 96, 105; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 105; Roger, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 105; William Marshall, baron de, 58.
Cartway, *see* Causeway.
Cartwright, —, 83; a puritan, 50; Bishop, 105; Byzantia, 45, 57; Charles, 72; Charles Johnson, 94; Christiana, 110; Francis, 57, 63 (app.); G., 111; Geffrey, 80; Humphrey, 113; James, 73; John, 54, 57; Randle, 54; Roger, 54; Thomas, 45, 54, 64, 73, 114; W., 111; William, 73, 110, 111.
Cartwright, Thomas, *Confutation of the Rhemists' Testament*, 38.
Caruca in Domesday record, 58.
Caruen, Robert, 50.
Carus, —, 57 (part III), 81, 88; Justice, 31, 54; Sir Christopher, 50; Christopher, 57 (part III); Thomas, 57, 60, 105; Thomas, of Halton, 50; William, 94.
Carus of Asthwaite, ped., 81; of Halton, ped., 88.
Carve, carucate, *or* ploughland, 58.
Carve, Anne, 54; Maude, 54; Peter, 111.
Carver, —, 88.
Carverton, 103.
Carwell, Thomas, 114.
Cary, Visct., 111.
Caryar, *see* Carryar.
Caryll, Caryl, Bridget, 92; John, 92; John, of Warnham, 31; Richard, 114; Sir Thomas, 75; Thomas, 92; Mr., *see* Maryborough, Visct.
Caryngton, *see* Carrington.
Casaubon, Isaac, 64, 114; Meric, 64, 114.
Case fam. of Hayton, ped., 88.
Case, Dorothy, 54; Dr., 75; Dr., J., 111; George, 69, 73; George Gregson, 94; Henry, 73; James, 94; Jonathan, 61; Margaret, 54; Rev. Thomas, 75; Thomas, 37, 54, 73; Thomas, of Chester, 54.
Case is Altered, 111.
Cash, Joseph, curate of Mobberley, 31; Samuel, 94.
Cashel, 110.
Casimere, 111.
Casks, 46.

Casles, 46.
Casley, David, 44.
Caslon, *or* Castleton, W., typefounder, 44.
Cason, John, 70.
Cassandra, 111.
Casse, Dennis, 57.
Cassel, 114; Cassel, *or* Cashel, 39.
Cassianus, 111.
Cassocks, 50; cost of, 50,
Casson, Christopher, 60; John, 94; John, of Torver, 60; Randle, 54.
Castara, 111.
Caste explained, 31.
Castell, —, 82; Dr. Edmund, 114; William George, 94.
Castellward, 57.
Caster, Chester, as terminations, 58.
Castilion, Douglas, 111.
Castle, 46.
Castle Ashby, 110.
Castle Field, 58, 65, 68.
Castle Hill, 58.
Castle, George, 111; Rev. Laurence, 105.
Castleford, co. York, 60.
Castlegar, 94.
Castlehill, Hawise de, 58.
Castle Meadow, 42.
Castlemere, 45.
Castle of Courtesy, 111.
Castleton, 47, 50, 54, 57 (pt. I), 58, 69, 74, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99.
Castleton Hall, 70.
Castleward, 57, 58.
Castrey, Widow, 92.
Castro, 50.
Casty, —, 88.
Catchpoll, 63, 65
Catchpol's Masque, 111.
Cateaton Street, 57.
Cater, Mr., 114.
Caterall, *see* Catterall.
Caterhall, *see* Catterall.
Caterowe, Elizabeth, 54.
Catesby, Rd., 111.
Cathrall, William, 94; *see also* Catterall.
Catherine, Queen, 37; of Portugal, 111.
Cathertone, W. de, 112.
Cathirton, Alan, 105; William, 105.
Catholes, 99.
Catholics and Recusants, how treated, 50; Exiles, 111; patriotism of the, 61.
Cathorne, Cicelie, 105.
Cathrall, *see* Catterall.
Catishead, *see* Cadishead.
Catlaw, William, 99.
Catlou, Roger de, 112; *see also* Cattelow.
Catlow, 88.
Cato, 114; playbill, 45.
Cato's Moral Distichs, 111.
Caton, 50, 57, 60, 74, 99.
Caton, Christopher, 105; Edmund, 57, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Johannes, 57, 95; John, 57, 105; Laurence, 105; Oliver, 57; Thomas, 105; Willimus, 95.
Caton's gifts, 105.
Catowyghe, Richard, 46.
Cats, 111.
Cat's-pallet, game of, 58, 63.
Catsius, J., 111.
Cattell, Rev. Thomas, 44.
Cattelow, Robert de, chaplain, 42.
Catterack, Mr., 46.
Catterall, 50, 57, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; Chapel of St. John the Baptist, 105; Hall, 57, 105; Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 105; Mill in the 13th century, 105; township, 105.
Catterall, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam de, 95; Agnes, 110; Alan, 57, 74, 105, 110; Ann, 60, 103, 110; Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 54, 105, 110; Genken, 54; George, 54; Henricus, 99; Isabella, 95; Johannes, 95; John de, 105; Margaret, 113; Margareta, 110; Peter, 39; Rad'us, 57, 99, 105; Ralph, 103, 105, 110; Ralph de, 58, Raphe, 60; Rawffe, 50; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 105, 110; Richard de, 105; Thomas, 50, 57, 99, 110, 113; Thomas, of Mitton, 54; William, 60; Willimus, 95.
Catterall, fam., 105; of Catterall, ped., 105; of Crooke, ped., 88; of Mitton, ped., 81.
Catterick Church, 111.
Cattle, 63, 112.
Catton, John, 105.
Cattro, Mr., Byrom's letter to, 44.
Caudrey, —, 88.
Caunce, Robert, 94.
Cauncefield, Johannes, 99; Robertus, 99.
Cause, Thomas del, 95.
Causeway, ancient, in Pilling, 105.
Causeways, 63, 65.
Causey, T., 57.
Causun, —, 111.
Caux, Pays de, 87.
Cavaliers, 111; at Westby Hall, 92.
Cave, Thomas Browne, 42; V., 44; William, 64.
Caveley of Mottram St. Andrew, 97.

Cavendish, —, 81; James, 44; Lady, 31; Lord James, 44; Sir William, 75, 111; William, Lord, 31.
Cavyll, —, 111.
Cawdey, Margery, 54; Sir Richard, 54.
Cawdray, Bened. de, 80.
Cawdwell, John, 83.
Cawghton, 82.
Cawley, James, 69, 73, 94; William, 64.
Cawling, 46.
Cawood, Gabriel, 111; J., 111.
Cawood Forest, 74.
Cawsaye, *or* Cause, 58.
Cawson, Charles, 61, Christopher, 105.
Cawt, 58.
Cawthorn, John, 105; Mr., 45, 68, 105; Thomas, 94.
Caxton, W., 111.
Cay, Elys, 37; John, 37; Rauf, 37; Thomas, 37.
Cayle, 110.
Cayley (Caylegh), Richard de, 60; William, 73.
Cayrens, Ricardus, 95.
Cayton, Thomas, 105.
Caytrel, 46.
Cecil, —, 88; Sir Robert, 37, 65, 90, 111; Sir T., 111; Thomas, Lord Burghley, 75, 90; Sir W., 111.
Cecill, T. (engr.), 111; Tho. (St. John's), 111.
Cefn, 73.
Ceidio, 69.
Ceiling rooms, 46.
Celes, Richard, 105.
Celestial sphere, 111.
Celia Sowning, 111.
Celibacy of Clergy, 64.
Cell, solitary, 111.
Cellanova, abbot and monks of, 42.
Celler, Christopher, 46; John, 46.
Cellerer, 57.
Celt of bronze found on a Manchester Moss, 68.
Celts in Manchester, 68.
Celts socketed, 105.
Cemetery (in Manchester), 58.
Censariis, notes on the word, 58.
Centaurs, 111.
Centenarians, reputed, 105.
Ceorls, Saxon freemen, 58.
Cepes, 112.
Cepmundewich, 80.
Cepmundewich, Thomas de, 80.
Cerbie, James, 105.
Cerke, John, 105.
Cerles, William, 105.
Cetewale, 58.
Ceton, *see* Seton.
Cevallerius, Ant., 114.
Cewley, Edward, 54.
Ceylon, 94.
Chace, definition of, 58.
Chad, Hugh, 57; Jer., 69.
Chadderton, Chaderton, 42, 47, 50, 58, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99, 103, 110; manor, 74.
Chadderton, fam. ped., 82.
Chadderton, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam de, 68; Alexander, 95; Alexander de, 58; Alice, 54; Anne, 54; Bridget, 54; Edmund, 96, 103; Edmundus, 99; Galfridus, 47, 99; Geoffrey de, 42, 58, 68, 74, 112; George, 54; Henricus, 95; Henry de, 58; Isabel, 96; J., 57; Jane, 54; Joan de, 68; Johannes, 95; John, 57, 103, 113; John de, 103; Laurence, 31; Lawrence, B.D., Master of Emanuel Col., Cambridge, 54; Margareta, 94; Ricardus, 95, 99, 103; Richard, 57, 58, 74; Robert, 42, 52; Roger, 47, 58; Roger de, 58, 74; Thomas, 54, 57 (part III), 65; Thomas de, 95; Thomas, of the Lees, 54; William, 54; William, Bp. of Chester, 31, 50, 65, 75, 96, 103, 111; William de, 58.
Chaddesden, Agnes, 60; Cecilia de, 60; Geoffrey de, 60; Henry de, canon of Lichfield, 60; Nicholas de, Archdeacon, 60; —, rector of Wigan, 60; Richard, 60; Richard de, vicar of Whalley, 60.
Chaddock of Chaddock, 44; ped., 88.
Chaddock, —, 88; Cousin, 44; Geoffrey, 68; Hugh, 58; James, 54; John, 54; Mr., 44; Radulf, 57; Robert, 92; Thomas, 44; Tom, 44; William, 44; *see also* Chadwick.
Chadertone, *see* Chadderton.
Chadesworth, *see* Shoresworth.
Chadgley, 88, 95.
Chadishleyfeild, 95.
Chadkirke, Jno., 57.
Chadock, Chadocke, *see* Chaddock.
Chadsley, 82, 88.
Chadwick, 74, 82, 88, 96; Chadwick Hall, 82.
Chadwick of Chadwick, ped., 82, 88; of Tawnton, ped., 88.
Chadwick, Adam, 75; Agnes, 31; Alexander, 96; Arthur, 54; Charles, 69, 82; Charles, D.D., 31; Charles, of Healey Hall, 68; Colonel, of Healey Hall, 31;

David, 105; Elizabeth, 31, 96; Ellis, 47, 50; Francis, 96; Geoffrey de, 68; Grace, 96; J. T., 105; James, 69, 75; James, of Tongend, 31; Jane, 54; John, 47, 50, 57, 69, 96; John, of Healey Hall, 31; Dr. John, 82; Jonathan, 31, 73; Jordan, 69, Joseph, 42; Mary, 96; Mrs., 57; Oliver, 54; Petrus, 99; Richard, 113; Robert, 47, 54, 57, 65; Robert of, 74; wife of do., 74; Robert Oldham, 94; Roger, 96; Sarah, 31, 57, 113; Thomas, 54, 57, 58, 60, 63 (app.), 103; William, 69, 94.
Chadwycke, Galfride, 60; Robert, of Preston, 60.
Chaffer, Hugo, 99, Johannes, 57.
Chaffers, Ellen, 45; Thomas, 94.
Chafing dish, 46.
Chageley, Chagley, Shagley, 81.
Chaighley, 88.
Chairs, 46; Chairs and Chairmen, 61.
Chaladye, Margaret, 54.
Chalder, Henry de, 80.
Chalice on an eagle's foot, 113.
Chalk Abbey, 110.
Chalkhill, John, 111.
Chalkleghe, John de, 58.
Challender, Joseph, 72.
Challoner, —, 81, 82; Bp., 75; his *Missionary Priests*, 42; Elizabeth, 75; John, 58; Sir Thomas, 75; Thomas, a poet, 31.
Chalmer, Edmund, 69.
Chalmers, George, 114.
Chalner, Christopher, 54.
Chaloner, —, 82; John, 63; Thurstan, 58, 63.
Chalvil (?), John de, 60.
Chamber, 88; Chamber Hall, 57 (part I).
Chamber in the forest, 97.
Chamberlain, Abraham, 73; Edward, 94; Elizabeth, 54; James, 111; John, 111; Mr., 44; Raphe, 54; Robert, 54, 111; Thomas, 54, 73, 87; William, 111.
Chamberlayne, Thomas, 37.
Chamberleyne, —, 81; Margaret, 110; Robert, 110.
Chambers, —, 82, 88; Ephraim, 44; Dr. John, 114; J. W., 105; Margaret, 39; Mr., 31; Walter, 105.
Chambre, Justice, 45; Walterus, 95.
Chambur, Edmund, 57.
Chamlet, 113.
Champ, *or* Champney, Anthony, 64.
Champeneys, John, 58.
Champernoun, Mr., 44.
Champion and his reward, 87.
Chan. Pet, 80.
Chandler, Edw., Bishop of Durham, 44; James, 69; Katherine, 57; Mr., 44.
Chandois, 88.
Chandos, Duke of, 44; Giles, Lord, 50; Gray Bridges, Lord, 75; Lady, 111; Lord, 90, 111; Sir J., 111; Wm. Bruges, 90.
Channels, *see* Watercourses, 65.
Chansey, Mr., 46.
Chantrell, Ann, 54; Elizabeth, 54; James, 50; Sergeant Major, 57; William, of Bache, 54; William, 68.
Chantries, 103; in Garstang Church, 105; in Kirkham, 92.
Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, History, 59, 60.
Chantry Lands, 63.
Chap for customer, 44.
Chapel-en-le-Frith, 73, 94.
Chapel Fields, Denton, 37.
Chapel-in-the-forest, 97.
Chapel Town, 73.
Chapell Croft, 99.
Chapels, James, 94.
Chapman, George, 57, 111; James, 73; John, 47, 57; Joseph, 57; Katherine, 57; Laur., 111; Rev. John, D.D., 44; Robert, 57, 69, 73; Samuel, 57; Thomas, 60; Rev. Thomas, D.D., 44; William, 73, 94.
Chappel, Robert James, 69.
Chappill, Mr., 57.
Chappull, William, 60.
Characters, 111.
Charcoal, 46.
Charfield, 69.
Charities, Baylton's, 105; Bilsborrow School, 105; Blackburn's and others, 105; Brow Top School, 105; Caton's, 105; Chorley's, 105; Church-Town School, 105; Corless, 105; Cross Hill School, 105; Garstang School, 105; of Kirkham, 92; Parker's, *or* Chorley's, 105; Pilling School, 105; Sturzaker's School, 105; Scorton School, 105; Vasey's, 105.
Charity, modes of, 97.
Charles, —, 88; Peter, 54, 75.
Charles I., 62, 70, 72, 97, 103, 109, 111, 114.
Charles II., 39, 62, 64, 68, 70, 77, 103, 111, 114.
Charles V., 111.
Charleton, 88.

Charlewood, Charles Benjamin, 94; J. (printer), 111.
Charlett, Gregory, 113.
Charlotte, Princess, 111.
Charlton, —, 88; Alice, 110; George, 44; Henry, 73; James, 42, 73; Job, 37; Mrs. Sus., 111; Rychard, 110; Sir John, 83; William Henry, 73.
Charm (old), 111.
Charms and Omens, 92.
Charnels, Elynor, 54; Thomas, 54.
Charnles, —, 82.
Charnley, —, 88.
Charnley, Henry, 105; Margeria, 95; Richard, 50, 54; Robert, 95, 105.
Charnock, 45, 58, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Charnock-Richard, 95.
Charnock (Charnoke, Charnocke), —, 88; Alice, 31; Anne, 92; Bridget, 31; Captain, 31; Cicily, 31, 110; Edward, 57, 110; Elizabeth, 31, 54; Harry, 110; Isabel, 31; Jamys, 57; Jane, 54; John, 31, 50, 54, 57, 105; Katherine, 31; Margaret, 105; Mary, 31; Mr., of Charnock and Astley, 46, 62; Oliver, 105; Peter, 54; Richard, 54, 88, 92; Robert, 31, 39, 50, 54, 57, 105, 110; Roger, 31, 54, 110, 113; Thomas, 31, 39, 54, 105, 111; William, 31, 39, 46, 54, 60, 110.
Charnock fam., ped., 81, 82; *see also* Chernock.
Charnols, John de, 58.
Charre, 112.
Chartæ Scriptæ, 111.
Charterers, 46.
Charterhouse, 110, 114.
Charteris, H., 111.
Charters of Chester, Clitheroe, Lancaster, Liverpool, Macclesfield, Manchester, Newton, Preston, Salford, Stockport, Wigan, 58.
Chartleye Castle, 37, 74.
Chartres, Colonel, 44.
Charworth, 69.
Charyngton, Mr., 54.
Chaseley Hall, 94.
Chasing and rechasing, 63.
Chasleton, co. Oxford, 88.
Chassebells, 46.
Chaste and Lost Lovers, 111.
Chatburn, 45, 50, 54, 58, 88; Chatburnewode, 99.
Chatburn, (Chatburne, Chatbourn, Chattburn,) —, 88; John, 105; Margery, 54; Mrs., 42; Nycol, 57; Robert, 54, 96; Thomas, 54, 96, 105; Thos. de, 74; Valentine, 42.
Chateley Moss, 60.
Chatham, 72.
Chatmoss, 58; beehive found on, 68.
Chatterton, *see* Chadderton.
Chatterton, Katherine, 42; Robert, 42; Thomas, 50.
Chattock, Bessy, 46.
Chaucer, Geoffrey, 60, 83, 111.
Chaufepié, J. G. de, 114.
Chaumette's inventions, 44.
Chauntrell, Willimus, 99; William, Sergeant at Law, 58.
Chauros, *or* Choresworth, Paganus, 58.
Chawner, Edward, 50.
Chawntrell, Richard, 54.
Chaydok, Radulf, 57.
Chayforth, co. Devon, 60.
Cheadle, 37, 42, 47, 54, 73, 80, 88, 94, 110; striking incident at ford, 44.
Cheadle, co. Staff., 94, 103.
Cheadle Bridge, 42.
Cheadle Hulme, 42, 47.
Cheadle Mosley, 42, 47.
Cheadsey, William, 64.
Cheam, 88.
Checkley, Rev. George, 47.
Cheddale, Thomas, 97.
Chedel, Galf., 112.
Chedle, Clemence, 110; Roger de, 110.
Cheek, Edward, 73; James, 73; Rev. Nicholas Mosley, 42; Solomon, 73, 94; Sir Thomas, 75; William Henry, 73.
Cheeke, Sir J., 111.
Cheese, 46; Holland, 46; press, 46; Chessott, cheese vat, 46; "Cheese and Bread," a Lancashire phrase, 41, 44.
Cheese, John, 73.
Cheetham, 42, 50, 57, 58, 63, 69, 72, 73, 81, 83, 88, 94, 95 96, 109, 110; Fold, 72; Hill, 47, 69, 73.
Cheetham, —, 88, Adam, 37; Cardwell, 94; Edward, 44, 57; George, 44, 57; James, 44, 57; John, 37, 42, 69; Mary, 44; Mr., 57; Robert Farren, 73; Samuel, 42, 44; Susannah, 37; Mr., of Mellor Hall, co. Derby, 44; *see also* Chetham.
Cheetnam, Ernest Hilton, 94.
Cheetwood, 42, 69, 94.
Cheffattes, 46.
Cheiney, —, 88.
Cheite, Benj., 31.
Cheleworth, co. Somerset, 58.
Chelford, 47, 54, 73; chapel, 97; school, 97.
Chellerton chapel, in Manchester, 60.

Chelmsford, 114; assizes at, 39.
Cheneau, Dr., 44.
Cheney, —, 88; *see also* Cheyney.
Cheney, John, 92.
Cheneys, —, 88; *see also* Cheyneys.
Chenie, —, 111.
Chenington, 58.
Chepyn, *see* Chipping.
Chequerbent, 46.
Cher, the, 58.
Cherburg, 72.
Cherbury, Lord Herbert of, 57.
Chereton, Guy de, 74; Thomas de, 74; *see also* Chorlton.
Chernock, Chernocke, Agnes, 99; Edwardus, 99; Henricus, 99; James, 60; Laurence, 60, 105; Richard, 60, 99; Robertus, 95; Thomas, 60; William, 60; *see also* Charnock.
Cherries, 46.
Cherriholme, Mr., 44.
Cherton, Henry del, 58.
Chesden, 72.
Cheseboulle seed, 46.
Cheseldon, William, 44.
Chesham, 54, 88, 94.
Cheshire, Assessment in 1656, 83; beggars, 111; dispute as to jurisdiction, 37; early boundaries, 58; gentlemen, 111; loan of 1597, 83; members, 50; militia, 62; Palatine privileges, 37; Rising, 103.
Cheshire Comics, a play, 44.
Cheshire Visitation, 1533, 98, 110.
Cheshire Wills and Inventories, 33, 51, 54.
Cheshire, Sir John, 44; Mr., 44.
Cheshyre, Charles, 73; James, 73.
Chesne, Andrew du, 88.
Chessamboys, 82, 88.
Chesshire, John Widdowson, *see* Widdowson, John, 94.
Chesshyre, Edward, 69, 72, 73; Robert, 73; Thomas, 72, 73.
Chester, 37, 39, 42, 46, 47, 54, 58, 62, 69, 70, 72, 73, 76, 81, 82, 83, 88, 94, 96, 99, 109, 110, 112.
Chester, Abbot of, 54, 80, 83, 95.
Chester, Archdeacon, 60; Archdeaconry, 54.
Chester, Bishops of, 45, 46, 60, 65, 70, 80; Bird, 60; Bridgeman, 60; Chadderton, 31, 47, 60; Cuthbert, 60; Francis, 105; Gastrell, 42, 47, 105; George (1607), 31; Law, 42; Morton, 60; Peploe, 47, 69; Stratford, 60; Sumner, 47; Wilkins, 42.
Chester, assizes at, 46; Black Friars, 54; book of ships in river of, 75; Castle, 37, 65, 83, 110; Cathedral and Churches, 54; Charters, 58; Chronological list of Judges, 37; do. of Chamberlains, 37; coke from, 60; Constable of, 74; Costumal, 58; Dean and Chapter, 54; dieting of Justices, 46; Grey Friars, 54; Justiceship of, 80; Market, 112; Mayor and his brethren, 31; Nunnery of our Lady, 83; Nuns, 54; Officers in the Exchequer of the County, 37; Plague in 1654, 83; preparation for visit to, 46; prebendaries, 54; Registrarship, 54; Rights and Jurisdiction, 37; White Friars, 54.
Chester County Palatine, Rights and Jurisdiction, 37.
Chester Diocese Visitation 1590, 96.
Chester Courant, 72.
Chester, Earldom and Earls of, 37, 58, 60, 80.
Chester, John, Constable of, 47; Prince of, 37; Peter de, 112; Robert, 111.
Chesterfield, 45, 72, 88, 94, 111; fair at, 58.
Chesterfield, —, 88; Catherine, Countess of, 70; Lord, 44.
Chestershire, 112.
Chesterton, 45.
Chestnutt, Stephanus de, 37.
Chests, 46.
Chesworth, Daniell, 57.
Chetam, *see* Cheetham and Chetham.
Chetham, Chetam, —, 40, 81, 88, 95; Alice, 54, 60; Amos, 65; Annes, 60; Mrs. Barrett, 67; Clemens, 54; Cornelius, 69; Edmund, 65; Edmund, Master of Manchester Grammar School, 54, 103; Edward, 44, 47, 54, 57, 60, 103, 109; Elinor, 54; Elizabeth, 47, 54; Geoffrey, 42, 47, 58; Sir Geoffrey de, 47, 72; George, 54, 70, 96, 103; Henry, 47, 54, 60, 96, 103; Henry de, 42, 58, 63; Hugh, 31; Hugh de, 60; Humphrey, 31, 38, 39, 42, 47, 54, 57, 58, 60, 70, 72, 75, 96, 103, 110, 114; Isabel, 54, 60; James, 31, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 63, 69, 73, 96; Jane, 54; John, 31, 42, 54, 63, 65, 113; John de, 58, 60; Sir John, clerk, 54; Joseph, 69; Laurence, 54; Lawyer, 57; Margaret, 31; Mary, 40; Mrs., 57; Raphe, 54; Robert, 46, 60; Samuel, 44, 63 (app.), 65, 69; Symon, 54; Thomas, 54, 60, 95, 103; William, 60, 103.
Chetham, fam. of Chetham, ped., 82, 88; of Nuthurst, ped., 88; of Turton, ped., 88.

Chetham, Chetam, *see* Cheetham.
Chetham's Chantry, 63.
Chetham's Chapel, 60.
Chetham's Church Libraries, 38.
Chetham's Hospital and Library, 44, 58, 68, 72, 73, 114.
Chetham Library Popery Tracts, Catalogue, 48, 64.
Chetham Miscellanies, 37, 57, 83, 96, 103.
Chetherton, Robert, 113.
Chetle, Henry, 111.
Chetwode, Mr., 44; Sir Philip Touchet, 44.
Chetwood, 69.
Chetwynd, Lord, 44; Walter, 88.
Chevage, 112.
Chevet, 99, 110.
Chevons (Chubs), 46.
Chevy Chase, 111.
Chew, Chewe, —, 88, Ann, 45, 57; Elizabeth, 54; George, 94; J., 57; John, of Park Head, 54; William, 94; Thomas Heath, 94; Thomas, 69; *see also* Chue, Chooe, Chowe.
Chewt, Anthony, 111.
Cheyne, Alexander, 105; Dr. George, letters to Byrom, &c., 44.
Cheynel, Francis, 114.
Cheyneston, Robert de, 92.
Cheyney, —, 81, 82, 83, 88; John, 105; Ric., 111.
Cheynye, Eliza, 92; John, 92.
Chicheley, Sir Thomas, 75; portrait at Lyme, 97.
Chichester, 88, 94, 99, 110.
Chichester, Bishop of, 44; Adam, Bp. of, 60.
Chichester, Sir Arth., 111.
Chickens, 46.
Chidde, Thomas, 54.
Chidiough, Mr., 54.
Chidley, M., 111.
Chidwall, *see* Childwall.
Chikkens, Ralph, 54.
Child, Bishop, 111; Dr. William, 114.
Childe, —, 88.
Childers, Richard del, 95.
Childerscroft in Wollowe, 74.
Childerwell, 58.
Children, 63; diet and treatment of, 44.
Childrey, 45.
Childwall, 31, 58, 60, 74, 75, 88, 95, 96; bore, 31; chantry of St. Thomas, 60; church goods, 113; parish of, 50; population, 60.
Childwite, penalty of, 58.
Chillington, 94.
Chillingworth, William, 64, 114; *The Religion of Protestants*, 38.
Chilton, Mr., 44.
Chimney, noisome, 65.
Chimneys, 46.
Chinese musical instruments, 44.
Chingeldhall, 81.
Chingle Hall, 88.
Chipindall (Chippindale, &c.), Edward, 73, 105; James, 73, 105; Jane, 105; Richard, 105; Robert, 105.
Chipinge Lamborne, co. Berks, 58.
Chippendale, 88, 95.
Chipping, 50, 62, 73, 81, 88, 95, 99; parish of, 46; Rectory, 60,
Chips, 63.
Chireburne, Robert de, 92.
Chirke, 88.
Chiselbotham, 42.
Chisenhale, —, 81, 82, 88; Edward, 31, 70; Col. Edward, 31, 62; Sir Edward, 61; Elizabeth, 31; John, 31, 54, 57, 69, 110; Margaret, 31, 92; Maud, 31; Thomas, 50, 54, 57 (parts III. and VI.).
Chisenhale fam. of Chisenhale, ped., 81, 82, 88.
Chisenhale, 81, 82, 88.
Chisney, Robert de, Bishop of Lincoln, 80.
Chisnoll, Edward, 65; Mr., 65.
Chissnall, *see* Chisenhale.
Chiswell, Mr., 114.
Choake, Mr., 57.
Chocton, 58.
Choeson, Thomas, 96.
Choice of Change, 111.
Choir, 46.
Cholbanke, 46.
Choll, William, 113.
Cholle, abbreviation of Chollerton, 56.
Cholle, Matilda de, 58.
Chollerton, *or* Cholreton, *see* Chorlton.
Cholmondeley, 88.
Cholmondeley, —, 81, 88; of Holford, 44; Edward, of Coppenhall, 54; Elizabeth, 110; Ellinor, 54; Frances, 31; Francis, 80, 114; George, third Earl, 44; Henry, 111; Hugh, 31, 54; Sir Hugh, 31, 54, 83, 111; Jane, 37; John, 69; Lady, 83; Lord, 88; Maude, 54; Marquis of, 54; Randle, 54; Richard, 54, 60, 80; Robert, 37, 110; Robert, first Viscount, 50; Thomas, 37, 44, 114; Thomas, of Vale Royal, 44; William, 54; Captain, 114.

Chomley, *see* Cholmondeley.
Chooe, James, 96.
Choose what, Lancashire for whatever, 44.
Choreton, *see* Chorlton.
Choreworth, Alexander de, 37.
Chorleigh, *see* Chorley.
Chorley, Alexander, 54; Alice, 54; Bridget, 54; Charles, 54, 57; James, 54, 60; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 54, 57, 61; Joseph, 105; Joshua, 72; Leonard, 31, 54; Mary, 54; Mawde, 54; Mr., 105; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 42, 54; Richard de, 110; William, 50, 54, 57; William, of Chorley, 54; Willimus, 95.
Chorley fam., 57; of Chorley, ped., 81, 82, 88; of Preston, 88.
Chorley, 39, 43, 46, 54, 60, 62, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110; Church goods, 113; fair, 46; hall, 82; parish, 50.
Chorlton (Chorleton, Chollerton, &c.), —, 88; Adam de, 42, 57, 58; Alan, 54 Alex., 42, 113; Alice, 65; Cecily, 42; Charles, 69, 73; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42; Ellen, 54; Genet, 54; George, 42, 60; Gospatric de, 42, 58, 68; J., 37, 57; James, 42, 63, 94; Jeffrey, 111; Jeremy, 57; John, 42, 47, 57, 60, 63, 69, 94, 114; Mr., 42; Mrs., 57; Mary, 42; Nicholas, 42; Peter, 80; R., 37; Richard, 42, 60, 65; Richard de, 42, 47, 58; Robert, 42, 58; Robert de, 47, 58; Roger de, 60; Samuel, 42, 57; Thomas, 42, 47, 113; Thomas de, 42, 47, 58; Thomas, churchwarden of Didsbury, 60; Thomas (smith), 63; William, 54, 65, 69; William de, 42, 60.
Chorlton (Chollerton, &c.), 37, 47, 50, 57, 58, 60, 63, 65, 73, 88, 94, 95, 110; Chapel, 37; *History*, 42; Chapel Ornaments, 113; township, 42.
Chorlton hagh, 57; hall, 88; "rant," 72.
Chorlton-upon-Medlock (Chorlton Row), 94.
Chorton, Peter, 80.
Choureton, —, 63 (app.), George, 65; James, 63 (app. I.), 65; Thomas, 63.
Chow, *or* Choo, 58.
Chowbent, 57, 69, 73, 88.
Chowe, John, 54; Robert, of Potter Forth, 54.
Chowe Milne, 54.
Chowerton, Ralph, 54.
Chrestoleros, 111.
Chrichley, John, 69, 73.
Chrichloe, Wm., 61.
Christ, Attributes of, 76; Mystery of Sufferings, 44.
Christ, Five Wounds of, 111.
Christ on his Cross, 111.
Christ's College, Cambridge, 114.
Christ-Cross-Row, 111.
Christall (? Kirkstall), 46.
Christian IV., 111.
Christian VII. in Manchester, 68.
Christian, —, 88; Demster, 70; Edward, 45, 70; John, 92; William, 70; the family, 70.
Christian name of ladies, 87.
Christians Incouragement, 111.
Christie, Richard Copley, *Dr. Worthington's Diary and Correspondence*, 113, 114.
Christleton, 83, 94.
Christmas, 46, 111.
Christmas, —, 81; W., 111.
Christopher, William, 69.
Christopherson, John, 64; Mich., 64.
Chronica Normanniæ, 80.
Chubb, Thos., the deist, 44.
Chue, Alice, 57; John, 57.
Church, township of, 50, 74, 110, 112; Chapel at, 60.
Church attendance, how enforced, 60; officers, 96; patronage, 58; robbers, 76; seats orders, 96.
Church of England in 1590, 96; Episcopal view of the, 44; Controversy with Rome, 64; Service, 111.
Church, Churche, Mr., 44; Joseph, 114; William, 83.
Church-Coniston, 50.
Church-Coppenhall, 94.
Church Hills, 46.
Church-Hulme, 54.
Church-Minshull, 94.
Churchen Heath, 54.
Churches, 111; destruction of, 88.
Churches of Garstang, Kirkham, Manchester, &c., *see* the names of those places.
Churchfelde, 112.
Churchill, —, 44, 45, 111.
Churchlowe, William, 50.
Churchmasters, 46.
Churchtown, 57, 73, 88.
Churchtown (Kirkland), 105.
Churchwardens, 46; Garstang, 105; Manchester, 63; Kirkham, 92; no inkeeper to be hired as, 92; dinners, 92.
Church Yard Syde, Manchester, 57 (part VII.); Wall, 63, 65.

Churchyard, Thomas, 111.
Churl and the Bird, 111.
Churton, 110.
Churton, Archdeacon, 31; John, 73, 94.
Chute, Anthony, 111.
Chylinski, Boguslaus, 114.
Chypin, *see* Chipping.
Chypindale, *see* Chippindale.
Ciceronis Amor, 111.
Cimador, vocalist, 72.
Cinnamon, 46.
Cipher for secret writing, 44.
Cirencester, 111.
Cissor, John de, of Manchester, 47, 57; Matthew, 47, 58.
Cistercians, 84; in Wyresdale, 105.
Citation, 46.
Cithern, 65.
Civil War, 50, 92, 105, 111.
Cl., J., 111.
Clachton, Clacton, Roger de, 105; parson of, 57; William de, 105.
Claget, Nich., 64; William, 64.
Claghton, Clayton, Claughton, 50, 57, 74, 95, 99.
Claghton, Claughton, Adam, 99; Gilbert de, 105; Hugo, 99; John, 105; Johannes, 95, 99; Richard, 105; Roger de, 105; Thomas, 105; Walter, 105; Willimus, 95, 99.
Claie, Thomas, 54.
Claiton, *see* Clayton.
Clanricarde, Lord, 70.
Clapham, 88, 114; Clapham Hall, 46.
Clapham, —, 88; Chr., 111; Henock, 111; Johannes, 95; John de, 74.
Clapoune, Mrs., 46.
Claptone, 54.
Clare, family, arms of, 83; Bevoys de, 80; Earl of Gloucester, 83; Gilbert de, 109; Richard, Earl of, 80; Sir Richard, of, 83.
Clare Hall, Cambridge, 37, 114.
Claremont, 45, 72.
Claremonte, Hugh de, 80.
Clarendon, Edward Earl of, 37, 64, 70, 82, 88, 111, 114.
Claret, 39, 46.
Clark's Disaster, 111.
Clark, Clarke, —, 82, 88; Alice, 47; Anne, 92; Christopher, 105; Christopher T., 92; Edward, 37, 73; Edward Hyde, 37; Ellen, 46; Evan, 42, 60; Francis, 39, 94; George, 37, 47, 63, 75, 96; George Hyde, 73; Henry, 39; J., 111; James, 105; John, 44, 54, 57, 69, 73, 94, 105; John, chaplain of Kirkham, 60, 92; Joseph, 73, 114; Katherine, 37; Major, 45; Mr., 44; Richard, 74, 105; Sir Richard, 113; Robert, 96, 105; Sir Robert, 90; Samuel, 111, 114; Dr. Samuel, 44, 60, 114; Sir Samuel, 44; Susan, 105; T., 111; Thomas, 69, 73; Thomas, dean of Chester, 54; Walter, 74; William, 73, 105; *see also* Clerk.
Clarke Hill, 88.
Clarkson, Agnes, 92; Anthony, 44; Edmund, 92; Francis, 105; George, 50; Grace, 105; James, 105; John, 73, 105; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 92; Robert, 92; Thomas, 105; William, 92, 105; Mr., 44; *see also* Clerkson.
Claro, de, 103.
Clarson, Richard, 105.
Clary seed, 46, 62.
Claton, *see* Clayton.
Claude, John, 64.
Claughton, 45, 52, 54, 74, 75, 81, 82, 88, 95, 111; ancient remains, 105; advowson, 97, 105; assize of bread and ale, 105; Roman Catholic Chapel, 105; tithes, 105; township, 105; war tax, 105; *see also* Clachton, Claghton.
Claughton, Rev. T. L., 70.
Clavell, Rob, 111; W., 111.
Claverton, 83.
Claxton, Elizabeth, 47; Hamond, 47; Paulina, 47; Susan, 47.
Clay, *or* daub, 75.
Clay, —, 72, 88; John, 57; Joseph, 57; Lawrence, 57; Mary, 57; William, 46, 57.
Clayden Field, 58, 63.
Clayden, Claydon, John de, 58; Jordan de, 47; Richard de, 58; Thomas, 74; Maister, 60.
Clayffeld, 47.
Clayse (? Claife), 50.
Clayton, 37, 42, 46, 54, 57, 58, 60, 72, 76, 81, 82, 88, 96, 99, 110.
Clayton Hall, 42, 60, 63.
Clayton Hall, Droylsden, 58.
Clayton-on-the-Moors, 50, 74, 82, 88.
Clayton-juxta-Ribchester, 99.
Clayton-le-Dale, 50, 99, 110.
Clayton-le-Woods, 50, 110.
Clayton, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam de, 95, 99; Adam, of Leyland, 60; Alexander, 60; Anthony, 44; Cecilia, 110; Cecilia de, 68; Daniel, 57; David Shaw, 37; Dr., 44; Edward, 63, 94; Edw., High Master of Manchester Schl., 103; Elizabeth, 57; George Edward, 94; Hawisia,

95; Henricus de, 95; Henry, 39, 92; Henry de, 110, 112; Hugh, 96; Hugo de, 109, 110; Isabel, 54, 110; J., 57; James, 42, 46, 69, 92; Jane, 46; Japhet, 94; Johannes, 95, 99, 105; John, 50, 57, 69, 74, 103, 105, 110; John, of Ulneswalton, 60; of Clayton, 54; of Little Harwood, 61; of Shorrock green, 61; Rev. John, 42, 44, 57, 64, 72; Katherine, 105; Laurence, 103; Margaret, 110; Martin, 94; Mary, 42, 57; Miles, 96; Mr., 46, 61, 105; Mrs., 44; Nicholas, 60; Peter, 113; Rad'us, 95; Ralph de, 74; Raufe, 60, 113; Randill, 63; Richard, 39, 54, 103, 105; Richard de, 68; Robert, 69; Simeon, 94; Sir —, 114; Thomas, 39, 45, 57, 60, 72, 73, 94; of Little Harwood, 54; Rev. Thomas, 42, 69; Capt. Thos. E., 60; William, 39, 44, 50, 60, 69, 96, 103; William (Nicholas), of Leyland, 54; of Farington, 60; Willimus, 99.

Clayton, fam. ped., 82; of Crooke, ped., 88; of Lentworth, ped., 88; of Little Harwood, ped., 88.

Clean Lent, 37.

Clearke, Anne, 54.

Cleaver, William, Bp. of Chester, 45.

Cleavin, John, 73.

Cledden, 82.

Cledden, —, 82.

Clederhow, Cledro, *see* Clitheroe.

Cleeworth, *see* Cleworth.

Cleg, John, 54.

Clege, John, chaplain of Butterworth, 60.

Cleges, J., 112.

Clegg, 42, 74, 82, 88; Hall, 88, 96.

Clegg, —, 72; Abraham, 69, 92; Alfred, 94, 100; Arthur, 73; Ashworth, 69, 72, 73, 94; Benjamin, 94; Benson William, 94; Bernulf, 92; Charles, 94; Rev. Cuthbert, 92; Dorothy, 92; Eliz., 92; Henry, 92; James, 31, 57, 69, 94; Jeremiah, 73; John, 57, 69, 73; Mary, 57, 92; Michael, 105; Mr., 44; Mrs., 92; Quenilda, 92; Rev. —, 105; Richard, 92; Rev. Richard, 92; Robert, 54; William, 92.

Clegge in Rachedale, 74.

Clegge, —, 82; John and Elyn, 60; Thomas, 63.

Clegswood, Cleggs Wood, 88.

Clemenscrofte, Clement's Croft, 58, 63.

Clement III., 57.

Clement, Antoine, 114.

Clements, Symon, water drinker and mystic, 44; Theophilus, 73; William, 73.

Clenardus, N., 114.

Clench, Clenche, John, judge, 46, 50; Wm., 64.

Cleopatra, 111.

Cleoworth, Thomas, 54.

Clergy, 46; cease to wear their gowns in the street, 40; celibacy, 64; costume of, 44; duties of, 37; epigram, 90; love of controversy, 44; Romish, 111; taxation of, 50.

Clerk, Clerke, Barth., 64; Diana Susanna, 45; Elizabeth, 60; George, 60; Henricus, 95; Henry, of Chippinge, 60; John, 60, 105, 114; Sir John, 45; Matthew, 114; Richard, chantry priest, 60; Richard, 111, 114; Robert, 54, 105; Susanna, 45; Sir William Henry, 45.

Clerkenwell, 47, 61.

Clerkhill, 45, 88.

Clerks in Cheshire, 112; of Churches, 46.

Clerkson, James, 57, 105; John, 105; Lawrence, 57.

Clerkthorpe, 57.

Cleton, Mr., 42; Elizabeth, 54; Robert, 54.

Clevacher, *see* Cliviger.

Cleveland, Earl of, 39; J., 111; Richard, 57; Rev. T., 111; Rev. W., 111.

Cleveley township, 105.

Cleworth, 81, 88.

Clews, John, 73; Samuel, 72.

Cleyburne, William, B.D., prebendary, of Ripon, 47.

Cleyden Hall, 63.

Cleyden, Mr., 65; John, 54; Robert, 63, 65.

Cleyn, Fr., 111.

Cliderow, Cliderowe, *see* Clitheroe.

Cliderhow, —, 81, 82; Abraham, chantry priest, 60; Adam, 110; Agnes, 110; Cecilia, 95, 110; Hugh, 60, 95, 110; Isabella, 95, 99, 110; Johanna, 99; Richard, 95, 99, 110; Robert, 95, 99, 110; Robert de, clerk, 60; Roger, 74, 110; Sibilla, 99, 110; William, son of Henry of, 74; *see also* Clitherall, Clitheroe.

Cliff, Clife, &c., —, 81; Crystyan, 54; Deborah, 47; James, 73; John, 39, 54; Ralph, 54; Randle, 54; Richard, 54, 113; Robert, LL.B., 60; Robert, warden, 60, 65; Thomas, 54; William, 73.

Clifford, —, 88; Alice, 110; Lady Anne, 70, 111; George, 90; George, Earl of Cumberland, 111; Henry, 110; Lord

Henry, 111; Johanna, 99; John, 110; Sir Lewis, K.G., 58; Lord, 110; Margaret, 110; Maude, 110; M., 64; Wm., 64.
Clifton, Clyfton, 42, 50, 58, 62, 65, 74, 81, 82, 88, 96, 99, 103, 110.
Clifton, Amounderness, 50.
Clifton Hall, 105.
Clifton, with Salwick, 92.
Clifton, *or* Rock Savage, 97.
Clifton Moor, skirmish on, 44.
Clifton, Clyfton, —, 81, 82, 88; Ad. and Marg. de, 112; Alice, 60, 92, 110; Ann, 92; Anne, 54; Bridget, 92; Caterina, 92, Catherine, 31; Cuthbert, 31, 50, 54, 57, 60, 62, 70, 75, 92, 110; Sir Cuthbert, 31, 54, 92, 105, 110; Eleanor, 31; Elizabeth, 31, 110; Ferdinanda, 92; Sir Gervas, 60; Gilbert de, 92; Henry, 92; Isabella, 31; Jacobus, 99; James, 60, 105; Jane, 92; Dame Joan, 60; John, 62, 105; John, chantry priest, 60; John Talbot, 54; Joseph, 73; Margaret, 60; Mawde, 54; Mr., 31, 92; Lady Penelope, 111; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 60, 92; Robert, 60, 92; Robert de, 58; Robertus, 95, 99; Sir Robert, 44, 60; Thomas, 54, 60, 62, 75, 92, 110; Sir Thomas, 60, 61, 92; Walter de, 92; William, 54, 92, 110; William de, 58, 74, 92; Sir William, 92; Sir William de, 72; Willmo, 92.
Clifton of Clifton, ped., 88; of Westby, ped., 81, 82.
Cliftone, *see* Clifton.
Clim of the Clough, 111.
Clinch, —, of Barnet, 44; Dr., 44.
Clinton, Caroline F., 92; Rev. Charles F., 92; Edward, Earl of Lincoln, 50; Henry, 90; Roger, Bp. of Lichfield, 80; Sir William, 83; *see also* Clynton.
Clipston, 111.
Clitherall, Alice, 92; Elizabeth, 92; George, 54; James, 62, 92; Janet, 92; Richard, 92; Thomas, 92.
Clitheroe, 45, 46, 47, 50, 57, 58, 60, 62, 69, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 103, 110, 112; Burgesses (a poem), 45; Castle, 45, 60, 62, 74, 112; Grammar School, 45, 88; prologues and verses, 45; limestone, 46; mill, 46; peril to, 50; St. Michael's Chapel, 60, 96; warden, 60.
Clitheroe, —, 81, 88; Cicely de, 60; Henry de, 60; Hugh de, 112; Jordan de, 60, 112; *see also* Cliderhow *and* Clitherall.
Clivacher, *see* Cliviger.
Clivacher, Ivo de, 112.
Clive, Alice, 54; Rebecca, 31; Richard, 44, 54.
Cliviger, 50, 60, 74, 95, 99, 103, 110, 112; chapel, 60; mill, 112.
Cloak, cloaks, 46, 50.
Clocks, 46.
Cloes, George, 54.
Clogging, 46.
Clogh, Cloghe, A. del, 74, 95, 112; Thos. de, 74.
Cloghed, Thomas of, 74.
Clogs, 46.
Clonely, 82.
Clopton, 88.
Clopton, —, 81; J., 111.
Close, Frederick, 94; John, 72; T. D., 105; Thomas, 94.
Closes of land, 46.
Cloth, 46; and badges, 31; canvas, 46; cotton, 46; cupboard, 46; flaxen, 46; frieze, 46; hair, 46; housewife, 46; line, 46; linen, 46; linen and woollen enactments, 65; sacking, 46; woollen, 46.
Clothes, making and mending, 46.
Clothing, 46.
Clothworkers, company of, 42.
Clough, 88; house, 65.
Clough, Cloughe, —, 63; Charles, 94; Mrs. Elizabeth, 45; George, 72; James, 42, 63 (app.), 69, 73; John, 69, 73, 94; Joseph, 69; Margaret, 65; Nathaniel, 69, 73; Oliver, 60; Richard, 54; Robert, 63, 65, 69, 73; Thurstan, 72; William, 54, 69, 72.
Cloughs, *or* Clowes, Samuel, 60.
Clouts, 46.
Cloves, 46.
Clowes, Clows, Cloughs, pronunciation of name, 44; Sir Alex., 110; Alderman, 44; John, 44; Rev. John, 45, 72, 75; Joseph, 44; Margaret, 57; Mary, 44, 57; Mrs., 72; Nanny, 44; Richard, 69; Rev. Richard, 44; Samuel, 44, 57, 60, 63 (app.), 69, 72, 73; Thomas, 40, 47, 57, 63 (app.); Tom, 44; Rev. Thomas, 72; William, 57, 63 (app.), 69; *see also* Clews and Cloes.
Clown, William, Abbot of Leicester, 60.
Club, the, 44.
Clubcliffe, 96; Hall, 96.
Clubmen, 63.
Cluley, Thomas, 94.

Clulow, William, 69.
Clumber once an Adlington possession, 97.
Clumst, 109.
Clutton, 54.
Clutton, Anne, 54; Honfrey, 54; John, 54; Margery, 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54.
Cluworth, Thomas, of Altringham, 31.
Cluyt, 114.
Clyderhou, *see* Clitheroe *and* Cliderow.
Clyffe, *see* Cliff.
Clyfton, *see* Clifton.
Clynfeilde, Henry, 60.
Clynton, Thomas, 58; William de, 37.
Clyomon, 111.
Clyster pipe, 46.
Clystone, Robert, 57.
Clyton, Matthew, 54.
Cnolles, *or* Knolles, 58.
Coach, 46; hire, 46.
Coaches in Manchester, 72.
Coachmen, 46.
Coal, 46; used by the Greeks, 87; Cannel, 46; *Carbones maris*, 112; pit, 65; ruck, 65.
Coalne, Thomas, 105.
Coat, 46; of mail, 46.
Coat, "Goody," 114.
Coates, an Oxford carrier, 46; Alexander, 83; Charles, 73; John, 94; John Edwin, 94; Richard, 73.
Cobb, Geoffrey, 96; Richard, 44.
Cobden, John, 42; Richard, 47.
Cobham, Henry, 94; Henry Brooke, Lord, 50, 90; Lord Oldcastle, 60.
Cobōne, To., 75.
Cocceius, J., 114.
Cochrane, J. (printer), 111; John, 94.
Cock, Henry, 54; Sir Henry, 31; James, 54, 96; Joanne, 113; John, 54; Robert, 54, 113; Sir Robert, 54; Samuell, 57; Thomas, 68, 114; William, 54.
Cockayne, —, 44; Captain, 44; Frances Annabella, 45; John, 58; Sir John, 58; *see also* Cokayn.
Cockbain, John, 69.
Cockburn, Dr., 44; Mr., 44; Samuel, 69.
Cocke, *see* Cock.
Cocker, Jenkyn, 74; Sir Thurstan, priest, 54, 60; William, 54, 74.
Cocker river, 57.
Cockerall, Edward, 113.
Cockerele, James, 70.
Cockerham, 34, 45, 50, 57, 61, 62, 74, 81, 82, 88; Church, 57; churchwardens, 44; Priory, early foundation, 57.
Cockerham, Alanus, 95; Henry, Prior of, 57.
Cockerill Edward, 69, 113; John, 69.
Cockers, James, 58.
Cockersand Abbey and Abbots, 37, 42, 57, 58, 60, 74, 88, 95, 99, 105; *Rentale de*, 57.
Cockersand, Abbas de, 95; Roger de, 105.
Cockeshott, *see* Cockshott.
Cockete, James, 46; Margery, 46.
Cockey, 46.
Cockey Moor dispute, 37.
Cockfighting, 72, 87, 92.
Cockhill, Thomas, 57.
Cockin, Richard, 92; Thomas, 92; William, 45, 92.
Cockles, 46.
Cockney, 111.
Cock-penny, 72, 92.
Cockpit, Manchester, 65; Whitehall, 109.
Cockram, —, 39.
Cocks, 112.
Cocks, John, 73; Joseph Dunkerley, 94; Roger, 70, 111.
Cocksey, Sir Thomas, 60.
Cockshots, 60.
Cockshott, —, 57 (pt. II.), 88; Edmund, 96; Edward, 46; George, 46; Giles, 46; Grace, 46; Henry, 96; Hugh, 46; James, 39; John, 46, 96, 114; Lawrence, 96; Margaret, 46; Robert, 96; Roger, 46; Thomas, 94; Widow, 46.
Cockshute, *see* Cockshott.
Cockshutt, 88.
Coddington, 42, 54.
Coddy behaviour, 44.
Codel, coddy, 44.
Code, Ten Commandments, 45.
Codfish, 46.
Codlins, 46.
Codnor, 88.
Codrington, Rob., 111; Thomas, 64.
Coe, John, 54; Rev. John, 75; Robert, 54.
Cœlica, 111.
Coen, John Baptista, 114.
Coffee-house conversation, 44.
Coffer, 46.
Coffin, 46.
Cogan, apothecary at Manchester, 46; Thomas, 54.
Coggan, John, 105.
Coghlan, James, 94.
Cogishull, 80.
Cognovi, Fini, 44.
Cogshull, 112.
Cogswell, Norris, 94.

Coins found at Gawthorpe, 46; of Elizabeth, 46; Roman, 68.
Coire, Richard, 46.
Cokain, —, 88.
Cokaine, Sir Aston, 111.
Cokayn, Johannes, 99; John, 58; Sir John, 58; *see also* Cockayne.
Coke, Sir A., 65; Christopher, 96; Clement, 42, 110; Sir Edward, 37, 42, 64, 80, 90, 110; Gilbert, 60; James, 54; Richard, 54; Sarah, 42, 110; Sir A., 65; Thomas, 54; Thomas William, 42.
Coke's sale of books, 44.
Cokeham, 81.
Cokenete, James, 46.
Coker, —, 114; *see also* Cocker.
Cokersand, Abbey of, *see* Cockersand.
Cokerson, Ralph, 50; Roger de, 57 (part II.).
Cokeson, Hugh, 60.
Cokeye Moor Examynatyons, 37.
Cokishall, *or* Cogishull, 80.
Coknete, Cocke nett, 46.
Cokrain, Captain, 44.
Cokschot, *see* Cockshott.
Colayn, Robert, 47.
Colbatch, Dr., 44.
Colborne, Colbourne, Henry, 92; Mr., 114; Thomas, 92; *see also* Coldburne, Coleburne.
Colburne, —, 88.
Colbrand, —, 88; Henry, 92.
Colbron, Sir George, John, Henry, Matthew, Richard, 92.
Colchester, 81, 110.
Coldalle, William 54.
Coldburne, William de, 60.
Colde-cotes, 58, 88, 110, 112; manor of, 46.
Coldenstock, Marg., 83; Thomas, 83.
Coldicotes, —, 82.
Coldwell, John, 50.
Cole, —, 88; Dorothy, 105; Dr., 44; Edmund, 105; Edward, 54, 105; Henry, 64; Isabella, 105; J., 111; John, 54; Lettice, 54; Mr., 44, 109; Ralph, 63; T., 111; T. B., 105; Thomas, 105; W., 111.
Cole family of Coat, ped., 88.
Coleburne, Widow, 57.
Coleley, 58.
Coleire, Robert, 60.
Colerane, Lord, 111.
Coleridge, S. T., 45.
Coles, F. (printer), 111; Gilbert, 64.
Colesbach, 88.
Coleshill, 88.
Colet, Dean, 103; Dr. John, 64, 114; Willimus, 95.
Colevile, William de, 80.
Colewiche, George, 87.
Coley, 47.
Colhaus, *or* Cohelaus, Mr., 114.
Coliander, *or* Coriander seed, 46.
Colibertie, definition of, 58.
Colier, *see* Collier.
Colineus, 111.
Colins, Saml., 64.
Collar maker, 46.
Collars, 112.
Collay, Matilda, 99.
Collayn, Robert, 42, 58.
Colle, John, 54.
Collectanea Anglo-Poetica, 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111.
Collectanea relating to Manchester, 68, 72.
College, *see* Manchester.
Collent, 63.
Coller, Thomas, 54.
Colleshawe barn, 113.
Collet, Mary, 114.
Collett, T., 111.
Colleton, Mr., 44; John, 64.
Colley, Henry, 57, 113; Mr., 44; Mrs., 111; Thomas, 83; William, 113; William, of Windell, 54.
Collier, Benjamin, 57 (part I.); Betty, 57 (part I.); Charles, 57 (part I.); Dauntsey, 73; Edward, 57 (part I.), 94; Elizabeth, 57 (part I.); Dr. George, 65; Rev. George, 42; Hannah, 57 (part I.); J., 57 (6); James, 73; Jeremy, 31, 111, 114; John, *Tim Bobbin*, 57 (part I.), 72; Rev. John, 57 (part I.); Joseph, 57 (part I.), 72; Mary, 57; Mr., 42, 44, 105; Mrs., 44, 57 (part I.); Nancy, 57 (part I.); Nathan, 57 (part I.); Rev. Mr., 42, 57; Richard, 69, 94; Robert, 57 (part I.); Sally, 57 (part I.); Sarah, 57 (part I.); Payne, 31; Thomas, 42, 47, 57, 61, 69; Thomas Bagnall, 94; William, 64, 69; *see also* Collyer, Colyer.
Collingbourne, 111.
Collinge, James, 94, 113; John, 31; Robert, 54, 57.
Collings, Dr., 114.
Collins's *Genealogical account of the Wests*, 58.
Collins, Anthony, deist, his *Philosophical Enquiry, &c.*, 44; James, 69; Rev. John, 42; Martin, 83; O., 114; Peter, 72; Rev. Dr., 45; T., 111; Thomas, 77.

Collinson, Rev. J., 45.
Collinwood, Mr., 44.
Collock, a pail, 39, 46.
Colly, John, 92; William, of Ebnall, 54.
Collyer, —, 88; George, 60; Sir George, 113; Dr., 75; *see also* Collier.
Collyhurst, 42, 57, 58, 60, 65, 68, 69, 72, 94, 99, 110; common, 63; fold, 63.
Collyn (Cologne) Horse, 103.
Colman, W., 111.
Colmora, William de, 92.
Colne, 46, 50, 54, 78, 60, 74, 88, 99, 103, 112; chapel, 60; farm, 112; fair, 46; general rendezvous at, 62; mills, 112.
Colnekole, Rich. de, 74.
Colney Hatch, 88.
Colon, John, 60, 92.
Colparthwayte, 57.
Colquitt, Miss, 45.
Colse, Peter, 111.
Colson, John, 44.
Colstenstoke, Margaret, 54.
Colt, —, 81.
Coltam, Oliver, 105; Thomas, 105.
Colthurst, —, 82, 88; Abraham, 46; Edward, 60, 96; Giles, 96; Henry, 60, 103; Henricus, 99; John, 46; Richard, 46; Rogerus, 99; Thomas, 60.
Coltman, William, 57.
Colton, 50.
Colton, John, 105; Mr., 44.
Colts, 46.
Coluert, George, 105.
Columbers, —, 81; Cicely, 31.
Colvil, Sam., 111.
Colvile, —, 82.
Colville, —, 105.
Colwel, 74.
Colwell, T., 111.
Colwich, Anthony, 54; Edmund, 31.
Colwich chantry, 60.
Colwiche, —, 88.
Colwige, Mr., 92.
Colyer, Alex., 37; Bartholomew, 60; George, 54; George, warden of Manr., 60.
Comb, Mr., 44.
Comball, Rauf, 60; Thomas, 60.
Comber, Andrew, 94; Dr., 111; Thomas, 64.
Comberbach, 112.
Comberbatch, Hugh de, 80; Roger, 44.
Comberlache, Elizabeth, 42.
Combermere, 88; Abbey and Abbot of, 54, 110.
Combermere, Sir George Cotton of, 31; Viscount, 31.
Combination, the, 44.
Combs, 46.
Combs, —, 82.
Comelach, Richard, 42.
Comenius, John Amos, 114.
Comes, Thomas, 57.
Comfits, 46.
Coming, —, 88.
Commissioners, 46; of Array, 50.
Common lands in Macclesfield forest, 97.
Common, right of, 46, 58, 63.
Common Sense Journal, 44.
Common Prayer, Book of, 111.
Communion, 46; avoidance of, 96; Easterly, 96; how administered, 50; in one kind, 64.
Como, Ralph, 92.
Compani, 44.
Compasses, 46.
Compcy, William, 74.
Complaint of Verity, 111.
Compton, 58.
Compton, —, 88; Henry, Lord, 31; Lady, 31; Sir Henry, 31, 75, 111; Spenser, Lord, 60; William, 64, 90.
Comptrowler, Mr. Clerk, 31.
Comyn, —, 88.
Concealed lands, 87.
Concerts at Manchester, 44, 72.
Concord, 111.
Conder, Christopher, 105; Robert, 105.
Conder Manor, 80.
Condover, 94.
Conduit, Manchester, 57 (pt. VII.); Repairs of, 63; Officers of repairs, 65.
Conears, Mrs., 44.
Conersley, grange of, 83.
Conesland in Bewmont, 74.
Coney Catching, 111.
Coney, —, 88; de William de Gynes, 92; Grace, 54.
Coneys, 46.
Confectionary, 46.
Confessio Amantis, 111.
Confession of Faith, by Lady Bridget Egerton, 83.
Confession of sin, 76; to be made by clergymen, 96; auricular, 64.
Congleton, 37, 47, 54, 69, 73, 112.
Congleton, Alex. and J. de, 112.
Congreve, Mr., 44.
Coniers, Johannes, 95.
Coningesbye, Harry, 111.
Conishead, 82, 88; Priory, 54.
Conkeshay, George, 96.
Conksone, Matthew, 42.

Cononly, 73.
Conquer, Johanna, 95; Thomas, 95.
Conringius, H., 114.
Consanguinity, 87.
Conscience, 76. 111.
Conscience, Progress of, 111.
Conschogh, *or* Keniscough, 57 (pt. II.)
Constable, —, 88; A., 111; Fr., 111; Henry, 96, 111; Sir Henry, 46; Jane, 54; John, 64; Sir Ralph, 54; Sir William, 47, 80.
Constable, office of, 87.
Constable Burton, 88.
Constable Hillock, 105.
Constables, High, 50; list of, 50, 63; of Manchester, 44; of Blackrod, &c., 46; to be assisted, 65; tried for treason, 72.
Constablewick of Garstang, 105.
Constan, —, 63.
Constantine, —, 88; John Hebdin, 94; Mr., of Oldham, 42; Mr., clerk, 47; Rev. R., 37.
Constantinople, 94.
Consterdine, Elizabeth, 110; James, 72; William, 110.
Conswich, *see* Cunswick.
Content, 111; Search for, 45.
Contrition, 111.
Conusaunce D'Amours, 111.
Conventicle Act enforced at Birch, 47.
Conventry, Lord, 61.
Conversions to Rome, 64.
Conway Castle, 60; a harbourage for papists, 61.
Conway, —, 88; John James, 94; Lady, 114; Lord, 44, 111, 114; Sir Henry, 60.
Conybeare, Dr. John, 44.
Conyers, —, 88; Darcy, 111; G., 111; J., 111; Katherine, 31, 110; Lord John, 31, 110; Mr., 44; *see also* Coniers.
Conyldmores, 95.
Conyngton, Rob. de, 103.
Conyshed, *see* Conishead.
Cooe, Richard, 54.
Cook, Alex., 64; Captain, 92; Charles, 94; James, 69; John, 94; John the, 74; wife of John the, 74; Mary, 57 (part I.); Mr., 44, 64, 114; Mr. [Crook], 114; Robert, 64; Samuel Manley, 94; Syssot, 74; Thomas, 74, 94, 114.
Cooke, —, 63 (app.), 72, 81, 88; Abraham, 37; Anthony, 111; Sir Anthony, 90; Bold, 73; Charles, 57 (6); Daniel, 57 (6); Edward, 37; Elizabeth, 54, 110; Frederick Hilton, 94; George Frederic, 72; Henry, 46, 94; Hugh, 57; Jenet, 54; John, 37, 57 (6), 94, 110, 111; Joshua, 57 (6); Lieut.-Col., 72; Margaret, 54, 58; Martha, 37; Mary, 37, 96; Matt, 111; Otho, 73, 96; Ra., 111; Rev. James, 42; Rev. John, 94; Ricardus, 99; Robert, 37, 57, 72, 96; Robert, Clarencieux, 75; Roger, 72; Strethill, 94; Susannah, 37; Thomas, 73; Thomas Alderson, 96; Toby, 111; William, 37, 54, 63 (app.); 73, 111.
Cookery, 46.
Cookham, 111.
Cooks, 46.
Cooks, John, 114.
Cookson, F., 111; Henry, 113; Thomas, 69; Tom, 44; William, 57.
Coolen, Mrs., 44.
Coolers, 46.
Coomb, 46.
Coombe, John, 37.
Coop, Elize, 54; Humphrey, 87; Thomas, 73.
Coope, —, 88.
Cooper, —, 88; An., 111; Anne, 92; B., 61; Benjamin, 69; Edmund, 39; Francis, 94; George, 57; George Charles, 94; James, 94; John, 42, 69, 92; Joseph, 69, 94; Mary, 57; Mr., 44, 114; Ralph, 57; Rev. John, 45; Samuel, 69, 94; Spencer, 37; Thomas, 69, 72, 94, 105; William, 44, 94.
Cooper family, of Carneford, ped., 88.
Coopers, 46; Coopers' ware, 65.
Cooppe, John, 63.
Coops, James, 94.
Coore, William, 96.
Cootes, John, 39, 105.
Cope, Alan, 64; Sir Anthony, 75; Sir John, 44.
Copeland, George, 73; John, 46, 73; Thomas, 73.
Copell, George, 50.
Copenhagen, 39.
Copes, coloured, 113.
Copewoode, Margaret, 105; Sophia, 105; William, 105.
Cophall, Cophull, *see* Coppull.
Copland, Robert, 111; W., 111.
Cople, *see* Coppull.
Coplestone, Bishop, 72, 94.
Copley, 99.
Copley, —, 88; Anthony, 111; Rev. John, 44; John Singleton, 37; Sir T., 111.
Coplow, 45.

Coppage, Cowpege, Cupage, Sir John, 54, 60, 113.
Coppall, *see* Coppull.
Coppe, William, 46.
Coppendale, Mr., 44.
Coppenhall, 54, 81, 94.
Coppenholme, Thomas, 60.
Copper, John, 54.
Copperas, 46.
Coppinger, Edm., 111; Elizabeth, 83; Henry, 83.
Coppley, *see* Coppull.
Coppock, Cornelius, 57; Edward, 57 (6); John, 42, 47; Margaret, 42; Richard, 111; Samuel, 57, 69; T., 57 (6); Thomas, 69, 99.
Coppull, 58, 60, 73, 75, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110.
Coppull, Willimus, 99.
Coppydhurst, 74.
Cops, 46.
Copt Hewick Hall, 70.
Copthurst, 46, 99.
Copyholders, 46, 63.
Corake, 46.
Coral, 46.
Corbesley, George, 57.
Corbet, Corbett, —, 88; a bookseller, 44; Alice, of Stoke, 54; Andreas, 90; Sir Andrew, 105; Francis, 54; John, 60, 111; Maria, 54; Miles, 111; Rich., 111; Robert, 50; Stephen, 94; Thomas, 57; Vincent, 111; Capt. Vincent, 70; Sir Vincent, 42; William, 69.
Corbie, William, 69.
Corbold, T., 111.
Corbridge, Abp., 112.
Corby, 88; Castle, 88, 96.
Corbyn, Margaret, 54.
Cordel, Sir, J., 111.
Cordell, —, 88; Sir William, 54, 88.
Cordials of Comfort, 111.
Cordin, Tho., 111.
Cordirode, 58.
Cords, 46; bed, 46; hemp, 46; malynge, 46.
Cordy, Nicholas, 58; Tho., 58.
Corelli, *for* coterilli, cottagers, 58.
Coriander seed, 46.
Corinna, 111.
Cork, 82.
Corker, —, 63 (app.); Charles, 63; James, 64; Nicholas, wife of, 58; Robert, 54.
Corks, 46.
Corlas, George, of Warrington, 60.
Corlehous, Henry, 105.
Corles, Christopher, 105; Henry, 105; James, 105; John, 105; Joshua, 57; Nat., 42; Richard, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 56, 105.
Corless' gift, 105.
Corlews, *see* Corlose.
Corley, 47.
Corley, John, 105.
Corlose, Henry, 57, 105; John, 105; Robert, 57, 105; Thomas, 57, 105.
Corn, 46; binding, 46; export of, 50; losing, 46; measures, 63; mills, 74; regulation of sale of, 65; seed, 46.
Corna (Corney-Row), 57.
Cornay, John de, 92.
Cornbrook, 42, 47, 58, 65, 73, 94.
Cornbury, 88.
Corneford, 99.
Cornelis, Jacob, 114.
Cornely, Miss, 72.
Corneraw (Corney-Row), 57.
Cornere, William de, dean of Wymburne, 92.
Corney, Benjamin, 105; Radulf, 57, 105.
Corney-Row, 57.
Cornfield, 46.
Cornford *or* Carnforth, 74.
Cornish, —, 111; John, 69; Joseph, 114; Bishop T., 111.
Cornleycroft, 112.
Cornrue, Henry, 57.
Cornthwaite, John, 105; Mr., 105.
Cornucopiæ, 111.
Cornwall, 81, 88; *History of*, 111.
Cornwall, Mr., 44.
Cornwallis, Bishop, 94; Charles, 1st Earl, 44; Lord, 114; Mr., 44.
Corohouse, 58.
Corona, Ellen de, 110; family, of Adlington, 97; Thomas de, 97, 110.
Coronation day, 46, 110.
Coroner's inquest, 46.
Corporas, corporax, corporal, 113.
Corporation Act, 47.
Corry's *History of Lancashire*, 58.
Corse presents, 74.
Corser, Rev. Thomas, 76, 94; *Collectanea Anglo Poetica*, 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111.
Corslets, 50.
Corston, Richard, 60.
Cort, Cicely, relict of John, 74; John, 94; Robert, 94.
Cortas, Richard, 105.
Cortes, John, 105.
Corwen, —, 88.
Cory, Ed., 111.

Coryat, Geo., 111; Thomas, 109, 111.
Cosen, Dr., 111.
Cosgrave, John, 94.
Cosin, Bishop, 37 ; Dr., Dean of Arches, 42, 64.
Cosmetics, 46.
Cosmo III., Grand Duke of Tuscany, 114.
Cosmography, 111.
Cossart, Mr., 44.
Cost, ribs of veal, 46.
Coste, Hilarion de, 114.
Costendyne, John, of Whitchurch, 54.
Costerden, Elizabeth, 54; Ralph, of Blackley, 54; William, 54.
Costerdin, —, 81.
Costerdyne, Thomas, 63.
Coston, Thomas, 42, 50, 54.
Costor, petition against, 44.
Cosyn, Thomas, 99; Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 60.
Cotarii, definition of, 58.
Cote, 88.
Cotes, —, 81, 88; Charles, M.D., 44; George, Bishop of Chester, 65; Richard, 111; T., 111; T. and R., 111.
Cotesworth, *or* Coatsworth, Mr., 44.
Cotgrave, 110.
Cotgrave, Matilda, 92; Hugh, *Richmond Herald*, 75; William, of Chester, 54.
Cotgreve, Alice, 54; Eleanor, daughter of John, 31; James, 31; Mr., 31; Sir Randle, 54; Robert, 54; William, 54.
Cotham, *see* Cottam.
Cothingley, 73.
Cotom, Cotome, *see* Cottam.
Coton, John de, 92.
Cotsbache, 84.
Cotswold, 111.
Cottage, 46.
Cottages and curtilages, 58.
Cottam, 75, 81, 82, 88; milne, 39.
Cottam, —, 81, 88; family of Bilsborrow, 105; Henry, 105; James P., 105; John, 54, 69, 105 ; John de, 105 ; Lawrence, 92, 105 ; Margaret, 105 ; Mr., 44, 46 ; Oliver, 60, 105 ; Richard, 105; Sir Robert, priest of Longridge, 60 ; wife of Robert, 60 ; Thomas, 44, 105 ; William, 50, 99, 105; Willimus, 95.
Cottam fam. ped., 82.
Cotterell, Capt., 62, 70; William, 42.
Cotting, Ann, 70.
Cottingham, 110; rector of, 60.
Cottingham, Thomas, 54.
Cottington, Francis, Lord, 70.
Cottom, *see* Cottam.
Cotton, 46 ; bill, 44 ; manufacture, 44 ; mill, first, 72.
Cotton, Cheshire, 81, 112.
Cotton, —, 81, 82, 88; Alice, 54; Arthur, 54; Beatrix, 47; Catherine, 110; Ch., 111; Clementia, 80; Dorothy, 54; Edward, 54, 83 ; family, 111 ; George, of Combermere, 54; Sir George, of Combermere, 75; Katherine, 54; John, 54, 92, 114 ; Rev. John, 37 ; Sir John, 110 ; Mary, 110 ; Mr., 44 ; Rev. Mr., 114 ; Mrs., 37; Oliver, 54; Philip, 47; Richard, 54, 83, 110, 111 ; Robert, 54 ; Sir Robert, 50, 76, 82; Roger, 111; Sir Rowland, 111 ; Sir Thomas, 88 ; Thomas, 54; William, 47; William de, 92.
Cottonian Library, 44.
Cottrell, Mr., 44; J., 111; Samuel, 57.
Cottum, Cotum, *see* Cottam.
Cotyngton, 54.
Couches, 111.
Coucy, Ingelram de, 105; Lord de, 105; Robert de, 105; William de, 105.
Couet and Bleasdale, boundaries of forest of, 58.
Coughton, 88.
Couhope, Hen. de, 112; Rob. de, 112.
Couksone, Matthew, 42.
Coulborn, Henery, 92; Isabel, 92.
Coules, Fr., 111.
Coulson, Edward, 45.
Coulthard, Edward, 73.
Coulthart, J. R., 63.
Coulthurst, —, 81; Abraham, 46; Adam, 46; Rev. Henry Wm., 45; Thomas, 105.
Coulton, Rev. John, 105.
Council of the North, 50.
Counters, 46.
Counties, Government of, 50; Palatine, 50.
Country, Delights of, 111; Divine, 111; Life, 111.
Countrye, Thomas, 54.
Coup, Coupe, *see* Cowp.
Coupe, *or* Cowhope, 112.
Couper, —, 88; Lieutenant, 47.
Couperthwaite, Charles, 54.
Coupland, Alan de, 105; Johanna de, 105; John de, 57, 105; Matilda, 105; Peter, 73; Richard de, 105; Sir Richard, 37; Thomas, 73; Thomas Jackson, 94, 99.
Courayer, Peter Francis, D.D., 44, 114.
Court and Country, 111; Calender, 111;

Convert, 111; of *Conscience*, 111; Vices, 111.
Court, Willfrey, 57.
Court Baron, Courts Baron, 58, 63, 105; Courts Leet, 58, 63, 105; *Court Leet Records of Manchester*, 63, 65; Court Rolls, 46; of Warrington, 87.
Courthope, Ric., 111; Sir Wm., 110.
Courtier, Notes for a, 111.
Courtier's Life, 111.
Courtney, Richard, Bp. of Norwich, 95.
Courtois, Monsieur, 44.
Cousins, Henry, 73.
Coustan, —, 63.
Cousturier, J. (pr.), 111.
Couton, —, 81.
Coutts, Miss Burdett, 37; James, 94.
Covell, Mr., 114; Thomas, Govr. of Lancaster Castle, 39.
Covenant, Oath of, 39.
Covenanters, 70, 111.
Covent Garden, notice of, 61.
Coventre, John, 57; Robert, 54.
Coventry, 72, 81, 88, 94, 110, 114; Bishop of, 60; Church, 54; Grammar School, 88; thread, 46.
Coventry, Ann, 31, 97; Henry, 44; Gilbert, Earl of, 31, 37; Lord, 39, 61; Lord Thomas, 111; Walter de, 80.
Coverchief, 46.
Coverdale, 81.
Coverdale, Miles, 64, 111.
Covetousness, 111.
Covile, —, 88.
Covyll, —, 81.
Coward, Robert, 57.
Coway, Richard, 92.
Cowbaine, Margaret, 92; Richard, 92.
Cowban, George, 54; Nicholas, 54.
Cowbarne, —, 82.
Cowbern, Nicholas, 92.
Cowbon, George, 92.
Cowborne, James, 60; Laurence, 60; Nicholas, 60.
Cowboune, George, 92.
Cowbourne, Henry, 92; Peter, 92.
Cowbrone, Ellen, 92; George, 92, Sir Geo., 92; Laurence, 92; Nicholas, 92.
Cowburn, George, 92; John, 92; Wm., 92.
Cowburne, —, 82; John, 92; family, 92; Sir George, 92; Henry, 92; Laurence, 92.
Cowden Mere, 46.
Cowderey, William de, 74.
Cowdroy, Benjamin, 72; Howarth, 72; Thomas, 72; William, 72, 94.
Cowdrye, Robert, 50.
Cowebebarne, 99.
Coweburne, 99.
Cowell's *Law Dictionary*, 80.
Cowell, Jenet, 105; Johannes, 95; John Finch, 94; Robert, 39; Thomas, 50.
Cowen, Henry, 39; Ric., 57.
Cowgate, 58.
Cowgill, Joseph, 94.
Cowherds, 58.
Cowhopp, Nicholas, 60.
Cow lane, 63, 70.
Cowle, James, 60.
Cowleshagh, 74.
Cowleshagh, Cowleshaw, William, 74.
Cowley, —, 81; Abr., 61, 111, 114; Sir William, parson of Doddleston, 54.
Cowley Hill, 88.
Cowlinge, Isabel, 54.
Cowlishaw, 74, 103.
Cowlthurst, —, 81.
Cowmale, custom of, 74.
Cowope, Cowopp, Henry, 54; Hugh, 54; Sir Hugh, 54; John, 54; Peter, 63 (app. I.); Thurstan, 31; Ralph, 50; *see also* Couhope, Cowhopp.
Cowp, Cowpe, Alan de, 105; Anne, 92; John, 60, 65, 96; Peter, 60, 65; Nicholas, 60, 103; Richard, 57; Thomas, 57; William, 60, 92.
Cowpege, Sir John, 113.
Cowper, —, 88; Anne, 31; Christopher, 54; Dicon, 60; Edmund, 39, 96; Henry, 60, 83; Isabel, 46; James, 31; John, 39, 54; Richard, 31, 46, 57, 60; Wm., 31, 50, 54, 96, 111; Dr. William, 44.
Cowplande, William, 60.
Cowple, Cowpell, *see* Coppull.
Cows, 46.
Cowsel, Anthony, 105.
Cowsill, 39.
Cowton, —, 82.
Coyns, Thomas, 60.
Cox, —, 39; J., 111; James, 42; Richard, 64; Ro., 111.
Coxe, —, 88.
Coxheath, 45.
Coxwold, 82.
Coytmor, Robert, 39.
Cozenage, 111.
Crab, brother, 114.
Crabb, Eliz., 114.
Crabb Croft's Gate, 42.
Crabtree, John, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54, 114.
Craches (racks), 46.

Cradock, —, 81; Sheldon, 73; Dr. Zachariah, 114.
Cradokke, Agnes, 54; Justinian, 54.
Cradon, Thomas, 50.
Cradwell, Henry, 57.
Craftsman, The, 44.
Cragge, Alice, 60; John, 60; Richard, 54; William, 60.
Craghouse, 99.
Craine, Henry, 31; John, 39.
Craister, Dr., 44.
Crakenthorpe, —, 88; Richard, 64.
Crallan, James, 69; John, 69; Thomas, 69.
Cramer, —, 72; Francis, 72; Frederick, 94; John, 72.
Crampe, William, chantry priest, 60.
Crampton, 88.
Crampstone, Richard, 46.
Cramtone, Crampton, Arthur, 46; John, 46; Yate, 46.
Cranage, 69, 73.
Cranage, Mr., 44.
Crane, —, 82; Dr., 44; John, 54, 60; Ralph, 111; Sir Richard, 70; Rev. Samuel, 80; Thomas, 113.
Cranerse, *alias* Janny Elizabeth, 54.
Cranesley, *see* Barnsley, 58.
Cranford, 88, 96.
Cranke, Rev. John, correspondence with Rev. Thomas Wilson, 45.
Cranley, Tho., 111.
Cranmer, Alice, 31; Robert, 63 (app.); T., 111; Thomas, 31, 64; Thomas, Abp., 96, 113.
Cranmore, —, 88.
Crannock, 46.
Cransford, 94.
Cranshaw, 82.
Crappencrop, 105.
Cras, 58.
Crashaw, fam., 111; Richard, 111, 114; William, 90.
Crathorne, —, 82.
Craunton, Johannes, 99.
Craven, 42, 46, 54, 62, 69, 81, 82, 88; deanery, 110.
Craven, —, 88, 103; Adam de, 74; Agnes, 103; Anne, 54; Charles, 94; Edward, 96; Sir Harry, Cappellanus, 113; Henry, 113; Margaret, 39; Mr., 44; Richard, 45, 46, 54, 96, 103; Robert, 96; Roger, 96; Thomas, 96, 103, 113; Thomas, vicar of Eccles, 54; William, 96; Rev. William, 45.
Crawden, Regynalde, of Altringham, 60.
Crawele, 110.
Crawford, Jos., 111.
Crawford and Balcarres, Earl of, 54, 60.
Crawley, 88.
Crawshaw, 88.
Crayke, 96.
Cream, 46; in cakes, *see* bread, 65.
Crebie, Barnard, 105.
Crecheley, —, 81.
Crechlaye, Roger, 46.
Creech, Tho., 111.
Creede, T., 111; W., 111.
Creke, Rev. Mr., 44.
Crellius, Joannes, 114.
Crembill le, 95.
Cremer, Abbot, 111; Cha., 111.
Crenius, T., 114.
Crenton, 110.
Creon, Guy de, 58.
Crescey, 111.
Cressacre, Edw., Rector of Arksey, 103.
Cressener, A., 64.
Cresset, Mr., 114.
Cressie, Robert, 60.
Cressingham, Hugh de, 74; Sir Hugh, 83.
Cresswell, —, 72; Edward, 73; Henry, 94; John, 73, 83; Samuel, 69; William, 73, 94.
Cressy, 110; battle of, 58.
Cressy, Hugh Paulin (Serenus) de, 64, 114.
Creswall, Margaret, 54; Mr., 54.
Creswell, Edward, 54.
Crewe, 69, 81, 83, 88, 110; Hall, siege of, 62.
Crewe, Jane, 37; John, 37, 44, 54, 69; 83; Lord, 45, 69, 114; Sir Randle, 83; Sir Randolph, 39; Richard, 69, 94; Stephen, 94; *see also* Crue.
Crew wood, 88.
Criche, Richard, 42.
Crichlawe, Crichlowe, Critchlaw, Galfrid, 60; John, 37; Margaret, 54; Oliver, 60; Ralph, 113; Richard, 54; Roger, 54.
Crickiett, 69.
Crickle, in Craven, 50.
Cridling, 112.
Crimbles, 88.
Crinesius, Christopher, 114.
Cringlebrook, 42, 47, 58.
Criples, 46.
Cripps, Francis, 69.
Crisp, Thomas, 105.
Crispe, Mr., 39.
Crispin, —, 88; Nicholas, 95.

Croby, 95.
Crock, Elizabeth, 105; George, 105; John, 113; Richard, 46; William, 105.
Crocketts, 88.
Crocklewood, 46.
Croft, 47, 50, 54, 60, 74, 99; big, 37.
Croft, Crofft, Crofte, —, 57, 81, 88; Alice, 105; Alison, 57; Edmund, 57; Edward, 57; Elena, 95; Elizabeth, verses on her death, 90; Ellen, 57; Gabriel, 50; Galfrid, 60; George, D.D., 94; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, 57, 74; Dr. Herbert, 47, 64; Sir Herbert, 111; James, 46, 54, 57, 88; Sir James, 50, 87, 110; Jacobus, 99; Johannes, 95, 99, 110; John de, 74; Mabil, 110; Margery de, 74; Nicholas, 57, 95, 99, 110; Nycol, 57; Ricardus 95; Richard de, 42, 60; Robert, 111; Sir —, 105; Thomas, 57, 105; William, 57.
Croftlyffe, *or* Crosscliff acres, 46.
Crofton, 58, 82.
Crofton, Henry, 105; John de, 92; William, 54; Zachary, 103.
Crofts, —, 82; Henry, 94; Sir James, 65; Rob., 111.
Crointon, 58.
Crok, James, 92; Richard, 92.
Crokall, Thomas, 92; William, 92.
Crokan, John, of Lytham, 54.
Croke, Car, 111; John, 92; Ricardus del, 95; Robert, 92; Symon, 54; Unton, 111; *see also* Crok, Crook.
Croker, a soldier, 44.
Crokett, Alice, 54; Robert, 54; Isabel, 54.
Croks, Crooks, 103.
Croks, Robert, 54.
Crokstath, 99.
Crollius, O., 114.
Crombache, —, 88.
Crombleholme, Crumbilholme, family, 105; Agnes, 105; Anne, 105; Edward, 105; Elias, 60, 99; Isabel, 92; John, 105; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 54; Rev. William, 105; Willimus, 99.
Crombock, Crombocke, —, 81, 88; Isabel, 92; Jane, 54; John, 46, 54, 99; Richard, 54; Robert, 54; William, 54, 96.
Crombock of Clarke-Hill (ped.), 88.
Cromelhulme, W., 64.
Cromer, 47.
Cromii, Custos, 112.
Crompton, 37, 42, 50, 57, 58, 63, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 103, 109, 110.
Crompton, —, 57, 81, 82, 88, 95; Abraham, 54; Adam, 65; Alice, 37; Anne, 54; Ellis, 57, 60, 96; Hamer, 46; Hannah, 44; Grace, 96; Henry de, 47; Hugh, 95, 111; J., 111; James, 37, 54, 57, 69, 73, 113; Jasper, 94; John, 37, 57, 58, 96, 109; John Fletcher, 73; Jordan de, 42; Margaret, 54; Meriel, verses on her death, 90; N. S., 72; Nathan, 63 (app.); Nathaniel, 73; Oliver, 63; Peter, 63 (app.), 73; R., 72; Ralph, 39, 46; Richard, 73, 92, 109; Robert, 95, 96; Sir Omfrey, 54; Col. T., 111; Thomas, 31, 37, 50, 54, 57, 73, 96; Sir Thomas, 31; W., 57; Waring, 57; widow, 57; William, 54, 57.
Cromwell, Henry, 111, 114; Lady, 111; Oliver, 39, 60, 83, 110, 111, 114; Oliver, enmity to Lord Derby, 70; Oliver, Lord Derby's petition to, 62; Raufe, Lord, 80; Ric., 111; Thomas, 65.
Cromwell-botham, 88.
Cronckshawe, Thomas, 46; widow, 46.
Cronckshay, George, 46; John, 46, Margaret, 96.
Crone, Benjamin, 105; George, 105; John, 105; Thomas, 105.
Cronkeshay, Christopher, 96.
Cronkshaye, 46.
Cronkshaw, Ann, 39; Jennet, 39.
Cronschaghe, W. de, 112.
Cronton, 50, 74.
Croocoe, Ellen, 92; William, 92.
Crook, Crooke, —, 88; Andr., 111; Sir J., 111; Johannes, 99; John, 39, 57, 63, 69, 73, 92, 105; Richard, 57; Robertus, 99; Roger, 39; Thomas, 73; William, 39, 111.
Crook Hill, 49.
Crooke, 81, 88.
Crookell, Cuthbert, 92.
Croone, Dr. William, 114.
Cropp, Richard, Ormskirk, 60.
Cropper, —, 88; Benjamin, 73; Hugh, 31; John, 94; Magot, 74; Robin the, 74; Roger the, 74; Richard, 31, 113; Thomas, 54, 63; Thomlyn, 74; the wife of Robert the, 74.
Crosby, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 110; Chapel, 60; Church Goods, 113; Little Crosby, 58, 74, 88.
Crosby, Sir John, 54; John, 44; Sir Warren, 44; William, 54.
Crosdell, —, 72.
Crosegylle, John, 60.
Croshaw, Croshall, 82.
Croskell, Rev. Oswald, 105.

Crosley, Joshua, 57; Robert, 57 (parts III., VI., VII.); *see also* Crossley.
Croslit, R. del, 112.
Cross, Crosse, —, 60, 81, 82, 88; Ann, 31, 57, 105; Ann Mary, 97; Alice, 54; Avice, 113; Charles, 63 (app.); Daniel, 105; Elizabeth, 60; Henry, 39, 105; Humphrey, 60, 113; J., 57 (part VI.), 105; James, 60; Jennet, 105; Joan, 92; Johannes, 60, 99; John, 31, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 64, 69, 72, 73, 105, 110, 113; John of Myerscough, 105; John of Cross Hall, 31, 50; Lawrence, 54; Margaret, 45, 54; Richard, 31, 45, 60, 99, 113; Richard del, mayor of Liverpool, 60; Richard of Shaw Hill, 31, 97; Robert, 105; Roger, 60; T., 111; Thomas, 39, 45, 54, 60, 97; Sir Thomas, 54; William, 45, 46, 72, 96, 111, 113; William, of the, 74; William del, 47.
Cross of Liverpool (ped.), 81.
Cross Hall, 45, 50, 54, 81, 82, 88, 96, 110.
Cross Hill School, 105.
Cross Street, Manchester, 58.
Cross Street, Cheshire, 69.
Crossby, *see* Crosby.
Crossebanke, 46.
Crossehouse, 81.
Crossen, Mr., 70.
Crosses, 113; ancient wayside, 105; Garstang, 105; Kirkland, 105; Manchester, 44, 65; Prestbury, 97.
Crossfield, Anne, 92; Thomas, 92; Rev. Thomas, 92.
Crossford bridge, 65.
Crossgill, Oswald, 105.
Crossgylle, John, 60.
Crosskell, 46.
Crossley, Anthony, 54; Elizabeth, 54; James, 54, 57 (part I.), 72, 83, 90, 103, 114; James, *Heywood's Observations and Instructions*, 76; Presentation of Portrait, 96 (app.); *Worthington's Diary*, 36; John, 54, 70; John Jackson, 94; Richard, 54; Richard of Scaitcliffe, 54; Thomas, 73; William, 54.
Crostaffe, 46.
Croste, Gilbert, 113.
Croston, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 69, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110; Chantries, 60; Church Goods, 113; Hall, 61; Lodge, 45.
Croston, Agnes, 54; Edward, 57; Henry, 54, 60; Hugo, 57; Jane, 54; John, 54; Mr., 57; Richard, 60; Thomas, 99.
Crouch, —, 88; Mrs., 72; Nat., 111.
Crouchback, Edmund, 57 (part I.), 58, 105.
Crouchley, —, 88; John, 69; Rev. John, 44.
Croughton, Mrs., 65; Thomas, of Chester, 54.
Croule, —, 88.
Crounlowe, Richard, 50.
Crounton, 54.
Crouther, Thomas, 46.
Crow croft, 47.
Crow nets, 63.
Crow boy, 46.
Crow, Mr., 44; Peter, 69.
Crowder, Laurence, 42; Richard 42.
Crowker, —, 88.
Crowley, Rob., 64, 111.
Crownfield, Charles (printer), 44.
Crown of Thorns, 111.
Crowns and Garlands, 111.
Crowshaw, Richard, 54.
Crowther, —, 57, 88; Capt., 83; George, 75; John, 57; Jonathan, 94; Jos., 111; Mr., 57; Ralph, 54; Richard, 63 (app.); William Henry, 94.
Crowton, 81, 82, 88.
Croxhull, Johannes, 95.
Croxteth, near Liverpool, 61, 99; Park, 58.
Croxton, 63 (app.), 81, 82, 88.
Croxton, —, 88; Abbas de, 57; Alice, 54; Anne, 37; Ciceley, 54; Ciceleye, 65; Col. Thomas, 70; Col. Thomas, of Ravenscroft, 54; Elizabeth, 37; Geoffrey, 54; George, 47, 54; Jas., 72; Jeffrey, 63 (app.); John, 54, 65; Keyrial, 57; Keyrial, abbot of, 57, 66; Keyriel, 60; Mrs., 54; Sarah, 37; Susannah, 54; Waringe, 54; William, of Ravenscroft, 54.
Croydon Hospital, 42, 54.
Croyland, 57.
Croynshaw, 99.
Crucifixe, A, 111.
Cruciger, Dr., 114.
Crue, Alice, 54; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 54; Randle, 54; Thomas, of Farndon, 54; *see also* Crewe.
Cruells, 46.
Cruelty, 111.
Cruets, 113.
Crules, 113.
Crumbock, Johannes, 99; *see* Crombock.
Crump, J., 111; Mr., 44.
Crumpe, of Churton, 54.

Crumpsall, 42, 58, 60, 69, 73, 75, 82, 88, 94, 96; Hall, 72.
Crundell, 88.
Crusade, tavern sign, 87.
Crusades, 111.
Crutched Friars, 83.
Cruttenden, —, 72.
Cryer, 46.
Cryer, Hugh, of Tatton, 60; Lawrence, 37.
Crytchley, Richard, 60.
Cubbesden, 95.
Cuchenlode, 58.
Cucking-pool, 65.
Cucking-stool, 46, 58, 65, 92.
Cuckney, 73.
Cuckoo, 111; flower, 46.
Cuckow, The, 111.
Cucumber, 46.
Cucworth, John, 64.
Cudmore, Richard, 72.
Cudworth, —, 81, 82, 88; Ald., 114; Alice, 42; Elizabeth, 54; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 54, 96; Margeria, 95; Mrs., 114; Ralph, 42, 54, 59, 113, 114.
Cudworth of Werneth, ped., 81, 82, 88.
Cuerdale, 45, 50, 54, 88, 99, 110.
Cuerdale, —, 88; Ricardus, 99.
Cuerden, 45, 50, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 96, 110; Hall, 45.
Cuerden, —, 82, 88; Isabel, 96; James, 60; John, 46, 57 (part III.), 96; John, of Cuerden, 60; John de, 58.
Cuerdley, 50, 58, 88; Chapel, 113.
Cuerdon, John, 50,
Cuffnells, Hants, 94.
Cuffyn, Mr., 44.
Cuirass, Cuirett, 50.
Culbray, Roger, 92.
Culcheth, 42, 50, 54, 58, 72, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 113; Hall, 44, 45, 72, 110.
Culcheth, —, 81, 82, 88; Ann, 31; Beatrix, 110; Biron, 42, 113; Catherine, 31; Cecilia, 110; Ciceley, 31; Ellen, 110; Gilbert de, 110; Gilbertus, 95, 99; Joan, 110; John, 42, 54, 57 (part III.), 63; John, called Kilshaw, 50; John, of Culcheth, 31, 65; Margaret, 110; Mary, 31; Matilda, 31; Otuel, 99; Rauf, 60, 113; Thomas, 31, 47; Thurstanus, 95; William, 57, 113.
Culcheth, of Abram, ped., 88; of Culcheth, ped., 81, 88.
Cullen, Ralph, 103.
Cullenfield, 47.
Culm, Benjamin, 44.
Culpepper, Mr., 44.
Culvard, John, 57 (part III.).
Culwen, —, 82; Agnes, 74; John de, 74; Robert de, 105.
Cumberland, 57.
Cumberland, —, 81; Denison, 44; Duke of, 105; Earl of, 90; Elizabeth, dau. of Earl of, 31; Geo., Earl of, 109; Marg., Countess of, 111; M., 44; William Augustus, Duke of, 44.
Cummin, 112.
Cumya, Edmund, 57; Robert, 57.
Cuncliffe, —, 81, 88; Mr., 46; William, 65; *see also* Cunliffe.
Cundall, Maister, 47.
Cunderhey, Willimus, 95.
Cundliffe, *see* Cunliffe.
Cunliffe (hamlet of), 54, 58.
Cunliffe, —, 82, 88; Adam de, 58; Edward, 63; Gilbertus, 99; Isabell, 96; Martin, 109; Nicholas, 42, 50; Richard, 54; Richard de, 50, 72; Robert, 42, 50, 99; Robert de, 58; Roger de, 58; Samuel, 94; Sir Thomas, 31; Thomas, 63; William, 105; *see also* Cuncliffe.
Cunnie, Capt., 50, 62.
Cunningham, Sir David, 70; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 73; Rev. Peter, 45.
Cunscough, 50, 74, 88.
Cunsleghe *or* Knowsley, 74.
Cunswick, 81, 82, 88.
Cupage, John, 60.
Cupboard cloths, 46.
Cupid, 111.
Curan, James, 105.
Curates, 46.
Curbishley, Jane, 54.
Cureball, Richard, 60.
Curedale, *see* Cuerdale.
Cureden, *see* Cuerden.
Curlew, 46.
Curlew-hilpp, 46.
Curmesall, 99.
Curmesholme, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Currants, 46.
Currer, —, 88.
Curriers, *see* Leather.
Curry combs, 46.
Cursetors, Caveat for, 111.
Cursy, John de, 80.
Curtenhall, John, 63.
Curteys, —, 81.
Curteis, Christopher, 105.
Curteous, J., 57 (parts III. & VI.).
Curtilage, 58, 112.
Curtis, J., 57 (parts III. & VI.).
Curtnall, Rauf of, 74; Thomas of, 74.

Curwen, —, 81, 82, 88; Edward, 105; Elen, 60; Gilbertus, 99; Henry, 105; Hugh, 113; Jacob, 57 (part II.); James, 105; Johannes, 57 (part II.), 99; John, 105, 113; Mary, 113; Richard, 50, 57 (part III.), 105; Robert, 42; Sir Henry, 46; Thomas, 50, 57 (part III.), 99, 105; Walterus, 99; William, 60, 105.
Curwen family, ped., 82.
Curwin, Curwyn, *see* Curwen.
Curzon, —, 82, 88; Assheton, Lord, 45; Assheton, Viscount of, 88; Dorothy, Viscountess, of, 88; Elizabeth, 88; Hon. Geo. A. W., 45; Hon. R., 44; Mr., 45.
Cust, Sir John, 44.
Custance, Mr., 44.
Custard pots, 46.
Custom, definition of, 63.
Customary tenants, 58.
Customs, 58; duties, 46.
Custumal, definition of, 58.
Cutfox, John, 57, 105.
Cuthbert, Bishop of Chester, 54; Mr., 44.
Cutlard, William, 60, 99.
Cutler, 46.
Cutler, —, 88; Mary, 54; Mrs. Mary, 42; Sir Gervase, of Stainborough Hall, 54.
Cutt, —, 82.
Cutteler, Agnes, 54; William, 99.
Cutts, Blandita, 92.
Cutwulf, Dean, 92.
Cyffin, Mr., 44.
Cymaron castle, 80.
Cynthia, 111.
Cypress Garland, 111; Grove, 111.
Cyprian Academy, 111.
Cyprian, Luther, 70.
Cyveliok, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 80, 87.

DA., 111; D., E., 111; D., Em., 111; D., G., 111; D., I., 111; D., J., 111; D., P., 111; D., R., 111; D., Sir R., 103; D., T., 111; D., W., 111.
Dabridgcourt, —, 88.
Dacca, 94.
Dace, 46.
Dacherius, Lucas, 114.
Dacre, 99.
Dacre, —, 88; Sir Edmund de, 111; Edmundus de, 95; Elizabeth, 57 (part II.), 95; Humfridus, 99; Johannes, 57 (part II.); Lord, 37, 42, 60; Randle de, 74; Rad'us, 95, 99; Thomas, 57, 74, 95, 99; Thomas, Lord, 60; William de, 74; Willimus, 95.
Dagge, 46.
Dagger, 46.
Daggers, William, 69.
Dahmen, —, 72.
Daille, Jean, 114.
Daily Advertiser, 44; *Courant*, 44; *Journal*, 44; *Post*, 44.
Dain, Ralph, 54.
Daintree, 46.
Daintry, John, 69; family, of North Rode, 97.
Daintythe, John, 54.
Daire, Wm., 92.
Dairy, deie, 46.
Dairy maids, 46.
Daivill, —, 88; Walter de, 80.
Dakin, —, 46; James, 94; Mr., 42; William, 73.
Dakyne, Henry, 46.
Dalbury, 99.
Dalby, Henry de, 47.
Dale, —, 88; Captain, 72; Edward, 94; Elizabeth, 54; John, 37, 54, 73; John, of the, 74; Sir John, 54; Joseph, 37, 73, 94; Joseph, clerk, curate of Birch, 47; Rev. Joseph, 42; Rev. Mr., 42; Robert, 81; Rev. Roger, 37, 42; Thomas, 113.
Dales, country, 62.
Dalgarno's tracts, 44.
Dalhusius, John Herman, 64.
Dalkeith, 94.
Dallam, 69; tower, 88.
Dallas, John, 73, 94; Ralph Ollier, 94; Robert, 37.
Dallington, Rob., 111.
Dallison, Maximiliam, 111.
Dallom, Thomas, 105.
Dalrymple, Charles, 110; Elizabeth, 110; Frances, 105; Hugh, 105; Jacintha, 105; Sir D., 111.
Dalston, 94.
Dalston, —, 88; Sir Chr., 111.
Dalton, —, 82, 88, 105; —, Norroy king-at-arms, 87; Ann, daughter of Sir Richard Molyneux, 31; Anna, 105; Eleanor, daughter of William Hulton, 31; Jane, 103, 110; John, 113; Dr. John, 72; Laurence, 81, 110; Mr., 31, 46, 61; Mr., of Thurnham, 62; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 47, 83; Richard, of Pilling, 50; Robert, 31, 50, 57, 103, 105; Robertus, 95; Roger, 57, 105; Thomas, of Thurnham, 31, 50; William, 57, 103, 105, 110, 113; young Mr., 31.
Dalton fam., ped., 82; of Thurnham, ped., 88.

Dalton, 57, 58, 60, 62, 69, 74, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110; Manor of, 110; -in-Furness, 50; -in-Lonsdale, 50.
Daltons, 60.
Dalyell, Sir J. G., 111.
Dalzell, Sir Robert, 70.
Dam, the, in Middleton, 96.
Dam house 44, 88.
Damask, cloth of, 113.
Damers, 82.
Damian, P., 111.
Damieta, capture of, 80.
Damold, Sir Robert, parson of Handley, 54.
Damon and Pithias, 111.
Dampford, Thomas, 54.
Dampfort, John de, 92.
Damport, *see* Davenport.
Dampport, Lady, 111.
Danays, Wm., son of Roger, 92.
Danburgh, Robertus, 95.
Danby, —, 88; Adam, of Liverpool, 60; Sir Thomas, knt., 54.
Dancing, 111.
Dancrofte, 58.
Dand, Joseph, 57.
Dande, George, 60; Henricus, 57; Jacobus, 57.
Dandy (Dandie, Dandye), Andrew, of Lostock, 61; George, chantry priest, 60; George, of Tarlton, 60; Henricus, 57; John, of Tarlton, 60; Robert, 60; William, 60; Capt. William, of Tarleton, 62.
Dane, James, 69; John, of Tonworth, 46; Samuel, 69; the heir of Robert, 74.
Dane wood, 47; river, 112; *see also* Deane.
Danelagh, area of the, 58.
Danell, Roger, 54.
Danegeld, 58.
Dane's pad in Pilling, 105.
Danes, the, 111; in Manchester, 68.
Daneshead Bank, 37.
Danet, —, 81.
Daniel (Daniell), —, 81, 88; Alice, 54; Clemence, 110; Dorothy, 110; Dr., 114; George, 111; Isabel, 110; J., 111; Joan, 99, 110; John, 31, 57 (part VI.), 69, 73, 94, 99, 110; Sir John, 60; Margaret, 54, 60, 110; Mr., 44, 110, 114; Nicholas, 54; Nicholas, vicar of Preston, and fellow of Manchester College, 60; Peter, 31, 110; Peter, of Over Tabley, 54; Roger, 111; Samuel, 90, 109, 111; Thomas, 54; Thomas, of Tabley, 31; Sir Thomas, 110; Sir William, 31, 111; William, 54, 75, 110; Willimus, 95.
Daniell, of Wigan, ped., 88.
Daniels, Miss, 72.
Danish names, 58; in Kirkham, 92.
Danne, Johannes, 99.
Dannett, Henry, 69; Rev. Henry, 92; John, 92; Robert, 69; Thomas, 69.
Danold, Robert, of Hanley, 54.
Danson, Mary, 105.
Dansye, —, 57.
D'Anteney, Mr., 44.
Dant, —, 88.
Danter, J., 111.
Dantsey, 88; co. Wilts., 82.
Danvers, —, 82, 88; Dan., 61; Sergeant-major, 62; Sir Charles, 90.
Danyel, W., 112.
Danyers, Margaret, ped., 97; Sir Thomas, 97.
Danyscales, J. de, 112.
Danyscoles, 74.
Danyscoles, John de, 74.
Daphnis and Chloe, 111.
Δαφνις Πολυστεφανος, 111.
Darbey, Rev. John, 42, 69, 72, 94.
Darbishire (Darbyshire), Elizabeth, 54; Francis, 94; Geoffrey, 54; Isabel, 54; Jas., 57 (part VI.); John, 73, 113; Nicholas, 54; Oliver, 54, 96.
Darby, —, 81; Elizabeth, 110; Robert, 110; *see also* Darbey.
Darbye, Robert, chantry priest, 60.
Darbye, Lord, *see* Derbye.
Darbyshire, *see* Darbishire.
Darcey, John, 73.
Darcy (D'Arci, D'Arcy), —, 82; Abr., 111; Adomar, 74; Grace, 110; Sir Henry, 75; Mr., 44, 109; Sir Robert, 42, 110; Capt. T., 111; Thomas, Lord, 90; *see also* Derscy.
Darcy Lever, 65, 73, 82, 88, 96, 109.
Darell, Wm., 64.
Daresbury, 54, 69, 73, 81, 83, 88, 99, 110.
Darington, Nicolas, 113.
Darisbury, Margaret, 110; Will. de, 110.
Darley, 54, 88; -dale parish, 37.
Darley, Katherine, 54; Roger, of Chester, 54.
Darlington, Ralph, 94.
Darnall, 45.
Darnel, Sergeant, 44.
Darnelly, Mistress, 109.
Darnhall, 83.
Darrell, John, 64.
Dart, Mr., 111.
Dartmouth, William Legge, Earl of, 44.
Dartiquenave, C., 111.

Darwall, Charles F., 94; John, 69, 94.
Darwell, James, 42; Thomas, 42, 73.
Darwen, Over and Lower, 54, 73, 74, 81, 88, 94, 99, 110; bridge, 62.
Darwente, Anna, 99.
Darwyn, —, 81.
Dasbery, *see* Daresbury.
Dastin, J., 111.
Dates, 46.
Datton, —, 81.
Daub, 65; definition of, 63.
Daub-holes, 63, 65, 68; ducking-stool, 72.
Daubeny, Arth., 111.
D'Aubigney, 111.
Daughtrey, John, 94.
Daulcon, —, 111.
Dauntesey, Anne, 110; John, 69; Mr., 65; Thomas, 110; William, of Agecroft, 42.
Dauter's, John, *Lancashire's Lamentation*, 75.
Dave, William, 54.
Davenant, John, 64; Bishop John, 114; Sir Wm., 111.
Davenham, 54, 60; Church, 60; Rector of, 60.
Davenport, —, 45, 63, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 99, 110; Ann, 42; Anne, 54; Anne, daughter of Sir William, 31; Anthony, 54; Arthur, 54; Bartilmew, 54; Blanche, 54; Bridget, of Davenport, 54; Capt., 44; Charles, 54, 69; Christopher, 64; Cicelye, 110; Com., 44; Davies, 44, 97; Dorothy, 54, 110; Edmund, 54; Edward, 54; Eleanor, 54; Elizabeth, 54, 97, 110; Elizabeth, widow of Thomas, of Henbury, 54; Ellen, 54; F., 44; Francis, 61; George, 73; H., 44; Hugh, 54, 83, 110; Humphrey, 42, 54, 96, 111; Humphrey, of Gray's Inn, 31; Sir Humphrey, 31, 47, 75, 109; James, 42, 54, 69; Jane, 54; Johanna, 54; Johannes, 95; John, 31, 54, 57 (parts VI. & VII.), 73, 74, 96, 99, 110, 114; Rev. John, 42; John, of Calveley, 54; John, of Davenport, 54; John, of Henbury, 54; John, of North Rode, 54; John, of Wistaston, will of, 54; John, of Woodford, 54; Sir John, 54, 97; Jonathan, 69, 73; Judge, 54; Katherine, 42, 47, 54, 110; Margery, 54; Mary, 54; Mr., 31, 37, 44, 46, 54; Mr., of Bramhall, 62; Mr., of Henbury, 31; Nicholas, of Woodford, 60; Penelope, 96; Peter, 54; Sir Peter, of Woodford, 97; Rad'us, 95; Rafe, 110; Ralph, of Chester, 54; Randle, 31, 54, 83; Richard, 54, 57 (part VI.), 63; Robert, 42, 47; Thomas, 42, 54; Thomas Goodhall, 73; Thomas, of Disley, chaplain, 54; Thomas, of Henbury, 54, 97; Widow, 57; William, 54, 69, 83, 96, 103, 111; William, of Bramhall, 31, 54; William, of Henbury, 31; William, of Woodford, 97; Sir William, 31, 42, 54, 92, 110.
Davenport family, 96, 97; of Bramhall, 97; of Henbury, ped., 81; of Salford, ped., 88.
Davenport Mortuary Chapel, at Prestbury, 97.
Daventry, 47.
Daves, Jo., 111.
Daveson, Mr., 54; Mrs., 54; Robertus, 95.
David, J., 112; Prince of N. Wales, 80.
David's Heinous Sin, 111.
Davidsone, Henry, 46; Richard, 46.
Davie, Edward, 46; John, 47, 57; Mary, 47; Mrs., 57; Captain Richard, of Nuton-in-Poulton, 62; William, 42, 47.
Davies, Catherine, daughter of John, 31; David, 73, 94; Edward, 44; George, 44; James, 111; John, 65, 69, 91, 94; John (Hereford), 111; Sir John, 63, 90, 111; Rich., 111; Richard, 92; Dr. Richard, 44; T., 111; Thomas Charles, 94; William, 92, 94; *see also* Davyes.
Davies's *Races of Lancashire*, 58.
Davington, 110; Hall, 81.
Davis, —, 72; Edward, 94; John, 47, 63, 64; John, *Holy Roode*, 75; Mr., 44; Thomas, 69, 94.
Davison, Francis, 91, 111; James, 69; John, 42; Mr., 44; Thomas, 42, 64.
Davisst, Jhon., 75.
Davors, J., 111.
Davy, —, 63; Charles, 44; James, 92; Johannes, 95.
Davydson, William, 60.
Davye, James, 54; John, 54, 63.
Davyes, Edward, 81; Eleanor, 81; Elizabeth, 81; Ellen, 54; Gilbert, 81; Helen, 81; Jane, 81; Thomas, 54.
Davyhulme, 42, 58; Hall, 72.
Dawen, Mr., 31.
Dawes, Archbishop, 44; Lady, 31; Richard, 72.
Dawne (Done), —, 81, 82, 88.
Dawney, Sir Christopher, bart., 31; Sir John, 31; Sir Thomas, knt., 46.
Dawnie, Master, 31.
Dawning, Mrs. Fr., 44.
Dawson, —, 72; Benjamin, 105; Bridget, 105; Captain, 57 (part I.); Cousin, 44;

Rev. David, 42; Elizabeth, 42, 45; Frederick Ackers, 94; Rev. Gabriel, 105; George, 46; Isaac, 69; Jacob, 57 (part II.), 105; James, 44, 73, 105; Captain James, 42; Jeremiah, 69; John, 47, 57 (part VI.), 63, 69, 73, 75, 94, 96, 105, 111; John, of Manchester, 54; John, of Sedbergh, 45; John, "the lynen man," 39; Jonathan, 72, 73; Joseph, 69; Lawrens, 60; Margaret, 42; Pudsey, 45; Rauf, 60; Rawlyn, 54; Richard, 105; Robert, 73; Robert, Bishop of Clonfert, 105; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 60, 69, 73, 111; Widow, 47; —, wife of Edesforth, 60; William, 44, 69, 73, 105.
Dawton, 81.
Day of Doom, 111.
Day of Judgment, 111.
Day-sleepers, *see* night-walkers, 63.
Daye, a surveyor, 46; Angell, 111; James, 111; John, 111.
Deacon, Charles, 44; John, 69, 111; Peter, 69; Robert, 44, 47; Thomas, 44, 69; Thomas Theodorus, 44.
Deacon's and sub-deacon's dress, 113.
Dead Terme, 111.
Deale, Jas., 57 (part VI.).
Dean, Admiral, 39; Dr. J., 69; Edward, 94; George, 94; Henry, 73; James, 73; John, 73; Mr., 44; R. and W., *Manchester Directories*, 68; Richard, 69; Robert, 69; Samuel, 69, 73; Thomas, 64, 69, 72, 73, 94; William, 73, 94.
Deane, —, 81, 88, 96, 109; Alice, 47; Dr., 46; Esther, 47; Hamlet, 57 (part VI.); J., 111; John, 58; John, of Townsworth, 46; Josiah, 57; Mr., 47; Mrs., 57; Nathaniel, 57 (parts VI. & VII.); Peter, 42; Richard, stipendary priest, 60; Thomas, 47, 54, 64; William, 105.
Deane, 54, 57 (part II.), 110; Church, 46, 113; Church Goods, 113; Moor, 58; Parish, 50.
Deanham, Edw., 57; Thos., 57.
Deansgate, 37, 42, 47, 57, 63, 65, 72, 94; Etymology of, 58.
Deard's pen, 44.
Dearden, —, 88; Charles, 69; George, 73; J. H., 72; James, of Stoneheys, 54; John, 37; Josiah, 72; Mark, 94; Robert, 69; Simon, 57 (part I.); Thomas, 69; William, 94.
Dearkes, the, 46.
Dearth in England and France, 50.
Deas, Henry Richmond, 69.
Death dissected, 111; *and Fortune*, 111; *Triumphs over*, 111; *Duel*, 111.
Debar, Thomas, 73.
Debdale, Richard, 113.
Debdall, William, 96.
Debden, Mr., 54; Peter, 46.
Debias, Margaret, 54.
De Bruey, 64.
Debt, law of, 58.
Deconson, *see* Dicconson.
Dede Carr, 74.
Dedekindus, F., 111.
Dedham, 37, 45, 114.
Dee, Arthur, M.D., 54; David, Earl of, 80; Dr. John, 31, 44, 54, 65, 75, 96, 103, 111.
Dee mills, 110.
Deeble, N., 111.
Deeping, 109.
Deer, 46, 58, 112; -leap, 58.
Deering, Edward, 64.
Defacers, 63.
Defaults, penalties for, 63.
"Defendebo," 87.
Deffe Holme, 57.
Defoe, D., 111, 114.
Degne, Peter, 96.
Deidier, Dr., 44.
Deist Club, 44.
De Jongh, Charles, 94.
Dekker, Thomas, 111.
Delacour, Mons., 57 (part I.).
Delacres, Abbey of, *see* Dieulacresse.
De Lacy, *see* Lacy, 58.
De la Hay (Delahey), —, 81, 82; Jane, 39.
De la Mare, family of, 83; M., 114; William, 82.
Delamer, —, 81.
Delamere, 110; Forest, 46, 70, 96.
Delamere, Hugh Baron, 54; Lord, 88.
Delane, Henry, 91.
Delashutt, John, 103.
Delaune, Mr., 44.
Delawarr, John, 1st Earl, 44.
De la Warre family, 58; Joane, 42; John, 2nd Baron, 42; John, 9th Baron, 58; John, 11th Baron, 58; Roger, 8th Baron, 58; Roger, 10th Baron, 58; Thomas, 42; Thomas, 12th Baron, 58.
Delia, 111.
Delights for the Ingenious, 111; *of the Muses*, 111.
Delinquents' lands, sale of, 39; *see* Papists, 62.
De L'Isle, Brian, 58; Mr., 44.

Dell, Mr., 44.
Dellon, S., 64.
Deloney, Thomas, 111.
Delph for coal and stone, 46.
Delves, —, 81; Anne, 54; Dame Cicely, 54; Ellen, daughter of Ralph Egerton of Wrinehill, 60; Ellinor, 54; Henry, 54, 83; Sir Henry, 54, 80; Hugh, 54; John, 54, 60; Captain John, 70; John, of Doddington, 54; Sir John, 87; Sir John, of Delves, 60; Sir John, of Doddington, 60; Lady, 44; Margaret, 54; Margaret, wife of Sir Thomas Butler, 60; Mary, 54; Mr., 47, 50; Ralph, 54, 60; Richard, 60; Sir Richard, presbyter, 60; Richard, rector of Warrington, 60; Robert, 57; Sir Thomas, 88; Sir Thomas, of Doddington, bart., 54.
Demby, John, his wife, 46.
Demesnes, 58.
Demilances, 46, 50; levy of, 39.
Democke, Edmund, 54.
Den, Mr., 44.
Denbigh, 69, 81, 82, 94, 110, 111, 112; Assizes, 46; Castle, 74.
Denbigh, Earl of, 70; Lady, 111; Robert de, 80; William Charles, 73.
Denby, —, 46.
Denby, co. York, 37.
Denbye, John, 96.
Dene, —, 88; Ellen, 54; John, 103; Nich., 103; Wm., 103.
Dene (a valley), in composition, 58.
Dene Moor, *see* Deane,
Denee, John, 92.
Deneham Massie, *see* Dunham.
Denfield, 54.
Denham, H., 111; Sir J., 111.
Denman, —, 88.
Denie, Richard, 105.
Denison, John, 64; Joseph, 47.
Dennet, Mr., 44.
Dennis, John, 57 *bis*; Rob., 57; William, 94.
Dennison, C., 111.
Dennon, *or* Downham, 74.
Denny, Edward Lord, 83; Sir Wm., 111.
Dennys, John, 111.
Dennyson, John, 60.
Denson, John, 54.
Dent, Mr., 114.
Dent, 69.
Denton, Alex. de, 37; Sir Alex., 37; Andrew and J. de, 113; Henry de, 37; John, 37, 60; Joseph, 37; Joshua, 37; Margaret, 37, 54, 113; Rich. de, 37, 74, 112; Rob. de, 37; Roger, 47; Thomas de, 37; William, 64.
Denton, 42, 45, 47, 58, 60, 81, 82, 83, 88, 94, 96, 99, 109, 112; Chapel, 54, 60, 113; Church Goods, 113; Collieries, 42; *History of*, 37; Hall, 37; Mill, 112; Waste, 37.
Denton, York, 111.
Denys, Gilbertus, 110.
Deodate, Theodore, 54.
Deodichi, Mr., 44.
Deorum Dona, 111.
Depdale, —, 88.
De profundis, 111.
Deps, Wm., 92.
Deptford, 111.
Deputy-Lieutenants, orders for and duties of, 50.
De Quincey, Thomas, 69, 73, 94.
Derbie, Roger, of Chester, 54.
Derby, 42, 58, 69, 81, 88, 110, 114.
Derby, Bailiff, 60; Church Goods, 113; Chapel, Manchester, 44; Forest of, 60; House, London, 37; Hundred, *vide* West Derby; Manor, 58; Vice-comites of, 58; Wapentake of, 58; Wood, 58.
Derby, West, 39, 50, 57, 60, 74, 81, 88, 99, 110; *see also* West Derby.
Derby (Stanley), family ped., 81, 88; Alice, Countess of, 31, 46, 111; Anne, wife of Edward, 3rd Earl of, 60; Charles, 8th Earl of, 31, 47, 64, 105, 110; Charlotte de la Tremouille, Countess of, 31, 39, 47, 50, 70, 97; garrisons Lathom house, 62; Countess of, 50, 72, 105; Earls of, 31, 44, 47, 50, 58, 60, 62, 82, 88, 99, 103, 105; Edward, Earl of, 37, 42, 54, 60, 96, 110; Edward, 3rd Earl of, 31, 37, 39, 50, 63, 65, 75, 113; Edward, 11th Earl of, 31; Edward, 13th Earl of, 60; Edward G. S., 14th Earl of, 60; Eleanor and Margaret, wives of Thomas, Earl of, 60; Elizabeth, Countess of, 31, 61; Elizabeth, daughter of Edward, Earl of, 31; Elizabeth, sister of Thomas, Earl of, 31, 60; Ferdinando, 5th Earl, 39, 50, 65, 75, 110, 111; Henry, 4th Earl of, 31, 37, 39, 46, 50, 54, 60, 63, 65, 70, 75, 76, 81, 96, 109, 110; James, 7th Earl of, 31, 37, 39, 47, 50, 54, 62, 88, 97, 105, 110; Life of, 70; James, 10th Earl of, 110; John, brother of Thomas, Earl of, 31; Katherine, sister of Thomas, Earl of, 31; Lady,

103, 105, 111; Lord and Lady Tremouille, portraits at Lyme, 97; Margaret Barlow, Countesss of, 31; Margeret, Countess of Richmond and, 60; Sir Thomas Stanley, Earl of, 60; Sir Thomas Stanley, son of Edward, Earl of, 60; Thomas, 1st Earl of, 31, 54, 57, 60, 99, 110; Thomas, 2nd Earl of, 31, 60, 87, 110; William Ferrers, Earl of, 57 (part I.), 58; William, 6th Earl of, 31, 37, 39, 42, 50, 54, 65, 70, 75, 90, 96, 109, 110, 111; William George Richard, 9th Earl, 39, 92, 110; *see also* Stanley.
Derbye, Robert, 63.
Derbyshire, 111.
Derbyshire, Grace, 105; Henry, 57; John, 105; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 69; Thomas, 94.
Dereham, co. Norfolk, 60.
Deresbury, Ran. de, 112.
De re Poetica, 111.
Derham, 83.
Derham, Rev. William, 44.
Derick, James Macduff, 47.
Dering, Sir E., 111.
Derley, 83.
Dernall, 54.
Derresbury, *see* Daresbury.
Derrick, J., 111.
Derscy, Sir Arthur, knt., 54.
Derwen, Derwent, *see* Darwen.
Derwentwater, Earl of, 72.
Derwind, *see* Darwen.
Derwyn, William, 96.
Desaguliers, particulars of the family of, 46; Dr. John Theoph., 44.
Desborough, General, 47.
Descartes, R., 114.
Descent, law of, 80.
Desiderius, or the Original Pilgrim, 114.
Detheck, Nicholas, 75; Captain, 111.
Dethick, Catherine, 110; Gilbert, 37, 75, 81; Henry, 110; Humphrey, 42; Sir William, 96.
De Trafford, Humphrey, 94; *see also* Trafford.
Deulacres Abbey, *see* Dieulacresse.
Deurden, William, 54.
D'Euyas, —, 88.
Dever, Edw., 111.
De Vere, Edward, 90.
Devias (Devyas), —, 81; Sir Henry, 54; John, 58, 63; John, of Sale, 65; Michael, 58; Nicholas, 54, 58; Sir Robert, 54.
Device, Jennett, 39.
Devereux, Sir G., 88; Captain W. B., 90.
Devil's handwriting, 44; last will, 111.
Devils, frequent appearances of, 44.
Devis, William, 57.
Devon, Earl of, 103.
Devonshire, Duke of, 45; William, 3rd Duke of, 44; George Augustus, his son, 44; W., Earl of, 111.
Devyas, *see* Devias.
Deware, Mr., 46.
Dewe, T., 111.
Dewerest, Henry, 46.
Dewes, Sir Simonds, 70, 80.
Dewerhouse, Elizabeth, 54.
Dewesnape, Robert del, 68.
Dewhurst, 82.
Dewhurst, family ped., 82; of Alston, ped., 88; —, 88; Ellen, 92; Eleyz, wife of, 60; Giles, 103; Hannah, 92; John, 47, 57, 69; John, of Downham, 60; John, of Dewhurst, 60; Richard, 96; Robert, 46, 70; Roger, 105; Thomas, 50; Thomas, of Ribchester, 60.
Dewsbury, 69, 94.
Dey, John, 54.
Deyethalghe, J. de, 112.
Deyes, Arthur, 105; ffrancis, 105; Robert, 105.
Deyn (Deyne), Agnes, 99; John, 99; Peter, 54; Roe, 54.
Deyncourt, Alice, 42; Sir Roger, 42.
Deyne Hall, Prestwich, 58.
Deynehouse, 88.
Deyners, Sir William, of Daresbury, 83.
Deyster, Thomas, 110.
Deyvill, —, 82.
D'Hermand, Mr., 44.
Dia, 111.
Dial, 46.
Dialect, Cheshire, 37.
Dialogues, 111; *and Dramas*, 111.
Diana, 111.
Diary of a Manchester Wig Maker, 68.
Dick Whipper's Sessions, 111.
Dicconson (Deconson, Diconson, &c.), —, 63, 88; Adam, 105; Christopher, 96; Edward, 54; Edward, a footman, 31; Edward, of Wrightington. 31; Elizabeth, 92; Frances, 39; Gilbert, 57; Henry, 46; Hen., 61; Hugh, 39, 54, 61; Hugh, of Eccleston, 31, 50; James, 57, 63; John, 46, 47, 113; John, chaplain, 54, 60; Margaret, 31, 92; Mr., 31; Mrs., 61; Petrus, 57; Rich., 47, 92; Robert, 57, 63; Robert, of Eccleston,

31, 54; Roger, 54, 57, 61; Samuel, 75; Thomas, 46, 50, 92; Thomas, of Eccleston, 50; Thomlyn, 74; William, 39, 57, 63; William, of Wrightington, 61; *see also* Dickinson.
Diceto, Ralph de, 80.
Dichefielde, *see* Ditchfield.
Dickanson, *see* Dickinson.
Dickens, —, 72; Dr. Francis, 44; Rev. Mr., 42; Robert, 94.
Dickenson (Dickanson, Dickinson, Dikonson, &c., —, 81, 82, 88; Alice, 47; Amos, 94; Charles, 94; Dicky, of Scarborough, 44; Henry, 47, 57, 63, 69; Jane, 54; John, 44, 47, 57 (part VI.), 63, 69, 105; John, of Leighton-Buzzard, 60; John, Lector of Chorlton Chapel, 42; John, of Levenshulme, will, 47; Margaret, 47; Mary, 42, 47; Matthew, 105; Michael, 63, 65, 75; Miss, 47; Richard, 105; Robert, 47, 57, 65, 92; Samuel, 60, 63; Thomas, 44, 47, 57, 69, 105; Widow, 47; William, 105; *see also* Dicconson.
Dickeson, Robert, 92.
Dicket, William (gardener), 31.
Dickin, Job, 94; Oswald, 94.
Dickinson of Wrightington, ped., 88.
Dicknes, Alexander, 54.
Dickonson, *see* Dickenson.
Dicks, Rev. Mr., 114.
Dickson, Alice, 92; Edward, 92; Rev. Edward, 92; Elizabeth, 92; James, 92; Rev. James, 92; John, 92; Joshua, 109; Richard, 92; Roger, 109; Rev. Wm., 92.
Dickyn, Halliday, 94.
Diconson, *see* Dicconson.
Dicson, Rad'us, 99; Thos., 99.
Dicsun, William, 54.
Dicus, Robert, 54.
Diddesbury, *see* Didsbury.
Diddisford, 42, 47.
Didgbury, 88.
Didier, —, 72.
Didsbury, —, 57 (part VI.); Adam de, 42; Alexander de, 42; Annes, 60; Henry, 58; James, 42; John, 42; Jordan de, 47; Robert, 42; William de, 42, 47.
Didsbury, 37, 45, 47, 54, 58, 65, 69, 94; Chapel, 42, 47, 60, 113; *History of*, 42; Moor, 42.
Diem clausit extremum, description of writ so named, 58.
Dien, Adam del, 95.
Dier, Sir Jas., 37.
Diet better than physic, 76; for children, 44; of the justices, 46; of the sheriff, 46; *or* diet money, 46; verses on, 90.
Dieulacresse Abbey, 80, 110.
Diez, Baron von, 114.
Digby, —, 88; E., 111; Lord George, 70; Sir Kenelm, 64, 111, 114; Mr., 44, 70.
Digge birdes, 46.
Digges, T. P., 111.
Diggil, —, 111.
Diggle, James, 113; Joh., 61.
Diggles, —, 88; Robert, 69; Mr., 44.
Diggs, Sir Dudley, 109; Dudley, 111.
Dighton, 47, 74, 96.
Diglache, 46.
Digle, William, 47.
Digles, Dorathy, 57; John, 57; Mrs., 57; Robert, 57.
Dijon, 37, 114.
Dik, son of Mocock, 74; of the Gate, 74.
Dike, 46.
Dikonson, *see* Dickenson.
Dillingham, —, 88; Wm., 64, 114.
Dilworth, 74, 82, 88, 99.
Dilworth, Edward, 92; John, 92; Osbertus, 99; Thomas, of Preston, 60.
Dimmock, Sir Edw., 111.
Dimock, Jas, 64; Mr., 70.
Dimples Hall, 81, 82, 105.
Dimples, Richard de, 105.
Dimpley, 88.
Dinaria, 112.
Dineley, Sir John, chantry priest, Edisforth, 60.
Dineleys, of Downham, 60; *see also* Dyneley.
Dinely, Wm. de, 74.
Dingman, William, 73.
Dingwall, Ric., Lord, 111.
Dinkley, 54, 60, 74, 88, 99.
Dinmore, Anne, 92.
Dinner, 46.
Dinwiddie, Gilbert, 73; James, 73; Lawrence, 73.
Diomedes, 114.
Dionysius Afer, 114; Areopagita, 44.
Directories of Manchester from 1773 to 1815, 68.
Dirplay (Derplaghe), 112.
Discontented Mind, 111.
Discovery of Cosenage, 111.
Disdain, 76.
Dish dylker, 46.
Dish thrower, 46.
Dishes, 46.
Disle, H., 111.

Disleworth, —, 88.
Disley, 54, 69, 94, 96, 97, 110; Chapel, 113; Church, 97.
Disorderley houses, 63; persons, 65.
Diss, 99.
Disseisin, definition of, 58.
Distaff spindles, 46.
Distefthing, Alan, 74.
Distraint, 63.
Ditchfield, —, 81, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 105; Hamlet, 50, 54, 57; Hugh, 54; John, 54, 105; John, of Bold, 54; Juliana, 105; Laurence, 54; Rev. Robert, 105; Thomas, 54, 60.
Ditchfield of Ditton, ped., 81, 82.
Ditchford, —, 88.
Ditching, 46.
Ditton, 50, 54, 74, 81, 82, 88, 99.
Ditton, Fen *or* Fenny, 114.
Ditton, Alicia, 95; Hugh de, 74, John de, 74; Margeria, 95; Robert de, clerk, 60; Roger de, 60; Rogerus, 95; Thomas, son of John de, 60.
Divell of the Vault, 111.
Divine service, 63; *Emblems*, 111; *and Moral Speculations*, 111; *Poetry*, 111; *Raptures*, 111.
Dix, Alexander Mills, 94.
Dixie, Theodosia, Lady, 44; Wolstan, 111.
Dixon, —, 39, 88, Abraham, 44; Henry, 94; James Dickson, 94; John, 73, 105; Joshua, 57, 109; Rev. Joshua, 42; Mrs., 57; Richard, 57, 69; Robert, 111; Thomas, 57, 69.
Dob, 47.
Dobbes, Dr. Robert, rector of Warton and canon of York, 60.
Dobbs, —, 82.
Dobegon, Mr., 44.
Doblane house, 88.
Dobmagh, John, 105.
Dobson, Agnes, 54; Sir Geo., 103; Henry, 54; Isaac, 114; James, 113; Joan, 92; John, 96; Lawr., 46; Richard, 96; Robert, 60, 92, 96; Thomas, 57, 92, 96; Thomas, chantry priest, Prestwich, 60; Thomas, chantry priest, Ulverston, 60; William, 57, 92, 96.
Doccliston, 80.
Docker, 50, 88.
Docket, Mabell, 110; Richard, 57, 110;
Dockinfeld, *see* Duckinfield.
Dockwray, —, 61.
Dockynfeld, *see* Duckinfield.
Doctors, 46.
Dod, —, 82, 88; Alice, 54; Bartholomew, 54; David, 54; Edward, of Edge, 54; Sir Edward, knt., 54; Elizabeth, 54; Esther, 37; ffrances, of London, haberdasher, 54; Henry, 111; Jane, 54; John, the Decalogist, 38, 97, 114; Margaret, 54; Mary, 54; Randle, 54; Randulph, of Edge, 54; Sir Richard, curate of Tattnall, 54; Robert, 54; Thomas, 37, 54; Urian, 54; Urian, of Clement's Inn, 54; William, 37; William, of Chester, 54.
Dod and Cleaver's *Plaine Expositions*, 38.
Dodd, Charles, 64.
Doddile, John, 31; William, 31; *see also* Dodell.
Dodding, —, 82, 88; Colonel, 105; George, 39, 42; Colonel George, 62; Myles, of Conishead, 54.
Dodding of Conishead, ped., 88.
Doddington, 83, 88.
Doddleston, 54, 110, 113; rectory, 96.
Doddridge, Dr., 44, 47.
Dodechedron of Fortune, 111.
Dodehull, Thomas de, 95.
Dodell, John, 54.
Doderidge, Sir John, 80.
Dodeson, Henry, 54; Thomas, priest, 54; Thomas, 60.
Dodgeson, Christopher, 96; Henry, 96; John, 46; Omfrey, 96; Robert, 96; Rychard, 96.
Dodinge, —, 82.
Dodingfull, Marcella, of Kendall, 60.
Dodshon, —, 88.
Dodsley, Mr., 45, 111.
Dodsworth, —, 82, 88; Cassandra, 88; Rev. Edward, 96; Margaretta, 88; Marie, 88; Mathew, 88, 96; Radulph, 88; Rev. Robert, 96; Roger, 82, 87, 88, 96, 105.
Dodsworth Plot, 61.
Dodwell, H., 64.
Dodwell's *Christianity not founded on Argument*, 44.
Dodworth, 47, 88.
Dodyngton, John, 60.
Doe, Ch., 111; Sir C., 114.
Doesborowe, J., 111.
Dog couples, 46.
Dog meadows, 63.
Dogeson (Doggeson), Adam, 95; Adam Wilson, 74; Henry, 60; John, 74; John, of Woodcham, 60; Nycholas, of Padiham, 60; Richard, 54, 74; Richard, of Kirkby Ireleth, 60; William, 74.
Dogfielde, 58.

Dogs, 46, 63, 65; lawing of, 58; meat, 46; of Manchester, 68.
Dogwhipper in 1732, 92.
Dokenfield, *see* Duckinfield.
Dokesbury, *see* Duxbury.
Dokett, *see* Dockett.
Dokinfeild, *see* Duckinfield.
Doland, John, 113; John, Ormskirk, 60.
Dolben, Dr. John, 114; Sir William, 61.
Dolbin, J., 61.
Dole, 47.
Dole castle, Britany, 80.
Doles at Funerals, 31.
Dolfinus, William, 47.
Doll, Hugh, 60.
Dolle, Rob., 112.
Dolman, —, 82.
Dolphin, Thos., 92.
Dolphyn, William, 60.
Dolton, William, 105.
Doly, Sir William, 47; William, 42.
Dombell, George, 113.
Dombyll, James, 60.
Domesday, The Drum of, 111.
Domesday Survey, 58, 74, 91, 97, 105.
Dominicans, the, 83.
Dominus as a prefix, 80.
Domplinton, 110.
Domville, —, 88.
Domvyle house, in Salford, 60.
Domvyle, John, 60.
Don, —, 88.
Don Quixote, a pernicious book, 44.
Donaldson, James, 111.
Doncaster, 60, 69, 72.
Doncaster, Lord, 111.
Donderdale, John, 105.
Done, Eleanor, 83; Elizabeth, 83; Ellen, 54; Hugh, 83; James, of Utkinton, 54; Jane, 83; John, 31, 54, 83; Sir John, 37, 54, 83, 110; Sir John, of Utkinton, knt., 60; Mary, 37, 83; Sir Raufe, of Duddon, 54; Ralph, of Flaxyards, 54; Richard, 54; William, 54.
Doneam Moss, 74.
Donefield, 99.
Donersdall, 50.
Doney, *see* Dawney.
Donington, 63, 80; Castle, 111.
Donington, James, 42; Ric. de, 74, 112; William, constable of, 80.
Donishbooth, 54.
Donkenhagh, *see* Dunkenhalgh.
Donkynsall, 110.
Donne, —, 88; Dr. 90, 109; G., 111; John, 64, 87, 111; John, jun., 111; Katherine, 54.
Donnom, 58.
Donnon, *or* Dennon, Henry de, 74; Hugh de, 74.
Donnyngton, *see* Donington.
Donockshey, 103.
Doodson, Henry, 57; Widow, 109.
Dootson, James, 69; William, 73.
Dopsone, Nicholas, of Moston, 63.
Dorchester, Henry, Marquess of, 111; Viscount, 70.
Dore Abbey, co. Hereford, 58.
Dorem, Henry, 57, 105; John, 57, 105; Robert, 57, 105.
Dorham, James, 105; Richard, 105.
Doristall, Adam de, 74.
Dorman, Agnes, 54; George, of Malpas, 54; Thomas, 64.
Dormer, —, 82, 88; Lieut.-Gen. James, 44; John, 64; Mary, daughter of William, 31; Robert, 111; William, 75; Sir W., 111.
Dormisden, 114.
Dormyssius, [? of] Ulster, 75.
Dorning, Daniel, 94; Edmund, 60.
Dornyx, *or* Dornick, in Flanders, 60, 113.
Dorrell, Hadrian, 111.
Dorrington, James, 42.
Dorset, a beverage, 44.
Dorset, Lady Anne, 111; Charles, second Duke of, 44; Countess of, 111; Edw., Earl of, 111; Richard, Earl of, 109, 111; Thomas, Comes, 95.
Dort, Synod of, 114.
Dos, dotarium, meaning of, 80.
Doson, Edward, 57; John, 96.
Doterind, Henry, 58.
Doterynde, Richard, son of Henry, 60.
Douay, 42, 88, 111.
Double P. P., the, 111.
Doublet, 46.
Douchtie, *or* Doughtie, Mr., 46.
Doughtie, —, 82; Henry, 92; Michael, 31, 75; Robert, 31.
Doughty, Elizabeth, 31; John, 31.
Douglas, Attorney-general, 45; —, Earl of, 95; Gawyn, 111; Sir George, 31; Henry, 46; James, 44, 69; Sir James, 111; John, 44, 72, 73; Richard, 44; Robert, 111; William, 63; Admiral Sir William, 94.
Douglas chapel, 60; river, 58.
Douglas, Isle of Man, 70.
Dounham, *see* Downham.

Dove, —, 82; John, 64, 111; Dr. Tho., 103; Thomas, 64.
Doves, "dovenys," 46.
Dovecote, 112.
Dovefield in Derwynd, 99.
Dover, Dr., 44; J. and R., 111.
Dowars, Penelope, 42.
Dowbiggin, Mr., 44.
Dowcarhey, Clitheroe, rent of, 46.
Dowdson, Thomas, 54.
Dowebyggyn, Robert, 57.
Dower, 112.
Dowill, Richard, 58.
Dowlas, 65.
Dowle, J., 111.
Downall, James, 113.
Downat, Richard, 54.
Downe, —, 81.
Downe, John, Viscount, 31.
Downeby (Dewconby), 81.
Downey, Done, Downes, —, 31.
Downes, —, 63, 81, 82, 88; Alice, 110; Andrew, 114; Charles, 69; Rev. Charles, 44; Christopher, 63, 65; Elizabeth, 110; Francis, 96; Jane, 54; John, 42; John, a gentleman waiter, 31; John, of Wardley, 62, 75; Captain John, 70; Joseph, 69; Laurence, 110; Major, 62; Margaret, 54; Mr., 31, 46, 109; Penelope, 96; Reginald, of Taxall, 54; Richard, 69; Robert, 54, 97, 110; Sir Robert, 31, 54; Roger, 37, 50, 63, 92, 96; Roger, of Shrigley, 54; Roger, of Wardley, 31, 42; Thomas, 54, 94.
Downes family, pedigree, 82; of Butley, 97; of Shrigley, 97; of Tytherington, 97; of Wardley, ped., 88.
Downhalus, C., 111.
Downham, 42, 45, 46, 50, 54, 74, 81, 88, 99, 110, 112; Chapel, 60; Hall, 45; Mill, 112.
Downham, —, 88; Bishop, 60; George, 64; Hen. de, 95, 112; John, Bp. of Chester, 103; Margeria, 95; Peter de, 112; William, Bishop of Chester, 50, 65, 96.
Downham Market, Norfolk, 94..
Down Holland, 31, 50, 51, 60, 74, 81, 82, 99; *see also* Holland.
Downholland, Richard de, 74.
Downing, —, 88; T. Hibbert, 110.
Dowriche, Anne, 111.
Dowse, G., 111.
Dowson, Isabel, 54; John, 54; William, 105.
Dowsonne, George, 46.
Dowstowe, Johannes, 110; Mauritii, 110.
Doyle, W., 42.
D'Oyley, Fulk., 111.
Doyley, Mr., 114.
Dozeiners, signification of, 63.
Drabicius, Nicolas, 114.
Draff, sale of, 65.
Dragonetti, —, 72.
Dragon's blood, 46.
Drake, Dr., 57; F., 111; Francis, 94; Sir Francis, 50; James, 73, 94; James Thomas, 94; John Dean, 94; Mrs., 57; Roger, *Sacred Chronologie*, 38; Dr. S., 111; T., 111.
Drakelow, 42, 58, 88.
Drakes, 46.
Drant, Thomas, 111.
Drap, Stephen, 83.
Drapentier, J., 111.
Draper, 46.
Draper, Gideon, 94; John, 46.
Draught-gate, etymology of, 58.
Draycock, —, 81.
Draycot (Draycote), —, 88; Alice, 54, 97; George, 54; Margaret, 54; Philip, 75.
Draycott, Dr., 39; Sir Philip of Painsley, 54.
Drayton-Basset, 80.
Drayton, Michael, 111; W., 111.
Dream of Pharonnida, 111.
Dreams, verses on, 90; in rhyme, 111.
Dredge, 31.
Dredge, Rev. J. I., 103.
Drenches, *or* Drenges, 58.
Drengage, *or* Thanage, 58.
Dress, 46; of the Ancient Britons, 68; of the people in 16th century, 65.
Dressing, *or* Cloak, 46.
Dressing churches, 46.
Dressing land, 46.
Driby, 88.
Driffield, Thos., 110.
Dring, Mr., 44; T., 111.
Drink, 46; verses on, 44.
Drinkall, —, 88.
Drinking-cans of oak, 46; the law of, 111; toper's plea for, 45.
Drink-lean, custom of, 74.
Drinkwater, —, 88; Arnold, 57; John, 63, 69, 72, 73, 94; Margere, 54; Peter, 63; Samuel, 57 *bis*, 61, 73; Thomas, 63, 69, 72, 73; William, 57.
Dripping eaves, 63.
Drister, 46.
Driver, James, 94; Joseph, 73.

Drogheda, notice of, 61.
Dromore, 99.
Dronefield, Richard, 65.
Dronfield, 69, 73.
Drouart, J., 114.
Droylsden, 42, 47, 58, 74, 88.
Druids, 70.
Drumantre, George, 46.
Drummond, Archbishop, 45; Mrs., 44; Lord John, 44; Lord, 111; William, 111, 114.
Drunkard, The, 111; *Opened*, 111.
Drunkard's argument, 76.
Drunkards, 63.
Drunkenness, 96, 111; *Scourge of*, 111; and gluttony, 76.
Drury, Sir Drue, 111; Elizabeth, 111; Robert, 37; Sir Rob., 111; Sir Thos., 44; William, 37; Sir Wm., 111.
Drury House debentures, 39.
Dryden, John, 64, 75, 88, 111.
Drye Leche, 46.
Dryhurst, Robert, 63.
Drying corn and malt, 46.
Drylesden, *see* Droylsden.
Drylouse, 46.
Drynkale, William, 57.
Drynkeley, *or* Dinkley, 99.
Drynkwater, *see* Drinkwater.
Drysdale, John, 46.
Duane, Mr., 57.
Du Bartas, 111.
Dubbing hook, 46.
Dubcar (Padiham), 46.
Dubeldai, Randle, 80.
Du Bellay, 111.
Dublin, 37, 61, 69, 73, 82, 83, 88, 94.
Dublin University, 54.
Dubler, a dish, 46.
Ducate, a duble dubble, 31.
Duchy Court, suit in, 65.
Duchy of Lancaster, 46.
Ducie, Lord, of Strangeways, 60; Randle de, 74; Rob., 111.
Duck, Richard Gelson, 94; Robert, 94; Stephen, 44.
Duckenfield, *see* Duckinfield.
Ducker, John, 94; Mr., 44.
Duckesburie, *see* Duxbury.
Ducket, —, 81, 88; Charles, 54; Sir F., 111; Henry, 57, 99; John, 57; Margaret, 99; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 57.
Duckinfield (Dockinfield, Dockynfeld, Dokenfield, Dokinfield), —, 81, 82, 88; Anne, 42, 47; Sir Charles, 54; Colonel, 39, 47; Lady Daniel, 57; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 54; Ellyne, 110; Francis, 47; Hamnet de, 42; James, of Hindley, 75; Jane, 110; Joan, 54; John, 42, 54, 110; Katherine, 54; Lucy, 42; Mr., 42; Raufe, 54; Robert, 37, 44, 54, 96, 103, 110; Robert, of Duckinfield, 54; Col. Robert, 37, 54, 57, 62, 70; Sarah, 37; William, 42, 54; Capt. William, 47; Sir William Daniel, 57.
Duckinfield family, of Hindley, ped., 88; of Portwood, ped., 81.
Duckinfield, 37, 54, 57, 72, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 110.
Ducks, 46; and geese, 63.
Duckworth, 57.
Duckworth, —, 81, 88; Anne, 54; George, 72; Henry, 54; James, 94; Mr., parson of St. Mary's, Chester, 83; Ralph, rector of Prescot, 60; Richard, 57; Thomas, 46, 103; Thomas, miller, 46; William, 46.
Dudall, —, 82; Wm., 105.
Duddell, —, 88; Alice, 42; Anne, 92; Captain, 62; George, 54, 92; Georgius, 99; Richard, 54, 92; Roger, 42; Wm., 92, 105.
Duddington, 81.
Duddyll, Richard, 31.
Dudel, Mary, 105.
Dudley, 94.
Dudley, —, 81, 88; Baron of, 110; Dorothy, 111; Edmund, 31; Edward, 8th baron, 31; Geoffrey Lord, 31; Lady Jane, 31; Jo., 31; John, 75; John, baron, 31; Mr., 31; Dr. Richard, 60; Richard, rector of Walton-on-the-Hill, 60; Richard, rector of Warton, 60; Robert, 111; Robert, Earl of Leicester, 50; T., 111.
Dudleyheye, 99.
Dudusbury, *see* Didsbury.
Duel, 72.
Duer, William Henry, 94.
Duerden, George, 61; Robert, 54.
Duesburgh, J., 111.
Dufay, Dr., 44.
Dufour, Louis, 64.
Duffield, 94, 96.
Dugard, George, curate of Manchester, 47; Johannes, 57.
Dugdale, Agnes, 54; Christopher, 88, 96; Dugdale Stratford, 88; Henry, 46, 88; James, 88, 105; Jane, 88; John, 72, 88, 105; John, of Clitheroe, 46; Nicholas, 88; Roger, 54, 57; Sir William, Life of, 88; Sir William, 37, 42, 44, 80,

81, 88, 96, 103, 105, 111, 114; William Stratford, 88.
Dugdall, Mr., 92.
Dugdell, James, 57.
Dughty, James, 57; Ric., 57; Rob., 57.
Duke, Richard, 94.
Dukenfield, *see* Duckinfield.
Duke's hill, 42.
Duket, *see* Ducket.
Dukinfield, *see* Duckinfield.
Dulwood, co. Derby, 58.
Dumbleton, Joseph, 44.
Dumfries, 70.
Du Moulin, Lewis, 64, 114.
Dumvil, Georgius, 99.
Dumvile, Arthur William, 94; John, 94; P. W., 72; Peter, 73.
Dun, William, 54.
Dunbabin, John, 50.
Dunbar, 47, 114; Battle of, 62.
Dunbar, J., 111; W., 111; Sir Wm., 44.
Dunbaven, Daniel, 47; Elizabeth, 47.
Duncalf, —, 88; Elizabetha, 99; Johannes, 99; John, 54; William, 54.
Duncalf family, of Foxwist, 97.
Duncannon, Lord, 44.
Dunch, —, 88.
Dunchurch, 88.
Duncuft, John, 42.
Duncuthley, Edmund, 47; Margaret, 47; Ralph, 47.
Dundalk, 88.
Dundall, Richard, 105.
Dundas, Rev. Thomas Henry, 92.
Dunderdale, John, 105; Richard, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 105.
Dunelmensis, Simeon, 80.
Dunes, Robert, 42.
Dung, 46, 63.
Dungeon, the, 63.
Dunghill, 63.
Dunham, 54, 57, 69, 73, 81, 82, 110.
Dunham Massey, 42, 57, 60, 65, 88, 110.
Dunham-on-the-Hill, 110.
Duninton, 80.
Dunkelly, Lord, 111.
Dunkenhalgh, 81, 82, 88, 103, 110.
Dunkerlay, Elizabeth, 60; John, 73; Robert, 54.
Dunkip, 82.
Dunkirk, 39, 88.
Dunn, Alexander, 105; Cuthbert, 105.
Dunnerdale, Thome, 57.
Dunnes, 46.
Dunnester, John, 60.
Dunnesthorp, 88.
Dunnington, John, 69, 94; Joseph, 94; Thomas, 69, 72.
Dunnishope, 88, 112.
Dunnock, Ric. de, 112.
Dunsanye, Baron, 111.
Dunscombe, Mr., 114.
Dunsier, Alex., 39.
Dunslawe, James, 63.
Dunstall, —, 72.
Dunstaple, 88.
Dunstan, Francis Powell, 94; Frederick George, 94; John, 94; John Alexander Gordon, 94; Mr., 44; William John Roe, 94.
Dunster, Henry, 54; James, 57 (pt. VI.); John, 113; John, chantry priest of Newton, 60; Mr., 109; Dr. Samuel, 44.
Dunton, John, 111.
Du Pency, Peter, 54.
Duport, Dr. Jas., 114.
Duppa, Brian, 111; Dr., 114.
Duram, Hugh de, 80.
Durandesthorp, 110.
Durdant, W., 111.
Durden, George, 54; John, 69; Jonathan, 31; Joseph, 31; Raphe, B.D., 31; Robert, 54; Thomas, incumbent of Ashworth, 31; William, 31.
Durdent, Walter, Bishop of Chester, 80.
Dureden, Thomas, 96.
Durell, John, 64, 114.
Durham, 54, 82, 94, 110; Bishoprick of, 62; Cathedral, 60; Gaile, 47; Old, 88; Prior of, 60, 74; Priory, 60; See of, 110.
Durham, Anthony, Bishop of, 92; James, 105; John, 105; Laurence, Bishop of, 60; Mr., 44; R., 111; Robert, 105; Simeon, 80; Thomas, 105; Thomas, Bishop of, 58, 95; W., 111.
Durnesell, John, 60.
Durney, —, 82.
Durnham, —, 88.
Durslett, Ric., 57.
Durton, 88.
Durie, J., 111, 114.
Duskebery, William, 54.
Dussec, Mad., 72.
Dust, 46.
Dutch Loom, 57.
Dutton, 50, 60, 81, 88, 95, 96, 99, 110; Hall, 45.
Dutton, —, 81, 88; Alice, 110; Anne, 110; Anne, daughter of Sir Thomas, 60; Arnalde, 54; Mrs. E., 111; Edward, mayor of Chester, 54; Eleanor, daughter of Hugh Calveley, knt., 31; Mrs.,

Elianor, 54; Elinour, 96; Elizabeth, 54, 110; Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Ellesmere, 31; Francis, 73; Fulke, mayor of Chester, 54; Geffrey de, 80; George, 69, 73, 75, 96; Hugh, 37, 110, 112; Sir Hugh, of Dutton, Joan his widow; 60; Joan, 110; Johanna de, 87; Sir John, 54; John, 31, 54, 60, 83, 110; John, of Dutton, 54; John, of the New Manor, 54; John, son and heir of Hugh, 31; John, son and heir of Thomas, of Dutton, 31; Katherine, 54, 110; Lady, 54; Laurence, 54; Laurence, of Dutton, 54; Sir Lawrence, 83; Margaret, 60, 110; Margery, 83, 110; Maud, daughter of Piers, 31; Mr., 31, 54; Mr., of Dutton, 46; Odard, *or* Hudard de, 80; Perys, 54; Peter, 31, 54, 95; Sir Peter, 80; Sir Piers, knt., 54, 110; Philippa de, 83; Ralph, clerk, 54; Ralph, of Hatton, 54; Richard, of Chester, 54; Robert, 54; Roger, of Dutton, 54; Rolande, 83; Samuel, 69; Sir Thomas, 83, 110; Thomas, 54, 83, 95, 96, 99; Thomas, of Bickershagh, 54; Thomas de, 80; Thomas, of Dutton, 31; Willimus, 95.
Dutton family, 80, 83; jurisdiction over players, 37.
Du Veil, Mr., 44.
Duxbury (Dokesbury, Duxberrie, &c.), —, 88; Ellene, 95; Henry, 57 (part VI.); Hugo, 99; John, 105; Johannes, 95; Nicholas, 50; Robert, 105; Thomas, 95.
Duxbury, 45, 74, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110, 112.
Duxford, Christopher, 60.
Dwalreve, Arthur, 111.
Dwysell, T., 111.
Dyall, —, 111.
Dychfield, *see* Ditchfield.
Dyckes, Jacobus, 99.
Dyconson, *see* Dicconson and Dickenson.
Dyddesbury, *see* Didsbury.
Dye, Elizabeth, 54; Johan, 54; John, 54; John, rector of Tilston, 54; Sir John, chaplain, 54; Mylnes, 54; Reginaldus, 99; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Dyeing, 46.
Dyer, Anthony, 111; Sir Edward, 90, 111; Sir James, 111; John, 72; J. C., 42; Mr., 44; *see also* Dier.
Dygle, Sir John, 54.
Dyke, —, 88; Sir P., 103.
Dykes, J., 111.
Dylle, Thomas, chantry priest, 60.
Dymmoke, —, 81.
Dymock, Margaret, daughter of Philip, 31.
Dymocke, Jane, 54.
Dymok, Anne, 54; Edmund, 54; Nanny, 54.
Dymoke, Sir Ch., 111.
Dyne, F., 111.
Dyneley (Dynelay, Dynley), —, 82, 112; Adam de, 95, 112; Alicia, 95; Christiana, 112; Elizabetha, 95; Henricus de, 95, 112; Isabella, 95; Johannes, 95, 99; Margareta, 95; Ricardus, 95, 99; Robert de, 72; W. de, 112.
Dyneley, 82, 112.
Dynham, Lady Penelope, 111.
Dynkley, *see* Dinkley.
Dyote (arrowsmith), 112.
Dyryng, Roger, 92.
Dysart, Lionel, Earl of, 45.
Dyson, Edward, 65; H., 111; John, 73.
Dystele chapel, 54.

E., 111; E. G., 111; E. J., 111; E. R., 111; E. T., 111; E. W., 111; E. O. Box (dice), 46.
Eagle, Mr., 44.
Earbery, Matthew, 64.
Earl, Henry, 94; John, 94.
Earle, —, 88; Augustine, 105; Jane Elizabeth, 110; John, 61, 110; Bishop John, 111, 114; Petronell, 105; Ralph, 69; Thomas, 69, 110.
Earls Palatine, rank of, 58.
Early rising, 90.
Earn, Henry, 94.
Earinge, *or* Ernynge bags, 46.
Earnest Money, 46.
Earnley, 88.
Earthquake in Eccleston in 1777, 92.
Earwaker, J. P., 96; *Benalt's Visitation*, 110.
Easington, 74.
East, T. (printer), 111.
East Ardsley, 94.
Easter Mysteries, 60; offerings, 46; rolls, 47; *Rolls of Whalley*, 96.
Eastham, 88, 99, 109; Advowson, 54.
Eastham, Ar., 54; George, 54; Richard, 54.
Easthead, Margaret, 113.
Easthwayt, 88.
Easton of the Hill, 88.
Easton, Cuthbert, 50; T., 111; William, 50.

Eastwood, George, 46, 73; Henry, 94; James, 103; John, 54, 60, 92, 103; Lawr., 103; Richard, 46; Thos., 103; William, 73, 94.
Eaton, 82, 96, 110; Hall, 72.
Eaton, —, 88; Dr., 44; Israell, 57; Nathaniel, 31; Lambert, 57; Randle, 54; Richard, 31, 37, 54; Robert, vicar of Leigh, 60; Samuel, 57; Samuel, chaplain at Dukenfield, 31, 37; Theophilus, governor of New Haven, 31; Shusan, 57; Mr., 47; Mr., preacher, 31; Widow, 57.
Eaton, *see* Potter, George.
Eaton Wood Green, 42.
Eaves, —, 88; Ellen, 105.
Eaves, *or* easing droppers, 63.
Ebchester, William of, 83.
Ebor, *see* York.
Ebourn, —, 88.
Ebury, Baron, 54.
Eccarsall, James, 54; Thomas, 54.
Ecchill, co. Chester, 42.
Eccles, 37, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57, 58, 60, 69, 72, 74, 88, 94, 96, 99, 103, 110; Chantries, 60; Church Goods, 113; College of Jesus and B.V.M., 60; parsonage, 46.
Eccles, —, 88; Adam de, 58; Anicia, *or* Alicia de, 58; Hugh, 54; Laurence, 31; Thomas, Churchreve of Clitheroe, 60; vicar of, 60; William, 94; William de, 58.
Eccles cum Deane, 50.
Ecclesfield, 73.
Eccleshall, 73, 81, 94, 95, 99, 110.
Eccleshill, 46, 74, 110.
Ecclesiastical Commission, 1559, 65; Commissioners of 1579, in Manr., 68; taxation of Pope Nicholas, 58.
Eccleston, 46, 54, 57, 58, 60, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 99, 110; Green, 62; house, 46.
Eccleston, Leyland, 50; Church Goods, 113.
Eccleston, Prescot, 50, 74.
Eccleston, Great, 31, 60, 82; Little, 60, 92.
Eccleston, —, 81, 82, 88, 96, 110; Adam, 92; George, 54; Henry, 31, 50, 54, 57, 95, 110; Jane, 105; John, 54, 95, 110; Margaret, 92; Marie, 96; Mary, 31, 37, 110; Nicholas, 92; Peter, 113; Peter, churchreve of Prescot, 60; Ralph, 54, 92; Ranulphus, 57; rector of, 60; Richard, 92; Robertus, 95, 110; Thomas, 39, 50, 54, 57, 60, 92, 113; William, 39, 60, 92, 95, 105; William de, 57, 105; Mr., 46.
Eccleston fam., of Eccleston, ped., 81, 88; of Singleton Grange, 92.
Echellensis, Abraham, 114.
Echells, *see* Etchells.
Eckersley, Roger, 96; William, 94.
Eckington, 82.
Ecton, 109.
Ecton, Ellen, 54; Thomas, 92.
Edda, 112.
Eddish, *see* Edish.
Eddyford, John, 105.
Edeleston, Rogerus, 99.
Edelington, —, 88.
Eden, David, 105; Peter, 54; Thomas, 54.
Eden's *State of the Poor*, 46.
Edenfield, 88, 103.
Edensor, 69.
Edensor, William Johnson, 63.
Edesforthe, *see* Edisforth.
Edge, 63, 81, 88.
Edge, —, 88; Anne, 47; Captain, 47, 62; Ebenezer, 47; Elizabeth, 54; Hannah, 47; James, 63, 69; Joan, 63; Johan, 54; John, 47, 69; John of the, 74; Jon., 57; Katharine, 47; Mary, 47; Oliver, 47, 70; Raufe, 113; Richard, 54, 61, 69; Robert, 54; Samuel Eaton, 94; Thomas, 39, 47, 65, 70, 96; William, 54, 57, 63, 69, 94; Mr., 47; Mr., of Little Hoole, 39.
Edge in composition, 58.
Edgecombe, Pears, 111.
Edgehill, battle of, 39, 50, 62, 111.
Edgeley, Mrs., 57; Nathaniell, 57; Samuel, 69.
Edgeworth, 50, 58, 95.
Edgford, Robert, 105.
Edgworth, Roger, 64.
Edinburgh, 47, 62, 94, 110, 111, 114.
Edisforth, Edisford, 60, 81, 82; Hospital and Chantry, 60.
Edish, Edishing, 46, 103.
Edleston, Charles Rainford, 94; Elswood, 94; Richard Chambers, 94; Robert, 94; Robert Chambers, 94; William, 94; *see also* Edeleston *and* Ethelstone.
Edling, William, Groom of the Chamber, 31.
Edmondson, —, 81, 82, 88; Charles, 105; Rev. Christopher, 105; James, 105; John, 39, 94; Nathaniel, 72; Theophilus, 105; William, 39.
Edmund Ironside, 111; son of Henry, III., 87; Earl of Lancaster, 74, 92; Earl of Cornwall, 92.

Edmunds, Sir T., 111.
Edmundson, —, 46; Alonia, 47; Dr., 44; Geoffrey, 47; J. 44; Johannes, 57; John, 47; Mr., 44; Thomas, 54, 60; William, 57, 63.
Edmundstone, John, 46.
Edrevet, Coronon fil, 80.
Education beyond sea, 50; Lancashire in 1590, 96.
Edward, —, 81.
Edward I., 58, 74, 87, 111, 112.
Edward II., 58, 87, 111, 112.
Edward III., 58, 60, 74, 87, 109.
Edward IV., 60, 111.
Edward V., 111.
Edward VI., 37, 64, 65, 103, 111.
Edward, the Black Prince, 58, 97; his sword, 68.
Edward the Confessor, 37, 58.
Edward the Elder, 58, 68, 87.
Edwards, Edwardes, —, 81, 88; Sir Francis, 111; George Robertson, 94; Jane, 31, 54; John, 60, 69, 73; John, of Chirk Castle, 31, 39, 54; Joseph, 69; Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Sherburne, 31; Mr., 42, 54; Rev. Mr., 44; Richard, 60, 111; Robert, 54, 92; W., 41, 105; William, 54, 73; William Gamul, 94.
Edwards's *Freedom of the Will*, 44.
Edwardston, Thomas, 83.
Edwin, Elizabeth, 110; Sir Humphrey, 110; John, 110; Jonathan, 111; Mrs., 44.
Edwin, King, visit to Manr., 68.
Edylston, Roger, 57.
Eels, 46.
Egan, — (actor), 72; Miss (actress), 72.
Egane, Anthony, 64.
Egargarthe, 58, 74, 99.
Egbaston, 94.
Egbedene, and Egburden, 58.
Egberth, 88.
Egburden, 46, 58.
Egelsome, Alexander, 94.
Egerton, 60.
Egerton, —, 57, 72, 82, 88; Alice, 54; Anne, 54; Barbara, 54; Lady Bridget, 83; David de, 83; Dorothy, 31, 54, 97; Elizabeth, 54, 110; Ellen, 60; Dame Ellenor, 54; Lady F., 111; George, 54; Hester, 44; Holland, 37; Sir Holland, 69, 83; Jane, 42, 54; John, 42, 54, 75, 83; Sir John, 37, 42, 75, 83, 96, 97; Lady, of Ridley, 50; Leonard, 57; Lord, of Tatton, 60; Marie, 83; Dame Mary, 54, 97; Lady Mary, 31; Miss, of Heaton, 73; Mr., 31, 44, 46; Mr., of Tatton, 58; Peter, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 62, 70, 75, 96, 110; Philip, 54, 72, 75, 83, 114; Sir Philip, 54, 80, 83; Sir Philip de Malpas Grey, 54, 83; Ralph, 54, 57, 61, 83, 96; Ralph, of Bettley, 54; Ralph, of Ridley, 31, 46, 54; Sir Ralph, 54; Richard, 54, 60; Sir Richard, 31, 54, 96, 97, 110; Sir Richard of Ridley, 75; Sir Rowland, 83; Samuel, of Tatton, 42, 44; Thomas, 54, 83, 111; Thomas, Lord Keeper, 31, 54, 97, 111; Sir Thomas, 31, 37, 45, 54, 57, 60, 69, 72, 75, 90, 96; Sir Thomas, bart, of Heaton, 73; Sir Thomas Grey, 37, 42; Urian de, 83; Vere, 57; Mrs. Vere, 111; Wilbraham, 42, 47; William, 54, 69, 73; William Tatton, 42.
Egerton family, ped., 83; of Shaw, ped., 88.
Egge, Adam, 54; Giles, 46.
Eggergarth, *see* Egargarthe.
Eggington, 96.
Eggs, 46.
Eglamby, —, 81.
Egle, John, 113.
Eglesfield, F., 111; J., 111.
Eglesom, John, 73.
Egleson, Robert, 94; William, 94.
Eglionby, Elizabeth, 54.
Egmanton, Egmenton, 47.
Egmond, William, 83.
Egmont, David, Lord, 44; John Percival, Earl of, 31.
Egremond, Robert, 57.
Egremunds, Ric., 57.
Egresfield, *alias* Eccles, 54.
Eidforth, Robert, 105; Thomas, 105.
Eies, Eires, dead, 46; yate, 46.
Eikon Basilike, 70.
Eislake, Johannes de, 95.
Εκατομπαθια, 111.
Ela, a note in music, 76.
Eland, *or* Yeland, Adam de, 58; John de, 58, 74; W., 72.
Elaunde, Hugo de, 112.
Elborough, —, 82.
Elcam Park, 54.
Elcock, —, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 42, 75; Anne, 54; Anthony, 42, 50, 54; Francis, 42; Isabell, 60; John, 42; M., 111; Ralph, 60; Randal, 60; Thomas, 47, 54.
Eld, Chas., 57; G., 111.
Elder, Robert, chantry priest, 60.

Elderton, —, 88; W., 111.
Eldon, Lord Chancellor, 45.
Elemesford, Galfrid, 95.
Eleswik, *or* Ellswyk, *see* Elswick.
Eleswik, Johannes, 99.
Elfoborth Hall, 82.
Elford, 88.
Elgin, Earl of, 111.
Elgood, Samuel, 94.
Elindon, 94.
Eliosto Libidinoso, 111.
Eliot, John, 111.
Eliott, Sir John, 76, 109.
Elis, Jane, 54; John ap, 54; *see also* Ellis.
Elisson, *see* Ellison.
Elizabeth, Queen, 37, 46, 50, 64, 65, 76, 90, 111, 114; Lady, 46, 111; Princess, 111, 114.
Elizabeth's Funeral Teares, 111.
Elizabetha Triumphans, 111.
Elkington, George, 94; James, 94.
Ellale, Grymebald de, 58.
Ellam, Peter, 57; Ralph, 73.
Elland, 47, 73, 94.
Elle, Robert, 54.
Ellel (Ellall, Ellhall), 50, 57, 74, 88, 95, 99; moor, 70.
Ellen de Lahady, 74.
Ellenborough, Lord, 45.
Ellenbrook, Eccles, 94.
Ellerbeck, Thomas de, 83.
Ellerbeke, Ricardus, 95.
Ellesmere, 47; Castle and Lordship, 80.
Ellesmere, Earl of, *see* Egerton, Thomas.
Elletson, Daniel, 105; Jane, 105; John, 105; Robert, 105.
Ellice, William, 105.
Ellin, —, 81.
Ellington, —, 88.
Elliot, Humphrey, 70.
Elliott, —, 72, 74; Adam, 94; G., 111; General, 72; John, 94; Mr., 70.
Ellis, —, 39, 61, 88; Alicia, 92; Anthony, 105; Clement, 64; Cousin, 109; David, 69, 73; Edward, a butler, 31; Sir Henry, 88; Hugh, 31, 75; John Thomas, 73; Sir Matthew ap, 92; Philip, 64; Richard, 69, 73; Samuel, 72.
Ellys, Thomas, 50.
Ellison, —, 88; Henry, 54; Mr., 37; Rev. —, rector of Ashton-upon-Mersey, 42; Richard, 54; Stanhope, 69; Thomas, 57; William, 74.
Elliston, *or* Elston, 99.
Ellolt, Alice, 105; Joane, 105; Jordan, 105.
Ellom, Jon., 57.
Ellor, —, 63; Edward, 65; John, 57; Samuel, 57; William, 57, 65.
Ellot, John, 96.
Ellston with Hothersall, 50.
Ellswyck, *see* Elswick.
Elmore, Mr., 44.
Elmet, 57.
Elmeton, 112.
Elneden, Willielmus, 110.
Elmisthorp, 111.
Elrington, —, 72.
Elsdale, Daniel Thomas, 94; Henry Elwyn, 94; Robinson, D.D., 94; Captain Robinson, 94; Robinson Tunstall, 94; Samuel, 94; Samuel George, 94.
Elsinge, Henry, 62.
Elslake, 88.
Elslake, Johannes de, 95.
Elston, 50, 54, 60, 88, 95, 99.
Elston, —, 81, 82, 88; Deborah, 92; George, 50; Rich., 92; Rogerus de, 95.
Elstonwick, *or* Elstronwick, 114.
Elstow, 54.
Elswick, 50, 57, 62, 95, 99, 110; *see also* Ethelswike.
Eltoft, —, 88.
Elton, —, 88.
Elton, 37, 88.
Eltonhead, —, 81, 82, 88; Richard, 50, 57, 60, 113; William de, 88.
Eltonhead of Eltonhead, ped., 81, 82, 88.
Elverton, 88.
Elviden, Edmond, 111.
Elwall, E., Heresiarch, 44; Lydia, 44.
Elwin receives land in Thornton, 87.
Ely, —, 81, 110; Bishop of, 111; Humphrey, 64; *see also* Stanley, Jas.
Ely House, 114.
Elys, Edmund, 114.
Elzevir, 114.
Emanuel, 111.
Ember Days, 50.
Emblems, 111.
Emblemata Amatoria, 111.
Emelote, Ralph de, *see* Ancoats, 58.
Emely, J., 111.
Emerson, William, 45.
Emlyn, Rev. Thos., 44.
Emmanuel College, Camb., 114.
Emmett, —, 57.
Emmot, loan head, 62.
Emms, Dr., 44.
Emontont lane, 65.
Emot, Hen. de, 112.

Emotaner lane, 58.
Emott, Edmund, 96.
Emoyt, Johannes, 99.
Empson, Mr., 44; Mrs., 57.
Emson, Thomas, 105.
Enclosure, *see* Encroachment.
Encroachment, 63, 65.
Endesbyre, *see* Henbury.
Endimions Song, 111.
Endon, 73.
Enes, Nicholaus, 95; Robertus del, 95.
Eneus Silvius, 111.
Engaine, —, 82.
Engelbrecht, John, 44.
England in the 16th century, 46.
England, John, 47, 73.
England's Cæsar, 111; *Helicon*, 111; *Jubilee*, 111; *Mourning Garment*, 111; *Parnassus*, 111; *Sad Posture*, 111; *Selected Characters*, 111.
Englefield, 95, 99, 110.
English company of merchants, 39.
English, Isabella le, 60; Mr., 44; William, 95; Sir William le, 60.
English Gentleman, 111; *Gentlewoman*, 111.
Englysh —, 82.
Engolisme, Earl of, 80.
Engrossers, *or* Forestallers, 50.
Engrossing, 46.
Enkestone, 81.
Enot, Thomas, 50.
Enslowe, Sir Maurice, 70.
Enson, Benjamin, 73; Robert, 73.
Ensworth, John, 54.
Entertainment, places of, 72.
Entissyle, Entwesill, Entwisell, *or* Entwysell, Entwisle, *see* Entwistle.
Entwistle, Heirs of, 60.
Entwistle, 42, 47, 81; manor, 42.
Entwistle, —, 81, 88; Abel, 54; Agnes, 54; Alexander, 42, 47, 105; Alice, 54; Bertie, 45, 61; Edmund, 42, 47, 54, 68; Elias, 42, 58, 95; ffrancis, 54; George, 54, 105; Gilbert, 54; Giles, of Entwistle, 54; Henry, 54; Hugh, 54; J., 94; James, 63; John, 45, 54, 63, 69, 72, 73; Joseph, 54; R., 94; Ralph, 54; Rev. Mr., 37; Richard, 31, 54, 63, 72, 73, 96; Robert, 54, 57; Robert de, 58; Robert, of the Foldes, 54; Robert, of Foxholes, 31, 54; Roger, 110; Thomas, 69, 72, 73; William, 46, 54.
Entwistle of Foxholes, ped., 88.
Entwysell, *see* Entwistle.
Epictetus, 114.
Epicure's Song, 111.
Epigrammas, 111.
Epigrammata Sacra, 111.
Epigrams, 45, 111.
Episcopius, Simon, 64, 114.
Epistle to Justices, 111.
Epitaphs, Book of, 111.
Erard, Mr., 44.
Erasmus, 103, 110, 114.
Erbury, 58, 99.
Erdington, 94.
Erdeswick family, 97.
Erdeswicke, Hugh, 54; Sampson, 54, 80, 111.
Erdeswyks, Thom. de, 80.
Ergham, 95.
Ergham, Willimus, 95.
Erlam, 88; *see also* Irlam.
Erlam, T., 57.
Erles, erlynges, 46.
Erley, 74, 95.
Erlond, Robertus, 113.
Ermentrude, Countess of Chester, 80.
Ernecot, Radulphus, *or* Robert de, 68.
Ernesley, Grange of, 83; House, 83.
Ernest, Prince of Saxe-Gotha, 114.
Ernys, —, 81, 88; Alice, 110; Richard, 110.
Erpenius, Thomas, 114.
Errington, Anthony, 64.
Errome, 99.
Ersfield, —, 88.
Erskine, —, 72; Mr., 44; Ralph, 44; Tho., 44.
Erthouit, John de, 57; Thom. de, 57.
Erwan, John, vicar of Tunstall, 60.
Esbreck, 54, 57.
Escam, Thomas, 105.
Escapia, *or* escapes, 58.
Eschede, Johannes, 57.
Escheats *and* Escheators, 46, 58, 63.
Eschoueleyehurst, 57.
Eschton, 57; *see also* Ashton.
Eschton, Ric., 57.
Escott, Christopher, 65.
Esecroft, *or* Asecroft, 58.
Eshold, *see* Ashall.
Esholt, 88.
Eshton in Craven, 110.
Esington, 110.
Esington, Wil. de, 37.
Eskrigg, co. Lanc., 60.
Esne, a serf class, 58.
Esparvarii, 112.
Espley, 73.
Esseby, Joannes de, 37,

Essex, Countess, 111; Earl of, 31, 50, 54, 90; Lord, 39; Robert, Earl of, 103, 111; Walter, Earl of, 111; William, 94.
Esshebye de Kirkdale, 74.
Essheton, 95.
Essoin, definition of, 58.
Estam, *see* Eastham.
Estbryke, *or* Esprick, 60.
Estbury, co. Berks, 58.
Estbury, Randle de, 80, 88.
Este, T. (printer), 111.
Esterley, 58.
Estland merchants, 39.
Estline (Sline), 74.
Estock, Hen. del, 112; Tho. del, 112.
Eston, 58.
Eston, Henry de, 58; Robert de, 58; Richard, 83; Thomas de, 58.
Estruit, Magister, 80.
Estwick, Nicholas, 114.
Estwitton, John de, 92.
Eswicke, *see* Elswick.
Estwoode, John, *see* Eastwood.
Etaughe, Robert, 54.
Etchels, 42, 54.
Ethelston fam. ped., 82.
Ethelston, Charles Wicksted, 42, 69, 72, 73, 94; Edwards, 94; Edwin, 94; Hart, 94; Richard Assheton, 73; Roger de, 95, 105.
Ethelswike, 58, 74; *see also* Elswick.
Ethereston, 95.
Ethought, Richard, 46.
Eton, 81, 114.
Eton, —, 81; Cecily, 95; Joan, 95; Johanna, 74; Sir N. de, 112; Nicholas, 74, 95; Mr., parson of Mobberley, 83.
Etonfield chapel, 60, 113; parish, 60.
Etough, Rev. Mr., 44.
Etruria, 93.
Etty, Thomas, 94.
Etwall, 110.
Etwall Hospital, 75.
Eues, *see* Eves.
Eudo, Earl of Blois, 97.
Eugenius, cosmotheist, 44.
Eukestone, Rob. de, 112.
Eumus, 111.
Euphues, his Censure, 111.
Eure, Lord, 31, 111.
Europaisch, the, 39.
Eusden, Rev. Lawrence, 44.
Eusebius, 114; *De Vita Constantini*, 44.
Euthymiæ Raptus, 111.
Euxton, 50, 58, 63, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 112; Plague at, 46.
Euxton, Christopher, 39.
Evangelista, John, 44.
Evans, --, 39, 81; Anne, 54, 57; Charles, 73; Edward, 73; Dr. George, 114; Hugh, 73; James, 73; John, 46, 57, 73, 96; John Harrison, 94; Leigh Thomas, 73; Miss, 92; Mr., 44; Richard, 54, 69, 73; Robert Shearing, 94; Sam., 111; Thos., 57, 63, 72, 94; William David, 94.
Evatt, Henry 73.
Eveley, John, 54.
Evelyn, —, 82; John, 114.
Evening Post, 44.
Everard, Dr., 111; James, 73; John, 73; Mathias, 73; Robert, 64; Thomas, 73.
Everett, J., Plan of Manchester, 68.
Evereux, Simon, Count of, 80.
Everingham, 88.
Evers, Thomas, Lord, 65.
Eversden, G., 111.
Everton, Sir John de, 58.
Eves, —, 82; James, 50; Richard, 50.
Evesham, Evesholme, 88, 110; Abbot and Convent of, 60; battle of, 83.
Evias, Evyas, —, 58, 88; Lady Cecill de, 74; Nicholas d', 74, 110.
Evidences, detention of, 63.
Evistor, Fr., 114.
Evyas, Evyhus, *see* Evias.
Evys, Matthew, prior of Chester, 47; Thomas, 57.
Ewans, Roger, 54.
Ewart, Peter, 63, 72.
Ewenac, 45.
Ewer, Gaunt, 94; Robert, 94.
Ewers, —, 88.
Ewes, 46.
Ewewode, Galfridus, 99.
Ewin, John, 44,
Ewing, Joseph, 94.
Ewod, Ricardus de, 95.
Ewood, Eawood, 88, 96.
Ewyas, Sir Rich. de, 92.
Ewyas Harald, castle of, 58.
Example of Evil Tongues, 111.
Exancestre, 58.
Exchange Ware, 111.
Exchange, Manchester, 58, 72; London, 44.
Exclive, John de, 57; Teravigo, clerico de, 57.
Excommunication, parochial, 44.
Exeter, 94, 110.
Exeter, Anne, Duchess of, 110; Earl of, 82, 111; Henry, Duke of, 110; John, Bishop of, 60; Thomas, Earl of, 31, 96.

Exeunte money, 46.
Exhibitions, 46.
Expounding Controversy, 64.
Extenta Manerii, statute of, 58, 74.
Exton, *see* Euxton.
Exton, Ralph, 52; William, 54.
Extretes, Estreats, 46.
Extwistle, 45, 58, 88, 95, 99, 103, 110.
Eyas, definition of, 58.
Eyles, Bro., 44; Sir John, 44.
Eynes, Roger, 39.
Eynsham, 88.
Eyneworth, Margrett, 57.
Eyre, —, 57, 81; Charles Wolfe, 73; Sir Giles, 61, 68; Mr., 44; Rowland, 61; Sir Samuel, 61.
Eyres, —, 88; Geo., 57; Jos., 57; Nath., 111; Ralph, 57.
Eyton, 69.
Eyton, —, 88; Captain, 70; Sir Edmund, 54; Lady Francis, 37; Sir John, 54; Kenric, 69.
Eytoughe, —, 46; Richard, 46.
Eyves of Fishwick, ped., 88.

F D., 111; F., G., 111; F., J., 111; ., F., M. (printer), 111; F., R. (printer), 111; F., T. (printer), 111; F., W., 111.
Faber, —, 114; Albertus Otto, 114; Edmundus, 95; Johannes, 95; Tanaquil, 114; Thomas, 92; William, 92.
Fabian's *Chronicle*, 80.
Fable of Ass, Man, and Boy, 111.
Facuner, Henry le, 105.
Fading Charms, 111.
Faerekill, 103.
Fagan, Joseph, 94.
Fage, Mary, 111.
Fagel, pensioner of Holland, 64.
Fagg, Margaret, 75; Sir John, 75.
Fagot, 46.
Fagun., 80.
Faile, Rich., 92.
Failsworth, 42, 57, 58, 65, 72, 73.
Fainsworth [? Failsworth], 69.
Fairbank, 88.
Fairbank, Alice, 54; Edmund, 54; Gilbert, chantry priest, 60; William, 54.
Fairchild, Mr., 44.
Faircloighe, *see* Fairclough.
Fairclough, Alexander, 60; Sir Alexander, 60; Boothroyde, 94; Edward, of Melling, 60; Hugh, 60; John, 60; Laurence, 60; Miss, 105; Nath., 111; Ric., 111; Rev. S., 111; Samuel, of Haverhill, 60; Thomas, 113; Dr. Thomas, 60.
Faire, Thomas, 92.
Fairfax, Edw., 111; Ferdinand, 111; Sir Ferdinand, 96; Ferdinando, Lord, 47; Sir Guido, 58; Henry, 96; Dr. Henry, 88; John, rector of Prescot, 60; John, 73, 114; Margaret, prioress of Munkton, 60; Matilda, 95; T. and W., 111; Thomas, Lord, 31, 39, 47, 62, 70, 88, 110; in Manchester, 68; Thomas Lodington, 73.
Fairfield, 47.
Fairford windows, 111.
Fairhurst, 82, 88, 99.
Fairies, 111.
Fairleus, R., 111.
Fairock House, 88.
Fairs, 46, 50, 63; and Wakes, 58; at Garstang, 105.
Fairsnape, 88.
Faitchworth, 50.
Faith, Captain, 62.
Faithful Lovers, 111.
Faithful Subject's Sigh, 111.
Faithorne, Wm., 111, 114.
Falaise, treaty at, 80.
Falcon Inn, Littlebrook, 44.
Falconer, Mr., 44; Thomas, 44, 73; William, 94.
Falconers, 111.
Falda, 112.
Falder, John, 73; Thomas, 73; William, 73.
Faldryng, Ric., 57.
Fale, Charles, 92.
Falerton, Thomas de, 74.
Falitt, 46.
Falkinner, Isaac, 73.
Falkirk, battle of, 74.
Falkland, Lucius, 64; Lord, 90, 111, 114; Lady, 111.
Falkner, Charles, 94; F., 111; Josiah, 69; Matthew, 72, 73; Thomas, 69.
Fall, the, 47.
Falle, 46.
Falling bands, 46.
Fallowes, Samuel, 94.
Fallowfield, 42, 47, 58, 95.
Fallowfield, —, 82; Alexander de, 42; Cousin, 46; Isabel, 105; John de, 42; Jordan de, 42, 47; Richard, 105; Thomas de, 42; William de, 42, 47.
Fallows, 46.
Fallows, William, 94.
Falmouth, 94; Charles Berkley, Earl of, 114.

Falsnape, 82.
Falstaff, Sir John, 114.
Falybrome, Robert, 97; Roger, 97.
Falyngbrome, 54.
Fame and the Scholar, 111.
Fame's Roll, 111.
Famine in 16th century, 65.
Famines and deaths, 46.
Fancourt, Samuel, 114.
Fane, Lady Mary, 105.
Fanish Clife bridge, 46.
Fannane, 113.
Fanshaw, John, 73; Mr., 46; Sir Richard, 111, 114; Viscount, 114.
Fantasticks, 111.
Fardel, 46.
Fardle of Fancies, 111.
Farebrother, Elizabeth, 54.
Farebanke, *see* Fairbank.
Farelowe, Thomas, 60.
Fareclough, *see* Fairclough.
Farindon, Ant., 114.
Farinelli, a singer, 44.
Faringdon, co. Hants, 58.
Farington, Farrington, ffarington, —, 81, 82, 88, 95; Admiral, 39, 54; Alderman, 39; Alicia, 99; Alice, 54; Alice, daughter of Thomas, 31; Alice, daughter of William, 31; Alice, daughter of Sir William, 60; Alice, wife of Sir William, 60; Ann, widow of James Anderton, 31; Ann, wife of William, of Worden, 31, 75; Anne, 105, 110; Avicia, 110; Captain, 47; Charles, 57; Christopher, 99; Dorothy, 60, 110; Edmund, parson of Halsall, 60; Edmundus, 99; Elizabeth, 105, 110; Francis, 57; George, 39, 61; Henricus, 99; Henry, 39, 50, 54, 57, 60, 63, 105, 113; Major Henry, 39; Mrs. Henry, 45; Sir Henry, 31, 39, 54, 60, 92, 110, 113; Hugh, 39; Hugo, 99; Humphrey, vicar of Leyland, 60; Isabell, 110; James Nowell, 45; Jane, widow of William, 60; Jane, 54, 110; Johannes, 95; John de, 110; Margaret, 39, 75; Margaret, daughter of Robert Hesketh, 60; Margaret, relict of William, of ffarington, 60; Mary, daughter of Sir William, 60; Mary, daughter of William, 31; Master, 60; Mr., 31, 46, 47; Nicholas, 105; Peter, 31, 50, 54, 60; Piers, 60; Radulph, vicar of Leyland, 60; Richard, 39, 54, 57, 60; Richard, of Laugton, 60; Mrs. Richard, 45; Robert, 50, 54, 60, 110, 113; Robert, churchreve of Leyland, 60; Roger, 58, 60, 95; Roger, of ffarington, 60; Sibella Georgiana, 31; Siscelye, 110; Miss S. M., 39, 45; Thomas, 39, 46, 57, 99, 105, 110; Thomas, son and heir of Henry, 60; Sir William, 54, 57, 60; William, 39, 50, 54, 57, 60, 61, 62, 69, 70, 96, 103, 105, 110; Rev. William, 44; William, of Knorbroke, 60; William, of Leyland, 39; William, of Worden, 31, 39, 50, 60, 70, 75; Willimus, 95, 99.
Farington family, of Lingard, ped., 81; of Little Farington, ped., 81, 82; of Ribleton, ped., 81, 88; of Worden, ped., 82, 88.
Farington Papers, 39.
Farington, Farrington, 54, 60, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; chantry at Leyland, 60; Moss, 39.
Farington-cum-Howick, 50.
Farish, G., 105.
Farland, James, 73.
Farleton, 57, 95.
Farley, —, 111.
Farley-Wallop, 111.
Farmer, Dr., *Commonplace Book*, 89, 90.
Farmer, Ellis, 69; William, 69, 70.
Farmers' daily diet, 46.
Farmery, Geo., 57.
Farnaby, T., 111.
Farndon Church, 62.
Farnell, Henry, and Margaret his wife, 54.
Farneworke, Adam de, 47.
Farnham, —, 81.
Farnham, Essex, 73, 82, 114.
Farnley, 45; wood plot, 83.
Farnley, George, 69.
Farnwood, 110.
Farnworth, 37, 42, 58, 63, 65, 72, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 109, 110; Chantry, 60; Chapel, 54, 60; Church, 113; Curate of, 60.
Farnworth, Adam de, 47, 58; Edward of Duxbury, 54; Ellis, 109; Geoffrey de, 58; John, 105; Richard de, 47; Robert, 39; Robert de, 47; widow, 109.
Farrand, John, 96; Mr., 46; Peter, 57; William, 96.
Farrant, William, 113.
Farrar, —, 88; Edmund, 57; Richard, 58; Robert, 64, 113; Thomas, 58.
Farren, Miss, 72.
Farrer, —, 44, 88; Henry, 96; John, 54, 96; Mr., 61; Bishop R., 111.
Farrimon, Robertus, 95.

Farrington, *see* Farington.
Fartell, —, 46.
Farthill, 95.
Farthinghoe, 37, 83.
Farton, township, 105; *see also* Farleton.
Fashion, 111.
Fasiculus Myrrhæ, 111.
Fast-day in 1745, 44; in 1625, 92.
Fasting and fast-days, 50, 65.
Fasts, exemptions from, 97.
Faucet, G., 111.
Faucets, 46.
Fauconberg, Henry, 54; the lords, 58; Mr., 39; Thomas, viscount, 54, 111.
Faukes, *or* Fawkes, Richard, 58.
Fauler, James, 105.
Faulkner, Edward Chantler, 94; George, 73; H. (printer), 111; Isaac, 94; John, 47, 57; Thomas, 73; widow, 42; William, 57, 73.
Faunt, Arthur, 64.
Favour, John, 96.
Fawfeld, *see* Fallowfield.
Fawknor, *see* Faulkner.
Fawsett, Richard, 54; William, 54, 96.
Fawsitt, Thomas, 94.
Fayerbeard, G., 111.
Fayle, Alice, 92; William, 94.
Fayre, Nicholas, 54, 92.
Fayrethwayte, Oliver, 57.
Fayrfax, *see* Fairfax.
Fayrham, bookseller, 44.
Fazackerley, Fazakerley, Fizackerley, —, 81, 88; Frederick William, 94; Edward, 60; Henry, 113; Sir Henry, 54; Nicholas, 42, 44, 54, 92; Robert, 50, 54, 60, 113; Robert, chantry priest, Walton, 60; Roger, 95; Thomas, 95, 99; William, 73; Willimus, 99.
Fazackerley, family ped., 82; of Fazackerley, ped., 88; of Kirkby, 88.
Fazakerley, 50, 82, 88.
Fealty, 63; definition of, 58.
Fearne, Sir J., 111.
Fearnhead, 50, 54, 110.
Fearnhead, Edward, 73; Peter, 72, 73; *see also* Fernehead.
Fearniside, Richard, 46.
Fearnside, Jo., 92.
Featherstonhaugh, Alex., 57; Sir Timothy, 62, 70.
Featley, Daniel, 64, 111.
Fécamp, in Normandy, 83.
Feckenham, John, 64.
Federstanhaw, *see* Featherstonhaugh.
Fee, *or* Fœdum, 80; definition of, 58.
Feename, Mrs., 46.
Fees, 46; assise, 46; bishop's, 46; for search of inventory, 46.
Feild, —, 81; Mrs. Alice, 42.
Feilden, Cecilia, 45; John, 44, 46; Joseph, 45; Mrs. Henry, 45; Rev. Henry J., 45; Rev. Oswald, 45; Randle, 45; Robert, 45; Rev. Robert Mosley, 45; Roger, 113; Sir William, 45; William, 45; *see also* Fielden.
Feirar, William, 58.
Felde, the (Manchester), 58.
Felden, Henry, 39; John, 60, 96, 113; Nicholas, 39; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Sir Robert, 60.
Felgate, S., 64.
Felkes, fellexes, felly, 46.
Felkirk, 88.
Fell, Bryan, 57; Christopher, 57; Dr. John, 47, 64, 111, 114; John, 57; James, of Hutton, 60; Thomas, 37, 42, 47, 57; William, 73.
Fell Foot, 45.
Fells, Myles, of Byddston, 54.
Felmyngham, 95.
Felon, examination of a, 39.
Felon, Felony, 112.
Felonies, 63.
Felons, 46.
Felons' goods, 63.
Feltham, O., 111.
Felton, 69.
Felton, J., 111; Mary, 110; Sir Thomas, 110; Thomas, 73; Thomas de, 37.
Fely Close, 103.
Female Beauty, 111.
Feminine Saints, 111.
Fen, Ezekiel, 111.
Fen draining, 111.
Fences, 65.
Fendown, William, 42.
Fene, Richard, 54.
Fenelon, Archbishop, 44.
Fenilstate, 82.
Feniscowles, 45.
Fenistreet, 88.
Fenn, John, 64; Richard, 111.
Fenne, Thomas, 111.
Fennel, *or* Finkle, 46.
Fennel Street, 57, 60, 63, 65.
Fenner, Sir Edward, 90.
Fennick, —, 88.
Fennistanton, 81.
Fennor, William, 111.
Fenowe, Richard, 54.
Fenshaw, Benjamin, 69; Thomas, 69.

Fenton, John, 69, 73.
Fenugreek, 46.
Fenwick, Dorothy, 110; Sir John, 110, 111; Mr., 44; Thomas, 45; William, 42; Sir William, 110.
Fenwicke, John, 69; William, 69.
Fenytes [? fents], officers for, 65.
Feodary, definition of, 58.
Fere, Adam del, 95; Geoffrey del, 103.
Ferguson, —, 72; John, 63; Robert, 64.
Ferguson's Orrery, 44.
Ferme, *i.e.* rent, 103.
Fermon, Robertus de, 110.
Fermor, H., 111.
Fern ashes, 46.
Fern, Mr. (surgeon), 44.
Ferna, 54.
Ferne, Henry, 64.
Fernehaugh, Fernyhalgh, 60; Chapel, 60.
Fernhough, Ellen, 54.
Ferneley, Adam de, 47; Matthew, 73; Robert de, 47.
Ferne's *Lacy's Nobility*, 80.
Fernes Castle, 54.
Ferneside, Cecilia, 99; Johannes, 99; Robertus, 99.
Fernhead, Fernehed, Sir John, 54; Roger, son of Vane, 54; Thomas, 54, 113; *see also* Fearnheard.
Fernilegh, *see* Ferneley.
Fernley, George, 59.
Fernyhough, Joseph, 94.
Fernyside, Pet. del, 112; Ran. de, 112.
Ferour, Johannes le, 95.
Ferrand, —, 88; Ben., 44; Mr. (apothecary), 44; Ran., 50; Richardson, of Harden, 44; Rev. Thomas, 44.
Ferrar, Nich., 111, 114; W., 111.
Ferrarius, P. A., his *Lexicon*, 114.
Ferratura, 112.
Ferrebee, Henry, 73; Michael Downes Wrigley, 94.
Ferrer, Ferror, —, 81; Anne, 54; Henry de, 37, 113; Sir Henry, 54; Hugh, 54; John, cappellanus, 47; Richard, 60; Thomas, 37, 60; William, 60.
Ferrers, Anne, 83; Earl, 58; Earls of Derby, 56; fam., 80; G., 111; Henricus de, 95, 99; Isabel, 42; John de, 95; Robert de, 80, 99; Robert de, Earl of Derby, 42, 87; Sir Thomas, 42; William, Lord of Groby, 83; William, Earl of, 58, 80, 87; William de, Earl of Derby, 57, 72, 80; Willimus, 95, 99.
Ferrets, 63.
Ferrex and Porrex, 111.
Ferriar, Dr. John, 72, 103.
Ferries, 58.
Ferris, Mrs., 57.
Ferror, *see* Ferrer.
Fessantford, Fezantford, 88.
Festivals, 111.
Fetherston, H., 111; Richard, 64.
Fetherstonehaugh, *or* Fetherstone, *see* Featherstonhaugh.
Fetlawe, *see* Tetlawe.
Feversham, 114.
Feyinge, *or* Fehinge, 46.
ffarington, ffitton, and other names beginning with ff, are arranged in this index as if spelt Farington, Fitton, &c.
Ficinus, 114.
Ficius, 111.
Fidelis, Lud. Nervius, *de Militia Spirituali*, 44.
Fidler, Francis, 105; Mr., 44; Ralph, 54.
Fiddlers, 46.
Fiddles, 46.
Field, —, 88; David, 46; J., 111; John, 64, 111; Rev. John, 92; Mary, 92; Mr., 44; N., 111; Richard, 92, 111; Samuel, 94; Theo., 111.
Field Plumpton, Great and Little, 74.
Field preaching, 44.
Fielden, —, 63, 103; Ann, 42; Henry, 54; John, 63; Oswald, 42, 94; Richard, 57; Rev. Robert Mosley, 42; Robert, 42, 63, 69, 73; Roger, 113; Sarah, 42.
Fielder, J., 92.
Fieldes, James, 50.
Fieldfares, 46.
Fieldhouse, 96.
Fieldhouse, Thomas, curate of Syngleton, 60, 92.
Fielding, —, 88; Alice, 105; Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 105; H. B., 105; Henry, 63; 72; 73, 105; James, 73; Jeremiah, 63, 72, 75; John, 73, 94; Joseph, 94; Lord, 44; Messrs., 105; Mr., 44; Mrs., 45; Peter, 73; Richard, 105; Robert, 69; William, 73.
Fife, Defeat of the Royal Army in, 70.
Fife, —, 88; family of Wedacre, ped., 88, 105; *see also* Fyfe, Fyffe.
Fifte, Mr., 105.
Fifteenths, 46, 63; for Astley Bridge, 46.
Fig for Fortune, 111; *for Momus*, 111.
Figes, —, 88.
Figg's Amphitheatre, 44.
Fighters, 74.
Figs, 46.
Figulus, Petrus, 114.

Figure of Four, 111; *of Nine*, 111.
Figures and numerals, 50.
Filden, Geffrey, 96.
Fildes, John, 73; Joseph, 73; Roger, 69; Thomas, 42, 54.
Files, 46.
Filewood, James, 94.
Filkyn, John, 54; Richard 54.
Fillenale, a custom, 58.
Fillian, John, 111.
Finch, —, 57, 88; Daniel, Earl of Nottingham, 61; Elizabeth, 47; Hannah, 47; Harry, 44; Henry, curate of Birch, 47; Hon. J,, 111; Sir J., 111; James, 47; John, 65, 69, 113; John, the elder, 47; Mr. 44, 47; Nathan, 47; Nicholas, 47; Lt.-Col. Simon, 70; Thomas, 105; William, 57, 73.
Finche, Laur., 50.
Fine money, 46.
Fines, 46, 58, 63; for absence from leet, 65.
Fineux, quotation from, 58.
Finlason, T. (printer), 111.
Finlison, Matthew, 57.
Finney (ffynney), Nicholas, 75.
Firbank Chapel, 45.
Fire-arms, 50.
Fireworks in the Green Park (1748-9), 44.
Firmicus, Julius, 114.
Firmin, Thomas, 114.
First fruits, 46, 50, 87.
Firth, Esther, 31; John, of Kipping, 31; Penelope, 31; Robert, 94.
Fish, 46; and fish-dealers, 63; and flesh, officers for, 65; royal, and sturgeon in the Ribble, 92.
Fish, Captain, 44; George, 94; Simon, 64.
Fish-house, market, 65.
Fishborne, —, 111.
Fishe, Anne, 54; Ellinor, 54; James, 54; John, 46; Mr., 109; Ralph, 54; Thomas, 54.
Fisheburne, Tho. de, 112.
Fisher, —, 46, 88; Ales, 54; Ann, 105; Sir Clement, 88; Edward, 57; Fletwood, 92; George, 105; Hugh de, 74; James, 105; Rev. James, 92, 105; Jasper, 111; John, 54, 57, 64, 105; John, Bishop of Rochester, 60; Miss, 44; Mr., 39, 105, 114; Mrs., 57, 72, 92; Nicholas le, 60; Payne, 111; Rev. Peter, 92; Richard, of Parbold, 60; Robert, 57, 92, 105; Roger, 105; Sir T., 111; Thomas le, 60; Thomas Makin, 94; William, 92, 94, 105.
Fisheries, 58.
Fishermen, 46.
Fishery, 112; in Otterpool, 74; in Ribblewater, 74.
Fishes, 111.
Fishing, 46, 111; Royal Herring Buss, 114.
Fishmongers, 46; Worshipful Company of, 42.
Fishur, Richard le, 60.
Fishwick, 50, 54, 58, 60, 74, 82, 88, 99.
Fishwick, Alan de, 105; Alan, of the More of, 74; George, 105; Henry, 114, *History of Garstang*, 104, 105, *History of Kirkham*, 92; James, 92, 105; John, 105; John, of Goosnargh, 60; Jennet, 105; Mabil de, 105; Richard, 54, 105; Roger, 93, 105; Simon de, 105; Webster, 105; William de, 74.
Fiskerton, 110.
Fitch, Mr., 44.
Fitche, Colonel, 70.
Fitchet, James, 72.
Fittleton rectory, 44.
Fitton, 88.
Fitton, —, 81, 82, 88; Alice, 110; Lady Alice, 96; Amabilla, 110; Cecilia, 110; Dame Lady Anne, 54; Edmund, 110; Edward, 54, 96, 110; Edward, justice of Chester, 31; Edward, of Chester, 54; Edward, of Fulshaw, 97; Sir Edward, 31, 46, 54, 75, 83, 92, 96; Elizabeth, 54, 83, 110; Mrs. Ellin, 54; George, 54; Hamon, 83, 110; Henry, 69; Hugh, 42, 110; James, 97; Joan, 83, 110; Sir John, 83; John, 54, 83, 110; John, of Gawsworth, 54; Sir Lawrence, 97; Mary, 54; Margaret, 83; Matilda, 110; Mrs., 75; Randulph, 54; Richard, 80, 110; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Robert, 54; Susan, daughter of Sir Edward, 31; Thomas, 42, 54, 83, 94; Thomas, of Gawsworth, 97; William, 54.
Fitton family, of Bollin, ped., 97; of Pownall, ped., 97.
Fitzacreley, *see* Fazackerley.
Fitz, Robert, 60; Richard, 75; William le, 60.
Fitz-Ailward, Orme, 58, 110.
Fitz-Edwards, Mr., 44.
Fitz-Eustace, Aubrey, 74, John, 110; Richard, 74, 110; Roger, 74.
Fitz-Geffrey, Ch., 111; Henry, 111.
Fitzgerald, Francis E., 105; Sir James G., 57; John, 73; Lord Gerald, 111; Thomas, 105.
Fitz-Haimon, Robert, 80.

Fitzhenry, —, 81; Richard, 110; Robert, 110.
Fitzherbert, —, 81; Sir Anthony, 42, 58, 60, 80; Constantia, 92, 105; Dorothy, 42; Jane, 54, 110; John, of Etwall, 75; Mrs., 92; Nicholas, 64; Richard, 54; Mag. Thomas, 60; Thomas, 64, 92; Sir Thomas, 54; William, 60, 92, 105, 110.
Fitz-Hugh, Hugh, 74; Maude, 83; Mr., 44; William, Lord, 83.
Fitzmaurice, Henry Petty, 45.
Fitz-Nigel, William, 58, 80.
Fitz-Osbert, Walter, 74.
Fitz-Piers, William, Earl of Essex, 80.
Fitz-Parnell, Robert, Earl of Leicester, 58.
Fitz-Reinfrid, Gilbert, 92.
Fitz-Ric., 110.
Fitz-Roger, Amuria, 92.
Fitzroy, Lady Barbara, 44; Lord Charles, 44.
Fitz-Seward, Henry, 58.
Fitzsimons, Henry, 64.
Fitz-Siward, Henry, 110; Robert, 110.
Fitz-Swane, Richard, 74; Walter, 74.
Fitzwalter, Barons, 72; Elizabeth, 99; Johannes, 99; Lord, 37 (3); Robert Ratcliffe, Lord, 90; Robertus, 99; Walter, 99.
Fitz-Warine, Fulke, 58.
Fitzwaters, Lady, 111.
Fitzwilliam, Sir William, 31, 113.
Five Acres, 47.
Fizackerley, *see* Fazackerley.
Flack, —, 88.
Flails, 46.
Flambards, 110.
Flame, Lord (Samuel Johnson), 44.
Flamsteed, John, 114.
Flanders, English forces in, 44; *Wars in*, 111.
Flannel, 46.
Flasby, Mr., 44.
Flasket, J., 111.
Flaskets, 46.
Flatman, Thomas, 111, 114.
Flax, 46; watering, 63.
Flaxe-box, 50.
Flaxfield, 95.
Flaxyards, 81, 83.
Flechier, Mr., 44.
Flecknoe, Richard, 111.
Flecher, *see* Fletcher.
Fleechinge, co. Sussex, 58.
Fleeminge, Charles, 105; Henry, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 57; *see also* Fleming.
Fleetcroft, Nicholas, 50; Robert, 47, 63.
Fleetwood, —, 58, 60, 81, 82, 88; Ann, 96, 110; Bridget, 92, 96; Dorothy, 54, 96; Edmund, 50, 54, 57, 92, 105; Edmund, a monk at Sion, 31; Edward, 96; Edward, rector of Wigan, 31, 50; Edward, vicar of Kirkham, 92; Elizabeth, 105, 110; H., 39; Henrietta Maria, 110; Hugh, 113; Johannes, 95; John, 50, 54, 57, 62, 92, 99, 113; John, of Penwortham, 31, 39, 54; Margery, 88, 96; Mary, 92; Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Sherburne, 60; Sir Miles, 96; Mr., 31, 46, 54, 109; Mr., of the Pille, 46; Sir Peter Hesketh, 92; Ralf, 54; Richard, 31, 47, 50, 54, 96, 99; Richard, of Leyland, 61; Richard, of Penwortham, 75; Sir Richard, 46, 110; Sir Richard, of Colwich, 31; Serj., 111; Thomas, 54, 60, 99, 110; Sir Thomas, 110; Thomas, of Penwortham, 31; William, 31, 64, 75; Sir William, 96; Sir William, of Cranford, 31; William, of the Middle Temple, 54.
Fleetwood family ped., 81, 82, 88.
Fleetwood's *Chronicon Preciosun*, 46.
Flemby, 88.
Fleme, 46.
Fleming, —, 81, 82, 88; Abrah., 111; Anthony, 105; Dorothy, 45; Dr., 114; Elizabeth, 110; Elizabeth, daughter of William, 60; John, 60; Margaret, 105; Michael, 58, 74; Mr., 72; Thomas, 72, 73, 95; Sir Thomas, 90; William, 50, 110; Sir William, 45, 70.
Flemings, early dwellers in Mamecestre, 58.
Flemyng, Willimus, 99.
Flemynge, *see* Fleming.
Flemynge Hall, 81.
Flesh in Lent, 50.
Fleshboard, 64.
Flesher, James, 114; Miles (printer), 111, 114.
Fleshewer, John, 58.
Flesshamoll, 113.
Fleta, quotations from, 80.
Fletcher, —, 63, 82, 88; Abraham, 42; Adam, 73; Agnes, 54; Alex., 57; Alfred, 94; Andrew, 57; Captain, 44; Chadwick, 69; Charles, 69, 94; Christopher, 54; Edmund, 42, 69; Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 47, 54; Ellen, 54; Ellis, 37, 73, 109; George, 42, 44, 47, 69, 72,

73, 94; Giles, 44, 111; Isaac, 69; Jacob, 37, 73; James, 46, 57, 69, 73; Jane, 54; John le, 60; John, 42, 47, 54, 65, 69, 94, 111, 113; John, of Stretford, 54; Rev. John, 44; John Samuel, *Correspondence of Walworth and Seddon*, 109; Joseph, 73; Margaret, 31; Martha, 47; Matthew, 73; Miss, 37; Mrs., of Levenshulme, 47; Mr., of Longworth, 46; Peter, 42, 57, 69, 73; Phineas, 111; Ralph, 42, 47, 57; Richard, 42, 47, 54, 57, 109; Richard, chantry priest, 60; Richard, Bishop of London, 90; Robert, 92; Robert, of Ince, 54; Samuel, 94; Sidney, 94; T., 111; To., sub-groom of the chamber, 31; Thomas, 42, 47, 54, 69, 83, 94; Thomas, vicar of Runcorn, 54; widow, 109; William, 50, 54, 57, 69, 73, 92.
Flete, John, 54; Richard, 54; Rondull, 54; William, 83.
Fletewood, *see* Fleetwood.
Flethe, St. Nicholas en le, London, 60.
Fleury, Admiral, 44.
Flint, 81, 88, 94.
Flint, Charles Gough, 94; Humphrey, 37.
Flintoff's *Rise and Progress of the Laws in England*, 58.
Flintshire, tithe case in, 70.
Flitcroft, Michael, 57; Seth, 73.
Flixton, 37, 42, 50, 54, 58, 65, 69, 72, 95, 99, 113; Church, 58; Church Goods, 113; Manor of, 110.
Flocks, 46.
Flockton, 57.
Flodden, Flodden Field, 37, 54, 60, 87, 88, 110, 111.
Flood, James, 94.
Floods in Cheshire, 44.
Flookborough in Cartmel, 61.
Flookersbrook, 54.
Floorish upon Fancy, 111.
Florence of Worcester, quotation from, 58.
Florence wine, 44.
Flores Bernardi, 60.
Florio, J., 111.
Flounders, 46.
Flour, 46.
Flourilach, 58.
Flower, —, 88; Edward, 81; Elizabeth, 81; Helen, 81; Margaret, 81; Peter, 81; Robert, 81; W., 111; William (Norroy), 75, *Visitation of Lancashire*, 81,
Flower pots, 46.
Flowers, 46, 111.
Flowers of Epigrams, 111; *of Fame*, 111; *Fragrant*, 111; of Heaven, 111; *of Sion*, 111.
Flowkersbrooke, *or* Flookersbrook, 54.
Floyd, George, 72; Mr., 44.
Fludd, Robert, 114.
Fluegel, G., 114.
Flukes, 46.
Flute, David, 46.
Flutes, 44.
Flying Post, 44.
Fo., Jo., 111.
Fobrigge, 58, 99.
Fodder, 46.
Foddering, 63.
Foden, Daniel, 73.
Fodon in Over-Peover, 80.
Fogg, —, 82; Dr., 44; Ellis, 31, 54; Henry, 57; Jhon., 75; Lawrence, 46, 54, 92; Mr., 46; Thomas, 113.
Fogg Lane, 42.
Fogg's barn, 46.
Foiles, Thomas, 42.
Foissart, astronomical weaver, 44.
Fokington, co. Sussex, 58.
Foldes, James, 46; Thomas, 103; William, 103.
Foldes, le, 95.
Foldes in Sharples, 58.
Folds, Heaton Norris, 42.
Foley, Colonel, 44; Lord, 44; Thomas, 44.
Foljambe, —, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 110; Henry, 110; John, 73.
Folk-lore and old customs at Kirkham, 92.
Folkes, Martin, 44; William, 44.
Folly in Print, 111.
Folrigge, 95.
Folyhall, 95.
Food, 46.
Fool, Henry the, 31.
Fooler, John, 105.
Football at Kirkham, 92.
Foote, —, 46; Samuel, 44; Thomas, 105.
Footmen, 46; running, 111.
Footpath, ancient, 72.
Footways, 65.
Foraxe, 81.
Forber, Edward, 94.
Forbes, Sir A., 111; Hon. Frederick, 73; Mr., 44; James, 111; John, master of Pitsligo, 44.
Forcet, 46; bailiff of, 46; vicar of, 46.
Forcha, *see* Forshaw.
Ford, 73.
Ford Bank, Didsbury, 42.

Ford, in composition, 58.
Ford, —, 72, 83, 88; a tallow chandler, 44; Alex., 47; Charles, 45, 63; Colonel, 72; Edward, 39; Isabel, 47; John, 45, 69, 94, 111; Mr., 44; Mrs., 72; Roger, 39; Thomas, 73; William, 47, 68, 73.
Forde, —, 82, 88; Alfred, 94; Francis Johnson, 94; Frederic, 94; Hugh, 69; John, 73, 94; William, 69.
Fordes, Thomas, 46.
Fords of Barton and Frith, 58.
Fordyce, David, 44.
Fore, Galfridus, 99.
Foreign pasture, woods, and tenants, 58.
Foreigners, *i.e.*, strangers, 63, 65.
Foreman of the jury, his oath, 63.
Forest, John, 64; William, 57, 60, 64, 96.
Forest combes, 97; laws, 97.
Forestallers, 50, 58, 63, 65.
Foreste, Richard, 50.
Forestel, definition of, 58.
Forester, —, 88; Giles le, 112; Mr., 44; Rauf, chantry priest, 60; Seth, 50.
Foresters, duties, &c., of, 58.
Forestership, privileges of, 97.
Forests, 50, 112; definition and laws of, 58; taxation of, 50; *see also* Accrington, Bowland, Pendle, &c.
Forge, waters of, 61.
Forges, 112.
Foris, le, 58.
Foriswrth', Robert de, 58.
Forman, Sir John, 110; Dr. S., 111.
Formby, 46, 50, 57, 60, 74, 88, 99.
Formby, Alice, wife of Richard, 31.
Forneby, *see* Formby.
Forrest of Fancy, 111.
Forrestor, Robert, 73.
Forshaw, Forshay, Forshae, —, 81; Alice, 54, 105; James, 113; John, 54, 57; Ric., 57; Robert, 54; William, 50, 54, 105.
Forster, —, 81, 82, 88; Cythe, 60; Henry, 54; Jennet, 113; John, 76, 96; Nycholas, 96; Raffe, 60; Raufe, 113; Richard, 96; Robert, 50; Thomas, 96; William, D.D., 70, 105; William, 96, 113; Willimus, 99.
Forsterus, J., 114.
Forsty, Hugh, 54.
Forsyth, John, 94.
Fort, Mr., 39; Rychard, 96.
Fortescue, —, 81, 111; Sir John, 44; General, 83.
Forth, —, 82; Henry, 42, 63; James, 54; Roger, 39; W., 111.
Forth Feasting, 111.
Forton, Aldred de, 57, 105; Alan de, 57; Alex. de, 57; Christian de, 57; Henry de, 57; Huan de, 57; John, 57, 95; Jordan de, 57; Laurence de, 57; Nich., 31; Ranulph de, 57, 105; Rich. de, 57; Robert de, 57; Simon de, 57; Thomas de, 57, 105; William de, 57.
Forton, 57, 88, 99; Hall, 105; Manor, 57, 105; Township, 105; Tenants, 105.
Fortune, 111; *The Bate and Snare of*, 111.
Fortune, John, 54.
Forty Acres, 47; in Rusholme, 58.
Fosbrook, John, 114.
Fosbrooke, Thomas, 63, 72.
Fosse, at Lincoln, 46.
Foster, —, 82; Elizabeth, 105; Ellyer, 46; Hugh, 94; J. (printer), 111; John, of Whalley, 54; Leonard, 105; Mrs., 44; Ralph, 113; Richard, 46, 94; Samuel, 94; Seth, 54, 113; To., yeoman waiter, 31; William, 96; William, of Garstang, 54.
Fother, 112.
Fotherby, Ch., 111.
Fothergill, —, surgeon, 44.
Fothers, = fodders, 103.
Fouldes, 46, 60; *see also* Foldes.
Fouldrey, Peel of, 50, 75.
Fouleshurst, Foulshurst, —, 37, 81, 88; Anne, 110; Isabel de, 83; Richard de, 80, 83; Sir Robert, 110.
Foulis, Edw., 111.
Foulkes, Edward, 94; John, 94; Thomas, 73.
Foulks, John, 47.
Foulridge, 50, 74.
Foultfin, 54.
Four acres, the, 58.
Fourmont, Stephen, 44.
Fournesse, Fourneux, Fourneys, *see* Furness.
Fovile, —, 82.
Fowcaster, *or* Focastle, *or* Castle hill, 58.
Fowden, Henry, 54; William, 63, 69.
Fowle, Jane, 92; Sir Thomas, 92.
Fowler, Dr. Edward, 114; Edward, 64; James, 105; John, 64; Matthew, chantry priest, 60; Mr., 44, 54; Mrs., 114; Robert, 105; Rev. T., 114; William, 105.
Fowleshurste, *see* Fouleshurst.
Fowlis, Henry, 64.
Fox family, 96.
Fox, —, 82, 88; Alice, 92; Ann, 96; Charles James, in Manchester, 68;

Edmund, 105; Edward, 105; George, in Manchester, 68; Henry, 44, 105; Rev. James, 92; John, 57, 96, 105, 111; John, *Acts and Monuments*, 31, 38, 64; Katherine, 57; Richard, 57, 60, 70, 75; Richard, Bishop of Winchester, 60; Robert, 105; Sir Robert, 105; Scholastica, 75; Stephen, 57; Thomas, 70, 105; William, 63, 69, 96, 105; William, a bearward, 50; William, of Rhodes, 75; Rev. William, 42; *see also* Foxe.
Foxcoft, George, 61.
Foxcroft, —, 88; Mrs. Eliz., 114; Ezekiel, 114; Mr., 114.
Foxdenton, 54, 57, 58, 72, 88.
Foxe, —, 63, 88; Ann, 31, 54; Anthony, 105; Dorothy, 54; Edward, 52; Esther, wife of John Firth, 31; Henry, 54; J., 105; James, 63, 105; Jane, 31, 54; John, 54, 58, 105; John, junior, 31; John, of the Rhodes, 54; John, son of William, 31; Laurence, 65; Margaret, 31, 54; Margaret, wife of William Hinde, 31; Margaret, wife of William, 31; Mary, wife of Ralph Seddon, 31; Mary, wife of John Smith, of Bradford, 31; Mr., 31, 46, 109; Mrs. Margaret, 109; Mrs. de Rhodes, 54; Penelope, daughter of Radclyffe Scholfield, 31; Richard, 31, 42, 54, 63, 65; Capt. Richard, 31; Robert, 105; Sarah, daughter of Joshua Crompton, 31; Thomas, 31, 54, 105; William, 31, 54, 109; William, son of John, of Rhodes, 31; William, of Rhodes, 54.
Foxes, 46.
Foxhole bank, 88.
Foxhole, Ellen, 54.
Foxholes, 37, 57, 88, 96.
Foxholes, Richard, 54.
Foxley, Dr., 72; Edward, 69; Thomas, 69; Rev. Thomas, 44; Robinson, 64; William, 54.
Foxstones, 88.
Foxwist and Duncalf, of Foxwist, 97.
Foxwyst, Mrs. Jane, 54.
Foyne house, 46.
Foynes, 111.
Fragmenta Poetica, 111.
Fradsham, Anne, 54; Edward, 54; John, 54; Maior, 54; Mrs. Mary, 54; William, 54.
Frampolde, —, 46.
Frampton, Bishop, 114.
Frampton, Rectory of, 54.
Framsden, 99.
Framwall, Alice, of Chester, widow, will of, 54.
France family, of Little Eccleston Hall, ped., 92.
France, —, 88; Alis, 92, Ann, 105; Henry, 69, 92; Isaac, 73, 94; James, 69, 73, 92; Jennet, 92; Johanna, 105; John, of Rawcliffe Hall, 60; John, 42, 69, 73, 92, 105; Mr., of Wigan, 46; Richard, 31, 73, 92; Robert, 42, 92, 105; Thomas, 65, 92, 105, 113; Tho., a footman, 31; William, 69, 105; Wilson, 69; *see also* Fraunce.
Frances, —, 82.
Franceys, Alan, 112; John, 74.
Francie, Janie, 92.
Francis, —, 72.
Francis I., 37 (part I.).
Franciscans, the, 83.
Frank chace, 58; marriage, 80; pledge, 58, meaning of, 63.
Franke, Alicia, 95; Willimus, 95.
Frankè, Augustus Herman, 44.
Frankendall, 39.
Frankland, John, 42; Mrs., 57; Rev. Richard, 31; Sarah, 57; Sir Thomas, 44.
Franklin, Dr., 109; Isaac Abraham, 94; Mr., 114.
Franks, Mr., 44.
Frant, Robert, 105.
Fraunce, Abraham, 90, 111; John, 92, 105; Margaret, 92; Sir Robert, 60; *see also* France.
Frear, *see* Frere.
Freckleton, 50, 58, 60, 62, 74, 88, 95, 99, 110; Church, 92; Marsh, 62, 92; Quakers' burial ground at, 92; township of, 92.
Freckleton, Adam de, 74, 92; Andrew, 92; Gregory, 92; Helen, wife of Henry, 92; Iwan, 92; Mauld, 92; R., 92; Rado. de, 92; Ralph, 92; Richard de, 92; Robert, 92; Thomas, 92, 94.
Frederick, Prince of Wales, 44; Prince Palatine, 111; the Fifth, 111.
Freehold bands called out, 50.
Freeholders, 46.
Freeholders' court, 63; oath of fealty, 63.
Freeholds and freeholders, 58; tenures of, 58.
Freeman, —, 88, 114; Councillor, 61; Robert, 111; Samuel, 64; T., 111.
Freemasons, 44.
Freemen of Garstang, 105.
Freert, John, 60.
Free-warren, right of, 97; *see also* Warren.

Freke, J., surgeon, 44.
Frekelton, Frekilton, *see* Freckleton.
Frekiltone, Ad. de, 112.
French, —, 82, 88; Captain, 62; G. J., *Chetham's Church Libraries*, 38; J., 111.
French family, of Preston, 88.
French History, 111.
French Lea, 110.
Frennys, 88.
Frer, Johannes, 57.
Frere, Captain Edward, 62; Dan., 111; Edmundus, 95; Mr., 44; Robert, 96.
Freremon, William the, 83, 87.
Freschot, Casimir, 64.
Freshfield, 88.
Frevill, —, 81.
Freyer, *or* Freher, mystical writer, 44.
Friarsgate, 83.
Friars Preachers, 112.
Friary, 83.
Frickleton, *see* Freckleton.
Friend, Dr., 44; Mr., 114.
Friend's Yearly Epistle, 44.
Frier, William the, 57.
Frierhead, 88.
Friesland, the old man of, 114.
Frieze, Cloth, 46.
Frikelton, Ralph de, 74.
Friklyngton, *see* Freckleton.
Fringe, 46.
Frisians, 58; in Manchester, 68.
Frith ford, 58.
Frith, Joseph, 94; Ricardus, 99; Robert, 94.
Friton, 81.
Frobisher, Sir M., 111.
Frodsham, 46, 72, 73, 88, 96, 110; bridge, 54.
Frodsham, —, 88; —, chantry priest, Liverpool, 60; John, 54; Nic. de, 112; Richard, 113; Richard, chantry priest, Wyndell, 60; *see also* Fradsham.
Froggatt, John, 94; Old, 72; Thomas Mort, 69.
Frogmore, 114.
Froissart, J., 111.
Froman, —, 88.
Frost, —, 72; Mr., 70; —, secretary, 39; Walter, 47; Walter, of Cockerham, 61.
Frosting horses, 46.
Frozen Tomes, 111.
Fruit, 46, 63, 65.
Frumgeld, a Saxon mulct for murder, 31.
Fryerson, 63.
Frying pan, 46.
Fryse, Nych'as, 60.
Fryth, —, 81; John, 64; Richard, 58; *see also* Frith.
Fryton, 110.
Fuel, 63.
Fuel-stack, 65.
Fugarello, 46.
Fulbourne, 57.
Fulbrook, Mrs., 44.
Fulburne, Walter de, 37 (1).
Fulford, Sibilla, 110.
Fulgineo, Angela de, 44.
Fulke, William, 64; *Defense of the English Translation of the Scriptures*, 38.
Fullager, W. P., 105.
Fulialove, John, 94, William, 54.
Fullarton, John Alexander, 94; William Henry, 94.
Fuller, —, 81, 88; —, a plotter, 61; Rev. E. A., 105; Samuel, 64; Dr. Thomas, 45, 62, 70, 75, 87, 111; Dr. William, 114.
Fullers and fulling, 46.
Fullerton, Alexander, 69.
Fulleshurst, Robert, 54; Thomas, 54; *see* Fowleshurst.
Fulling mills, 58, 105, 112.
Fullwood, *see* Fulwood.
Fulshaw, Fulwood, moor, 39.
Fulshaw, William, 60.
Fulstaffe, John, 74; Robert, 74; Robyn, 74.
Fulthorp, Isabella, 95; Rogerus de, 95, 99; Sir Roger, 110; Sibilla de, 95, 99, 110; Sir William, 110.
Fulwell, Ulpian, 111.
Fulwood, 47, 50, 54, 81, 88, 99, 110; moor, 39, 62; wood, 58.
Fulwood, Dr. Francis, 64, 114; William, 111.
Funccius, 114.
Funeral ceremonies, 46; church dues for a, 46; dole, 105; expenses, 46; sermons, 46, 92; sermon on Lady Houghton, 105.
Furbanke, Nicholas, 46.
Furmenty, 46.
Furnace, Tobie, 42.
Furnage, *see* Ovens, 58.
Furnell, Henry, 54.
Furness, 37, 50, 54, 57, 60, 74, 75, 81, 88, 95, 110; Abbot of, 58, 74, 95; Manor of, 82, 110.
Furness, John, 58; Michael Fleming, Baron of, 58; Robert de, 58; William, 94.

Furnifull, Robert, 94.
Furniture, military, cost of, 50; of houses, 46.
Furnival, Baron, 73; James, 94; Thomas, 69, 94.
Furrur, Thomas, sen., 60.
Fust's, John, *Bible*, 44.
Fustian, 46, 113.
Fydel, Mr., 44.
Fydelar, *see* Fidler.
Fydgrevys, John, 57.
Fyfe, Captain, 62.
Fyfe family, of Wedacre, ped., 88, 105.
Fyfild, Fifeild, Fifild, 81.
Fyffe, Ann, 105; Isabel, 105; John, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 105; Dr. William, 105.
Fylde, Johannes, 57.
Fylde, the, 50, 62.
Fylden, John, 46; John, chaplain, Colne, 60.
Fyldes, *see* Fildes.
Fynch, *see* Finch.
Fynes, —, 81.
Fynlawe, Issabell, 60.
Fynney, Nicholaus, 75.
Fyrth, Willyam, 60.
Fysheweke, *see* Fishwick.
Fyssher, *see* Fisher.
Fytheler, John le, 47; William le, 47; *see also* Fidler.
Fyton, *see* Fitton.

G. B., 111; G., C., 111; G., E. (printer), 111; G., F., 111; G., G., 111; G., H., 111; G., I. (printer), 111; G., J. (printer), 103, 111; G., N., 111; G., S., 111; G., S. and E. (printers), 111; G., T., 111; G., W. (printer), 111.
Gabel, meaning of, 58.
Gabell rope, 46.
Gafsuinescinkel, 57 (part II.).
Gades, 46.
Gage, Col., 111.
Gager, W., 111.
Gagg's Field, 72.
Gaiger, Laine, 57 (part VII.); Moston, 57 (part VII.).
Gainsford, Thomas, 111; Sir T., 111.
Gairner, Robert, 105.
Gairstang, *see* Garstang.
Gait, cattle walk, 46.
Gakes, John, 46.
Galantyne, 46.
Galatinus, Peter Columna, 44.
Gald, 46.
Gale, Dunstan, 111; George, of Crediton, and Katherine his wife, 54; John, of York, 60.
Galen, 114.
Galen, James, 105.
Galey, Galley, Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 60; Nicholas, 60; Richard, 54, 58, 60, 63, 65; Seth, 60; Thomas, 60, 65; William, 60.
Galey's chantry, Manchester, 60.
Galfridus, dean of Manchester, 47; Capellanus de Stallmyn, 92; son of Tho., 112.
Gallant, 111.
Galle, W., 112.
Galleasse, 50.
Galleons, 50.
Galley, *see* Galey.
Galleys, 50.
Galliard, Colonel, 39, 70; Mr., 44.
Gallimore, Jarvis, 73; John, 73; Matthew, 73; William, 73.
Galloway, Lord, 44, 70.
Gallows field at Ashton, 74.
Gallows, Manchester, 58.
Galls, 46.
Galoshes, 46.
Galt, Wm., 57 (part II.).
Galter, William, chantry priest, Preston, 60.
Galthorpe, *see* Gawthorp.
Galwath, 74.
Galwey, Galway-lands, 112.
Galyghtly, Wm., 57 (part II.).
Gam, William, chaplain, 60.
Gamal, *see* Gamull.
Gambesons, Gambasions, 46.
Gamble, J. 111.
Gambleside, 81, 88.
Gambold, John, 44.
Gamel, a Rochdale thane, 58.
Gamester, 111.
Gaming, 50.
Gammon, Mr., 44.
Gamon, Polly, 44.
Gamslaye, Nicholas, 46.
Gamull, —, 88; Edmund, mayor of Chester, 31, 83 (part III.); Edmund, 54; Francis, 54; Sir Francis, 39.
Gamwell, Mr., of Chester, 31.
Gancefeild, Johannes, 99.
Gandy, Gandye, —, 88; Elizabeth, 54; Jane, 54; Roger, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Gang, 46.
Gannock, William, 99.

Gant, Rev. William, 105; William, 94.
Ganwayn, Elena, 99; Henricus, 99; Ricardus, 99.
Gaols and prisons, 50; charges in, 61.
Gape, Sym., 103.
Gapmaking, 46.
Garden, 111.
Garden, James, 44.
Gardener, Anthony, 105; Nicholaus, 99.
Gardening, 46; wages of, 46.
Gardeviance, the, 31.
Gardiner, —, 82; Anthony, 105; Ashton, 94; Dr., 114; Francis, 94; Frederick, 94; Grace, 45; James, 94; Sir James Whalley, 45; John, 75; Sir John Whalley Smythe, 45; Lady, 45; Mr., 44; Rich., 111; Samuel, 64; Bishop Stephen, 60, 64; Sir William, 45.
Gardner, Bishop, 111; Captain, 105; Elizabeth, 47; James, 42, 49; Johannes, 57 (part II.); John, 69, 105; Jon., 105; Joseph, 105; Lawrence, 57 (part VI.), 63; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, 60; Oliver, 105; Richard, 57 (part II.), 94; Richard C., 105; Robert, 57 (part II.), 69; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 47, 69, 73, 94, 105; Thome, 57 (part II.); William, 73, 105; William Atkinson, 94.
Gardwebbe, Garthwebbe, 46.
Gardyn', Alexander, 60.
Gardyner, Isabel, 60; James, 60; John of Lancaster, 60; Robert, 60.
Gargrave, 94, 95.
Gargrave, Sir Thomas, 65.
Garibaldi, a singer, 72.
Garlands, 111; funeral, 114.
Garlegh, John, 92.
Garlic, 46, 50.
Garlick Hithe, 60.
Garlick, James, 73; Samuel, 73; Wm., 92.
Garlycke, Ewan, kitchenman, 31.
Garments, 46; gay, 111.
Garnall, Robert, 105.
Garnell, Mr., 44.
Garner, John, 73; Lawrence, 57 (part VII.); Richard, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 94, 105.
Garnet, —, 82, 88; Alexander, 60, 63, 113; Dom. Edward, chantry priest, 60; Edward, of Kirkby Ireleth, 60; Sir Edward, 54; Father, 50; Guenilda, 95; Henry, 105; John, 54; Richard, 54; Roger, 57 (part II.), 95, 105; W. J., 105; William, 69, 83, 95; Willimus, 99.
Garnett, —, 81; Edward, 113; Henry, 57 (part VII.); Henry John, 94; James Seddon, 73; John, 47; John Jasper, 73; John J., 94; Thomas, 42; William, 42, 63; *see also* Garnet, Gernet.
Garnons, Abr. and Ralph, 111.
Garrard, John, 54; Oliver, of Brindell, 54; Peter, 54; *see also* Gerard.
Garrat, W., 111.
Garratt, Wm., 46.
Garratt, Manchester, 46, 63, 65, 68, 72, 88.
Garratt, *or* Garrett, Tildesley, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Garret, Garrett, —, 88; Elizabeth, 92; John, 92; Rauf, Wigan, 60; Thomas, of New Hall, 46; Thomas, surgeon, 46.
Garrick, David, 72.
Garrol, —, 88.
Garrow, Sir William, 37.
Garsdale, 45.
Garside, —, 88; Charles Brierley, 94; Francis, 50; Joane, 47; John, 37, 94; Mr., 44; Margaret, 113; Robert, 42; Thomas, 94; *see also* Gartside.
Garstang, 39, 46, 54, 57 (part II.), 57 (part V.), 58, 60, 62, 73, 74, 76, 81, 88, 95, 99; Book of Sports and rushbearing, 60; Brockholes chantry, 60; chantry of B.V.M., 60; *History of*, 104, 105; parish 50; school, 88.
Garstang in Childwell, 50.
Garstang, —, 81; fam., 105; Gilbert de, 82; Henry, 105; Laur., 50; Margaret, 54; Oliver, 50; Paulinus de, 57 (part II.), 58, 105; Robert, parson of, 57 (part II.), Robert de, 105; Thurstan, 113; William, 54, 57 (part II.).
Garsten, Thos., 57 (part II.).
Garston, —, 81, 82; John, chaplain, 60.
Garston, 60, 81, 95; Chapel, 60, 113.
Garswood, 88, 110
Garter, Bernard, 111; T., 111.
Garters, 46.
Garth, Hugh, 57 (part II.); Sir John, chancellor of Duchy of Lancaster, 60; Richard, 57 (part II.); Ricardus, 99.
Garther, John, 63.
Gartheside, Hugh, 58.
Garthwode, 46.
Garton, John, 69.
Gartside, —, 81, 88; Abr., 57 (part VI.); Adam, 47; Enoch, 57 (part VI.); Francis, 60; John, 69; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, patron of Halsall, 60; Phineas, 57 (part VI.), 57 (part VII.); Robert, 44, 61, 63; Roger, of Rochdale, 60; Rev. Thomas, 60; Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 69; Wm., 57 (part VI.).

Gartside of Rochdale, ped., 88
Gartside Hall, 57 (part I.).
Gartsyde, 88.
Garway, —, 88.
Gascoigne, —, 88; —, M.P. for Wareham, 44; George, 111; Sir J., 111; Wilimus, 95.
Gascoine, —, 88.
Gascoyne, Richard, 88.
Gaskarth, John, 64.
Gaskell, —, 81, 88; Dan., 103, 110; Ellen, lawnder, 31; John, 37, 54, 63, 75; Laurence, 110; Margaret, 54; Nathaniel, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 54, 73; Rowland, 62; Thomas, 69, 72, 73, 94; Thomas Francis, 94; William, 94.
Gaskene, Laurence, 54.
Gaskine, Ellen, 31.
Gasquoine, S., 72.
Gassendi, P., 114.
Gastang, 82.
Gastrell, Bishop, 44, 60, 69, 96, 97.
Gataker, Thos., 114.
Gate, 46.
Gate, *or* Gatley-cotes fields, 63.
Gate, Dyk of the, 74; Richard of the, 58.
Gatecliffe, Hugh of, 74.
Gatecoterfielde, 58.
Gateen, Mr., 44.
Gateford, Notts, 103.
Gateforth, 99.
Gates, Sir Henry, 65; Sir T., 111.
Gates, time of closing, number of, in Mamecestre, 58.
Gathorne, John, 57 (part VII.); Katherine, 57 (part VII.).
Gathurst, 82.
Gatisheade, 47.
Gatley, 42, 69; ford, *or* ferry, 42.
Gatley, Thomas, 69.
Gatliff, Rev. J., 72; James, 42, 69, 73, 94; John, 42, 63, 69, 73; William, 69.
Gattaker, W., 92.
Gauden, John, 64.
Gaudentius, J., 111.
Gaulter, William, 94.
Gaunt, John of, 58, 60, 65.
Gaunt medow, 99.
Gauntlets, 46.
Gautier, M., 64.
Gautier's collection of pictures, 44.
Gauvven, John, 47.
Gavel, a sheaf, 46.
Gavel-bit, 58.
Gavel-field, 58.
Gawdy, Sir Francis, 90.
Gawen, Thomas, 64; William, caterer, 31.
Gawsworth, 54, 69, 73, 81, 88, 94, 96, 97, 110; Church, 97.
Gawthorn, Christopher, 105.
Gawthorpe, 45, 46, 50, 57 (part III.), 62, 81, 82, 88, 99, 103, 110; *House and Farm Accounts*, 35, 41, 43, 46; *Shuttleworth MSS. at*, 49, 50.
Gawthrop, *see* Gawthorpe.
Gayeford, —, 82.
Gayley, William, 60.
Gaytcliffe, *see* Gatecliffe.
Gaythforth, Elizabeth, 110; James, 110.
Gaythorne, Anne, 47; John, 47; Thomas, 47.
Gayton, Edmund, 111.
Gaytonby, 88.
Gaytonby, —, 88.
Gaywane, Henricus, 95.
Gaywood, R., 111.
Gazette, 44.
Geast, Nicholas, 47; Richard, 88.
Gebon, Alyson, 54.
Geckie, Mr., 44.
Ged'peny, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Gee, —, 88; Alice, 54; Anne, 54; Benjamin, 37; Charles, cantarist, 60; Edmund, 75, 113; Edward, 54, 64, 65, 92; Edward, *A Treatise of Prayer*, 38; Elizabeth, 47, 54, 63, 65; ffrancys, 54; George, 57 (part VI.), 57 (part VII.); George, clerk, 47; Henry, 54, 60, 63, 65; Henry, alderman of Chester, 54; Isaac, 37; James, 69; Joan, 54; John, 37, 54, 63, 64, 65, 69, 94, 114; Jonathan, 42, 47; Nathaniel, 42; Margaret, 54; Ralph, 47, 54; Richard, 63, 65; Robert, 42; Thomas, 54.
Geese and goslings, 46; field, 46; green, 46.
Geffeson, Robert, 87.
Geffronson, Hugh, 54.
Geffrey, son of John, 74.
Gefreyson, Nicholaus, 99.
Gekell, Gilbert, 80.
Geldart, John, 105; Richard, 110.
Geldebrook, Birch, 47.
Gelding cows, 46; pigs, 46.
Geldings, 46.
Geldred, John de, 83.
Geleband, Karolus, 57 (part II.).
Gelibrand, Gellibrond, &c., *see* Gillibrand.
Gell, Anthony, 73; Philip, 73; Dr. Robert, 114,
Gelsthorpe, —, 88.
Gemewe- (gemel) ring, 65.

Gemholle, 103.
Geminiani, —, 72.
Gemiticensis, Wilhelmus, 80.
Gendall, Peter, 94.
Gene, Richard, 48.
General Delusion of Christians, 44.
Geneva, citizens of, 54; society at, 44.
Gennyngs, R., 111.
Gentil, Gentyl, Johannes le, 95; John, 105; Nicholas le, 105; Thomas le, 74, 105; Thomas le, chaplain, Newton, 60; William le, high sheriff, 60; William, 105.
Gentius, G., 114.
Gentlemen Instructed, 44.
Gentlemen of the Best Calling in Lancashire, 1588, 57 (part III,); worthy and unworthy, 111.
Gentlemen's concerts, Manchester, 72.
Gentlemen's Academy, 111; *Magazine*, 44; *Recreation*, 111.
Geoffrey le Parker, 112.
George, —, 72; David, 114; William, D.D., 44.
George, St., 111; *History of*, 111.
George, I., 44; II., 44; III., 44, 72; IV., 72.
Georgia, Missions to, 44.
Gerard, —, 81, 82, 88; family, 75, 105; Ann, wife of Sir Gilbert, 60; Anne, 110; Mrs. Anne, 54; Betsy, 105; Catherine, 111; Charles, 54; Charles, Lord of Brandon, 61; Lord Charles, 105; Sir Charles, 39, 54, 110; Digby, 105; Dorothy, 54; Dulcia, daughter of Sir Thomas Assheton, 60; Dutton, Lord, 50, 105; Edward, 54; Eleanor, 54, 96; Elizabeth, 54, 92, 105, 110; Elizabeth, of Bryn, 31, 60; Emma, 110; Felix, 42; Fitton, 110; Frances, 31, 96; Gilbert, 42, 54, 60, 63; Sir Gilbert, 31, 42, 46, 50, 54, 62, 65, 75, 96, 105, 110, 111; Gilbert, Lord, 31, 54; Helen, 110; Henry, 110; James, 54, 105, 110; Jane, of Bryn, 97; Jennet, 110; Joan, 110; Joan, daughter of Sir Alexander Osbaldeston, 31; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 54, 73, 75, 94, 105, 110; John de, 60; Rev. John, of Kirkham, 92; Katherine, 110; Lady, 31, 96, 105; Lieut-Col., 70; Lord, 39, 42, 80, 92, 105; Lords, of Gerards Bromley, 54; Margaret, 110; Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas, 31; Margaret, daughter of Sir William Stanley, 60; Margaret, of Bryn, 97; Margery, 54; Miles, 47, 50, 57 (part III.), 60, 61, 96, 113; Miles, of Ince, 31; Mr., 44, 50, 61; Mr., of Ince, 31, 46; Mr., of Stockport, 31; Mr., of the Holt, 46; Nicholas, 75; Penelope, 54; Peter, 110; Peter, son and heir of Sir Thomas, 60; Sir Peter, 50, 58; Piers, 54, 60, 75; Radcliffe, 42, 54, 110; Sir Richard, parson of Bangor, 54; Richard, rector of Stockport, 42, 50, 54, 83 (part III.); Richard, 113; Richard, of Crewood, 54; Richard, priest, 60; Sir Robert Tolver, 75, 110; Sir Thomas, 37, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 58, 60, 65, 75, 96, 105, 110, 113; Thomas, 42, 50, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 73, 95, 105, 110, 113; Thomas, 1st Lord, 31; Thomas, Lord, 96, 105; Thomas, of Bryn, 31, 60, 75; William, 42, 103, 105, 110; William, clerk of the Duchy, 42; Sir William, 61, 75, 83; William, of Harrowe, 54; William, of Ince, 31, 50, 54; William, recorder of Chester, 54; Willimus, 99.
Gerard of Astley, fam., 75, 105, ped., 81; of Bryn, ped., 88, 110; of Ince, ped., 61, 82; of Newton, ped., 88.
Gerard's Bromley, 82, 96, 110.
Gerelde, Thomas, 54.
Gerlington, *see* Girlington.
Germaine, Sir John, 44.
German, Richard, 94.
German hymns, 44.
Germanie, a, 46.
Germon, Nicholas Medland, 94; Nicholas, 94; Rev. Nicholas 73, 94; Richard Charles, 94.
Gerner, Benedict, 92; Cicely, 92.
Gernet, —, 88; Benedict, 105; Matthew, 58; Robert, 54; Roger, 58.
Gerningham, Lady, 111.
Gernon, —, 82.
Gernouns, Ralph, 58; Randle de, Earl of Chester, 58, 80, 87.
Gerrard, *see* Gerard.
Gerrarde, Cuttberde, yeoman waiter, 31.
Gerratt, Sir Thomas, 96.
Gerret, Robert, of Ormskirk, 60.
Gersingham, Tho. de, 74.
Gerson's *Imitation of Christ*, 44.
Gerthefilde, Hugh, 58.
Gervas, Gerves, Gervis, Edward, 105; James, 57 (part II.), 105; John, 57 (part II.), 105; Nicholas 57 (part II.), 105; Thomas, 105; William, 57 (part II.), 105.
Gervasius' *Chronicles*, 80.
Gervesson, Henry, 105.

Gesner, —, 114.
Gest, Geste, Anne, 54; Christofer, 54; Elias, 46; Ellen, 54; Gilbert, 60.
Gesta Stephani Regis, 80,
Gething, Rd., 111.
Gethskolles, Robert, 60.
Getty, Antonio, 94.
Geva, daughter of Hugh Lupus, 80.
Ghisna, Christiana de, 105; Ingleram de, 105.
Ghiste, Ghistement=Agistment, 103.
Ghost, Honest, 111.
Ghost of Weeton, 92.
Ghosts, belief in, 103.
Gibb, James, 63; William, 72.
Gibbes, Chas., 111; John, 54.
Gibbon, Edward, historian, 44; Hester, 44; J., 111; Mr., 44; William, 42, 94.
Gibbons, John, 64; Peter, 69; Richard, 64.
Gibbs, — 111; G., 111; Mr., 44; Philip, 44; Vicary, 37.
Gibraltar, 72, 111.
Gibson, —, 72, 111; Anne, 54; C., 72; Charles, 105; Edmund, Bishop, 44; his *Preservative against Popery*, 64; Isaac, 57 (part VI.); Jane, 54; John, 50, 57 (part II.), 69, 96; Sir John, 105; Mr., 37, 44; Reginald, 39; Rich., 57 (part VI.), 57 (part VII.); Robert, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 54, 105; William, 57 (part II.), 69, 94; Captain Wm., 72.
Giddy-gaddy, game of, 63.
Gidlow, —, 82; Thomas, 50, 54.
Giffard, —, 88; Charles, 70; David, 80.
Giffard, —. of Chillington, 94.
Gifford, Bonaventura, 64; Sir Thomas, 75; Walter, Earl of Buckingham, 80; William, 64.
Giglis, John de, 110.
Gift Hall, Garstang, 105.
Gifts, 46.
Giggleswick, 45, 46, 88.
Giggleswick Church, 45.
Gilbartson, Adam, 74.
Gilbert, —, 57 (part I.), 57 (part II.), 82; Ashurst Turner, bishop of Chichester, 69, 73, 94; Claudius, 64; Dr., 44; Sir Humph., 111; de la Legh, 112; John, 64; son of Reinfrid, 42, 58; Robert, 69; (a smith) 112; Thomas, 69; William John, 94.
Gilbertson, Hugh, 105; W., 111.
Gilbie, Anthony, vicar of Ashby, 31.
Gilbourne, T., 111.
Gilchrist, Octavius, 111.
Giles le Forester, 112.
Giles, Robert, 96; William, 64.
Gilfeld, 82.
Gilford, R., 111; William, 54.
Gill, Edward, 54; James, 94, 105; John, 69; Madam, 47; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; Percival, 54; William, 105.
Gill's *Logonomia Anglica*, 44.
Gillatt, Henry, and Ellen his daughter, 63.
Giller, James, 69; John, 69, 73.
Gillesland, 99.
Gillespie, George, *Aaron's Rod Blossoming*, 38.
Gillet, Thomas, 105.
Gillez, Rauf, 60.
Gilliam, Hugh, 65; Hugh, heir of James, 63; James, 65; John, 42, 47, 57 (part VI.), 63, 65; Jane, 42.
Gillibrand House, Parbold, 62.
Gillibrand, Gelibrond, Gellybrand, Gillibrond, Gillibrownde, —, 82, 88; Anne, 54; John, 54; Mary, 47; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Robert, 57 (part VII.); Roger, 54, 95, 99; Roger, of Chorley, 54; Thomas, 50, 54, 75, 92; Thomas, servant to Sir Alex. Radcliff, 31.
Gillibrand, fam. ped., 82; of Chorley, ped., 88; of Peele, ped., 88; of Ramsgreve, ped., 88.
Gillibrand-Fazakerley, Henry Hawarden, 92; Matilda Henrietta, 92.
Gilling, 88.
Gillman, Joseph, 57 (part VII.).
Gillott, Richard, 63.
Gillow, —, 72; Alice, 92; Geo., 92; Henry, 92; Richard, 92; William, 92.
Gillow family, of Clifton Hall, ped., 105.
Gilly, Seath, 39.
Gilman, Joseph, 63.
Gilpin, —, 88; Bernard, 96; Edw., 111.
Gilsdon, 88.
Gimmer, 46.
Ginger, 46.
Gipps, Thomas, rector of Bury, 31, 64.
Giraldus Cambrensis, 80.
Girdlers' Hall, 109.
Girdles, 46.
Girlington, fam. ped., 82, 88.
Girlington, John, high-sheriff, 39; Lady, 47; Nicholas, 31; Sir John, 57 (part V.), 62, 92.
Gisborne, Hartley Packer, 42.
Gisburne, 46, 88; fair, 46; park, 37, 45.
Gladstone, Robert, 42.
Glaister, William, 94.
Glanvil, Ranulf de, 80.

Glanvill, Joseph, 64, 111, 114.
Glapthorne, Henry, 111; Priscilla, 111.
Glasbrooke, Alice, 54; James, 54.
Glasbrough, 99.
Glascock, Mr., M.P., 50.
Glasebroke, Adam, 80.
Glaseor, Alice, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Hugh, 54; John, 54; William, 50; will of, 54; William, vice-chamberlain of Chester, 37, 54.
Glasgow, 94; University, 47.
Glass of Government, 111.
Glass, Rev. John, 44.
Glasses, 46; looking, 46; Venice, 46.
Glaston, Michael Flemingus, Baro de, 58.
Glauber, John Rudolf, 114.
Glazebrook, 50, 74, 82, 99, 110.
Glazier and glass for windows, 46.
Gleadall, Charles, 94.
Gleare, —, 88.
Gleaster, —, 88.
Gleave, J., 111; Jack, 105; Joseph, 94; Robert, 94; William, 94.
Glegg, —, 82; Richard, 54.
Glegg (Clegge), 81, 82.
Glegge, John and Elene, 60; Katherine, widow of Morgan, 54.
Glenbervie, Lord, 45.
Glendinning, Alexander, 42.
Glennan, John, 94.
Glerrudinge, *see* Brererydinge.
Gleve, —, 81, 82, 88; John, of High Legh, and Anne his wife, 54.
Glisburne, 82.
Glodwick, 58.
Glossary of words in the *Shuttleworth Accounts*, 46.
Glossop, 37, 54, 69.
Glossop, John, 42; Raphe, 47.
Glothet, Matthew de, 42.
Gloucester, 37, 47, 69, 81, 88.
Gloucester, Duke of, 72; Humphrey, Duke of, 83, 109, 111; Prince William of, 72; Richard, Duke of, 60; Robert, Duke of, 80; Robert, 1st Earl, 58; Thos., 111; Thomas, Duke of, 37; William, 2nd Earl of, 58.
Glover, —, 82; Alexander, of London, 42; Ann, 81; Blanche, 42; Edward, 54; Elizabeth, 65; George, 73, 94, 111; James, 54, 63, 105; John, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 58, 60, 63, 65, 81, 96, 109; John, of Manchester, will of, 54; Margaret, 54; Mildred, 81; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, 60; Olyver, 54; Richard, author of *Leonidas*, 44; Robert, 54, 65, 81; Roger, 54; Thos., 81; Sir T., 111; William, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 65.
Glovers, 46, 63.
Gloves, 46, 58, 112.
Glue, 46.
Glusburne, 88.
Gluttons Fever, the, 111.
Glynne, Serjeant, 70.
Gnype, Henricus, 95.
Goad, Dr. Thomas, 31, 64, 114.
Goadsby, Thomas, 69, 94.
Goate, Mary, 47.
Gobarte, Ann, 97; John, of Boresworth, 97.
Gobert, —, 88; Edw., 111.
God, argument of the existence of, 44.
God and Man, History of, 111.
Godbid, W., 111.
Goddard, Edw., 57 (part VI.), 57 (part VII.); J., 111; James, 47, 69, 73; Johannes, 95; Mr., 44; Peter, 61; Robert, 73; Thomas, 57 (part VI.), 73; W., 111; William, 69.
Goddart, Anne, 42; Edward, 69.
Godden, Thomas, 64.
Godefrey, —, 114.
Godefridus, Vice-comes de Derby, 58.
Godelmynges, a prepared leather, 58.
Godeor, Sir William, priest, 54.
Godfray, T. (printer), 111.
Godfrey, Alice, 105; Peter, 105; T., 105; Thomas, quadrant, 44; Rev. Thomas, 105; William, 105.
Godfrey of Bulloigne, 111.
Goding, —, 82; George, 72; Isabel, 72.
Godly Songs, 111.
Godolphin, Francis, 2nd Earl of, 44; Sidney, 111.
Godson, Richard, chantry priest, Singleton, 54, 60, 92.
Godwin, Francis, 64; *Catalogue of Bishops*, 80.
Godwit, 46.
Goffe, Colonel, 47; Henry, 54.
Goge, Robert, 54.
Gogh, —, 81.
Gohopton, 58.
Gohorius, Jac., *De Usu et Mysteriis Notarum*, 44.
Goisfrid, 58.
Golborne, 50, 54, 58, 74, 88, 95, 99, 110; manor of, 110.
Golborne, Golbron, Golburne, Goldbourne, Goulborn, &c., —, 82; Alexander, 105; Humphrie, 105; Jane, 54;

John, 73; John, of Overton, 54; John, and Katherine his wife, 54; Margaret, 105; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; Thomas, 54; William, of Orton, 54; William de, 80; Sir William, 31.
Gold, 46; fields, 46; pen, 44; weights, 46.
Gold's Kingdome, 111.
Goldeburne, *see* Golborne.
Golden Aphroditis, 111; *Fleece*, 111.
Golden, James, 42; John, 54.
Golding, —, 88; Agnes, 92; Arthur, 111; Edmund, 92; Richard, 92.
Goldingham, H., 111.
Goldman, *or* Gouldman, Francis, 114.
Goldsbury, 88.
Goldsmith, Francis, 111; Nich., 103; Oliver, 44, 90.
Goldycar, John, 83.
Golius, James, 114.
Golston, —, 81.
Gomersall, Robert, 111.
Gondomar, Count, 70.
Gons, Ana, 37.
Gonumtonce lane, 58.
Good and the Bad, 111; Counsell, 111.
Good Friday, disregard of, 44.
Good works controversy, 64.
Good, —, 88; Robert, 54; William, 64.
Goodall, Mrs. 57 (part VII.); Edw., 64.
Goodday, —, 81.
Goodde, John, 54; Dr., Dean of Westminster, 42.
Gooden, 47.
Gooden, Reynold, 54; Robert, 54; William, 96.
Goodere, Lady F,, 111; H., 111; Katharine, 42; Thomas, 42.
Goodhand, —, 88.
Goodier, Betty, 72; Charles, 69; Ellen, 42; Henry, 54, 57 (part VII.); Joseph, 42; Laurence, 42; Margaret, 42; Robert, 42; Richard, 73; Samuel, 63, 72; Thomas, 54; Thos., of Manchester, 54, 57 (part VI.), 57 (part VII.); *see also* Goodere, Goodyear.
Goodlaw, fam., ped., 82.
Goodman, Christopher, 54, 64; Rev. Christopher, will of, 54; Davenport, 94; Elizabeth, 54; George, 94; John, 31, 37, 54, 64, 94; Margaret, 54; Paul, 54; Ralph, 54; Robert, 31; William, alderman of Chester, 54; will of, 54.
Goodman's fields, London, 61.
Goodrich castle, 47.
Goodrich, T., 111.
Goodrick, Michael, 31; Mr., 44.
Goodshaw in Rossendale, 45.
Goodshaw Chapel, 60.
Goodson, Admiral, 83 (part I.).
Goodwick, John, 83.
Goodwin, John, 114; Sir John, 31; Peter, 111; Robert, 47; Thomas, 64, 69; William, 96.
Goodwin Sands, 111.
Goodyear, —, 63; — (a barber), 44; Elline, 113; Francis, 46; Katherine, 42; Mrs., 42; Robert, 63, 65; Robert, of Manchester, 42; Samuel, 65; Thomas, 42, 54, 63, 96; Thomas, of Manchester, 31, 65.
Gooenson, Richard, 105.
Googe, Barnaby, 111.
Goold, Sir Geo., 92; M. C. H., 92.
Goolden, Alexander, 42; Beffore, 46; James, 42; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Samuel, 42; *see also* Goulden.
Gooldin, Peter, 69.
Goose, Alexander, 105; Henry, 105; James, 105; John, 92, 105; Richard, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 92, 105.
Gooseberries, 46.
Goosecroft, 47.
Goose lache, 47, 58.
Goosetree, 47, 80, 94.
Goosnargh, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 73, 74, 81, 88, 95, 99; bells, 60; Chapel, 60; Church ornaments, &c., 60; Church-rent due to Kirkham, 92.
Goosnargh, Jordan de, 57 (part II.), 105; Robert de, 95, 105; Roger, 95, 105; Thomas, 74.
Gorbo, 111.
Gorboduc, 111.
Gorded, 109.
Gordon, Charles Robert, 73; Jack, 44; James, 94; John Corson, 94; Lewis, 44; Lord Geo., 111; Lord Lewis, 44; Samuel, 94.
Gore Brook, 47, 58.
Gore, Rev. Charles Frederick, 94; Colonel, 44; Elizabeth, 60; Mr., 44; Thomas, M. P., 44.
Goreing, Mr., 61.
Goreld, Thomas, 54.
Gorges, —, 88; Sir Arth., 111.
Goring, George, 61; Colonel George, 39, 62.
Gorlits, 114.
Gorlston, Suffolk, 94.
Gorman, —, 72.

Gormanston, Viscountess, 61.
Gormestone, 81.
Gormogon, the, 44.
Gornall, Joseph, 73.
Gorner, Richard, 92.
Gornertie, Roger de, 58.
Gornyt, Richard, 92.
Goropius Becanus Hieroglyphica, 44.
Gorschawe, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Gorse, 46, 65; crofts, 47; stubbing of, 46.
Gorse, Ralph, 57 (part VII.).
Gorsuch, 88.
Gorsuch, Gorsych, —, 88; Arthur, 60, 113; Gabriell, 54; Sir Henry, priest, 54; James, 75; Nicholas, 54; Thomas, 113.
Gorsuch of Gorsuch, ped., 88.
Gorton, 37, 42, 45, 47, 58, 60, 69, 88, 94, 96, 109; Chapel, 37, 38, 42, 47; corn mill, 58; green, 58; heath land in, 58; library, 38; villeins, *or* nativi of, 58.
Gorton, Agnes, 54; Alys, 54; Edward, 47; Ellen, 57 (part VII.); Jacobus, 99; James, of Westhoughton, 54; John, 73; Richard, of Winwick, 54; Robert, 54; Samuel, 69; Thomas, of Adlington, 54; Thos., of Aspull, 54.
Goscopethuart, 57 (part II.).
Gose, Thomas, 105; William, 54.
Gosenar, Gosenargh, Gosenor, &c., *see* Goosnargh.
Gosenhal, Phillipe, 96.
Goshawks, 46.
Goslache, *see* Goose lache.
Gosling, Thomas Morton, 94.
Gosnell, James, 96 (parts I. and II.); Philip, 54.
Gosnold, H., 111.
Gospatric, 58.
Gospatrick, Earl of Northumberland, 80.
Goss, Bishop, 70; *Abbott's Journal, and Jacobite Trials in* 1694, 61.
Gosse, E. W., 114.
Gossehaugh in Furnesse, 88.
Gosset, John, 54.
Gossip, Randall, 73; William, 73.
Gosson, H., 111; Stephen, 111.
Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.
Gosynhyll, Edward, 111.
Gotha, gentlemen of, 114.
Gotham, 69.
Gother, John, 64.
Gothofridus, Dionysius, 114.
Gothurst, 88.
Gott, S., 111.
Goubrun, Jane, 54; Thomas, 54.
Gouge, —, 88; William, *Workes*, 38.
Gougge, W., 112.
Gough, —, 88; Benj., his defence of Whitefield, 44; Henry, 94; J., 111; John, 44.
Goulart, Simon, 114.
Goulborn, *see* Golborne.
Gould, George, 94; Sir Henry, 45; John, 94; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 39; Richard, 105; Robert, 73; Serjeant, 61.
Goulden, John, 42; Thomas, 75.
Goulding, Sir Edward, 42; Margaret, 42.
Gouldman's *Dictionary*, 80.
Gouldsmith, —, 88.
Goulson, William Roper, 94.
Gourdon, —, 61, 64.
Goushill, Gousil, Gousul, Elizabeth, 110; Joan, 110; John de, 42; Dame Maud, 42; Sir Robert, 110; Simon de, 47; Sir Simon de, 42, 47.
Gousley, 54.
Gout, remedy for, 44.
Government notices, how forwarded in 1588, 50.
Gowburne, *see* Golborne.
Gowen, —, 39; T., 111.
Gower, John, 111.
Gowland, Miss, 92.
Gowns, 46.
Gowrie Controversy, 111.
Gowshull, —, 88.
Goye, Emma, 54.
Goysters, *see* Agistors.
Grace-Dieu, 111.
Graceles in Weryngton, 99.
Gradal, Miss, 44.
Gradell, —, 81, 88.
Gradhill, Richard, of Preston, 60.
Gradwell, Christopher, 54; Cicely, 54; Henry, 105; James, 92; Jane, 54; Jennet, 54; Robert, 105; Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Grafton, 110.
Grafton, Duchess of, 44; Rich., 111.
Graham, George, 73; Hon. Baron, 45; Mr., 44; John, 94; Thomas, 70, 94; William, Earl, 44.
Grahame, Simon, 111.
Grains, 65.
Grammar, 111.
Grammar School, *see* Manchester.
Grammar Schools, 103.
Granard, Earl of, 73, 114.
Grand, Anthony le, 64.
Grandeson, Otto de, 92.

Grandfelt, George, 83.
Grandison, Col., 111; Sir O. de, 112; William Villiers, 2nd viscount, 50.
Grandley, *or* Grindlow Cross, 60.
Grange in Cartmel, 94.
Grange, John, 111; Stephen of the, 74.
Grange, the, Singleton, 88.
Granger, Jas., 111; Sir William, 54.
Granges, Manchester, &c., 58.
Grangia, Granges, 112.
Grangia, Ad. de, 111.
Granont, Mr., 44.
Grant, — (actor), 72; Christopher, 63; John, 92; Miss (actress), 72; William, 37.
Grantham, 73, 88, 114; Church library of, 114; Church struck by lightning, 39.
Grantham, Captain, 70; Eliz., 57 (part VII.); Humfrey 57 (part VI.); James, 44; John, 42; Jone, 42; William, 42, 111.
Grantesset manor, 80.
Granville, Dean, 88; John, Earl of, 44; Randle de, 105.
Grappenhall, 54, 83, 88, 94, 96, 97, 109, 110, 112.
Grascome, Samuel, 64.
Grason, Elline, 105; William, 105.
Grass, 46.
Grassington, 45.
Grassock, Mr., 44.
Grasstanley, 88.
Gratarol, W., 111.
Grate of iron, 63.
Grater, 46.
Gratewood, John, 54; Richard, 54; William, and Mary his wife, 54.
Grathwayte, 88.
Gratricke, Henry, 47.
Gratrix, George, 94; William Hodgson, 94.
Grave = wood bailiff, 103.
Grave, 46.
Grave (reeve), 46.
Graveship, 46.
Gravel hole, 47.
Graveley, 114.
Gravelin, 88.
Gravend, Richard, 54.
Gravener, Mr., 31.
Gravenor, *see* Grosvenor.
Graver, Joshua, 57 (part VI.); Widow 57 (part VII.).
Graves, —, 81, 114; Edward 57 (part VII.); John, 42; Mr., 44; Thomas, 105.
Graveson, Richard, 96.
Gray, —, 88; Sir Andr., 111; Edw., 111; Elizabeth, 63; George, 94; James, 94; John, 42, 94; John Hardie, 94; Lady A., 111; Lady Eliz., 111; Marke, 39; Reginald, Judge of Chester, 37, 80; Thos., 88; Thomas Forsyth, 94; W., 92; Archbishop Walter 105; William 57 (part II.).
Gray's Inn Lane, 109.
Grayling, 46.
Grayling, Westmorland, 81.
Graylynge, 110.
Graymaynes, 88.
Grayne gatt, a service, 58.
Grayneson, Elena, 95; Wiliimus, 95.
Grayrigg, 88.
Graystock, Edmund de, 92; Thomas de, 92.
Grazing, 46.
Grease, swine's, 46.
Greasley, *see* Gresley.
Great Britain's Troy, 111.
Great Brook Field, 47.
Great Ditch, 47.
Great Limber, 88.
Great Marsh, 37.
Great Moss, 47.
Great Pendleton, Longsight, 47.
Great Rosliffe, 37.
Great Wilbraham, 94.
Great Worth, 37.
Greatorex, Charles, 69.
Greatrakes, Valentine, 44, 114.
Greatres, Thomas, 47.
Greatrex, James, 63.
Greatrix, James, 42.
Greave, Anne, 54; William, 54.
Greaver, Ralph 57 (part VI.); Rob., 57 (part VI.).
Greaves, Agnes, 54; Edward, 44, 45, 60, 61, 72; Edward, of Culcheth, 60, 73; Edmund, 42; Francis, 42; James, 54; Joe, 45; John, 42, 44, 63, 73; John, of Culcheth; 42; John, of Torver, 60; Lawrence, 54; Matthew, 63; Mr., of Culcheth Hall, 44; Richard, 113; Thomas, 47, 54, 105; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 44, 57 (part I.), 96.
Greaves Town, 57.
Gredley Orchard, 60.
Gredley, *see* Greslet.
Greek accent, origin, 44.
Green, Greene, Grene, —, 39, 72, 88; —, wine dealer, 39; Agnes, 105; Alexander, 37, 47, 62; Alice, 54; Bernard Hartley,

73; Dorothy, 42, 54; Dr., 114; Edward, 54, 57 (part VI.), 73; Elizabeth, 54; Ellen, 92; Mrs. Everett, 114; family, of Bowers House, 105; Galfrid, 57 (pt. II.); George, 92, 96, 105; Gilis, 96; Henry, of Hindley, 60; Rev. Henry, of Knutsford, 83 (part I.); Henricus del, 110; Isaac, 47; James, 94; James, of Hindley, 60; James Carter, 73; Sir James, priest, 54, 60; Jeremiah, 92; Johannes, 99; John, 42, 54, 57, 61, 73, 92, 96, 105, 113; John, churchreeve of Rivington, 60; John, curate of Chorley, 54; John, a monk of Whalley, 60; Jonathan, 57 (part VII.), 61; Joseph, 63, 69, 92; Joshua, 69, 73; Margaret, 54; Margerie, 54; Mary, 44, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 44; Mrs., 44, 105; Matthew, 44; Dr. Maurice, 44; Nicholas, 42; Nicholas, chantry priest of Lancaster, 60; Nycol, 57 (part II.); Oliver, 44; Ralph, 47, 105; Richard, 69, 70, 96, 105; Rich., and Alice de la, 103; Robert, 69, 111; Rev. Robert, 44; Roger, 47, 105; Samuel, 72; Thomas, 44, 54, 60, 65, 69, 73, 94, 99, 105, 111; Thomas de, 105; Thomas Heartley, 94; Thomas, his account of the trials at Manchester in 1694, 61; Thomas, alderman of Chester, 54; Thomas, of Craven, 46; Thomas, of Manchester, will of, 54; William, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 73, 94, 96; William, of the, 74; Wm., map of Manchester, 68; Willi'mus de, 95.

Green, 88, 99.

Green, the, 81.

Green End, 42.

Green fish, 46.

Green Gore, 88.

Green-lo-marsh, *see* Grindlow.

Greenackers, 47.

Greenacre, Henricus de, 95; John, 50; Mr., 88, 92.

Greenacres, Rev. Arthur, 92; Benj., 92; Francis, 57 (part VII.); Jacob, 92; John, 88; Judith, 92; Ralph, 92, 105; Sara, 92.

Greenacres, 82.

Greenacres Chapel, Downham, 60.

Greeneall, John, 54.

Greenefeld, Mr., 61.

Greenehide in Pendle, 88.

Greener, John, 69.

Greenfield, 88.

Greenfield, —, 57 (part VII.); Sir Chrsfe., 61.

Greengate, Salford, 72.

Greenhalgh, 88.

Greenhalgh Castle, 57 (part II.), 62, 70, 105.

Greenhalgh-cum-Thistleton, 57 (part II.), 60, 92.

Greenhalgh, Greenhalch, Grenhalgh, &c., —, 81, 82, 88, 96; Alice, 110; Anne, 54; Annes, 54; Barthemewe, 54; Edmund, 37, 54; Edward, 58, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Francis, of the Starnes, 54; Galfridus, 99; Henricus, 95; J. Styth, 105; Jacobus, 99; James, 54, 60; James, of Chamber-hall, 31; John, 31, 39, 50, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 96, 110; John, of Brandlesome, 54, 70; Margaret, 54; Mr., 39, 44, 54; Nicholas, 54; Richard, 39, 54, 65; Robert, 46, 95; T. A., 105; Thomas, 47, 50, 54, 61, 94, 103, 110; William, 105, 110.

Greenhalgh of Brandlesome, ped., 88.

Greenhall, 109.

Greenham, Richard, *Workes*, 38.

Greenhead, 88.

Green-hew, 46.

Greenheys, 94.

Greenhill, 42.

Greenhill, Mr., 44; William, *Exposition upon Ezekiel* 38.

Greenhough, —, 88; John, 63, 73; Robert, 46, 60.

Green lache, 58, 112.

Greenlowe, *or* Grindlow, in Gorton, 58.

Greenough Castle, *see* Greenhalgh.

Greenville, Mr., 44.

Greenway, Charles, 63; John, 73; of Biddulph, arms, 97.

Greenwich, 88; excursion to, 44.

Greenwood, —, 88; Edm., 54; Frederick, 45; John, 45, 57 (part VII.), 69, 94, 105, 111, Mary Littledale, 45; Richard, 73; Robert, of Westerton Hall, 54; Thomas, 94; William 57 (part VII.).

Greetham, Edward, 94.

Greg, John, 42; Joseph, of Chamberhall, 61; Messrs., of Manchester, 42; Robert Hyde, 42; Samuel, 72.

Gregg, John, 57 (part VI.).

Gregge, —, 57 (part I.); Abigail, dau. of Joseph, 92; Benj., 44; Edward, 44.

Gregories, *i.e.* Gregory's, 109.

Gregory, —, 72, 82; (a mason), 46; Charles, 39, 113; Charles, Haslingden, 60; Francis, 64; George, 50; Sir George, priest, 54; Johannes, 99; John, 54, 63, 113; J., 61; Mr., 44; Mag., 111; Richard,

54; Thomas, 94, 109; William, 73; Willimus, 99.
Gregory of Highhurst, ped., 81.
Gregory, Popes of the name of, 58.
Gregson, —, 96; George, 46; Henry, sen., of Elston, 60; James, 94; John, 96; Margaret, 39; Matthew, 37; Matthew, *Portfolio of Fragments*, 74; Robert, 99; Roger, 96; Thomas, 60.
Grelle, *see* Greslet.
Grenail, 54.
Grenaughe, Oliver, 54.
Grendacre, 58.
Grendelawe, *see* Grindlow.
Greneacre, *see* Greenacre.
Grenebank, Randal, priest, 60.
Grenefild, James, 96.
Grenefelt nunnery, 80.
Greneforth, James, 60.
Grenehalche, *see* Greenhalgh.
Greneholl, Ric., 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.).
Grenelawe, Thomas, 60.
Greneloweth, *see* Grindlow.
Grenerodde, —, 81.
Greneway, A., 111.
Grenhal, Fr. Phil. de, 92.
Grenhou (Downham), 112.
Grennall, James, 92; Wm., 92.
Grennegge, 58.
Grenock, parsonage of, 54.
Grentemaisnil, Robert de, 80.
Grenvill, Sir Bevill, 111; fam., 111.
Grenville, Charles, in Manr., 68.
Gresbroke, —, 88.
Gresham, Sir Thomas, 50, 90, 96, 111.
Gresham College, 114.
Greslet, Albert, 1st Baron, 58; Albert, *juvenis*, 4th Baron, 42, 58; Albert, *senex*, 3rd Baron, 58; Aubertus, 80; Hawise, widow of Robert, 7th Baron, 58; Joan, wife of Sir John de la Ware, 60; John de, 58, 74; Peter, son of Thomas, 6th Baron, 58; Robert, 37, 42, 47, 58, 60, 68, 110; Robert, 2nd Baron, 58; Robert, 5th Baron, 58; Robert, 7th Baron, 58; Thomas de, 42, 60; Thomas, 6th Baron, 58; Thomas, 8th Baron, 58; William de, 58.
Gresley, —, 88; Dorothy, 42, 75; Sir George, bart., 42; Nigel Bowyer, 69; Sir Thomas, of Drakelow, bart., 42, 75; *see also* Greslet.
Gresseld, Geoffrey, 83.
Gressiard, 82.
Gressingham, 50, 60, 74, 99.
Gressingham, Tho. de, 74.
Gresty, James, 42, 94.
Greswell, Charles, 37; Clement, 37; Edward, 37, 94; Francis Hague, 37; John, 37, 60; Richard, 37, 45; Thomas, 37; William, 37, 94; William Parr, 37, 69.
Gretehull, 99.
Gretton, Steven, 73; Thomas, 94.
Greve, Thomas, 113.
Greves, Richard, 60; Robert, vicar of Childwall, 60.
Grevile, —, 88.
Greville, Fulk, 111; Rob., 111.
Grew's *Cosmologia Sacra*, 44.
Grey, —, 88; Alice, 54; Arthur, Lord of Wilton, 111; Earl de, 45; Edward, 99; Elizabeth, 99; Sir H., 44; Sir James, 44; Lady Jane, 111; Rev. John, 37; Katherine, 42; Lord, 42; Dr. N., 111, 114; Sir Thomas, 90; Thomas, Lord, 111; William, Lord, 68; William Lord, of Wark, 42, 58; Zachary, 44, 103, 111.
Grey de Wilton, pedigree, 83 (part II.); Bridget, 83; Thomas, Lord, 83.
Greyffes, James, 46.
Greyhounds, 63.
Greys, Anth., 111.
Greyson, Henry, 60.
Grice, —, 88.
Gridiron, 46.
Grielly, Robert, 60.
Grierson, Joseph, 94; Robert, 73.
Griffin, Anne, 111; Edw., 111; Elizabeth, 92; family, 58; G., 111; John, 75; Nicholas, 58; R., 111; *see also* Gryffyn,
Griffith, —, 88; an actor, 44; A. F., 111; Agnes, 110; Edward, 54, 110; Evan. 69; Grace, 110; Hugo, 113; Jane, 110; John, 69, 73, 96, 110; Capt. John, 70; Rev. John, 37, 42; Mr., 114; Rev. Maurice, 42, 69; Rowland, 110; W., 111; William, 110; Sir William, 31; *see also* Gryffyth.
Griffiths, Bishop G., 111; Miss (actress), 72; Rev. Dr., 42; Rev. R. N., 92.
Griffyn, John fitz John, 83.
Grigg, Mrs., 114; Thos., 114.
Grimbaldeston, Jn., 61; Lawrence, 92; Thomas, 92.
Grimbalston, John, 92; Dr. W., 92.
Grimbaston, John, 92; Wm., 92.
Grimbleston, — (landscape painter), 44; Mrs., 44.
Grime, 46.
Grime, Edward, 73; John, 57 (part I.),

94; Joseph Geoffrey, 94; William Kay, 94.
Grimesbotham, Grimesbottom, 42, 58.
Grimeshagh, *see* Grimshaw.
Grimeskirk manor, 50.
Grimeston, —, 88; Ed., 111, 114.
Grimeston-Garth, 88.
Grimm, Dr., on the Lancaster Runic Cross, 68.
Grimmason, John, 92.
Grimsall, 88.
Grimsargh, —, 88.
Grimsargh, 50, 74, 95, 99, 110.
Grimsdich, 82.
Grimsdich, —, 82; Bridget, 54; Elizabeth, of Grimsdich, will of, 54; Henry, 54; Jasper, 54; John, 54, 113; John, of Deynewall, 54; John, of Grimsdich, 54; John, executor of Sir John Butler, 60; Thomas 54; Tymothea, 54; William, merchant, 54.
Grimshagh, *see* Grimshaw.
Grimshaw, 82, 103.
Grimshaw, Grimeshagh, Grimshaye, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam, 110; Adam de, 74; Cecilia, 110; Galfridus, 99; George, 57 (part VII.), 103; Gilbert, 46; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, 46, 110; Hugh, 46, 69; Jacobus, 99; James Richard, 94; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 57 (part VII.), 73, 96, 105; Capt. John, 72; Louisa, 105; Mr., 42, 47; Margaret, 110; Mychelle, 46; Nehemiah, 37; Nicholas, 45, 46, 69, 96; Richard, 46, 50, 96; Robert, 72; Robert de, 74; Samuel, 42, 72, 73, 94; Rev. T. S., 105; Thomas, 46; 103, 105, 110; Thomas, of Clayton, 46; Thomas, of Manchester, 57 (part VII.).
Grimshaw family, ped., 82; of Clayton, ped., 81, 82.
Grimsted, Mr., 44.
Grimston, John, 44.
Grimstone, Sir Harbottle, 114.
Grindal, Edmund, Archbishop, 65, 96, 111.
Grindell, Thomas, 70.
Grindlache, *see* Greenlache.
Grindleton, 46, 74.
Grindlow, Grenlow, Grenclow (Gorton), 47, 58, 99.
Grine, *or* Grive, Jane, 46.
Grinhalghe, *see* Greenhalgh.
Grip-yard, 65.
Gripping land, 46.
Grisdale, 58.
Grise, —, 82.
Grise-brook, 58.
Grisedale, 88.
Griselhurst, Gristlehurst, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96, 110.
Grisheued, John de, 57 (part II.).
Grismond, J., 111.
Grist, — (actor), 72; George, 63.
Gristone, 46.
Grith-sergeant, *see* Bailiff.
Groat, 46.
Groats, 46.
Groby, 88.
Grocer, 46.
Grocin, William, 64.
Grogan, —, 88.
Grograine, 46.
Groncker, Jane, 105.
Grondie, Henry, 58.
Grondy, —, 81.
Gronton closes, 46.
Groos, T., 111.
Gropenhale, Robert, Parson of, 80.
Gropenhall, *see* Grappenhall,
Grosart, A. B., *Dr. Farmer's Chetham MSS.*, 89, 90.
Grose's *Military Antiquities*, 50.
Grostier, Reynolde, 31.
Grosseld, Geoffrey, 83.
Grosser, the, 31.
Grosvenor, —, 81, 82; Agnes, 110; Alice, 110; Amye, 54; Anne, 110; Anthony, 54, 110; Dorothy, 54, 110; Earl, 83 (part II.); Elizabeth, 54, 110; Elnor, 110; ffrances, 54; Gilbert le, 96; Jane, 110; John, 54, 110; John, of Tussingham, 54; Kateryn, 54, 110; Mabill, 110; Margaret, 110; Mary, 110; Mary, of Eaton, 31, 54, 97; Dame Maud, of Ince, will of, 54; Raffe, 54; Richard, 54, 70, 72, 83 (part III.), 96, Richard, of Eaton, 31, 54, 110; Richard, Earl, 88; Richard, of Doddleston, will of, 54; Sir Richard, Knt., 44, 54; Robert le, 110; Sir Robert, 72, 83, 110; Thomas, 31, 54, 99, 110; Thomas, of Eaton, 54; Sir Thomas, 54; Ursula, 110; William, 54.
Grosvenor family, of Pulford, 97.
Groot, *or* Grotius, W., 114.
Grotius, H., 111, 114.
Groton, 54.
Grotton, Robert de, 47.
Groupe, 46.
Grove, Fr., 111; Robert, 64, 111.
Grover, Mr., 44.
Groves, John, 73; Mr., 44; William, 105.

Grudell, William, 105.
Gruff, Thomas, 31.
Gruffyn, Edmond, 54.
Grumpington, William de, 80.
Grunddies, 46.
Grundey Hill, 42.
Grundey, Peter, 73.
Grundie, —, 88; Ellen, John, 109; 109.
Grundy, Alexander, 46; Dorothy, 54; Dr., 105; George Docker, 94; Giles, of Ashley, 65; Henry Willes, 94; John, 73; Joseph, usher of Standish, 31; Thomas, 94; William, 94.
Grunner, Hugh, 105.
Gruter, Janus, 114.
Gruytrodius, Jac., 111.
Grydall, Mr., law clerk, 46.
Gryell, Robert, 60.
Gryffyth, Humfrey, 54; Katherine, 54.
Gryffyn, Nicholas, 99; Thomas, 54.
Grygson, —, 81.
Grymesawre, *see* Grimsargh.
Grymesdyche, *see* Grimsdich.
Grymesha, Grymshow, *see* Grimshaw.
Grymeston, Elizabeth, 111.
Grymsdich, *see* Grimsdich.
Grymshe, goodwife, of Mowerhills, 46.
Grymsor, *see* Grimsargh.
Grynæus, Simon, 114.
Grynehaghe, *see* Greenhalgh.
Grynhill, William, 42.
Gryphyus, 111.
Grysdall, 50.
Gryse, —, 88.
Guagers, 46.
Guardu, Mira, 111.
Guarin, Peter, 44.
Guarini, Battista, 114.
Gubbin, T., 111.
Gucht, V. der, 111.
Gudale, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Gudde, Mr., 31.
Guden, Edmund, 54.
Gudgeons, 46.
Gudier, *see* Goodier.
Gudshawe, Rychard, 96.
Guelderland, 111.
Guerard, *see* Gerard.
Guest, Ralph, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 69; William, 57 (parts VI. and VII.).
Guevara, 111.
Guide Bridge, 42.
Guides, 46.
Guies = green *or* goose, 103.
Guilbody, Martha, 37.
Guildford, Lady Eliz., 111; Isabel de, 112; Sir John, 42.
Guild houses, 58, 65.
Guild houses, *or* Heald houses, Birch, 47.
Guild, masters, wardens, or yeomen of the, 60; of our B. Lady and St. George in Manchester, 60; of St. George in Manchester, 60; of St. Saviour in Manchester church, 60; of the Blessed Mary, 58.
Guillame, James, 50.
Guilliam, Madam, 57 (part VII.).
Guillim, J., 111; *Heraldry*, 80.
Guilt-bitt, a payment, 58.
Guion, Madame de la Motte, 44.
Guld-riding, custom of, 74.
Gull's Hornbook, 111.
Gullot, —, 72.
Gulston, Dr., 114.
Gullye, Thomas, 54.
Gum, 46.
Gum dragon, 46.
Gundry, Alice, of Southampton, 54.
Gunner, cost of his arms and equipments, 50.
Gunney, James, 57 (part VII.).
Gunning, Peter, 64, 114.
Gunolfmores, 74.
Gunpowder, 46; cost of, 39, 50; made in Manchester College, 62; plot, 50, 111.
Guns, 46.
Gunson, T., 111.
Gunthwaite, 37.
Gurlyn, Nath., 111.
Gurnall, John, 105.
Gurnell, Mr., 44.
Gurney, Arthur, 46; Joseph, 72; Mr., 44.
Guthlac the Anchorite, St., 57 (part II.).
Guthry, —, 114.
Guttering land, 46.
Guy, —, 88; John, 42, 105; Mr., 44.
Guy, Earl of Warwick, 111.
Guynes, Robert de, 105.
Guyse, John, 58; Sir John, 61.
Gwent, Richard, rector of Walton, 60, 113.
Gwillym, Alice, 96; Elizabeth, 110; Esther, 110; Harriet, 110; Henrietta Maria, 110; Jane Elizabeth, 110; John, 96; Mary, 110; Richard, 69, 73, 110; Robert Vernon, 110; William, 110.
Gwineth, John, 64.
Gwinne, —, 14.
Gwyllim, Robert, of Atherton, 44.
Gwyn, William, 69; Mrs., 114.
Gwynedd, Owen, 110.

Gwynfrin, 69.
Gwytles, Thos., 103.
Gybonson, Robert, 105; Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Gybson, *see* Gibson.
Gydlawe, Roger, of Coppull, 60.
Gydlowe, —, 81.
Gyle, Henry, 110.
Gyles, Mr., 44.
Gylforth, Mylys, 54.
Gyll, John, 57 (part II.), 105; Thomas, 63.
Gyllome, ffoke, 54.
Gyllyband, —, 81.
Gyllysholme, Gylysholme, 57 (part II.); 105.
Gylsford, Miles, 47.
Gymer, Katherine, 47.
Gynes, Ingelram, 42, 105; Robert de Courcy de, 105.
Gynney, Hugh, 42.
Gypsies, 50, 111.
Gyrdley, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Gyrsyngham, John de, 57 (part II.).
Gyst ale, *or* Gysing feast, 74.

H (the letter), 111; H., A., 111; H., Dr., 103; H., E., 111; H., F., 111; H., G., 111; H., H., 111; H., Hy., 103; H., I., 111; H., J. (printer), 111; H., N., 111; H., R., 111; H., T., 111; H., T. (printer), 111; H., W. (printer), 111.
Ha (*sic*), Johannes le, 95.
Haak, Theodore, 114.
Habariame Eves, *see* Habergham.
Habberdyne, 46.
Haber, —, 88.
Haberdaine, 31.
Haberdasher, 46.
Habergam, Hugh, 103; James, 103; Lau., 103; William, 103.
Habergham, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.), 88, 96, 96 (part II.), 112; Eaves, 46, 50, 74, 99.
Habergham, —, 88; Grace, 110; Katherine, 46; Laurence, 60, 96, 96 (part II.), 110; Margaret, 110; Mr., 46.
Haberiame, Richard, 50.
Habest, Thomas, 60.
Habington, William, *Castara*, 70, 111.
Habriam, Lawrence, 113.
Habringham, James, 96 (part IV.).
Habryiam, Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Hache, William, 60.
Hack, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Hackensall, 74, 88.
Hacker, —, 81.
Hacket, —, 111; T. (printer), 111; William, 111.
Hackett, Andrew, 44; Bishop, 31; Dr., 44.
Hackforth, 82.
Hacking, 88.
Hacking hall, 46.
Hacking family, 46.
Hacking, John, 46; W. de, 112.
Hackney, 114.
Haccunshou, Hacuneshou, Alan de, 92; Galfridus de, 57 (part II.), 92; John de, 57 (part II.), 92.
Hackwell, George, 64.
Hacklutt, Rd., 111.
Hackyng, Nicholas, 54.
Hackyng (in Whelpishire), Bernard de, 74.
Hadderton, Mr., 44.
Haddington, Lord, 39; Viscountess, 111.
Haddock, *or* Haydock, 50.
Haddock, Henry, 50; Richard, 92; Roger, 92; Roger, of Coppull, 39; Sergeant Roger, of Bryning, 62; Simon, 113.
Haddoke, Mr., 46; Richard, 60.
Haddon, 42.
Haddon, Rev. John, 44, 57 (part I.); Walter, 64, 111.
Hadelande, Merget, 54.
Hadendam, 88.
Hadfield, 74, 94.
Hadfield, Alfred, 73; John, 69, 73; Joseph, 69; Margot, 74; Mrs. E., 44; Richard, of Aldwinshagh, 74; Richard of, 74; Thomas of, knt., 74; Thomas, 69; William, 94.
Hadham, 88.
Hadley, 88, 94.
Hadley, Mr., 44.
Hadoc, *or* Haydock, 99.
Hadock, —, 88; Symon, of Brownley, 60.
Hadok, William, 105.
Hadoke, Matthew de, 68.
Hadsfield, Conrad de, 44.
Hage, John, 46.
Hagerston, 88.
Hagge, 46.
Haggerston, 96 (part III.).
Haggerston, Anne, 54, 96 (part III.); Luke, 54; Margaret, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 54, 61; William, 54, 96 (part III.).
Hagh, Haghe, *see* Haigh.
Hagh Parva, 58.
Haghesmede, 95.

Hagheved, 58.
Haghfield, John, 58.
Haghton (Amounderness), 50, 54, 57 (part II.).
Haghton, co. Notts, 60.
Haghton (Salford), 50; chapel, 113.
Haghton, Hugh, 54; Hugo, 57 (part II.); Radulphus, 47; Sir Robert, 113.
Hagley, 45.
Hagmoss, 58.
Hague, John, 73; Ml., 57 (part VI.).
Hague, The, 39, 70.
Hagulsted, *or* Hexham, John, prior of, 80.
Haiæ, 112.
Haidoc, Henry de, 57 (part II.).
Haie, Lawrence, 54.
Haies, Sir James, 111.
Haigh, Hagh, &c., 42, 54, 58, 60, 62, 73, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 110.
Haigh, George, 73; Thomas, 69, 72.
Haighs, Master, 72.
Haighton, Roger, 105; William, 105.
Haighton, 57 (part II.), 88; *see also* Haghton.
Hair, 46; powder, 46; rarity of wearing one's own, 44.
Hair cloth, 46; manufacture, 46.
Hair of animals, 46.
Hailes, Lord, 111, 114; Sir Matthew, 114.
Hakanshawe, Petre, 58.
Hake, 46.
Hake, Edward, 111.
Hakelater, Thomas de, 74.
Hakenneshawe, Cecilia, 95; Christopher, 95; Galfridus, 95; Johannes, 95; Matilda, 95; Willimus, 95.
Hakenshawe, Rogerus, 95.
Hakenshow, Hackensall, 74.
Hakenshow, John, 74.
Hakenson, 99.
Hakewill, George, *Apologie*, A.D. 1635, 38.
Haking, Hugo del, 95.
Hakoneschawe, Roger de, 105.
Hakyn, Hugh, 60.
Halachton, 110.
Halberd, *or* bill, 50.
Haldelegh, Robert de, 105.
Haldeley, Adam 74.
Hale, 42, 54, 69, 73, 80, 81, 88, 94; vill of, 58; chapel, 60, 113; bells, 113, 60; manor, 110.
Hale, Adam, 47; Sir John, priest, 54; lord chief justice, 44, 80; Mr., 44; Thomas, 54, 94; Sir Thomas, 54.
Hale MS., 57 (part I.).
Halebank, 50.
Halefeld, Halefield, Halfeld, 54, 88, 99; *see also* Hallfield.
Hale-ford, 62.
Halegateford, 47.
Hales, *see* Hale.
Hales Eyes, 37 (part IV.).
Hales, John, 64, 114; John, Bishop of Cov. and Lich., 103; Mr., 44.
Halewood, 50, 54, 81, 88, 95, 99.
Half-acre, The, 47.
Halffes, 54.
Halfield, Ar. (printer), 111.
Halgh, 46, 81.
Halgh, Halghe, Elena, 60; George, 50, 54, 65, 96, 110; Johannes del, 95; Margaret, 60.
Halghton, 54, 74, 95.
Halghton, Sir Adam, 110; James, 54; Richard, 57 (part II.).
Haliburton, Pat., 111.
Haliday, Christopher, 96 (part IV.).
Halifax, 37 (part IV.), 45, 46, 57 (part 69, 73, 88, 94, 114; cakes, 46; parish, 96.
Halifax, George, Marquess of, 61, 64; George Montagu, 2nd Baron, 44; Lady, 44.
Haliwell, Richard, a conduct, 60.
Halkett, Craigie, 105; H. J. C., 105.
Halkynson, Ada, 57 (part II.).
Hall, —, 82, 88; Alice, 54; Alicia, 92; Arthur, 111; Augustine, 105; Butler, 105; C. L., 105; Christopher, 42; Clemence, 83 (part IV.); Daniel, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Dorothy, 54; Edmund, 113; Edward, 54; Elizabeth, 54, 110; Ellis, 65; Elys, 63 (app. I. and III.); Francis, 44; Francis Russell, 73; Galfrid, 60; Geoffrey, 65; George, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 60, 63, 72, 92; Bp. George, 114; Hugh, 60; Isaac, 47, 57 (part VII.); James, 47, 60, 69, 92, 94; James Bowman, 94; Jenet, 92; Joanna, 92; Johannes, 99; John, 42, 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 73, 92, 94, 105, 111, 113; John, chantry priest of Prestwich, 60; John, of the Broken Crosse, 54; Joseph, 64; Bp. Joseph, 111, 114; Laurence, 113; Lawr., reader of Shaw, 103; Mary, 37 (part IV.); Matthew, 92; Micah, 69; Mr., 44; Mr., clerk, curate of Birch, 47; Mrs., 44, 54,

57 (part VII.); Nich., 61; Nicholas, 105; Oliver, 58; Oliver, chantry priest, 60; Oliverus, 99; Pyers, 54; Ralph, 54, 57 (part VII.); Rauffe, 113; Richard, 44, 54; Sir Richard, 54; Dr. Richard Edward, 44; Robert, 54, 94; Robert, incumbent of Butler's chantry, 60; Sir Robert, 60, 83 (part IV.); Samuel, 69, 73, 94; Rev. Samuel, 72; Sir — (Manchester Collegiate Church), 50; Thomas, 44, 54, 57 (parts II. and VII.), 73, 92; Rev. Thomas, 42; Thurstan, 110; William, 54, 57 (parts II. and VI.), 60, 63 (app. I.), 64, 69, 92, 105, 113; William Wright, 73.
Hall, of the Hill, ped., 81, 82; of the Shaw, ped., 82.
Hallam, Henry, 70, 114; the player, 44.
Hallam West, 82.
Halland, Mr., deputy sheriff, 46.
Hallas, John, 94.
Hallatryce, 81.
Hallaughton, 69.
Hall Cliff, 47.
Hall Croft, 47.
Halle, *see* Hall.
Hallehyne, Hen. de, 112.
Hallewell, Jane, 57 (part VII.); Jasper, 37 (part IV.).
Halley, Dr., 44; Michell, 46.
Hallfield, 47, 58.
Hallfieldgate, 73.
Halliday, Elizabeth, 45; Jane, 45; John D., 45; John Richard Delap, 45.
Halliſax, Benjamin, 69.
Halliwell, 46, 63 (app. II.), 73, 110; near Bolton, 58.
Halliwell, —, 88; Elizabeth, 46, 54; Ewen, 47; Henry, 73; Rev. Henry, 45; Hugh, 46; Isabel, 54; James, 54, 69, 103; James, of Ealees, will of, 54; James Orchard, 114; John, 54, 69; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 54; Rd., 103; Richard, 42, 47, 57 (part VII.), 58, 63 (app. I. and III.); William, 46.
Halliwell's *Archaic Dictionary*, 46; *Palat. Anthol.*, 60.
Hall land, 58.
Hallmote, 50, 58, 63, 112; of Ashton-under-Lyne, 74.
Hall on the Hill, 72, 82.
Halloway, Rev. J. T., 92.
Hallowes, Gilbert, 96; Grace, 57 (part VII.); Jos., 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 46; Richard, 63 (app. I.); Robert, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 57 (part VII.); widow, 57 (part VII.).
Hallsal, Henry de, 83 (part IV.).
Hallsworth, Henry, 94, 114.
Hallyway, 81.
Hallywell, James, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.), 96; Lawrence, chantry priest, 60; Richard, 63 (app. I.), 65.
Halman, James, 114.
Halmoss, *or* Halemoss, 58.
Halmote, *see* Hallmote.
Halom, 81.
Halsale, *or* Halsall, —, 58, 88, 95; Ann, 31; Anne, 31, 54, 110; Bridget, 31, 110; Cuthbert, 31, 54, 92, 110, 113; Sir Cuthbert, 31, 50, 54; Dorothy, 110; Douce, 60, 110; Edward, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 70, 83 (part III.); Edward, groom of the chamber, 31; Edward, of Halsall, will of, 54; Elizabeth, 99; Ellena, 99, 110; Ellyn, 110; Gilbert, 54, 110, 113; Gilbertus, 95, 99; Harry, priest of Halsall, 60; Henricus, 57 (pt. II.), 95, 99; Henry, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 110, 113; Henry, chantry priest, 60; Henry, of Halsall, 31, 50, 54; Sir Henry, 57 (part II.), 60, 110; Sir Henry, of Halsall, 31; Hugh, 60, 110; Hugh, rector of Halsall, 60; Hugo, 99; James, 54, 113; Jane, 31, 92, 110; John, 54; Katerina, 99; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 31, 60, 110; Margereta, 99; Mary, 54; Maud, daughter of Sir Thomas, 31, 110; Mr., 31, 54; Mr., the younger, 31; Mrs., 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); Otho, 58, 60, 74, 99, 110; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 31, 54, 110, 113; Richard, of Melling, 31; Richard, rector of Halsall, 31, 60; will of, 54; Sir Richard, 54; Robertus, 95, 99, 110, 113; Thomas, 39, 54, 60, 99, 110, 113; Thomas, of Bickerstaff, 31; Thomas, of Melling, 31, 50; Sir Thomas, 31, 54, 60; Ursula, 54; *see also* Halsol.
Halsall, of Halsall, ped., 81; of Melling, ped., 88.
Halsall, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 74, 81, 82, 87, 88, 95, 99, 110; church goods, 113; St. Nicholas Chantry, 60.
Halsall, *alias* Norres, Cuthbert, 54.
Halsey, 88.
Halsnethe, Halsned, 81.
Halsoe, Sir Cuthbert, 46.
Halsol, Cuthbert, 31; Dame Dorothy, 31; Edward, 31; Mr., 31; Mr. and his wife, 31; Mr., senior, 31; young Mr. and Mrs. Dorothy Stanley, 31.
Hâlstead, Mrs. Ann, 57 (part VII.);

Domville Poole, 69, 73; Nycholas, 96 (partI V.); Peter, 69; William, 94.
Halstead, High, 88.
Halsted, —, 82; Henricus, 99; Hugh, 46, 50, 60; Johannes, 99; John, of Rowley, 50; Legh Dumville, 94; Miss, 44; Mr., 46; Nicholas, 46, 50; Oliver, 50; Peter, chantry priest, Eccles, 60; Richard, 46; William, 46.
Halstedes, Adam de, 95.
Halstid, James, 96 (part IV.).
Halters, 46.
Halton, 50, 54, 58, 73, 74, 88, 95, 99, 110, 112; bailiff of, 83 (part IV.); barons of, 80; castle, 112; mill, 112.
Halton, Henry, 105; Isabella, 110; Maria, 110; Matheus, 99; Nigel de, 105, 110; Sibilla, 105.
Haltone, Alan and Marg. de, 112.
Haltonshire, 112.
Haltune, 57 (part II.).
Halworke, Jhon., usher of the Chamber, 31.
Halyday, John, 96 (part IV.); Rychard, 96 (part IV.).
Halydd, William, 96 (part IV.).
Halywell, 57 (part II.), 88.
Ham, 58.
Hamant, William, 54.
Hambi, Roger, monk of, 80.
Hambleton, 57 (part II.), 62, 74, 110; chruch, 92; school, 92; township of, 92.
Hamborough, Hamborow, 82, 88.
Hamburgh, letters to British residents at, 39; proceedings at, 39.
Hamelot, 74.
Hamelton, *see* Hambleton.
Hamelyn, William, 80.
Hamer, 88.
Hamer, Agnes, 54; Alice, 54; Sir Bernard, 113; Catharine, 54; Charles, 54; Deborah, 96 (part III.); Edward, 54, 57 (part VII.); Elys, 54; Gedete, 54; Gyles, 54; Henry, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 105; James, 54; John, 70; Joseph Edmond, 94; Mrs., 54; Samuel, 96 (part III.); William, 54.
Hamerton, 81, 82, 88.
Hamilton (Hamyton), 60, 95, 99; battle of, 47.
Hamilton, —, 72; Alexander de, 92; Andrew, 94; Dr., 44; Duchess of, 105; Duke of, 70, 105; conduct of his army in Lancashire and its defeat by Cromwell, 62; duel in Hyde Park, 105; Sir H., 105; James, 94; John, 63 (app. I.); Major, 44; Miss, 72; Robert, 63; Simon de, 92; Thomas, 105; Thomas Perrott, 94; William de, 92.
Hamlet, 111.
Hamlet, definition of a, 80.
Hamlet, ffransis, yeoman of the hall, 31; William, 57 (part VI.).
Hamlette, —, 82.
Hamlin, Frs., usher of the hall, 31.
Hamme, son of Adecock, 74.
Hammers, 46.
Hammersley, Hugh, 44, 111.
Hammerton, Mr., 114.
Hammond, —, 88; Giles, 96 (part IV.); Henry, 64; Dr. Henry, 114; MS. on Proverbs, 114; J. (printer), 111; John, 69; Joseph, 94; Meredith, 64.
Hamnet, Ralph, 62.
Hamnett, Humfrey, 54.
Hamon, William, 69.
Hamond, Jn., 61.
Hampden, Richard, 61.
Hamper, —, 88; W., on the Lancaster Runic Cross, 68.
Hampole, convent at, 83 (part IV.).
Hampsall Rudware, 110.
Hampsfield, 81, 82.
Hampson, —, 72; Daniel, 47; Edward, 42; Henry, of Hyndley, 60; James, 69; John, 42, 69, 73; John, vicar of Rochdale, 31; John Henry, 94; Joseph, 69; Luke, 73; Richard, 42, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 94; Robert, 94; Samuel, 42, 94; William, 69.
Hampstead, 47.
Hampstede Mareschal, manor of, 58.
Hampton Court Conference, 96; notice of, 61; Palace, 73.
Hamson, Henry, 60; John, 69; Matthew, 113; Richard, 46.
Hamyleton, 50, 57 (part II.).
Hanbury, co. Stafford, 60.
Hanbury, Mr., 44.
Hancky, James, keeper of Shotwick Park, 54.
Hancock, —, 88; Charles, 94; James, 72 Jo., 111; Johannes, 95; Mr., 46; Mrs. 46; Nicholas, 46; Richard, 46.
Hancocke, 54,
Hancocke, —, 57 (part III.), 81, 83 (part III.), 96 (part IV.); Nicholas, 50; Nycholas, 96 (part IV.); Richard, 50; William, 103.
Hancrofte, 57 (part II.).
Handasyde, Roger Peter, 44.
Hand, Enoch, 73.

Handel and Bononcini, Byrom's Epigram on, 44.
Handel visits Adlington, 97.
Handford, 47, 110.
Handford, Mr., 37 (part II.); T., 47.
Handfort, 81.
Handforth, 42; chapel, 97; demesne purchased by Thomas Legh of Addlington, 97.
Handforth, *or* Hanford, Sir John, 97; Richard, 58.
Handley, 54.
Handley, Thomas, 54.
Hand-mill, 112.
Handsworth, 47, 69, 94.
Hanford, 81.
Hanforth, John, 72.
Hangers, 46.
Hanging Bridge, 58, 60, 63.
Hanging Ditch, 47, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65.
Hanging Meadow, 47.
Hangmer, 54.
Hangsend, *or* Houghsend, 60.
Hanke, John, 54.
Hankinson, Edmund, 54, 92; Edward, 92; John, 54, 92; Josiah, 69; Mary, 92; Mr., curate of Lathom, 103; Richard, 92; Robert, 54, 92; Thomas, 92, 113.
Hankyns, *see* Olife, 82.
Hanlawe, 74.
Hanley, 110.
Hanley, Humphrey, 57 (part VI.).
Hanmer, 94, 96 (part III.).
Hanmer, Anthony John, 94; Dr., 44; Ellen, 96 (part III.); Jane, daughter of John Salusbury, 31; Jhon., of Flintshire, 31; John, son and heir of Sir Thomas, 31; Sir John, 96 (part III.); Meredith, 64; Mr., 44; Mr., junior, 31; Ranulphus, 95; Thomas, 54, 96 (part III.); Sir Thomas, 96 (part III.); To., 31; William, 96 (part III.); Sir William, 96 (part III.).
Hannah, Dr. John, 90; Robert, 111.
Hannay, Donald, 111; Rev. James, 37 (part IV.); Patrick, 111.
Hansby, 88.
Hanse, meaning, 58; towns, 94.
Hansome, Edward, 63 (app. I.).
Hanson, —, 57 (part I.); Alice, *or* Alys, 74; Edward, 63, 65; George, 96 (part IV.); John, 92, 111; Joseph, 72; Laurence, 96 (part IV.); Rev. Mr., 114; Richard, 63 (app. III.), 65; William, 42.
Hansone, John, 46.
Hanwell, 110.
Hanyngton, John de, 74.
Hapertas, a cloth, 58.
Happesford, 54.
Happy Husband, 111.
Hapton, 46, 50, 58, 74, 88, 95, 99, 103, 110, 112; park, 46, 60, 99; tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Har, *or* hare-moss, 58.
Harbert, William, 111.
Harbord, Sir Harbord, 57 (part I.).
Harborne, J., 111.
Harbottle, 88.
Harbottle, Jane, 54; Michael, 63; Thomas, 54.
Harcamblen, Robert, 113.
Harcourt, —, 88; Lord, 44; John, 57 (part VI.); Sir Simon, 111.
Hardacke, Ewen, 46.
Hardberde, Arthur, 111.
Hardcarre, Ricardus, 99.
Hardcastle, Edward, 63 (app. IV.).
Hardcroft, 99.
Hardeman, James, 63.
Harden, 45, 81, 88, 103; *see also* Hawarden.
Harden, Adam, 50, 82; Alice, 54; John, 99; John William, 94.
Harderlee, 58.
Hardersolines, 58.
Hardesby, J., 111.
Hardeschag, William de, 83 (part IV.).
Hardey, Elizabeth, 47, 54; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Richard, 57 (part VII.); Roger, 63 (app. I.); William, 54.
Hardeye, William, 63.
Hardeyn, John, 110; Lawrence, 54.
Hardhorn with Newton, 50.
Hardie, Henry, 63 (app. I.); Henry, of Manchester, 54; Rev. John, 92; Samuel, 63 (app. III.).
Harding, 88, 109.
Harding, —, 72; —, bookseller, 44; John, 72, 111; Robert, 69, 94; Thomas, 64.
Hardinge, Dr. Caleb, 44; Ellen, 54; James, 54.
Hardman, —, 63 (app. II.), 72; Alice, 45; family, 103; Geo., 109; Henricus, 99; Sir Hugh, priest, 54; Isaac, 73; James, 37 (part III.), 39, 73; Johannes, 99; John, 45, 47, 63 (app. I. and IV.), 72, 94; John, of Liverpool, 44; Joseph, 63 (app. I.); Joseph Tipping, 94; Margaret, 42; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 44; Mrs., 57 (part I.); of Birmingham, 60; Richard, 57 (part VI.), 92, 109; Thomas, 45, 63

(app. I. and IV.), 64, 72, 92; William, 45, 54, 57 (part VI.), 69, 72, 94, 109.
Hardock, William, 50.
Hardreshulle, William de, 80.
Hardshaw, St. Ellen's chapel in, 54.
Hardshaw, William, 83 (part IV.).
Hardware, —, 88; Anne, 54; Anne, of Little Mouldsworth, will of, 54; Ellenor, 54; H., 105; Henry, 54; Henry, of Bromborough, 54; Henry, of Chester, Alderman, will of, 54; Jane, 54; John, 54; Margaret, 54; Samuel, of Moldsworth, 54; Sir William, vicar of Budworth, 54.
Hardwick, 80.
Hardwick, F., 72.
Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, 1st Earl, 44.
Hardwyke, *or* Ardwick, 60.
Hardy, Hardey, 42.
Hardy, Charles, 37 (part IV.), 92; Henry, 47; Herbert, 73; John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 46, 57 (part VII.), 94; John, M.P., 45; Joseph, 94; Rev. Richard, 105; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 47; Thomas, 37 (part IV.); Thomas Brooke, 73; William, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part II.), 73, 94, 105.
Hardye, 63 (app. II.).
Hardye, Henry, 65; John, 57 (part VI.); Margaret, Joan her daughter, 65; Richard, 57 (part VI.); Robert, 63 (app. I.), 65; Samuel, 65; William, 63 (app. I.), 65.
Hardy's Farm, 72.
Hare, Dr. Francis, Bp. of Chichester, 44; Hen., 112.
Harefield place, Middlesex, 75.
Haregreaves, a priest, 60; J. del, 112.
Hareoke, Hartoke, 81.
Hares, 63.
Haresnape, J., 105; Robert, 105.
Haresneppe, Roger, 37 (part IV.).
Hareth, 99.
Harewett, Wm. de, 58.
Harewode, Alexander de, 47; Gilbert de, 47.
Harewood, 58; castle, 81.
Harewood, Alexander de, 58.
Harfleete, 95.
Harfleur, Siege of, 87.
Hargrave, 81, 82.
Hargrave, Barnard, 96 (part IV.); *see also* Hargreaves.
Hargreave, Francis, 94; Henry, 94.
Hargreaves, —, 88; a priest, 60; George, 69; Henry, 69; James, 45, 50, 69; James, vicar of Blackburn, 50; Jennet, 39; John, 46, 63 (app. IV.), 69, 94; Rev. John, 45; Jonathan, 94; Marsden, 69; Nicholas, 46; Oliver, 63 (app. IV.), 69; Ric., 46; Robert, 46; Thomas, 46, 73, 94; William, 94; William, of Burnley, 46.
Hargreve, 88.
Hargreve, John, 50.
Hargreves, —, 88; Edward, 96 (part IV.); George, 96 (part IV.); Hugh, 96 (part IV.); Hugh, chantry priest, 60; James, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.); John de, 74; Rauffe, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 96 (part IV.); Rychard, 96 (part IV.).
Harington, —, 81, 88; Agnes, 60, 95; Alianora, 95; Alice, 60; Alicia, 95; Ann, 60; Anna, 95; Clementia, 95; Elizabeth, 95; Sir Hugh, 60; Isabella, 60, 95; Isabella English, 60; Jacobus, 95; James, milit., 60; Sir James, 60; Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95; John, of Huyton Hey, 60; Sir John, 111, *Nugæ Antiq.*, 31; Sir John, of Hornby, 31; Sir John de, of Farleton, 31; Katharina, 95; Katherine, 60; Margaret, 60; Margareta, 95; Nicholas, 95; Sir Nicholas, 60; Percival, 57 (part III.), 60, 83 (part III.); Ricardus, 95; Richard, 60; Sir Richard, 60; Robertus, 95; Thomas, 95; Sir Thomas, 57 (part II.); William, 60; Sir William, 60; Willimus, 95; Xtofer, priest, 60; *see also* Haryngton and Harrington.
Harison, —, 82; John, 92, 99; John, clerk, 47.
Harker, Henry, 94; J. C., 37 (part IV.); John Pierpoint, 94; William, 94.
Harkhill, 110.
Harland, Charles John, 94; John, 39, 57 (part I.); *Court Leet Records of Manchester*, 63, 65; *House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall*, 35, 41, 43, 46; *Lancashire Lieutenancy*, 49, 50; *Mamcestre*, 53, 56, 58; *Manchester Collectanea*, 68, 72; *Names of 800 inhabitants of Manchester, 1679*, 57; *Three Lancashire Documents*, 74.
Harleston, 88.
Harley, Sir Edward, 111; John, 39.
Harling, Mr., 44, 88.
Harlinge, Major John, 62; Miles, 39, 105.
Harlow, 88.
Harlow, Hiram, 94.
Harlowe, John de, 92.
Harlowes, The, 114.

Harman, Edm., 111; Sir J., 111; Thomas, 111.
Harmar, J., 111; John, 69; Joshua, 69.
Harmer, Edward, 54; Jo., armourer, 46; John, 64, 69; Samuel, 47, 63 (app. IV.); Samuel, of Manchester, 60.
Harmin, Mr., 44.
Harmony of the Confessions of Faith, 1643, 38.
Harmston, 114.
Harness, 46.
Harnot, John, 72.
Harock hill, 88.
Harpar, William, 57 (part II.).
Harper, —, 88; Agnes, 54; Dr., 44; Elias, 46; Francis, 44; George, 69; Izaake, 57 (part VII.); John, 37 (part II.), 54, 69, 103; Rev. John, 75; Sir John, M.P., 31, 113; Mr., 44; Richard, 54, 111; Roger, 46; T. (printer), 111; Thomas, 37 (part I.), 57 (part VII.); Thomas, of Hatton, 54; William, 73.
Harper Wollowe, 74.
Harpier, 111.
Harpour, John le, 92; William, 58; William le, 92.
Harpsfield, John, 64; Nicholas, 64.
Harpur, —, 82; Christian, 42; Henry, 54; Richard, 37 (part I.).
Harpurhey, 58, 60, 94.
Harquebus, 50; Harquebusier, 50.
Harrick, 88.
Harries, William, 64.
Harrington, 82, 88.
Harrington, Haryngton, —, 96; Agnes, 99, 110; Alianora, 99; Alice, 99, 110; Anne, 54, 99, 110; Lady Anne, 111; Barnaby, 111; Christopher, 99; Clemence, 99; Elena, 99; Elizabeth, 54, 99; family, 57 (part II.), arms of, 42; Hamnet, will of, 54; Isabell, 99; Jacobus, 99; James, 54, 64; Sir James, 57 (part II.), 96, 99; Sir James, of Woolfage, 54; Joan, 99; Johannes, 99; John, 54; Sir John, 110, 111; quotations from *Epigrams*, 75; to Queen Elizabeth, 90; Sir John, of Hornby, 54; Katherine, 54, 99; Margaret, 99, 110; Mr., 61; Nicholas, 54, 82; Percival, 54, 105; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 54; Sir Richard, 110; Robert, 99; Sir Robert, 105, 110; Thomas, 54, 99; Sir Thomas, 110; W., 111; William, 54, 82; Sir William, of Hornby, knt., 54; William Stanhope, baron, 44; Willimus, 99; *see also* Harington, Harrynton, and Haryngton.
Harris, —, 88; engraver, 44; Agnes, 113; Charles, 94; Mrs. Dudley, 111; George Poulett, 94; Rev. J., 105; Joan, 111; John, 109; Lawrence, 94; Mr., 44, 45; Robert, 45; *Works*, A.D. *1654*, 38; Sergeant, 90; Tom, 72; William, 94; William, curate of Harwood, 60.
Harrison, of Bankfield, ped., 92.
Harrison, —, 88, 92; Agnes, 105; Allan, of Lancaster, 54; Anthony, 105; Benjamin, 73; Charles, 73; Claudia, 92; Cuthbert, 92, 105; David, 72; Edmund, 69; Edward, 37 (part IV.), 63 (app. I.), 105; Edwin, 73; Elling, 92; Frances, 105; George, 69, 94, 105; Hannah, 92; Henry, 44, 46, 94; Humphrey, vicar of Sixell, 31; Isabel, 46; J. (printer), 111; James, 42, 47, 63 (app. IV.), 69, 94, 105; Sir James, 113; Jeremy, 57 (part VI.); John, 39, 42, 46, 58, 69, 73, 92, 94, 105; John, of Barton, 54; Rev. John, 37 (part IV.), 42; Sir John, 57 (part II.); Sir John, curate of Bebington, 54; Joseph, 69, 73, 92, 94; Margaret, 92; Miss, 57 (part I.); Mr., 42, 44; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Peter, 31, 94; Ralph, 105; Rev. Ralph, 37 (part IV.), 72; Randle, 54; Richard, 50, 57 (part II.), 62, 63 (app. I.), 69, 92, 105; Robert, 46, 65, 69; Roger, 46; Samuel, 69, 94; Stephen, 111; Strethill, 73; Thomas, 54, 57 (parts II., VI., and VII.), 63 (app. I. and III.), 69, 83 (part III), 105; Rev. Thomas, 44; Sir Thomas, 105; W., 72; Webster, 73; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 42, 46, 54, 63 (app. IV.), 69, 73, 94, 96, 105; Rev. William, 37 (part IV.), funeral sermon by, 75.
Harrison's Account of the Mamecestre rivers, 58.
Harrock, —, 81.
Harrock, 47, 82, 88.
Harrockford, 88.
Harrogate, 88.
Harrok-hyll, 57 (part II.).
Harrold, Edmund, his diary, 68; James, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Harrop Edge, in Matley, 88.
Harrop, James, 69, 72, 73, 94; Joan, of Barsley, 74; John, 94; Joseph, 57 (part I.), 69, 72.
Harrope, Edmund, 54; Elizabeth, 54; James, 54.
Harrop's *Manchester Mercury*, 72.
Harrowing, 46.

Harrow on the Hill, 54.
Harrow pins, 46.
Harrows, 46.
Harrynngton, —, 88; of Huyton, ped., 88.
Harryson, Elizabeth, 105; John, 39, 60; Richard, 105; William, chantry priest, St. Michaels, 60.
Harshokes, le, 95.
Harsneppe, *see* Haresneppe.
Harsnet, Samuel, 64.
Harster, Thomas, 99.
Hart, —, 88; Andrew, 111; Anne, 54, 110; Ch., 111; Humphrey, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; J. (printer), 111; John, 64, 110; John, son of Humfrey, 63; Sir Percival, 110; Sir Percival, of Lullingston, 54; Richard, 74, 113; Thomas, 95.
Hartcliffe, John, 64.
Harte, —, 81; Humfrey, 63 (app. III.); Michael, 63 (app. III.); Mr., 44; John, 63 (app. III.); Richard, 57 (part II.); Walter, *Essay on Reason*, 44.
Hartecarre, 99; *see also* Hardcarre.
Hartegreave, Thomas, of Chadderton, 54.
Harteley, Hugh, 60; Hugh, chantry priest, Blackrod, 60.
Harteleye, Nicholas, 63 (app. I.), 65.
Harter, George Gardner, clerk, curate of Birch, 47; James Collier, 63 (app. IV.), 73, 111; William, 73, 94.
Hartfield, 73.
Hartforth, 73.
Harthill, 88, 110.
Hartington, 69.
Hartishedd hall, 54.
Hartlebury, co. Worcester, 58, 94.
Hartley, —, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. II.), 88; Alexander, 42; Alice, 42; Ann, 42; David, correspondence with Byrom, &c., 44; Edward, 47; Henry, 46, 57 (part VII.); James, 42, 50; James, clerk, 54; John, 47, 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. I. and III.); 69, 75; John, of Strangeways, 60; John, of Swinden, 54; Margaret, 42; Mrs., 72; Nicholas, 63 (app. I. and III.); of Strangeways (pedigree), 88; Ralph, of Strangeways, 60; Richard, 42, 60, 61, 63 (app. III.); Robert, 57 (part VI.); Robert, of Colne, 60; Thomas, 47, 57 (part VI.); William, 42, 57 (part VI.); William, of Colne, 60.
Hartley *v.* the Earl of Ducie, case, 44.
Hartlib, Samuel, correspondence with Dr. Worthington, &c., 114; *Husbandry*, 44.
Hartman, —, 114.
Hartsbourne, 94.
Hartshorn, Samuel, 73.
Hartwell, Abm., 111.
Hartwellsicke, 58.
Hartwright, William, 72, 73.
Hartyngton, Robert, 57 (part II.).
Harvard College, 54.
Harvest Home, 111.
Harvesting, 46.
Harvey, Captain, 44; Rev. Charles, 111; Gabriel, 111; Gideon, 114; Henry, D.D., 65; John, his evidence, 61; Mr., 44; Richard, 111.
Harvye, Anne, 54,
Harward, Mary, 94; Symond, 96.
Harware, Samuel, 69.
Harwod, —, 82.
Harwood Castell, 82.
Harwood, Harwoode, Harwode, 42, 45, 46, 50, 58, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; chantry, 60; chapel and bells, 60, 103; churchwardens' accounts, 60.
Harwood, Great (Magna, Moch), 45, 50, 60, 82, 88, 99, 110, 113.
Harwood, Little (Parva), 46, 50, 54, 60, 88, 99.
Harwood, Alex. de, 58; Dr. E., 114; John, 83 (part IV.); Margery, 54; Miss, 72; Rev. Mr., 44; Richard, of Stronglow, 54; Thomas, 57 (part VI.); William, 96.
Haryngton, Anne, 110; Clemence, 110; Elizabeth, 87, 110; Isabella, 110; Jacobi, 57 (part II.); Sir Jacob de, 57 (part II.); Sir James, 87, 103, 110; Sir John, 110; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 110; Maude, 110; Robert, 57 (part II.); Sir Robert, 57 (part II.); Sir Thomas, 57 (part II.), 83 (part IV.), 88; Sir William, 87, 110; *see also* Harington and Harrington.
Haryngton's lands at Blackrode, 60.
Haryson, Richard, 92; William, 92.
Haryson, *alias* Slater, Thomas, 63 (app. III.), 65.
Hascard, Gregory, 64.
Hase, John, 54.
Haselham, —, 88.
Haselhurst, Rauf, 113.
Haselrigge, Sir Arthur, 70.
Haselum, Hugh de, 47.
Haselwall, Margery, 110; Nicola, 110; Sir Patric, 110.

Haskayth, William de, 74.
Haslam, —, 88; James, 113; Samuel Holker, 94; Thomas, 63.
Haslehurst, 113.
Haslehurst, Ellen, 57 (part VII.).
Haslingden, Haslynden, 46, 50, 54, 58, 60, 69, 74, 112; chapel, 60; fair, 46.
Haslingden, James, 72; John, 72.
Haslington, Haselington, 88.
Haslington, William, 103.
Haslingwurthe, 112.
Haslom Haye, 60.
Haslome, Alys, 54; Anne, 54; George, 54; Joane, 54.
Haslomes in the fouldes, 46.
Hasps of yarn, 46.
Haspynall, Seth, 54.
Hassall, 81, 88.
Hassall, Anne, 110; Cicely, 54; Joseph, 94; Margerie, 54; Richard, 54, 110; T., 111; Thomas, 110; William, 94; Rev. William, 72.
Hasselam, Alexander, 54; Gyles, 54; William, 54.
Hasselhurst, Elizabeth, 54.
Hassell, R., 57 (part VI.); letter to Byrom, 44.
Hassells, the, 44.
Hassocks, 46.
Hastead, Mr., 57 (part VII.).
Hasteley, William, 113.
Hastings, 46, 81, 88, 94.
Hastings D., 111; Edward, Lord, 99; Lady Elizabeth, 57 (part I.); Lord Ferdinand, 111; Florence, 83 (part II.); Francis, 42; Sir Francis, 64; Lord H., 111; Lady Kath., 111; Sir Rafe, 83 (part II.).
Hastlay, 57 (part II.).
Hasty, Cecilie, wife of Henry le, 60.
Hasworth, William, 54.
Hasylhurst, Rauff, 54.
Hat, case, 46; dressing, 46; manufacture, 37 (part IV.).
Hatch, William, priest, 60.
Hatchets, 46.
Hatfield, 57 (part II.), 72, 74; *see also* Hadfield.
Hatfield, Rev. John, 45; Jonathan, 72; Rd., 103; William, 45, 69.
Hatfilde, Richard, 96 (part IV.).
Hatfyld, Anne, 54; Simon, 54.
Hatherbecke, 81.
Hathersag, 94.
Hathersage, Cecilia de, 42; Matthew de, 42, 47.
Hathersall, —, 82.
Hatherton, 54, 96 (part III.).
Hatherton, Sir William, 99.
Hathornwaite, John, 105; Mr., 105.
Hathorwait, John, 105.
Hathway, R,. 111.
Hatirseg', Matthew de, 47.
Hatkynson, John Richard, 57 (part II.); Thomas Harrison, 57 (part II.).
Hatley St. George, manor, 82.
Hats, 46, 63.
Hatsel, Harry, 44.
Hattersley, Rachel, 92.
Hattocks of corn, 46.
Hatton, —, 88, 94; Anne, 54; Sir Christopher, 88, 90, 111; Edward, 113; Harry, 54; John, 94; Lady, 88; Lawrence, 54; Lawrence, of Hatton, will of, 54; Lord, 88; Mrs. and Miss, actresses, 72; Peter, 54; Randulph, 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54, 72; Sir William, 110.
Hattone, 112.
Hauconshaw, Geoffrey de, 92.
Hauering, Master Richard de, Archdeacon of Chester, 60.
Haugh, —, 81, 88.
Haughe, Cycelye, 96; George, 57 (part III.); 83 (part III.).
Haughton, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 60, 63 (app. II.), 69, 81, 88, 110; chapel, 60; Green, 37 (part IV.); hall, 37 (part IV.); *see also* Hoghton and Houghton.
Haughton Dale, 37 (part IV.).
Haughton-infra-Wythington, 37 (part IV.).
Haughton-moor-side, 37 (part IV.).
Haughton, —, 88, 111; Alexander, 37 (part IV.), 54; Alice, 54; Alys, 65; Anne, 54; George Dunbar, 94; Henry Philip, 94; Humphrey, 63 (app. I.), 65; James, 69, 105; James, of Liverpool, 60; John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 57 (part VI.), 69; John, draper, 63, Judith, 42; Lady, 92; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Mrs., 92; Nicholas, 37 (part IV.); Peter, 37 (part IV.); Ralph, Raphe, Rauff, 37 (part IV.), 47, 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. III.), 65; Richard, 65; Richard de, 74; Sir Richard, 92; Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 60; Robert, of Orrell, 60; Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. III.), 65; Thomas, of Haughton, 54; William, 54, 92, 94.
Haughtoune, Ralph, 63 (app. I.).
Hauksbee, Mr., 44.

Haulgh, 63 (app. II.).
Haulghe, Robert, 63 (app. I.).
Haunby, 82.
Haunton, 88.
Haurden, Adam, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); William, 60.
Hauthoner, servitium de, 80.
Havard, —, 72.
Haverbrek, 57 (part II.).
Haverford, 110.
Haverhill in Suffolk, 60.
Haverington, John de, 105; Sir John, 105; Sir Thomas, 105.
Haversege, etymology of, 58.
Haversege, Matthew de, 58.
Haversham, —, 88.
Haversham, 88.
Haviland, J. (printer), 111.
Hav'sege, Matthew, 47.
Haw, John, 57 (part II.).
Haward, (Hawarde), Alice, will of, 47; Rafe, 60; Richard, 50; Robert, 60; Samuel, 47; To., 31.
Hawarden, 37 (part IV.), 81, 82, 88, 99, 110; castle, 39, 46, 70; manor, 70; Rector, 60.
Hawarden, Harwadyn, Hawardyne, Adam, 50; Agnes, 110; Ales, 54; Alice, 60; Anne, 54, 75, 110; Elizabeth, 54, 99; Ellen, 54; Sir Henry, 54; James, 94; Johannes, 99; Margaret, of Chester, will of, 54; Mrs., 60; Rauf, 110; Thomas, 54, 99, 110; William, 60; William de, 110; *see also* Haurden.
Hawarden (ped.), 82; of Widnes (ped.), 88; of Wolston (ped.), 81.
Hawarth, Abraham, 63 (app. I.).
Hawcourt, James, 69; John, 69; Samuel, 69.
Hawdley hall, 96, 103.
Hawerte, Rauf, chantry priest, Warrington, 60.
Hawes, Jas., 111; Sir John, 75; Ralph, 65; Stephen, 111.
Hawet, 95.
Hawett, John, 54; Nicholas, 63 (app. III.); Robert, 54; Thomas, 54.
Hawghton, *see* Haughton.
Hawgwarde, Ralph, 60.
Hawise, of Castlehull, 58.
Hawkeley, Haukeley, Hawkley, 81.
Hawker, Thomas, 103, 113.
Hawkes, John, 94; John Hately, 94.
Hawkesworth, Francis, 45; James, 94.
Hawkin, 88.
Hawkin, —, 88.
Hawking, 63, 111.
Hawkins, H., 111; Judith, 111; Mr., 44; R., 45; Rd. (printer), 111; T., 57 (part VI.), 111; Sir T., 111.
Hawkley, 82, 88, 110.
Hawks, 46, 58.
Hawkshead, 50; Pastor of, 105.
Hawkson, —, 88.
Hawkswell, 88.
Hawkswell, John, 63 (app. I. and IV.).
Hawksworth, 88.
Hawksworth, —, 88.
Hawley, General, 44; Thos., 81.
Hawlin (Kent), 111.
Hawood, John, 57 (part VII.).
Haword, Lord T., 111.
Haworth, 47, 63 (app. II.), 81, 88, 99; mill, 105.
Haworth, —, 81, 88; Alexander, 54; Alice, 54, 110; Christopher, 110; Edmund, 47, 54, 94; Elys, 54; James, 54, 73; John, 46, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.), 113; John, chantry priest, 60; John of, 74; Jonathan, 94; Lawrence, 54; Mr., 44, 46; Ralph, 50, 113; Randal, 46, 54, 65, 113; Richard, 57 (part VII.) 60; Robert, 42, 50, 54; Thomas, 54; To., porter, 31; William, 57 (part VII.).
Haworth, *or* Hawach, in Catterhall, 105.
Hawstead, 37 (part IV.).
Hawston, George, 94 (part IV.).
Hawthorn, Joseph, 69.
Hawthornwaite, Jennet, 105; John, 105.
Hawtrey, Edward, 94; Montague John Gregg, 94; Stephen Thomas, 94.
Hay, 46, 57 (part II.), 88; *see also* Haigh.
Hay ground, 46.
Hay mow, 46.
Hay, *or* Hey, a fenced enclosure, 58.
Hay, Ellis, 54; Lady Honor, 111; Peter, 113; Rev. R. W., 94.
Hayam, altered into manerium, 87.
Haybote, 58, 112.
Haycroft, the, 74.
Haydoc, Gilbert de, 83 (part IV.), 110; Henry de, 57 (part II.).
Haydock, Haydok, *or* Haydocke, 74, 81, 88, 95, 99, 110.
Haydock, —, 81, 88; Alice, 110; Ann, 92, 103; Edmund, 74; Edward, 92; Elena, 113; Ellin, 103; Elinor, 103; Evan, 92, 105, Ewan, 103; George, 105; Gilbert, 60, 113; Gilbert de, 60; Gilbert de, M.P., 60; Sir Gilbert, 97, 103, 110; Sir Gilbert de, knt., 60; Gilbertus, 95, 99; Giles,

103; Henry, 105; Hugh, 110; Joan, 60, 97, 110; Johanna, 95, 110; Johannes, 95; John, 110; Jone, 103; Margaret, 39; Mary, 103; Mathew, 110; Mattheus, 95; Matthew de, 42, 57 (part III.); Matthew de, seneschal of Salford, 47; Richard, 54, 103; Robert, 113; Simon, 46, 92, 103; Sybil, 110; Thomas, 110; William, 92, 103; *see also* Haydoc, and Haydok.
Haydocke's land, 46.
Haydok (ped.), 82.
Haydok, Gilbert de, 60, 87; Henry de, 60; Hugh de, 60; Joanna de, 60; John de, 60, 87; Matthew de, 60; Matthew, son of Gilbert de, 60.
Haydoke, Henry de, 58.
Haydon, 60.
Haydon, B. R., 111.
Haye (Haigh), 50, 60; *see also* Hay, *and* Haigh.
Haye, of Chorlton hall (ped.), 88.
Haye, George, 46; Henry 105; Hugh, 54; John, 46; John de la, 60; Robert, Liverpool, 60; Roger, 60.
Hayes, —, 88; Charles, 94; George, 94; J. (printer), 111; James, 73; John, 114; Mr., 44; Sir Thomas, 75; William, 94, 114.
Hayfield, 60, 69.
Hayholme, 57 (part II.).
Hayhurst, Henry, 45, 88; Oliver, of Ribchester, 60; Robert, 60.
Haylegh, Henry, 74.
Hayley, 88.
Haymaking and haymakers, 46.
Hayman, —, 111; Rev. Henry, 92.
Haymer, —, 88.
Hayner, Thurston, 50.
Haynes, Sarah, 44; Thomas Smith's letter to, 44; William, 63 (app. I.), 72.
Haypay chapell, 60.
Hays, —, 88; John, 44, 73.
Haystealers, 111.
Hayton, Haighton, 88.
Hayton Hey, 81.
Hayton, —, 88; Richard, 113.
Hayward, Ann, 105; Charles, 94; Dorothy, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Francis, 105; George, 105; Margaret, 105; Mary, 105; Mr., 109; Ralph, 54; Richard, 105; Robertus, 99; Rev. Thomas, 105; William 54; Willimus, 99.
Haywarden, —, 88.
Hay-wards, 63.
Haywood chapel, *see* Heywood.
Haywood, David, 69; Ralph, 111; W., 111.
Hayworth, Christopher, 113; George, yeoman waiter, 31; Hugh, 113; To., yeoman waiter, 31.
Hazilhurst, Thomas of, 74.
Hazlehurst, 74.
Hazlehurst, Isaac, 69.
Hazlewood, Miss Hannah, 47.
Hazlington, *see* Haslingden.
Hea, William de, 47.
Head pieces, 46, 50.
Head, Rev. Sir John, 45.
Heald, James, 42; William, 54.
Healdhouses, *see* Guildhouses.
Heale, Sergt., 90.
Healey, 82, 88, 96.
Healey hall, 60, 68, 82, 88.
Healey, —, 82; Ad. de, 112; Cecilia de, 112; Elias de, 112; John, 54; Ric., 112; Thomas, 96; *see also* Heley.
Heane, Col., 83 (part I.).
Heap, —, 88; George, 94; James, 69; James Goolden, 94; John, 42, 73; Joseph, 73; Lomax, 76; Rich., 61; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 69.
Heape, 88.
Heape in Lomax, 88.
Heape, Sir Edward, 54; Richard, 109; Robert, 39; Thomas, 109; Thomas, of Prestwich, 54; William, 65.
Heapey, 50, 54.
Heapey, John, 42; Joseph, 69; Robert, 69.
Heapitt, John, 42.
Heard, John, 57 (part VII.)
Heardson, —, 88.
Hearne, T., 111, 114.
Heart Imployment, 111.
Hearse, 46; parish, hire of, 92.
Hearst, James, 69.
Hearth tax, 92.
Heartshorne, Thomas, 73.
Heast, John, 69.
Heater, Mr., 44.
Heath, 82, 88.
Heath barn, 74.
Heath Charnock, 60, 81, 88, 96, 110.
Heath Gate, 72.
Heath hens, 46.
Heath land, 58.
Heath, Ashton Marler, 94; Dic., 44; Edward, 94; James, 69, 73; John, 82, 111; Nicholas, 64; Robert, 73; Sir Robert, 42; William, 73, 94.
Heathcote, George, 94; Sir G., 44; John, 94; John Edensor, 69, 73; Sir John, 44; Lady, 44; Mr., 44.

Heathe, Alice, 54.
Heatley, James, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 69.
Heaton, —, 82, 88; Adam de, 58; Ferdinando, 46; George, 94; James, 73; John de, 58; Josiah, 94; Mr., 31; Raphe, 75; Richard, 60; Robert, 46, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 63, 65, 69, 73; William, 58, 60; *see also* Heeton, Heiton, Heton, *and* Heyton.
Heaton, 46, 58, 69, 73, 83 (part II.), 88, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; hall, 37 (part IV.), 96.
Heaton Chapel, 42.
Heaton Fallowfield, *or* Heaton Faufild, 95.
Heaton cum Halliwell, 50, 58.
Heaton in Lonsdale, 58, 99.
Heaton Mersey, 42.
Heaton Moss, 42.
Heaton Norris, 37 (part IV.), 42, 50, 58; township, 42.
Heaton, Over, 42.
Heaton park, 72.
Heaton Reddish, 37 (part IV.).
Heaton super Faughfield, 42.
Heaton under the Forest, in Dean, 58.
Heaton with Oxcliff, 50.
Heaton wood, 42; wood green, 42.
Heaulme, —, 81; Edmond, 105.
Heavenly Harmony, 111.
Heaviley, 42.
Heawood, William, 63; his translation of the Manchester Charter, 58.
Heaword, Joseph, 42.
Hebblethwaite, Thomas, 42.
Heber, Bishop, 88, 114; John, 44; Reginald, 45, 69, 94; Thomas, of Brasenose, 31.
Heberden, Dr., 44; Mr., 44.
Heblethwaite, 46.
Hebrew language, 44.
Hecham, 72.
Hechemoght, Nycholas, 54.
Hechstetter, Mr., 39.
Heckinbotham, William, 69.
Hecmondwike, 94.
Hector, Death of, 111.
Hecuba, 111.
Hedges, Mr., 44.
Hedging, 46.
Hedingley, 73.
Hedley, William, 94.
Hedsforth, William, 57 (part II.), 105.
Hee, Henry, 46; Sir Henry, 105.
Heeld, Henry, 54.
Heep, Laur., 103.
Heesham, 74.
Heeton, William de, 47.
Hefferston, grange of, 83 (part IV.).
Hefield, John, 58.
Hegham, Ralph, 80.
Heghfeld, 99.
Heghrode, *see* Heyrode.
Hegington, Dr., 44.
Heginbothom, Beulah, 47; Cassandra, 47; Henry, 47; Joane, 47; William, 47; William, the younger, will of, 47.
Heginson, Margaret, 54.
Heham, Alice de, 105.
Hei, Christopher, 103.
Heidelberg, 114.
Heifers, 46.
Heighburne, Ferdinando, 37 (part I.).
Heighfield, John, 58.
Heilde, John, 60.
Heills, Henry, 54.
Heinfare, definition of, 58.
Heinsius, D., 114; Nicholas, 114.
Heirs and heirship, Manchester, chronological list, 63.
Heiton, 81.
Heiton of Heiton, ped., 81.
Heiward, Johan, 54.
Helagh, 88.
Helbeck, 88.
Held, Helde, Adam, of, 74; Petre, of Heth Charnock, 60; Syr Thurstan, 60; Unis, 57 (part VII.).
Helden, John, 73.
Helder, T., 111.
Helen of Troy, 111.
Heley, 81, 82, 88.
Heley, Arthur, 96; Dowen de, 74; Henry de, 74; Nich., 103.
Helgod, Robert fitz, Beatrice, his wife, 87.
Heligoland, 39.
Hell, 111.
Hellen, daughter of Prince Lhewellyn, 80.
Hellesby, *see* Helsby.
Hellme, Will., 105.
Hellungen, 57 (part V.).
Helme, —, 88; Georgius, 99; Henry, 57 (part II.); J. (printer), 111; James, 54; John, of Gosenar, 60; Laurence de, 95; Laurentius, 99; Leonard, 46; Leonardus, 99; Rev. Nicholas, 92; Ric., 57 (part II.); Thomas, 57 (part II.), 105.
Helmesals, Wilimus, 95.
Helmeshaghes, 99.
Helmsley, 57 (part I.).

Helmont, *see* Van Helmont, 114.
Helsby, Hillesby, 81.
Helsby, —, 81; Lucy, 110; Sir William, 110.
Helyar, Dr., 109.
Hemet, Robyn, 54.
Hemmingly, 80.
Hemp, manufacture, &c., 46.
Hempenhaughe, Hempenouch, 81.
Hempseed, 46.
Hemshawes, 60.
Hemsworth, 88.
Henage, —, 88; Sir Thomas, knt., 39.
Henault, John of, Earl of Cambridge, 80.
Henbury, 80, 81, 95, 110, 112; church, 97; schools, 97; township, 97.
Henchman, Bp., 114; Dr., 44; Humphrey, 69.
Henderson, C. P., 42; Rev. John, 45.
Hendley, Elizabeth, 42.
Hendley, of Hendley, ped., 81.
Hendon, 99, 110, 114.
Henege, Heneage, —, 88; Johannes, 99; John, 58; Sir J., 111.
Henethirn (Henthorn), Henry de, 74.
Hengham, Rad'us, 95.
Henkinson, Edmund, 92; Thos., 92.
Henley, —, 88; Hugh, 62; "Orator," 44.
Henley, 88.
Henley moor, 62.
Henley-upon-Thames, 94.
Henllan, 69.
Henman, William, 94.
Hen-pen, 65.
Henreson, Johannes, 57 (part II.); Ricardus, 99; Richard, 57 (part II.), 105; Robert, 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.), 105; *see also* Henryson.
Henrie, Robt., 105.
Henrietta, Queen, 62.
Henrietta Maria, Queen, 111.
Henriquez de Villa Corta, 114.
Henry II., 111.
Henry III., 37 (part I.), 58; confirms the grant of Warrington, 87.
Henry IV., 37 (part I.), 60, 103, 111.
Henry V. 87, 111.
Henry VI., 60, 103; Margeret, Queen of, 60.
Henry VII., 60, 109, 111; and his Queen visit the Earl of Derby, 87; visit to Manchester, 68.
Henry VIII., 37 (part I.), 60, 64, 103, 109, 111; chief events of the reign of, 65.
Henry of Huntingdon, 80.
Henry, Duke of Lancaster, 92.
Henry, Prince of Wales, 111.
Henry, son of Christiana, 112; son of Hy., 74, 112; son of Holekyn, 74; son of Kitte, 112; son of Patric, 112; son of Ric., 112; Katherine, 54; Matthew, 54; Thomas, 45, 57 (part I.), 72; William, 72; ye ffoolle, 31.
Henryson, Christopher, 105; Henry, 113; John, 54, 74; John, of Preston, 60; R., 111; Thomas, 105; *see also* Henreson.
Hens, 46.
Henshall, John, 69, 73; Samuel, 73, 94.
Henshaw, 54, 88.
Henshaw, family, 44; Fanny, 44; Henry, 88; John, 54, 57 (part VI.), 94; Mr., 44; Rev. Ralph, of Wilmslow, 42; Thomas, 60; William, 42, 54, 57 (part VI.), 69.
Henthorne, 46, 81.
Henthorns, 74.
Henton St. George, 58.
Henwood chapel, 113.
Hepar, 99.
Hepey, 95.
Hepp, Sir Edward, 54.
Heppale, Heppehale, Rob. de, 112.
Heppall, —, 88.
Heppe, Mr., 62.
Heptameron, 111.
Hepworth, Ann, 57 (part VII.); Thos., 57 (part VII.); William, 57 (parts VI. and VII.).
Herald's College, on the site of Derby House, 37 (part I.), 60; cost of pedigree at, 44.
Heraldry, 111.
Heraldus, B. J., 111.
Heratage, Hugh, 105.
Herbage and pannage, 58.
Herbals and herbalists, 46.
Herbert, family, 111.
Herbert, Car., 111; Edw. (Montg.), 111; Sir Edward, 37 (part I.), 64; George, 76, 111; H. (licenser), 111; H. E. Pembroke, 111; John, 113; Lord, 44; Lord of Cherbury, 111; Lucy (Powis), 111; Mr., 44; Lord Philip (Montg.), 111; Tho., 111; Sir Thomas, 88; W., 111; Sir W., 111; Wm., Earl of Pembroke, 111; William, Lord, 114.
Herbotell, —, 81.
Herbs, 46.
Hercules' labours moralized, 45; choice, 111.
Herd, John, 57 (part VI.).
Herdman, Thomas, 63.

Herdemon, William, 87.
Hereford, 47, 110; Castle, 47.
Hereford, Countess of, 83 (part IV.); Henry, Earl of, 60.
Hereward, abbot of Cockersand, 57 (part II.), 92.
Herford, Rob. de, 112; William Henry, 94.
Herforde, T. (printer), 111.
Heriot, 46, 58, 74; definition of, 63; hen for, 65.
Heris, William de, 74.
Heritage, Rauff, 54.
Heriz, John de, 74.
Herle, —, 111; Rev. Charles, M.A., rector of Winwick, 64, 70; Thomas, warden of Manchester, 31, 42, 50, 60, 65.
Hermaphrodite, 111.
Hermetott, Willielmus, 83 (part IV.).
Hermit friars, 83 (part IV.), 87.
Hermit, John the, 83 (part IV.); Richard the, 83 (part IV.); Thomas le, 42.
Hermits, 57 (part II.).
Hermit's Tale, 111.
Hern, Mr., 114.
Herneflatte, 47.
Heroical Epistles, 111.
Heroical Lover, 111.
Heroick Portraits, 111.
Heron, George, 69, 94; Harry, 94; Peter, 73, 94; Peter Kyffin, 69; William, 73.
Heronsewe, 46.
Herrick, Nich., 111; Robert, 111; Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Herring bags, 46.
Herring, Michael, 39.
Herringham, Henry, 114.
Herringman, H., 111.
Herrings, 46.
Herris, Arthur, 111.
Herrison, John, chantry priest, 60.
Herritage, Henry, 105.
Herrman, —, 72; Bros., 72.
Herrup, Samuel, 57 (part VII.).
Herrys, W., 111; Sir W., 88.
Herswyche, 58.
Hert, William, of Orrell, 58.
Herteley, William, 46.
Hertford, 99.
Hertford, Earl of, 31, 90; Edward, Earl of, 105, 111.
Herthill, 54.
Herthstede, 57 (part II.).
Hertmillsich, 58.
Hertocks, A., 111, 114.
Hervey, Rev. James, 44; Thomas Kibble, 94.
Hervy, Davy, 87; William Fitz, 105.
Hesandforth, Rob. de, 112.
Hesanford, Hesandford, 88, 103.
Heschton, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Heseldene, Margarie, 46.
Hesham, Willimus, 99.
Hesham, *see* Heysham.
Hesiod, 111.
Heskaith, Heskayth, 82.
Heskayt, William de, clerk, 60.
Hesken, John, 113; Thomas, 60.
Hesket, Henry, 60; Henry Aughton, 60; Thomas, of Ormskirk, 60.
Hesketh, 42, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Hesketh, Heskethe, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 97; Alexander, 54, 61; Alice, 57 (part II.), 92, 105, 110; Dame Alice, 60; Ann, 60, 110; Barnaby, 61; Capt. Barnaby, 39; Bartholomew, 31, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 75, 83 (part III.); Charles, 110, 113; Cuthbert, 31, 46, 105; Dorothy, 31, 92; Elizabeth, 50, 54, 60, 72; Ezekiel, 57 (part VII.); Francis, 31; Gabriel, 96 (part III.), 105, 113; Gabriel, of Aughton, 31, 54, 60, 75; George, 60, 113; Grace, 60, 96 (part III.), 103, 110; Holcroft, 82, 88; Hugh, 50, 92, 105; Hugh, a bastard son, 31; Hugh, clerk, 60; Sir Hugh, Bp. of Man, 60; Hugo, 99; Jacintha, 105; Jane, 31, 54, 88, 96 (part III.), 110; Johannes, 95; John, of Ayntre, 60; Joseph, 105; Lady, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); Lloyd Hesketh Bamford, 42; Dame Marcella de, 60; Margaret, 31, 60, 92, 110; Mary, 31, 60, 110; Matilda, 110; Matthew, 60; Mr., 31, 44, 46, 92, 103; Mr.. of Maynes, 62; Mr., of Rufford, 46; My Lady, 31; Nicholas, 99; Nicholaus, 95; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 31, 37 (part III.), 46, 60; Robert, 31, 42, 45, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 63 (app. III.), 72, 75, 82, 83 (part III.), 88, 96 (part III.) 105, 110; Rev. Robert, 47, 60; Robert, of Rufford, 62; Sir Robert, 60, 103, 110; Robertus, 99; Roger, 64, 105; Sibilla, 99; Thomas, 31, 39, 42, 46, 47, 54, 60, 92, 95, 99, 103, 105, 110; Thomas, of Blackmore, 75; Thomas, of Gray's Inn, 31; Thomas, of Martholme hall, 60; Thomas, of Preston, 31; Sir Thomas, 31, 46, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 72, 88, 92, 110; Sir Thomas, of Rufford, 50, 75;

Sir Thomas, of Whitehill, 31; Thurstan, 50; To., 31; W. de, 112; William, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 83 (part III.), 92, 105; William, of Aughton, 50; Sir William, of Rufford, knt., 60.
Hesketh family, of Mains, 60, 92; of Aughton, ped., 88; of Hesketh, ped., 82, 88; of Poulton and Mains, ped., 88, 92; of Preston, ped., 88; of Rufford, ped., 81.
Hesketh Bank, 62.
Hesketh with Beconsall, 50.
Heskeyne, Edward, 54.
Heskin, Heskyn, 45, 54, 82, 88, 99.
Heskins, Thomas, 64.
Heskye, Anne, 54; Ezekiel, 57 (part VI.).
Heskynne, Thurstan, Nicholas, his son, 63 (app. III.), 65.
Heslam, Thomas, 99.
Hesleden, Mr., 44.
Heslop, John, 94; Luke, 94; William Thomas, 94.
Hesmondelf, wyff of, 60.
Hesperides, 111.
Hessam Moore, 88.
Hesse, Landgravine of, 114.
Hest, Thomas de, 74.
Hestham (Heysham), 74.
Hestholm, Johannes, 99.
Heston, —, 81; Mr., 31; Richard de, 105; William de, 105.
Hesychius, 114.
Hesyll, 57 (part II.).
Hesylryg, 57 (part II.).
Heth, the, 58.
Heth Charnock, *see* Heath Charnock.
Heth, Edward, 47; John del, of Kenyan, 58; Richard, 54; William, 47.
Hethalis, 80.
Hethe, John, 46.
Hethenhead, 88.
Hetherington, Mr., 44.
Hethershall, 82.
Hethiascogh, *or* Hethiaskogh, 95.
Hethinglegh, 42.
Heton, Heiton, Heyton, 58, 63, 82, 88.
Heton, —, 88; Edmundus, 95; Gilbertus, 95; Ricardus, 95; Ric. de, chantry priest, 60; Thomas, 95; Thomas de, 47, 68; William de, 42, 74; Willimus, 95; *see* Heaton, *and* Heiton.
Heton Norreys, *see* Heaton.
Heton Strangways, 58.
Heurtley, Henry, 72.
Hevedlone, Ane de, 68.
Hevelius, J., 114.
Heveningham, 96.
Hever, —, 88.
Heversham hall, 88.
Heversham, rector of, 60.
Hewer, Mr., 44.
Hewes, James, 69.
Hewet, Alis, 54; John, prebendary of Chester, will of, 54; Margery, 54; Richard, 54; William, 54, 57 (part VII.).
Hewing coals, 46.
Hewit, Mrs., 114.
Hewitt, —, 72; Dr., Chaplain to Charles I., 97; Henry, 94; John, 69, 73, 94; Jonas Barratt, 72; Richard, 73, 94; Thomas, 94; William, 69, 94.
Hewode, John, 46; William, 46.
Hewood, Nicholaus, 95.
Heworth, Richard, 46.
Hewson, Frederick, of Brentford, 94.
Hewster, Thomas, 99.
Hexham, *see* Hagulsted, 80.
Hexham, Roger, 74.
Hext, Captain John, 45.
Hey, 88, 110; corn, 37 (part IV.); meadow, 37 (part IV.).
Hey, Anne, 47; Ellis, 47; George, 57 (part VI.); Hamnet, 54; Henry, 54, Hugh of the, 54; James, 105; Johannes, 99; John, 96 (part IV.), 105; Laurence, 96 (part IV.); Laurence, of Haslingden, 60; Margaret, 75; 105; Nicholas, 57 (part II.), 105; Perys, 54; Rauf, 113; Richard, 69; Robert, 109; Roger, 54; Tho., 103; Willimus, 99.
Heyden, James, 57 (part VI.).
Heydock, 54.
Heydock, Evan, 50; Ilvan, 50.
Heydon, Edward, 39.
Heye, 82, 88.
Heye, —, 88; Ellis, 60.
Heyes, Gilbert, his evidence, 61; Joseph, 57 (part VI.); P., 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 69.
Heyfeild, Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Heyford, 88.
Heygate, T., 111.
Heyghfeld, Robert, 54.
Heyham, *or* Hecham, in Claughton, 105.
Heyhouse, 88.
Heyhouses tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Heylde, William, 47.
Heylewell, James, 54.
Heyley, Reynard, 113; William, 54.
Heylyn, Mr., 44; Dr. Peter, 44, 64, 111,

114; *Catalogue of Bishops*, 80; *Cosmographie*, 38.
Heypey, William, 54.
Heyrick, Rev. Nathaniel, 44; Richard, 37 (part IV.); Richard, warden of Manchester, 42, 47, 60, 114; T., 57 (part VI.); Sir W., 111.
Heyrick, of Manchester, ped., 88.
Heyrode, John, of the, 74.
Heys, Elizabeth, 92; George, 57 (part VII.); Thos., 57 (part VII.).
Heysham, 50, 75, 95, 99; Lower, 57 (part II.)
Heysham, Jane, 57 (part II.).
Heyside, 69, 88.
Heyton, 54, 60, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Heyton family, 113.
Heyton, Heton, —, 82, Anne, 54; Agnes, 110; Alice, 54, 110; Bryan, 110; Catherine, 110; Dorety, 54; Elizabeth, 110; Ellyn, 110; ffernando, 54; Geoffrey, 110; George, 110; Grace, 110; Isabel, 110; Ivan, 110; Jane, 110; Johanna, 110; Katherine, 113; Lambert, 110, 113; Margaret, 110; Martin, 110; Mary, 110; Richard, 54, 110; Roger, of Heyton, will of, 54; Thomas, 54, 110; William, 54, 110, 113; William de, 47; *see also* Heton.
Heyton Strangewishe, 42.
Heyward, E., 111; Edmund, 54; Ralph, 54; Thomas, 44.
Heywood, 58, 73, 76, 83 (part IV.), 88; chapel, 60, 113; hall, 44, 45, 76.
Heywood, —, 88; Arthur Henry, 63 (app. IV.); Dorothy, 76; Edmund, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); Edw., 57 (part VI.); Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.), 76; Ellis, 111; Gasper, 64; Henry, 94; Isaac, 69; James, 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. I.), 94; Jasper, 111; John, 42, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63 (app. I. and IV.), 73, 111; Mary, 31; Miss, 42; Mr., 37 (part II.), 54, 70; Nathaniel, 72; Rev. Nathaniel, 105; Oliver, 37 (part IV.), 76, 109; Peter, 31, 47, 50, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. IV.), 76; Richard, 42, 109; Robert, 76, 103; Robert, of Heywood, 54; Robert, *Poems*, extract from, 75; *Observations and Instructions, divine and morall*, 76; Susan, 76; Thomas, 44, 57 (parts V. and VI.), 63 (app. I.), 72, 73, 75, 94, 111; Rev. Thomas, 105; William, 69, 73.
Heywood (Thomas), *on the South Lancashire Dialect*, 57 (part I.); *Letter from Sir John Seton*, 57 (part IV.).
Heywood of Heywood, 114; ped., 88; of Walton on the Hill, ped., 88.
Heyworth, W., bp. of Cov. and Lich., 103.
Hibbert, James, 63 (app. I. and IV.), 69; John, 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Nathaniel, 57 (part VI.); Robert, 63 (app. I.); Samuel, 57 (part VI.), 72; William, 57 (part VII.), 72.
Hibbert, of Birtles, monument, 97.
Hibbert-Ware, Dr. Samuel, 72, 74; on the Lancaster Runic Cross, 68; *Foundations of Manchester*, 58; *Customs and Usages of a Manor*, 58.
Hibbetson, John P., 72.
Hibernia, David de, 60; Emma, 60.
Hichen, Richard, 60.
Hickes, Dr., 44; George, 64.
Hickey, Rev. Michael, 105.
Hickinson, Antonie, 54; William, 54.
Hickley, John, 83 (part IV.); Thomas, 69.
Hickman, Dr., 44; Henry, 114.
Hicks hall, London, notice of, 61.
Hickson, —, 88; Charles, 63 (app. IV.); Frances, 92; John, 69; Thomas, 69, 94; William, 69.
Hicson, Randulph, 54.
Hidden, Alex., 109.
Hide, measure of land, 58.
Hide, of Denton, ped., 82; of Hide, ped., 82.
Hide, Hyde, —, 82, 88; Fr., 111; Georgius, 99; John de, 58; Sir Nich., 111; Richard de, 42; Richard, of Cambridge University, 60; Robert, 61; Robert, of Denton, 42; Thomas, 99; Willimus, 99; *see also* Hyde.
Hides, 46.
Hidson, Oliver, 42.
Hield, 80.
Hierome, 103.
Higby, —, 111.
Higden, Rev. William, 44.
Higen, Richard, 60.
Higgen, Anthony, 96 (part II.); Antonio, 60; Edward, 96 (part II.); Elizabeth, 47; George, 96 (part II.); Thomas, 47, 96 (part II.).
Higgenson, Eliz., 109; William, 57 (part VII.).
Higgin, Anthony, 96; Edward, 96; George, 96; Joseph, 94; Thomas, 96; William, 94.
Higginbottom, Benjamin, 37 (part IV.); John, 69; Mr., 37 (part IV.).

Higgins, *or* Higgons, J., 111.
Higgins, John, 94.
Higginson, —, 57 (part I.), 88; Henry, 61; John, 57 (part VI.), 113; Samuel, 69; William, 57 (part VI.), 69.
Higgit, Mr., 44.
Higgons, Theoph., 64.
High altar, 113.
High Ash, High Ashes, 88, 96 (part III.).
High Bullock, 88.
High constables, 50.
High Legh, 42, 54, 81, 82, 88, 97, 110.
High Ongar, 114.
High sheriffs, list of, for Lancashire in 16th century, 65.
High-street, 63.
High, the, 88.
High Whitaker, 81.
Higham, 82, 112; court, 46; Lower, 81, 88; tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Higham, —, 82, Elizabeth, 63 (app. III.); Jane, 37 (part IV.); John, of Manchester, 60; Joseph, 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. I. III. and IV.); Laurence, 96 (part IV.); Mr., 44; Roger, 63; Thomas, 54, 105.
Highenhed, Anne, 54.
Highfield, Edm., 57 (part VI.); Geoffrey, 60; John, 57 (part VI.), 60; William, 60; William de, 60.
Highfield, 57 (part II.), 65, 82, 88; hall, 85.
Highgate, 111; Swearing at, 44.
Highhurst, Highehurst, 81.
Highlanders at Manchester, 44.
Highnough, Thomas, 60.
Highrode, *see* Heyrode.
Highshine, —, 88.
Highton Hey, Highton High, 88.
Highwaldenhead, 99.
Highwaymen, 44.
Highways, 50, 63; repair of, 65.
Highwide, 88.
Higinbotham, Wm., 73.
Higinbotom, Martha, 47; William, 47.
Hignison, Richard, 105.
Higson, Johannes, 99; John, 47, 72; Thomas, 42, 74.
Higton, 88.
Hil, Mr., 114,
Hiland, Charles, 69.
Hildegard, Jesuit, 44.
Hildersam, Arthur, *Lectures on Psalm* 51, *a.d.* 1642, 38; *Works*, 37 (part IV.).
Hildersham, Ric., 111.
Hildersley, Mr., 44.
Hilderston Moss, 57 (part II.).
Hildesley, John, 64; Mark, bp. of Sodor and Man, 44; correspondence with Byrom, 44.
Hilditch, George, 94.
Hiles, Rowland, 94.
Hill, the, 81, 88.
Hill, —, 57 (part I.), 72, 82, 88; Adam. 50, 54, 57 (part VII.), 95; Alice, 54; Anne, 54; Benjamin, 73; Charles, 73; Charles, of Hollingworth, 54; Christopher, 46; Elizabeth, 47; Ewan, 54; George, 69, 73; Henry, 46, 94; Hugh, 54; James, 46, 54, 73; James, rector of Northenden, 42; Jem, 72; Jo., 111; Johannes del, 95; John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 64, 69, 73, 96 (part II.), 113; Sir John, 44; Sir John, priest, 54; Joseph, 69; Margaret, 54; Molly, 44; Mr., 44; P. S. F., 111; Peter, yeoman waiter, 31; R., 111; Raufe, 113; Richard, 57 (parts I. VI. and VII.), 58, 114; Robert, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63 (app. I.), 64; Robert, *Pathway to Prayer*, 75; Roger, 54; Sir Rondull, 54; Sir Rowland, knt., 54; Samuel, 64, 69; Sarah, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 31, 54, 64, 88, 113; Tom, 44; William, 45; William, clerk, 54; Willimus, 95.
Hillard, Mary, 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 37 (part IV.).
Hillarye, Rogerus, 37 (part I.).
Hille, George, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; Robert, 60.
Hillgate, 82, 88.
Hillock, 72.
Hills, H. (printer), 111.
Hillyard, Mr., barrister, 46.
Hilsborough, 73.
Hilton, 46, 57 (part I.), 63 (app. II.), 82, 88, 99.
Hilton, Hylton, —, 82, 88, 99; —, carrier, 61; Adam, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.), 99, 113; Allen, 50; Mrs. Alice, 42; Anthony, 105; Baron, 44; Christopher, 72; Francis, 57 (part VI.); George, 63 (app. III.), 65, 69; Jacobus, 99; James, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 61, 63 (app. III.), 65, 69; James, of Heth Charnock, 60; Jeffrey, 57 (part VI.); John, 42, 54, 57 (part VII.), 69, 74; Jonathan, 73; Joseph, 69; Margaret, 54; Miss, of Preston, 44; Mr., 31; Mr., of Manchester, 44; Mr., *see* Hulton, 109; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Oliver, 113; Ralph, 42, 54; Randle, 63 (app. III.), 113; Robert,

57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63 (app. III.), 65, 72, 73; Rogerus, 99; Sam, 39; Stock, 69; Thomas, 63 (app. IV.); Tho. de, 112; William, 47, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.), 113; William Hughes, 94; widow, 57 (part VII.); wyffe of John, 60.
Hilton, of Millwood, ped., 88; *see also* Hulton.
Himsworth, William, 94.
Hinchcliffe, Bishop, 45.
Hinchliffe, *or* Hinchcliffe, Robert Bowyer, 94.
Hinchenbrook, Lord, 44.
Hinchman, —, 88.
Hinckes, —, 88.
Hind, Jak the, 74; Marget, wife of John the, 74; Martin, 73; Rev. Dr., vicar of Rochdale, 42; Rev. Mr., 42.
Hinde, Mr., 54; Mrs., 109; Dr. Samuel, 70; Thomas, 94; Rev. William, 70; *Life of Mrs. Brettargh*, 75; Rev. William, fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, 54; William, 96; Willimus, 99.
Hindeley, Hughe, 63 (app. III.); Robert, 63 (app. III.).
Hindle, John, 60, 69, 94, 96 (part IV.); Richard, 96 (part IV.); William, 94.
Hindley, 42, 50, 54, 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99; hall, 82.
Hindley Birch, 47, 96 (part II.).
Hindley, —, 82, 88, Adam, 110; Beatrix, 110; Charles, 44; Elizabeth, 54; Ellen, 110; Henry, 63 (app. IV.); Hugh de, 110; Hugo, 99; Joan, 110; John, 46, 54, 69, 73; Rev. John Haddon, 45, 69; Margaret, 110; Mr., 46; Nicholas, 113; Ric., 50; Richard, 110; Robert, 47, 58, 63, 69, 72, 110; Rev. Robert, 105; Robert de, 58; Robert, of Hindley, 54; Roger, 50; Samuel, 73; Thomas, 69, 110; William, of the Chowbent, 54.
Hindley, of Hindley, ped., 81, 82.
Hindshagsike, 99.
Hinkelmann, Abr., 114.
Hinnerds, 103.
Hinton, Anthony, 109.
Hippocras, 46.
Hipston, 69.
Hird, Lamplugh, 73; Lamplugh Wickham, 94.
Hirdilton, Nicholaus, 99.
Hirst, le, 95.
Hirst, Edward, 42; Hugo del, 95.
Hirstwood, Johannes, 99.
Hiscox, Mr., 44.
Hiskebank, 57 (part V.).
Hispaniola, 83 (part I.).
History Surveyed, 111.
Hitcham, 114.
Hitchen, Robert, of Knowsley, 42.
Hitchinson, Lawrence, 96 (part IV.).
Hives, 46.
Hivvins, Robert, 69; Thomas, 69.
Hoad, Richard, 94.
Hoadly, Bp., 44; Dr. Benjamin, 44; Dr. John, 44.
Hoard, Mr., 114.
Hobart, Nicholas, 114; Rob., 111.
Hobbes, Thomas, 64, 114; Tillotson on his *Leviathan*, 114.
Hobbs, William, 42.
Hobby, Sir Edward, 64.
Hobcrofte, 58.
Hobearthe, the, 47.
Hobriding, 74.
Hobson, Charles, 42, 88; Daniel, 37 (part IV.); Edward, 63 (app. I.), 69; Emote, 54; George, 47, 94; Henry, 94; John, 42, 47, 94, 105; Joseph, 42; Mary, 42; Mr., of Levenshulme, 42; Peter, 42; Raphe, 47; Reginald, 60; Robert, 47; Dom Romald, capell., 60; Sarah, 42; Thomas, 42, 47, 69.
Hoburthornes, 95.
Hoby, Sir T., 111.
Hock day, 58.
Hockbridge, 88.
Hockenhall, John, of Prenton in Wirrall, 75.
Hockenhull, Jane, 54; John, 54.
Hocknell, Elizabeth, 54; John, 50, 54.
Hockwold, 96 (part I.).
Hocton, Sir Adam de, 60; Sibilla de, 60.
Hodder, river, 103; water, 62.
Hoddersall, Robert, 54; William, 54.
Hoddesden, Chr., 111; John, 111.
Hoddesden wood, 58.
Hoddesdene, 112.
Hoddlesdon, 74.
Hodeleston, Rad'us, 99.
Hodersale, Adam de, 95.
Hodersall, Robertus, 99; Ughtredus, 99; William, 60.
Hodge, Robert, 50.
Hodgekinson, —, 88; Henry, 105; John, 105.
Hodges, —, 88; — (bookseller), 44; Frances, 54; George, 94; John, of London, 54; Dr. Nathaniel, his preventive treatment of the plague, 114;

Thomas, 69; William, 69; William Arthur, 73.
Hodgeson, James, 96 (part IV.); Reginald, 60; Richard, 96 (part IV.); William, 96 (part IV.).
Hodgets, J., 111.
Hodgkin, Rev. J., 92.
Hodgkinson, —, 81, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 54; Francis, 105; George, 54; Hamnet, 54; Henricus, 99; Henry, 54, 69, 94; Henry, of Preston (draper), 60; Jacob, 113; James, 105; Jane, 46; John, 69; Joseph, 73, 94; Mr., of Preston, 54; Ricardus, 99; Richard (printer), 111; Rishton, of Preston, 54; Robert, 69; Roger, 50, 54; Sir Roger, priest, 54; Simon de, 60; Thomas, 46, 60, 92, 105; William, 50; William, of Ingoll, 60.
Hodgkinson of Preston, ped., 88.
Hodgon, Edward, 105.
Hodgson, —, 82, 88; Anne, 105; Brian, 73; Edmund, 113; Edward, 50, 105; F. R., 42, 63 (app. IV.); Francis, 63 (app. I.); George, 105; Isabel, 105; James, 92, 94, 105; Mr., 44; Richard, 54; Robert, 46; William, 105.
Hodgwick, 88.
Hodleston, *or* Hudleston, Johannes, 95; John de, 74; Rad'us, 95; Ricardus, 95; Willimus, 95.
Hodlyston, Robertus, 110.
Hodmen, 46.
Hodnutte, 54.
Hodresale, Hothersall, 74.
Hodreshall, Robert de, 74.
Hodshon, — , 105.
Hodson, Abraham, 73; Francis Marcellus, 94; Frodsham, 69, 73, 94; George, 69; James, 63 (app. I. and IV.); John, 73; Nicholas, 54; Thomas, 63 (app. I.), 73; William, 63 (app. IV.).
Hoes, the, 62.
Hofferman, —, 72.
Hoffman, —, 114; Fran., his strange book, 44.
Hogarth, W., 111.
Hogden, Rauffe, 42.
Hogekinson, Hugh, 60.
Hogkynson, Richard, 60; Robert, 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.).
Hogerd, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Hogeson, Edmund, 96 (part IV.); Henry, 105; John, 57 (part II.), 60, 96 (part IV.), 105; Rauf, 60; Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Hog-faced Lady, 111.
Hoggard, Miles, 64.
Hogge, Edward, of Liverpool, 60; Gilbert, of Liverpool, 60; Xpofer, 60.
Hoggerson, Dicon, 74; Malkyn, 74.
Hogh, John of, 74.
Hoghe, Richard, 50.
Hoghson, Henry, 57 (part II.).
Hoghton, 50, 54, 58, 74, 88, 94, 95, 110; common, 62; *see also* Haughton, Horton, *and* Houghton.
Hoghton Tower, 45, 46, 62, 88.
Hoghton, Adam, 31, 99; Adam de, 92, 95; Sir Adam, 110; Agnes, 103, 110; Alexander, 50, 54, 99; Alexander de, 60; Alexander of Lea, will of, 54; Alice, 60; Alicia, 95, 99; Ana, 105; Ann, 31, 54; Arthur, 50, 60, 99; Arthur, of Kirkham, 54; Captain, 47; Sir Charles, 39, 92; Dorothy, 54; Edward, 54; Elizabeth, 54, 99; Ellen, 54, 60, 103; family coat of arms, 97; George, 50, 54, 60; Georgius, 99; Gilbert, 50, 99; Sir Gilbert, 31, 47, 50; Sir Gilbert, bart., 39, 62; Sir Gilbert, knt., 60; Grace, 54; Helen, 60; Henricus, 99; Henry, 60, 95, 103; Sir Henry, 44, 92; Sir Henry de, 110; Sir Henry Bold, 31, 54, 111; Sir Henry Philip, 45; Hen. de, 112; Humfrey, 50, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); Humfrey, of Manchester, 54; Jane, 92, 110; Johanna, 95, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 54, 105, 110; Sir John, 103; Katherine, 31, 60; Lady, 39, 47; Laurentius, 99; Leonard, 50; Leonard, of Spinagh, 54; Margaret, 92, 99; Margareta, 95; Margery, 60; Merget, 54; Mr., 31, 54; Mr. (auditor), 31; Sir Otnel, 54; Philip, 92; Rad'us, 99; Ralph, 54; Ratcliffe, 54, 62; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 54, 60; Richard de, 58; Sir Richard, 39, 54, 60, 113; Sir Richard de, 60, 105; Sir Richard, of Hoghton Tower, 50; Sir Richard, of the Lea, knt., 60; Robert, 54; Sibella, 60; Thomas, 31, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 83, 95, 99, 110; Sir Thomas, 92; William, 31, 39, 54, 57 (part II.), 103; William de, 110; Willimus, 95, 99; *see also* Horton, *and* Houghton.
Hoghton of Parkhall, ped., 88.
Hoghwic, Avicia, wife of Sir Adam de Hocton, 60.
Hoghwyk, 60.
Hogs, 46.
Hogshead, 46.
Hoiloch, 80.

Hokertoune, 60.
Hokkeleye, Nicholaus, 110.
Hokton, Richard de, 74.
Holand, Alan, 99; Alianora, 99; Cecily, 47; Elizabeth, 110; Frances, 110; Henricus, 95; Isabella, 99; James, 47; Jane, 110; Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 110; John de, 83 (part IV.); Lawrence, 110; Margaret, 95; Maud, 99; Nicholaus, 99; Otho, 99; Rad'us, 99; Ricardus, 95, 99; Ricardus de, 110; Robertus, 57 (part II.), 95, 99; Rogerus, 95, 99; Sir Robert de, 74; Sir Rd. de, 103; Thomas, 95, 99; Thurstan de, 42, 110; Thurstanus, 95, 99; William de, 60; Willielmus, 95, 99; Willielmus de, 110; *see also* Holland.
Holande, Lord of, 74; Rob. de, 74, 112.
Holbeach, Martin, 111.
Holbeck, Thomas, 113.
Holbein, H., 111.
Holborn, 82, 88.
Holbrok, Henry, chantry priest, Huyton, 60.
Holbroke, —, 88; Hugo, 95; Rogerus, 95.
Holbroocke, John, 63 (app. I.).
Holbrook, —, 63 (app. II.); Dr., 44; John, 69.
Holbrooke, Edward, 54, 63 (app. I.); Elizabeth, 57 (part VII.); John, 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. I.); Mary, 54.
Holburne, 85.
Holbyche Heron, 110.
Holcar, Henry, 96 (part IV.); James, of the Crosse, 54; John, 54; Rondle, 96 (part IV.).
Holcomb, — (a singer), 44.
Holcome chapel, 60, 113; forest, 54.
Holcome, Rob. de, 112.
Holcoumbe, Benne de, 112.
Holcraft, Holcrafte, Holcrofte, 81, 82, 88.
Holcroft, Holcrofte, —, 82, 88, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; Adam, 110; Adam de, 83 (part IV.); Alexander, 110; Alice, 54, 96 (part III.), 110; Anne, 110; Bartholomeus, 99; Clemence, 110; Dame Anne, 54; Dorothy, 96 (part III.), 110; Ellena, 47; Ellyne, 110; family of, 83 (part IV.); arms, 83 (part IV.); Geoffrey, 50, 63 (app. IV.); Gilbert, 110; Hamlet, 31, 50, 54; Harry, 54; Helen, 113; Henry, 31, 54, 63; Isabel, countess of Rutland, 31; James, 60, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 83 (part IV.), 96 (part III.), 110; Capt. John, 62; Sir John, 31, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 70, 83 (part III.), 103, 110, 113; John, of Holcroft, 54, 60; Sir John, of Holcroft, 50, 75, will of, 54; Dame Juliana, 31; Laurentius, 99; Margaret, 54, 83 (part IV.), 110; Miliscent, 99; Mr., 31; Mylycent, 110; of Holcroft, 81; Nicholas, 60; Rafe, 110; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 110; Roger, 31, 54; Thomas, 31, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.), 95; Sir Thomas, 31, 39, 54, 60, 83 (part IV.), 110; William, 113.
Holcroft of Holcroft, ped., 88.
Holdcroft, Bartylmew, 37 (part III.).
Holde, Adam de, 74.
Holden, 74, 82, 88; fair, 46.
Holden, Abbot of Whalley, 60; Adam, 103; Adam de, 95, 112; A. de, 57 (part II.); Alice, 105; Alicia, 95; Catherine, 105; Elizabeth, 105; family, 45; Frances, 45; Francis, 105; George, 42; Rev. George, 105; Rev. George, jun., 105; Gilbert, 103; Grace, 103; Hannah, 105; Henry, 64; Hyla Willets, 94; J., 111; James, 69; James Henry, 94; Jane, 105; Johannes, 57 (part II.); John, 50, 105; Maria, 105; Mary, 105; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 105; Ralph, 103; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 63 (app. IV.); Robert, 37 (part IV.), 54, 57 (part II.), 96 (part II.); Rob. de, 112; Robertus, 95; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 60, 96 (part IV.); Sir Thomas, 54, 103; Syr Thomas, of Haslingden, priest, 60; William, 54, 72, 94; Dom. William, chantry priest, 60.
Holden of Holden, ped., 88.
Holden, *see* Alveden.
Holdene, Adam de, 74; Robt. de, 74.
Holderness, 88, 114.
Holdholmbroc, 42.
Holdsworth, —, 88; Rev. John, 44.
Holdtown, 57 (part II.).
Hole, 82, 88, 110; Magna, 99.
Hole, George, 63 (app. I.); Richard, 63 (app. IV.), of Warton, 60; Robert, 94; William (engr.), 111.
Holebrooke, —, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Holehouse, John, 94.
Holekyn, 74.
Holerodes, 95.
Holford, 37 (part IV.), 69, 81, 88.
Holford, Barbara, 96 (part III.); Bartelmew, 54; Brian, 54; Christopher, 69,

110; Dorothy, 54; Elizabeth, 54; family, 37 (part IV.), 83 (part IV.); George, 54; Sir George, 54; John, 42, 47, 54; Sir John, 110; Margaret, 54, 110; Margerie, 54; Matthew, 54; Philip, 54; Robert, 54; Thomas, 31, 47, 54, 110; Vane, 54; W. de, 112.
Holgate, —, 88; Thomas Henry, 73.
Holiday, Barten, 111; George, 105.
Holineworth, Robert, 58.
Holinhed, 72.
Holinshead, —, 82; Thurstan, 31.
Holinshed, Ralph, Chronicler of England, 54.
Holinworth, Alexander de, 68; Hugh de, 68; John de, 68; Matthew de, 68; Thomas de, 68.
Holiwell, Laurence, 60.
Holkar, Holker, 88.
Holker, —, 82; Edmund, 105; James, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Holland, 37 (part IV.), 50, 57 (part II.), 62, 63 (app. II.), 69, 73, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 113; monastery, 113; Prior and Convent, 60.
Holland, Court of, 70; divided counsels, 39; victory over fleet, 39; peace, 39.
Holland moor farm, 37 (part IV.).
Holland, Abraham, 57 (part VII.), 111; Adam, 42, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 63, 65; Adam de, 57 (part II.); Alice, 96 (part III.); Ann, 37 (part IV.); Anna, 31; Anne, 54; Benjamin, 57 (part VII.); Catharine, 96 (part III.); Charles M., 110; Christopher, 60; Cuthbt., 61; David, 105; Dorothie, 54; Edgar S., 110; Edmund, 54; Edward, 37 (part IV.), 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 73, 83 (part II.), 96 (part III.), 110; Edward Thurstan, 110; Edward, of Denton, 42, 50; Eleanor, 110; Elizabeth, 31, 37 (part IV.), 83 part II.); 96 (parts II. and III.); Lady Elizabeth de, 74; Ellinor, 65; family, 58, arms of, 37 (part IV.), Frances, 96 (part III.); George, 50, 54, 63, 83 (part III.), 96 (part III.); Henry, 60, 64, 110, 113; Sir Henry, 110; H., Earl of, 111; Hugh, 111; Isabel, 54, 65, 96 (part III.); James, 54, 57 (part I.), 69, 96 (part III.); Jane, 42, 96 (part III.); Jennet, 72; Joan, 60; Joan de, 42; John, 54, 60, 75, 94, 96, 110; John, of Manchester, 60; Katherine, 54, 96 (part III.); Laurance, 57 (part VII.); Lord, 62; Lord of, 39; Margaret, 31, 58, 96 (part III.), 110; Margery, 31; Mary, 96 (part III.), 110; Matilda, 110; Maude, daughter of Alan Lord le Zouch, 60; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 42, 46, 54, 60; Mr., of Clifton, 42; Mr., of Denton, 46, 60; Mrs., 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, 60; Otho, Othes, Otes, 50, 54, 96 (part III.), 110; Peter, of Downholland, 60; Dr. Philemon, 80, 111, 114; Ralph, 54; Rauf, 60, 75; Rev. John, 47; Richard, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 58, 60, 63 (app. III.), 65, 68, 70, 83 (part III.), 96 (part III.), 110; Richard de, 31, 42, 58; Richard, of Heaton, 50; Col. Richard, 37 (part IV.), 47, 62, 70, 114; Sir Richard, knt., 60; Robert, 54, 57 (part III.), 58, 96 (part III.), 110, 111; Robert de, 58; Robert fitz Thurstan de, 110; Sir Robert de, 31, 37 (part IV.), 72, 83 (part IV.); Roger fitz Robert de, 58; Samuel, 73, 110; Thomas, 54, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. IV.), 73, 94, 96, 109, 110; Sir Thomas, Earl of Kent, 60; Thurstan, 58; Thurstan de, 31, 37 (part IV.), 60, 110; widow, 37 (part IV.); William, 37 (part IV.), 54, 57 (parts III. and VII.), 83 (part III.), 96 (part III.), 110; William de, 37 (part IV.), 96 (part III.); Sir William de, 110; William, of Clifton, 63, 65; William fitz Thurstan de, 110; *see also* Holand.
Holland of Clifton, ped., 81, 110; of Denton, 37 (part IV.), 81; of Heaton, 88; of Sutton, 81, 88.
Holland cloth, 46.
Hollande, Adam, 63 (app. I.); Edmond, an almoner, 31; Edward, 31, 63 (app. III.); Mr., 31; Mr., of Clifton, 31; Mr., of Woden, 31; Rawffe, 75; Richard, of Denton, 31; Thomas, of Clifton, 63 (app. III.).
Holland's pouther, 46.
Hollar, Wenc., 111.
Hollcarre, Willimus, 99.
Holleford, 95.
Hollerton, 37 (part IV.).
Holleth township, 105.
Holliday, —, 88; Thomas, 50.
Hollinfare, 50, 57 (part VII.), 60, 62, 110, 113; chapel, 113; chantry green, 60; passage, 58.
Hollin Green Chapel, 54.
Hollingcroft, 88.
Hollingpriest, John, 42.
Hollings, Francis, 69.

Hollingsworth, John, 73.
Hollington, 88.
Hollingworth, —, 88; George, 54; Isabel, 54; John, 54, 63 (app. IV.); John of, 74; Lawrence, 54; Mercy, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 42; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Reynold, 54; Robert 54; William, 54; *see also* Hollinworth.
Hollingworth's shop, 63.
Hollinhead, 58.
Hollinhurst, John, 39; John, jun., 93; Robert, 39.
Hollins Green, 57 (part VII.).
Hollins, Hollyns, 88.
Hollins, Dr., 44; Michael Daintry, 94; Mr., 44; Thomas, 94; William, 57 (part VI.), 94.
Hollinshead, Edward, of Bosley, 54; Francis, 54; Hugh, of Heywood, 54; Isabel, 54; Reynold, 54; Thomas, his estates in Cheshire and Staffordshire, 97.
Hollinsworth, John of, 74.
Hollinwood, 58, 94; chapel, 42.
Hollinworth, 74.
Hollinworth, Dr., 114; Dycon of, 74; John of, 57 (part VI.), 74; Mr., of Manchester, 47; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Richard, 47, 60, 103; Richard of, 74; Samuel, 60; Syssot, 74; Thomas, 37 (part IV.).
Hollis, Dr., 114; Mr., 61.
Holliwell, Richard, 94.
Hollond, Edw., 92; Richard, 92.
Holloway, 88.
Hollyband, Claudius, 111.
Hollynfare, *see* Hollinfare.
Hollyn Swipples, 46.
Hollynworth, Geo., 60; Thos., 60, 68.
Hollywell, 81.
Hollywell, Jhon., 31.
Holly wood, 37 (part IV.).
Holm, James, 46, 76; John, 69; Robert del, 74.
Holm's mill, 63.
Holman, George, 114.
Holme, the, 45.
Holme, Heaulme, Houlme, 81.
Holme in Kendal, 60.
Holme juxta Davenport, 80.
Holme, 37 (part IV.), 50, 54, 82, 88, 96 (part III.), 109, 110; chantry in Cliviger, 60; chapel in Cliviger, 60.
Holme, Adam, 31; Alexander, 54; Alice, 42; Anne, 45, 54; Clemens, 54; Rev. Edmond, 44; Edmund, 57 (part III.), 113; Edward, 45, 50, 69, 72, 83 (part III.), 105, 113; Edward, *Manchester Directory*, 68; Dr. Edward, 68; Geoffrey, 42; George, 46, 54; Gilbert, groom of the chamber, 31; Hugh, 54, 75; incumbent of Childwall, 60; James, 44, 54, 57 (part III.), 73, 83 (part III.), 105; Johan, 37 (part IV.); John, 42, 46, 54, 60, 69; Josiah, 44; Lambert, 54; Mary, 105; Meyrick, 45; Mr., 42, 44; Nicholas, 37 (part IV.); Peter, 54; Phillippe, 75; Ralph, 50; Randle, 60, 87, 88, *Letters on Claims of College of Arms*, 96 (part III.), Notes on Oratory at Prestbury, 97; Raulyn, 57 (part II.); Richard, 50, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); Robert, 37 (part IV.), 42, 50, 60, 63, 63 (app. I.), 105; Rob. de, 112; Stephen, 60, 63; Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 42, 57 (part III.), 60, 73, 83 (part III.); Rev. Thomas, 45; To. and Wm., slaughtermen, 31; W., 111; William, 37 (part IV.), 42, 63 (app. IV.), 96 (part III.), 105; William, a master cook, 31.
Holme's bridge, 58.
Holmes, 57 (part II.), 95, 110.
Holmes Chapel, 46, 73, 88, 114; memorial window at, 80.
Holmes, Breckalde, 92; Gervas, 44; John, 69; John, citizen of London, will of, 54; Rev. John, 45; Major 44; William, 54, 94.
Holmes, the, 88; More, 37 (part IV.).
Holmeswood, Holmewood, 82, 88, 110.
Holmewood, Captain, 70.
Holms mill, 63.
Holond, Richard de, 47; Robert de, 92; Thurstan de, 68.
Holroyd, —, 72.
Holstein, Duke of, 44, 114.
Holsworthy, 73.
Holt, 47, 54, 81, 82, 88, 110; castle, 60; chapel, 103; close, 46; hall, 42, 47, 103, 110; hall in Rishton, 60; market, 47; the, 37 (part IV.), 58, 103.
Holt, Aaron, 73; Agnes, 60; Alanus, 95; Alexander, 54, 105; Alianora, 99; Alice, 54, 110; Alyce, of Chesham, 60; Ann, 42; Arthur, 54; Bertylmew, 54; Cecily, 110; Charles, 54, 57 (part III.), 82, 83 (part III.), 96 (part II.), 110; Charles, of Ashworth, 50; Charles, of Stubley and Castleton, 50; Christopher, 54; Cicely, 54; Clemence, 60; David, 73; Dorothy, 54, 96 (part II.), 110; Edmund, 54; Edward, 42, 60, 73, 105; Eli, 69; Elizabeth, 54, 96

(part III.); Ells, 54; Ellen, 54, 110; Father, the jesuit, 31; Frances, 110; Francis, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 59, 83 (part III.), 96, 109, 113; Franciscus, 99; Geoffrey, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); George, 54, 72, 73, 94; Rev. George, 42; Grace, 96; Henry, 54; Hugh, 54, 80; Hugh, of the, 58; Hugo del, 95; Isabel, 54; Jacobus, 95, 99; James, 54, 73, 96 (part IV.), 103; Jane, 54; Johannes, 95; John, 42, 54, 63 (app. I. and IV.), 69, 73, 96; John del, 74; John, of the, 58; Sir John, lord chief justice, 61; Joseph, 94; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 54, 110; Margerie, 54; Mary, 54, 82, 103, 110; Matilda del, 42, 47; Miss, 44; Mr., 46; Mr., of Castleton, 61, 70; Mr., of Stubley, 47; Nicholas, 42; Oliver, 54; Peter, 54; Ralph, 54, 96, 110, 113; Ralph, of Gristlehurst, 54, 60; Richard, 54, 60, 73, 110, 113; Richard, of Ribchester, 60; R. (printer), 111; Robert, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 62, 69, 82, 83 (part III.), 92, 96 (part II.), 103, 113; Robert, of Ashworth, 42, will of, 54; Robert, of Stubley, 110, will of, 54; Robert, of the, 58; Robertus, 95; Roger, 50, 54, 60; Rogerus, 95; Theophilus, 105; Sir Thomas, 50, 96, 105; Sir Thomas, knt., 54; Sir Thomas, of Gristlehurst, knt., 54, 60; Thomas, 54, 60, 94, 103, 105, 113; Thomas de, 47; Thomas Posthumus, 31, 54; William, 54, 69, 73, 96; Willimus, 95; *see also* Holte and Hoult.

Holt of Ashworth, ped., 88; of Bridgehall, ped., 88; of Gristlehurst, ped., 81, 82, 88; of Stubley, ped., 81, 88.

Holte, —, 88; Charles, 42; Constance, 31; Edward, 39, 60; Sir Edward 63; Francis, 31; Grace, 31; John, of Stubley, 31; Margaret, wife of John Kay, 31; Mr., 31; Oliver, of Ashworth, 31; Ralph, 31; Richard, 31; Richard, of Haslom Haye, 60; Robert, 39, 42; Robert, of Ashworth, 31; Roger, of Bridge Hall, 31; Sir Edward, 63; Sir Thomas, chaplain, 31; Thomas, 96; Thomas, of Grizlehurst, 31; Willyam, 60.

Holtes, Thomas del, 42.

Holtham, *or* Hotham, 99.

Holy bread silver levied, 97.

Holy Cross, exaltation of the, 58.

Holy Days, 111.

Holy Profession, 111.

Holy Rood, 111.

Holyman, John, 64.

Holyne Grene chapel, 54.

Holyne Fare, *see* Hollinfare.

Holynhead, Laurence, 97; Ralph, 97; Thomas, 97; William, 97.

Holynhed, 95.

Holynworth, Thomas, 68.

Holyoak, Christopher, 64.

Holyoake, F., 114.

Holyoke's, Dr. Thomas, *Dictionary*, 80.

Holy-water stock, 113.

Homage, 46; tenure, description of, 58.

Home, Lady Margaret, 111; Lord, 37 (part II.); James, 63 (app. III.).

Homer, 111.

Homes, Dr. Nathaniel, 114.

Homiles, the Book of, A.D. 1635, 38.

Hondford, *see* Honford.

Hondforth, Richard de, 42.

Hondkin, John, 54.

Honeford, *see* Houford.

Honer, John, 54.

Honersfelde, 54.

Honey, 46, 58, 112.

Honford, 82, 88, 96 (part III.).

Honford, Agnes de, 47; Barbara, 31; Geoffrey de, 47; Henry de, 42, 47, 110; Henry, of Handforth, 97; Johannes, 95; John, LL.B., rector of Ashton, 60; Sir John, of Honford, 60; John, of Honford, 80; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 60; Margery, 97; Richard de, 42, 45; Robert, 42; Robert, of Etchells, will of, 54; Stephen, 31; Sybil, 97; W. de, 97; William de, 42, 47; William, 60; William, of Honford, 54.

Hongrill, 80.

Honorsfield, Honresfeld, 54, 58, 95; *see also* Hunresfeld.

Honour, high court and tenants of, 58.

Honswod, 95.

Honton, John de, 58.

Honyat, Thomas, 54.

Hood, Richard, 94; Lord, in Manchester, 68.

Hoogh, the, 88.

Hoohoyle, Hoohole, 73.

Hook, R., 114; Rev. W. F., 31, 94.

Hooke, Rev. John, 44.

Hooker, Richard, 64; *Polity*, 103.

Hookes, N., 111.

Hooks and eyes, 46.

Hoole, 46, 62, 73; Great and Little, 50; Heath, 70; Much, 46, 54; Much and Little, 58.

Hoole, Elijah, 94; Holland, 94; John, of Singleton, 62; Captain John, 92; Joseph, 69; Rev. Joseph, 44; William, 54.
Hoonet, 110.
Hoop, 46.
Hoope, Charles, 54; Richard, 63.
Hooper, Bp., 111; Rev. F. H., 42; Rev. Francis, 42, 44; George, 64; John, 64; Joseph, 57 (part VII.), 61, 63 (app. IV.).
Hoornbeck, John, 114.
Hooton, 81, 88, 110; arms of, 42.
Hooton, James, 73.
Hop holand, *or* Upholland, 99.
Hop yard, 37 (part IV.).
Hope, 45, 72, 73, 81, 88, 95, 99, 110, 111; the, 58.
Hope Carr, 88.
Hope, Cicely, 46; Edmund, 94; Henry, 73; Sir Hugh, clerk, 54; Mary, 54; Mawde, 54; Robert, 54; Silas, 69; Thomas, 57 (part VI.), 69; William, 73.
Hopeworth, 58.
Hopkins, —, 64; Miss, 72; R. W., 92.
Hopkinson, —, 88; Edward, 50; Henry, of Hulme, 54; John, 88.
Hopp, *or* Hopps, Joseph, 94.
Hoppe, Robert, 46.
Hopper, B., 72; John, 73.
Hoppets, 46.
Hoppewode, *see* Hopwood.
Hops, 46.
Hopton, 73, 82.
Hopton, Mr., 44; Sir R., 111.
Hopwode, *see* Hopwood.
Hopwood, 45, 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part II.).
Hopwood Cleydon, 88.
Hopwood, Adam de, 47, 58, 68; Alice, 54; Anne, 110; Anthony, 96 (part II.); Bet., 45; Daniel, 96 (part II.); Dorothy, 96; Edmund, 39, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 63 (app. III.), 83 (part III.), 96 (part II.), 103, 110; Edward Gregge, 45; Elizabeth, 31, 45, 54, 96 (part II.), 110; Galfridus, 95; Henry, 46; James, 42, 96 (part II.) 103; Sir James, 54, 60; Jane, daughter of Edmund, 31; Jennet, 110; John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63 (app IV.), 96 (part II.); 99, 103, 110; John, of Hopwood, 61; Leonard, 96 (part II.); Mary, 45; Mr., 54, 109; Mrs., 54; Ralph, 54; Richard, 42, 44, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 96 (part I.); 96 (part II.); Robert, 58; Robert de, rector of Middleton, 60; Samuel Fogg, 94; Sarah, 96 (part II.); Thomas, 58; Thomas de, 68; William de, 42; Winifred, 96 (part II.).
Hopwood, of Hopwood, ped., 81, 88.
Horabine, George, 46; Giles, 46; John, 46; William, 46.
Horace, imitations of, 45; manuscript, 44; *Odes*, 111; *Satires*, 111.
Horbery, Mr., 44.
Horbury, Agnes de, 42; Ralph de, 42.
Horchard, 57 (part II).
Horden (Hordern), David, 94.
Hordern, Great and Little, 58.
Hordern, Rev. Joseph, 42; Peter, 94; Rev. Peter, 42.
Hordern Solyns, 58.
Horderne, 74.
Hordeznesoleyne, 95.
Horeby, Giles, 60.
Horeskes, Thomas, 99.
Horewich, *see* Horwich.
Horewichley, 58.
Horley, Charles, 72.
Horley Green, 73.
Horn, Robert, 64; T., 111.
Hornbie, George, 92; John, 92; William, 92.
Hornby, 46, 50, 57 (part II.), 69, 74, 81, 82, 88, 110; castle, 45, 60, 62, 88, 95, 110, castle and manor, 57 (part II.), 58, 62; hospital and bedehouse, 60; priory, 57 (part II.).
Hornby, Charles, 88; Daniel, 94; E. G. S., 105; Edmund, 92, 105; Esther, 110; Rev. Canon, 76; Rev. Geoffrey, 105; Rev. George, 88; Rev. Hugh, 45; Hugh Hilton, 92; Rev. James John, 70, 110; John, 60, 92; Joseph, 92; Richard, 50, 92; Robert, 94; Roger de Montbegon, Baro de, 58; William, 92; 111.
Horncastle, 57 (part I.).
Horne, Thomas, 60.
Horneby, Edmund, 74; George, 92; Hugh, 92; James, 57 (part II.); John, 92, 110; Richard, 92; Thomas de, 95; William, 57 (part II.); Willimus, 95.
Hornebye, Margaret, 92; Ric., 96 (part IV.).
Horneck, Anthony, 64.
Horner, —, 88.
Hornsey, 72.
Horridge, Edward Samuel, 94; James, 73.
Horrobyn, Richard, 54.
Horrockford, Clitheroe 103.
Horrocks, 110.
Horrocks, Alexander, 54, 109; Elizabeth,

54, 114; Genet, 54; James, 46, 54, 114; Jeremiah, *see* Horrox, 114; John, 109; Laurence, 57 (part II.); Margaret, 46; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 109; Samuel, 45; Sir, chantry priest, Leigh, 60.
Horrox, Jeremiah, account of, 114.
Horsdale, Ordsall, 99.
Horse breakers, 46.
Horse-mill, 112; -pool, 65, 72.
Horse Race, strange, 111.
Horses, 46, 63, 112; breeding, 50; cloths, 46; collars, 46; comb, 46; dancing, 111, feed, 46; hey, 47; hire, 46; leech, 46; load, 58; marshal, 46; price of, 44.
Horsedge, 42.
Horsefield, John, 73; Richard, 73; Rob., 111.
Horseman, Dr., 44; R., 111; Sir William, 54.
Horsemen (cavalry) in 1588, 50.
Horsey family, 111.
Horseway, *see* Causeways.
Horsfall, —, 88; Charles, 63 (app. IV.); Edward, 105; Ellen, 105; John, 105; Richard, 105.
Horsham, William de, abbot of Dale, 60.
Horsley, 88.
Horsley, Edward, 105.
Horsworth, Edmund, 54.
Horton, 69, 88, 99, 110, 114; castle, 31.
Horton, Dr., 114; Elkanah, 44; Elizabeth, 54; Ellen de, 110; family, 103; James, 44; John, 54; Joshua, of Chaderton, 61; Margaret de, 110; Matildis, 110; Maude, 110; Owen, 31; Richard, 65; Thomas, 94; Thomas, of Toternhoe, 54; Sir Watts, 72; William, 72, 73, 110; William de, 110.
Horthornethwayt, Laurence, 99.
Horwich, 46, 54, 58, 65, 81, 96 (part IV.); Chapel, 60, 113.
Horwich, Adam, 96 (part IV.); Jhon., 96 (part IV.); George, 96 (part IV.).
Horwood, 46.
Hose, 46.
Hose, James, 74.
Hoskins, 88; J., verses on, 90; Mr., 44; W. (printer), 111.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in Catterall, 105; St. Bartholomew, 111.
Hospitallers, knights, 58.
Hotchkis, John, 54.
Hotham, Captain, 50; Charles, 114; Durand, *or* Durant, *Life of Behmen*, 114; Sir John, 50, 114.
Hothersall of Hothersall, ped., 88.
Hothersall, —, 57 (part III.); 81, 83 (part III.); Anne, of Hothersall, 54; George, 64; Captain J., 105; John, 50; William, 54; William, of Hothersall, 60.
Hothome, Johannes, 95.
Hothorn, John de, 105.
Hoton, 58.
Hoton, Thomas, 105.
Hotton, 57 (part II.)
Hottinger, J. H., 114
Houcetum, 112.
Hough, 42, 96 (part III.)
Hough and Hough's End, 58; Clough and Hall, 42, 47, 58, 82, 88.
Hough, Charles, 69; Christiana, 54; George, 73; John, 69; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 44; Peter, 69; Richard, of Leighton, 54; Robert, chantry priest, Warrington, 60; Samuel, 69; William, 50; Rev. William, 92.
Hougham, 81, 114.
Houghe, Dorothy, 54; Edward, 54; Francis, 65; James, 109; Mr., 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Houghim, Thomas, 50, 57 (part III.).
Houghton, 37 (part IV.), 47, 54, 73, 74, 81, 82, 88; Chapel, 113; Papers, discovery of, 62; Tower, 88, 110.
Houghton, —, 72; Adam, 110; Adam de, 74; Agnes, 110; Alice, 92, 110; Ann, 42; Arthur, 92; Catherine, 105; Charles, 44; Ellen, 92; George, 92; George, Kirkham, 60; Sir Gilbert, 108, 111; Sir Henry, 110; Hugh, 92; Humphrey, 42, 63 (app. I.); James, 69; Jane, 110; Joanna, 110; John, 44, 57 (part VII.); 63, 69, 73; John, of Baguley, 42; Rev. John, 47; Justice, 39; Katherine, 31, 92, 110; Lady Margaret, 105; Laurence, 96 (part IV.); Mr., 31, 39, 44; Mr., and the Baron Newton, 31; Mrs., 31; Rev. Pendlebury, 47; Philip, 63 (app. I.); Philippa, 110; Ralph, 47, 63 (app. IV.); Richard, 31, 44, 63, 92, 110; Sir Richard, 31, 47, 60, 92, 105, 110, 111; Robert, 73, 96 (part IV.); Sibilla, 110; T., 111; Thomas, 44, 83 (part III.), 92, 110; Thomas, of Houghton, 31; William, 46, 63 (app. I.), 69 73, 96 (part IV.); Sir William, 110; *see also* Hoghton.
Houghton of Houghton, ped., 81.
Houghton, West, *see* Westhoughton.
Houghton, Yorks, 81.
Houghtoun, Elizabeth, 39.

Houghwick, 60, 69, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Houlbrocke, Sir Raufe, 54.
Houlbrooke, Edw., 57 (part VII.).
Houlden, —, 88; Ellen, 46; Ellis, 46; James, 46; John, 46, 57 (part VII.); Mr., of Duckworth, 46; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Ralph, 65; Robert, 46; Thomas, 46; William, 46; *see also* Holden *and* Howlden.
Houldsworth, Thomas, 72.
Houley moor, 62.
Houlgate meadow, 47.
Houlme, —, a goldsmith, 31; Alice, 110; George, 39, 47; Henry, 105; Robert, 105; Roger, 39.
Houlme, *see* Hulme.
Hoult, —, 57 (part VII.); Hannah, 57 (part VII.); John, 42, 47; Thomas, of Gresillhurst, 110; Uriah, 42; William, 42.
Houlte, John, 57 (part VI.), 65; Mr., 46; Mr., of Ashworth, 46; Mr., of Gristlehurst, 46; Richard, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 63.
Houne, Robert, 46.
Hounsfield, —, 72; John Brailsford, 94.
Hounswood, 46.
House building, 46; rent, 46.
House of Correction, 46, 72, 111.
House of husbandry, 63.
Housebote, 58, 112.
Housing not repaired, 65.
Houslinge people in Manchester, 60; (communion), 46.
Houson, John, 64.
Hoveden, Roger, *Annals*, 80.
Hovel, *see* Pendis.
Hove, Van, 111.
Hovingham, 88; hall, 76.
Hovringham, 110.
How, Lord, 44.
Howard, —, 81, 82, 88; Catherine, 105; Cephas, 42; Charles, Baron, 90; Charles, Duke of Norfolk, 105; Hon. Charles, 111; Lord Charles, 50, 111; Dorothy, 110; Edmund, Lord, 37 (part II.), 54; Edward, 69, 94; Elizabeth, 57 (part I.); Frances, 105; Sir Francis, 96 (part III.); George Routh, 94; Lord Henry, 37 (part II.), 50, 90, 111; Lord Henry Thomas, 31; J. and Co., 37 (part IV.); John, 63 (app. IV.), 69; John, visit to Manchester, 68; Mary, 54, 105; Mr., 44; Sir Robert, 61; Lord Thomas, 61, 90; Thomas, 73, 94, 96 (part III.); Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 110, 111; Lord William, 96 (part III.), 111; Willimus, 95; Wynn, 73.
Howarden, —, 88.
Howarth, —, 57 (part II.), 88, 96; Charles, 69; Henry, 94; Isabel, 54; John, 74; Miss, 92; Radclyffe, 57 (part II.); Randle, 63 (app. III.); Richard, 63 (app. III.); Theophilus, 57 (part II.), 75; Thomas, 69; the wife of John of, 74.
Howcarre, Thomas, 54.
Howcroft, Thomas, 113.
Howden, 60.
Howe, Charles, 44; Georgius, 99; John, 69; Sir Scroop, 61; W., 111.
Howel, Laurence, *Desiderius*, 114.
Howell, —, 88; James, 111; R., 111; T., 111.
Howerth, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Howggsley, Richard, 54.
Howghe, Richard, 110.
Howghwyke, —, 81.
Howgill chapel, 45.
Howick, Howghwyke, *see* Houghwick.
Howie, —, 88.
Howitt, Agnes, 31.
Howland, Dr., 103 (part II.).
Howlden, fam. ped., 81; *see also* Holden *and* Houlden.
Howlee [Howlte?], —, 81.
Howlet, John, 64.
Howley, co. Ebor, 88.
Howley, Rev., 69.
Howlrode, George, 81.
Howorth, 63 (app. II.), 82, 88; hall, 88.
Howorth, Dr. Radcliffe, 88; Edmund, 88; James, 54; Dr. John, 114; Robert, 88; Dr. Theophilus, 88; Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Howorth, of Howorth, ped., 82, 88; of Thurcroft, ped., 88.
Howorth, Little, 88.
Howpe, John, 54.
Howreden, Thomas, 37 (part III.).
Howse Walden, 81.
Howsley, —, 96 (part III.).
Howson, Bp. J., 111.
Hoyland, Charles, 69.
Hoyle, —, 88; John, 57 (part VII.); Josue, 64.
Hoyling arrows, 65.
Hozhe, Sir Roger, 54.
Hubark, 110.
Hubbard, —, 88.
Hubberstie, John, 105; Richard, 105; Robert, 105.

Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, 105.
Hubert, Ric., 111.
Huchins, Williams, 54.
Hucklescott, T., 111.
Huddelestone, — de, 112; Adam de, 74, 112; John de, 112.
Huddersall, John, 54; *see also* Hodersall.
Huddersfield, Uddersfield, 37 (part IV.), 69, 94, 110.
Huddleston, —, 88; Colonel, of Millom castle, 62; Edmund, 54; Eleanor, 54; family, 87; John, 54, 64; Richard, 64; Sir William, 70.
Huddlestone, Sir Edward, 31.
Hudelston, John, 110; Elinor, 110; Elizabeth, 110; Richard, 110; Sibilla, 110.
Hudibras, 111; Scotch, 111.
Hudleston, —, 81, 82, 88; Sir Edmund, knt., 60; Nicholas, 50; Rev. William, 105.
Hudreshall, —, 82.
Hudson, —, 63 (app. II.), 88; Beulah, 47; Charles, 69; Dr., 46; Edward, 63 (app. I. & IV.); George Henry, 94; Gowen, 39; Henry, 47; James, 105; John, 42, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94; John, of Heaton Norris, 42; Margareta, 95; Raphe, 47; Richard, 54; Robert, 54, 63; Roger, 69; T., 111; Thomas, 42, 57 (part II.); William, 46, 105; Willimus, 95.
Hudysbank, John, 57 (part II.).
Hue and Cry, 63.
Huet, Bp., *Weakness of Human Reason*, 44; edition of Origen, 114; Hamnet, 54; Sir John, prebendary of Chester, 54.
Huett, a waitt, 46; Edward, 54; Roger, 54.
Hugerde, John, 60.
Hugeson, Adam, 74.
Huggarde Miles, 111.
Hugh, Abbot of Salley, 112; Daniel, 63 (app. III.); Ralph, 63 (app. III.); Robert, 60; son of Ralph, 74; son of Thomas, 74.
Hugh de S—, 74.
Hughes, —, 37 (part I.), 83 (part I.); Arnold, 94; Cornelius, 94; Edward, 94; George, 64; Henry, 47, 94; James, 57 (part VI.); John, 94; Margaret, 57 (part VII.); Moses, 72; Mr., 31; Mrs., 31, 44; Philip James, 73; Rev. Mr., 42; Robert, 42; Thomas, 42, 47, 69, 94; William, 94; William Jones, 73; Dr. William, 103 (part II.).
Hughes's *Grand Abridgment*, 80.
Hughs, H. (printer), 111; J. (printer), 111.
Hughurst, 99.
Hugill, Hugell, 82.
Hugo, Hermann, 44, 111.
Hugson, Alexander, 113.
Hugyn, 74.
Huish, Jas., 111.
Hul, William, 92.
Hulks, 50.
Hull, 45, 69, 70, 88, 109, 112, 114; super Dane, 112; Blokehouses, 110; proceeding at, 50.
Hull, the Baron's, 58.
Hull, —, 88; Cecilia del, 47; Christopher, 60, 92, Elling, 92; George, 92; James, 92; Johannes, 99; John, 92, 94; John Edmund, 94; Nicholas, 92; Ralph, 60; Richard del, 60; Richard del, chaplain, 42; Rogerus, 99; Thomas, 57 (part II.), 105; William, 57 (part II.), 60, 92, 105; William, of Bisbame, 62; William Winstanley, 94.
Hullenhedge hall, 81.
Hulles, *or* Hules le, 58.
Hulm, 112.
Hulm cross, in Winwick, 60.
Hulm, Galfridus de, 47; John, 57 (part I.).
Hulme, *or* Holme, meaning of in composition, 58; several townships of the name, 58.
Hulme, 42, 47, 58, 63, 65, 68, 69, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96, 110; Moss, 58; hall, 37 (part IV.), 42, 44, 65.
Hulme Edgcroft, 42.
Hulme, in Winwick, 74.
Hulme, near Stockport, 42.
Hulme, —, 63 (app. II.); Adam, 47, 57 (part VI.); Banaster, 42; Charles, 47; Christian, 42; Cicely, 42; Daniel, 57 (part VII.); Dauntesey, 63 (app. IV.), 69; David, 47, 95, 99; Edmund, 50, 113; Edward, 42, 47, 58, 63 (app. IV.); Elizabeth, 42; Ellen, 42; Elyn of, 74; Francis Philips, clerk, curate of Birch, 47; Geoffrey, 42, 58, 60, 65; Geoffrey de, 58; George, 42, 47, 54, 57 (part VI.), 113; Gilbert de, 58; H., 42; Hugh, 60, 61, 113; Isabel, 54; Jacobus, 99; James, 42, 50, 54, 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. I. & III.), 94; James Hilton, 94; James, of Hulme, 60; Jane, 42; Japhet, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Johannes, 95; John, 42, 47, 58, 73; John, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; John de, 42, 60; Jone, 54;

Laurence, 37 (part IV,), 42, 47; Laurence de, 58, 60; Laurentius, 95, 99; Lawrence, 54; Margaret, 42; Mary, 42; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 42; Nicholaus, 37 (part IV.), 99; Nicholas, canon of Darlington and Ripon, 60; Obadiah, 42, 47; Oliver, 42; Otho, 63 (app. IV.), 69; Rad'us, 99; Ralph, 42, 60, 63, 65; Sir Rauffe, chaplen, 54; Richard, 54, 60, 65; Richard, of Davy Holme, 54; Robert, 42, 54, 63, 65, 72; Robert de, 58; Robert, of Hulme hall, 42; Robert, of Manchester, 54; Robert, of Reddish, 47, 54; Samuel, 42; Stephen, 57 (part VI.), 60; Steven, 54; Thomas, 42, 47, 58, 73; Thomas de, 58; Thomasine, 42, 65; Titus, 42; Willimus, 95; William, 37 (part IV.), 47, 54, 57 (parts VI. & VII.), 60, 72, 96, 109, will of, 42; William de, 42; William, of Davyhulme, 42; William, of Hulme, 31; William, the founder, 42, 109.
Hulme, of Hulme, pedigree, 88.
Hulme myln in Winwick, 60.
Hulme's mill, 65; moor, 42.
Hulme Wallfield, 112.
Hulmore, 60.
Huls, Raffe, 54.
Hulsius, F., 111; T., 111.
Hulton, 37 (part IV.), 50, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 73, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; Middle, 46, 54; Over, 37 (part IV.); Park, 37 (part IV.), 45, 57 (part II.), 72, 110.
Hulton family, 37 (part IV.).
Hulton, —, 57 (part I.), 81, 82, 88; Adam, 31, 37 (part IV.), 39, 42, 60, 113; Adam de, 47, 58, 72, 95, 110; Adam, of the park, 63, 110; Allan, 65; Allan, of Farnworth, 63 (app. III.), 65; Alice, 31, 110; Alicia, 110; Anne, 45, 54; Beatrix, 37 (part IV.); Blethyn de, 110; Campbell Bassett Arthur Grey, 94; Catherine, 83 (part II.); Cecilia de, 37 (part IV.); Christian, 42; Christopher, 60, 99, 110; Clemence, 31, 110; David de, 37 (part IV.), 58, 72, 110; Edmounde, 110; Eleanor, 44, 110; Elena, 110; Elizabeth, 31, 47, 72, 99, 110; Ellyn, 110; Elnor, 110; Frederick Blethyn Copley, 94; George, 65, 109, 110; Col. Henry, 69; Henry, 44, 45, 73; Henry William, 94; Henry de, 58; Henry, of Hulton, 61; Hugh de, 72; Jacobus, 99; James, 110; Jane, 110; Jarverthde, 58, Jerworth de, 83 (part II.); Jessop, 37 (part IV.); Jessop George de Blackburn, 94; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 37 (part IV.), 63, 96, 110; John de, 47, 58, 74, 110; John de, of Farnworth, 47; John Edward, Uxbridge, Wellington, 94; John, of Farnworth, 58; John, of Whittle in the Woods, 60; Jorweth, 110; Katerina, 95; Katherine, 110; Maister, minister of Ringley chapel, 42; Margaret 31; Margeret, 99, 110; Margeret, daughter of Sir James Harington, 60; Marpeth, *or* Yarwith de, 110; Meredith, 110; Micheall, 110; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 46; Mr., junior, 31; Mr., of the Park, 46, 81; Ralph de, 58; Randle, 63, 113; Randulph de, 72; Ricardus, 99; Richard de, 42, 47, 68, 72, 110; Richard, 37 (part IV.), 58, 110; Robard, 110; Robert, 58, 60, 63 (app. III.), 99; Robert de, 42, 47; Roger, 58, 72, 110; Roger, of Hulton Park, 54; Rogerus, 95, 99; Siscelye, 110; Thomas, 110; Thomas de, rector of Bury, 47; W. W. B., 110; William, 37 (part IV.), 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 58, 60, 63 (app. II.), 99, 109; William Adam, 31, 94, 110; William de, 47; William, of Donnington, 63; William, of Farnworth, 42, 63; William, of Hulton, 31, 42; William, of the Park, 63; William Royle, 110; Willimus de, 95; *see also* Hilton.
Hulton, of Farnworth, ped., 81; of Hulton, 57 (part II.), 60, 88; of the Park, ped., 81.
Hultoun, John, 63 (app. III.).
Humberstone, Hy., 64.
Humbles, 46.
Humbleton, 88.
Hume, Anna, 111.
Hume's *Philosophy of Geographical Names*, extract from, 58.
Humfraye, Wm., 75.
Humours Heaven on Earth, 111.
Humphfrey, Duke, 111; Lauren., 64.
Humphrey, John, 69.
Humphreys, —, 88; Dr., 44; David, 44.
Huncote, George, 96 (part IV.).
Huncote, Huncotes, 50, 58, 88, 112.
Huncote Hall, 103.
Huncothall, Huncothale, 81.
Hunderfilde, 50.
Hundersfield, 54, 58, 88, 96 (part III.); township of, 110.
Hundow, 88.

Hundred, the, how constituted, 58.
Hundreds, custom of grouping by, 50.
Hungate, W., 82.
Hungerford, Sir Anthony, 64; Lord, 109; Robert Lord, 58; Walter Lord, 113.
Hungerhill, 45.
Hunis, W., 111.
Hunmanley, 54.
Hunnington, 88.
Hunresfeld, Michael de, 92.
Hunresfeld, 99; *see also* Honorsfield, *and* Hundersfield.
Hunsdon, Lord, 90.
Hunshman, Catherine, 114; John, 114.
Hunt is up, 111.
Hunt Fields, 63; Hall, 58, 60.
Hunt, —, 63 (app. II.), 82, 88; Alice, 54; Arnold, 54; Catherine, 54; Chr., 111; Dorothy, 54; Edmund, 42, 54, 68; Edmundus, 99; Elizabeth, 54; Ellen, 54; George, 54; Henry, 46, 80, 94; Hugh, 54; Humfrey, 54; Sir I., 111; James, 54; John, 42, 47, 54, 65, 72, 73; Margaret, 54; Margeret, 47; Mawd, 54; Rauff, 47; Richard, 42, 54, 63, 65; Richard, of Hunt Hall, 54; Richard, of Manchester, will of, 54; Richard of, 74; Richard, the, 74; Robert, 111; Robert le, 54; Robertus, 95; Rowland, 50; Symonis, 57 (part II.); T., 111; Thomas, 44, 54, 63, 96 (part II.); Thos., minister of Oldham, 103 (part II.); William, 42, 47, 54, 92, 94; William le, 58.
Huntbach, John, 88; Margery, 88.
Huntcote, George, 113.
Hunte, Agnes, 60; Anne, 57 (part VII.); James, 31; Margaret, 57 (part VII.), 60; Master Rychard, 60; Mr., a preacher, 31; Nichol, 60; Sir Raphe, 113; Richard, 60, 63 (app. III.); Richard, the elder, 60; Richard, the younger, 60; Robert, of Warrington, 60; Sir Thomas, priest, 60; Thomas, M.A., of Oldham, 31; William, 58, 63 (app. I.).
Huntendune priory, 80.
Hunterholm, 46, 96.
Hunter, —; 88, 111; Ellen, 54; Henry, 94; John, 105; Rev. John, 105; Rev. Joseph, 105; Joseph, 105; Margaret, 105; Mary, 105; Matthew, 69; Mr., 44; Mrs., 105; Richard, of Longtree, 60; Robert, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Robert, 105; Sarah, 105; Thomas, 39; Rev. Thomas, 105; To., 75; William, 63 (app. I. and IV.), 105; Rev. William, 105; William, of Manchester, 60.
Hunting, 111; unlawfull, 63.
Huntingdon, 54, 109; no mustard in, 44.
Huntington, Earl of, 31; Edward, 105; Eliz., Countess of, 111; George, Earl of, 60; Henry, Earl of, 65, 75, 111; Henry Hastings, third Earl of, 50; Johannes, 95; Kath., Countess of, 111; Mary, 105; Robert, 54; Robert, Earl of, 111; Selina, Countess of, 44.
Huntley, Elizabeth, 99, 110; Marquis of, 39, 111; Thomas, 99, 110.
Hunton, Timothy, 94.
Huntroyd, 45, 88, 110.
Hunt's bank, 57 (part VII.), 58, 60, 63, 65.
Hunt's house in Deynes-gate, 60.
Huntwick, 42.
Huntyngdon, John, warden of Manchester, 58.
Hupton, John, 69.
Hurbboat, Ellen, 42; William, 42.
Hurd, Bishop, 94; James, 94.
Hurde, John, chantry priest, Liverpool, 60.
Hurdesfield, 54.
Hurdis, Rev. James, 111; John, 113.
Hurdleton (? Latham), 74.
Hurdman, Mr., 44.
Hurdsfield church, 97.
Hurdus, Henry, 57 (part VII.).
Hurewitt, William de, 58.
Hurison, John, 92.
Hurleston, Hurlston, 54, 57 (part II.), 88.
Hurleston, —, 88; Elizabeth, of Chester, widow, will of, 54; Hugh, 54; John, and Jane his wife, 31; Mrs., 54; Nicholas, 54; Peter, 54; Ralph, 50; Randall, 50; Ranulph, *or* Randel, 63; Richard, 50, 54; Richard, of Picton, 54; Roger, 54; William, 54.
Hurleston, ped., 82.
Hurleton, 81.
Hurleton, Willimus, 95.
Hurlock, Benj., 111.
Hurlothrumbo, 44.
Hurlton, Elizabeth, 54; Hugh, 54; Humphrey, 113.
Hurries, = commotions, 44.
Hurslegh, 99.
Hurst, 47, 74, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Hurst, —, 72; Arthur, 57 (part VI.); Edward, 92; George, 57 (part VI.); Jane, 46; Jeffrey, 54; John, 54, 73; Nichol of, 74; Peter, 73; Richard, 57

(part VI.); Thomas, 69; William, 63 (app. IV.), 73, 94.
Hurste, John, 60; Sir William, chantry priest, Edesforth, 60.
Hursted, Jenet, 92.
Hurstwood, 88, 99, 103.
Hurstwood, John, 103; Wm., 103.
Hurt, Richard of, 74.
Hurwilham, Galfrid de, 57 (part II.).
Husbandmen, 65.
Husbandry, 46.
Husbands, Rev. Mr., 44.
Husborne Crawley, 94.
Huske, Dr., 114.
Husserwood, John, 54.
Hussey, —, 88; Bridget, 92; Sir Edward, 92; Sir Harry, 44; Sir T., 111; Rev. W. L., 92.
Hussher, Johannes, 99.
Hussye, Humfrey, 54.
Hustede, 88.
Hutcheson, Archibald, 44; Dr. Francis, *Inquiry*, 44.
Hutchins, Mr., 44.
Hutchinson, —, 64, 82; Bridget, 54; Francis, *Many Advantages of a Good Language*, 44; Rev. George, 42; J. H., 44; John, 44, 94; Lady Mary, 54; Mr., 44, 46; Mrs. Lucy, 31; Robert, 72, 94; William, 69; William, of West Hallam, 54.
Huthersall, Cort, 94.
Huthwaite, William, 73.
Huton, —, 82; William, 60.
Hutt, the, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Hutter, Jo., 50.
Hutterus, Elias, 114.
Huttesonn, Edw., 92.
Hutton, 45, 54, 82, 88; field, 110; grange, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part III.).
Hutton, Huyton, 46.
Hutton of Thorpensty, ped., 88.
Hutton, —, 88; —, bookseller, 44; Frederick, 94; G., 111; Dr. James, 45; John, 88; Judge, 111; Dr. L., 111; Luke, 111; Matthew, 96; Sir Ric., 111; T., 111; William, 45.
Huxley, 82, 83 (part I.), 88.
Huxley, George, 83 (part I.); Hugh, 105, 113; Ralph, 54.
Huxolm, Dr., 44.
Huyton, 37 (part IV.), 54, 58, 60, 74, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 113; chantries, 60; chapel, commission to survey chancel, 113; church, 60; church goods, 113; parish, 50.
Huyton-cum-Roby, 50.
Huyton Hey, Hyton Hey, 81, 82, 88.
Huyton rode-stock, 60.
Hyale, Adam, 54.
Hybart, Nicholas, 54.
Hychmouthe, Nicholas, 60.
Hyckacke, Thomas, 54.
Hycks, Michael, 37 (part IV.).
Hyde, 37 (part IV.), 47, 73, 82, 88, 110; Crosse, 57 (part VII.); Hall, 37 (part IV.); House, 37 (part IV.),
Hyde, —, 88; Alexander de, 37 (part IV.), 42; Alice, 37 (part IV.); Ann, 37 (part IV.); Anne, 54, 57 (part VII.); Bridget, 54; Deborah, 37 (part IV.); Edward, 37 (part IV.), 64, 82, 92, 96; Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.); Ellen de, 42; Ellinor, 37 (part IV.); George de, 60; George, 57 (part VII.); Godfrey, 54; Grace, 37 (part IV.), 96 (part III.); Hamnet, 37 (part IV.); Hector, 37 (part IV.); Isaac, 57 (part VII.); J., 111; James, 73; Jane, 37 (part IV.), 63 (app. III.), 65; Jem, 72; John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. I.); John de, 42; John de la, 37 (part IV.), 58; John, his *Genealogy of Sir John Radclyffe*, 72; Joseph, 73; Joshua, 37 (part IV.); Rev. Joshua, 42; Katharine, 37 (part IV.); Laurence, 54; Lord Chancellor, 111; Margaret, 54; Mary, 37 (part IV.); Mr., 37 (part IV.), 42; Mr., clerk, 47; Mr., of Northbury, 54; Mrs., 44, 57 (part VII.); Nicholas de, 95; Peter, 37 (part IV.); Ralph, 54; Ralph de, 58; Richard, 60; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 70, 83 (part III.), 96 (part III.), 109; Robert, of Denton, 50, 60; Robert, of Hyde Bank, 60; Robert, 54; Robert de, 37 (part IV.), 42; Robertus, 95; Sir Robert, of Hyde, knt., 54; Sir Robert de, 37 (part IV.); Samuel, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VII.), 73, 109; Silvester, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 54, 60, 63, 64, 73, 94, 114; Widow, 37 (part IV.); William, 37 (part IV.), 50, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 73, 110; William Martin, 73; William, of Urmston, will of, 54.
Hyde, of Denton, ped., 37 (part IV.), 81, 88; of Ormston, ped., 81.
Hyde Road, 47.
Hydil Park, 58.
Hydon, 99.
Hydson, Richard, of Worstorn, 54.

Hygen, Anthony, clerk, Dean of Ripon, will of, 47; Edward, 47; Elizabeth, 47; George, 47; John, 47; Robert, 47; Thomas, will of, 47.
Hygenson, Cateren, 54; John, 54.
Hygham, Lower and Over, tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Hyham, Joseph, 63 (app. III.).
Hyldyrston, 57 (part II.).
Hyll, *see* Hill.
Hyll, W., 111.
Hylobares, 114.
Hylton, 82, 110; *see also* Hilton *and* Hulton.
Hylton, Adam, 57 (part II.), 63 (app. III.), 110; Alyce, 110; Edmund, 42; Ellys, 60; Randle, 63 (app. III.); Robert, 57 (part II.); *see also* Hilton.
Hymn writing, advice on, 44.
Hymen's Heavenly Hymn, 111.
Hymen's Triumph, 111.
Hynd, James, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. III.); John, 111; W., 111; *see also* Hind.
Hynde, John, 57 (part VII.), 103 (part I.), 110; Jonathan, 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 57 (part VI.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Richard, 50.
Hyndelegh, Hindley, 74, 110.
Hyndlay, 57 (part II.).
Hyndle, —, 96 (part IV.); Geffrey, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.); Rychard, 96 (part IV.).
Hyndley, Richard, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.); Robert, 42; Robertus, 95.
Hyndsone, Jenet, 47, 54.
Hyne, Thomas, 54.
Hynton, Thomas, 54.
Hynyng, 57 (part II.).
Hyperfeild, 58.
Hyrleton, 57 (part II.).
Hyrst, *see* Hurst.
Hyton, *see* Huyton.
Hyton, —, 88; John, 57 (part VI.); Mr., a preacher, 31; Nicol, 57 (part II.).
Hyversall, —, 57 (part III.), 83 (part III.).

I A., 111; I., R., 111; I., T., 111.
I., *I would, and I would not*, 111.
Ibbotson, Sir Henry, of Denton park, bart., 54; Richard, 44.
Idea's Mirror, 111.
Idhit, Helin, 80.
Idleness, enemy of, 111.
Idolatry, 111.
Iesland glass, 46.
Ightenhill, 74, 103 (part I.), 112; grange, 112; manor, 58; park, 46, 50; rent roll, 103.
Igson, George, 113; William, 69.
Ilcomb, Henricus, 110; Willielmus, 110.
Ilfracombe, 94.
Illidge, S., 111.
Illingworth, 63 (app. II.).
Illingworth, Anne, 105; James, 114; Rev. James, 105; John, 63 (app. IV.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Robert, 60, 63 (app. I., III., and IV.); Thomas, 40, 44, 63 (app. I., III., and IV.) 105; William, 73, 94.
Ilsding, 88.
Ilsley, Mr., 70; Robert, 105.
Images Controversy, 64.
Immines, Mary, 44.
Impotency, 63.
Imprese, 111.
Imputed Righteousness, 44.
Ina, King of Wessex, 58.
Ince, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts II. and III.), 58, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (parts II. and III.), 99, 110.
Ince, —, 81, 88; Alice, 54; Gilbert de, 110; Helen, 110; Margery, 110; Randle, 54; Richard de, 58, 110; Rickards, 73; Robert, 110; Thomas, 57 (part III.), 58, 73; *see also* Ines.
Ince, of Ince, pedigree, 88.
Ince Blundell, 45, 50, 58, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99.
Incendiarism, frequency of, 40, 44.
Inchiquin, Lord, 83 (part I.).
Incledon, Jack, 72.
Inclosures, increase of, 65.
Incubus, 111.
India, 111.
Indian nut, explanation of, 62.
Indigo, 46.
Indulgences, Royal letters of, 64; sale of, 97.
Ines, Agnes, 99; Henricus, 95, 99; Johannes, 99; Will de, 60; *see also* Ince.
Infallibility of Church Controversy, 64.
Infancy of the World, 111.
Infangthef and outfangthef, 58.
Infirmary, Manchester, 72.
Influenza, 44.
Informers, employment of, 70.
Ing, 103 (part I.).
Ingam, Dom. Rob, 60.
Ingeland, Johannes, 95.
Ingelfeld, 58.
Ingelo, Dr. Nathaniel, 114.

Ingestrie, 88.
Ingham, —, 88; Benjamin, 69; Rev. Benjamin, 44; Humph., 103 (part I.); James, 103 (part I.); Jenet, 103 (part I.), 110; Jennet, 60; Sir John, chantry priest, 60; John, priest, 103 (part I.); John, 73, 103 (part I.); Margaret, 110; Lady Margaret, 44; Richard, 63 (app. III.); Robert, 46, 60, 103 (part I.); William, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63 (app. III.), 73.
Inghorn, Anthony, 69.
Ingkippe, *see* Inskip.
Ingle, Martin, 94.
Ingleby, —, 88; Sir Charles, 61; Clement, of Moseley, 94; Mr., 46; Sir William, 46.
Inglefeld, 58, 99.
Inglefeild, —, 88.
Ingleforth, 46.
Inglesent, Edward, 94.
Inglewhyt fair, 46.
Inglewood forest, 111.
Inglis, John, 114; Mr., 44.
Ingoldsby, 114.
Ingoll, 60.
Ingram, Sir Arthur, 111; Elizabeth, 45; Francis, 45; Mary, 111; Mr., 44; Rev. Robert, 45, 56; Rev. Robert Acklom, 45; Rev. Rowland, 45; Sir T., 111; T., 111; *see also* Yngram.
Ingrossers, 50, 63.
Ings, 46.
Inheritance, land of, 58; law of, 80.
Inheritances, partible at the Conquest, and for a century afterwards, 87.
Ink, 46.
Ink sand, 50.
Inkhorn, 46.
Inkle, 46.
Inman, —, 88.
Inmates, 63, 65.
Inn, 46; charges, 58.
Innocent, Pope, 54.
Innocent IV., Pope, 58.
Inns, 63.
Inny, *or* Innis, bookseller, 44.
Inoculation, 44.
Inquisitiones post mortem, 74, 95, 99.
Inquisitions, 58.
Inskip, 46, 50, 54, 81, 95.
Inskip, John de, 105; William, of Ellestwyke, 60.
Instaurator, 112.
Instaurum, 112.
Intacks, 58.
Intercession of Saints, 64.
Interest of money, 46.
Intwhytefeld, 99.
Invasion, dread of, 50; rumours of, 44.
Inventions, Rare, 111.
Inventories of Goods in Churches, 107, 113.
Invocation of Saints, 64.
Inwilham, 110.
Ipher, William de, Earl of Kent, 80.
Ipre, Johannes de, 95; Rad'us de, 95.
Ipswich, 54, 69, 111, 114.
Ireby, 50, 74, 82.
Irelam, *see* Irlam.
Ireland, 46, 111; arrival of troops from, 70; Phillippa, Duchess of, 105; proceedings in, 39; state of, 50.
Ireland, Irland, Lanc., 81.
Ireland, fam., 75, 82, 88; descent of, from Holland, 31; of Hutt, ped., 81, 82, 88; of Lydiate, ped., 81.
Ireland, Irlande, Irlonde, —, 81, 88; Adam, of Hutte, 31; Alice, 110; Barbara, 31; Christopher, 60, 113; Edmund, usher of Middleton Grammar School, 60; Edward, 54; Eleanor, 105; Elizabeth, 54; Emma, 60; G., 39; George, 31, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 110, 113; Gilbert, 31, 37 (part IV.), 54; Col. Gilbert, 70; Sir Gilbert, 31, 54, 75; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 31, 50, 54, 60; Sir John, 31; Joseph, 94; Jo., of Halwood, 75; Katharine, 31, 54; Laurence, 54, 113; Laurentius, 99; Lawrence, 39, 50, 57 (part III.), 105; Margaret, 31, 54, 75, 96 (part III.); Mary, 110; Mr., 31; Mr., of Lidyate, 31; Mr., of the Hutte, 31; Mrs., 46; Peter, 60; Robert, p'son of Christleton, 83 (part III.); Roger, priest, 60; Sir Roger, 54; S. H., 111; Thomas, 31, 39, 50, 54, 60, 75, 83 (part IV.), 94, 96 (part I.), 110, 113; Sir Thomas, 54, 60, 75, 96 (part III.); William, 31, 54, 60, 75, 92, 95, 110, 113.
Irelaugh, 81.
Ireleffe, Rob., 111.
Iremonger, Henry, 46.
Ireton, C. 111; Defiance, 37 (part IV.); Lt.-General Henry, 70, 111; Thomas, 37 (part IV.).
Irk river, 47, 58, 63, 65, 73, 94.
Irlam, *or* Irwellham, 57 (part II.), 58, 82, 88.
Irlam, —, 88; Richard, 69; Thomas, 54.
Irleham, 54.
Irlonde, *see* Ireland.

Irnham, 114.
Irning, *or* arning bag, 46.
Iron, 46; ore, 112.
Ironside, Gilbert, 64, 111, 114.
Irving, Dr., 114; Richard, 63 (app. IV.); William, 94.
Irwelham, *see* Irlam.
Irwell river, 58, 63, 65, 72, 109.
Irwitham, 99.
Isaackson's *Chronology*, 80.
Isaac's picture sale, 44.
Isabella, Queen of England, 74.
Isabel's Ode, 111.
Isaiah, a commentary on, 60.
Isaffe, 81.
Isall, 110.
Iscoed, 73.
Isefeld, co. Sussex, 58.
Iseni, Adam de, 42, 58.
Isherwood, James Bradshaw, 69, 73; John, 72, 73, 113; Oliver, parish priest, 37 (part III); Oswald, 94; Thomas, 50; Thomas Bradshawe, 73.
Isherwode, John, 46; Roger, 46.
Ishurwood, —, 82.
Isis river, 111.
Isla, Archibald, Earl of, 44.
Isle of Man, *see* Man, Isle of.
Isley, Henry, 111; Ursula, 111.
Islington house-rent, 46.
Islip, Ad., 111.
Ispania, 95.
Iston, 54.
Ithell, Sir Davyd, curate at Mottram, 54; Thomas, 54.
Itinera of Antoninus, 58.
Iuet, Randall, 54.
Ive, Sir Marke, 111; Sam., 111.
Ives, Thomas, 81.
Ivo, Brother, canon of Beauchiefabbey, 47.
Ivy Church,, 111.
Izod, Fr., 111.

J. F., 111; J. J., 111; J. R., 111; J. T., ., 111; J. W., 111.
Jack, Alexander, 73.
Jack a Lent, 111.
Jack Hey's estate, 37 (part IV.).
Jackeson, Thomas, 47.
Jackett, Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Jackhouse, 88.
Jacks, 46, 50, 63.
Jackson, —, 57 (part VII.), 61, 63 (app. II.), 81, 88; —, town clerk, 44; Allen, 73; Amb., 103 (part II.); Basil, 73; Charles, 37 (part IV.), 94; Cornelius, 37 (part IV.); Cyril, 69, 73; Dean, 45; Dr., 44, 92; Edward, 54, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Edward Dudley, 42; Elizabeth, 39, 103 (part I.); Ellen, 42, 57 (part VII,); Francis, 61; George, 31, 37 (part IV.), 42, 57 (part VI.), 103 (part I.); H., 111; Henry, 69; Humfraye, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 60; Humphrey, 94; J., 111; J. L., 111; James, 57 (part VI.), 94; Rev. James, 42; Jane, 54; John, 54, 57 (part VI.), 63, 69, 72, 94, 95, 103 (parts I. and II.). 105; Jonathan, 105, 110; Joseph, 63 (app. IV.), 69, 105; Laurens, 54; Luce, 103 (part I.); Martha, 57 (part VII.); Mary, 37 (part IV.), 42; Millington, 69; Miss, 72; Mr. 44; Mr., of the Grammar School, 72; Rev. Mr., 42; Nanne, 74; Raphe, 54; Peter, 113; Richard, 42, 47, 54, 72, 105; Robert, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 74; Robyn, 74; Roger, 54, 94, 103, 111; Samuel, 69, 72; Thomas, 31, 37 (part IV.), 39, 54, 60, 63 (app. IV.), 64, 65, 69, 73, 80, 83 (part III.); Dr. Thomas, 103 (part II.), 114; Rev. Thomas, 45; Thomas Liver, 73; William, 47, 63 (app. I.), 69, 73, 94, 105; Rev. William, 37 (part IV.).
Jacob, Giles, 88; Hildebrand, 42, 44; Meriel, 42; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; W., 111.
Jacob's *Law Dictionary*, 80.
Jacobi, John Christian, 44.
Jacobite Trials in 1694, 61.
Jacques, Counsellor, 44; Robert, 54; Margaret, 54.
Jacson, Francis, 63; George, a footman, 31; Dom. Humfridus, chantry priest, Ormskirk, 60; Humphrey, 113; Joan, 63; Johannes, 57 (part II.); Nicol, 57 (part II.); Nicholas, 105; Ralph, 113; Ric., 111; Thomas, 63.
Jaffa, 111.
Jaggard, W., 111.
Jagger, George, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 105.
Jakes, 63.
Jakes, Edward, 60; Robert, 54.
Jakke Cloyse, 99.
Jakson, Richard, of Ormskirk, 60; Seath, of Cuerden, 60.
Jamaica, 73, 83 (part I.), 94.
James I., 37 (part I.), 46, 90, 103 (part II.), 111, 114; at Lancaster, 76; in Lancashire, 50; supposed visit to Manchester, 68.

James II., 61, 111, 114.
James IV., 111, 114.
James VI., 111.
James, Abbot of Abingdon, visited Manchester, 68.
James, Duke of York, 111.
James, Anne, 54; Eleanor, 64; Elijah, 94; Francis, 111; John, of Northerden, 54; Mr., 44, 45; Mrs. Julian, 111; Richard, 54, 64, 76; Richard, of Litherland, 60; Robert, 57 (part II.); T., 111; Capt. T., 111; W., 111.
Jameson, Johanne, 54; John, 54, 74; Robert, 54; Thomas, 64; William, 73; *see also* Jeamson.
Jamesson, James, 74, William, 74.
Jampson, John, 105.
Jamson, John, 105.
Jamye, Gyles, 60.
Jamyes, Thomas, of London, 54.
Janion, Giles, 46.
Janitor, 112.
Jankens, Richard, 47.
Jankynson, Richard, 57 (part II.).
Jannock, oaten bread, 39, 46.
Janny, *or* Janney, Edward, 54, 60, 63, 65, 113; Elizabeth, 54; James, 54; John, 54; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Ralph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 60, 65; Thomas, 47, 54.
Jannyn, Hugh, 54; John, 54.
Jansenists, 114.
Jansenius, C., 114.
Janson, Henry, of Tymperley, 54.
Jaques, George, 46.
Jarratt, Margrett, 54.
Jarvis, Thomas, 105.
Javelins, 50.
Jawecloise, 99.
Jaynson, Henry, 105.
Jaynsoon, Thomas, 54.
Jazerine jackets, 50.
Jeaffreson, Rev. Chas. Babington, 42.
Jealousy, 111.
Jeamson, Thomas, 114.
Jeansonne, David, 54.
Jebb, Avery, 63 (app. I.); John, 69; Mr., 44.
Jee, Elizabeth, 63 (app. III.); Richard, 63 (app. III.).
Jefferys, John, 96, (part III.).
Jefferyes, John, of Acton, 75; Judge, 75; Mrs., 75.
Jeffes, Abel, 111.
Jeffreson, Christopher, 44.
Jeffrey, J., 111.
Jeffreys, Edward, 37 (part I.); Sir George, 37 (part I.); John, 41, 54; W., 111.
Jeffrey's affair, 44.
Jehovah Rophi, 103 (part II.).
Jeinson, Arthure, 37 (part I.).
Jekyll, Sir Joseph, 37 (part I.), 44.
Jelly, 46; bags, 46.
Jellybrand, —, 81; John, 46; *see also* Gillibrand.
Jempson, *see* Jeamson.
Jenens, Mrs., 54.
Jeneson, George, 54.
Jenion, Doctor, 46.
Jenison, —, 88; John, 75; Michael, 75; Robert, 64,
Jenkens, Richard, 54.
Jenkes, Katherine, 111.
Jenkin, Robert, 64.
Jenkin Chapel, 97.
Jenkins, David, 103 (part II.); J., 111; Joseph, 73; Sir Leoline, 39, 64, 114.
Jenkinson, —, 88; Ann, 92; Christopher, 105; James, 42; John, 57 (part VII.), 92, 94, 105; John Henry, 94; Richard, 54; Thomas, 74, 105; Yeemon, 105.
Jenks, Henry, 114; Sylvester, 64.
Jenkyn, daughter of Carol, 74.
Jenkynson, Adam, of Tarleton, 60; Ric., 57 (part II.); Thomas, 60; William, of Ribchester, 60; William, of Skotforth, 60.
Jenner, Stephen, 44; Thomas, 102, 111.
Jennings, —, 88; Alderman, 31; John, 73; Juliana, 83 (part IV.); Mr., 44; Nicholas, 83 (part IV.).
Jennins, Jane, 54; Sara, 54.
Jennion, —, 82.
Jennoway, Richard, 69; William, 69.
Jennynge, Edward, 60; James, of Brotherton, 60.
Jennyns, Nicholas, alderman of London, 54.
Jenoway, Oldham, 73.
Jenyer, Mr., 39.
Jenynges, Edward, 102, 111.
Jephson, —, 88.
Jepson, —, 88; Adam, 63, 109; Alice, 47; Francis, 63 (app. I.); John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Mr., 47, 92; Nicholas, 63 (app. III.), 65; Ralph, 63; Richard, 42; Robert, and Elizabeth his wife, 65; Robert, 63 (app. III.), 65; Thomas, 42.
Jepsonne, John, 47.
Jerden, Joseph, 57 (part VII.).

Jeremiah, 111.
Jeretre wapentak, 80.
Jerkins, 46.
Jermin, Michael, *Paraphrasticall Meditations*, 38.
Jermyn, —, 81, 88; Lord, 114.
Jerome, St., 60, 114.
Jerome, John, 94; Mr., 114.
Jerratt, Sir Richard, parson of Grapnall, 54; *see also* Gerard.
Jerusalem, 110, 111; Knights Hospitallers of, 47; Pilgrimage, 47.
Jervaux monastery, 60.
Jerves, —, 81.
Jervis, Robert, 105; Sergeant, 37 (part I.); Thomas, 37 (part I.).
Jerzey, Peter, 47.
Jesse, Josiah, 57 (part VII.), 69, 73.
Jesse MS., 61.
Jessop, —, 88; William, 37 (part I.); Judge, 44.
Jesuits, 111; Powder, 114.
Jesus Chantry, Manchester, 60; Church, 83 (part IV.); College, Cambridge, 114.
Jesus, Poem on, 111.
Jevum, Richard, 50.
Jew, fee for burial of, 58.
Jewell, —, 81; Bishop, 64; *Workes*, 38; Sam., 114.
Jewell for Gentry, 111.
Jewsbury, —, 72.
Jeynson, Sir John, 54.
Jhoynson, Arthur, 31.
Joane, wife of Lhewellyn Prince of N. Wales, 80.
Joanes, Abraham, 57 (part VII.); Isaac, 57 (part VII.); Joane, 42.
Joans, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Jobson, ffraunces, master of the juells, 60; Mr., 44; William, 47.
Jobur, Thomas, clerk, London, 60.
Jocabella, 111.
Jocasta, 111.
Joceline, Elizabeth, 31; Torrell, 31.
Joddrell, Edmund, 31.
Jodrell, —, 88; Edmund, 54; John Bower, 69.
John, abbot of Vale Royal, 92.
John, Don, 111.
John, Duke of Aquitane, 95.
John, King, 58, 74, 80, 87, 111.
John, King of Castile, 95.
John, the miller of Westby, 92.
John, of James's, 46.
John, son of Bonne, 74; son of Gilbert, 74, 112; son of Matthew, 74, 112; son of Odousa, 112.
John of the Dale, 74.
John, Gabriel, 44.
John, the parker, 112.
John Baptist, St., 111.
John, Roger, 74.
Johnes, Mr., 46; Ric., 111.
Johns, Henry, 54; John, 37 (part I.); Sir Richard, parson of Bury and Waryngton, 54, 60; Thomas, 54, 94; William Viner, 94; *see also* Jones.
John's College, St., Camb., 114.
Johnson of Preston, ped., 88.
Johnson, —, 63 (app. II.), 82, 88; —, a soldier, 46; Alexander, 114; Anne, 45; Arthur, 111; C., 105; Catherine, 105; Cecilia, 105; Charles, 44; Rev. Croxton, 45, 69, 72; David, 54; E., 111; Edward, 50, 60, 63 (app. I. and III.); Edward Henry, 94; Ferdinando, 114; Geffrey, 54; George, 37 (part I.), 45, 63 (app. I.), 92; H., 111; Henry, 60, 63, 75, 94; Hugh, 54; Sir Hugh, priest, 54; Israel, 57 (part VII.); Jack, 74; James, 40, 61, 63 (app. I.), 69, 73, 96 (part IV.), 113; Dr. James, 44; Sir James, 54; Jennet, 92, 105; John, 37 (part IV.), 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 60, 61, 63 (app. III.), 73, 75, 92; Rev. John, 94; Joseph, 73, 94; Katharine, 42, 58; Margaret, 65; Margeret, 47, 105; Mark, 73; Mary, 54; Merriam, 54; Mr., 46, 105; Mrs., 44; of Ellenbrook, 50; Peter, 73, 81; Rauf, 74; Richard, 47, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 105, 111, 113; Richard, fellow of Manchester College, 31, 38, 75, 103 (part II.), 114; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 40, 44, 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 64, 69, 92, 94; Samuel, 64, 94; Samuel, author of *Hurlothrumbo*, 44; Dr. Samuel, 45, 72, 114; Thomas, 42, 44, 45, 54, 60, 63 (app. I.), 69, 72, 73, 75, 109, 111, 113; Thomas, alderman of Liverpool, 61; Thomas, chantry priest of Farnworth, 60; Thomas, of Acresfield, 31; Thomas, incumbent of Ellenbrook, 54; Thomas, of Tildesley, 44; Thomasyn, 54; widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 31, 39, 42, 54, 69, 105, 114; Rev. William, 44, 114; Sir William, priest, 54; William, of Woolston, 54; William Wilbraham, 94.
Johnston, Edmund, 57 (part VII.); Henry, 88; Jes., 64; Dr. Nathaniel, 88; Pat,

111; Robert, 37 (part VI.); William, 94.
Johnstone, Irish, the actor, 72; Joseph, 64; Nathaniel, 64.
Joiners, 46.
Joliff, Henry, 64; J., 111.
Jolanderman, 74.
Jolandercoyners, 74.
Jolland, George, 69.
Jolley, —, 88.
Jollie, Major James, 37 (part IV.); John, 37 (part IV.); Captain Robert, of Warbreck, 62.
Jolly, —, 88; Henry, 92; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Richard, 62; Thomas, 47, 92.
Jollys, Thomas, 105.
Jonefeld, 99.
Jones, —, 39, 88; —, a musician, 72; Abraham, 57 (part VI.); Alys, 54; Andrew, 39; C., 72; Captain, 44, 72, 111; Colonel, 72; David, 64; Edmund, clerk, 47; Edward, 57 (part VII.), 72; Evan, 54; H., 111; Henry, 54; Hugh, 54, 60; Hugh Wynne, 73; I., 111; Inigo, 111; Isaac, 57 (part VI.); Jane, 42, 105; John, 54, 64, 69, 72, 73, 94, 102, 111; Col. John, 62; John Highfield, 94; Joseph, 94; Katherine, 54; Mary, 105; Michael, 105; Miss, 72; Mr., 44; Peter, 37 (part IV.); Private, duel, 72; Richard, 54, 94, 105, 111, 113; Richard, clerk, parson of Bury, will of, 54, 60; Roger, 54; Sir Roger, knt., viscount Ranelagh, 54; Samuel, 72; T., 111; Thomas, 54, 64, 69, 73, 105, 114; Thomas, *Cheaham Popery Tracts*, 48, 64; Thomas, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin, 54; W., 111; William, 54, 63 (app. I.), 72; Rev. William, 44; *see also* Joanes, Joans, Johns.
Jonesfield de Hulton, land so called, 58.
Joneson, Johannes, 95; Ralph, 74.
Jonesson, Roger, 110.
Jonshon, Thomas, 69.
Jonson, Ben, 31, 44, 76, 81, 90, 109, 111, 114; George, 54; Dom. Henry, curate of Winwick, 60; Humphrey, 113; James, 54; Thomas, 63, 113.
Joppa, of the hall of Schippen, 74.
Jordan, —, 46, 72; bailiff, 112; Fr., 111; Mrs., actress, 72, 75; T., 111; Thomas, 111.
Jordan Law Cross, 97.
Jordano filio Ranulfi, 57 (part II.).
Jordani, Adam, son of, 92.
Jordanson, Margery, 74; Thomas, 74; William, 74.
Jorger, —, 72.
Jortin's *Lusus Poet*, 44.
Joscelin, John, 64; Mr., 44.
Joseph, 111.
Josephus, 114.
Joslyn, Mistress, 109.
Joule, Charles Chatterton, 94; Thomas, 73.
Journal, The, 44.
Journey, 46.
Jovius, Paulus, 111.
Jowinson, Peter, 94.
Jowle, Henry, 69.
Joyce, derivation of, 46.
Joyce, piercer, 44.
Joyner, Dr., 75; Ra., 111.
Joynes, Mr., doctor, 31.
Joynson, Nathaniel, 57 (part VI.); Peter, 94; Thomas, 94.
Judas, 111.
Judge, —, hatseller, 44.
Judges, 111; of the court of Mamecestre, 58; of assize, 46.
Judgment day, 76.
Juell, Jephson, 111.
Jugge and Cawood, 111.
Jugs, 46.
Jukes, Alfred, 94.
Julia, 111.
Julian the Emperor, 114.
Julius Cæsar, an opera, 44.
Jumentum, 112.
Jump, —, frigate master, 61; William, 92.
Juniper wood, 46.
Jupiter Stator, Statuette of, found at Camp Field, 68.
Jurates, 50.
Jurien, Peter, 64.
Jurin, Dr. James, 44.
Jury, 46; proceedings at election of, 73.
Just, John, 68, 92.
Justice, Gaspar, 111; John, 54; Mr., 44.
Justices of the Peace, 50.
Justiciarius, term introduced by Bracton, 80.
Juvenal, 111.
Juyn, Johannes, 99.
Jynkynson, William, 57 (part II.).

K., 111; K., I., 111; K., P., 111; K., R., 111; K., T., 111.
Kaballes, Adam de, 57 (part II.), 105; Swain de, 57 (part II.), 105.
Kabron, W., 57 (part VI.).
Kade, 46.
Kalandra, Hon. Lady, 111.

Kalender, early instance of alteration of, 50.
Kalendar of Shepheards, 111.
Kames, Lord, 45.
Kandlane, Katren, 54; Uryan, 54.
Karba, Mr., 44.
Kark, weight of the, 58.
Karliolum, Carlisle, 99.
Karlton, Karleton, Adam de, 92; William de, 57 (part II.), 58.
Karrok, *or* Karreke, 46.
Kartmell, prior of, 74.
Karver, —, 88.
Kate, Capt., 44.
Katerall, Richard, 74; Richard de, 92.
Katharine Hall, Cambridge, 37 (part IV.).
Katherine of Arragon, 109; of France, 111; St., 111.
Katherton, Alan de, 57 (part II.).
Katon, 74.
Katt, —, 72.
Kauffman, Nicholas, 114.
Kawode forest, 74.
Kay, —, 82, 88; Alexander, 42, 63; Arthur, 113; Barton, 113; Daniel, 69, 94; Dyonisius, of Thornham, 31; Elizabeth, 31, 103, 110; family, 103; Frances, 47; George, 57 (part VI.); Henry, 94; James, 57 (part VII.), 60, 73; Jennet, of Cheesden, 31; Joanna, wife of Robert, 31; John, 31, 44, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 60, 69, 73, 94, 103; Laurence, 54; Lettice, of the Tutchwade, 54; of Rochdale, 103; Oswald, chantry priest, Winwick, 60; Peter, 69; Richard, 47; Richard Smith, 94; Roger, 44, 103; Roger, of Blackley, 54; Roger, of Woodhill, 54; Rev. Roger, M.A., 54; Susanna, 103.
Kayballes, *see* Kabelles.
Kaye, —, 82, 88; Charles, 94; George, 94; John, 58; Miles, 46; Thomas, 47, 58; William, 70.
Kearsley, James, 63, 72, 92; Jeremiah, 57 (part VII.); John, 72; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Margaret, 92; Richard, 57 (part VII.).
Keaton, John, 57 (part VII.); Oliver, 57 (part VII.).
Kebill, *or* Keble, Edw., rector of Warrington, 60, 87, 113; Sir Thomas, Justice of Common Pleas, 60; Thomas, 99; Thomas, serjeant-at-law, 60.
Keble, J., 111.
Kebrewick, 112.
Kebroyd, 57 (part I.).
Kech, Elizabeth, 110; Geo. Anthony Legh, 110; James Anthony, 110.
Kechen, William, 57 (part II.), 105.
Kecheyn, John, 54, 60.
Keckwick, William de, 87, 110.
Kecwyk, Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95; Willimus, 95.
Ked Lane, 47.
Kedermyster, Richard, 64.
Keele, 88.
Keeley, —, 72.
Keeling, William Robert, 94.
Keepe, Henry, 64.
Keeton, 88.
Keighley, Keighleigh, 46, 81, 88.
Keighley, Robert, 60.
Kekewick, 112.
Keldon, 114.
Kele, 54.
Kelermer, *see* Kellamergh.
Kelett, Peter, 46.
Keley, —, 63 (app. II.); Henry, 63 (app. I. and III.); Thomas, 63 (app. III.), 75.
Kelgrimesargh, Kelgnymsargh, 58, 74, 99.
Kelham's *Domesday Book Illustrated*, 58.
Kelkyn, 46.
Kell, Mr., 44; Richard, 54; Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Kellamergh with Bryning, 50, 54, 60, 74, 75, 99; *see also* Bryning *and* Kelgrimesargh.
Kellermer, Rad'us, 99.
Kellermergh, Richard, 87.
Kellet, Lower, 74; Upper, 74.
Kellett *and* Kellet, —, 88; Adam de, 31, 95, 105; George, 92; Johannes, 95; Ormus de, 95; Peter, 46; Richard, 60.
Kelley, Sir Ed., 111.
Kellison, Matthew, 64.
Kellot, Kelot, William, 60.
Kelly, 63 (app. II.); Henry, 63 (app. IV.); Mike, 72; William, 94.
Kelsall, —, 72; Henry, 44; James, 42; John, 73, 94; Maria, 92; Mr., 39, 42; Reynald, 54.
Kelsey, Colonel, 47; Joseph, 114.
Kelsey, North, 60, 88.
Kelshaw, Kelshau, Johannes, 99; John, 69; Wm., 57 (part VI.).
Kelso, William, 54.
Kelsteaton, 73.
Keltish Lancashire, 57 (part I.).
Kelyrumshagh, Adam de, 92.
Kelyver (? cleaver), 46.
Kembe, Andr., 111.

Kemble, John, 72; John Philip, first appearance in Manchester, 68.
Kemble's *Saxons in England: Codex Diplomaticus*, 58.
Kemlache, 47.
Kemling, a brewing tub, 39.
Kemp, — (Jesuit), 111; —, Newton Heath, 72; Alice, 105; Christopher, 105; John, 42, 113; Lady, 111; Mr., 44; Wm., 114; Winifred, 42, 113.
Kemp's Jig, 111.
Kempe, James, 60; John, 68; dom Laurentius, 92; Robert, 57 (parts II. and VI.).
Kempis, Thomas à, 44, 111, 114.
Kempnall, Kempnough, 81.
Ken, Thomas, 64, 111.
Kendal, Kendall, 37 (part IV.), 46, 47, 57 (parts I. and II,), 81, 82, 84, 88, 94.
Kendal cloth or green, 46.
Kendal, Richard, the elder, Preston, 60.
Kendall, —, 88; John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 60; Timothy, 111.
Kendley, 60.
Kendrick, James, 73; Mr., 44; Thomas, 73.
Kene, Nicholas, 57 (part II.).
Kenean, 74.
Kenerdale, Alex. de, 112.
Kenerdey, Kenerden, 47.
Kenerdley, 60.
Kenian Erbur, 95.
Kenilworth, Kenelworth, 88, 110, 111.
Kenion, —, 88; Abram, 47; Ann, 103; Dorothy, 105; Mrs. Dorathie, 47; Joseph, 47; Matheus, 95; Ralph, 58; Roger, 103, 105; William, 96 (part I.), 103; *see also* Kenyon, Kennyon.
Kenion's *MSS.*, 58.
Kenley, James, 94.
Kenn, George, 42; L., 44.
Kennedy, —, 105; Dr., 44; John, 111; Miss, 72.
Kenner, Sir Gregory, 111.
Kennersley, Arthur, 57 (part VI.).
Kennett's *Register and Chronicle*, 44.
Kennington, 94.
Kennion, Dr., 44.
Kenniscough, 57, 88.
Kenniscough-Hevenhead, 88.
Kennon, John, 113.
Kennyon, Michael, poetical letter from, 39.
Kensington, 37 (part IV.), 88.
Kent, 111.
Kent, Amabel, Countess of, 114; Countess Dowager, 111; Duke of, 44; Edmund, Earl of, 83 (part II.); Mary, Countess of, 114; Thomas, Earl of, 96 (part III.), 99, 111.
Kent, Edwin Jackson, 94; John, 73; Joseph Jackson, 94; Robert, 46; Roger, 94.
Kentewelle, Gilbert de, 105.
Kentwick, 88.
Kenwick, 82, 88.
Kenwicke, —, 88.
Kenworthy, —, 54; Charles, 94; Edward Buckley, 94, George, 73; John, 63, 72, 73; J. W., 114; William, 73.
Kenyam, Thomas, 46.
Kenyan, —, 81, 110.
Kenyon, 50, 54, 58, 63 (app. II.), 74, 81, 88, 99.
Kenyon of Peele, pedigree, 88.
Kenyon, —, 88; Adam, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 99; Adam de, 110; Ameria, 99, 110; Ann, 37 (part IV.); Christopher, 46, 54; Dorothy, 47; Edward, 37 (part IV.), 54, 63 (app. I.), 69, 114; Edward, B.D., rector of Prestwich, 47; Edward Lloyd, 73; Elizabeth, 46; Ellen, 54; George, 40, 44, 47; James, 57 (part I.); John, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 63; Lloyd, 37 (part I.); Michael, 54; Mr., 44, 46; Mr., of the Mylne Shaye, 46; Nicholas, 46; Ralph, 57 (part VI.); Ralph, of Gorton, 47; Randull, 47; Ranold, 60; Rauf, 60; Richard, 54, 96 (part I.); Robert, 60, 65; Roger, 46, 47, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 63 (*also* app. III.), 65, 114; Samuel, 73; Thomas, 44, 54, 63 (app. III.), 65; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 46, 54, 60, 65; William, of Manchester, will of, 54; *see also* Kenion, Kennyon.
Keper, 82.
Keperfeld, 58.
Keppell, Rev. W. A. Walpole, 105.
Ker, Henry, 94; Lord Mark, 44; Robert, 111; *see also* Kerr.
Kerden, *see* Kuerden.
Kereby, Sir Robert, 54.
Kerfoote, —, 88; Thomas, 105.
Kerkenlod, 58.
Kermond, 88.
Kerneford, 95, 99.
Kernom, Willimus de, 95.
Kerr, Colonel, 44; Hugh, 94; James William, 94; Joseph, 94; *see also* Ker.
Kerres, 58.
Kerrich, Thos., 45.
Kerridge rocks 37 (part IV.).

Kerroc, 58.
Kerrye, Robert, 54.
Kersal, Kersall, 37 (part IV.), 44, 47, 58, 60, 88, 96 (part III.); Cell, 111; Moor, 72; Wood, 47.
Kersey, 46.
Kershagh, Christopher, 54; Isabella, 54.
Kershaw, —, 72; Alexander, 60; Edmund, 113; James, 69, 72; James, M.P., 42; John, 69; Joseph, 72; Matthew, 57 (part VI.); Peter, 69; Robert, 69, 72; *see also* Kyrshaw.
Kershawe, Arthur, 63; Richard, 46; Robert, wife of, 63 (*also* app. III.).
Kerslaye, Richard, 46.
Kersley, 88, 96 (part I.), 109.
Kersley, John, 63 (app. I.); Richard, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Kêrstone, Agnes, 92; Richard, 92.
Kerves, 46.
Kery, Tho., 83 (part III.).
Kesters, a house near Bolton, 70.
Keth, Eliza, 42.
Kettell, Rauff, of Swanlowe, 54.
Kettering, 114.
Kettilby, Walter, 114.
Kettle, —, 46; Ellen, 54; John, 54.
Kettleby, *or* Kettilby, Rev. Mr., 114.
Kettleshulme-cum-Saltersford, 97.
Kettlewell, 46.
Ketylrydding, 57 (part II.).
Keuerdale, Alex. de, 112.
Keuerden, *see* Kuerden *and* Cuerden.
Keuersdale, 74.
Keuersdale, Alexander de, 74.
Keurdeley, 99; *see also* Cuerdley *and* Kewerdley.
Keurden, *see* Kuerden.
Keverley, 60.
Kevet, Richard, 46.
Kew, —, 57 (part VII.).
Kewe, Willimus, 95.
Kewerdley chapel, 113.
Key, Corporal, 47; Dennis, 42; John, priest of Padiham, 60; Sir John, 54; Thomas, 73.
Keye, Alexander, 46; Arthur, 46; Thomas, 46.
Keyle, Ric., 111
Keymis, Lawr., 111.
Keynchirche, co. Hereford, 58.
Keynton, battle of, 54.
Keyreslay, Alexander, 57 (part II.).
Keys, 46.
Kiching, William, 92.
Kidd, Rev. William John, 42.
Kidde, T., 111.
Kidder, Richard (huckster), 50, 64.
Kidderminster, 61, 94.
Kiddes, 63; and gorse, 65.
Kiddle, explanation of, 58.
Kidlington, —, 81.
Kidsnapp, Kidsnape, 46, 88.
Kieffer, Professor, 114.
Kieghley, Robert, 60.
Kighlay, *see* Kighley.
Kighley, 46, 110.
Kighley, —, 81, 82, 88; Alicia, 95; Ann, daughter of Henry, 31; Cicelye, 110; Elizabeth, 110; George, 110; Harry, 110; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, 60, 110; Sir Henry, 37 (part II.), 60; Henry, of Inkskip, 31; Hugh, 105; Hugo, 95; John, 110; Jonathan, 69; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 110; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 60, 110; Richard de, 105; Sir Richard de, 87; Thomas, 60; William, 110; *see also* Kighly, Kyghley.
Kighley of Inskip, pedigree, 81.
Kighly, 110.
Kighly, Elizabeth, 50; Ellis, 50; Henry, 50; Thomas, 50.
Kightly, Henricus, 99.
Kightley, Sir Henry, 39.
Kilbee, William, 94.
Kilburne, Robert, 40, 44.
Kildwick, 88.
Kilgour, Peter, 94.
Kilgrimesargh, *see* Kelgrimesargh *and* Kellamergh.
Kilham, 69.
Kilken, rectory of, 46.
Kilkenny, 99, 110.
Killer, John Egerton, 69; Robert Wagstaffe, 69.
Killet, Gilbert de, 58.
Killfalghan, 54.
Killigrew, Sir Henry, 65; T., 111.
Killingbeck, Charles, 42.
Killington, 88.
Killshaw (Culcheth), 50.
Killybegs, 73.
Kilmorey, Lord, 70, 96 (app. III.); pedigree, 80; Viscount, 31, 96 (part III.).
Kiln, 68.
Kiln Croft, 47.
Kiln Meadow, 37 (part IV.).
Kilne, the, 74.
Kilne, Thomas, 113.
Kilner, John, 105; Richard, 63; Thomas, 105.

Kilshaw, John, 105; Mr., 31; William, 57 (part VI.).
Kilvert, Ric., 111.
Kilvington, North, 42.
Kima, *or* Kyma, Philip de, 80; Simon de, 80.
Kimchi, David, 114.
Kimnel, 46.
Kinaston, —, 82.
Kinaston, Sir Edw., 111; Sir Fr., 111; Sam., 111.
Kindenall, Adam de, 95.
Kinder, Ph., 111.
Kinderton, 81, 82, 83 (part I.), 88, 99, 110; Baron of, 46.
Kindesley, William, 39.
Kindlemarsh, F., 111.
Kindor, Joseph, 57 (part VII.).
Kine, 46.
Kineton, 82.
Kineton field, 62.
King, 88.
King, —, 88; —, actor, 72; —, horse-dealer, 44; Mrs. A., 111; Ann, 45; Captain, 92; David, 111; Doctor, 31, 44; Edward, 45, 92; Gregory, 88; Bp. Henry, 111; Hobbe the, 74; Humphrey, 111; J., bp. of London, 111; J., priest, 111; Sir J., 111; James, 45, 46, 92, 94; Jhon., a trumpeter, 31; John, 45, 105; Dr. John, 96 (part II.); Lord Chancellor, 44; Mr., 44; Rev. Mr., 114; Margaret, widow of Hobbe, 74; Ph., 111; the wife of Robert the, 74; Thomas, 73, 105; Thomas William, 60, 81, 82; *Lancashire Funeral Certificates*, 75; Dr. Thos., 45; Walker, 45; Walter, 92; William, 44, 73; Bp. William, 64; Willimus, 99.
King Knough, 82.
King's Bromley, 88.
King's College, Cambridge, 114.
King's evil, 44, 92, 109.
King's heath, 94; lane, 42.
King's library, 44, 114.
King's Norton, 94.
King's preachers, 105; rents, 44; salary of, 105.
King's Prophesie, 111.
Kinge, Richard, of Cliderowe, 60.
Kingesleigh, Randle de, 80; Richard de, 80.
Kingly Bed of Misery, 111.
Kingsley, 110; manor of, 83.
Kingsley, Adam de, lands in Broome, 97; Catherine, wife of John Legh, 97; Emma, 110; John de, 97; Katherine de, 110; Richard de, 110.
Kingsmill, Sir George, 90; Richard, 65, 111..
Kingston, 82.
Kingston, Evelyn Pierrepoint, second Duke of, 44; Dr. Richard, 61; *see also* Kyngston.
Kingston in Jamaica, 69.
Kingston upon Hull, 88; *see also* Hull.
Kiniston, —, 57 (part VII.).
Kinnaird, Charles, Lord, 45.
Kinnerton, 88.
Kinnison, Thomas, 69.
Kinsayder, W., 111.
Kinsey, Anne, 47; Benjamin, 54; John, 47; Rev. Noah, 37 (part IV.); Robert, rector of Barthomley, 54; Mrs. Sarah, 37 (part IV.).
Kinslaye, Robert, 46.
Kinsman, Mr., 44.
Kintal, *or* Quintal, 50.
Kinton, Philip de, 80.
Kinwelmarsh, F., 111.
Kiperclif, 58.
Kipling, Dr. 45.
Kippax, John, 44.
Kippax Park, 42.
Kippis, Dr., 114.
Kirbie, Ned, 92.
Kirby, 50, 94; East, 69.
Kirby Fleetham, 94.
Kirby Maladeale, 69.
Kirby, —, 88; Eleanor, 92; George, 105; John, 105; Mr., 61; Mrs., epitaph, 90; Roger, 57 (part III.), 62; William, 105.
Kirby-in-Kendal, *see* Kirkby.
Kirby Irelache, *see* Kirkby.
Kircher, Athanasius, 114.
Kirchnerus, H., 111.
Kirckham, H., 111.
Kirk, —, 72; Mrs. A., 111; Henry, 73; James, 73; John, 46; Major-general, 61; Mr., 44; Thomas, 73; William Reid, 94.
Kirk Braddan, Isle of Man, 94.
Kirk Deighton, 47.
Kirkbie, George, 54.
Kirkby, 50, 58, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110; Chapel, 60; Church Goods, 113.
Kirkby Anstey, 42.
Kirkby Ireleth, 56, 60, 82.
Kirkby Kendal, 88, 95, 113; vicarage, 60.
Kirkby Lonsdale, 57 (part II.), 62, 81, 88.
Kirkby Moresheid, 54.
Kirkby, Malham Dale, 69, 88.

Kirkby, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 31; Ann, 60; Alexander de, 60; Elizabeth, 60; Henry, 60; Jane, 31; John, 60; of Kirkby, 57 (part II.), 88; Randolph, 113; Richard, of Kirkby, 60; Roger, 50; Roger, of Kirkby, 31, 39; Thomas, 113; William, 57 (part III.), 60.
Kirkby of Kirkby, ped., 81; of Uprawcliffe, ped., 52, 88.
Kirkbye, *see* Kirkby.
Kirkbys, 81.
Kirkdale, 50, 58, 60, 74, 81, 88, 95, 110.
Kirkdale, Robert, 57 (part VI.).
Kirke, —, 88; Henry, 57 (part VII.); Mr., chaplain, 65; Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Kirkeby, *see* Kirkby.
Kirkeby, Alexander, 99; family, 58; Henricus, 99; Sir John de, 58; Sir John de, *Inquest of Yorkshire*, 74; Mr., 31; Ricardus, 95, 99; Sir Richard de, 58; Thomas, chantry priest, Sefton, 60; Willimus, 99.
Kirkedale, John de, 58.
Kirkefeilde in Winwick, 60.
Kirkeham, Robert de, 95.
Kirkeland, *see* Kirkland.
Kirkeland, John de, 105; William de, 105; Sir William de, 105.
Kirkeleys, 54.
Kirkella, 45.
Kirkeswold, 99.
Kirkgate in Newton, 60.
Kirkhall the engraver, 44.
Kirkham, Kyrkham, 39, 45, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 81, 88, 95, 96 (part I.), 99.
Kirkham, *History of*, 92.
Kirkham, —, 81, 88; Ellen, 54, 105; George, 92; Henry, 92; Joan, 92; John, 92; Richard, 105; Thomas, priest, 60; *see also* Kyrkham.
Kirkhoven, Charles Henry, 70.
Kirkland, 57 (parts II. and III.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99; cross 105; hall, 105; school, 105; township, 105.
Kirkland, Alice, 105; family, 105; Johanna, 95; John de, 105; Laurence, 105; Nicholas de, 105; Robert, 105; Walter, 105; William de, 105.
Kirklands, 110.
Kirkleys, Kirklees, 54, 88.
Kirklington, 82.
Kirkman, Elizabeth, 44; George, 37 (part III.); John, 63; John Moss, 94; Thomas, 94.
Kirkmanshulme, 42, 47, 58, 60, 65.
Kirkstall, 112; Abbot of, 74.
Kirkstreet de Werington, 95.
Kirschawe, Robert, 60.
Kirsley, Jeremiah, 47.
Kirton, Eliza, 105; Johannes, 95; Mr., 114; Samuel, 105.
Kitchen, 46.
Kitchen, —, 88; Alice, 105; Anne, 105; Barnabie, 105; Barnaby, 50; Elizabeth, 105; Grace, 105; Henry, 73; James, 73; Jane, 105; John, 50, 105; Mr., 105; Peter, 73; Robert, 73; Thomas, 73; *see also* Kytchen, Kitchin.
Kitchin, —, 82, 88; Adam, 105; Barnabie, 57 (part III.); John, 57 (part II.); Robert, 105; William, 105.
Kitson, Gervase, 54; Jervais, 57 (part III.); Sir Thomas, 75.
Kittson, Richard, 73.
Kiverden, 60.
Knapp, Mr., 44.
Knapton, 88.
Knapton, bookseller, 44.
Knaresborough, 46, 62, 88, 112, 114.
Knaresborough, Mr, 42.
Knatbank, 96 (part II.).
Knatchbull, Mr., 44.
Knell, —, 111; Thomas, 111.
Knellen, George, 42
Kneller, Sir Godfrey, 44.
Knevet, H., 111.
Knevett, —, 88, Captain, 105; Robert, 54.
Knife, Tobias, 105.
Knight, —, 82; Benjamin, 94; Clement, 111; Edw., 111; Elizabeth, 92; G., 111; James, 69, 94, 96 (part II.); Margery, 42; Mr., 44, 92; Rauff, 54; Samuel, 40, 44, 114; Thomas, 73; William, 37 (part IV.); *see also* Knyght.
Knighte, William, 83 (part III.).
Knight and Priest, 60.
Knighton, monk of Leicester, 80.
Knights' fees, 58, 112.
Knights made by James I., 50.
Knights of Garter, arms of, in Lyme, 97.
Knights of the Bath, 44, 109.
Knipe, —, 62; John, 72, Mr., 44; Richard, 105; *see also* Knype.
Knipe of Broughton, ped., 88.
Knippersley, 69.
Knitting hose, 46.
Knives, 46, 58, 112.
Kniveton, Mrs. (actress), 72; William, 73.
Knocking, 88.
Knockyn, 110.

Knokyn, arms of Strange of, 60; Jacquetta, 60; Jane, 60; John, Lord Strange of, 60; Lady Strange of, 60.
Knole, Rd. de, 112.
Knoll —, 88; Alice de, 105; Henry, 113; Joan de, 105; Johannes de, 95; Katerine, 99; Laurence, 99; Laurence de, 95; Margaret, 105; Ralph de, 105; Ricardus, 99; Ricardus de, 95; Robert, 105; Robertus, 99; Roger, 105; Rogerus, 99; Thomas, 99; Thomas de, 95.
Knolle, Radulphus, 57 (part II.); Ralph de, 105.
Knolles, John of the, 74.
Knolles of Leghes, the wife of John of, 74.
Knolles, *see* Cnolles, 58.
Knolle's meadow, 74.
Knolls, the, 58, 65, 72, 74.
Knollys, Sir Francis, 58.
Knomelegh, Thomas de, 95.
Knot, —, 82; Elizabeth, 47; Mr., 92.
Knot, *or* Cnut-lane, 58.
Knott, —, 82; Edward, 64, 114.
Knott Mill, Knot Mill, 63, 68.
Knotte, Charles. 60; James, 65; Thomas, 54.
Knottingley, 112.
Knouchley, 73.
Knouseleigh, Thomas de, 95.
Knowelle, Richard, 46.
Knowle, —, 81; Henry, 105; Henry of Garstang, 60.
Knowledge and Simplicity, 111.
Knowles, —, 81, 88; Anne, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. II.), 81, 88; Edmund, 47; Elizabeth, 57 (part VII.), 105; Henry, 105; John, 69; John, carrier, his evidence, 61; Joseph, 57 (part VI.); Peter, 73; Richard, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94; Thomas, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 88, 94; Thurstan, 96 (part III.); Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 94, 105, 113; Rev. William, 105.
Knowlle, Richard, 46.
Knowls, James, 69.
Knowlt, 46.
Knowsale, John de, 83.
Knowsley, 31, 37 (part I.), 39, 42, 46, 50, 54, 58, 62, 70, 73, 74, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part I.), 110; turfs used at, 31.
Knowsley, John de, 83.
Knox, Dr. Vicesimus, letter to Rev. Thos. Wilson, 45; John, 38, 54, 64, 111.
Knutsford, Moses, 69; Samuel, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Knutsford, 46, 47, 54, 69, 72, 73, 82, 94, 110; booth, 110; heath, 62; vale, 47.
Knyght, —, 111; Sir Henrie, 54; William, 54.
Knype, Anthony, 50.
Knyvett, —, 81.
Kock, Thomas, 68.
Kockeshote, Edmund, 96 (part IV.).
Kockett, James, 46.
Kockshote, Henry, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Kockye, 46.
Kokerham, John de, 92.
Korbyn, Margaret, 54.
Κοσμοβρεφια, 111.
Kote, Hugh, of Wigan, 46.
Kouhope, Henry de, 74.
Koverdale, —, 81.
Krainsky, John de Kraino, 114.
Kuerden, —, 81, 88; Dr., *MSS.*, 58.
Kuerden, Keurden, of Keurden, ped., 81; of Preston, ped., 88.
Kuerden, Kerden, Keuerden, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 74, 81, 88.
Κύων, meaning of, 44.
Kulwenne, Agnes de, 74; John de, 74.
Kureton, William de, 60.
Kutte, Thomas son of, 74.
Kuxton, Elizabeth, 46.
Kychensie, 46.
Kyching, John, 60.
Kyd, —, 111.
Kydsnape, 57 (part II.).
Kyffen, Kyffin, Ermine, 92; Maurice, 111; Mr., 44; Sir Thomas, 92.
Kyghley, Custance, 110; Henry, 105; Hen. de, 112; Hugh, 105; Richard, priest, 60; Rychard, 110; *see also* Kighley, Kighly.
Kylaneshalgh, 58.
Kylchith, James, chantry priest, Blackrod, 60.
Kyllington, 88.
Kyln, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Kylner, Christopher, 57 (part II.).
Kymbole, —, 82.
Kynaston, Edward, 40, 44; John, 69.
Kyndsley, William, 39.
Kyne, Thomas, 54.
Kynerton, 54.
Kynesworth, Thomas, 63.
Kyng, Jhon., 31.
Kynge, *see* King.
Kyngeswalden, 110.
Kyngsfyld, 57 (part II.).
Kyngsley, John de, 83.

Kyngston, F., 111; J., 111.
Kynraden', kindred, 60.
Kynsie, Elizabeth, 54.
Kynslaye, Robert, 46.
Kynton, John, 64.
Kyrby Irleth, *see* Kirkby Ireleth.
Kyrebie, William, 105.
Kyrfoote, Thomas, 54.
Kyrkbank, 57 (part II.).
Kyrkbie, Isabel, 105; William, 105.
Kyrkby, John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; Robert, 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.).
Kyrkbye, Margaret, 110; Wylliam, 110.
Kyrke, Rev. Ralph, charges against, 75.
Kyrkeby, *see* Kirkby.
Kyrkeby Waley, 54.
Kyrkeham, —, 82, John, 54; Ranulph, 54.
Kyrkeley, 74.
Kyrkeman, —, 81.
Kyrkeym, William de, 92.
Kyrkhalgh, Laurence, 47.
Kyrkham, —, 82.
Kyrkland, Kyrklands, *see* Kirkland.
Kyrshaw, Alexander, 54; Edmund, 54; Richard, 63; William, 54; *see also* Kershaw.
Kyrstley, Alexander, of Ulneswalton, 60.
Kytchen, John, 105.
Kytchin, Robert, 105.
Kytchyn, Alice, 54; Barnaby, 54; John, 54.
Kytheleye, Henry de, 92.
Kyton, —, 88.
Kyveliock, Earl Hugh, 37 (part I.), 87, 110.

L., A., 111; L., C., 111; L., E., 111; L., F., 111; L., G., 111; L., H., 111; L., I. B. de, 111; L., J., 111; LLL., G., 111; L., M., 111; L., N., 111; L., S., 111; L., W., 111.
Labadie, John, 44.
Laborer, Thomas, 54.
Laborick, 82.
Laborne, Sir James, knt., 60; John, of Cunswick, 70; *see also* Labourne, Layborne, Leybourne, &c.
Labourers, 46; levy of, 39.
Labourne, James, 50.
Labrey, —, 88.
Labrey's house, 65.
Lacconby, —, 88.
La Cerda on the *Æneid*, 44.
Lace, 46.
Laces, 46.
Laceward, Rob., 54.
Lacey, William, 114.
Lache, Agnes, 60; Anthony, 60; Dennis, 42; Edmundus, 99; Hugh, 60; James, 54; Robert, LL.B., 60.
Lache-by-Marleston, 83.
Lachford, 88.
Lacheford, Sir Pyers, priest, 54; Robert de, 57 (part II.).
Lachrymæ Funebres, 111; *Musarum*, 111; *Sponsæ*, 111.
Lacie, Gervase, 54; Robert, 54.
Lacings, 46.
Lackey, 46.
Lacy, pedigree, 112; of Longworth, ped., 88.
Lacy, —, 88, Albreda, 110; Alex., 111; Alice, 74; Lady Alice de, 74; Alice de, 112; Augustus, 94; Edmound, 110; Edmund de, 37 (part IV.), 74, 96 (part III.), 110, 112; Eustace, 110; Geoffrey de, 57 (part II.); Hawise, 110; "Hell," 112; Henry, 110; Henry de, 37 (part IV.), 58, 74, 92, 95, 110, 112; *Two Compoti*, 112; Henry de, of Cromleywellbotham, 58; Hugh de, 80; Ilbert, Baro de Clitheroe, 58; Ilbert de, 74, 110; Ildebert, 57 (part I.); John, 42, 47, 58, 63, 65; John, constable of Chester, 80; John de, 57 (part II.), 74, 110, 111, 112; Margaret, 74; Margaret, *or* Alice, 74; Mr., lord of the manor of Manchester, 46; Richard, 110; Robert, 110; Robert de, 74; Roger, 37 (part I.), 110; Roger, constable of Chester, 80; Roger de, 37 (part IV.), 74; William, 64.
Ladevèye, A. R. de, 64.
Ladie priest of Manchester, 60.
Ladles, 46.
Lady Barn, 42, 47.
Lady Pecunia, 111.
Lafargue, Francis, 73.
Laffenham, Simon, 58.
La Fond, Mr. de, book of music, 44.
Laghmote, 58.
Laghokes, Hugh de, 47; William de, 47.
Lagoe, —, 88; Dorothy, 47; Waldive, 47.
Lahady, Ellen de, 74.
La Hogue, army of invasion at, 61.
Laholmes, Holmewood, 99.
Laidlaw, Misses, 72.
Laing, Johannes, 110.
Lailand, Roger, 92.
Laithwood, Henry, a recusant, 50.
Laiton, John, chantry priest, 60; Lady, 90.

Lake, —, 88; Davyd, 60; Dr., John, 111, 114; Rev. John, 70; Lancelot du, 74; T., 111.
Lake, fine linen, 58.
Lakeland, 88.
Λαλαγη, probable meaning of, 44.
Lalande, Sir William, 60.
Lally, Edmund, 73; William Michael, 73.
Laman, Edmund, churchreve of Lawe, 60.
Lamb, 46.
Lamb, Catharine, 64; Charles, 111; John, 42, 94; Mr., 44; Rev. R. M., 92; Samuel, 73.
Lambard, —, 82; Nicholas, 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.).
Lambe, John, of Hallyfax, 60; Mr., 114; Mrs., 114.
Lambert, —, 82, 88; Ch., 111; General, 62, 70; John, 64; Lord, 47; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 44; Dr. Thos., 114.
Lambeth, 99; palace, public dinner at, 44; library, 114.
Lambs, 46; clipping, 46.
Lamme, George, 54.
Lampe, musical composer, 44.
Lamplay, Lamplugh, 81, 88.
Lamplugh, —, 57 (part II.), Thomas, 44; Sir Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Lampreys, 46.
Lanburow, 82.
Lancashire, 46, 87, 111; agriculture, 103 (part I.); assessment on towns, 87; Bouquet, 45; *Chantries, History*, 60; *Claims of College of Arms*, 93; created a Duchy, 58; dialect, 57; *Documents, Three*, 74; *Funeral Certificates*, 75; Gentry, list of, 50; their address to James I., 50; hill, 42; in Civil War, 70; levies, 112; *Lieutenancy*, 50; *Lovers*, 111; Loyal Association, 50; Members of Parliament in 1603, 50; *Magazine*, 72; manors, Two Compoti, 112; manners, 103 (part I.); men, their prowess, 50; monasteries, 57 (part II.); pronunciation, 50; Romanists, 64; state of parishes in 1590, 96 (part I.); summary of events, 50; *Visitation* of 1530, 103 (part I.); of 1533, 98, 110; of 1567, 81; of 1613, 82; of 1664, 84, 85, 88; *Warr, Discourse of*, 62; *Wills and Inventories*, 54.
Lancashire, surname of, 63 (app. II.); Henry, 54; James, 47, 54, 60, 63 (app. I. and III.), 65, 75; Jonas, 94; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Robert, vicar of Burton, 60; Thomas, 63 (app I.), 75.
Lancaster, —, 81, 88; Adam, deacon of, 57 (part II.); Adam de, 95; Agneté de, 105; Alice, countess of, 99; Alice, 60, 74; Blanche, wife of John, duke of, 60, 95, Chaucer's character of, 60; Constance, duchess of, 60; Duke of, 60, 110, rights of, 39; Earl of, 37 (part IV), 60; Earls of, 60; Edmund, earl of, 42, 58, 60, 95, 99, 105, 110, 112; Edward, earl of, 74; Guendrida, 110; Helewise de, 105; Henry de, 57 (part II.), 105; Henry Crysmounde, earl of, 110; Henry, duke of, 37 (part I.) 58, 74, 95, 105, 110, 112; Henry, earl of, 58, 60, 87, 88, 99; Isabel, countess of, 60; J., 57 (part VI.); John de, 110, 112; John, of Gaunt, duke of, 60, 95, 110, 112; Prince John of, 60; Katherine Swinford, duchess of, 60; Mr., 114; Dr. Nathaniel, 44; Peter, 44, 60, 113; Robert de, 58, 74, 105; Roger de, 57 (part II.); Roger de Poictou (called) earl of, 58; Sarotta de, 57; Thomas, 50, 57 (part III.); Thomas, earl of, 58, 60, 74, 83 (part IV.), 87, 95, 99, 112; Thomas, of Rainhill, 60; Thomas Plantagenet, earl of, 74; Saint Thomas, earl of, 110; Warin de, 57 (part II.), 60, 105, 110; William, 110; William de, 57 (part II.), 92, 95, 105; William de, Baro de Netherwiresdale, 58; William de, Baro de Ulverston, 58, 74.
Lancaster of Rainhill, ped., 81, 82, 88.
Lancaster, 37 (part IV.), 39, 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 58, 62, 63, 70, 72, 73, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 103 (part III.), 110, 111, 112; castle, 39, 42, 57 (part II.), 62, 95, 99, 112; chantry, 60; charter, 58; church, 57 (part II.), 60; dominican friary, 60, 83; first named a borough, 58; gaol, 39; great mortality of 1422, 105; honour of, 110; hospital, 60; judges at 39; manor, 110; Mayor and Burgesses of, 60; prior of, 74, 105; priory, 58; runic cross, 68; St. Patrick's lands at, 60; sessions adjourned to Preston in 1422, 105; vicarage, 60, 105; waits, 39.
Lancaster, co. Lincoln, 58.
Lancastre, *see* Lancaster.
Lances, 112.
Lanchester, prebend of, 60.
Lanckton, Lancton, *see* Langton.
Land, 46; copies of, 46; homage, 46;

measuring, 46; purchase, 46; redemption, 46; stubbing, 46; a rise in the rent of, 87; enclosure of, 63; unlicensed 63; belonging to attainted freeholders, 63; tenure of, under Feudal system, 74.
Land, —, 88; George, 54; Ralph, 88.
Landa, Richard de, 80.
Lande, Sir Henry de, 60.
Landen, —, 82.
Landrie, Edward, 105.
Landwood, 82.
Lane, John, 73, 111; Mr., 44, 70; Dr., 44; Richard, 111; Thomas, 47, 96 (part IV.); William, 42.
Laneare, Nich., 111.
Laneton, Raphe, 54.
Laney, Dr. Benjamin, 64, 114.
Lang, Dr. B., 111.
Langall chapel, 54.
Langbaine, Dr., 114; G., 111.
Langbake, Nycol, 57 (part II.).
Langcliff hall, 45.
Langdale, Alban, 64; Lord, 61; Sir Marmaduke, 62, 70.
Langden-in-Fourneys, 95.
Langdendale, *see* Longdendale.
Langeforde, *see* Langford.
Langeren, P. van, 111.
Langeshawe, William, 60.
Langeton, Dom John de, 60; Sir John, 74; Dom Robert de, 60; *see also* Langton.
Langetre, Ricardus, 99.
Langfield, Mr., 44.
Langford, 81.
Langford, —, 81, 82; B., 111; Dorothy, 113; Edward, 42, 47; Elizabeth, 110; John de, 42; Jonathan, 42; Mr., 42; Nicholas, 42, 47, 58, 65; Nicholas de, 68; Oliver, 42; R., 111; Sir Rauf, 110; Thomas, 42; William, 42, 47; *see also* Longford.
Langforth, Sir Nicholas, 42.
Langhaw, 57 (part II.).
Langhe, 74.
Lang-hill, 42.
Langho, 45.
Langhorn, Richard, 64.
Langland, Rob., 111.
Langley, 81, 88, 96 (part III.), 109; hall, 57 (part VII.), 110.
Langley parish, Middleton, 110,
Langley, surname of, 63 (app. III.).
Langley, —, 37 (part IV.), 63, 81, 82, 88, 95, Agnes, 60; Ann (Berks), 103 (part III); Ann (Oldham), 103 (part III.); Anne, 63, 110, 113; Cecily, 110; Cicely, 54; Dorothy, 103 (part III.), 110; Edmund, 54, 96 (part I.), 103 (part III.), 111; Edm., of Oldham, parish clerk, 103 (part III.); Eleanor, 60, 96 (part I.); Elenor, of Agecroft, will of, 54; Elenore, 54; Elianora, 99; Eliz., 103 (part III.); Ellen, 110; family, 96 (part II.); family of Agecroft, 103 (part III.); family of Langley, 103 (part III.); Helen, 31; Henry, 58; Henricus, 99; Hy. (Berks), 103 (part III.); Hy., clerk, 103 (part III.); Henry de, 60; Jacobus, 96 (part I.); James, 96 (part I.); Jo., 58; Joanna, 54; Johanna, 99, 110; Johannes, 99; John, 95, 96 (part I.), 105; John, A.M., rector of Prestwich, 103 (part III.); John, clerk, 103 (part III.); Rev. John, 31; John, of Agecroft, 54; Jone, 54; Katherine, 37 (part IV.), 105, 110; Katren, 54; Laurence, 54, 60, 63, 65, 96 (part I.), 103 (part III.); Mabel, 96 (part I.), 63 (app. III.); Margaret, 31, 37 (part IV.), 42, 60, 96 (part III), 103 (part III); Mary, 96 (part I.); Miss, 105; Mr., 31, 65, 109; *Autobiography*, 103 (part II.); Mr., parson of Prestwich, 31, 54; Peter de, 103 (part III.); Rad'us, 99; Ralph, B. in Decret, 103 (part III.); Ralph, D.D., 60, 103 (part III.); Mag. Raphe, 60; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 110; Richard de, 58; Richard, of Shrewsbury, 54; Robert, 31, 54, 60, 63 (app. I.), 65, 95, 96 (part I.), 103 (part III); Robert de, 95; Sir Robert, 37 (part IV.), 54, 60, 63 (app. II.), 96 (parts I. and III.), 103 (part III.), 113; Sir Robert, of Agecroft, 42, 50, 54; Roger, 103 (part III), 110; Rogerus de, 95, 99; Thomas, 54, 60, 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 110; Thomas, of B. N. Coll., clerk, 103 (part III.); Thomas de, Cardinal Bp. of Durham, benefactions, &c., 60, 110; Titus, 57 (part VI.); William, 99; William, clerk, 103 (part I.); William de, rector of Middleton, 60; William, rector of Prestwich, 54, 60, 96 (part I.), 103 (part III.), 113; Rev. William, 96 (part II.); William, supposed author of *Autobiography*, 103 (part III.); William, of London, 54; Wm., of Berks, 103 (part III.); Wm., M.A., 54, 60, 103 (part III.); Wm., of York, 103 (part III.); *see also* Longley.

Langley of Agecroft, ped., 81.
Langston, —, 72; Thomas, 72.
Langstone, 110.
Langtoft, Peter, his *French Chronicle*, 58.
Langton, 60, 74, 88, 99; church, 110; East, manor of, 110; West, manor of, 110.
Langton, —, 81, 82, 88, 111; Agnes, 99; Agnes de, 95; Alesia de, 95; Alice, 110; Dame Anna, 54; Anne, 54, 99, 110; Lady Anne, 54; Anthony, 54; Catherine, daughter of Peter Legh, 31; Christopher, 54, 110; Cornelius, 92; Edmund, 57 (part II.); Edward, 31, 54, 99, 110; Eleanor, 110; Elizabeth, 54, 92, 99, 110; Franceys, 54; George, 54, 110; Georgius, 99; Gilbert, 57 (part II.); Gilbertus, 99; Henricus de, 95; Henry, 110; Henry de, 99, 110; Isabel, 92; Isabella, 99; Jacobus, 95, 99; Jane, 42, 54, 92, 110; Joan, 54; Johan, 99, 110; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 92; John de, 42, 110; John de, rector of Wigan, 60; Sir John de, 60; Katherine, 31, 54, 83 (part I.), 110; Leonard, 31, 54, 110; Lewes, 57 (part II.); Margaret, 99; Margareta, 110; Mary, 31, 92, 110; Mr., 31, 44, 46, 92; Mr., of the Low, 31; Mrs., 31, 105; Nicholas, 54; of Low, 57 (part II.); of Leicestershire, 54; Peter, 31; Philip, 54, 61; Philip, of the Low, 31; Philippa, 31; Rad'us, 95; Ralph, 54, 92, 99, 110; Ralph, baron of Newton, 54; Ralph de, baron of Newton, 31, 42; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 54, 57 (part III.), 83 (part I.), 110, 113; Richard, rector of Wigan, 54; Richard, knt., 103 (part I.); Syr Richard, knt., 60; Robert, 31, 57 (part III.), 110; Robert de, 31, 74; Robert, of Low, 50; Sir Robert de, knt., 60; Robertus, 95, 99; Roger, 54, 57 (part VI.), 75, 99; Roger, bishop, 60; Roger, of Broughton Tower, 54; Simon, 99; Stephen, 58; Stephen, Cardinal, 99, 110; Thomas, 31, 45, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 92, 96 (part I.), 99, 105; Sir Thomas, 54, 60, 105, 113; Sir Thomas, baron of Newton, 31, 110, will of, 54; Sir Thomas, of Walton-le-Dale, 50; Walter, 99, 110; Walter de, Bp. Cov. Lich., 103 (part III.); William, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part I.), 92, 105; *Visitation of Lancashire and Cheshire*, 1533, 98, 110; *Abstracts of Inquisitions Post Mortem*, 95, 99; *Pole Booke of Manchester*, 1690, 57; *Chetham Miscellanies*, 37, 57; *Letter from John Bradshawe*, 37; Willimus, 99; Zachary, 92, 105; *see also* Langeton.
Langton of Broughton Tower, ped., 88; of Lowe, ped., 88; of Newton, 58, ped., 81.
Langton Thorpe, 110.
Langtre, Langtree, 81, 82, 96 (part III.), 110, 112.
Langtree, —, 81, 82, 88; Edward, 54, 96 (part III.); Ellen, 54, 96 (part III.); Elnor, 110; Gilbert, 96 (part III.), 110; John, 50, 110; John, of Coppull, 60; Margaret, of Langtree, 54; Mr., 92; Thomas, 92, 96 (part III.); *see also* Langtrye.
Langtree of Langtree, ped., 81.
Langtrye, Edward, 31, 50, 75; Ellen, 31; Gilbert, 50, 57 (part III.); John, 31; Mr., 31; Mrs., 75; Richard, of Langtrye, 31.
Langworth, 57 (part II.).
Langworth, Dr., 111; George, Blackrode, 60; Thurstane, 60.
Lankford, Edward, 42; Richard, 42.
Lankton, *see* Langton.
Lansdale, J., 57 (part VI.).
Lansdown Hill, 111.
Lansdowne Feodary, 58, 74; *MSS.*, 111.
Lansdowne, Marquess of, 44, 45.
Lanspergius, J. J., 111; *Discursus Christi*, 44.
Lant, Bryan, 113.
Lanterns, 46.
Lanthorne and Candlelight, 111.
Lantin, M., 114.
Lantt, —, 81.
Lanyan, Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Lanyer, Alfonso, 111; Œmilia, 111.
Laocoon, 111.
Laon, 57 (part II.).
Lapide, Cornelius à, 114.
La Placette, M. de, 64.
Lapper, Elizabeth, 113; Sir William, 113.
Lappye, John, 92.
Lapwing Hall lane, 42.
Lapwings, 46.
Lapworth, E., 111.
Larbreck, 50, 54, 88, 95.
Larbrick hall, 92; moat, 92.
Larceny, petty, 63.
Lard, 46.
Larden, Randull, chaplain, 54.
Lark hill, 72.

Larke, Joane, her disputed legitimacy, 97.
Larks, 46.
Larmouth, Mark, 94.
Laroque, Matthias de, 64.
Lascelles, —, 88; John, 75; Mr., 44.
Lasci, Lasey, *see* Lacey.
Lascocke, 81.
Lassell, James, of Dalton, 60; Johannes, of Dalton, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 50.
Lassels, Elizabeth, 31; Mr., 31; Richard, 64; William, of Brackenburgh, 31.
Lassi, Normandy, 74.
Lasslond, 95.
Last Trumpet, 111.
Lastagium, *or* Lastage, explanation of, 58.
Lasyngby, Willimus, 95.
Latas, William, 96 (part IV.).
Latchford, 72, 83 (part IV.).
Latham, *see* Lathom.
Latham, —, 88; Edmund, of Irlam, 54; Edward, 54; George, 42, 54; Gilbert, 113; John, 54, 73; Dr. John, 69, 72; Sir John, priest, 54; Mr., of Parbold, 46; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Richard, 46, 54, 73; Richard, of Parbold, 63 (app. III.); Robert de, 60; Sir Robert, 74; Rob. de, 112; Thomas de, 74; *see also* Lathom.
Lathbrooke, Jane, 31; William, 31.
Lathe, a county sub-division, 63.
Lathewhate, James, 113.
Lathom, Latham, 37 (part I.), 39, 46, 50, 54, 60, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 110; armoury, 60; chapel and hospital, 60; Dean of chapel, 60; court kept at, 31; fire in hall, 31; house, 59, 70, 96 (part I.), 103 (part I.); manor, 110; siege, 70; journal of siege, 31; Stanleys, of Lathom and Knowsley, 60; turfs used there, 31; new chapel, 60.
Lathom, —, 81, 82, 88; arms of, 42; Captain, 31; Cecilia, 110; Edmund, of Irlam, 54; Edmundus, 95; Edward, 31, 110; Edward de, 58; Edwardus, 95; Ellena, 95; George, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 63 (app. III.); Henry, 75; Isabella, 95, 110; Isabel, 31; Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 54; John de, 110; Sir John, priest, 54; Katherina, 95; Mabel, 95; Mr., 31; Mr., of Parbold, 46; of Mosborough, 54; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 31, 39, 50, 54, 58, 65; Robert, 58; Robert de, 58; Robertus, 95, 99; Thomas, 50, 57 (part III.), 60, 70, 95, 99, 113; Sir Thomas, 110; Thomas de, 58, 110; Thomas, of Knowsley, 58; Thomas, of Parbold, 31, 60, 63 (app. III.); William, 60, 110; William, of Aighburth, 31; Willimus, 99; *see also* Latham *and* Lathum.
Lathom, ped., 82; of Irelam, ped., 88; of Parbold, ped., 88; of Whiston, ped., 88.
Lathnate, Thomas, of Ashton-in-Makerfielde, 60; William, of Ormskirk, 60.
Lathum, John de, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; Sir Robert de, 72; Sir Thomas de, 60.
Lathwaite, *or* Lathwayte, —, 82, 88.
Latimer, *or* Latymer, Alice, wife of William le, 58; Bp., 64, 111; Elizabeth, Lady, 113; Thomas le, 58; Sir Warine, Lord Latimer and Braybrok, 58; William, 92.
Latin Grammar, 46; *Songs*, 111.
Laton, *see* Layton.
Laton, —, 81, 82.
Latouche, David, 73.
Latten, 46.
Lattes (laths) stone, 46.
Latus, —, 88; Mr., 44; William, 105; William, of Manchester, 54.
Latwys, Thomas, 54.
Laud, Archbishop, 39, 64, 103 (part III.), 109, 111, 114.
Laude, Sir Henry de, chaplain, 60.
Lauden, —, 82.
Lauder, Annes, of Alderley, 54.
Lauderdale, Earl of, 62, 70; James, 7th Earl of, 44; John, Duke of, 114.
Laughe, —, 88.
Laughton, Aug., 111.
Launceston, 94.
Launde, Johannes, 99; John de la, 58.
Laungton, —, 88.
Launnce, George, 54.
Laurence, Agnes, 99; Edmund, 60; Edmundus, 95, 99; Rev. Edward, 105; Elizabeth, 60; Jacobus, 99; James, patron of Warton rectory, 60; Sir James, 105; Sir James, of Ashton, 60; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 60; Sir John, 60; Laur., 103 (part I.); Margareta, 95; Margaret, 60, 105; Margery, 60; Robert, 57 (part II.), 60, 105; Robert, rector of Warton, 60; Robertus, 95, 99; Sir Robert, 105; Sir Robert, of Ashton, 60; Saint, relique of, 60; Sir Thomas, of Ashton, 57 (part II.), 60; Thomas, 60, 99, 105; Verses by, 90; William, 44; Willimus, 95.

Laurens, Robert, 60.
Laurenson, James, 105; John, 105.
Laurent, C., map of Manchester, 68.
Laurent Frère, 44.
Laurison, Mr., 44.
Lauson, W., 111.
Lauton, *see* Lawton.
Laval, Stephen Abel, 64; Comte de, 70.
Lavender, John, 94.
Law, Bishop, 94; David, 73, 94; Henry, 94; James G., 94; John, 45, 46, 73, 94; John Henry, 94; Nicholas, 113; Patrick, 105; *or* Lowe, Robert, 58; Robert, 96 (part IV.); Robert Dalton, 94; Samuel, 94; T., 111; William, Correspondence with Byrom, &c., 44, 92, 94, 111, 114; William David, 94.
Law-day silver, 63; expenses, 46; making, 58; suits, their great length, 87; Dekker's praise of, 111.
La Warre, Thomas Lord, 72; *see also* De la Warre.
Lawder, Alex., 92.
Lawdin, Edward, 105.
Lawe of Preston, ped., 88.
Lawe, —, 46, 54, 60, 88; Christopher, 105; Edmund, 96 (part IV.); Sir Edward, vicar of Huyton, 54; Henry, 96 (part IV.); John, 50, 96 (part IV.); John, priest, 54; M., 111; Richard, 113; Thomas, 96 (part IV.); William, 96 (part IV.).
Lawe, the, 81, 82.
Lawe chapel (Walton le Dale), 60.
Lawekirke, Law Kirk, 95.
Lawes, H., 111; Laurence, son of Robert, 54; R., 111; W., 111.
Lawkeland, 46, 88.
Lawn, 46.
Lawnce, —, 82.
Lawnds, 112.
Lawpage, Christopher, 57 (part II.).
Lawrans, —, 82.
Lawranson, Robert, 65.
Lawrence, —, 81, 88, 111; Bridget, 54; Edward, 92; four saints of the name of, 58; James, 47; Jane, 47; John, 74; Sir John, 110; William, 74, 92.
Lawrens, John, 37 (part II.).
Lawrenson, John, 92; Mr., 44, 92; Nych., of Plumpton, priest, 60.
Lawson, Ann, 105; Charles, 42, 44, 45, 69, 72, 73, 94; David, 94; Edward Sharples, 69; Ellen, 92; Frances and J., 111; George, 46; Henry, 92; James, 92; John, 69, 73; Rev. John, 69; Mr., 44; Rev. Mr., 44; Sir Ralph, 46; Richard, 92; Robert, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 92, 94; Rev. Thomas, 69; West, 69; Sir Wifrid, 44; William, 69, 92, 94.
Lawton, 47, 50, 54, 58, 73, 74, 88, 95, 99, 110; township and manor of, 110; thunderstorm at, 39.
Lawton, —, 88; Charles Bourne, 73; James, 94; Jhon., yeoman of the cellar, 31; John, of Lawton, 47; John, 54, 69, 73, 94; John, parson of Astbury, 54; Mary, 54; Miss, 72; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Ralph, rector of Bebyngton, will of, 54; Robert, merchant, 54; William, 54, 69, 73; William of, 74; William, chaplain of, 80.
Lawyer's lesson, 111.
Layborne, Anne, Lady Monteagle, 60; Elena, 60; Elinor, 60; Elizabeth, Duchess of Norfolk, 60; Sir James, knt., M.P., 60; Nicholas, 60; Thomas, 60.
Layburne, John, 99; Margaret 99.
Laycester, Abbot of, 74.
Layche, Dom. Edmund, vicar of Kirkham, 60, 92.
Laye, Roger, 50.
Layhog, 88.
Laying, 46.
Layland, Dean, 60; Henry, 31, 73; John, 73; Hugh, stableman, 31; Thomas, 31; William, 60; Sir William, 31.
Laylonde, Thomas, a priest, 60; Sir William, 60.
Laylondshire, *see* Leyland hundred.
Laybreeke, *see* Larbreck.
Laythwayte, George, 57 (part II.); Hankyn, 57 (part II.); Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Layton, 46, 57 (part II.), 82, 88, 99; and Warbreck, 50, 62, 74; Magna, 95, 99; manor, 58; Parva, 95, 99; sold by Sir T. Boteler, 87; *see also* Leighton.
Layton, Anthony, of Chyngul hall, 60; Francis, 69; Richard, 113; Richard, LL.D., dean of York, 60; William, 60.
Lazenby, —, 88.
Le Sassier, Alexander, 73.
Lea, 54, 63, 65, 74, 83 (part I.), 88, 99, 110; English, 110; hall, 54, 62, 99, 110; the riot and homicide at, 50; *see also* Lee.
Lea, —, 88; Adam de, 57 (part II.); Sir Anthony, of Quarindon, 31; Clementia, 99, 110; Henry, 105, 110; Henry de, 57 (part II.), 60; Sir Henry, 31; James,

50; Richard, 105; Sibella, Sibilla, 60, 99, 110; Thomas, 44; Thomas de, 57 (part II.); William, 63 (app. I.), 99, 110; Sir William de, 110.
Leach, Abraham, 57 (part VII.); Ann, 57 (part VII.); Elizabeth, 92; F., 111; James, 57 (part VI.); John, 37 (part I.); Rev. John, 92; Robert, 75; S., 57 (part VI.); *see also* Leche *and* Leech.
Lead, 46, 112.
Leadbeater, John, 63 (app I.); Peeter, 105; Peter, 39, 54, 75; Robert, 75; Samuel, 69.
Leading corn, 46.
Leaf, Edward, 94; Henry, 94; John, 63 (app. IV.), 65; William, 72, 94.
Leagram, 110.
Lealand, W., 57 (part VI.).
Leamington, 94.
Leaping, explanation of, 58.
Lear, King, 111.
Learning, 111.
Learoyde, Rev. Mr., 75.
Leary, Thomas, 94; Thomas Humphreys Lindsay, 94.
Lease, —, 88.
Lease, ratified, 65; unlicensed, 63.
Leases, 46; and grants of Prestbury church, 97; for lives, 58.
Least, J., 111.
Leather, 46, 63; patches, 46; poundes, 46; sealers of, 65.
Leather, George, 73; John, 69; William, 54.
Leatherbarrow, David, 113; Henry, 113; Richard, 113.
Leaver, *see* Lever.
Leaver, —, 82; Adam de, 95; Henricus, 95; Johannes, 95; John, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 63; Richard, 50; Robert, 57 (part VI.); of London, 60; Thomas, 113; Willimus, 95; William, of Darcy Lever, 47; *see also* Lever.
Le Blanc, Albert, 44.
Leccaterum Magistratum, 37 (part I.).
Lecester, Adam, son of Peter, 31; Dorothy, 31; Elyne, 110; John, 110; Mr., of Tabley, 31; Peter, 31; *see also* Leycester.
Leche, 46.
Leche, Anne, 54; Sir Edward, of Shipley, 54; George, 54; George, alderman of Chester, 54; Henry, 54; James, 54; John, 54; John, of Carden, 54; Margaret, 54; Richard, of Rycroft, 31; Robert, 54; Robert, LL.D., 31, 54, 103 (part I.); Thomas, 54; Whenefryde, 54; William, 54; William, of Chester, 54; Willielmus, 110.
Lechmere, Lord, 44, 111; Mr., 44.
Leckie, William, 94.
Leckington, Richard, 92.
Leckonby, —, 88, Richard, 92.
Le Clerc, 114.
Ledes, *see* Leeds.
Ledet, *or* Ledette, Christiana, 58.
Ledgert, Abraham, 57 (part VII.)
Ledsame, Dorothy, 42; Rev. Peter, 42.
Ledsham, 54.
Ledsham, Ellyn, 54; Janet, 54; Mawde, 54; Richard, 54.
Ledstone, 57 (part I.).
Ledstone house, 96 (part III.).
Ledward, John, 73; Thomas, 73.
Lee, 58, 82, 88, 99.
Lee Anglia, 74, 95; Gallica, 74, 95; *see also* Lea.
Lee, —, 82, 88; Adam de, 105; Alex., 103 (part I.); Alice, 110; Alys, 54; Anne, 54, 83 (part I.); Archbishop of York, 65; Capt., 44, Dr., 44; Edmund, 54, 103 (part I.); Edward, 64; Edward of Russhall, 54; Eleanor, 83 (part I.); Elizabeth, 83 (part I.); Francis, 83 (part I.); family, 58; of Wincham, 97; George, 54, 60; Henricus del, 95; Henry, 57 (part II.), 105; Henry de, 58, 83 (part I.), 105; Sir Henry de la, 74; Hester, wills Wincham to Townsend, 97; James, 54, 73; James Prince, Bp. of Manchester, 37 (part IV.); John, 57 (part II.), 94, 96 (part IV.), 103 (part I.), 105; Joseph Henry, 94; Lawrence, 54; Margaret, 54, 83 (part I.); Martha, 83 (part I.); Mary, 83 (part I.); Mr., 45; Mr., chaplain to Ferdinande, Earl of Derby, 31; Nat, 72; Nicholas, 69; Peter, 69; Randle de, 80; Richard, 54; Richard, of Lee, will of, 54; Robert, 57 (part VI.), 83 (part I.), 105; Robert, of Lee, 54; Robert, wife of, 60; Sir Robert, clerk, 54; Robin, 37 (part IV.); Roger, 46; Rowland, Bp. of Lincoln, 103 (part I.); Samuel, 83 (part I.); Sarah, 54; Thomas, 54, 72, 83 (part I.), 105; Tho., and Isabel his wife, 63; Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; Thurstan, 57 (part II.); W., 111; Wenefryde, 54; William, 54, 96 (part IV.); William de, 60, 110; *see also* Lea, Leche, Legh, and Leigh.
Lee, fam. pedigree, 82.

Leech, —, 88; Daniel, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Dr., 44; Edmond, 113; George, 73; Humphrey, 64; James, 72, 94; John, 39, 61; John, clerk, curate of Birch, 47; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Josiah, 69; Rev. Mr., his method of teaching writing, 44; Nathan, of Manchester, 57 (part VII.), 60; Nathaniel, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 94; Samuel, 69; T., 111; Thomas, 73; William, 73.
Leech, modern form of Lache, 58.
Leeds, 45, 46, 47, 62, 69, 88, 94, 95, 96 (part II.).
Leeds, Captain, 44; Duke of, 111; Hannah, 57 (part VII.); John, 57 (part VII.); Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Mary, 57 (part VII.).
Leek, 50, 57 (part II.), 69, 73, 94, 114.
Leek, seed of, 46.
Leek, Rev. Mr., 44.
Leeke, Willimus, 99.
Leeming, Henry, 94; Joseph, 94; Robert, 105.
Lees, 47, 74, 82, 88.
Lees, —, 81, 88; Aaron, 72; Agnes, 47; Barnabus, 57 (part VI.); Edward, 73, 94; Elizabeth, 54; George, 37 (part IV.), 72; Henry, 57 (part VI.); J., 57 (part VI.); J. M., 63 (app. I.), 72; James, 72; James, of Alkrington, 60; John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 44, 47, 69, 72, 73, 113; Jonathan, 63 (app. I.); Joseph, 42, 57 (part VI.); Margery, 54; Mary, 37 (part IV.); Nicholas, 57 (part VI.), 113; Richard, 94; Robert, 57 (part VI.), 73, 113; Samuel, 72; Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 50, 94; Thomas de Bightbanks, 37 (part IV.); Thomas de Newhouse, 37 (part IV.); Thomas de Townlane, 37 (part IV.); William, 69.
Leese, James, 57 (part VII.); John, 65; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Robert, 37 (part IV.); Samuel, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Leet (courts), definition of, 63.
Leeu, Ger., 111.
Leeves, Rev. William, 94.
Leez, Thomas, 37 (part IV.).
Leeze, James, 47.
Leftwich, Alice, 54; George, 54; Ralph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 54; Thomas, 73.
Legacies, 111.
Legat, J., 111.
Leg club, 44.
Legenda Sanctorum, 60.
Legge, William, 70.
Legh, Leigh, Ley, Lye, Lyghe, 37 (part IV.), 46, 54, 57 (part II.), 82, 95.
Legh, Leghe, —, 74, 81, 82, 88; Adam de la, 74; Agnes de, of West hall and High Legh, 97; *alias* Downes, Margaret, 54; *alias* Ogden, Ellen, 54; Alice, 54, 60, 99, 110; Alicia del, 103 (part I.); Alicia de la, 95; Ann, daughter of Sir Peter, 31; Anne, 54, 110; Anne, of Boothes, 54; Rev. Ashburnham, 110; Barbara, wife of Sir Gilbert Ireland, 31; C. R. B., of Adlington, 97; Cecilia, 110, 113; Charles, 45, 46, 54; Charles, of Adlington, 97; Christopher, 97; Col., 44; Dame Dorothy, of Worsley, widow, will of, 54; Doctor, 54; Dorothy, Lady, 96 (parts I. and II.); Dorothy, of Lyme, her portrait, 97; Edmund, 42; Edmundus, 99; Edward, 54; Edward, of Baguley, 42, 54; Edward, son of Richard, of Baguleigh, 60; Edwardus, 99; Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 60, 99, 110; Ellen, 54, 110; Ellen, of Adlington, 97; Emma, 110; family of, 37 (part V.); Francis, 39, 110; Admiral Francis, 97; Francis, of Lyme, 54, 62; Francis, of Ridge, 54; Sir Francis, of Mewnham Regis, 54; Rev. G., 45; Galfridus, 60; George, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 110; George, of Adlington, 97; George, of High Legh, 31, 44, 54; George, LL.D., 44; George Cornwall, of High Legh, 54; Gilbert, 54, 110; Gilbert de la, 74; Gilbert del, 103 (part I.); Gilbertus, 99; Gilbertus de la, 95; Gowther, 54, 60; Gwalter, 54; Hamnet, 54; Helen, daughter of John, 60; Henry, 42, 70, 99, 105; Henry, of High Legh, 44; Isabel, 54, 83 (part I.); J. R., 72; James, 46, 54; James de, 60; Jane, 46, 54, 110, 113; Jankyn, 54; Joan, 110; Johan, 54; Johanna, 110; Johannes del, 95; John, 42, 46, 54, 103 (part I.), 110; John del, 103 (part I.); John de la, 74; John, escheator of Cheshire, 54; John, of Altrincham, 54; Sir John, Norbury Booths, 97; Sir John, of Baguley, 42, 54; John, of Adlington, 97; John, of Baguley, 54; John, of Boothes, 54, 97; John, of Ridge, 97; John, of Ridge and Wincle grange, 97; John, of Ridge, will of, 54; John, rector of Northenden, 60; John Rowlls, 97, John, will of, 54; Katherine, 110;

Lady, 46, 96 (parts I. and III.), 97; Laurentius, 95; Lettice, 54, 110; Lucy, 54, 97; Mabella, 57 (part II.); Margaret, 37 (part IV.), 54, 60, 110; Margery, 99; Marten, 54; Martha Ann, 110; Mary, 54, 105, 110; Matilda, 99, 110; Michael, 110; Michael de la, 95; Mr., 46; Mr., of Adlington, 60; Mr., of Baguley, 31, 54; Mr., of High Legh, 46; Mr., of Lyme, 61; Mr., of Stoneley, and his wife, 31; Mrs., 46; Mrs., of Anchington (Accrington), 46; Nycoll, 103 (part I.); of Adlington, 97; of Lyme, 97; Peers, his solemn oath, 60; Perys, of Bradley, 54; Perys, knt., 60; Peter, 46, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 97, 105, 110, 113; Peter de la, 95; Peter, of Bechton, 97; Peter, of Bradley, 60; Peter, of Burtonwood, 54; Peter, of High Legh, 54; Peter, of Lyme, 54; Peter, of Norbury Booths, 44; Peter, of Ridge, 97; Rev. Peter, 110; Sir Peter, 31, 37 (part V.), 46, 60, 70, 96 (parts I. and III.), 103 (part III.), 110; Sir Peter de, 83 (part IV.); Sir Peter, knight and priest, will of, 60; Sir Peter, of Bradley, 50, 60; Sir Peter, of Lyme, 50, 54, 75; Sir Peter, *Letter from John Bradshawe*, 37; Petrus, 99; Philip, of Boothes, 54; Piers, *or* Peers, 75, 110; Sir Piers, 37 (part I.), 42, 54, 65, 83 (part IV.), rent roll, 97; Sir Piers, of Lyme, 50; Quince, 54; Ralph, chantry priest, 60; Rauffe, 54; Reginald, 97; Reginald, of Annesley, 97; Richard, 31, 54, 60, 105, 110; Richard, of Baguley, 42; Richard, of Swarton, 54; Sir Richard, 110; Richard, Baron of Newton, 97; Richard Crosse, of Adlington, 97; Richard, of High Legh, 54; Richard, of Lyme, extracts from his letters, 75; Robert, 46, 54; Robert, of Adlington, 97; Sir Robert, of Adlington, 97; Robert, of Chorley, Lancashire, 97; Robert, of High Legh, 54; Robert, of Lyme, 54; Robertus, 99; Roger, 54; Roger, of Ridge, 97; Roger, rector of Lymme, will of, 54; S. N., 105; Sybill, 54, 110; Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 46, 54, 83 (part I.), 99, 103 (part I.), 110; Thomas Crosse, of Adlington, 97; Thomas, D.D., 54, 110; Thomas de, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; Thomas, of Adlington, 54, 97; Thomas, of High Legh, will of, 54; Thomas, of Lyme, 97; Thomas, son of Gilbert de la, 60; Col. Thomas, 97; Col. Thomas Peter, 110; Dr. Thomas, of Adlington, 97; Rev. Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 97; Tom, 70; Townsend, 42; Sir Urian, 31, 54, 96 (part III.), 97, 110; widow, 46; William, 54, 110; William, of Yrbie, 54; William, B.D., 54; William J., M.P., 60; William, of Baggiley, 80; William, of Isall, 97; Willimus, 99; *see also* Lee, Leigh.

Legh of Lyme, ped., 82; of Preston, ped., 88.

Leghes, Adam of the, 74.

Leghes of Hasleworth, Thomlyn of the, 74; of Hazlehurst, Thomlyn of the, 74; Hobbe of, 74; Jak of the, 74; John of, 74; Nicholas, 54; Robert of the, 74; Thomas of the, 74.

Leghes, the, 74; the Nether, 74.

Leghs, De la, 103 (part I.).

Leghton, 95.

L'Eglise, Mr., 44.

Legod, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).

Leheup, Mr., 44.

Leicester, 60, 73, 81, 94; castle, 60, 99; collegiate church, 60; dean and canons of, 60; Dr. Chaddesden, archdeacon of, 60; St. Mary de Pratis, 57 (part II.), 60; the newark of, 60.

Leicester, —, 82, 88; Henry, 69; Henry, Earl of, 60; Rev. James, 42; Josiah, 72; Sir Nicholas, 80; Sir Ralph, of Toft, 75; Sir Raufe, of Toft, 80; Robert Dudley, Earl of, 37 (part I.), 50, 65, 110, 111; Roger de, 105; Thomas, Earl of 58; William, abbot of, 60; *see also* Leycester.

Leicester's Commonwealth, 70, 75; *Historical Antiquities*, 80; *see also* Leycester.

Leicroft, J. de, 112.

Leight, James, 46; widow, of Accrington, 46.

Leigh, 46, 47, 50, 54, 60, 62, 65, 69, 70, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 113; chapel of St. Marie in church of, 60; church goods, 113; dispute between vicar and Mr. Atherton, 60; levy of troops, 50; *see also* Legh, West Leigh.

Leigh, Atherton in, 60.

Leigh, Leighe, —, 81, 82, 88; Anne, 44; Baron, of Stoneleigh abbey, 31; C. R. B., 31; Charles, 63, 65, 94, 96; Charles, M.D., F.R.S., 31, 88, 92; Charles, of Adlington, 31; Christian, 31; Clare, 31; Clarissa, 31; Lady Dorothy, 75; Colonel Egerton, 88; Edward, 31; Egerton, 44; Elizabeth,

42, 96 (part III.), 110; family of Larbrick, 92; of the Grange, 92; Francis, Earl of Chichester, 54; Sir Francis, of Newnham Regis, 54; George, 42, 60, 63 (app. III.), 75, 96; George Edward, 73; Gilbert de la, 110, 112; Henry, 94; Sir Horrocks, chantry priest of, 60; Isabel, 42; J., 57 (part VI.); James, gentleman waiter, 31; John, 69, 73, 94; John, schoolmaster of Farnworth, 31; Sir John, of Booths, 31; Joseph, 73; Margaret, 31; Dame Margaret, 31; Margery, 96 (part III.); Mary, 54; Michael, 110; Mich. de la, 112; Mr., 31, 37 (part IV.), 44; Mr., of Adlington, 31, 83 (part III.); Mr., of Stoneleigh, 75; Nathaniel, 31; Nicholas, 57 (part VI.); Peter, 31, 60; Peter, of Lyme, 44; Peter, knt., 60; Petter, 31; Sir Petter, 75; Ph. de la, 112; Piers, 31; Sir Piers, 31; Ranulph, 31; Rev. G., 45; Richard, 31, 47, 60, 63 (app. I.), 105; Richard, of Highfield, 65; Robert, 60, 63, 96, 109; Sir Robert Holt, 69; Samuel, 69; Theophilus, 31, 92; Theophilus, of Singleton grange, 31; Thomas, 39, 63 (app. III.), 65, 69, 73, 94, 96 (part III.) 110; Capt. Thomas, 31; Sir Thos., knt., 103 (part III.); Thomas, son of Sir Urian, 31; Timothy, 69; To., 31; Trafford, 73; Sir Urian, 31, 96 (part III.); Walt., 111; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 31, 39, 61, 69, 73, 96; William, of Westhoughton, 44; Rev. William, 92; William, B.D., rector of Standish, 31, 54, 96; funeral sermons, 75; young Mr., 31; young Peter, 31; *see also* Legh, Lee, Lea.

Leigh of Barton, ped., 88; of Bradleigh, ped., 88; of Bruch, ped., 88; of Singleton Grange, ped., 88.

Leighe, Edward, of Baguley, 83 (part III.); Ellyn, 110; George, 83 (part III.).

Leighton, —, 88; Lady, verses to, by Raleigh, 90; T., 111.

Leighton, 54, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; *see also* Layton.

Leipsic, 114.

Leith, 54, 62, 110.

Leiz, Roger, 60.

Le Jay, Père, 64.

Lek (Leck), 57 (part II.), 95.

Leke, co. Ebor, 88.

Leland, —, 88; John, the Antiquary, 60, 88, 103 (part I.) 111; his Description of Manchester in 1538, 65, 68; Sarah, 57 (part VII.).

Lely, Sir Peter, 114.

Leman, Edward, 113; Sir William, 44.

Leme, Adam de, 58.

Lemoine, *see* Moine, 114.

Lemon, —, 88; of Preston, ped., 88.

Lemons, 46; syrup of, 46.

Lempter, George Lord, 44.

Lengley, *see* Longlegh.

Lenke, Ad. and Marg., 112.

Lennecare, William, 54.

Lenneclogh, Pok. de, 74.

Lenney, —, 88.

Lennoll, Roberte, 60.

Lennox, Duke of, 37 (part V.), 39; Fr., Duchess of, 111; Jas., Duke of, 111.

Lenny, Richard, 47.

Lent, custom of, 80; observances of, 50; lenten stuffe, 31.

Lentford, 88.

Lenthall, E., 111; Speaker, 70.

Lenton, 114; priory, 47, 58.

Lentwood, 88.

Lentworth, 88.

Leo, Dr. Heinrich, *Local Nomenclature*, 58.

Leofricus, Earl of Chester, 37 (part I.).

Leofwine, Swain, son of, 58.

Lepanto, 111.

Lerbin, —, 72.

Lerch, John, 61.

Leresche, Edward, 94; John P., 94.

Le Sassier, Alexander, 73.

Lesley, General David 70; John, 64; Mr., 44.

Leslie, Henry, bishop of Down, 70.

Leslie's *Water Baptism*, 44.

Lester, Jane, 46; Mr., 44.

Lestoc, 58.

Lestock, Jarrell, 105.

Lestold, 58.

L'Estrange, Roger, 64, 111, 114; *see also* Strange.

Lestranges, of Hunstanton, 83 (part IV.).

Letasse, Mr., 46.

Letherbury, —, 88.

Letheringsett, 47.

Letherwyte, Leirwite, 112.

Lethery, Richard, 46.

Lethez, Peter, 60.

Lethuillier, Mr., 44.

Lethum, John de, 105.

Letters, and their carriage, 46.

Letters of Administration, 46.

Lettuce, 46.

Leuchté, Julius, 72.
Leuerpole, Joh'nes, 60; *see also* Liverpool.
Leven, etymology, 42.
Levens, Westmoreland, 94.
Levenshulme, 42, 47, 58, 60, 72.
Levenshulme, Mr., 42.
Leventhorpe, Edw., 111; Johannes, 99.
Lever, 54, 58, 63 (app. II.), 81, 82, 88, 94, 110; Great, 37 (part IV.), 46, 81, 82, 88, 109, 110; Little, 46, 47, 50, 54, 58, 81, 82, 88, 109; Darcy Lever, *see* Darcy.
Lever, —, 81, 88; Adam de, 42, 58, 110; Alexander, 46; Ann, 46; Ashton, 44, 57 (part I.); Sir Ashton, 45, 68; Brian, 46; Christopher, 102, 111; Darcy, 69, 73, Correspondence with Byrom, &c, 44; Sir Darcy, 45, 54; Dorothy, 45; Edward, 46; Ellis, *or* Elias de, 58; Elys, 54; Fanny, 44; James, 58, 96; Joan, wife of Adam, 58; Johannes, 99; John, 54, 57 (part VII.), 75; John de, 58; Rev. John, 45; Laurentius, 99; Margaret, 110; Martha, 45; Mr., 46, 54, 109; Mr., of Collyhurst, 42; of Bolton, 50; Rad'us, 99; Ralph, 58; Richard, 46, 54; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part II.), 58, 65, 109; Robert, of Darcy Lever, 46; Roger, 60; Rogerus, 99; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 42, 46, 50; William, 37 (part IV.), 109; William de, 58; Willimus, 99; *see also* Leyver.
Lever of Kersall, ped., 88; of Little Lever, ped., 81.
Leveridge (a singer), 44.
Leverpole, —, 82.
Leverpole, *see* Liverpool.
Levers, the, 46.
Leversage, Douce, 54; George, 31; Katherine, 54; Margery, 54; Ralph, 54; Ralph, of Wheelock, 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, of Wheelocke, 54; William, 54, 83 (part III.); William, of Wheelocke, 54.
Leversedge, *see* Liversedge.
Levesay, —, 82; Ran. de, 112.
Levesey, *see* Livesay.
Levesley, in Blackburne, 60.
Levita, Elias, 44, 114.
Leviton, Rd., 64.
Levite's Revenge, 111.
Levinston, Henry, 73.
Levinz, Sir Cresswell, notice of, 61.
Levret, Albon, 83 (part I.).
Levyns, Thomas, priest, 60.
Levynsholme, *see* Levenshulme.
Lewell, W., 111.
Lewgar, John, 64.
Lewis, David, 69; John, 54, 69; Margarett, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 44.
Lewknor, co. Oxon, 58.
Lewtas, Mary, 92; Matthew, 92; Thomas, 105.
Lewthwaite, Thomas, 44; William, 73.
Lewtie, John, 92.
Lewyns, Thomas, chaplain, 60.
Lewys, Sir John, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 96 (part III.).
Ley, 63; in composition, 58.
Ley, near Middlewich, 54.
Ley, Edmund, 54; Edward, 54; Henry, 54; Kateryn, 54; Richard, 54; W., 111.
Leya, John le, 47.
Leyborne, —, 82; Dr., 114; George, 64; Sir John, exor. of John, Duke of Lancaster, 60.
Leybourn, John, 64.
Leybourne, 81, 88.
Leybourne, —, 88; Anne, 54, 105; Elizabeth, 105; George, 105; James, 65; John, 105.
Leyburne, —, 88; Sir Nich., and Sir Rob. de, 112; Thomas, of Cunswick, 54; *see also* Laborne, Layburne, &c.
Leycester, —, 81, 88; Alianor, 60; Alice, 31; Anne, 54; Dame Jane, 54; Earl of, 31, settles Boteler estates, 87; Edward, 44; Elianor, 60, 99; Elizabeth, of Tabley, 42, 54; Ellen, 54; Sir Francis, 31; Geffraye, 54; George, 54; George, of Toft, 44; Henry, 54; Jane, 44; Jenny, 44; John, 54, 99; John, of Toft, 60; Katherine, 54; Lawrence, of Knottesford, 54; Lawrence, 54; Mary, 54; Nich. de, 112; Peter, Correspondence with Byrom, 44; Peter, of Tabley, 31, 54; Sir Peter, 31, 37 (part I.), 74, 88, *Amicia Tracts*, 78, 79, 80; Philippa, 31; Ralph, 54; Ralph, of Toft, Correspondence with Byrom, 44; Sir Ralph, 54; Sir Ralph, of Toft, knt., will of, 54; Rog. de, 112; William, 31, 54.
Leyden, 114; Professors at, 114.
Leye, la (Cliviger), 95.
Leye, Amabella, 110; Christopher, chantry priest, Lancaster, 60; Edmund de, 110; Rawfe, 31.
Leyes, —, 82.
Leygh, W., *see* Leigh.
Leyghe, *see* Legh.
Leyis = leys, 103 (part I.).
Leyland, 45, 54, 57 (parts II. and III.), 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 96, 110; church, 39;

St. Andrew, 60; deanery of, 60; grammar skol, 60; house, 92.
Leyland hundred, *or* wapentake, 39, 50, 57 (parts I. and II.), 58, 74, 95, 110, 112; assessment of, 39; church goods, 113; parish, 50; *see also* Leylond.
Leyland, —, 88; Alice, 60; Alis, 54; Anne, 60; family, 96; of Leyland house, 92; Johannes, 99; John, 83 (part IV.), 92; Mr., 92; Robertus, 99; Roger, 54; Tho. de, 74, 112; Thomas, 54; Thomas, of Morleys, 54, 60; William, 60, 92, 105; Sir William, knt., 54, 60, 113.
Leyland, of Kellarmergh, ped., 92; of Morleis, ped., 81.
Leylande, Anne, 110; Margaret, 110; Thomas, 110; Sir William, 110.
Leylond, 99; family of, 83 (part IV.).
Leylond, Henry, 47.
Leylond kirk, 99.
Leyntall, Ralph, 83.
Leys, 46; church, 46.
Leythe, to invite, 63.
Leyton, Antonie, 54.
Leyver, Alexander, 47; Hamlett, 113; Richard, 57 (part III.); Robert, 113.
Lhanvaes in Anglesey, 80.
Lhewellin ap Jorwerth, Prince of N. Wales, 80.
Liagham, Edrevet, 80.
Liar, The, 111.
Libber, the, 46.
Libbing, calves, horses, pigs, rams, tups, 46.
Liberate, writ, 46.
Liberties, customs and services, 58.
Libraries, church, of Turton and Gorton, founded by Humphrey Chetham, 38.
Library, early, founded in Manchester, 60.
License, 46.
Lichefeld, Will'imus, 95.
Lichfield, 42, 46, 54, 62, 69, 72, 81, 103 (part III.), 110, 111, 114; Bishop of, 60, 103 (part I.); cathedral, 60.
Lichfield, Chaddesden, Nicholas, prebendary, of, 60; G. H. L., 3rd earl of, 44; Geoffrey, bishop of, 60; J., 111; John, bishop of, 60; John Bourghill, bishop of, 60; Reginald, bishop of, 60; Richard, 111; Richard, bishop of, 54; Robert, bishop of, 60; Roger, bishop of, 60; William, bishop of, 60; Willimus, 95.
Lichfield, Earls of, 54.
Licia, 111.
Lickas, Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Lickebert, Thomas de, 57 (part II.).
Lickeseed, Leekseed, 46.
Lickhurst, Over, 88.
Lidbieter, —, 88.
Liddel, Sir Henry, 44.
Liddesdale, 82.
Lidel, —, 72.
Lidgate, *see* Lydgate.
Lidiat, *see* Lydiat.
Lidyard Tregoza, 82.
Lieutenant, deputy, 46; lord, 46.
Lifton, 94.
Ligeyate, 60.
Ligh, James, 105.
Lighe, Randill, 63; Renolde, 54.
Light horsemen, 46; equipment of, 50; levies of, 39.
Light Oakes, 88.
Lightbound, —, 88.
Lightboune, Charles, 73; James, 75; Jn., 61; John, 57(part VII.), 70, 73.
Lightbourne, Samuel, 57 (part VII.).
Lightbowne, —, 63(app. II.), 88; Adam, 54; Anne, 54; Alexander, of Bolton, 54; Eleanor, 54; Ellen, 54; Elizabeth, 54; James, 44, 47, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 63 (app. I. and III.), 103 (part I.); James, of Manchester, merchant, will of, 54; John, 39, 54, 57 (part VII.), 60, 63 (app. I.); lawyer, 31; Madam, 57 (part VII.); Nathan, 54; Richard, 54; Samuel, 54, 63 (app. I.); Thomas, of Hallywell, 54; William, 54.
Lightbowne of Manchester, ped., 88.
Lightfoot, J. B., D.D., 94; Dr. John, 114; Mr., 44; Rev. Nicholas, 94; Rev. Mr., 114.
Lightfoote, John, 50, 105.
Lightollers, Richard, 113.
Lightoulers, James, 75.
Lightowlers, —, 81.
Lightshay Hall, 54.
Lignum Vitæ, 111.
Lilburne, Colonel, 39, defeats Earl of Derby in Wigan Lane, 62, 70.
Lile, Johannes del, 95.
Lilford, 110.
Lilford, Lady, 45; Lord, 60; Thomas, Lord, 54.
Lilium Missæ, 60.
Lille, Alice, 112.
Lilley, Edmund, 57 (part VII.); J., 111; James, 57 (part VII.); William, 57 (part VII.).
Lillie, James, 72.
Lilling, Robert, 113.
Lilly, Margaret, 47.

Lillye, Edw., 57 (part VI.); W., 57 (part VI.).
Lillyman, Robert, 92.
Limam *infra*, 80; *infra et extra*, 58.
Limbert, Steph., 111.
Limbery, Ric., 111.
Limborch, Philip van, 114.
Lime, 46; kiln, 46.
Lime, George, 96 (part III.); Katharine, 96 (part III.).
Lime-seed, *see* Linseed.
Lime-stones, 46.
Limehurst, the Aspes of, 74.
Limer, his wages, 46.
Limerick, 94; siege of, 70.
Limerick, Adam, bishop of, 105.
Linacre, 50.
Linacre, —, 82, 88.
Lincoln, 37 (part IV.), 42, 72, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 109, 110; cathedral, 111; Dr. Worthington's prebend in, 114; Gretton stall, 60; Hungate stall, 60; Langford ecclesia, 60; parliament, 60.
Lincoln, Alice, countess of, 74; Countess of, 105; Earl of, 90; *Lancashire and Cheshire Manors*, 112; Earl of, *see* Blundeville *and* Lacy; Edward Clinton, earl of, 50; Hugh, bishop of, 99, 110; John, bishop of, 58, 60; Lovel, John, 110; Matilda, 110; Nicholas de Langford, archdeacon of, 60; Theophilus, earl of, 111.
Lincoln's Inn, 112, 114; revels, 44.
Lincolnshire, 114.
Lindescia, Richard de, 80.
Lindesay, Sir David, 114.
Lindeshay, co. Lincoln, 58.
Lindeth, 57 (part II.).
Lindley, —, 72, 88; Francis, 44.
Lindsay, Alexander, 110; Lady Bridget, 111; Elizabeth, 110; Rt. Hon. Fr., 111; John, Correspondence with Byrom, 44.
Lindsey, Christiana, 105; Lord of, 39; Rob. earl of, 111; Walter de, 105.
Lindsey house, London, notice of, 61.
Linen, 46, 65; pieces of, 113.
Linesay, John, 39.
Linewray, Sir J., 111.
Linford, Thomas, 64.
Ling, 46.
Ling, N., 111.
Lingard, —, 57 (part II.), 72, Frederick, 94; John, 42, 73; Dr., 45; Richard, curate of Birch, 47; Thomas, 73.
Lingard, 81.
Lingart, Edmund, 54; Robert, 54.
Lings, Charles, 69; George, 94; John, 94; Thomas, 94; William, 69.
Lining, 46.
Links, 46.
Linley, William, 63, 113.
Linneldale, 74.
Linney, —, 82; Edward, 42; James, 73; Joseph, 69; Nicholas, 42; Ranulph, 113; Robert, 42; Thomas, 42.
Linseed, 46.
Linsey wolsey, 46.
Linton, 88.
Lintot, Bernard, 111.
Lion, bookseller, 44.
Lionel, Duke of Clarence, 83 (part IV.).
Lips and Eyes, 111.
Lipshire, 99.
Lipsius, Justus, 44, 64, 111, *Monita et Exempla Politica*, 80.
Liquorice, 46.
Liquoring boots, 46; mittens, 46.
Lisbon, ships seized at, 39.
Lisbornsis, John, 64.
Liscard, 112.
Lisco, 88.
Lisle, —, 88; Sir Ch., 111; J., 111; Laur., 111; Sir R. and Lady, 111.
Lisnegarvey, 83 (part I.).
Liste boundary, 46.
Lister, —, 46, 82, 88; George, 94; George Seal, 94; J., 57 (part VI.); John, 113; John Joseph, 73, 94; Major, 45; Mr., 45, 114; Mr., of the Deane, 46; Richard, 50; Rosamond, 31; Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 64; of Westby, 54; William, of Thornton, 31; Sir William, 46.
Litany to the Holy Spirit, 111.
Litchfield, *see* Lichfield.
Litchford, Robert, of Manchester, 31.
Litelton, Thomas, 99.
Litheak, 58.
Litherland, 50, 60, 74, 88, 95.
Litherland, —, 88; Henry, 57 (part VII.).
Lithgow, John, 73; Matthew, 113; W., 111.
Lithuanian language, 114; Bible in, 114.
Litildale, *see* Littledale.
Litill, Elizabeth, 54; John, 54; Margere, 54.
Litler, —, 96 (part III.); Henry William, 94; John, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 94.
Litten, —, 88.
Litting, dyeing, 46.
Little, James, 73; Peter, 73.
Little Britain, Alan, earl of, 80.

Little Brook Field, 47.
Little Crosby, 50; *see also* Crosby.
Little Eccleston and Harebrooke, 50; *see also* Eccleston.
Little Green, 69.
Little-heath, 42.
Little Lever, *see* Lever.
Little Marsh, 37 (part IV.).
Little Moss. 58.
Little Pendleton, *see* Pendleton.
Little Red Stone, 47.
Little Resliffe, 37 (part IV.).
Little Singleton, *see* Singleton.
Little Warth, 37 (part IV.).
Little Woolton, *see* Woolton.
Littleborough, 42, 44, 54, 57 (part I.), 96, 110, 114; chapel, 113.
Littleboyes, G. and M., 111.
Littledale, 99; Fell of, 57 (part II.).
Littledale, Edw., 111; Henry, 45; Sir Joseph, 45; Mary, 45.
Littleton, 54, 82, 88.
Littleton, —, 82, 88; Adam, 64; lord-keeper, 70; Sir Edward, 31, 39, 44; J., 111; Peter, 111.
Littlewood, 39, 88.
Littlewood, Jonathan, 73.
Liuesay, *see* Livesey.
Liver, 46.
Liveries, 46.
Liverpool, Leverpool, Lyverpoole, 31, 39, 45, 46, 47, 54, 60, 62, 69, 70, 72, 73, 81, 82, 87, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110, 114; blue coat hospital, 105; bullbait in 1782, 87; castle, 47, 58; Lord Derby's castle in, 37 (part I.); chantries, 60; chapel, 60; church goods, 113; conflict between Ratcliff and Trafford, 87; constable of the castle of, 60; *Courant*, 72; customs tolls, 58; election, 1806, 105; etymology of, 58; free school, 60; haven, 60; in 1689, 61; in the civil war, 62; indulgence of forty days granted to St. Mary's chapel, 60; Infirmary, 1787, 105; John Pemberton, warden of, 60; Molyneux, Castellanus de, 58; royalist ships at, 50; St. Mary of the key (quay), 60; siege, 70; vessels at, 75.
Liverpool, John de, 60; *see also* Lyverpole.
Liversage, *see* Liversedge.
Liversage, George, 31.
Liversedge, 57 (part II.), 81, 88, 110.
Livesay, —, 82, 88, 96 (part II.); Egidius, 99; Galfridus, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; Mr., 44; Ralph, of Livesay, 61; Richard, 57 (part VI.).
Livesay of Livesay, ped., 82, 88; of Sutton, ped., 88.
Livesey, 50, 58, 74, 81, 82, 83, 95, 99.
Livesey, —, 88; Alexander, 50; Henry, 72; James, 50, 96 (part III.); John, 39, 94, 96 (part III.); Ralph, 47; Richard, 50, 96 (part III.); Robert, 63 (app. I.); Sir Roger, priest, 60; *see also* Lyffsaye *and* Lyvesey.
Livesley, Anne, 57 (part VII.); *see also* Lyffesley.
Livet, Roger de, 80.
Livius Sigonii, 44.
Lizours, Aubrey, 74; Robert de, 74; Roger, 74.
Llancaruan's, Caradoc, *Welsh History*, 80.
Llansavan, 111.
Llewellyn, John, 73; Martin, 111.
Llewes, J., 111.
Llhawenny, 88.
Llhuyd, Humphrey, 58.
Lloyd, —, 72, 81, 88; Anne, 54; Bp. of Chester, 103 (part III.); his shorthand, 44; David, 54; Edward, 39; Edward J., 72, 75; Edward Lloyd Kenyon, 73; Gamaliel of Manchester, 60; George, 44, 57 (part VII.), 69, 72, 73; George, of Alkrington, 60; George, of Manchester, 42; George, of Stockton Hall, 42; Henry, 73; Jane, 54; John, 69, 73; Marget, 54; Mrs., 72; Thomas, 73, 111; William, 54, 64.
Lloyde, William, of Halton, 75.
Lloyed, Marm., 37 (part I.).
Lluellin, Martin, 111.
Llunden, Mr., 54.
Load, horse and man's, 58.
Loans, 46; to Queen Elizabeth, 46; to James I., 46.
Lob's pound, 111.
Lobenham, 99.
Lock, —, 88.
Locke, —, 63 (app. II.); Edward, 94; H., 111; John, 64, 114, *Conduct of the Understanding*, 44; Nathan, 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 54.
Locker, —, 63 (app. II.), 88; Francis, 63 (app. I.); James, 111.
Lockett, J., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Joseph, 94.
Lockevelle, Ryc., yeoman waiter, 31.
Lockram, Cloth, 65.
Locks, 46.
Lockwood, George Henry, 94; Thomas, 42.

Lockyer, —, 88; Alfred, 94.
Locman, 114.
Locusts, fricasee of, 44.
Lodge, Edw., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Mr., 54, Thomas, 111.
Lodge, the, 58, 88.
Lodge, the, in Lathom Park, 31.
Lodgings, 46, 63.
Lodington, Mr., 114.
Loe, Gilbert, 57 (part VII.); James, 57 (part VII.); John, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 42; W., 111.
Lofty, Malcolm, 94.
Loggan, —, 88; D., 111, 114.
Loggyn, Ellen, 54; William, 54.
Logic, 111.
Lokelralghe, William de, 74.
Loker, Nicholas, 54,
Lokewoode, Olyver, 54.
Lomas, Robert, 73, 94; Thomas, 73; William, 63 (app. I.).
Lomax, —, 63 (app. II.), 88; Alice, 54; Edward, 109; Geffraye, of Pylworth, 54; J., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); widow, 109; Mr., 47; Rev. Mr., 42; Oliver, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 76; Richard, 63 (app. I. and III.), 69, 75, 109; Thomas, 69.
Lomb, William Henry, 73.
Lombart, Peter, 111.
Lomos, —, 88.
Loncaster, *see* Lancaster.
Loncaster, Wm., of Bethom, 60.
Londesdale, 82.
London, 37 (part IV.), 39, 42, 45, 46, 47, 54, 57 (part I.), 60, 69, 72, 73, 81, 82, 83 (part I.), 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.), 99, 110, 111, 112; booksellers' signs, 111; Charing and Cheapside Crosses, 111; customs and tolls of, 58; Exchange, 111; Fire, 47, 111, 114; Goldsmith's hall in, 39; haymakers from, 46; journey, 46; murders, &c., 37 (part V.); Preb. of Holywell, *or* Finsbury, 103 (part III.); Proclamation for ladies to leave, 90; Plague, 111, 114; Red Bull Theatre, 111; streets, dangerous, &c., 44.
London, Johannes, 110; Richard Clifford, Epis., 95.
London Diurnall, 111; *Journal*, *Mirror*, 111; *Seven Deadly Sins*, 111; *Speculum*, 111.
Londonderry, 94.
Lones = lanes, 103 (part I.).
Long, —, 88.
Long Eyes, 47.
Long Millgate, 42.
Long Moss, 97.
Long, Sir Philip Parker, bart., 31; Dr. Roger, 44; Roger, soothsayer, 44; Thomas, 114.
Long Small Meadow, 47.
Longacre, 96 (part III.).
Longbarowe, Ricardus, 95.
Longborne, —, 81.
Longchamp, Hawys de, 83 (part I.); Henry de, 58; Hugh de, 83 (part I.).
Longdendale, 112.
Longdendale, Rob. de, 112.
Longe, Eliza, 105; Mr., 46, 105; Peter, 105.
Longeford, *see* Longford.
Longeford, Nicholas de, 47, 74.
Longelands, 46.
Longeley, Rob., 103 (part III.).
Longespée, Alice, 74; Margaret, 74; Sir William, 74; W. de, 112.
Longesthawton, Longesthoweton, 58.
Longetre, Gilbertus de, 95, 110.
Longevity, Art of, 111.
Longford, 42, 58.
Longford, —, 88; Alice de, 42; Alicia de, 95; Dorothy, 31, 54; Elizabeth, 42, 54; Henry, arm., 47; Henry de, 92; Jane, 54; Joan de, 58; John de, 42; Sir John de, 58; Margaret de, 42; Margaret, 95; Matilda, 42; Nicholas de, 47, 58; Nicholas, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54; Sir Nicholas, 42, 60; Sir Nicholas de, 47; Nicholaus, 95, 99; Nigel de, 47; Sir Nigel, 42; Noel de, 47; Oliver de, 42; Rad'us, 95, 99; Ralph 42; Ralph de, 58; Sir Ralph, of Longford, 31, 42, 54; Richard de, 42; Roger de, 58; William de, 42.
Longforth, Margery, 42; Rauffe, 42.
Longhead, Dr. Thomas, 44.
Longlegh, *or* Lengley, Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95; Ricardus, 95; Robertus, 45; Rogerus de, 95; Thomas, 95; Will'imus, 95.
Longley, —, 82, 88; Christopher, 113; Henry, 58; Joan de, 58; Margaret, 103 (part III.); Dr. Radulph, 103 (part III; Richard de, 58; Robart, 37 (part III.); Robert de, 60, 68, 103 (part III.); Thomas, 58, 113; Thomas, bishop of Durham, 60; Tho., rector of Prestwich, 60, 103 (part III.); William, 113; Sir William, parson of Prestwich, 60; *see also* Langley.

Longo Campo, Henry de, 80.
Longridge, 88; chapel, 60; Sir Robert Cottom, *or* Cotome, priest of, 60.
Longsden, George, 57 (part VII.).
Longshaw, Thomas, 94.
Longshay, Johannes, 99.
Longsight, 47, 94; church, 42.
Longspee, *see* Longespée.
Longton, 46, 50, 58, 60; chapel, 54; *see also* Langton.
Longton, Anne, 54; Henrie, 54; Henricus de, 95; James, 94; John de, 58; Margaret, 54; Roger, 105; Rogerus, 88; widow, 46; William de, 105; Wil'imus, 45.
Longtre, *see* Langtre.
Longtre, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Longtree, Gilbert, 110; Helene, 110; Isabel, 110; John, 110.
Longueville, —, 111.
Longus, *Daphnis and Chloe*, 44.
Longworth, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 81, 82, 88.
Longworth, Longworthe, —, 82, 88; Alcides, 94; Christopher, 31; Cisley, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Edward, 92; Francis, 54; George, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.); Henry, 54; Hugh, 54; James, 69; Janet, 46; John, 46, 73; Mr., 46; Peter, 54; Ralph, 105; Richard, 46, 61, 92, 105, 113; Thomas, 46, 54, 57 (parts II. and VI.), 69, 73, 105; Thurstan, 54; William, 54.
Longworth, of Longworthe, pedigree, 81, 82; of Upper Rawcliffe, ped., 88.
Lonisdale, James, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Lonsdale, Lounesdale, 57 (part II.), 58, 95.
Lonsdale hundred, *or* wapentake, 39, 50, 57 (part III.), 58, 74.
Lonsdale, Daniel, 72; Henry, 3rd visct., 44; Miles, clerk, 44, 47, 54; William, 72, 94; William Hilton, 72.
Lonsdall, John Greenhalgh, 73, 94.
Looney, James, 94.
Loon, Mill of, 74.
Lord, Cisley, 54; Edmundus, 95, 103 (part I.); Jo., 46; John, 54, 58, 69, 94; Simeon, 69; Susan, 96; Thomas, 46, 54, 96.
Lord-Lieutenants, commencement of, 50; their duties, 50.
Lord Mayor's Day, 111.
Lord's Prayer, 111.
Lorde, Elizabeth, 63.
Lordson, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Lordyng, James, Fellow of Manchester College, 60.
Lorimer, Charles, 73; John, 69; William, 69.
Lorriman, Richard, 57 (part VI.).
Lort, Jane, 54.
Lorymer, Sir George, 60; William, churchreve of Padiham, 60.
Lossius, Dr., 114.
Lostock, 46, 54, 57 (part II.), 58, 65, 73, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; Moss, 46.
Lostock cum Rumworth, 50.
Lostock, Henry de, 87.
Lostockmore, 113.
Lostwithiel, 111.
Lothian, Earl of, 70; James, earl of, 111; William, 3rd marquess, 44.
Lothresdene, Godf. de, 112.
Loton, John, 57 (part VII.).
Loudon, John, 4th earl of, 44.
Lough Rigg, 88.
Loughborough, 73.
Loughborough, Lord, 45.
Lound, a name for Lunt in Sefton, 87.
Lounds, *or* Loundes, Mr., 44; Mr., of Rochdale, 44.
Louth, 73, 88; Baron of, 111.
Love, Christopher, 38; H., 111.
Love, 111; *Century of*, 111; effects of, 90; emblems, 111; made lovely, 111; *of Amos and Laura*, 111; praise, 111; remedie, 111; *Triumphs of*, 111.
Love's Apostacy, 111; choice, 111; Labyrinth, 111; *Riddle*, 111; Sacrifice, 111.
Lovel, Johannes, 99; Matilda, 99; Mr., 44; Salathiel, 37 (part I.); Willimus, 99.
Lovelace, Capt. Ric., 111; Lord, 111.
Loveley, 82.
Lovell, —, 81; Dorothy, 42; Sir Francis, 42; Francis, Lord, 58; Gregory, 42; Dame Jane, 42, Johannes, 95; Lady, 42; Lord, 80, 111; Matilda, 95; Sir Robert, 42; Thomas, baron, 44; Sir W., 112.
Lover, 111; jealous, 111; phantastic, 111.
Lovers, 111.
Lover's maze, 111.
Lovesucken, *see* Soken, 74.
Lovesey, —, 88.
Low, Aaron, 44; Alexander, of Stopford, 54; Charles, 44; Jane, 54; Mary, 105; Matthew, 105; Patrick, 105; Robert, of Middlewich, 44.
Low countries, emigrants from, 63.

Lowcaster, 58.
Lowcock, Emanuel, 73.
Lowd, Wm., 61.
Lowde, —, 81; Catharine, 92; James, 92; Mr., 92; Raphe, 92.
Lowde, of Kirkham, pedigree, 88.
Lowe, 63 (app. II.), 73, 88, 99, 110; chapel, 60; the, 81, 88; Church in Walton, 54.
Lowe, —, 82, 88; Alexander, 75; Edmund, 113; Edward, 39, 113; Henry, 94; Henry, jun., 50; Isaac, 37 (part IV.); J., 57 (part VI.); James, 96 (part IV.); John, 37 (part IV.), 69, 83 (part IV.); Sir John, 83 (part IV.); Jonathan, 42; Joseph, 57 (part VI.), 69; Margaret, 50; Mary, 37 (part IV.); Mr., 44; Mrs., 72; Raufe, 75; Richard, 54; Robert 37 (part IV.); Roger, 103 (part III.); Solomon, 44; Theophilus, 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 94; Widow, 37 (part IV.); William, 73.
Lowe-in-Hindley, 110.
Lowebert, William de, 57 (part II.).
Lowen, William, 46.
Lower Higham, *see* Higham.
Lower Place, 88.
Lowes, John, 54, 105.
Lowick, 88.
Lowick, Ambrose of, 105.
Lowking (weeding), 46.
Lowknor, Sir Richard, 37 (part I.).
Lownde, —, 82, 88; Raphe, 75.
Lowndes, John, 94; R., 103 (part III.); Thomas, 57 (part I.); William, 73.
Lownes, Humphrey, 111; Matt., 111; Nath., 111; Reginald, clerk, 60.
Lowry, Frederick, 94.
Lowson, Edward, 105; Robert, 105.
Lowstock, 42.
Lowten, Joseph, 69; Thomas, 69, 73; Thomas Wainwright, 73; Timothy, 69.
Lowther, 88.
Lowther, —, 82, 88; Sir James, 44; John, 70; Sir Richard, 54; Sir Thomas, 44, 105; Sir William, 44.
Lowthorp, John, 73.
Lowton, 110.
Loxam, Henry, 39, John, 92; Mr., 92; Thomas, 61.
Loxaman, 46.
Loxham, Edward, 92; Mr., 92; Rev. Robert, 92.
Loyalty, 111.
Loyd, Bishop, 96; Edward, 37 (part IV.), 63, 72, 75; Geo., 57 (part VI.); Mrs., 47; *see also* Lloyd.
Loydes, Rev. Mr., 42; Thomas, 72.
Loynd, John, 46.
Lubin, Eilhard, 114.
Luc *or* Lun, Count de, 44.
Lucan's *Pharsalia*, 111.
Lucas, —, 111; Bernard, 94; Sir Ch., 111; Henry, 105, 113; J., 57 (part VI.); Lewis, 72; Mr., 44; Richard, 105; Robert, 57 (part II.), 72, 94; Roger, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 94, 105; W., 75; W. F., 105.
Lucasĩ, Christopher, 57 (part II.).
Lucca merchants, 87.
Luce and Tench, 111.
Lucian, uncial *MS.*, 44.
Lucie, Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 31.
Lucifugi, 111.
Lucina wine, 44.
Lucinda described, 111.
Luckman, Robert, 94.
Lucy, Sir T., 111; William, 83 (part IV.).
Luda, William de, archdeacon of Durham, 92.
Luddington, Dr. Stephen, 114.
Ludham, Walter de, 74.
Ludlow castle, 47.
Ludlow, Edmund, 111.
Ludlum, —, 88.
Ludolf, J., his *Lexicon Æthioporum* 114.
Luffenham, Simon, 99.
Luis, Mr., 61.
Lukyn, Ann, 54; John, 54.
Lullaby, 111.
Lullingstone, 110; castle, 110; hall, 88.
Lully, Raymond, 111.
Lum, John, 113.
Lum, Lumb, 88.
Lumais, Richard, 37 (part III.).
Lumb, John, 73.
Lumbard, Richard, 58; Ricardus, 99.
Lumley, Elizabeth, 60, 99; Henry, 99; Henry, of Rishton, co. Northampton, 60; John, 90, 99; Katherine, 105; Margareta, 105; Marmaduke de, 105; Mr., 44, 105; Robert de, 105; Robertus, 95; Sir John de, 105; Sir Thomas, knt., claims the rectory of Warton, 60.
Lumme, 42.
Lummey, The, 82.
Lun, Count de, 44.
Lund chapel, 62; curates, 92; old font, 92; manor boundaries, 92; school, 92.
Lund, Lind, John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 60; John, 69.
Lunetat, John de, 92.

Luney, Thomas, 94.
Lunt in Sefton, 87.
Lunt, John, political informer, 61; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; Thomas, 54.
Lupton, Rev. Dr., 44; John, 73.
Lupus, Hugh, earl of Chester, 37 (part I.), 80.
Lurrimore, Richard, 57 (part VII.).
Luskin, Randall, 113.
Lusley, 74; Peter of the, 74; William of, 74.
Lute and case, 46.
Lutener, John, 73.
Luter, William, 60.
Lutford, Mr., 44.
Luther, Martin, 83 (part IV.), 111; *Colloquia Mensalia*, A.D. 1652, 38; *Table Talk*, 45.
Lutterworth, 111.
Luttrell, Narcissus, 111.
Lutwiche, Thomas, M.P., 44.
Lutwych, Edward, 37 (part I.).
Lyall, John, 57 (part VII.).
Lycas, *see* Lickas.
Lycophron, 44.
Lydall, Arnold, 57 (part VII.).
Lydegate, *see* Lydiate.
Lydgate, John, 111.
Lydiate, Lydegate, 50, 58, 60, 74, 81, 88, 95, 99, 109, 110; Lydiate hall, 103.
Lydle Heath, 42.
Lydyat, —, 88.
Lye, Richard, 54.
Lyehead, 46.
Lyes, Thomas, 95, 99.
Lyffesley, Lawrence, 54.
Lyffseye, Roger, 54.
Lyght, Thomas, 46.
Lyghtfoote, Omffrey, clerk, 54.
Lyghton, *see* Leighton.
Lying, 111.
Lykhede, 57 (part II.).
Lykteenes, Jordan de, 74.
Lylie, Helen, 54; Henrie, 54; Johane, 54; Nycholas, 54; Raufe, 54.
Lyly, J., 111.
Lymbury, —, 82.
Lyme, the Lyme, Lime, Lim, 37 (part V.), 42, 46, 60, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.), 99, 109, 110; meaning of, 58; cage, 97; chapel, 97; grant to Sir P. Legh and his wife, 97; hall, 97; manor of, 110.
Lyme, Oliver, 105; Oliver, alderman of Liverpool, 61; the wife of John of, 74.
Lymere, a cloth, 58.
Lymerhurste, 65.
Lymm, Lymme, 42, 46, 54, 69, 73, 94.
Lymme, Hugh de, 80; Richard, 54.
Lynalls, Lynalx, 95.
Lynalls, Adam, 95; Wil'imus, 95.
Lynax, *see* Lennox.
Lynch, Edward, 94.
Lyncoln, *see* Lincoln.
Lynd, Sir Humphrey, 64.
Lyndesay, Walter de, 57 (part II.).
Lyndeth, M., 57 (part II.); William, frier of, 57 (part II.).
Lyndford, Willimus de, 37 (part I.).
Lyndgards, *or* Lyngards, John of, 74; Richard of, 74; Robert of, 74.
Lyndhened (Lindeth), 74.
Lyndhurst, 94.
Lyne, linge (flax), 46.
Lyne, Roger, 47.
Lyneall, 81.
Lynedocke, Simon, 46.
Lyneston, Richard, 54.
Lyngard, 105.
Lyngard, John, 105.
Lyngarth, Richard, 60.
Lyngley, John, goldsmith, 54.
Lynley, Captain, 105.
Lynlie towels, 39.
Lynn, Lynne, 46, 81, 110.
Lynn, Charles Townsend, Lord, 44; Mr., 44; Thomas, 94.
Lynnale, Ricardus, 99.
Lynney, —, 88; Ralph, vicar of Blackburn, 54; Richard, 113.
Lynroad, 82.
Lynteth, 57 (part II.).
Lyon, —, 88; Cycele, 54; Francis, 69; J., 57 (part VI.); James, 73; Jhon., 75; John, 54, 69, 73; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 113.
Lyons, Rabbi Israel, 44; Rev. P. A., *Two De Lacy Compoti*, 112.
Lyric Poems, 111.
Lyson's *History of Cheshire*, 80; *Magna Britannia*, 37 (part I.).
Lysours, Aubrey, 80.
Lysle, Mr., 44.
Lyster, —, 81, 88; Dr., 44; John, 63 (app. I.); Sir Matthew, 109; Ryc., 31; Thomas, 103 (part I.).
Lyth, George, 105; James, 105.
Lytham, Litham, 45, 50, 62, 74, 82, 88, 95; cell, 60; priory, 87.
Lythe, meaning of, 46.
Lytherland, Rauf, 60; Thomas, 54.
Lytherpole, *see* Liverpool.

Litherpol, Thomas de, 83 (part IV.).
Lyttleton, Sir Edward, 39; George, 1st Lord, 44; Lady Lucy, 111; Mr., 44.
Lyvals, Johannes, 99.
Lyvalx, Thurstanus, 95.
Lyverpole, *see* Liverpool.
Lyverpole, John of, 60.
Lyverpull, Adam, son of William de, 60; William de, 60.
Lyversage, Maistres, 54.
Lyversaytche, Elizabeth, 31; John, 31; Mr., 31.
Lyversege, *see* Liversedge.
Lyvesey, Richard, 57 (part III.); Thomas, 39.

MA. (printer), 111; M., E. (printer), 111; M., Rev. E., 111; M., G., 111; M., H. (printer), 111; M., J., 111; M., Lady V., 111; M., P., 111; M. S. D. D. G., 111; M., S., 111; M., T., 111.
Mabota, 112.
McCabe, Turloughe, 54.
Macartney, General, 105.
McCasland, Mr., 44.
Macarius, 114.
Macaulay, J., 94; James, 69; Lord, 114; Thomas, 69; W., 94; William, 69.
Macclesfield, —, 88; Cecelie, 54; Earls of, 54; family of, 97; George, earl of, 45; John de, 110; Lord, 61; Ralph de, 97; Tho. de, 112; Thomas, earl of, 44.
Macclesfield, 37 (parts I. and IV.), 47, 54, 69, 72, 73, 94, 110; castle, 97; charter of, 58; church, 97; forest, 46, 97; forestership of, 97; Grammar School, 54, 97; manor and forest of, 97; market cross, 97; park, 97; Pretender's visit to, 97; rolls, 97.
Macbeth, 111.
McClellan, Sam., 111.
McClintock, John Kerr, 94; William Kerr Macky, 94.
McClure, George, 94; John, 72.
Mace, 46.
McFarlane, John, 73.
McGill, George Henry, 94; John, 94.
McGregor, Sir George, 105.
Machabre, 111.
Macham, Sam., 111; Thomas, 60; William, 60.
Machiavel, John, 72.
Machiavelli, Nicolo, 70.
Machin, Mr., 44.
Macintyre, John, 94.
Mackaye, Sir Donald, 111.
Mackele, Alce, 54.
McKenna, John, 94.
Mackenzie, Charles Finch, 94; Pat., 111.
Mackerall, Robert, chantry priest, Lancaster, 60.
Mackerel, 46.
Mackerfield, *see* Makerfield.
Mackering, 88.
Mackinson, —, 88.
Macklin, Gerard, 69.
Mackrell, Mr., 44.
Mackreth, Canon, 45.
Mackworth, Colonel Humphry, 70.
Maclaurin's *Algebra*, 44.
Macley, Hugh de, 68.
Mac Morland, Patrick John Mac, 73.
McNab, John, 73.
McNabb, James, 73.
McNiven, John, 73; Peter, 73.
Macom, William, 69.
Macont, —, 88.
Macorowines, 46.
Macready, —, 72.
Macrell, William, 39.
Macro, Ralph, 44.
Macvicar, John, 63.
Mad Fashions, 111; *Letters*, 111; *World*, 111.
Madan, Rev. Martin, 44.
Madden, Sir Frederick, 37 (part II.).
Madder, Alexander, 105; Humphrey, 60.
Maddock, Edward, 73; Hinton, 69, 73; Jonadab, 69; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Peter, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Robert, 113; Thomas, 54, 73; Thomas Herbert, 94.
Maddocks, Plant, 69.
Maddoxe, Anne, 54.
Madeley, Roger de, 54; Winifred, 54.
Maden, Alexander, 105; John, 60.
Mader, George, 54.
Madescoe, Nicholas, 105.
Madin, Mr., 44; Thos., 57 (part VII.).
Madison, —, 88.
Madock, Mr., 44, 114.
Mador, Johannes, 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.).
Madox, Rich., 111.
Madoxe, Richard, 54.
Madox's *Baronia Anglica*, 58.
Madrid, assassination of Mr. Ascham at, 39.
Maen, meaning of, 58.
Maer, Andrew, 105.
Maergison, Wm., 105.
Maerscooe, Thomas, 105.

Magdalen, 111.
Magdalen College, 109; Cambridge, 114.
Magdalen's Funeral Tears, 111.
Magdebourg, Archbishop of, 57 (part II.).
Mageall, Robert, 50.
Magge, J., 112.
Maghull, 50, 57 (parts II. and III.), 58, 60, 74 (parts II. and III.), 81, 88, 95, 99; chapel, 54; church goods, 113.
Maghull, —, 88; Thomas, 99; *see also* Magull *and* Male.
Maghull of Maghull, ped., 88.
Maginn, Dr., 111.
Magius, Hieron, 114.
Magna Carta, 58.
Magnanimity, Mansion of, 111.
Magnes, M., 111.
Magnus, Aliz., 110; Ormus, 110.
Magnusen, Prof., on the Lancaster Runic Cross, 68.
Magull, Alicia, 95; Nicholaus de, 95; Richardus, 95; Thomas, 95.
Mahomet, 114.
Mahon, John, 72; Miss, 72; Ross, 72.
Maidsley, —, a goldsmith, 46.
Maile, Robert, 105.
Mailor, Thomas, 54.
Maimbourg, Louis, 64.
Maimed soldiers, relief of, 50.
Maimonides, 114.
Mains hall, 92.
Mainwaring, —, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 54; Alice, 54; Ann, daughter of Ralph Leycester, 31; Anne, 54, 96 (part III.); Anne, of Peover, will of, 54; Sir A., 111; Sir Arthur, of Ightfield, 31; Betty, 44; Bertred, 80; Charles, 73; Charles, of Croxton, will of, 54; Charles, of Pennington, 42; David, 54; Edmund, 54; Edmund, D.C.L., 42; Edward, 31, 54; Captain Edward, of Ranmore, 54; Elen, 54; Elizabeth, 31, 54; Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randall, 31; Frances, 54; G., 111; Sir G., 111; George, of Ightfield, 54; Henry, 54, 83 (part III.), 94; Henry, of Carincham, 54; Henry, of Chester, 54; Henry, of Kirmincham, 80; Hugh, 54; Humphrey, 54; Isabel, 54; J., 70; Sir J., 111; James, 54; Jane, 54; Lady Jane, 31; John, 54; John (George), of Ightfield, 54; Sir John, 61, 80; Sir John, of Peover, knt., 54; Katherine, 31, 54; Katherine, daughter of Sir Randall, of Peover, 31; Katherine, daughter of Roger Hurlston, 31; Katherine, wife of Sir Edward Stanley, 31; Lady, 54; Laurence, will of, 54; Margaret, 54; Margaret, of Warford, 42; Margery, 83 (part II.); Mary, 42, 54; Mary, of Woodhey, 54; Mr., 44, 54; Oliver, 54; Peter, 54; Peter, of Nantwich, 54; Dr. Peter, 44; Philip, 31, 54, 80; Philip, of Peover, 54; Sir Phillip, 80; Ralph, 54; Sir Ralph, 80; Ralph, of Croxton, 54; Ralph, of Oldcastle, will of, 54; Randle, 54, 60, 83 (part III.); Randle, of Peover, 31, 54; Sir Randle, 31, 80, 96 (part III.); Sir Randle, of Peover, 31, 54; Ranulph, 97; Richard, 54; Sir Richard, 54; Robert, 54; Robert de, 80; Roger, 54; Roger, of Nantwich, will of, 54; Sir Roger, 80; Sarah, 54; Thomas, 31, 54; Sir Thomas, 80, 88, *Amicia Tracts*, 78, 79, 80; Sir Warine, 80; Wido, 80; William, 83 (parts II. and IV.); Sir William, 80; William, of Ightfield, 75; William, of Peover. 54.
Mainwaring, family, 80; of Peover, 97.
Mainwaring Library, 111.
Maiot, William, son of, 58.
Mair, James, 94.
Maire, —, 88.
Maire, 88.
Maisterson, Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 54; Richard, 54; Richard, of Nantwich, 54; Thomas, 54; Sir Thomas, of Nantwich, knt., 54.
Maitland, Jo., 70; T., 111.
Majendie, Bishop, 45, 94.
Major, Mr., 44.
Makand, Ambros, 57 (part II.); William, 57 (part II.).
Make, W., 47.
Makensone, Robert, 46; William, 46.
Makerfield, 54, 58, 88; fee of, 110; lordship of, 110.
Makin, John, 73; Joseph, 73; Ric., 31; Richard, 94; Robin, 46; Roger, 57 (part VI.); William, 94.
Makinson, John, 94; Roger, 113; Thomas Cooper, 94; *see also* Makenson.
Makon, Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Richard, 57 (part VII.).
Makonde, Richard, 46.
Malbon, Ralph, 73; Samuel, 97.
Malbranche, F., 44.
Malbreck, 88.
Malcher, Mr., 44.
Male, —, 81, 88; Elizabeth, of Liverpool, 60; Matthew, 57 (part II.); Robert, 105; *see also* Maghull.

Malebiss, Hugh, 80.
Malene, 58.
Malesbury, 74.
Malet, General de, 105.
Maletot, Roger de, 80.
Malham, —, 81, 88.
Malibran, Madame, 72.
Malignants, 111.
Maliverer, *or* Mauleverer, Richard, 95.
Maliverne, Sir Richard, 46.
Mallalieu, Jonathan, 94.
Mallam, Anthony, 31.
Mallard, 46.
Mallards, 103.
Malle, *or* Mail, 46; saddle, 46.
Mallebisse, Ricardus, 95.
Mallet, Christopher, 92.
Mallorie, Thomas, Dean of Chester, 31.
Mallyn raisins, 46.
Malom, Ann, 103 (part I.).
Malome, —, 81.
Malone, Simon, 31, 63.
Malony, William, 64.
Malore, Petrus, 95.
Malory, Sir J., 111; Wm., 111.
Malowrsarseneck, co. Flint, 75.
Malpas, 37 (part II.), 54, 73, 81, 83 (part III.), 88.
Malpas, David de, 80, 83 (part II.); George, Viscount, 44; Matilda de, 83 (part II.); Philip de, 83 (part II.).
Malpigius, M., 114.
Malseshall, 88.
Malt and Malting, 46.
Malta, 54.
Malton fair, 70.
Malton, —, 81; Ralph, 73; Thomas de, 83 (part IV.).
Maltonne, J., 111.
Malyn, family, 44; Dr., 44; Kitty, 44; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; Mrs. H., 44; N., 44; Robert, 44.
Mam, *or* Mame, in composition, 58.
Mamecestre, our lady of, 60.
Mamecestre, by Harland, 53, 56, 58.
Mamecestre, *see* Manchester.
Maminot, Walcherin, 80.
Man in the Moon, 111.
Man, Isle of, 39, 44, 47, 54, 62, 70, 81, 88, 94, 110; arms of, 42; bishop of, 54; Governor of, 54; its soldiers, 62; military provision at, 75; Stanley Papers connected with, 70.
Man, —, 81; Seth, 46; T., 111; Thomas, 57 (part III.).
Manby, Peter, 64.
Mancenion an untenable name, 58.
Mancester, Alicia, 110; Edmund, 110; George, 58; Guy de, 110.
Manchester, *or* Mamecestr', Adam de, 68; Earl of, 70; Edw., Earl of, 111; Galfridus de, 47; Geoffrey de, 47, 87; George, 58; H., Earl of, 111; Henry de, 47, 87; Houlot de, 47; Hugh de, 87; John de, 87; Jordan de, 47; Luke de, 42, 47; R. de la Warre, Lord of, 110; Richard de, 47; Robert de, 47, 68; Robert, son of Symon de, 47; Roger de, 42, 68, 78; Symon de, 47; Thomas de, 47; William de, 37 (part IV.), 47; William, son of Henry, son of Houlot de, 42; William Montagu, second duke of, 44; Wluric, 58.
Manchester, 37 (part II.), 39, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts I. V. and VII.), 58, 69, 70, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.), 99, 103, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114; academy, 72; alehouses and bakers at, 50; Ashley lane, 103; assembly rooms and billiard club, 72; barons of, 110; bedes silver for our Ladie of, 60; bells, 113; Bishop of, 42, 60, 105; bonny lasses, 72; borough, 60; boroughreeves of, list of, 63; broadsides, 72; Bull's Head Inn, 103; Cardinal Langley's legacy to, 60; castle of, 74; chantries, 59, 60; chapter house, 60; Chetham chapel, 103; Chetham hospital, 103; Chetham library, 103, 111; Chorlton hall, 103; church, 42; church goods, 113; church plate, 113; churchwardens, list of, 63; civil war at, 62; clubs, 72; coaches, 72; coaches in 1780, 72; *Collectanea*, 68, 72; college, 50, 58, 60; college in 1590, 96 (part II.); college of Christ, 103; collegiate church, 45, 58, 60, 70, 72, 75, 114, fellowship controversy, 44, wardenship, 114; concerts in 1744, 72; constables, list of, 63; constitutional society, 72; *Court Leet Records*, 63, 65; Cross street chapel, 72; descriptions of, at various periods, 68; excitement at, 61; families and residences, 18th and 19th centuries, 72; fee of, 110; first blood shed in the Civil Wars, 62; forwardness of papists against, 50; government of, 65; Grammar School, 44, 54, 58, 63, 72, 103, 111, 114, founded, 65, mills, 44, 63, 72, rebuilt, 73, *Register*, 69, 73, 93, 94; Grammar School Boy's Recollections, 72; harriers, 72;

"honest men," 72; in 1650, 63; in 1776, 72; in 1783, 72; in 1794, 68; infirmary proposed, 72; *Inhabitants in 1679*, 57; inns (Angel), 44; Irk river, 103; Irwell river, 103; lane, 63; lime pits, 103; localities, old men's reminiscences of, 72; lord of the manor of, 46; manor of, 74; maps or plans of, 68; Market street lane, 57 (part VII.); Market place, 57 (part VII.), 72; men, 31; New College, 72; newspapers, 72; olden theatricals, 72; Our Lady of, 60; Oxford commendation of, 44; parish, 42, 110; parish church, 38, 60; place names, 68; political feeling in, 44, 72; *Poll Book*, 1690, 57; post office management, 44; Prestwich's library in, 60; Pretender in, 44; proposals for pacification, 50; Queen's grindlestones, 103; races, 44; recollections of, 1808–1830, 72; recollections of a nonagenarian, 72; Roman remains and relics, 68; royalist army against, 50; rudeness, 44; School mills, 44; School Register, 69, 73, 93, 94; siege of, 70; state of religion in 1590, 96 (part II.); sketch of, in verse, 72; theatre royal, 72; theatricals, 72; Town Hall, 114; visits of remarkable persons, 68; volunteers, 72; Walker's croft, 103; warlike preparations, 72; workhouse controversy, 44; *see also* Aldport, Ancoats, Ardwick, Deansgate, Millgate, Milngate, &c.
Manchester chamber at Adlington hall, 31.
Manchester Advertiser, 72; *Chronicle*, 72; *Courier*, 72; *Gazette*, 72; *Guardian*, 72; *Herald*, 72; *Journal*, 72; *Magazine*, 72; *Mercury*, 72; *Museum*, 72; *Politics*, 44; *Vindicated*, 44; *Weekly Journal*, 72.
Manchester al Mondo, 111.
Manchetts, fine bread, 31.
Mancsterhold, 58.
Mancton (Monton), 58.
Mancunium, 58.
Mandation, 46.
Mandeville, Dr., 44; Sir J., 111.
Mandevyle, Geffrey, 80.
Mane, Robert, carpenter, 31.
Manering, *see* Mainwaring.
Maneringe, Mr., 75.
Maney, —, 88; Walter, 75,
Manfield, Ja., 114.
Manger, Mr., 44.
Manheim, 111.
Manifould, Jane, 47; *see also* Manyfould.
Manige, meaning of, 58.
Manilius, 114.
Manister, John, 57 (part VI.).
Manknolls, Manknowles, —, 88.
Manley, 82, 88.
Manley, —, 81, 82, 88; Capt., 44; Elizabeth, 110; Margaret, 54; Nicholas, 110; Richard, 54; Thomas, 106, 111; William, 110.
Mann, Edward, 57 (part VI.); Michael, 99; Robert Manners, 94.
Manne, Agnes, wife of Thomas, 60; John, of Thorpe Underwood, 60; Thomas, 60.
Manners, Sir John, 31; Roger, 90.
Mannerynge, Mr., 46.
Manning, John, 94; Richard, 94.
Manningham, Sir Richard, 44.
Mannour, the (the manor), 88.
Mannson, Wm., 57 (part VI.).
Manny, Cicely, daughter of Sir Walter, 31.
Mannying, Robert, *Rhyming Chronicle*, 58.
Manor officers, Manchester, 63.
Manor, the, 58, 88; explanation of the word, 58.
Manors, extending of, 58.
Man's May, 111.
Man's Mortality, 111.
Mansel, William, 73.
Mansella, Lady K. M., 111.
Mansfeild, Count, 109, 111.
Mansfield, 73, 88.
Mansfield, —, 82, 88; James, 37 (part I.).
Mansergh, 57 (part II.).
Mansergh, family, 57 (part II.).
Manshargh, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Manshargh, 57 (part II.).
Mansure, James, 69, 73; Ralph, 69, 73.
Mant, Bishop, 94.
Mantio, city of, 58.
Mantuan's *Eclogues*, 111.
Manuductio ad Cœlum, 111.
Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
Manwood, Joshua, 111; Sir P., 111; T., 111.
Manwood's *Forest Laws*, 58.
Manyfold, Henry, 69.
Manyfoldes, Thomas, 54.
Manyfoulds, Kathrene, 54.
Manzer hall, 88.
Mapes, —, 44.
Maple, Robert, 105.
Maps, 46.
Maquoid, Samuel, 69.
Mara, John de, 110; W. de, 112.

Maracci, Louis, 44.
Marant, Mons., 44.
Marbury, 54, 88.
Marbury, family of, 83 (part IV.); James, 54; Nicholas, 83 (part IV.); Richard, 54; Richard, of Appleton, will of, 54; Richard, of Walton, 54; Thomas, 83 (part III.).
Marcellinus, Ammianus, 114.
Marcer, Alex., 57 (part II.); James, of Kirkdale, 60; Roger, of Litherland, 60.
March, Edward, earl of, 109; Elizabeth, 92; Humphrey, 92.
Marchagium, 112.
Marchal, Henry de, 47; Robert le, 47; Thomas le, 47.
Marchall, Guy, 60.
Marchancia, 112.
Marchant, Guy, 111.
Marchaunt, Ad., 112.
Marche, Brian, Ashton-in-Makerfield, 60; Humphrey, 46; Robert, 46; Roger, of Wigan, 46; Thomas, 46; William, 54; *see also* Marsh.
Marcher, *or* Marchehar, Alicia, 99.
Marchet, 112.
Marching money, 50.
Marchington, co. Stafford, 60.
Marchiœ, 112.
Marchpanes, 46.
Marchumley, William, 54.
Marcroft, Brian, priest, 60; Henry, curate of Bury, 54; Joseph, clerk, of Littleborough, 54; Thomas, 109; William, 60.
Marcrosse, Thomas, 65.
Marcus, Moses, 44.
Marcy, Sir Geoffrey, 57 (part II.).
Mare, John de la, 58; Sir John de la, 72; Julian, 46; Mr., Preston, 61; Richard de la, 83 (part IV.); Thomas, 73; William de la, 74.
Marecroft, Jamys, 54.
Mares, 46; serving, 46.
Maresa, William, the younger, 58.
Mareschalcia and Marescalcia, 112.
Mareschall, Richard le, 60.
Mareshall, Thomas, of Padiham, 60.
Maresheale, John, 60.
Mareys, Sir Robert, 92.
Margaret, Queen, 111.
Margaret, Queen of Henry VI., 87.
Margaret, St., Life of, 111.
Margarita, Saint, 102.
Margate, 39.
Margeryson, William, 57 (part II.), 105.
Margree, of Stayley, the wife of Patrick, 74.
Marham, Ralph, 83 (part IV.).
Mariana, 111.
Mariden, church of, 58.
Marie's Exercise, 111.
Marigium, 58.
Marigold, 111.
Marinus, Marcus, his *Arca Noæ*, 114.
Mariscus, 112.
Maritagium, 58.
Mark, *or* March, 58.
Markeland, Robert, of Wigan, 46.
Markelande, Matt., of Wigan, 60.
Markelaw, Wm., rector of Prestwich, 103.
Markle, Robertus, 110.
Market-cleansers, 63, 65; cross, 63, 65; cross at Garstang, 105; cross at Kirkham, 92; days, 65; galt, 112; Garstang, 105; lookers, 63, 65; new, Manchester, 72; place, 63, 65, 72; stead, 63, 65.
Markets, 46, 58; tolls, 58.
Markfield, Leicester, 69.
Markham, —, 88, 111; Bishop, 45; Johannes, 95, 99; Mr., 44; Ralph, 105; Robert, 44, 111; Dr. William, 44; William Orlando, 94.
Marking iron, 46.
Marklan, Johannes, 95.
Markland, —, 88; Bertie, 69; Captain, 31; Edward, 69; J. H., 69; John, 63, 69; Mr., 44; Ralph, 69; Robert, 63, 69; Robert, mayor of Wigan, 39; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 47, 72.
Markland, of Wigan, pedigree, 88.
Markland mill, 88.
Markwell, Thomas, 105.
Marl and marling, 46, 74; pit, 63.
Marland, 54.
Marland, —, 81, 88; Dr. Adam, dean of Kendale, 60; Henry, 54; James, of Marland, 31, 54; John, 54; Samuel, 73.
Marler, —, 82, 88; Edward, 63, 65; Sir Hugh, priest, 60; Humfrey, 63; James, 65; Joane, spinster, 63; John, 42, 63, 65, 75; Mr., 42; Mrs., 63; Robert, 47, 60, 63; Roger, 60; Thomas, 63; Thomasine, 42; William, 60.
Marlings, 74.
Marlor, Ashton, 57 (part VII.); Edward, 63; Humphrey, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Raphe, 47; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 63.
Marlowe, Chr., 111.
Marmalade, 46.
Marmion, Philip, 99, 110.

Marmiun, William, 80.
Marmyon, Shack., 111.
Marny, Henricus, 99.
Maroccus Extaticus, 111.
Marple, 73, 88, 97, 110; hall, 37 (part V.), 110.
Marr, 96 (part III.).
Marray, Richard de, 92.
Marriage, 46, 76, 111; burgess by, 63; frank-marriage, 80; license, 46; of clergy, 103 (part I.); preferment in, 46; rites, 96 (part I.).
Marrick-on-the-Swale, 113.
Marriot, Richard, 114.
Marriott, C., 72; Christopher, 63; Henry, 94; J., 111; John, 72; Joseph, 73; Joshua, 44, 63; Richard, 69; Thomas, 63, 72, 111.
Marriotts, of Roebuck Inn, Rochdale, 44.
Marrot, the great, 60.
Marrow, William, 69.
Marsar, —, 81.
Marsay, Mr., 44.
Marschall, John, 57 (part II.), 105; Richard, clerk, Preston, 60; Thomas, 58.
Marscoe, Nicholas, 105; Thomas, 105.
Marsden, 88, 99; Great and Little, 74, 112; chapel, 60.
Marsden, —, 88; Anne, 105; Captain, 62; Edward, 94; family, 44; George, 73; Henry, 44; James, 44; John, 72, 73; Rev. John, 97; Rev. John Howard, 94; John William, 94; Mrs., 44; Richard, 72, 73, 94; Thomas, 64, 69; William, 92, 105.
Marsdene, Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Marsdine, Robert, 69.
Marsh, —, 82, 88; Brian, 73; George, 109; George, martyr, 54, 65, 75, 110, 113; H., 111; Humf., 50; J. F., 103, *Hist. of Warrington School*, 60; James, 73; John, 94, 109; Kat., 50; Martha, 105; R., 111; Richard, 69, 94; Robert, 69; T. (printer), 111; Thomas, 46, 69; Titus, 46; W., 64; William, 54, 69; William Ranicar, 94; *see also* March.
Marshalfeld, 58.
Marshall, —, 63, 88; Charles, 94; Dr., 44; Earl, 90; Francis, 94; George, 63, 96 (part I.), 111; George, chaplain, 60; Gilbertus, 95; Grace, 99; Guy, of Etton, 60; J., 111; Jacobus, 99; Rev. James, 105; Johannes, 95; John, 60, 61; John, LL.B., 60; Joshua, 105; Lord, 39; Matilda, 95; Miss, 37 (part IV.), 47; Mr., 70; Mrs., 47; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 54, 60, 63, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 65, 113; Robertus, 99; Samuel, 37 (part I.); Serjeant, 37 (part I.); Stephen, 31; Thomas, 60, 96 (part IV.); W., 111; William, Baro de Cartmell, 58; Willimus, 99.
Marshall's chantry, 60.
Marshalls, Anne, 39.
Marshalsea, the, 46.
Marshes, 46.
Marshland, —, 88.
Marslache (ledge), 42.
Marsland, John, 42; Joseph, 42; Samuel, 72; Sarah, 92; William, 94.
Marson, William, 31, 54.
Marstisfeld, 58.
Marston, 88.
Marston Magna, 99.
Marston Moor, 88, 110; battle of, 70.
Marston, —, 88; John, 111; Ralph de, 83 (part IV.); Willimus de, 95.
Marston's *Masque*, 75.
Marten, John, 50.
Martholme, 82, 88, 110; hall, 60.
Martial, John, 64.
Martin, —, 88; —, quaker, 44; Bryan, 54; Capt., 111; Dr., 44; Elizabeth, 54; Gregory, 64; J., 111; Dr. Jeremy, 111; Ric., 111; Richard de, 99; Robert, 94; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 39, 54, 92; W., 111; Willimus, 99; *see also* Martyn.
Martin Marprelate Tracts, 50, 65,
Martin Mere, 46.
Martindale, Adam, 47, 103, 114; Rev. James, 42.
Marton, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 69, 73, 82, 88, 95; Great, 74 (part II.); Little, 74 (part II,); Mere, 74 (part II.).
Marton (Prestbury) church, 97; registers, 97; school, 97.
Marton, Edward, M.P., 44.
Martone, Christopher, 46; Gilbert, 46; Launcelot, 46; Mr., 46.
Martyn and Allestry, 111.
Martyn, —, 82; Henry, 39; Johannes, 99; Mr., speech to the king, 90; William, 57 (part II.).
Martyndale, Hugh, Aughton, 60; Richard, 60.
Martyr, Peter, 64, 111; *Common Places*, 38.
Martyrology, 111.
Martyrs, Marian, 111.
Marvell, Andrew, 64, 111.

Mary Magdalen's Conversion, 111; *Funeral Tears*, 111; *Lamentations*, 111; *Love*, 111.
Mary, Princess, 111.
Mary, Queen, 37 (part I.), 65, 111.
Mary Queen of Scots, 75, 111.
Mary, Queen, wife of William III., 61.
Mary, St., of Egypt, 111.
Maryborough, 110.
Maryborough, Caryll, sixth viscount, 44.
Mascadine, 46.
Mascall, Leonard, 111.
Maser, a little, 60.
Mascey, Mascie, Mascy, Massie, *see* Massey.
Mashiter, Rev. Roger, 42.
Maskell, Robert, 110.
Maskerel, Thomas, 58.
Maskerell, Sir Thos., 72.
Maskill, William, 73.
Maslin, mislin, *or* miscelin, 46.
Maslyn bassyn, 60.
Mason, —, 81, 88; Alice, 92; Anne, 54; Charles, D.D., 44; Colonel, 70; Edward, 42; Edward, yeoman of the wardrobe of beds, 31; Ellyn, 54; F., 111; Francis, 64; Gabryell, 75; George, 94; Henry, 42; Sir J., 111; John, 54, 105; Mr., 44; Myles, chantry priest, Ashton-under-Lyne, 60; Richard, 92, 105; Robert, 57 (part VI.), 105; Roger, 57 (part VI.), 113; Stephen, 54; Thomas, 54, 57 (part VI.), 58, 113; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 60, 73, 105.
Masone, —, of Preston, 60.
Masons, 46.
Masque at Court, 39.
Masques, Lord Derby's opinion of, 70.
Mass, the, 111.
Mass, early, in Manchester College, 60.
Massacre of Money, 111.
Massay, Alexandre, 60.
Massbook, 113.
Masse, messe, mace, maye (a measure), 46.
Masse, Galfrid, 57 (part II.); Jamys, 60; John, 54; Rychard, 60; Thomas, 54.
Massey, Masci, Mascy, —, 72, 82, 88; Alice, 110; Alice, of Chester, widow, will of, 54; Anne, 47, 54, 105, 110; Constance, 47; Daniel, 42; Davie, of Broxon, 54; Dr., 44; Dowce, 110; Edmund, 54; Edward, 47, 54, 70; Edward, of Manchester, 54; Major-Gen. Edward, 31; Elizabeth, 54, 60, 110; Ellen, 110; Francis, 110; Sir Galfride, 60; Geffray, 54; Geoffrey, 58; Sir Geoffry, knt., 60, 83 (part IV.); George, 31, 83 (part III.), 105; Gerard, rector of Wigan, 54; Hamand, of Rixton, 60; Hamlet, 83 (part IV.), 88, 110; Hamlet, of Rixton, 31, 54; Hammet, 95; Hamnet, 47, 54, 110; Hamo de, 31; Hamon, 80, 83 (part IV.), 110; Hamon, his will, 60; Hamon, of Halley, 60; Sir Hamon, 60; Heleyne, 54; Henry, 47; Hugh, 47, 54; Hugh, of Audlem and Denfield, 54; Hugh, of Broxton, 54; Isabel, 47, 60; Isabel, of Manchester, 54; Isabel, daughter of Sir John Butler, of Bewsey, 60; James, 50, 54, 70, 72, 105; James, of Hindley, 31; James, of Carlton, 31; Jamys, 54; Jane, 54; Joan, wife of Wm. Stanley, 60; Joel, 47; Johanna, 110; John, 50, 54, 69, 110; John de, 83 (part IV.); John, of Coddington, 31, 54; John, of Manchester, 54; John, of Podington, 54; John, of Whickleswick, 54; Sir John, 110; Sir John, of Tatton, 31; Katherine, 47, 110; Laurence, 54; Major-General, 62; Margaret, 47, 54, 83 (part IV.), 110, 113; Margareta, 95; Margery, 110; Maud, daughter of Richard of Handford, 31; Mawde, 54, Millington, 69, 73, 94; Mr., 31, 44; Mr., of Coddington, 54; Mrs., of Denfield, 54; Perys, 54; Peter, 69, 94, 110; Raffe, 54; Randall, 47; Rauff, 60; Ricardus, 95; Ricardus de, 110; Richard, 54, 60, 69, 83 (part III.), 110; Richard, of Grafton, 54; Richard, of Oldfield, 54; Richard, of Rixton, 50, 54, 60; Sir Richard, 110; Robert, 39, 54, 70, 110; Robert de, 47, 112; Sir Robert, 54; Roger, of Acton, 54; Samuel, 72, 73; Sarah, 110; Thomas, 54, 95, 110; Thomas, of Apethrope, 54; Thos., of Bromall, 54; Thomas, of Wickleswick, 54, 60; William, 54, 73, 75, 110; William, alderman of Chester, 54; William, of Coddington, 54; William, of Denfield, will of, 54; William, of Podington, 54; William, of Rixton, will of, 54; William, parson of Wilmslow, 83 (part III.), 96 (part I.); Sir William, priest, 54, 60; Willimus, 95; *see also* Massie, Massy.
Massey fam., pedigree, 82; of Carlton, pedigree, 81; of Rixton, pedigree, 88, 110.
Masshe, James, 46.

Massie, Alexander, 63; Edward, 47; Gerard, 50; John, late abbot of Combermere, will of, 54; Mr., 31; Ranulph, 65; Thomas, 50; Thomas, of Quickleswick, 63; Thomas, of Whickleswicke, 65; William, 50; *see also* Massey, Massy.
Masson, Helen, wife of Henry Hoghton, 60.
Massy, Massye, —, 81, 82; Alice, 110; Cecilia, 110; Elena, 99; Galfridus, 99; Hamlet, 110; Hamo, 99; Hamo de, 58; Sir Hamon de, 110; Hamone, sen., 60; Jacobus, 99; Johannes, 99; John, 57 (part III.); Sir John, 110; Margaret, 110; Petrus, 99; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 57 (part III.); Richard, fellow of Manchester College, 60; Rev. Richard, 42; Thomas, 57 (part III.), 99; Willimus, 99; Wm., parson of Wilmslow, 83 (part III.), 96 (part I.); *see also* Massey, Massie.
Mast, 63.
Master, Edward, 45; Elizabeth, 45; James, 73; James Streynsham, 94; Jane, 45; Legh, 44; Oswald, 94; Rev. Robert, 45; Robert, 73, 111; Robert Mosley, 45; Streynsham, 73; Rev. Streynsham, 31, 44, 45, 72; Whalley, 45; William, 114.
Masters, —, 111; Ben., 111; T., 111.
Masterson, —, 81.
Mastie, Ales, 54.
Mastiff, The, 111.
Mastiffs, 46, 65.
Match, 50.
Mater amabilis, 111.
Mather, —, 82, 88; Adam, 54, 103; Alice, 54; Christopher, 54; Cotton, 44, 114; Dr., 69; Edw., 57 (part VI.); Ellen, 54; George, 69, 94; John, 54, 63, 72; Jos., 57 (part VI.); Mr., 44; Myles, 54; Nycolas, 46, 54; Richard, 42; Robert, 57 (part VII.); Samuel, 64, 72, 73, 94; Sarah, 57 (part VII.); Simon, 113; Thomas, 39, 73; William, 54, 57 (part VII.).
Matherer, George, 54.
Mathew, Thomas, 54, 65.
Mathewe, David, 54; Richard, of Formby, 60.
Mathewes, Aug. (printer), 111.
Mathews, Mr., 105.
Matilda, *or* Maud, wife of Randle de Gernoniis, Earl of Chester, 80.
Matley, 69.
Mattaire, —, 44.
Matte, 46.
Matters, W., 111.
Mattes, W., 111.
Matthe, 46.
Matthew, Dr., 44; Simon, 113.
Matthewe, Robertus, 99.
Matthews, —, 88; Mr., 105; Samuel, 72, 73; Toby, 64, 114; William, 69.
Matthewson, —, bookseller, 44.
Mattison, John, 57 (part VI.).
Mattley, Sir Thomas, priest, 60.
Mattresses, making, 46.
Maudesley family, pedigree, 82; of Leyland, pedigree, 88; of Mawdsley, pedigree, 88.
Maudesley, —, 88; Hector, 54; Henry, 113; Samuel, 94; Thomas de, 95; *see also* Maudsley, Mawdesley.
Maudlands, hospital seal, 60; in Preston, 60.
Maudsley, Alce, 60; Henry, 105; John, 60, 105; Rev. —, incumbent of Astley, 44; Robert, 105; Rychard, of Colham, co. Middlesex, 60; Thomas, chantry priest, Middleton, 60; Thomas, of Tarleton, 60.
Maughell, 60.
Mauldeth hall, 42.
Mauldrie, John, 113.
Mauleverer, —, 88; Richard, 95, 99; Sir Richard, 110; Sibella, 110.
Maulke, Ad., 112.
Maunsel, John, provost of Beverley, 58.
Maunsell, Andr., 111; Mr., 114.
Maunt, Ralph de, Earl of Hereford, 80.
Maunton, Johannes, 95.
Maurice, Henry, 64; Prince, 111.
Mausoleum, 111.
Mautrevers, Joan, wife of John, 80.
Mauxell, Sir Ric., 37 (part I.).
Mavesin, Hugo, effigy and skeleton, 68.
Mawde, Michaell, 57 (part VII.).
Mawdeline, Mrs., 31.
Mawdesley, Mawdisley, Robert, 39, 54, 57 (part II.), 61, 105; Thomas, 113; Sir Thomas, 54; William, 39, 60; William, the cowtche boye, 31.
Mawdrell, Mr., 114.
Mawdsley, 50, 60, 88, 95.
Mawe, 74.
Mawinton, 110.
Mawnton, 57 (part II.).
Mawser, Richard, 39.
Mawsley, William, 69.
Mawson, Willimus, 99.
Maxe, Anth., 111.

Maxey, Maxsey, —, 82, 88.
Maxfield, 82, 88.
Maxima Cæsariensis, province of, 58.
Maximus, *MS.* of, 114.
Maxstoke, 60.
Maxwell, Mr., 44; Robert, 70.
May, 111; day, 111; day in Kirkham, 92; games, objections to, 39; pole, 111.
May, —, 88; Edw., 111; Sir Humphrey, 50; Thomas, 109, 111.
Mayer, John, 92; John, *Ecclesiastica Interpretatio*, 38.
Mayes, Edward, 65.
Mayfield, 72.
Mayfield, John, of Singleton, 31.
Mayford, 37 (part IV.).
Mayghell, 60.
Mayhew, Edward, 64.
Mayhow, William, 54.
Maylard, Leonard, 111.
Maylins, Mrs., 44.
Maynard, —, 88; Ann, 42; Dr., 44; Joseph, 42; Mary, 42; Sergeant, 80; Lord W., 111.
Mayne, Jasper, 111; Mr., 31.
Mayner, Robert, 60.
Maynes, 88.
Maynewaring, *see* Mainwaring.
Maynond, Mr., 54.
Mayo, —, 88; J., 111.
Mayor, derivation of, 58.
Mayor, Henry Bickersteth, 94; Mr., of Chester, 31; Robert Bickersteth, 94; William, 63.
Mayre, Edward, 57 (part II.); Jacob, 57 (part II.); John, 60; Margaret, 54; Radulf, 57 (part II.); Ric., 57 (part II.); Thome, 57 (part II.); William, of Meyr, 54.
Mays, —, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 54.
Mayson, Roger Preston, 60; William, 60.
Mead, Dr., 44.
Meade, Rob., 111.
Meaden, Thos., 57 (part VI.).
Meadow land, 46, 58.
Meadowcroft, 95.
Meadowcroft, —, 82; Alicia, 95; Francis, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 61; Francis, of Smethurst, 54; Giles, 47, 70; Johannes, 95; John, 69; Richard, 50, 57 (part VII.), 60; Richard, of Smethurst, 54; Robertus, 95; Rogerus, 95.
Meadowcroft, of Smethurst, pedigree, 88.
Meadows, 88.
Meadows, —, 57 (part I.); Jas., 72; Mr., 44.
Meaire, Margery, 46.
Meakin, Roger, 63.
Meal, 46.
Meal-gate, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65.
Meal-house, 63, 74.
Meales, 88.
Meane field, 47.
Meanley, Rev. Richard, 47.
Mear, —, bookseller, 44.
Meare, 63, 80, 88.
Meare, —, 88; Richard, 63.
Meares, boundaries, 63.
Mearley, 45, 50, 58, 81, 82, 88, 110; Great, 54, 74, 99; Little, 50, 74, 88.
Mears, Messrs., 37 (part IV.).
Measures, 46.
Measuring plane, 46.
Meat, diseased, 58.
Meath, Earl of, 61.
Medcalfe, —, 82; James, 96 (part I.).
Medcaulfe, a cavalier, daring conduct of, 39.
Medde, Theod. le, 114.
Meddehey, 99.
Meddope, 81.
Mede, Joseph, 114; *Diatribæ*, 38.
Medecroft, Willimus, 99.
Medhurst, Thomas, 99.
Medical expenses, 46.
Medicine, 46.
Medina, Duke of, 111.
Meditations, 111; *on Man's Life*, 111.
Medlar, 46, 57 (part II.).
Medlar with Wesham, 92.
Medley, 46.
Medlicot, 44.
Medlock, river, 42, 58, 65.
Medowcroft, *see* Meadowcroft.
Medulla Grammatica, 60.
Medwall, Johannes, 99.
Medwalland, 57 (part II.).
Medwoodd, Richard, 54.
Mee, John, 69; William Frederick, 94.
Meek, Robert, 94.
Meeke, —, 88; William, 60; William, clerk, 37 (part IV.), 47.
Meer, 88.
Meere, W., 111.
Meeres, Johannes, 99; John de, 58.
Meerscough, 88.
Meighen, Ric., 111.
Meinell, Anthony, 42; Winifred, 42.
Meir, William, 54.
Mekin, Richard, 54.
Melancholike Humours, 111.
Melancthon, Philip, 111, 113, 114.

Melbury Sampford, 72.
Melder, 46.
Meldon, 110.
Meldrum, Sir John, 62, 70, 92, 105, 110.
Meles, *see* Meols.
Meles, Rob. de, 112; William del, 110.
Meleys, Meles, —, 81.
Melfort, Earl of, 61.
Meliades, Death of, 111.
Melibœus, 111.
Meller, *see* Mellor.
Melles, 81.
Mellin, William, archbishop of York, 92.
Melling, 50, 57 (parts II. and III), 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; chapel, 54, 60; church goods, 113.
Melling, Elizabeth, 105; Mr., 44; Peter, 54.
Melling-wood, 88.
Mellinge, *see* Melling.
Mellish, Mr., 44.
Mellison, Hannah, 57 (part VII.).
Mellor, 37 (part IV.), 45, 54, 58, 69, 72, 74, 99.
Mellor cum Eccleshill, 50.
Mellor loan head, 62.
Mellor, George, 73; James, 37 (part IV.), 73; Ralph, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 94; William, 47.
Mellynge, *see* Melling.
Mellynge, Mr., 46; Richard, of Ley, 60.
Melmoth, Mr., 45; William, 44.
Melore, *see* Mellor.
Mels, *see* Meols.
Melsche lache, 58.
Melso Grange, 54.
Meltham, James of, 74; Thomas of, 74.
Melton, Archbishop, 60; Margaret, 42.
Melver (Meller), 110.
Melver, Richard de, 58, 72.
Melvill, Andr., 111; Elizabeth, 111; family, 111; James, 111.
Melwel, a fish, 58.
Melyenith castle, 80.
Memoria Sacra, 111.
Men Miracles, 111.
Mendale, 99.
Mending apparel, 46; barns, 46; harness, 46; manger, 46; salt cover, 46.
Menegate, Le, 47.
Menese, Captain, 111.
Menilwaring, —, 88.
Mennill, —, 82, 88.
Menredes, dependents or retainers, 50.
Mentz, Elector of, 114.
Menylgaring, *see* Mainwaring.
Menzies, J., 92; John, 64; W., 111.
Meoles, Alan de, 74; Geoffrey, 54; Henry, 54; John, will of, 54; Katherine, 54; Margery, 54, Thomas, 54.
Meols, the, 46, 58, 62, 73, 74 (part I.), 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 112; church goods, 113.
Merbrook, *see* Merebrook.
Merbury, 88.
Merbury, Hugh de, 80; John, 83 (part IV,); John de, 80; Nicholas, 83 (part IV.); Richard, 54.
Mercator, Nicholas, 114.
Mercer, —, 82, 88; Agnes, 60; Alex., 112; Ellen, 60; George, 54; Henry, 105; Isabel, 60; Jack the, 74; Johannes, 99; Johannes le, 95; John, 57 (parts VI, and VII.), 92, 96 (part IV.), 113; John le, 74 (part II.); Myles, 105; Ric. le, 112; Richard, 113; Robert, 54, 62, 113; Samuel, 72; Thos., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Willimus, 95; William, 57 (part VII.), 60, 96 (part IV.).
Mercer, of West Derby, ped., 88.
Mercer's chapel, 44, 114.
Mercerus, Jo., 114.
Mercet, —, a mystic, 44.
Mercery, 46.
Merchant Distressed, 111; of London, 111.
Merchant-Taylors' School, 44.
Merchants and merchandise, 46; statute of, 58.
Merchats (Mulierum), 112.
Merclesden, Willimus, 95.
Mercury, 46.
Mere, —, 82; W. de la, 112.
Mere, 69, 82, 112; hall, 45.
Merebrook, —, 81.
Merebrook, 42, 58, 81.
Mere clough, 58.
Meredith, —, 72; Amos, 44; Charles, 94; Edward, 64; George, 73; J., 44; James, 73; Joseph, 73; Robert, 73; William, 44.
Mere-stakes, 65.
Mereley, —, 88.
Mereley, *see* Mearley.
Meres, Fr., 111.
Mereshamton, 58.
Merestone, the, 58.
Meretricum Magistratum, 37 (part I.).
Mereweather and Stephen's *History of Boroughs*, 58.
Mergot, widow, 74.
Meric, Mr., 44.
Merie, Rauffe, 54.

Meriton, Dr., 114; Geo., 111.
Merlande, near Rochdale, 112.
Merlay and Merlay Parva, *see* Mearley.
Merler, *or* Master, Thomas, 58.
Merler, wife of John of, 74.
Merles, the, 82.
Merley, *see* Mearley.
Merone, Joseph, 94.
Merrick, Essex, 54; Major, 54; Mary, 54, 92.
Merriden, N., 111.
Merriman, Mr., 44.
Merryburgh, 88.
Merry Conceits, 111.
Merscer, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Merscough, 88.
Merscowe, Robert de, 92.
Mersden, 50.
Mersden, Richard, chantry priest, 60; Willimus, 99.
Mersenne, Marin, 114.
Merser, William, 50.
Mersey, fisheries, 112; river, 42, 47, 58, 62, 72.
Mersh, Matheas, 95; Ricardus, 95.
Mershell, Merget, 54; Robert, 54.
Merson, William, yeoman of the ewery, 31.
Merton, 57 (part II.), 110; grange of, 83 (part IV.); *see also* Marton.
Merton Magna, 58, 95.
Merton, —, 81; Mabel, 110; Ralph de, 110; Thomas, 113; William, 113.
Mervland, 46.
Meryng, William, 83 (part IV.).
Meschines, Randle de, Earl of Chester, 80.
Mesne lords, 58.
Mesnil, Carolus du, 114.
Messager, J., 111.
Mesure, —, 88.
Metals, 46.
Metaphysics, definition of, 44.
Metcalf, Margaret, daughter of Sir Christopher, 31; Sir T., 111.
Metcalf's *Shorthand*, 44.
Meteranus, Em., 111.
Methodism and Methodists, 44.
Methop, 82.
Mett, a measure, 39.
Mette, = strike, 46, 103 (part I.).
Meum, J. de, 111.
Meutas, Hercules, 75.
Meverell, Alys, widow, 63.
Mew, P., 111.
Mexbrough, 88.
Mexico, 94.
Meydgeley, Richard, 113.
Meyer, Louis, his *Philos. Script. Interpres*, 114.
Myers, Edmund, 63.
Meynell, Anthony, 75; George, 110; *see also* Meinell.
Meyre, 37 (part IV.).
Meyre, Elsabeth, 54; Sir John, clerk, 54.
Meyrick, Owen, 73; Thomas, 73; William, 73.
Mice, 46; baits, 46; killer, 46; trap, 46.
Mich Crosbie, *see* Crosby.
Michael, Charles, 103 (part I.).
Michaell, John, 57 (part VII.).
Michel, *or* Muchel, mede, 58.
Michelborne, Edw., 111; Tho., 111.
Michell, —, 82, 88; Henry, 60, 105; Mr., 46; Nicholas, 54; Ricardus, 99; Thomas, of Tatton, 60; William, 54.
Michewall Diche, 47.
Mickledale, 88.
Micklehead, 82, 88.
Micklehey, 110.
Micklethwaite, Richard, 44.
Mickley, 88.
Mico, Lady, widow of Sir Samuel, 37 (part IV.).
Microbiblon, 111.
Microcosmos, 111.
Mida, Henry de, 31.
Middings, *or* Middens, 46, 63; nuisances, 65.
Middle brook, 58.
Middleford, 112.
Middleforth, 88.
Middleham, 57 (part II.).
Middlemon, William de, 74.
Middlemore, —, 74; G., 111; Richard, 114.
Middleton, 37 (parts III. and IV.), 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts II. and III.), 58, 60, 69, 72, 74 (parts II. and III.), 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I. II. and III.), 99, 103, 109, 110, 113; bells, 113; chantries, 60; chapel, 45; church, 37 (part III.), 46, 58, 96, 110; church goods, 113; hall, 37 (part I.), 81, 88; manor, 37 (part III.), 74 (part I.); parish, 50; park, 46; school, 96 (part I); Siamese twins at, 72.
Middleton in Goosnargh, 60, 88.
Middleton in Lonsdale, 50.
Middleton, Sussex, 58.
Middleton, Westmoreland, 88.
Middleton juxta Wynwyke, 95.
Middleton, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam de, 58; 74, 112; Agnes, Domina de, 60; Alicia,

95; Ann, 31; Anne, 113; Chr., 111; Dr. Conyers, 44; David, 113; Ellen, 31; Sir F., 88; General, 70; Geoffrey, 57 (part II.); George, 31, 57 (parts II. and III.); George, of Leighton, 50; Sir George, 31, 39; Sir George, of Leighton, 60; H. (printer), 111; Jane, daughter of Sir William, 60; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 50, 73; Katherine; daughter of Thomas Hoghton, 31; Margaret, 31; Mr., 46; Mrs., 31; Oliver, 50, 57 (part II.); Peres, 54; Peter, 37 (part I.); Rad'us, 99; Richard, 113; Robert, 57 (part II.), 94; Robert de, 58; Sir Robert, 92; Robertus, 95, 99; Roger, 42, 60; Roger de, 47, 58, 68, 74 (part I.); Sir Roger de, 60; Sampson, 94; T., 111; Sir T., 88, 111; Thomas, 31, 50, 60, 73, 94, 99; W. (printer), 111; . . . , wife of Ralph Barton, of Rydale, daughter of Roger de, 60; William, 57 (part II.); William Henry, 94; Sir William, 44; Willimus, 95.
Middleton family, 57 (part II.), ped., 82; of Leighton, ped., 81, 88.
Middlewich, 42, 47, 54, 69, 73, 80, 82, 83 (part I.).
Middlewood, James, 72; Joshua, 72.
Middope, 47.
Middulton, *see* Middleton.
Mide, Richard de, 58.
Midelrasen, 110.
Midelton, *see* Middleton.
Midelwoode, 58.
Midgeal, Midgeall, Robert, 50, 105.
Midgelay, W. de, 112.
Midgley, —, 88; Esther, 31; Grace, 31; Henry, 31; Jane, wife of William Bentley, 31; Jonathan, 31; Joseph, vicar of Rochdale, 31; Rebecca, 31; Richard, vicar of Rochdale, 31, 54; Richard, 42, 96 (parts I. and II.); Rev. Robert, 31; Ruth, 31; Samuel, 31.
Midhop, Midhope, 58, 88; *see also* Middope.
Midlarghe, 74.
Midle, *or* Mould, co. Salop, 75.
Midleton, *see* Middleton.
Midnight, 111.
Midway river, 47.
Midwives, 46; charms and witchcraft used by, 31; licenses granted to, by bishops of Chester, 31.
Mierscough, *see* Myerscough.
Miggeall, William, 57 (part II.), 99.
Mighells, 81.
Mihel, H., 111.
Milafesharh, 58.
Milborne manor, 80.
Milbourne, Luke, 64, 114; Rob., 111.
Mildestvic hundred, 80.
Mildmay, Sir W., 111; Sir Walter, 50; William, 44.
Mileage money, 50.
Milend, 82.
Miles, Mr., 114; Robert, 46.
Miles Platting, 69, 72.
Mileson, —, 88.
Milgate, *see* Millgate.
Milham, 88; *see also* Millum.
Milhouse, 88.
Military musters, 92; outrages, 62; proceedings in the civil war time, 92.
Militia, term when first applied to soldiers, 50; uselessness of the, 44.
Militiaman, arms of a, 39.
Milk, 46.
Milkmaid, 111.
Milkewalleslade, Ellen de, 47; John de, 47; Robert de, 47; Robert de, the younger, 47.
Milkwall, 88.
Milkwallslade, Milkewalslade, 47, 58.
Mill, Humphrey, 111.
Mill, at Catterall, 105; Garstang, 105; Manchester, grinding at the, 63.
Mill-bridge, the, 65.
Mill brow, 58, 94.
Mill-gate, 42, 47, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65.
Mill stones, 46, 58, 112; trundles, 46; wright, 46.
Millans (fresh cod), 46.
Millar, Horatio, 72; Lady, 45; Thomas, 94.
Miller, the, 46.
Miller, —, 105; Chr., 105; John, 105; Joseph, 105; Lydia, 44; Mrs. Henry, 92; Richard, 92; Robert, 94; Samuel, 44, 69; Simon, 111; T., 92; T. H., 92; W. H., 111; Thomas, 105; Thomas, of Preston, 60.
Miller's *Humours of Oxford*, 44.
Miller's Tale, 111.
Miller's-lane, Manchester, 63, 65.
Millers, Robert, 63.
Milles, Th., 111.
Milles' *Catalogue of Honour*, 80.
Millington, 88.
Millington, —, 88; Aydrop de, 112; Margret, 57 (part VII.); Richard, 63; T., 111; Worral, 47; *see also* Millyngton, *and* Myllington.

Millner, John, 69, 92.
Millrigge, 88.
Mills, 46, 58.
Mills, Edmund, 57 (part VII.); James, 94; Mr., 44; Thos., 81.
Mills on the Irk, 65.
Millum Castle, 88.
Millward, *see* Milward.
Millwood, 88.
Millyngton, Geffrey, of Nether Whitley, 54; Roger, 54.
Miln, Milne, *or* Mill, the, 74.
Milne, —, 88; Alice, 96 (part III.); Charles, 57 (part I.); family, 103; Henry, 94; John, 69, 73, 94, 96 (part III.); Nathaniel, 57 (part I.); Rev. Richard, 96 (part III.); Robert, 69, 73, 94; the wife of, 74; Thomas, 69, 73, 94; Thomas Jones, 94.
Milne-field, Lancaster, 74 (part II.).
Milne-furlong, 58.
Milnegate, 60, 73; lane, 42; *see also* Millgate.
Milnegate, Hugh de, 68; Hugh of the, 58; John, 58; Jordan de, 68.
Milne house, 54; in Adlington, 97.
Milne Knolle, 47.
Milner, —, 57 (part I.); George, 69; Henry, 46; Rev. Henry, 105; Katherine, 54; Law., 46; Nathaniel, 94; Nathaniel Dennis, 94; Rev. R. K., 105; Samuel, 69.
Milneridyng, 58.
Milnes, Jas., 57 (part VI.).
Milneward croft, 58.
Milnrow, 42, 57 (part I.), 96 (parts I. and III.); chapel, 60, 82, 113.
Milnsbridge, 94.
Milnthorpe, 45.
Milton Abbey, 46.
Milton (Ireland), 54.
Milton, —, 88; John, 64, 111, 114; *Arcades*, 75; his testimony as to Bradshaw, 37 (part V.); Paganus, dominus de, 80; Robert, 57 (part II.), 105.
Milward, Edward, 105; Rev. Henry, 105; Richard, 69, 114; Robert 37 (part I.); T., 111; Sir Thomas, 37 (part I.), 70.
Minera, 112.
Minera carbonum at Burn-hill in Ashton, 87.
Minerva Britanna, 111.
Mines and Minerals, 46.
Minikin, 46.
Minorities, the, 83 (part IV.).
Minors, deeds and charters by, 80.
Minshall, James, 42; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 42, 57 (part VII.).
Minshull, 82.
Minshull, —, 82 88; Catherine, 31; Christopher, 54; Edward, 54, 83 (part III.); Edward, of Minshull, 54; Elenor, 54; Geoffrey, 83 (part III.); Geoffrey, of Stoke, 54; George, 54; George, of Minshull, 31; Hanna, 54; James, 54; Jane, 54; John, 54; Margaret, 54; Mary, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 54; Robert, of Hulgreve, 54; Rondull, 54; Thomas, 47, 54, 58, 63, 83 (part III.); *see also* Mynshull.
Minstrels, 46; of Lyghe, 46; their degraded condition, 50.
Minton, —, 81.
Mirandula, Picus of, 114.
Mirescogh, Edmund de, 105; Laurentius, 95.
Mirescough, *see* Myerscough.
Miriscough, Gilbert de, 105; John, 105.
Mirfield, John, 110; John, of Tong hall, 54; Katherine, 60, 110; Margaret, 110; William, 110; William, of Hoolley, 60.
Mirfyld, Katherine, 99; William, 99.
Mirrour of Compliments, 111; *Majesty*, 111; *Mutability*, 111.
Mirscogh, John de, 105.
Mirson, Johannes, 95; Thomas, 95.
Mirum in Modum, 111.
Mise-gatherers, -layers, 63, 65.
Miseria Curialium, 111.
Miseries of Mavillia, 111.
Misies, *or* Musies, the, 58.
Missale unum, usus Ebor., 60.
Mist's Journal, 44.
Misterton, 81.
Mitchell, Sir Francis, 96 (part I.); G., 111; Henry, 92; Jennet, 92; Mr., 44; Thomas, 94; William, 63, 72.
Mitford, Rev. John, 88.
Mittens, 46; liquoring, 46; making, 46.
Mitton, 46, 50, 57 (part II.), 74, 81, 88, 94, 99, 112; church, 60; Little, 58, 74, 81, 88, 95, 99; mill, 74; parish, 110; pool, 74; tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Mitton, —, 81; —, butcher, 62; Avota de, 105; George, 105; Rev. George, 105; Hugh de, 57 (part II.), 92; Isabella, 105; John, 46; Jordan de, 105; Major-General, 70; Marie, 105; Mr., 46; Ran. de, 112; Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Moald, pedigree of the barons of, 80.
Moald, Ralph de, 80; Sir Robert de, 80; Roger de, 80.

Mobberley, 54, 81, 83 (part III.), 88, 96 (part I.), 110; Harrington monument at, 60; parson of, 31.
Moberley, —, 88; Joan, 95; Patrick de, 80; William, 95.
Mock Beggar hall, 105.
Moclus, Gilbert de, 92.
Modena, Leo of, 114.
Moderation, Hist. of, 111; *Life and Death of*, 111; receipt, 111.
Modesley, William, 54.
Modesley, *or* Mawdesley, Quartermaster, 70.
Modie, John, 113; Sir Richard, 54.
Mody, Modye, John, 60, 113; John, chantry priest of Lathom, 60; John, rector of Eccleston, 60; Ralph, Fellow of Manchester College, 60; Richard, 113; Thurstan, 60, 113.
Modys, Sir Rauffe, 54.
Mœoniæ, 111.
Moffatt, James, 94; T., 111.
Mohun, John de, 97; Lord, 105; Reginold de, Earl of Somerset, 80.
Moile, Katherine, 54.
Moine, Stephen le, 114.
Mokock, of Brierclife, 74; de la Lowe, 74; del Moreclough, 74; of Brerecroft, 74.
Molbreck, 88.
Mold, 94; *see also* Moald.
Moldesworth, *see* Mouldesworth.
Moldyng, Hugh, 60.
Molenesse, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Molenex, Edward, clerk, 60.
Moles, Mouldewarpes, 46.
Molesdale, 54.
Molesworth, Hon. Edward, 44.
Molesworth, *see* Mouldesworth.
Molines, Adam, 110; William de, 110.
Molineux, *see* Molyneux.
Molinux, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Molle, John, 114; Robert, son of, 74 (part I.).
Mollenex, John, 60.
Mollineus, Thomas, 99.
Mollington, 103 (part I.).
Mollington, Little, 99.
Mollington Banastre, 99; manor of, 110.
Mollynge, 60.
Molsfrellach, 42.
Molyneus, Ric. de, 112.
Molyneux, Molineux, Mollineux, Mollynox, —, 57 (part III.), 60, 81, 82, 88; Adam, D.D., bishop of Chichester, 60; Adam de, 58; Alexander, parson of Walton, 54, 113; Alice, 54, 111; Alice, daughter of Thomas Cranmer, 31; Ann, 60, 92; Ann, daughter of Sir William, of Sefton, 31; Anne, 110; Anthony, 45, 113; Anthony, D.D., rector of Sefton, 54, 60; Anthony, M.A., 60; Caryll, Viscount, 61, 70, 75, 105; Charles, 69; Edmund, 105, 113; Edmund, of Maghull, 54; Edmund, Sergeant-at-law, 60; Sir Edmund, knt., 54, 60; Edward, 94, 113; Edward, rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, 54; Edward, B.D., rector of Sephton, 60; Sir Edward, executor of the Earl of Derby, 60; Eleanor, 37 (part IV.); Eleanor, daughter of Sir Richard, 31; Eleanor, daughter of Sir William, 31; Elizabeth, 61, 110; Elizabeth, daughter of Richard, of Hawkley, 31; Elizabeth (Stanley), wife of Sir Richard, 60; Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thos. Stanley, 31; Ellen, daughter of Richard, of Sefton, 60; Ellen, daughter of Sir Richard, 31; Elnor, 110; family, 58; 75; Frances, 96 (part III.); Francis, 113; Galfridus, 99; Gilbert, of Hawkley, 31; Sir Henry, priest, 60; Jacobus, 99; James, 46; James le, 105; James, Archdeacon of Richmond, 60; Jane, 110; Jane, daughter of George Ireland, 31; Jane, daughter of Sir William, 60; Joan, daughter of Sir Gilbert Haydock, 60; Joane, monument at Sefton, 97; Johanna, 105; Johannes, 99; John, of Melling, 54; John, 31, 37 (part IV.), 50, 57 (part III.), 113; John, clerk, 60; John, M.P., 50; Lady, 31, 44, 96 (part III.), 111; Lord, 46, 47, 88; Margaret, 60, 110; Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard, 31, 60; Margaret, married to Sir P. Legh, 97; Mary Anne, 105; Maystris, 54; Mr., 31, 46, 54, 61; Mr., of Derbyshire, 31; Mr., of Hawkecliffe, 31; Mr., of Hawkley, 31; Sir Oswald, bart., 60; Rad'us, 99; Ralph, 92; Reginald, 57 (part VI.); Ricardus, 99; Richard, 31, 54, 70, 74 (part II.), 92, 95, 110, 113; Richard, M.P., 31; Richard, son of John, of New Hall, 31; Richard, Viscount, 39, 62, 75; Richard, of Cunscowe, 54; Richard de Crosseley, 74 (part I.); Sir Richard, 37 (part I.), 46, 50, 54, 75, 92, 96 (part III.), 97, 110, 111; Sir Richard, of Sefton, 50, 54, 60; Ryc, of Conscowe, 31; Sir Rychard, 31, 57 (part III.); Robert, 37 (part IV.), 50, 54, 92, 113; Sir Robert, a prisoner in Turkey, 60; Robertus, 95; Roger,

31, 46, 92; Thomas, 31, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 74 (part II.), 92, 95, 99, 110, 113; Thomas, of Clifton, 54; Thomas, of Hawksley, 50; Thomas, of Haughton, 50, 60; Thomas, of Melling, 60; Thomas, sen., 60; Thomas, son of Francis, of Teversall, 31; Sir Thomas, 60; Sir Thomas, priest, 54; Viscount, 111; Viscount, of Maryborough, 31; William, 31, 50, 60, 91, 92, 94; William de, 92; William le, 105; William, of Ormskirk, 54; William, of Sefton, 31, 75; Sir William, 37 (part II.), 54, 60, 110, 113; Sir William le, 105; Willimus, 95.
Molyneux fam., ped., 82, 110; of Hawkley, ped., 81, 88; of Haughton, ped., 88; of Larbrick, 92; of Melling, ped., 81, 88; of New Hall, ped., 88; of Sefton, ped., 81, 88.
Molyneux altar, 60.
Mompesson, Sir Giles, 96 (part I.).
Monasteries, downfall of the, 87.
Moncaster, 88.
Moncaster, Roger, 105.
Moncrieff, Francis, 69.
Mondewe, Adam, 54; William, 54.
Money, 46, 111; praise of, 111.
Money, James, 54.
Monice's coffee-house, 114.
Monins, Richard, 44.
Monithornes, 58.
Monitor, The, 44.
Monk Bretton, 112.
Monk family, 58.
Monk, General, 70, 83 (part I.), 111.
Monke, —, 88.
Monkerode, Emma del, 112.
Monkester, 81.
Monketon, 99.
Monkey, definition of a, 44.
Monkey-house, 72.
Monkshall, 47, 82, 88.
Monmouth, 69, 111.
Monmouth, Duke of, 114; Lord, 61, 111.
Monne, Katheren, 54.
Monopolies, 111.
Monro, Dr., 44.
Monsieur Oufle, 44.
Monson, Mrs. Ann, 111; Dr. Henry, 44; J., 111; Richard, 57 (part VII.).
Montacute, Simon, 110; Viscount, 111; William de, 110.
Montagu, Edward, M.P., 44; family, 58; Dr. Richard, 114.
Montague, Bishop, 111; Edward, 111; E. W. and C., 111; Sir H., 111; Henry, Earl of, 75; Henry Russel, 73; John, second duke of, 44; Mr., 62; Richard, 64; Walter, 64, 111.
Montalt, Baron of, 97; John de, 97; Roger de, 58, 110.
Montalt, Mold, castle of, 110.
Montanus, A., 111.
Montbegon, Adam de, 58; Roger de, 58.
Monte-Alto, Barons de, 80.
Monteagle, —, 81; Elizabeth, Lady Morley, 31; Helen, daughter of Lord, 31; Lady, 111; Lord, 31, 37 (part IV.), 39, 46, 54, 72, 103 (part I.), 105, 111; Edward, Lord, 60, 110, 113; Lord William Parker, 50; Thomas, Earl of, 37 (part I.); Thomas Stanley, second baron, 31, 50, 60; William Lord, 31; William Stanley, third baron, 31, 50.
Montecuculi, Field Marshall, 114.
Montferrant, Willielmus de, 110.
Montford, Elizabeth, 54; Robert of Bescote, 54.
Monfort, Henry de, 83 (part IV.); Simon de, 58, 80, 83 (part IV.), 87.
Montgomery, 46; castle, 62.
Montgomery, Lady Barbara, 111; Countess, 111; Earl of, 111; Sir Hugh, 111; James, 114; Nicholaus, 99; Susan, 111.
Monthly Review, 44.
Monton, 58.
Montpelier, 44.
Montreau, seige of, 60.
Montrose, Jas., 111; James, Marq. of, 114; Lord, 39.
Monumentum Regale, 111.
Moodye, John, chaplain to the Earl of Derby and rector of Eccleston, 60.
Moon, Edward, 105; John, 105; Peter, 111; Robert, 92, 105; William, of Brighton, 94.
Moor, 94, 112.
Moor and Marsh, 46.
Moor clough, 42.
Moor moss, 113.
Moor hey, 74.
Moore, Moor, —, 81, 82, 88; Ann, 92; Christopher, 96 (part IV.); Colonel Edward (John), of Bank Hall, 62; Edward, 73, 94; Edward, of Banck Hall, 75; Sir Edward, 110; family, 75; Fr., 111; Gabriel, 39; George, of Beeston, 44; Henry, 94; Hugh, 96 (part IV.); John, 39, 42, 63, 96 (part IV.); John, of Goosnargh, 60;

of Liverpool, 60; Colonel John, 62, 92; John, F.L.S., 72; Joseph, 94; Margaret, 92, 110; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Richard, 58; Rev. Richard, 92; Roger, 61; Col. Samuel, 47; William, 39, 92, 114; *see also* More.
Moore, of Bankhall, ped., 81.
Moore Hall, 54, 88, 99, 110.
Moorecroft, Alex., 57 (part VI.); Henry, phisitian, 54; Richard, 69; *see also* Morecroft.
Moores, Ant., 57 (part VI.); Elizabeth, 57 (part VII.); George, 54; John, 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 73; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Richard, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 73; *see also* Moors, *and* Mores.
Mooreton, John, 83 (part III.); Richard, 63, 65; *see also* Moorton, *and* Moreton.
Moorhiles, 88, 103 (part I.).
Moorland, 58.
Moors, Mr. James, 72; Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Moorside, 47, 88.
Moorside in Preston, 88.
Moorton, Raffe, 96 (part IV.); Richard, 57 (part VI.).
Moosley, Robert 57 (part III.).
Moot Hall, Clitheroe, 45; Kirkham, 92.
Mops, 46.
Morando, 111.
Moravians, 44.
Morchar, Earl of Northumberland, 80.
Morcroft, Thomas, 54, 105.
Mordacque, Louis Henry, 94; Louis Alex. Jos., 94.
Mordan, Mr., 44.
Mordant, —, 88.
Mordaunt, Jane, daughter of William, wife of Richard Bold, 31; Jhon., yeoman of the buttery, 31; Jhon., butler, 31.
Morden, W., 114.
More, —, 88; Alan de, 112; Alice, 110; Alys, 54; Ann, 110; Anne, of Liverpool, widow, will of, 54; Anthony, 54; Cecilia, 47, 110; Christopher, 105; Sir Cleave, 110; Dorothy, 110; Edmundus, 99; Edward, 50, 57 (part II.), 110, 111; Elizabeth, 105, 110; George, 110; Sir G., 111; Henry, 64; Dr. Henry, 111, 114; Hugo, 99; James, 54, 110; Jane, 31, 54; Johannes de la, 95; John, 39, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 110; John, of Warrington, 60; John, son and heir of William, of Bank Hall, 31; Bishop John, 44; Colonel John, 54; Margaret, 110; Mary, 54; Mr., 44; Rauffe, 54; Richard, 110, 111; Richard de la, 47; Robert, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 110, 113; Sir Robert, clerk, 45; Robertus, 99; Thomas, 54, 83 (part IV.), 110; Sir Thomas, 64, 72, 90, 109, 111, 114; Sir Thomas, knt., 54; Thomas del, 92, 95; Willimus de la, 95; William, 54, 113; William de la, 47, 110; William, of Bank Hall, 54; William, of More Hall, 50; *see also* Moore.
More family, ped., 110.
Moreau, J., 111; Paul, 62, 70.
Morecambe Bay 57 (part II.).
Moreclou, 42.
Morecroft, —, 88; Brian, priest, 60, 113; Edward, 113; Henry, 75; Master, a physician, 31; Robert, 57 (part II.); William, 113; *see also* Moorcroft.
Morecroft of Ormskirk, ped., 88.
Morehall, *see* Moore Hall.
Morehead, Alex., 72.
Morehouses, 60.
Moreland, Robert, 94.
Mores, Hamnet, 54; Henry, 54; James, 113; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 54; Richard, 113; Robert, 54.
Moreside, *see* Moorside.
Moreton, 47, 94.
Moreton, —, 88; Eustace de, 58; Gilbert, 99, 105; Gilis, 54; James, 54, 73; Jennet, 54; Joane, 54; John, Earl of, 105, 110; Johannes, Earl of, 99; Matthew Ducie, baron, 44; Matthew, second baron, 44; Rev. Mr., 44; Colonel Rowland, 44; Richard, 63; Robert, 50; William, 54, 73; William, of Moreton, 54; *see also* Morton, Mooreton, *and* Moorton.
Moreton Underwode, 99.
Mortonhampstead, 94.
Morewood, Andrew, 69, 73; George, 69, 72, 73; John, 69, 73; Thomas, 69, 73.
Morgan, —, 57 (part V.), 88; —, Dr., 44; —, engineer, 62; Colonel, 47; J., 111; John governor of Chester Castle, 61; Major, 70; Matthias, 94; Mr., 44, 114; Sylv., 111; Sir Thomas, 109.
Morgan's *Moral Philosopher*, 44.
Morgane, Captain, 31; Edward, of Golden grove, 31; William, citizen of Coventry, 31.
Morgell, —, 88; John, 31, 54, 96 (part I.).
Morgill, Edward, 75.
Moriana (Savoy), Earl of, 80.

Morice, Sir W., 114.
Morinus, J. B., 114.
Morions, 50.
Morison, Sir Charles, 75; Jane Sibilla, 83 (part II.); Sir Richard, 64, 83 (part II.).
Morland, John, 105.
Morlay, *see* Morley.
Morlesse, Lord, *see* Morley.
Morley, —, 75, 81, 82, 88; Alice, 99; Caleb, 114; Edward, 60; Edward, Lord, 75; Edward Parker, Lord, 42, 90; Frances, 105; George, 64; Dr. G., 114; Henry, Lord, 31, 39; Hugo, 99; Jane, 105; Johannes, 95, 99; Katherine, 83 (part I.); Lord, 37 (part IV.), 46, 62; Mr., 31, 46; Ricardus, 99; Roger, 83 (part I.); Thomas, 57 (part III.), 99; Uctred, of Braddyll, 54.
Morley, 82, 88.
Morley of Winnington, ped., 88.
Morleys, 42, 54, 81, 88, 96, 110.
Morleys Hall, 46.
Morleys, Robert de, 87.
Mornay, Philip de, 70, 111; *Mysterie of Iniquitie*, 38.
Morning, 111; sacrifice, 111.
Morrasse, Richard, 105; Robert, 105.
Morray, Paul, 70.
Morres, Gyles, 54; Herries, 46; James, 54; John, 46; Mr., 92; — vicar of Blackburn, 92; Oliver, 46; Richard, 46, 54; Robert, 57 (part VI.).
Morrice, Giles, 46; James, 113.
Morris, —, 88; Edward, 50, 94; James, 94; John, 69, 73; Lydia, 47; Richard. 57 (part VII.); Tho., 39; Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 70; William, clerk, 47.
Morris pike, 50.
Morrison, Dr., Commissary of Huntingdon, 47.
Morrisse, —, preacher at Ashton, 46; Richard, 65; Thomas, 65.
Morritt, Henry, 73; John Bacon Sawrey, 73.
Morrys and Reece, 111.
Mors lane, 73.
Morse, Matthew, 37 (part IV.).
Morsten, Richard, chaplain, 54.
"Mort of pains," 44.
Mort, Morte, Adam, 31, 47, 50; Adam, of Preston, 54, 62; Elizabeth, 31; James, 57 (part VI.); John, of Dam House, 44; Jonadab, 69; Miss, 44; Mr., 46; Mrs., 44, 46; Nathan, 109; Richard, 57 (part VII.); Samuel, 57 (part VI.); Sister, 44; Thomas, of Dam House, 31; Thomas, 72.
Mort, of Dam House, ped., 88; of Preston, ped., 88.
Mortars, brass, 46.
Morther, Richard, 46.
Morthinge, William de, 74 (part II.).
Mortier, Marshal, 72.
Mortimer, —, arms of, 83 (part IV.); Cromwell, M.D., 44; Edward, 111; Sir Edmund, 83 (part IV.); Hugh de, 58; Sir Ralph, 80.
Mortimer's cross, battle of, 109.
Mortimeriados, 111.
Mortlack, H., 111.
Mortmain, 63; bill, 44; statute of, 58.
Morton, 88, 94.
Morton, —, 82, 88; Bishop, 31, 38, 70, 96, 111, 114; Hugo de, 95; James, 105; James Bayley, 94; James Douglas, fourteenth Earl, 44; John, 37 (part I.), 73, 94; John, Earl of, 105; Rev. John, 42; Lady, 44; Margaret, 95; Mr., 44; Richard, 57 (part VII.), 63, 73; Samuel, 57 (part VI. and VII.); Thomas, 64.
Morton Corbet, Salop, 88.
Morttes (salmon), 46.
Mortuaries, 46, 74.
Mortuary rolls, 83 (part IV.).
Moryse, Richard, alehouse keeper, 65.
Mosborough, Mosborowe, 81, 82, 88.
Moscroppe, George, 75.
Mosedon, Henry de, 47.
Moseley, 94.
Moseley Wake Green, 94.
Moser, G. E., 105.
Moses' Miracles, 111; song of, 111.
Mosley, 88.
Mosley, —, 82, 88; Alexander, 42; Lady Anne, 42; Anne, 37 (part IV.), 42, 45, 54; Anthony, 42, 63, 68; Catherine, 68; Cyceley, 54; Edmund, 42, 68; Edward, 42, 54, 60, 63; Edward, of Hough's End, 54; Sir Edward, of Hough, 60; Edward, of Hulme, 60; Sir Edward, 39, 42, 46, 47, 50, 54, 61, 68, 105, 111; Sir Edward, of Alport lodge, 62; Elizabeth, 45; Dame Elizabeth, 42; family, 58, 63, 75, 103; Frances, 42; Francis, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 57 (part VII.), 60, 63, 75, 114; Francis, Fellow of Manchester College, 60; Henry, 61; Humph., 111; Isabel, 57 (part VII.); James, 42; Jane, 57 (part VII.); Jenkyn, 42; John, 42; Rev.

John, 68; Rev. Sir John, 68; John Parker, 63, 69; Sir John Parker, 42, 45, 68; Judge, 42; Margaret, 37 (part IV.), 42; Mary, 42, 54; Meriel, 42; Miss, 44; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 44, 46, 70; Mrs., 42, 44, 114; Nanny, 44; Nicholas, 42, 44, 46, 50, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65, 75; Nicholas, of Ancoats, 42, 60; Sir Nicholas, knt., will of, 42; Sir Nicholas, 42, 47, 50, 65, 68; Oswald, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65, 68, 69, 75, 103, 114; Oswald, junr., 50; Oswald, of Ancoats, 42, 44, 60; Oswald, of Garrett, 42, 54; Oswald, of Rolleston, 60; Oswald, the younger, 60; Sir Oswald, 42, 44, 60, 63, 65, 68, 114; Sir Oswald, *Family Memoirs*, 31; Richard, 42; Robert, 42, 54; Rowland, 42, 47, 54, 63, 65; Samuel, 54; widow, 42; William, 69.
Mosley family, ped., 82; of Ancoats, ped., 88; of the Hough, ped., 88.
Mosley chapel, Didsbury, 42; Muniments, 58.
Mosleys, the, 46.
Mosoke, —, 88; Thomas, 60.
Moss, 46; getting, mossing, 46.
Moss ditch, 58.
Moss rents, 46.
Moss Grange, 57 (part VII.).
Moss Green, 42.
Moss-Side, 42, 47, 58, 69, 72.
Moss, —, carrier, 44; Henry, 57 (part VII.); Isabella, 105; J. P. F., 105; James, 61, 69; John, 42, 63, 69, 72; John, of Manchester, 60; Rev. John, 105; Richard, 60; Samuel, 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 44, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Thomas, 45; *see also* Mosse.
Mosscroppe, George, stableman, 31.
Mosse, —, 54, 88; Anne, 47; Cicely, 46; Edmund, 57 (part VII.); Henry, 57 (part VI.); Isaac, 57 (part VII.); James, 54, 57 (part VII.), 63; Dom. John, conduct, Prestwich, 60; John, 46, 47, 63; John, of Liverpool, 60; Sir John, priest, 54; Margery, 46; Mostn, 54; Piers, of Talacre, 54; Nath., 57 (part VI.); Richard, 50; Robert, 47; William, 47, 54.
Mosseley, Mr. Alderman, 46.
Mosshulme in Farnworth, 58.
Mossley, 74, 94.
Mossley Common, 69.
Mossley, Adam of, 74; Edmund, 65; Nycholas, 57 (part III.).
Mossoake of Kenniscough, ped., 88.
Mossok, —, 88; Thomas, 60; *see also* Mosoke.
Mossy-halgh, 58.
Mostin, Richard de, 68.
Moston, 37 (part IV.), 47, 58, 60, 63, 65, 72, 82, 88, 96 (part IV.), 99; hall, 88.
Moston, —, 88; Alice, 110; Henry of, 74; Hugh, 110; Hugh, son of Richard de, 58; Hugo de, 37 (part IV.), 95; John, 110; Ralph de, 42; Richard de, 42, 47, 58, 68, 80, 110; Richard of, 74; Robert, 110; Thomas, 110; Wilimus, 95; William, 110; William de, 47.
Mostyn, Catherine, 96 (part III.); James, 83 (part II.); Mr., 44; Piers, 83 (part II.); Sir Thomas, 96 (part III.); William, 73.
Moswoodd, 54.
Mote Hall, 88.
Mother's advice, 111; *Blessing*, 111.
Motlawe, John de, 80.
Motley and Murrey (colours), 50.
Motley (cloth), 46.
Motoun, H., 112.
Motte, —, bookseller, 44; Nicholas, 58, 99; Petur, 54.
Mottershaw, Richard, 94.
Mottershead, Miles, 69.
Mottram, 37 (part IV.), 54, 57 (part II.), 69, 94, 95, 110, 112.
Mottram, Hugh, 42; James, 94; Peter, 94; Thomas, 42.
Mottram of Mottram-St-Andrew, 97.
Mottram-Andrew, 97.
Mottershed, William, 54.
Moulbrock, 88.
Mouldbury, 82.
Mouldesworth, 88, 95; Great and Little, 54.
Mouldsworth, Richard, 54.
Moulin, Peter du, 64, 70; *Anatomy of Arminianism*, 38.
Moulins, Roger de, 47.
Moulsey, 82.
Moulsoe, co. Bucks, 60.
Moult, Henry Thornely, 94; Robert, 69, 72.
Moulton, 54, 94, 96 (part I.).
Moulton All Saints, 114.
Mounford, 96 (part I.).
Mounson, —, 88; Sir T., 111.
Mount, John, 105; Rev. Mr., 92.
Mount of Saynt John, 60.
Mount Pleasant, 72.
Mount Sion, 72.

Mountaigne, Abp., 111.
Mountain, —, 72; Mrs., 72.
Mounteagle, *see* Monteagle.
Mountebank stage, 44.
Mountebank's Song, 111.
Mountford, Simon de, *see* Montfort.
Mountgarett, Lady, 61.
Mountgomery, Nicholaus, 99.
Mountjoy, Charles, Lord, 90; Lord, 111; William, 69.
Mountlou, 58.
Mourning cloth, cost of, 75; valediction forbidding, 90.
Mouroyd, Radulphus de, 92.
Moverley, John, 73, 94; Thomas, 94.
Mowbray, Edward, Earl of, 111; Eleana, daughter of John, Lord, 58; John, 60; Robert, Earl of Northumberland, 80.
Mowbreck, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; chapel, in Kirkham church, 92; hall, 92; lords of, 92; old chapel at, 92.
Mowing, 46; rushes, 46.
Moxon, —, 88; James, 57 (part VI.); John, 57 (part VII.), 63; Joseph, 105; Judith, 105; Mordecai, 57 (part VI.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Rachel, 105.
Moyle, J., 111; R., 111; Robert, 105; W., 111; William, 60.
Moyston, Charles, 69.
Mucegros, Robert de, 58.
Much Hoole, 110; *see also* Hoole.
Mucheldich, Muchil-ditch, 42, 58.
Muchill, Roger, 111.
Muchlande, 50.
Muck, 46.
Mud wall, 63.
Muilman, Mr., 44.
Muirhead, James, 73.
Mula, Richard, 92.
Mulas, Robert de, 87.
Mulcaster, Dr. Ric., 111.
Mulcture, 58; *see also* Multure.
Mulgrave, Earl J., 111.
Mulierum Pean, 111.
Muller, a toll, 74.
Mullineux, James, 39; Maister, 60.
Mullinex, Richard, 39, Robert, 70.
Mullinys, William, 54.
Mullins, Archdn., 103.
Mulmore, —, 88.
Mulshall, 81.
Multon, Alan de, 105; H. de, 105; Hu. de, 105; Tho. de, 111.
Multure, 46.
Mulun, Avicia, 95; William de, 95.
Mulyneux, Thomas, of Haughton, 50.
Mumford, James, 64.
Mun, Ricardus, 95.
Muncaster, 57 (part II.), 88.
Muncaster, Ric., 111.
Muncks, Henry, 54.
Munday, Anna, 72; Anthony, 111.
Mundy, Mr., the herald painter, 31; Mary Whitaker, 72; Thomas, 72.
Munford, Ann, 114, Joseph, 64.
Municipal privileges, 58.
Munkhall, 99.
Munkister, Hugh, 57 (part VI.).
Munro, Dr., 44.
Murage, a toll, 58.
Murdac, Henry, 80.
Mure, Sir Archibald, 111.
Murford, Nicholas, 111.
Murgatroyd, —, 88.
Murrain, 112; of sheep and cattle, 50.
Murray, —, 81, 88; A. (printer), 111; Adam, 111; David, 111; David Mc, 105; George, 68; George, B.D., rector of Bury, 70; Lord George, 44; J., 111; Lord John, 44; Mr., 109; Mr., confectioner, 72; Rev. G. W., of Handsworth, 94; Richard, warden of Manchester, 39, 50, 75, 103, 113; William, 73, 94.
Murrey, —, 88; Roger, 54.
Murrey, the colour, 46.
Murton, 50.
Murtone, Mr., 46.
Musbery, 88.
Musbirry park, 74 (part I.), 112.
Musbury, etymology of, 50.
Musbury, Robertus, 99.
Muscadine, 46.
Muscleboroughfeilde, 81.
Muscovy and Muscovites, 44.
Musdene, 112.
Muse, the, 111; *in America*, 111.
Muses Elizium, 111; Tears, 111; *Garden of*, 111.
Museum Minervæ, 111.
Musgrave, Christopher, 64; Fr., 111; Sir Philip, bart., 70; Sir Ric., 111; Sir W., 111.
Musgreve, William, 46.
Mushoe, 82.
Music, 111.
Musicians, 46; of Chester, 46; of Halifax, 46; Mr. Atherton's, 46; Mr. Tatton's, 46; Mr. Edm. Trafforthe's, 46; Mr. Warren's, 46.
Musket, George, 64.

Musketeers, cost of their equipment, small allowance of gun-powder for, gradual displacement of Bowmen by, 50.
Muskets, 46.
Musophilus, 111.
Mussebury, Dom. Robert, priest, of Middleton, 60.
Mussell, —, 82.
Musselborough, battle of, 111.
Mussels, 46.
Musson, Ob., 111.
Mustane, 54.
Mustard seed, 46.
Mustell, —, 88.
Muster, non-attendance at, 63.
Muster places, 50.
Musters, 46; general, 50; warrant for taking, 39.
Muston, 72.
Mustone, Ric. de, 112.
Mutrie, N., 72.
Muttlebury, John, 73.
Mutton, 46; prices of, 46.
Mutton, William, chaplain, 60.
Muttresheide, John, of Knottesforth, 60; Thomas, of Ribchester, 60.
Mutuum, 112.
Mychel, J. (printer), 111.
Mychell, Mr., of Foscrofte, 46; Richard, of Colne, 60; Sir Richard, priest, 54; Wm., 103 (part I.).
Mychill, John, 109.
Mycock, Samuel, 42.
Myddelton, Charles Panton, 42, 73, 94; Davye, 54; Edward, 57 (part II.); Major-General Sir Thomas, 31.
Myddilton, James, 96 (part IV.); John, 57 (part IV.).
Myddleton, H. (printer), 111; Thomas, 57 (part II.), 69; Thome, 57 (part II.); W. (printer), 111.
Myddylton, David, 54.
Mydelar, John, 92; William, 92.
Mydelton, *see* Middleton.
Mydelton, Thomas de, of Legheton, 60.
Mydlargh, 57 (part II.).
Mydleton, Margaret, 31.
Mydylton, Robert, of Chester, 54.
Myers, George, 94; John, 44, 69; Joseph, 69; Thomas, 69; William, 63, 72.
Myerscough, 46, 50, 54, 62, 74 (part II.), 88; hall, 45; park, 58.
Mygcholl, Mychall, William, 57 (part II.).
Mylbourne, —, 81; Rob., 111.
Myldmay, Sir Thomas, 75.
Myle-end, 88.
Myles, the, 81.
Mylington, 54.
Mylkwalslade, Robert de, 47; *see also* Milkwalleslade.
Myller, John, 105.
Myles, Randle, 65.
Myllfeld close, 42.
Myllington, Jenkyn, of Knottesforth, 60; Nicholas, 60.
Mylne, Edmund, 54; Elyenor, 57 (part II.); Henry, 60; John, of Mylne house, 54; Rich., 57 (part II.).
Mylnegate, William, 63.
Mylner, John, 54; Rauf, 60; Thomas, 54.
Mylnerowe, *see* Milnrow.
Mylot, T., 111.
Mynshul, Edward, of Stoke, 80.
Mynshull, Ann, 103; family, 44; Mr., 44; Rd., 103; Tho., apothecary of Manchester, 103.
Mynshull, of Manchester, ped., 88.
Mynton, John, 54.
Myre, 37 (part IV.).
Myreschogh, Cecile de, 105; Laurence de, 105; Roger de, 105.
Myrescoe, John, 105; Thomas, 105.
Myrrha, 111.
Myrroure for Magistrates, 111.
Myrskolawe, 60.
Mystic interpretation, 44.
Mystics and mystical writers, 44.
Mytholm, 93.
Mytton, *see* Mitton.

N. C., 111; N., L., 111; N., R. (printer), 111; N., S., 111; N., T., 111; N., W., 111.
Nab, Mr., 44.
Nabb, Abraham, of Walmersley, 54; George, 73; Joseph, 94; Richard, 69; William, 73.
Nabbe, Nicholaus, 99.
Nabbes, Alice, 60; T., 111.
Nabbs, Oliver, 113.
Nackbank, 88.
Naden, 54.
Nadin, John, 94; Joseph, 94; Thomas, 94.
Nailer, Alice, 46.
Nailers, 46.
Nails, 46.
Nairn, Jas., 111.
Naish, Mr., 44.
Naithes, Naves, 46.
Nale-percell, Nail-piercer, 46.

Names, corruption of, 50; derivation of, 74; value of, 58.
Names, Nursery of, 111.
Namptwich, *see* Nantwich.
Nanfan, Richard, 73.
Nangreave, John, 69; Richard, 69; Samuel Wareing, 69.
Nanney, David, 73; Rev. Richard, 44.
Nantwich, 47, 50, 54, 62, 69, 73, 81, 83 (part I.), 94, 111, 112.
Naogeorgus, extract from his *Regni Papistici*, 50.
Napier, John, *Plaine Discovery of the Revelation of St. John*, 38; Robert, 111.
Naples biscuits, 46; the ultima thule of barbarity and ignorance, 44.
Napleton, John, 58; Timothy, 69, 73.
Naplouse, Garnier de, 47.
Naps, Mr., 61.
Naps upon Parnassus, 111.
Narcissus, 111.
Nardy, Robert, 60.
Narrator, 112.
Nasffield, —, 81.
Nash, Joseph, 57 (part VII.), 94; Mr., 44; Samuel, 57 (part VII.); Sebastian, 73; Thomas, 111.
Nasshington, 96 (part III.).
Natchell, George, 60.
Nateby, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; Baptist chapel, 105; hall, 105; township, 105.
Nateby, family, 105; Isabel, 105; Ralph de, 57 (part II.), 105; Radulf de, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 105; William, 105; William de, 57 (part II.), 105.
Nathan, Joseph, 94; Lewis, 94.
Nativi, 58.
Nativity, The, 111.
Nativus, 112.
Nature's Embassy, 111.
Natyler, 57 (part II.).
Naufragius loculare, 111.
Naumachia, 111.
Naveret, 110.
Navy, 46; book of the, 75.
Naworth, 96 (part III.); castle, 82, 88.
Nayler, Hugo, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 60; William, 50,
Naylor, —, 88; Benjamin, 63 (app. I.); James, 94; Mr., 44, 114.
Neadham, —, 88.
Neal, Thomas, 64.
Neale, Sir William, 70.
Neallson, William, 105.
Neatby, *see* Nateby.
Neat's feet, 46; tongues, 46.
Nebuchodonozor, 111.
Neborough, *see* Newburgh.
Necklace, Dr. Anodyne, 44.
Nedeham, Johannes, 99.
Neden, George, 63 (app. I.).
Nedham, family, 80; Charles, 57 (part VI.); Cornelius, 57 (part VI.); Sir John, 80; Robert, 96 (part III.); Sir Robert, 80.
Needham, 114.
Needham, Agnes, 54; Dr., 114; Elias, 73; Jerry, 44; Sir John, of Shavington, knt., 54; Marchmont, 114; Mary, 105; Peter, 44.
Needle's Excellency, 111.
Needlework, 111.
Negro baptized, 37 (part IV.).
Neifs, 58.
Neild, —, 63; Anne, 57 (part VII.); Edmund, 63 (app. I.); Henry, 63 (app. I.); J., 57 (part VI.); James, 63; Miles, 44, 57 (part VII.), 63; Mrs., 44; Richard, 57 (part VII.), 63; Robert, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Roger, 44, 63; Sarah, 44; Thomas, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63, 94; William, 63.
Neile, Archbp. 103.
Neilson, Daniel, 94; Robert, 94.
Neland, a housebreaker, 61.
Neld, Henry, 54.
Nellson, Thomas, 39, 105.
Nelson, —, 82, 88; Ellen, 44; Henry, of Croston, 60; John, 44, 113; Macksin, 105; Mr., 44; Richard, 50, 57 (parts II. and III.); Robert, 64; Roger, 113; Roger, of Liverpool, 60; Lady Theodore, 64; Thomas, 69, 111; William, 60.
Nelson, ped., 81; of Fayrehurst, ped., 88.
Nenna, Sir J. B., 111.
Nennius, 58.
Nerford, Maud, 99.
Nero, Strange Action of, 111.
Nervall, 46.
Nesbit, Dr., 44.
Nesh, Sl., 57 (part VI.).
Nesklyffe, co. Salop, 75.
Ness, Charlotte, 105; J. B., 105.
Ness, manor of, 83 (part IV.).
Nesse, 54.
Nessefeld, Willimus, 99.
Nest, Mr., 114.
Neston, 54, 69.
Nestrandge, co. Salop, 75.
Nether Darwen, Netherderwent, Netherderwine, 50, 95, 99.

Nether draught-gate, 58.
Nether Kellet, 50, 95, 99.
Nether Knutsford, 42.
Nether Peover church, 88.
Nether Whitacre, 82, 88.
Netherdale, 96 (part II.).
Netherlands in Sussex, 82.
Netherlands, 111; *Wars in*, 111.
Netherton, 60, 88.
Netherwiresdale, William de Lancaster, Baro de, 58.
Netherwood, —, 58, 88.
Nethorpe, 88.
Nets, 46, 63.
Nettelcombe, co. Somerset, 58.
Nettleton, Mr., 44; Dr. Thomas, 44.
Nettleworth Hall, 45.
Neusum, 37 (part IV.).
Neuton, John de, 47; Johannes, 95; Robertus, 95; *see also* Newton.
Nevell, —, 81, 88; Mary, 60; Philip, 54.
Never too Late, 111.
Nevet, Mr., 109.
Nevett, Samuel, 73.
Nevile, —, 88; Alex., 111; Sir Edward, 57 (part II.); Eleanor, 110, 113; Abp. George, 111; Helen, 110; Sir Henry, 31; Sir John, 57 (part II.); pedigree, 80; Ph., 111; Richard, 110; Robert, 110; Sir Robert, of Hornby, 31; T., 111.
Nevile's *Isle of Pines*, 44.
Nevill, —, 82, 88; Edward, 110; Hugh de, 80; Sir John, 103; Margaret, 110; Margareta, 95; Sir Osmond, 110; Robert, Bishop of Durham, 60; Sir Robert de, 74; Sir Robert, 110; Robert, 103; Robertus, 95; Sir Thomas, 80; Thomas, 95; William de, 74.
Neville, Edmund de, 68; Lady Eleanor, 113; G. de, 112; George, Archbishop of York, 60, 111; J. de, 112; Ralph de, 58.
Nevinson, Stephen, 111.
Nevore, James, chantry priest, 60.
New, Sir H., 111; Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
New Bailey Bridge, 72.
New Bigging, *see* Newbigging.
New Brighton, 94.
New Carr, 58.
New Earth, 69.
New Fleet, 65.
New Hall, 65, 80, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part III.), 110.
New Hall in Eccles, 110.
New Intack, 47, 99.
New Market buildings, 65.
New Mills, 69, 73, 94.
New morres, 58.
New Orleans, 94.
New Park, 46, 62, 63, 70; in Lathom, 31.
New plecks, 58.
New Spring Shadowed, 111.
New tavern, 63.
New Testament, originality of the Greek text, 44.
New Year's Gift, 111.
New Year's gifts, 46.
New York, 37 (part IV.), 94.
New Zealand, 94.
Newall, Anne, 54; Dorothy, 54; Elin, 54; Elsabeth, 54; Jane, 54; Laurence, 54, 113; Peter, 54; Richard, 37 (part I.); Robert of Lower Town House, will of, 54; Rychard, 54; Rev. Samuel, 42; Thomas, 54; William, 42, 54, 60, 113.
Newam, 110.
Newark, 54, 110, 111.
Newbey, Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Newbery, E., 111; Henry, 63 (app. IV.); Ralph, 111; T., 111.
Newberry, Thomas, 94.
Newbigging, Newbiggin, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part II.), 74, 82, 88.
Newbold, —, 96 (part III.); Edward, 96 (parts I. and III.); Jane, 96 (part III.).
Newbolt, 99.
Newborow, near Newcastle, 70.
Newbould-Dacy, 88.
Newbould, James, 57 (parts VI. and VII.).
Newburgh, 46, 60.
Newburgh, Edward, Lord, 39; J., 114; Lady, 111.
Newbury, 88; Battle of, 111.
Newbye, —, 88; T., 57 (part VI.).
Newcastle, 47, 54, 69, 73, 81, 114.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, 57 (part I.), 58, 72, 94.
Newcastle, Duke of, 40, 44, 111; Earl of, 37 (part V.), 62; Harriet, Duchess of, 40, 44; Marquis of, 70.
Newchurch, 94, 96 (part I.).
Newcomb, T., 111.
Newcombe, *see* Newcome.
Newcome, —, 72; Benjamin, 45; Henry, 42, 57 (part VII.), 64, 103, 114; Rev. Henry, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 105; Henry Justinian, 94; Martha, 45; John, D.D., 44; Richard, 105.

Newcomen, Mr., 114; Thomas, 114.
Newcourt, Ric., 111.
Newcroft, 95, 99.
Neweland fish, 50.
Newfield, 58.
Newgate, treatment of prisoners in, its press yard, 61.
Newgent, Margaret, 63.
Newhale, Newhall, *see* New Hall.
Newhall, Peter, 83 (part III.).
Newham, Daniel, 94.
Newham, 63; Green, 47.
Newhaven, 54.
Newhoff, Theodore, Baron, 44.
Newholme, 58.
Newhouse, 88.
Newhouse, William, 113.
Newhowse, 57 (part II.).
Newintake, *see* New Intack.
Newland, 96 (part II.).
Newland and Eyeton, 50.
Newlington, 54.
Newman hall, 88.
Newman, —, 81; Daniell, 57 (part VII.); Dorman, 111; Geoffrey, 58; (the printer), 114; Samuel, 114; T., 111.
Newmarch, John de, 58.
Newmarket, fire at, 39.
Newnham, 94.
Newnham, Louisa, 97.
Newnham, of Newtimber, family of, 97.
Newparke, 96 (part I.).
Newport, 70, 94.
Newport, Alyce, 110; Custance, 110; Earl of, 111; Edward, 54, 110; F., Lord, 111; Isabell, 110; James, 110; Rychard, 110; William, 54, 110.
Newsam, Newsham, 50, 58, 63, 74, 82, 88; hall, 81.
Newsam, Henry, 54; James, 54; Richard, 63; William, 63, 65.
Newsam, of Newsam hall, ped., 81.
Newsham, —, 62; James B., 105; Jane, 105; Richard, 94, 105.
Newsletters and newspapers, 44.
Newsom, Edmund, vicar of Prestbury, 54; John, 60.
Newspapers, meagreness of, 44.
Newstead, 72, 88.
Newsum, Johannes, 99.
Newton, 37 (part IV.), 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts I. and II.), 58, 60, 63, 65, 69, 72, 74, 81, 82, 83, 88, 94, 96 (part I.), 99, 110; barony and lordship, 110; chapel, 97; church, 72; estate bought by Legh of Adlington, 97; manor of, 110; scene at an alehouse, 61; school, 97; township, 110.
Newton Heath, 47, 58, 72, 94.
Newton-hunt story, 44.
Newton-in-Bowland, 110.
Newton-in-Makerfield, 58, 60, 62, 74, 88, 110.
Newton-in-Mottram, 60.
Newton Lane, 63, 65.
Newton near Middlewich, 80.
Newton Moor, 57 (part I.).
Newton with Scales, 50, 62, 92, 110.
Newton, —, 81, 88; Alexander, of Newton, will of, 54; Alexander, Lieut.-Col., 70; Alexandre, 60; Alice, 54; Ann, 60; Anne, 54; Cecily, 60; Edmund, 73; Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 42; Emlyn, 54; ffrauncis, 54; George, 54; Gilbert de, 58; Henry, 83; Humfrey, 54; Humphrey, of Pownall, 80; Sir Isaac, 44, 114; J. de, 112; Jabez, 94; James Antrobus, 69; John 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 57 (part VII.), 60; John, chaplain, 60; John, chantry priest, Durham, 60; John Clifton, 69; Sir John, Fellow of Manchester College, 60; John of Newton, 60; Rev. John, 42, 44; Rev. Joseph, 42; Joseph, 94; Margaret, wife of John, 60; Margrette, 54; Marmaduke, 31, 75; Matthew, 31, 57 (part II.); Michael, 42; Mr., 44; Mr., of Cheshire, 31; Mr., of Whittingham, 50; Myles, 54; of Pownall, 97; of Wittingham, 57 (part III.); Raphe, 54; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 54, 57 (part II.), 60; Richard de, 110; Robert, 60, 94; Robert de, 31; Robert Nodes, 94; Robert Sacheverell, 69; Samuel, 94; Simeon, 69; T., 111; Sir Thomas, 54; Thomas, 31, 54, 57 (part VII.), 69, 96 (part I.); Thomas, of Butley, 97; William, 54, 69, 73, 80; William de, 60; William, of Pownal, 31.
Newton of Newton, ped., 88.
Newton's *Milton*, 44.
Nibthwaite, 50.
Nicander, Matthias, 114.
Niccols, Richard, 111.
Nice, Council of, 114.
Nichol, John Ferriar, 94.
Nicholas, Sir Edward, 70; Henry, 114; James, 105; Jane, 105.
Nichole, 112.
Nicholes, Jonathan, 57 (parts VI. and VII.).
Nicholets, Charles, 64.

Nicholls, Edward, 69; Michaell, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Nicholas, 44; Ric., 46; Samuel, 72.
Nichollson, ffrancis, 57 (part VII.); Nathaniell, 57 (part VII.).
Nichols, —, 88; Rev. Benj., 44; Daniel, 69, 73, 114; Major-General, 72; Philip, 40.
Nichols's *Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*, 31.
Nicholson, —, 63, 72, 81, 82; Ambrose, of Reddish Green, 54; Dr., 44; Edward, 72; Elizabeth, 54; Francis, 54, 64; Helen, 39; Isaac, 47; Isabella, 45; James, 45; John, 37 (part I.), 94; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 63; Ralph, 42, 47; Richard, 42, 57 (part VI.); Theophilus, 42, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 42, 50, 113; Widow, 42; William, 42, 47, 94; William, jun., 42.
Nicker, Nico, ditch, 42, 47.
Nickson, William, 54.
Nicol, G., 111; Richard, 31; Rev. Walter, 37 (part IV.).
Nicolas, Armelle, 44.
Nicoll, Seth, 54; Thomas, 95.
Nicolls, William, D.D., 31.
Nicols, Josia, 44; Dr. Philip, 44.
Nicolson, Wm., of Moston, 65.
Nidd, Ann, 114.
Nield, Henry, 47, 94; Jonathan, 72; Robert, 69.
Nieuenhuis, Mr., 44.
Niewport, Battle of, 111.
Nigel, —, 58; William, son of, 80.
Niggill, J., 57 (part VI.).
Night, 111; Charm, 111; Shadow of, 111.
Night caps, 46.
Night hunters, 63.
Night walkers, 63.
Nightgall, Laur., 50.
Nightingale, The, 111.
Nightingale, Daniel, 73; William, 54.
Nimphidia, 111.
Ninths, 58.
Nisbet, Mr., 44.
Nisbett, Thomas, 105.
Nisselius, J. G., 114.
Nisus, 111; explanation of, 58.
Nixon, Anthony, 111.
Nixon's Cheshire Prophecies, 111.
Nixson, Thomas, 94.
Noar, Will, 105.
Noare, John, 105.
Nobility *temp.* Ch. I., 111.
Noble, James, 94; John, 69; Mr. and Mrs., 44; Rev. Richard, 45.
Noble, value of a, 46.
Noblett, William, of Ingoll, 60.
Nockes, Margery, 54.
Nocton, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110.
Nocturnal Lucubrations, 111.
Noddall, —, 46; John, 46.
Noel, Adam, 74; Sir Clobury, 44; fam., 111, 112; William, 37 (part I.).
Noell, —, 88; Johannes, 95; Laurence, 95; Roger, 74; Rogerus, 95; *see also* Nowell.
Noggin, 46.
Noke, John-a-, 109.
Noke, Robert, 113.
Nonarum inquisitions, 87.
Nonetide, 58.
Nony, Sir W. de, 112.
Norays, William le, 42.
Norbert, St., 57 (part II.).
Norbery, John, 60.
Norbury, Norburie, 37 (part IV.), 81, 82, 88, 110.
Norbury Booths, 110.
Norbury, —, 81; James, 69; John, 60, 113; Mr., of Chester, 44; Roger de, Bishop of Lichfield, 42; Thomas de, 37 (part IV.); William, 54.
Norcliffe, —, 72.
Norcot (Northcotes), 112.
Norcrosse, James, 105.
Nordean, Sussex, 82.
Norden's ale, 114.
Noreis, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James ffarington, knt., 60; Hugh le, 74; Mabella le, 60; William le, 47.
Noresse, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Noreus, William, 42.
Norewe, Jordan, 42.
Noreys, Rob. le, 112.
Norfolk, —, 81, 88; Bernard, twelfth duke of, 31; Elizabeth, duchess of, 60; Lord of, 110; Thomas, duke of, 60, 75, 111; Thomas, second duke of, 54.
Norfolk, 81.
Norfolk Club, 44.
Norfolk, Virginia, 73.
Norgate, Edw., 39.
Norhais, William, 42.
Norham, John, 109.
Norham, vicarage of, 54.
Norice, Sir H., 111; Sir J., 111.
Norlegh, Adam, 99; Katherine, 99; Margeria, 99; Matilda, 99.
Norley, Adam de, 110; Sir Adam, 97; Katherine de, 110; Margeria, 110; Matilda, 110; Maude, 97, 110.

Norman, Elizabeth, 47; Hugh, 80; James, 47, 69; Sarah, 47; Thomas, clerk, curate of Birch, 47.
Normans in England, 58.
Normanby, 54.
Normansell, Isabel, 54; Katherine, 54; Master, 37 (part IV.); Robert, 94; William, 54.
Normanton, Timothy, 69.
Normanville, Thomas de, 58.
Norram, Christopher, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.).
Norreis, —, 88; Alexander le, 42; Jordan, 47; William le, 42, 47.
Norreis, of Middleforth, ped., 88; of Speke, ped., 88.
Norres, —, 88; Agnes, 60; Alan le, 58; Alexander, 39, 46; Alice, 60; Anne, 54; Beatrice, 60; Charles, 39; Christopher, 60; Edmund, 60; Edward, of Blackrod, 54; Edward, of Speke, 50, 54, 70, 75; Elizabeth, 54, 60; George, 50; Henry, 60; Hugh le, 58; James, 46, 60; Johane, 60; John, 31, 46, 60; Katharine, 44; Katrine, 60; Lettice, 60; Margaret, 54, 60; Mr., 31, 46; Mr., of the Park Hill, 46; Mr., of the Speke, 46; Mrs., 46, 75; Richard, 60; Robert, 60; Robert le, 58; Thomas, 46, 60, 113; Thomas, of Orford, 54; William, 31, 57 (part II.), 58, 110; William, a priest, 60; William, knt., 54; William, of Speke, 60; Sir William, 57 (part II.), 60; Sir William, of Speke, 50, 75.
Norres fam., 46; of Davyhulme, 75; of Speke, 75; of Tarlton, ped., 88; of West Derby, ped., 88.
Norreys, —, 81; Alan le, 74; Clemence, wife of William, of Speke, 60, 99; Edward, 57 (part III.); Francis Lord, 111; Gilbert le, 74; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, Lord, 90; Sir Henry le, 42, 83; Hugh, 95; Isabella, 99; Johannes le, 95; Jordan le, 42; Lady, Letter from Queen Elizabeth, 90; Lettice, daughter of Thomas, 60; Mabel, 95; Nicholas, 95; Ricardus, 95; Robert, 95; Dom. Thomas, chantry priest of Halsall, 60; William, 42, 95.
Norris, —, 82, 88, 111; Alan, 110; Alexander, 61; Alice, 110; Bridget, daughter of Sir William, of Speke, 31; Christopher, 73; Clemence, 110; Edward, 31, 42; Edward, son of Sir William, of Speke, 31; Father, 70; Gilbert, 110; Henry, 44, 63, 72, 75, 110, 111; Hugh, 110; Hugh le, 60; J., 57 (part VI.); Sir J., 111; James, 69; John, 94, 110; John Edward, 94; Rev. John, 44; Lettyce, 110; Mabel, 110; Mabella le, 60; Margaret, daughter of Sir William, of Speke, 31; Margery, 110; Mary, 111; Matthew, 47; Rev. Mr., 42; Nicola, 110; Richard, 113; Robert, 110, 113; Samuel, 42, 63; Sylvester, 64; Thomas, 110, 113; Thomas, of Speke, 61; William, 39, 69, 110, 113; Sir William, K.B., 31; Winifred, 47; *see also* Norays, Noreis, Noresse, Noreys, Norhais, Norice, Norreis, Norres, Norreys.
Norris Hill, 42.
Norros, William de, 47.
Norroy, herald king at arms, 87.
Norst, Jone, 47.
North, —, 88; Sir Charles, and Catherine his wife, 58; J., 111; James, 94; John, 94; Lady, 42; Lord, in Manchester, 68; Lord, of Hacking, 31; Margaret, 105; Matthew, 69; Richard Ford, 94; Roger, 114; Sir Roger, baron, 90; Sir Thomas, 54.
North Berwick, 110.
North-dene and -wood, 58.
North Grimston, 73.
North Kilvington, 88.
North Meols, 50, 60, 73, 88, 95, 99, 110, 112; *see also* Meols.
North Repps, 47.
North Rode, 97.
Northampton, 47, 94, 99, 110.
Northampton, Henry, Earl of, 81; Marquess of, 81; Mary of, 111.
Northbreck, Rogerus, 95.
Northbrook, 39, 111.
Northburgh, Northbury, Greg. de, 112; Roger de, 60, 103.
Northbury, 37 (part IV.).
Northcrosse, Roger de, 74.
Northe, Edward, 50.
Northen Etchells, 42, 69.
Northen Ford, 42.
Northenden, Northen, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 54, 60, 69, 80, 81, 94, 99, 110.
Northill, 114.
Northman, Hugo, 105.
Northmeles, *see* North Meols.
Northmeles, Rob. de, 112.
Northumberland, Algernon, tenth earl of, 70, *Household Book*, 31; Anne, countess of, 111; George, duke of, 111; Henry, earl of, 111; Margaret, daughter of Henry, earl of, 31; Thomas, earl of, 65, 111.

Northumberland's rebellion, 87.
Northumbria, Edwin, earl of, 110; Lucia, 110; Morcar, 110.
Northwich, 46, 47, 54, 62, 69, 70, 73, 94, 112.
Northwode, 112.
Northwood park, 54, 83.
Northyam, 82.
Norton, 37 (part IV.), 47, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110; manor, 111; monastery of, 54; prior of, 83, 112; priory, 88, 96 (part III.); priory, seige of, 62.
Norton, —, 72; C. J., 72; Dudley, 111; Felix, 111; Fras. C., 72; G., 111; J. (printer), 111; Mr., 44; (poet), 111; Ricardus, 95; Thomas, 111; William, 69, 111; William de, 47.
Norwardine, 80.
Norwich, 47, 81, 88, 114; chapel, 113.
Norwich, Benedict of, 83; Courtney, bishop of, 83; William, bishop of, 60.
Norwych, John, 99.
Nosce teipsum, 111.
Notary, 46.
Notley, —, 72.
Notona, *see* Notton.
Nott, General Henry, 94.
Nottingham, 69, 73, 94, 111, 114; castle, 110.
Nottingham, Countess of, 111; Dan., earl of, 111; Earl of, 90, 111, *see also* Finch; Henry de, 74; Lord, 44; Thomas, earl of, 37 (part I.).
Notton, Nottun, Editha, 110; Gilbert de, 42, 58, 110; William de, 42, 58, 110.
Notyngham, Radulphus, 110.
Nourse, Mr., 44.
Nova Scotia, 99, 110.
November, 111.
Novissima Tuba, 111.
Nowell, —, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 44, 64, 99; Dean Alexander, 31, 50, 60, 65, 96 (part I.), 103, 111; Lt.-Col. Alexander, 45; Charles, 45, 50; Dowsabel, 31; Edward, 96 (part IV.); Elizabeth, 103, 110; Grace, 103; Henricus, 99; Rev. Henry, 45; Hugh de, 58; Johannes, 99; John, 31, 42, 50, 103, 110; John, of Merely, 60; John, of Read, 60; Laurentius, 99; Maister, 60; Margery, 96 (part IV.); Maud, 103; Miss, 45; Mr., of Read, 46; Nicholaus, 99; Robert, 60, 105; Roger, 31, 39, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 96 (part IV.), 103, 110; Captain Roger, 50; Roger, of Read, 62; Rogerus, 99; Susannah, 45; Thomas, 31, 50, 63; William, 45, 96 (part IV.).
Nowell, ped., 82; of Great Merely, ped., 81; of Little Merely, ped., 81; of Rede, ped., 88.
Noys, Mr., 44.
Nubury, *see* Newbury.
Nuce, Thomas, 111.
Nuehye, John, 47.
Nugent, —, 63; family, 103; Mrs. Margaret, 96 (part III.); Michael, 105; Richard, 63, 65; Robert Craggs, 44; Walter, 63, 75.
Nuisances, 63, 65.
Numeration, problem in, 44.
Nunn, John, 94; Joshua Henry, 94; William, 94.
Nuptial Song, 111.
Nurnburgh, treaty at, 39.
Nursery for Gentry, 111; *of Names*, 111.
Nurses, wages of, 46.
Nurted, 82.
Nurtur for Servants, 111.
Nusam, William, 65.
Nuthall, John, Newhall-hey, 60; John, of Cattenall, 31.
Nuthall, of Tottington, ped., 88.
Nuthurst, 47, 58, 81, 82, 88, 96 (parts I. and II.).
Nuthurst-moss, 58.
Nutmegs, 46.
Nuton, *see* Newton-with-Scales.
Nuts, 46.
Nutshaw, tenants and rents of, 103.
Nutshaw, George, a deacon, 60.
Nutshaw, Nuthaw, *or* Nuttall, 60.
Nutt, J., 111.
Nuttall, —, 96 (part III.); Alice, 54, 96 (part III.); Anne, *or* Agnes, of Nuttall, 54; Asheton, 65; Charles, 96 (part III.); Christopher, 96 (part I.); Dorothy, 96 (part III.); Edward, 54, 96 (part III.); Elizabeth, 54; Francis, 31, 63, 65, 96 (part III.); George, 57 (part VI.), 96 (part III.); George, of Gollenrode, 54; James, 63, 96 (part III.); John, 50, 63, 73, 96 (part III.); John, prebendary and dean of Chester, 31; Joseph, 94; Katherine, 110; Maud, 96 (part III.); Ralph, 54, 96 (part III.); Richard, 96 (part III.), 103; Susan, 45; Thomas, 110; Thomas, of Tottington, 54; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 73.
Nuttawe, Thomas, 113.
Nutter, —, 88; Edmund, 96 (part IV.);

Elis, 103; John, 46, 54; Law., 103; Margaret, 46; Mary, 46; Robert, 46; Steward, 46.
Nutting, Mrs., 114.
Nuttowe, Francis, 46; Richard, 54.
Nuum Green, *see* Newham.
Ny, Mr., 114.
Nycholson, John, of Charnock-Richard, 60; Robert, of Liverpool, 60; William, of Kirkby Ireleth, 60.
Nycholsone, Katharine, 42; Ralph, 42.
Nycolson, William, 57 (part II.).
Nycson, Henry, 57, (part II.).
Nye, Philip, 64.
Nyghtingale, John, 60.
Nympha Libethris, 111.
Nyxon, Robert, of Liverpool, 60.

O., 111; O., J., 111; O., N. (printer), 111; O., R. (printer), 111.
Oakenbottom, 42.
Oakenhead, 88.
Oakenrode, 88.
Oakes, William, 57 (part VII.).
Oakmere, pool of, 83.
Oakover, Mr., 44.
Oaks, Mrs., 44.
Oakwood, 46.
Oatcakes, 46.
Oates, Titus, 64, 105.
Oath of the forest, rhymed, 58.
Oaths, various, 63.
Oatlands, 50.
Oatmeal, 46; price of, in 1800, 92.
Oats, 46, 60, 112.
Oaturton, William, 57 (part II.)
Obbet lands in Manchester church, 60; in Warrington church, 60.
Oblivion, 111.
Obrian, C., his letter, 44.
O'Brien, — (actor), 72.
O'Bryan, Frances, 105.
Occleston, —, 80; John, 83; William, 83.
Occleve, T., 111.
Octavia, 111.
Oculshagh, Johannes, 95.
Odcombian banquet, 111.
Odcroft, John, 42, 47, 57 (part VII.).
Odde birds, 46.
Oddie, Thomas, 73.
Odericus Vitalis, quotations from, 80.
Oelius Sejanus and Philippa the Catanian, 70.
Of, meaning of the word, 80.
Ofenden, Thomas, 113.
Offerings, 46.
Offerman, —, 72.
Offerton, 65.
Offerton, Robert, 47.
Officers, household servants, 46; neglect of duty by, 63; to be sworn, 63.
Offington, co. Sussex, 58.
Offley, Crew, 44; Elizabethe, 54; H., 111.
Offspringe, Edward, 96 (part I.).
Ogdam, *see* Bydam, 57 (part VII.).
Ogden, Abraham, 57 (part VII.); Adam, 54; Allixander, 57 (part VII.); Anthony, 57 (part VI.); Charles, 69, 73; Edmund, 94; Edmund Amos, 94; Frederick, 94; George, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VII.); Isaac, 69; Jacob, 57 (part VI.); James, 69; John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 69; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 96 (part I.); Richard, 58; Robert, 63; Roger, 60; Samuel, 73, 95; Thomas, 69, 73; Titus, 69; Westby, 94; William, 54, 73; *see also* Ogdeyn.
Ogden, 112.
Ogdeyn, Richard, of Moston, daughter of, 65.
Ogell, Henry, 54.
Ogilvy, Mr., 44.
Ogle, —, 82, 88; Col., 111; Henry, of Whiston, 62, 75; Henry, 39, 70; John, 50; Robin, epitaph, 90; Tim., 111.
Ogle, of Whiston, ped., 88.
Ogleby, Lord, 62.
Ogles, —, 82; Mary, 75.
Oglethorpe, Gen., 44; Mr., 44.
Ogre (land so called), 42.
Ogull, Isabella, 99; Robertus, 99.
O'Hara, Mr., 44.
Oil, 46; nourishing quality of, 44.
Ointment, 46.
Okeden, Adam de, 58.
Okeley, Francis, 44.
Okell, Mrs., 47; Roger, 54, 60, 83, 113; Thomas, 69.
Okelshawe, Gilbertus, 99.
Okenbottom, 88.
Okenheved, 112.
Okenley, 58.
Okeover, 82.
Okeover, Dorothy, 110; Humfrey, 110.
Okes, I. (printer), 111; Nich. (printer), 111; N. and J. (printers), 111.
Okey, Colonel John, 70.
Old Alt, 74.
Old Bailey, antiquity of the judicial sittings at, 61.

Old Hall, 109.
Old Man's Lesson, 111.
Old marled earth, 47.
Old Trafford, 94.
Old Whig, periodical, 44.
Oldam, *see* Oldham.
Oldcastle, Sir John, 83.
Oldcorne, Father, 50.
Olde House carr, 74.
Olde Thanes carr, 74.
Oldeam, *see* Oldham.
Oldefeld, *see* Oldfield.
Oldeholme, *see* Oldham.
Olden, *or* Ogden, John, 58; Richard, 58.
Oldenburgh, Duchess of, visit to Manchester, 68.
Oldenburgh, Henry, 114.
Oldfelt, William, 47.
Oldfield, —, 88; Humphrey, 44, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); John, 57 (part VII.), 63, 96 (part IV.); Mr., 44; Philip, 83 (part III.); Rev. Robert, 42; Robert, 57 (part VII.); *see also* Ouldfield.
Oldfield, 54, 80; Hall, 72.
Oldham, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 63, 69, 72, 73, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 96 (parts I. and II.), 103, 110; chantry in, 60; chapell, 60; church goods, 113; dispute about a chapel in the church of, 60; four bells in chapel of, 60; ornaments of, 60.
Oldham, —, 81, 82, 88; Adam, 46, 63, 65, 99; Alice, 47; Benjamin, 72; Charles, 94; Cycele, 54; Edward, 73; George, 57 (part VII.); Hugh, 73, 103; Hugh, bishop of Exeter, 60, 63, 65, 73, 87, 111; Isabel, 37 (part IV.); James, 54, 63, 69; John, 42, 69, 73, 111; Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Margery, 54; Mr., 44; Ricardus de, 95; Richard de, 58, 74; Robert, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65; Roger de, 58, 68; Thomas, 42, 54; Willimus, 99; *see also* Ouldham.
Oldham, of Manchester, ped., 88.
Oldisworth, Giles, 111.
Oldom, *see* Oldham.
Oldroyd, 88.
Oldys, Val., 111.
Oleander, 46.
Olgreve, Thomas, 47.
Olife, *alias* Hankyns, —, 82.
Oliffe, Ric. (printer), 111.
Oliver, —, 112; Alexander, 72; Rev. George, D.D., 70; Richard, 42, 69; *see also* Olliver *and* Olyu'.
Oliverson, Mr., 44.
Olives, 46.
Olla, 112.
Oller tree, 62.
Ollers, *or* Alders, the, 58.
Ollerton, 73, 80.
Ollerton, Robert, kitchenman, 31.
Ollier, Henry, 94; John, 94; Thos., 72.
Ollis, John, 73.
Ollivant, Henry Vincent, 94; James, 63.
Olliver, John, 94; Joseph, 94.
Ollston, 99.
Olneswalton, 60; *see also* Ulneswalton.
Olney, —, 88.
Olres, Thomas of the, 58.
Olton, Johanna, 54; John, 54; Sir Rauff, priest, 54; Robert, 54.
Olyu', James, 60; Thomas, 60.
Omer, William, 54.
O'Neal, Shan, rebellion of, 50.
Oneby, Major, 44.
O'Neill, Hugh, 90.
"One-ly," Lanc. for lonely, 44.
Onesworth, Randle, 54.
Onions, 46; seed, 46.
Onley, J., 111.
Onslow, Right Hon. Arthur, 44; Lord, 44.
Onston Mylne, 83.
Onyst seed, 46.
Openshagh, Robert de, 68.
Openshaw, Openshagh, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 58, 88.
Openshaw, —, 88; James, 37 (part III.); Samuel, 63.
Openshawe, John, 109; Lamwell, 65.
Oram, Mr., 39.
Orange, William, Prince of, 70, 111.
Oranges, 46.
Orator = one who prays, 39.
Orbill, —, 88.
Orbuston, *see* Osbaldeston.
Orchan, Sultan, 114.
Orchard, 46; in Deansgate, 65; in Shudehill, 65; the, 65.
Orcharde, Ralph, 65.
Orchards, 63.
Ord, Henry, 44; Jemmy, 44; Robert, 44.
Orders, Anglican, validity of, 64.
Ordford, *see* Orford.
Ordnance, 50, 62.
Ordsall, 37 (part III.), 47, 58, 68, 72, 81, 82, 85, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 103, 110; hall, 42, 72, 95, 110.
Ore (iron), 112; (lead), 112.
Orel, Orell, *see* Orrel.

Orford, Earl of, 105; John, 42, 63; M. A., 105; R. and T., monument, 97; Thomas, 73.
Orford, Orforth, 50, 81, 88, 95.
Organ, organ ling, 46.
Organ rode, 103.
Organs, puritanical dislike to, 62; in church music, 113.
Orgrave, 69.
Orhull, Richard de, 58, 74; *see also* Orrell.
Origen, Huet's edition of, 114.
Orlebar, Arthur Bedford, 94.
Orm, Mr., 44.
Ormbrode, —, 81.
Orme, J., 57 (part VI.); Jonathan, 73; Joseph, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Richard, 75; son of Ailward, 58; Thomas, of Wooton, 54; Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 73.
Ormerod, 88.
Ormerod, —, 88, 94; Charlotte Ann, 45; Ellen, 54; George, of Sedbury, 31, 37 (parts I. and IV.); Dr. George, 60, 80, 81; Johannes, 99; John, 50; Laurence, 99, 110; Martha Ann, 110; Olin, 50; Oliver, curate of Birch, 47; Peter, 50, 105; Petrus, 99; Rev. Richard, 45; Richard, 54, 63.
Ormerode, Adam de, 74, 112; Matth., 112; Rob. de, 112; Tibbi de, 74.
Ormeroid, John, 103.
Ormeroyd, —, 88.
Ormeschurch, Ormeschurtche, *see* Ormskirk.
Ormeston, —, 81, 82; Adam de, 47; Gilbertus, 99; Johannes, 99; Thurstan de, 83; William de, 74.
Ormeston, *see* Urmston.
Ormond and Ossory, James, Duke of, 47; James, Earl of, 111; Lord, 83 (part I.); Marquis of, 70; Thomas, Earl of, 60.
Ormond and Wiltshire, Earl of, 31.
Ormond, Countess d', 58; family, 111.
Ormskirk, 37 (part I.), 39, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 88, 95, 103, 110; church, scene in, 105; church goods, 113; Cross hall in, 60; Derby chapel in, 75; measure of barley, 31; population, 60; parish, 50; vicars of, 105.
Ormskirk, Ambrose of, 105.
Ormston, —, 82.
Ormysha, Sir Hugh, priest, 54.
Orphar, William, 54.
Orpharion, 111.
Orpheus Song, 111.
Orreby of Gawsworth, 97.
Orreby, Clementia, 110; Philip, 99; Philip de, 80, 110; Tho. de, 80.
Orred John, 73.
Orrel, *or* Orrell, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 74, 81, 82, 88; manor of, 110.
Orrel, *or* Orrell, —, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 110; Anne, 54, 110; Elizabeth, 47, 54, 110; Ellen, 31, 110; Frances, 47, 110; ffrancis, 54; George, 110; Henry, 46; Henry de, 110; Hugh, 110; Hugo, 95, 99; Isabel, 110; James, 46, 110; John, 50, 54, 110; John, of Turton, 31, 63; Margaret, 31, 110; Marie, 110; Mary, 110; Mr., 31, 46; Mrs., 46; Nicholas, 31, 58; Nicholaus, 95; Peter, 110; Petrus, 99; Piers, 87; Rad'us, 99; Rafe, of Turton, 110; Ralph, 58, 110; Richard, 39, 54, 110; Robert, 57 (part II.), 60, 110; Robert, of Orrell, 31; Sarah, 54; Thurstan, 110; William, 31, 46, 50, 57 (part III.), 58, 63, 75, 109, 110; William de, 110; William, of Turton, 54, 63; William, son of Henry, of Orrell, 31; Willimus, 95, 99; *see also* Orhull.
Orell family, ped., 82.
Orrery, Earl of, 83 (part I.).
Ortings (? soot, &c.). 63.
Orton, —, 81, 88; Elizabeth, 50, 54, 65; John, 105.
Ortoun, James, 105; John, 105.
Orts, 103.
Ortus Vocabularum, 60.
Orwell, William, 42, 74.
Orwin, Tho. (printer), 111.
Oryll, *see* Orrell.
Osbaldeston, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99.
Osbaldeston, Osbaldestone, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 110; Alexander, 54, 95; Alexander, of Osbaldeston, 54; Alexander, of Preston, will of, 54; Sir Alexander, of Osbaldeston, 31, 54, 110; Alyce, 54, 110; Anne, 54, 110; Cicely, 31; Cuthbert, 54; Dorothy, 54; Edward, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 88; Sir Edward, 57 (part II.); Elizabeth, 110; Ellen, 31, 54; Ellinor, 54; Elynor, 54, 110; Ellyne, 110; Galfridus, 99; Geoffrey, 31, 46, 54; George, of Knutsford, 54; Hamlet, 31, 54; Harry, 110; Henry, 54; Hugh, son of Alsi de, 54; Isabella, 110; Jacobus, 99; Jane, 31, 54, 110;

Johannes, 99; John, 31, 46, 50, 54, 60, 96 (part I.), 110; John, chaplain, 60; John, of Osbaldeston, 54; John, of Salesbury, 60; Katherine, 110; Lambert, 111; Margaret, 31, 54, 110; Mary, 54; Maud, wife of Edward, 31; Mawlde, 54; Mr., 31, 46, 75; Mr., of Sunderland, 54; Raffe, 110; Ricardus, 99; Richard, D.D., 44; Richard, 54, 110; Sir Richard, recorder of Grays Inn, 54; Robert, 54, 96 (part I.); Siscelye, 110; Thomas, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 110; Thomas de, 74; Thurston, 110; William, 54, 110.
Osbaldeston, of Osbaldeston, ped., 81, 82, 88; of Sunderland, ped., 88.
Osbaldiston, *see* Osbaldeston.
Osbaldiston, David, 94.
Osbalston, Osbaston, *see* Osbaldeston.
Osbalstone, John, of Salebury, 60.
Osbert, Walter, son of, 58.
Osberton, co. Notts, 60.
Osbertone, a rat catcher, 46.
Osbeston, *see* Osbaldeston.
Osborn, Sir D'Anvers, 44; Ruth, murder of, 72.
Osborne, —, 57 (part VII.), 82, 88; — (bookseller), 44; Jo., 39; Thomas, Marquess of Carmarthen, 61.
Osboston, *see* Osbaldeston.
Osecroft, 58.
Osgodby, 114.
Osiander, Parthenius, 111.
Osmotherly, 50.
Osmownderley, co. Lanc., 75.
Ossed *for* endeavoured, 39.
Ossington, 88, 110.
Ostend, 94.
Ostlers, 46.
Ostrich egg garnished with silver, 60.
Oswaldtwistle, Oswaldtwisell, Oswaldtwysel, Oswaltwisill, *or* Oswentwysyll, 46, 50, 54, 99, 110.
Oswalton, 81; *see also* Ulneswalton.
Oswen, J. (pr.), 111.
Otes, Margret, 96 (part IV.).
Otie, Henry, stableman, 31.
Otley, 45, 46, 73, 94.
Otley, Mary, of Otley, 54.
Otrepol fishery, 74.
Ottewell, —, 88.
Ottiwell, Ottywell, Elizabeth, 47; James, 47; Joseph, clerk, 47; John, 47.
Otuheri, Will. fil, 80.
Otway, Geoffrey, 46; Sir John, 75; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; the poet, 44.
Otwise, Margaret, 75.
Oughe boughe in Blackburn, 60.
Oughtrington, *see* Outrington.
Ouldam, George, 47.
Oulde, Fr., 111.
Ouldearthe, the, 47.
Ouldfield, John, of Manchester, 60; Philip, 96 (part III.).
Ouldham, James, 109; John, 47, 109; Robert, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 37 (part IV.); widow, 109.
Oulgrene, Thomas, 99.
Oulgreue, Thomas de, 60.
Oulton, 57 (part I.), 83 (part II.).
Oulton, of Wrenbury and Oulton, 97; Thomas, 69.
Oulwen, Walterus, 95.
Oundle, 114.
Ourania, 111.
Ouse moss, 47.
Ouseboothe, 60.
Ouselcroft, Robert, 69.
Ousels, 46.
Out Rawcliffe, 50, 54, 74, 110; *see also* Rawcliffe.
Outile, 109.
Outon, 58.
Outram, Edmund, 73, 94; Rev. Dr., 69; Dr. William, 114.
Outrington, Oughtrington, 69, 73, 88.
Outwood, 37 (part IV.), 42.
Outwood, the, 109.
Ovangle, 60.
Overbury, Sir Thomas, 111.
Oven, 65; common, 63.
Ovens, 46, 58.
Over, 54, 73.
Over-Ackers, 63.
Over Alport, 65.
Over Cotton, 69.
Over Darwen, Over Derwent, 50, 99.
Over Kellet, 50, 95, 99.
Over Tabley, 110.
Over Wyersdale, 50.
Overall, William, 54.
Overbury, Sir Thomas, 90, 106.
Overing, Thomas, 44.
Overmast = uppermost, 103.
Overseers, 46.
Overton, 50, 95, 99; manor, 58.
Overton, Col. 111; H. (printer), 111; Johannes, 99; John, 58; Richard, 46; Robert de, 105; Thomas, of Swynesheved, 58.
Ovid, 111.
Ovid's versification, 44.

Owd Green Lone, 47.
Owden, John, 54.
Owen, —, 63, 88; Arthur, 94; Charles, 94; David ap, 80; Dr., 37 (part IV.); Ellen, 54; George, 63, 65, 94; George, receiver of the Duchy of Lancaster, 60; Hamlet, 113; Henry, 94; J., 44, 111; James, 73; Job, 57 (part VII.); John, 64, 69, 72, 75, 96 (part III.), 105; John, D.D., 44; Lawrence, 54, 63, 70; Molly, 72; Nath., 111; Peter, 73; Richard, 63, 65, 73; Robert, 47; Samuel, 57 (part VI.); Thankful, 64; Thomas, 39, 69, 94; W., 57 (part VI.); Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 57 (part VI.), 69, 70, 94.
Owens, Master, 72.
Owl, The, 111.
Owl's Almanack, 111.
Ownsworth, Gilbert, 54; John, 54.
Owsey, James, 57 (part VII.).
Owsley, Sir Thomas, 50.
Owtway, John, 57 (part II.).
Owyn, Thomas, 63.
Ox bows, 46; cheek, 46; feet, 46; gangs, 46, 58; lay, 46, 50.
Oxbalston, Mrs. S., 111.
Oxcliffe, co. Lanc., 60, 75, 95.
Oxcliffe, Oxclive, Johannes, 95; Willimus, 95, 99.
Oxcroft, 58.
Oxen, 46.
Oxenholme, 94.
Oxford, 37 (part IV.), 44, 46, 47, 54, 60, 70, 81, 88, 94, 103, 110, 111, 114; carrier, 46; Christ's College, 37; legacy to, 60; Magdalen College, 60; printing press at, 114; proctor of University of, 60; provost and scholars of Oriel College, 60; University, 99.
Oxford, Countess of, 111; Earl of, 37 (part V.), 74, 90; Edw., Earl of, 111; Hy., Earl of, 111; Kate, 111.
Ox-galt, 112.
Oxlie, Mary, 111.
Oxonia, William de, 92.
Oxton, 113.
Oxliffe, John, 60.
Oxwall, 58.
Oysters, 46.
Ozenam's jug tricks, 44.

P. D., 111; P., E. (printer), 111; P., ., G. (printer), 111; P., H., 111; P., L., 111; P., M., 111; P., R., 111; P., S., 111; P., T. (printer), 111.
Pace-egging, 92.
Pacehouse, Mr., 44.
Pachy, Rev. Mr., 42.
Pack, Christopher, 114.
Packington, 94.
Packthread, 46.
Pacock, John, 105; Roger, 95, 105.
Padiham, 46, 50, 54, 60, 62, 82, 88, 103 (part I.), 112; chantry, 60, 103 (part I.); chapel, 60; fair, 46; lands and tofts in, 46; mill, 46, 103 (part I.), 112; parliamentary meeting at, 50; sequestrations at, 39; strikes, 46; tenants, 96 (part IV.); tithe rents, 46.
Page, Adam, 58; Anne, of London, 42; D., 111; Dorothy, 54; James, 57 (part VII.); Dr. John, 69; John, 46, 73; Laurence, 57 (part II.); Mr., 44; Richard, of Sudbury Court, 54; Robert, 54; Sam., 111; Thomas, 60, 113; William, 63, 114.
Paget, Rev. Mr., 37 (part IV.); Mr., 44; Thomas, incumbent of Blackley, 31; Lord W., 111; William, 113; Sir William, Lord Paget, 54.
Pagninus, Sanctes, his *Lexicon*, 114.
Paige, Hugh, 113.
Paillet, *or* Pallet, 46.
Pains, penalties, 63.
Painter, 46.
Paisley, Lord, 44.
Pakeman, Dan., 111.
Palace buildings, 47; inn, 47.
Palden, 74; Legh, 74; Wood, 74.
Palden, J. de, 112.
Pale, a, 65.
Palein, J., 57 (part VI.).
Palewood, 46.
Palfroutt, Jacobus, 57 (part II.).
Palgrave, Mary, 47; Nathaniel, clerk, 47.
Palingenius, 111.
Palinode, 111.
Pallady, —, 81.
Pallavicino, Sforza, 114.
Pallitt, Deodatus, 96 (part III.).
Palmer, —, 88; Dr., 46; George, prior of the White Friars, Chester, 54; Sir Jeoffrey, 37 (part I.); John, 83 (part IV.), 103 (part II.); Joseph, 69; Mr., 44; Roger, 64; William Cooper, 94.
Palmer's, John, *Siege of Manchester*, 58, 65; Lancashire *MSS.*, 50.
Palmistry, 111.
Palotta, Cardinal, 114.
Paman, Roger, 44.

Pan (Pen, Parren, Peren, Panter), John, 46.
Panaden, Thos., Bishop of, 60.
Panarete, Anniversaries upon, 111; *Triumph*, 111.
Pan-cake Bell, 111.
Pandochæus, 44.
Pandora, 111.
Panell, Willimus, 99.
Pannage, 58, 97, 112; in Forton, 57 (part II.).
Panniers, 46.
Pannus, 112.
Pans, 46.
Pansford, Mrs., 44; Miss, 44.
Pantables, 46.
Panthalia, 111.
Paper, 46; blotting, 46.
Paper-spoilers, 111.
Papias, St., 114.
Papists, 46, 50; during the civil war, 62; penal enactments against, 42.
Paploe, 88.
Papworth,—, 88.
Papworth, 114.
Par, *see* Parr.
Parabe, a compliment, 70.
Paracelsus, 114.
Paradin, Jan., 111.
Paradise, 111.
Paradise of Dainty Devices, 111.
Paradise Lost, 111.
Paraments (hangings), 46.
Parbold, 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 110.
Parbold, Henry, of Parbold, 60.
Parcel, J., 111.
Parchment, 46, 112.
Pardon, letters of, 87.
Parentage = kindred, 80.
Pareus, J. P., 114.
Parham, —, 88.
Paris, 39, 54, 88, 94, 110, 114; The Golden Sun, 111.
Paris, Apology for, 111.
Paris, Matthew, 80; Mr., 44; Mrs., 44; Robertus, 37 (part I.).
Parish hearse, hire of, 92; marriage, by civil power, 92; perambulations of, 92; priest's duties, 37 (part III.); registers, 46, of Garstang, 105.
Parishes, Lancashire, 96 (part I.).
Park, the, 74, 81, 88, 95, 99, 110.
Park hall, 82, 88.
Parkhead, near Whalley, 47, 88.
Parkhill, Parkehill, 88.
Parkhouse (Ordsall hall), 65.
Park, Eliza, 45; John, 69; Rich., 92; Thomas, 69.
Parke, —, 57 (part VII.), 72; —, oboeist, 72; Alex., 57 (part VI.), 60; Baron, 72; Rev. Benj., 92; Ellen, 92; Fr., 111; John, 73; Jonathan, 69; Miss, 72; Preston, 72; Rauf, 60; Robert, 54; Thomas, 73, 105; William, 39, 60, 92, 105.
Parker, —, 57 (part I.), 81, 82, 88, 110; Alexander, 54, 92, 105; Alexander N., 105; Ann, 31, 97, 105; Anne, 54; Anthony, 31, 46; Anthony, of Radham, 31, 54; Banastre, 45; Bernard, 46; Brian, 50, 57 (part III.), 105; Catherine, 45; C. H., 44; Charles, 31; Christopher, 31, 54, 92, 105; Colonel, 42, 61; Edmund, 50, 58, 92, 111; Edmundus, 99; Edward, 37 (part IV.), 45, 54, 60, 75, 90, 103 (part I.), 105, 111, 113; Edward, chantry priest, 60; Edward, Lord Morley, 31; Edward, of Norton, 60; Edward, yeoman of the hall, 31; Edwardus, 99; Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.), 42, 92, 103 (part I.), 105, 110; Elizabeth, Lady Morley, 31; Francis, 63; G. E., 111; George, chantry priest, 60; Gerard, 105; Henry, 31, 37 (part IV.), 46, 61; Rt. Hon. H., 111; Horace, 73; J., 45; James, 92; Jane, 92, 105; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 45, 57 (part III.), 92, 103 (part I.), 105, 113; John, of Extwistle, 54; John Fleming, 45; Johnson, 94; Katherine, 105; Lord, 44; Marcus Aurelius, 73; Margaret, 105; Martin, 111; Mary, 111; Dr. Matthew, 64, 82, 96 (part I.) 111, 114; Mr., 31, 44, 45, 46, 92; Mr., of Bradkirk, 62; Mrs., 45, 103 (part I.); Nicholas, 44, 46, 50, 96 (part IV.), 105; Nycholas, chantry priest, 60; P., 111; Patrick, 105; Peregrine, 73; Philip, son of Sir Henry, 31; Rad'us, 99; Rafe, chantry priest, Goosnargh, 60; Sir Rauf, 54, 60; Richard, 50, 92, 111; Robert, 42, 54, 60, 69, 73, 105, 110; Robert, of Browsholme, 46; Robert Townley, 45, 54; Roger, 96 (part II.); Samuel, 64; Thomas, 45, 46, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 63, 69, 92, 103 (part I.), 105, 114; Thos. Lister, 45; To., 31; Townley, 110; Wentworth, 73; William, 31, 64, 54, 92, 110; Rev. William, 105; William Edmondson, 94; William Henry, 94; Wilimus le, 95; yeom., 96 (part IV.).
Parker of Bradkirk, ped., 88, 92; of Extwistle, ped., 88.

Parker's charity, 105.
Parkhurst, Bishop, 111; Rob., 111; Tho., 111.
Parkin, Ephraim, 94; George, 94; James, 105; T., and family, 111.
Parkinson, —, 72, 88; Adam, 92; Alice, Slaidborn, 60; Ann, daughter of Edmund, 31; Ann, wife of George Talbot, 31; Ann, wife of James, 31; Christopher, 105; Edward, 57 (part VII.), 105; Elizabeth, 92, 105; Ellen, 42; George, 105; Henry, 105; James, 42, 105; Jane, wife of William of Wyersdale, 31; Jennet, daughter of John, 31; Joanna, wife of Richard, of Lickhurst, 31; John, 105, 113; John, of Claughton, 60; Laurence, 50, 105; Mr., 31, 61; Nicholas, 105; Philip, 105; Renolds, 47; Reynold, 65; Richard, 105; Rev. Richard, *Byrom's Journal*, 32, 34, 40, 44; Rev. Richard, 37 (part IV.), 42, 105; Robert, 105, 113; Rev. Robert, 92; Sir Robert, 60; Robert, chantry priest, Sefton, 60; Robert, of Fairsnape, 31; Rowland, 105; Dr. Thomas, 92; Rev. Thomas, 105; Thomas, 42, 105; William, 105.
Parkinson, ped., 82.
Parks, 46, 50, 58.
Parks, James, 69; John, 69.
Parkyns, Mr., 44; Sir Thomas, 44.
Parles, Alanus, 95; Walter, 58.
Parliament, 46, 90; action of, during the civil war, 62; barons of, 58; defective state of its reports, 44; the vindictive, 87; unconstitutional conduct of, 70.
Parliament of Bees, 111.
Parleton, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Parlock Pike, 57 (part II.).
Parmentary, a kind of cloth, 58.
Parnam, *or* Parneham, Mr., 44.
Parnasus, 111.
Parne, Thomas, 44.
Parocke, 46.
Parr, 42, 50, 54, 81, 82, 88, 95; fold, 109; hall, 44.
Parr, Parre, —, 81, 82, 88, 109; Alanus, 95; Alice, 109; Anne, 54; Bryan, 54; Dr., 114; Edward, 69; Elyn, 54; Henry de, 47; Hugh, 109; Jane, 110; John, 42, 50, 109; John, M.D., 42; Katherine, 111; Lord, 111; Margaret, 54; Mary, 109; Mr., 72, 92; Peter, 105; Rad'us, 95; Richard, 113; Richard de, rector of Prestwich, 103 (part II.); Richard, bishop of Sodor and Man, 39, 70; Robertus, 95; Dr. Samuel, 45; Sarah, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 60, 109, 110, 113; Thomas, of Parr, will of, 54; Thomas le, 97; Thurstan, 54; William, 54; Wolstenholme, 69.
Parr, of Kempnough, ped., 81.
Parrot, Parrott, Henry, 111; John, 73; Sir T., 111; Thomas, 73.
Parr's Wood, 42, 45.
Parry, Charles, 94; Dr., 50; James, 72; John, 73, 94; William, 69.
Parryngton, Stephen, 83 (part IV.).
Parrys, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Pars Oculi, 60.
Parsells, Mr., 44.
Parsivall, Edmund, 54.
Parsley, 46.
Parsnip seeds, 46.
Parsnips, pasmetes, 46.
Parson, the tenants of the, 74.
Parson, Thomas, 73.
Parsonage-croft and stile, Manchester, 65.
Parsons, Charles, parson of Culmyngton, 54; Edward, 54; Rev. G. L., 92; James, 92; Rev. James, 92; Lawrence, 61; Mr., 39, 44; Robert, 64, 111; Thomas, alderman of Macclesfield, 54.
Parsons' *Christian Directory*, 44.
Parson's Pool, 57 (part II.).
Parte, John, 47.
Parthericbes, Mr., 44.
Parthenia Sacra, 111.
Partington, 54, 88.
Partington, Charles Edward, 94; Frederick Adolphus, 94; John, 46, 54, 69; Joseph, 69; Matthew, 37 (part IV.); Mr., 54; Peter, 69; Ralph, 63; Thomas, 69; Captain Thomas, 70; William, 54; William Henry, 94.
Partizans, 50.
Partlets, 46.
Partrich, Miles, 111.
Partridge, John, 111.
Partridges, 46.
Partynton, John, 54.
Party wall, 63.
Parys, Adam de, 92.
Paschall, Mr., 114.
Paslew, Paslow, —, 88; Alice, 46; Francis, 46, 50, 96 (part IV.); Jennet, 50; John, 50, 110; John, abbot of Whalley, 60, 103 (part I.); Robert de, 58.
Pasmith, John, 113; William, 113.
Pasmych, Dame Margery, prioress of the Nunnery in Chester, 54.

Pasquill's Nightcap, 111; *Madcappe*, 111; *Palinodia*, 111; *Passe*, 111.
Pasquin of Rome, 111.
Pass, Crispin, 111; Samuel, 94; Simon, 111; W., 111.
Passages, Los, 50.
Passagium, *or* Passage, a toll, 58.
Passelewe, *see* Paslew.
Passing bells, 113.
Passinger, T., 111.
Passion and Discretion, 111; *of a Discontented Mind*, 111; *of the Soul's Love*, 111.
Pasteboard, 46.
Pastime of Pleasure, 111.
Paston, —, 88; Edw., 111.
Pasture, 58.
Pasturing, 46,
Patchett, George Ellam, 94; Robert, 60.
Pate, Sara, 54.
Patefeld, William, 46.
Pateley Bridge, 73.
Patenson, Matthew, 64.
Paterson, Euphronia, 92; Sarah, 92.
Pates, J. (printer), 111.
Pateshull, Hugh de, 58; Peter, 83 (part IV.).
Pateson, James, 105; Captain William, of Ribbie, 62, 92.
Pathnall, 99.
Patience, 111.
Patin, Guy, his *Epistles*, 114.
Patiner, Henry, 110; Jelyan, 110.
Patinson, Rev. Henry, 105.
Paton, Andrew, 94; John, 94, 105.
Patric, William, 80.
Patrick, —, 82; Dr., shorthand writer, 44; John, 58, 64; Saint, 70; Dr. Simon, 47, 64, 114; Syssot, 74.
Patrick stone, 65.
Patricroft, 94.
Πατρικον δωρον, 111.
Patriotism, 45.
Patronage, church, 58.
Patshull, 88.
Patson, William, 105.
Patten, —, 88; Anthony, 31; Colonel, 45; Elizabeth, wife of Sir Thomas Stanley, 31; George, 72; Rev. Henry, 105; John Wilson, M.P., 31, 105; Jonathan, 63; Mrs., 65; Peter, 110; Thomas, 61, 105, 110; Dr. Thomas, 44, 45, 69; Thomas, of Bank Hall, 44; Thomas, M.P., 31; William, 39, 61, 75, 92; Alderman William, 31.
Patten, of Warrington, ped., 88.
Pattern of Justice and Mercy, 111.
Patterson, Samuel, 73.
Pattfild, Rychard, 96 (part IV.).
Pattison, Mark, 114.
Patton, Anthony, candleman, 31.
Paul, Dr., 44.
Paulden, James, 73, 94.
Paulden Wood, *see* Palden Wood.
Paule, Mr., *see* Moreau.
Paulet, Lord Giles, 88; Lord and Lady, 111; William, 88, 111; *see also* Pawlet.
Paul's *History of the Council of Trent*, 70.
Paulum, Brito, 80.
Pauncefort, Robert, 44.
Pavage, a toll, 58.
Paver, James, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 46.
Pavie, Mr., 44.
Paving, 63; and paviours, 46.
Pavyer, Tho. (printer), 111.
Pawding, James, 69.
Pawforde, 81.
Pawlet, Mr., 44; Lord Nassau, 44; *see also* Paulet.
Pawsloe, —, 81.
Pawtagh, 88.
Pax, *or* pax board, 113.
Paxton, Mr., 44.
Pay of officers and soldiers in 1588 and 1598, 50.
Payant, Charles, 73.
Payler, Edward, of York, 31.
Payne, Henry, 64; J., 111; Sir Lawrence, chaplain, 54; Mr., 44; Thomas, 54; William, 64.
Paynes, Jas., 57 (part VI.).
Paynesley, 88.
Paynter, —, 88; David, 69, 73; David Runwa, 73; David William, 73; Richard, 69.
Peace, Edward, 63; Thomas, 94.
Peace, celebration of, Oxford address, 44.
Peacham, Henry, 111.
Peachey, Robert, 111.
Peacock, —, 88; Edward Pennant, 73; Henry Barry, 94; John, 37 (part IV.); Reginald, 64, 83 (part IV.); Thomas, 69; William, 37 (part IV.).
Peacock hill, 105.
Peak, the, 111.
Peak, James, 69.
Peake, —, 88; Dr., 44; John, 54; Rev. Mr., 42; Mr., 44; Thurstan, 42; Wm., 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 111.
Peakman, Joseph, 73.
Peal, Richard, 69.

Pearce, a monk, 111; John, 73; Mr., 44; Offspring, 69; Dr. Zachary, 44.
Pears, 46.
Pearson, —, 88; A. J., 64; George, 57 (part VII.); Rev. H., 97; Henry, 73; Dr., J., 111; James, 73; John, 45, 47, 64, 73; Rev. John, 44, 57 (part I.); Dr. John, 114; Leonard, 39; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Oliver, 61; Rev. Robert, 57 (part I.); Thomas, 39, 47, 94.
Pease, 46, 90.
Peasecods, 46.
Peasfalong, 110; *see also* Pesseferlong.
Peashall, J., 111.
Peastock, 88.
Peat, 112.
Peatson, Edward, 105.
Peche, Richard, bishop of Chester, 80.
Peck, Francis, antiquary, 44, 64; James, 94.
Peck measure, 46.
Pecke, Mr., 44.
Peckham, —, 88; Edward, *or* Edmond, 75; Sir Edmund, 54; Sir George, 54, 111; John, 44.
Pedder, Edward, 94, 105; Eliza Jane, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Ellen, 105; family, 105; Isabella, 105; James, 73; Rev. James, 105; Jane, 105; John, 94, 105; Rev. John, 92, 105; Joseph, 105; Margaret, 105; Maria, 105; Ralph, 105; Richard, 105; Thomas, 94; Rev. Wilson, 105.
Pede, Mr., 114.
Pedlar, A., 111.
Pedley, Edmund, 113; Edward, vicar of Whalley, 60; James, 69, 72; James Thomas, 73; John, 54, 113; Rauff, 113; Richard, 63; Thomas, 42.
Pedwardyn, Isabella, 95; Robertus, 95; *see also* Penwarden.
Peel, Peel moat, 42.
Peel alehouse, 61.
Peel castle, 47, 70.
Peel Park museum, 68.
Peel, the, 81.
Peel, John, 94; Jonathan, 72; Joseph, 72; Lawrence, 72; Sir Robert, 45, 72.
Peele, 46, 82, 88, 96 (part III.).
Peele, —, 72, 88; George, 58, 111; John, 69; *alias* Wethers, Mrs., 54.
Peend, T., 111.
Peerage of Elizabeth, 50.
Pegg, Mr., 44.
Pegge, Dr., 81; Dr. Samuel, 44.
Peiresc, N. C. F. de, 114.
Peirse, Dr., 114.
Peirson, Agnes, 54; Jane, 54; John, 47, 54, 57 (part VI.); Kateryne, 54; Robert, 54.
Peise, Edward, of London, 60.
Pelagius, 76.
Pelham, Mr., 44; Willielmus, 110.
Pelicanicidium, 111.
Pell, —, 88.
Pellet, Theophilus, 105; Dr. Thomas, 44.
Pelling, Edward, 64.
Pelton, John, 57 (part VII.).
Pelts, 46.
Pelyn, manor of, 37 (part IV.).
Pemberton, 50, 54, 58, 74 (part I.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110.
Pemberton, —, 81, 62, 88; Ada de, 60; Christopher, 99; Edmundus, 95; Ellena, 95, 99; Gefraye, 54; Henricus, 95, 99; Hugh de, 60; Hugo, 95, 99; James, 54; Johannes, 99; John, warden of Liverpool, 60; Lady, 114; Laurence, 92; Mr., 44; Rad'us, 99; Ricardus, 95, 99; Rogerus, 95; Thomas, 95, 99; Thurstanus, 99; Willimus, 95, 99.
Pemble, William, 64.
Pembroke, 69, 73.
Pembroke, Anne, countess of, 109, 111, 114; Countess of, 74 (part I.); Henry, earl of, 111; Lady, 44; Lord, 44; Lady Mary, 111; Philip, earl of, 109, 111; Philip, fourth earl of, 39, 70; W., earl of, 111; William, first earl of, 109; William Mareschal, the younger, second earl of, 58; William, third earl of, 109.
Pembroke college, 109; hall, Cambridge, 54, 114.
Pembury, 69.
Pemerton, 57 (part II.).
Pen, Griffin, 111; *see also* Penn.
Penal statutes, 50; laws, abrogation, 64.
Penance controversy, 64.
Pendarvis, Mr., 44.
Pendelton, *see* Pendleton.
Pendente, Mr., 44.
Penderel, Richard, 70; William, 70.
Pendilbury, Robert, of Horwich, 65.
Pendilton, *see* Pendleton.
Pendis, a, 65.
Pendish, meaning of, 63.
Pendle, 46, 109, 112; chapel, 60; chase, 58, 110; forest, 46, 50, 88, 96 (part IV.); forest, taxation of, 50; hall, 88; hill, 45, 46; new chapel, 60; witches, 45.

Pendleburie, *see* Pendlebury.
Pendlebury, 50, 57 (part II.), 58, 73, 81, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110; manor, 110.
Pendlebury, —, 46, 81, 82; Adam, 47, 57 (part V.); Alice, of Ryvington, 60; Elias de, 47, 58; Galfrid, 57 (part II.); Jacobus, 57 (part II.); John, 46, 57 (part VI.), 69, 94; Judith, 57 (part VII.); Mary, 47; Nicholas, 46; Nycol, 57 (part II.); Ralph, 57 (part VI.); Robert, 46, 58; Robert de, 47; Roger, 47, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 46; William, 69.
Pendleton, 50, 58, 69, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts III. and IV.), 110, 112; pole, 69.
Pendleton, Great, 47; Little, 99; Magna et Parva, 50.
Pendleton, —, 57 (part VII.), 82; Alice, widow of George, will of, 54; Alis, 65; Ann, wife of Dr. Edward, 60, 96 (part III.); Cicely, wife of Francis, 60; Cicely, daughter of George, 54; Dr., 65, 75; Dr. Edward, 54, his will, 60; Edward, 57 (part VI. and VII.), 60, 113; Edward, schoolmaster of Manchester, 60; Elizabeth, 60; Francis, 42, 50, 54, 60, 63, 65, 96 (part III.); Francis, of Manchester, 60; Francis, son of Dr. Edward, 60; Frauncys, 60; George, 54, 60, 63, 65, 75; Grace, 54; Henry, 60, 64, 96 (part II.); Henry, D.D., 60; Jer., 57 (part V.); John, 54, 73; Maister, 60; Margery, 54; Ralph, 54, 73; Richard, 57 (part V.); Robert, 54, 60; Samuel, 57 (part VII.); Steven, 65; Thomas, 60; Thomas, of Manchester, will of, 54; Thomas, son of Dr. Edward, 60; William, 54; William, of Halewode, 60; *see also* Penilton.
Penelope's Complaint, 111; *Web*, 111.
Penhul, Rob. de, 112.
Penhull, *see* Pendle.
Penhulton, *see* Pendleton.
Penhulton, Will. de, 112.
Penieston, *or* Penyton, William de, 58.
Penilbury, *see* Pendlebury.
Penilton, Hugo, 99; Johannes, 99.
Penington, *see* Fennington.
Peniston parish, 37 (part IV.).
Penitent Pilgrim, 111; Publican, 111.
Penitential Psalms, 111.
Penke, William, 54.
Penkefurthe brygge, 54.
Penkesman, Perys, 54.
Penket, Christopher, 54; Jane, 54; Mr., 105; William, 54.
Penketh, 54, 57 (part III.), 58, 74 (part I.), 76, 81, 82, 88, 95, 110.
Penketh, —, 81, 88; Sir Edmund, 83 (part IV.); family, 83 (part IV.); Lieutenant, 70; Richard, 60, 113; Robert, 113; Thomas, 54, 83 (part IV.), 99, 113; William, 60, 113.
Penketh fam., ped., 82; of Penketh, ped., 81.
Penks, Thomas, 54.
Penkythe, William, clerk, 42.
Penlington, —, 72.
Penn, —, 88; Admiral, 83 (part I.); Mr., 44; William, 61, 64.
Pennant, —, 88; Mr., 44; T., 114.
Pennesley, 88; *see also* Pensley.
Pennington, 42, 60, 69, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99; in Lonsdale, 50; in West Derby, 50.
Pennington, —, 81, 88; Alanus, 95; Catherine, 105; Ellen, 105; Francis, 105; Johannes, 57 (part II.), 95; Captain John, 70; Sir John, 57 (part II.), 105; Lawrence, 60, 113; Margaret, 105; Master, 60; Nicholas, 105, 113; Richard, 70; Robert, 105; William, 37 (part VI.), 60.
Pennington of Pennington, ped., 88; of Wigan, ped., 88.
Pennsylvania, U.S.A., 73.
Penny, Edward, 69, 72; Henry, 69, 73, 94; James, 69; Rev. James, 105; Peter, 69, 73; Robert, 69.
Penny Bridge, 94.
Pennyfather, James, 60.
Pennyng, Arnold, 60.
Pennyngton, Arnold, 99.
Pennyshutts, 88.
Pennywan, —, 88.
Penrice, Mr., 44.
Penrith, 88.
Penrose, Dr., 44.
Penruddock, Captain, 47; Sir Edward, 31.
Penry, John, author of some of the *Marprelate* libels, 31, 65.
Pens, 46; gold, 44.
Pension bill, debate on, 44.
Pensley, 81; *see also* Pennesley.
Penson, — (actor), 72.
Pentclein castle, 88.
Pentifoxe, in Mamecestre, 58.
Pentrey Madock, 88.
Pentripant, 69.
Penulbury, *see* Pendlebury.
Penulbury, Henry, priest, 60.

Penulton, *see* Pendleton.
Penwarden, Isabella, 105; Walter, 105; *see also* Pedwardyn.
Penwortham, 39, 45, 54, 60, 62, 72, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 109, 112; barons of, 58; church goods, 113; light in the church of, 60; Lord of, 74 (part I.); manor, 39; marsh, 39; parish of, 50; priory, 39, 60, 87, 110.
Penwortham-cum-Hotton, 50.
Penwortham, Rad'us, 99.
Penlyber', Penylbur, &c., *see* Pendlebury.
Penystreete, 99.
Penyngton, Penynton, *see* Pennington.
Peover, 73 (part III.), 80, 81, 83 (part III.), 88, 96 (part III.), 110, 111, 112; Little, 80; Nether, 54; Over, 54, 80.
Peover, William de, 80.
Peper, Cuthbert, 46.
Peploe, Elizabeth, 47; John, 47; Mr., 44; Samuel, bishop of Chester, 37 (part IV.), 42, 44, 60, 68, 69.
Pepper, 46, 90, 112.
Pepper, Nath., 57 (part VI.).
Pepys, Mr., 46, 109; Samuel, 45, 54, 111, 114; his *Shorthand Diary*, 44.
Perambulation of forests, 58.
Perch (fish), 46.
Percie, Richard, 54.
Perciful, Thomas, 69.
Percival, —, 88; Dr., 45, 105; Edmund, 57 (part VI.); Elizabeth, 54; Galfride, 60; George, 54; Hamo, 83 (part IV.); Isabel, 54; Jane, 42; John, 57 (part VII.), 73, 94; Sir John, 54; Sir John, Lord Mayor of London, 54; Matthew, 73; Maude, 60; Rich., 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 61; Sir Richard, priest, 54; Robert, 54, 57 (part VI.); Roger, 57 (part VI.); T., 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 57 (part V.), 69; Thomas, M.D., 44, 72; Thomas, of Royton, 42, 44; Thurstan, chaplain, Middleton, 60; widow, 47.
Percy, —, 81, 82, 88; Alg., 111; Dorothy, 111; Henry, 82, 110; Lord Henry, 111; Sir Henry, 65; Lucy, 111; Bp. T., 111; Dr. T., 111; W., 111.
Percy's *Reliques* and *Folio*, 37 (part II.).
Perepont, Richard de, 47.
Peresley, 95.
Pereson, John, 96 (part IV.); Percivall, 96 (part IV.); Seth, 96 (part IV.); William, 58.
Perfumes, 46.
Perison, Robert, 54.
Periis, Rob. de, 80.
Perin, the wife of, 74; William, 64.
Perkes, Alan, 74.
Perkham, Robertus, 110.
Perkin, Thomas, 69; William, 69.
Perkins, George, 94; John, 61, 94; W., 114; Dr. Wm., 64, 103, *Workes*, 38.
Perkinson, —, 82, 88.
Perkyn, —, 82; Jevanus, 110; Katherine, 54.
Perkynsun, John, 54.
Perles, John, 74 (part I.).
Peron, Nycol, 57 (part II.).
Perpetual blister, 44.
Perponte, Richard de, 58, 74; Robert, 58; Thomas de, 58.
Perpoynte, Ellen, 54; Sir George, 60; Henry, of Breerton, 54.
Perren, Thomas, 57 (part VII.); William, 54.
Perrier, M., 44.
Perrin, J., 111.
Perrsage, John, 105.
Perry, —, 88; John, 54; Samuel, 94.
Perryfoot, 73.
Perry hall, Staff., 88.
Persall, Father John, 64.
Persecutions, 111.
Persevall, Elizabeth, 47.
Persivall, Anne, 57 (part VII.); Edmund, 47; George, 47; John, 47; Richard, 47, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 47.
Person, —, 81.
Personal injuries, forfeitures for, 58.
Persons, the Jesuit, 60.
Pert, Johannes, 99.
Perth, Jane, countess of, 111; third Duke of, 111.
Perthyng hall, 57 (part II.).
Peryam, Sir William, 90.
Perysfyld, 57 (part II.).
Perysson, Nycol, 57 (part II.).
Pes, 112.
Pesage, pesarius, 58.
Pesfyld, 57 (part II.).
Pesseferlong, 54; *see also* Peasfalong.
Pestil, Th., 111.
Pestilence in London, 50.
Pestles (legs) of pork, 46.
Peter, Lady Kath., 111.
Peter, St., 111; *Complaint*, 111; *Ten Tears*, 111.
Peterborough, 94, 96 (part III.).
Peterborough, Earl of, 88.
Peterhouse, Cambridge, 114.
Peter's pence, 92, 103 (part I.).

Peters, Miss, 45; Ralph, 45, 62.
Petit, Edward, 64; John, *De Abreviaturis*, 44; Mr., 44; Samuel, 114; T. (printer), 111.
Petley, Ed. 111.
Petowe, Henry, 111.
Petræus, Theodore, 114.
Petrarch, 111.
Petrie's *Monumenta Historica*, 58.
Petronels, 50.
Petronylla, 111.
Pettie, William, 54.
Petty, John, 46; Sir Wm., 114.
Petty Pool hill, 83 (part IV.).
Petzholdt, Sebastian, 114.
Peutinger Table 58.
Pever, *see* Peover.
Peverell, family, 58; William, 58.
Peverill, Alice, 110; Edmund, 110; Sir Robert, 110.
Pevor, Thomas, 54.
Pew rents, 96 (part I.).
Pews, 103 (part I.).
Pewter, 46; can, 46.
Pexhall, Sir Richard, 31.
Pexhill, 112.
Pexhull, 80.
Peycocke, Elyn, 54.
Peyore, *or* Peyvre, notice of, 58.
Peytenenyate, *see* Peytonyngate.
Peyton, Henry, 44; Sir John, 90; Sir Thomas, 44, 105.
Peytonyngate, le Pegfenengate, 42, 58.
Phaer, Dr., 111.
Pharajius, Gregorius Abul, 114.
Pharington, *see* ffarington.
Pharonnida, 111.
Pharum, J., 44.
Phazakerley, Robert, 57 (part III.).
Phelips, Sir Edward, 50; Fra., 39.
Phelps, J. D., 111.
Phesantford, 88.
Philip, King, 111.
Philip II., 114.
Philip, Capellano, 57 (part II.); Thos., 45.
Philipott, John, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 111.
Philipps, Frederick, 94; John, bishop of Man, 31; Phineas, 73; Thomas, 42, 94.
Philips, —, 82; Anne, 111; Catherine, 114; Daniel, 73; Edward, 111; F. A., 42; Francis, 42, 72; G. R., 72; George, 72; James, 94; John, 69, 72, 73; John Leigh, 72; Jonathan, 57 (part VII.); Mrs. K., 111; Miss, 45, 72; Morgan, 64; Nathaniel, 63, 69; Nathaniel George, 94; Peregrine, 111; Robert, 72, 73; Samuel, 63, 72; J. T., 44; Teresia Constantia, 44; William, 69.
Philips' Park, 47.
Philipson, —, 88; John, 60; Marg., 88; Miles, 57 (parts VI. and VII.).
Philkin, Jane, 54.
Phillipes, Jon., 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 54.
Phillipps, Fabyan, 31; Sir Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Phillips, Charles, 94; Falkner, 72; John, 64, 69, 94; John, of Great Barrowe, 54, Lushington, 72; Mr., 42; Miss, 72; Shakspear, 72, 75; T., 72; Thos. Faulkner, 63; William, 94.
Phillis, 111.
Phillpotts, Bishop, 94.
Philoclea and Pamela, 109.
Philomel, 111; *Rape of*, 111.
Philosopher's stone, 44, 111.
Philosopher's Dialogue, 111; *Satyrs*, 111.
Philotas, *Tragedy of*, 111.
Philpond, J., 111.
Philpot, —, 82; John, 64, 69; the Martyr, 111.
Phippe, —, 88.
Phishwich, Grace, 105.
Phiton, Phitun, —, 81; Hugh de, 42; *see also* Fitton.
Phœnix, 111.
Phosakerley, —, 88.
Physiognomy, 111.
Pia-Desideria, 111.
Pica, the book called, 60.
Piccadilly, Manchester, 72.
Piccadel, 46.
Piccop, Henry, 105; John, 73.
Piccope, Alice, 46; Rev. George John, 58, 88, 94, *Wills and Inventories*, 33, 51, 54; John, 46; Thomas Cranmer, 94; William, 60; William Morton, 94.
Piccope bank, 88.
Picherellus, Peter, 114.
Pickerin, John, 54.
Pickering, —, 81, 82, 88; Anthonie, 105; Sir Edward, 60; Frederick, 94; Henry, 105; Henry William, 94; Issabella, 99; Jacobus, 95, 99; James de, 105; Joan, widow of William Stanley, 60; Johanna, 99; John, 42, 44, 105; Mabilla, 99; Margareta, 99; Mr., 105; Robert, 54; Thomas, 42; William, 105.
Picket, 111.

Picket, Adam, 105; Matilda, 105.
Pickford, —, 57 (parts I. and VII.), 58; Charles, 73; Charles Hampden, 94; family, 58; George, 73; Horatio, 94; John, 69, 94; Joseph, 44, 69, 73; Thomas, 69, 94; Thomas, of Adlington, 97; William, 69, 73.
Picking of sheaves, 46.
Pickmere, 80.
Pickton, 82, 88.
Picot, Rob. son of, 80; William, 80.
Pidgells, Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.).
Pidgeon, Charles, 73; Thomas, 73.
Pie, John, 105; Sir Walter and Lady, 111; William, 105.
Piece = a plot of ground, 44.
Piel Castle, 57 (part II.).
Pierce, 111.
Pierce, Dr., 44; Major, 44; Thomas, 64; Dr. Thomas, 114; Dr. William, 114.
Piercen, Richard, 105.
Pierides, 111.
Pierpoint, Lady Anne, 111.
Piers Plowman, 111.
Piers, Rev. Henry, 44; Archbishop John, 96 (part II.).
Pierson, Francis, 46; Rev. Mr., 44.
Pigeons, 46; house, 46.
Piggins, 46; milking, 46.
Piggot, George, 57 (part VII.), 62; Ralph, 111.
Pighell, 47.
Pighells, Rev. Daniel, 37 (part IV.).
Pighowt, 47.
Pigne, N., 111.
Pigot, —, 88; Francis, of Whitchurch, 31; G., 42; George, of Manchester, 60; Gilib, 80; Rev. Henry, 105; J., Plan and Directories of Manchester, 68; Robert, 92; Robert, grant of Chelford to St. Werburg's Abbey, 97; Thomas, 44, 60.
Pigot, family, of Butley, Chetwynd, and Bonishull, ped., 97; of Preston, ped., 88.
Pigott, George, 57 (part VII.), 92; Jane, 42; Thomas, 42.
Pigs, 46.
Pike (fish), 46; dog, 46.
Pike End, 47.
Pike House, 88.
Pike, Jane, 54; John, 54; John (watchmaker), 44.
Pikel = a pitchfork, 44.
Pikemen, their equipment, 50.
Pikes, 46, 50.
Pikton, Sir William, 54.
Pikworth, William, 83 (part IV.).
Pile of Fouldrey, 50.
Pilgrimage of Grace, 103 (part I.).
Pilgrim's New-Year's Gift, 111; *Pass*, 111; *Pilgrimage to Paradise*, 111.
Pilkington, 42, 46, 47, 50, 54, 58, 82, 95, 96 (part I.), 109; manor, 72, 105; Park, 39, 46, 110; Rhodes in, 110; water, 46.
Pilkington, —, 82, 88; Adam, 42, 60, 65; Alexander, 99; Alexander de, 42, 47, 58, 74; Sir Alexander, 110; Alice, 99, 110; Arthur, 99, 110; Carolus, 99; Sir Charles, 103 (part I.), 110; Edmond, 54; Edmund, 65, 95, 110; Edmundus, 99; Edward, 54, 65, 94, 103 (part I.), 110; Elizabeth, 99, 110; Francis, 54; Genet, 54; George, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 65; Gilb., 111; Henricus, 99; Hugh, 54; Isabel, dau. of Sir Charles, 60; Isabella, 103 (part I.), 110; James, Bishop of Durham, 54, 60, 96 (part I.), 103 (parts I. and II.), 113; Jane, 31, 54; Joan, 99, 110; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 69, 73, 94; John, Archdeacon of Durham, 54; Sir John, 103 (part I.), 110; Sir John de, 60, 109, 110; Katherine, 96 (part I.), 99, 110; Leonard, 113; Leonard, master of St. John's College, Cambridge, 54; Sir Lionel, 44; Margaret, 58, 60, 63, 95, 99, 105, 110; Margery, 99, 110; Mr., 46; Nichol, 60; Nicholas, 58, 60; Nycolesse, 54; Rad'us, 99; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 42, 64, 96 (part I.), 113; Richard, of Rivington, 54, 60; Richard, of Salford, 60; Richard de, rector of, 103 (part II.); Robert, 42, 47, 50, 110; Robert de, 58; Robert, of Rivington, 60; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Robertus, 95, 99; Roger, 54, 57 (part II.); Roger de, 42, 58, 68; Sir Roger, 47, 110; Rogerus, 95, 99; Samuel, 99; Thomas, 54, 58, 60, 63, 65, 69, 95, 99; Sir Thomas, 31, 110; William, 54, 65; William de, 92; Willimus, 95.
Pilkinton, *see* Pilkington.
Pillaton Hall, 88.
Pille, 46.
Pilling, 57 (part II.), 82, 88; assize of bread and ale, 105; chapel, 105; curates, 105; feast, 105; grange, 105; hall, 57 (part II.), 60, 88, 105; Haye, *or* Haize, 105; moss, 105; proposed abbey at, 105; school, 105; township, 105.

Pilling, Emma, 105; Henry Barry, 94; Ralph, 113; William, 105.
Pillingworth fieldes, 58.
Pillory, statute of the, 58.
Pillyns, Thomas, 54.
Pilston, Katherine, 54.
Pilstones, James, 63.
Pimblett, Pimlett, Michael, 57 (parts VI. and VII.).
Pimlott, James, 73; John, 44; Nat., 44.
Pincerna, —, 88; Beatrix, 110; Hamo, 110; Richard, 80, 87, 110; Robert, 87, 110; Robert de Engelby, 87; William de, 57 (part II.), 105, 110.
Pinching staff, 50.
Pinder, Pinders, 46, 63.
Pinder, —, 88; Humphrey, chantry priest, Winwick, 60; Sir Paul, 111; William, 94.
Pindley, J. (printer), 111.
Pine, J., 111.
Pinfold, 65.
Pingo, medal caster, 44.
Pingot, the, 47.
Pingst, the, 37 (part IV.).
Pink Pank lane, 47.
Pinkerton, J., 111; Mr., 114.
Pinketh, 50.
Pinnace, 50.
Pinnington, 46, 54.
Pinnington, Margaret, 46; Robert, 54; *see also* Pynyngton.
Pins, 46; for harrows, 46.
Pinsone (a shoe), 46.
Pioneers, equipment of, 50; levy of, 39.
Piozzi, Mrs., 114.
Pipa Parva stall in Lichfield Cathedral, 60.
Piper, John, 44, 105; John le, 60.
Piper of Garstang, 105.
Pipers, 46, 65.
Pipkins, 46.
Pire, Johannes, 37 (part I.).
Pistolettes, 50.
Pistols, 46.
Pitch, 46.
Pitchforks, 46.
Pitman, Rev. Mr., 44.
Pits, —, a Deist, 44.
Pitscottie, —, 114.
Pitseus, *De Illustribus Angliæ Scriptoribus*, 80.
Pitsligo, Lord, 44; Master of, 44.
Pitt, John, M.P., 44; Mrs., 57 (part I.); Thomas, 44.
Pittacium conventus, 57 (part II.).
Pitts, Arthur, 64; John, 64.
Pius V., epitaph, 90.
Pixes of brass, 113.
Pixley, Thomas, 54; William, of Chester, 54.
P'ker, *see* Parker.
Place, Conyers, 44; Edward, 42, 63.
Placette, de la, 64.
Placita de quo warranto, 74.
Plagiarism, 111.
Plague, the, 46, 111; in Chester, in 1654, 83 (part I.); in Kirkham, 1630–31, 92; in Manchester, 65; in Prestbury, 97; of 1603, 111; of London, 114; preservative against, 114.
Plaice, 46.
Plain Dealer, 44.
Plaint, explanation of, 58.
Plane irons, 46.
Planets, 111.
Plankne, Mr., 54.
Plant, Charles, 69; Edward, 69; John, 69; Samuel, 94.
Plantagenet, Henry, Earl of Derby, 60.
Plantagenet, the Great, 111.
Plante, Laurence, 54.
Plantin, Christopher, 111, 114.
Planting, 46.
Planzye, —, 88.
Plashing *or* pleaching a hedge, 46.
Plasidas or Eustas, 111.
Plasterers, 46.
Plat, Hugh de, 47; Margaret, 105; Roger de, of Holyngreve, 47; William del, 47.
Plate, 46.
Platel, Mr., 44.
Platerus, —, 114.
Platon, Wm., 92.
Platt, 42, 47, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65, 81, 88, 110; Bridge, 45; chapel, 47; hall, 42, 47.
Platt, —, 88; Adam, 46; Adam del, 47; Alonia del, 47; Amabilia del, 47; Annes, 47; Cecilia del, 47; Constance, 47; Daniel, 73; Edmond, 54; Edmund, 47, 65; Elizabeth, 47; Ellen del, 47; Ellen del, the younger, 47; family of, 47; Geoffrey, 47; Henry del, 47; Henry del, the younger, 47; Isabella, 47; Jane, 47; Joane, 47; John del, 47; John, 37 (part IV.), 47, 58, 60, 63, 65, 94; Sir John, 92; Joseph, 69; Joshua, 69; Katherine del, 47; Loreta del, 47; Margaret del, 47; Nicholas del, 47; Ralph, 47; Richard,

47, 63, 65; Richard del, will of, 47; Robert del, will of, 47; Roger, 113; Roger del, 47; Samuel, 69; William, 47, 54, 57 (part VI.), 63, 69.
Platte, —, 81; Henry del la, 47; John, 42, 47; Richard, sen., 47.
Plattes, William, 60.
Plattinge, 47.
Player, Lady Joyce, 114; Lady Rebecca, 114; Sir Thomas, sen., 114; Sir Thomas, jun., 114.
Players, 46; at Knowsley, 31.
Playford, —, 88; George, 47; Henry, of Northrepps, 47; John, 47, 114; Mary, 47; Nicholas, 47; Richard, 47.
Plays and playhouses, 44.
Pleas and perquisites, 58.
Pleasure, Palace of, 111.
Pleasington, *see* Plesington.
Pledges, 63.
Plegemund, Archbishop, 58.
Plesington, 50, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 112.
Plesington, —, 81, 88; Alice, 105; Ann, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Ely, 92; Grace, 105; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry de, 105; Johannes, 95; John de, 105; Laurence, 105; Margaret, 105; Mr., 105; Olyver, 60; R. de, 111; Ricardus, 95; Robert, 50, 57 (part III.), 105; Robert de, 105; Robertus, 95; Thomas, 105; William, 105; Willimus, 99.
Plesington, ped., 82; of Byreworth, ped., 105; of Dimples, ped., 81, 105.
Plessetis, John de, 58.
Plessington, Plesyngton, Pleysyngton, *see* Plesington.
Ploket, Ad., 105, 112; Hugh, 112; Matilda, 105.
Plombe, James, 60, 113; John, 113; Robert, 60; To., sub-groom of the Chamber, 31; Thomas, 113; Thomas, chantry priest, Childwall, 60.
Plome, Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Plompton, *see* Plumpton.
Plomtre, William, chaplain, 60.
Plot-entry, 63.
Plottesob'ie, John de, 58.
Plough, John, 64.
Plough, 46; clouts, 46.
Ploughing, 46.
Ploughman's Crede, 111; *Tale*, 111; *Vision*, 111.
Ploughmen, 111.
Plovers, 46.
Plowden, 88.
Plowden, —, 88; E., 114.
Pluckington, Matt., 61.
Plumb weight (plome whitte), 46.
Plumbe, Thomas, 60, 110.
Plumbers, 46.
Plumley, co. Chester, 80.
Plummer, Mr., 44.
Plumpton, 50, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; chapel, 60.
Plumpton in Furness, 88; in Fylde, 62, 74; Little, 81, 82.
Plumpton, —, 88; Homfridus, 60; Richard, 92; Ricardus, 99; Robert, 105; William, 92; Willimus, 99.
Plumptre, Dr., 44.
Plums, 46; bullace, 46; damson, 46.
Plumton, *see* Plumpton.
Plumtre, William, chaplain, 60; Sir William, 83 (part IV.), 87; Sir William, priest, 54, his will, 60.
Plumtree, Mr., 44.
Plundaynes, Adam, 95; Awardus, 95; Willimus, 95
Plungen, Wm., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Plungeon Field, 72.
Plyers, 46.
Plymmer, John, 113.
Plymog, 96 (part III.).
Plymouth, 47.
Poache, Hugh, 90.
Pobson, Robert, 113.
Pocinet, 112.
Pocklington, 82, 94.
Pocklington, John, 37 (part I.).
Pocock, Mr., 44; Edward, 114.
Pocula Castilia, 111.
Podington, 88.
Podmore, Richard, 47; Thomas, 57 (part VI.), 69, 73; Thomas, barber of Manchester, 44, 68; Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Poer, William, 105.
Poesy, 111.
Poetica, De Re, 111; *Stromata*, 111.
Poetry, Ancient, 111; English, 111.
Poets, 111.
Poibel, Richard, 80.
Poictiers, 110, 111; battle of, 87.
Poictou, Roger de, 57 (part I.), 58, 87, 92, 105, 110.
Pointer, Margaret, 105; Robert, 105; *see also* Morton.
Pointon, *see* Poynton.
Points, 46.
Points, Robert, 64.
Poiret, —, his *Divine Economie*, 44.
Polack, Moses, 44.

Poland, loan from the Queen of, 39.
Polano, Pietro Soave, *The Historie of the Councel of Trent*, 38.
Pole, Agnes, 54; Alys, 74; Cardinal, 111; Cicely, daughter of John Melling, 31; Dr., 54; Henry, 105; Jhon, 31; Johanna, 105; John, of Radbourne, 75; Major Mundy, 105; Randle, 87; Ranulph, clerk, 54, 60; Ranulph, fellow of Manchester College and rector of Hawarden, 60; Reynolds, 64; Sir William, 54, 105.
Pole-axe, 50.
Poleman, Mr., 114.
Polemberg, *or* Poelenburg, Arnold, 114.
Polixena, 111.
Pollard, —, 88; Ann, 46; George, 96 (part IV.), 103 (part I.); Henry, 103 (part I.); James, 46, 73, 103 (part I.); John, 54, 96 (part IV.); Mr., 44; Margaret, 46; Omffrey, 96 (part IV.); Tho., 57 (part VI.); William, 46.
Pollarde, —, 81.
Pollet, John, 31, 54; Richard, 69; Thomas, 54.
Pollett, Rev. John, 42; William, 57 (part VII.).
Pollexfen, Andr., 111.
Pollit, James, 73; Maria, 109.
Pollitt, James, 94; John, 73.
Pollock, Prof., 114.
Polychronicon, 80.
Polyhymnia, 111.
Poly-Olbion, 111.
Pomander, 46.
Pomegranate, 46; flowers, 46.
Pomfret, 46, 88; *see also* Pontefract.
Pomfret, George, 47; Raffe, 113; Thomas, 113.
Pomis, *or* Pomarius, R., 114; Ben. Isaac de, 114.
Pompyllion, 46.
Ponden, —, 81.
Pondus, Sir John, 72.
Ponsonby, — (printer), 111; W., 111.
Pont, Mr., 44.
Pontage, a toll, 58.
Pontalgh, 88, 99, 103 (part I.); manor of, 110.
Pontefract, 69, 88, 112; fair, 112; fee of, 74; *see also* Pomfret.
Ponthalgh, *see* Pontalgh.
Pool, Cardinal, 44; John, 92.
Pool-bank, 88.
Pool-fold, 65, 72.
Poole, —, 81, 82, 88; —, a housebreaker, 61; Catherine, 31; Cicely, 31; Ellen, 57 (part VII.); Elizabeth, 39; Frances, 37 (part IV.); Henry, 73; Rev. Sir Henry, 31; John, 31, 54, 57 (part VII.), 63, 70, 83 (part III.), 96 (part III.); Mabill, 110; Margaret, 54; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Mary, daughter of Sir Rowland Stanley, 31; Matthew, 64, his *Synopsis*, 114; Maud, daughter of Sir William, 31, 54; Miss, 72; Mr., 31; Owen Anthony, 73, 94; Philippe, 31; Ralph, 57 (part VII.), 63; Raphe, 47; Rebecca, 105; Sir Ricardus, 37 (part I.); Susan, dau. of Edward Fitton, 31; Thomas, 73; Sir Thomas, 31; Thomas, of Poole, 54; Walter, 96 (part I.); Walton, 111; William, 87, 94; Sir William, 110; Sir William, of Poole, 54; *see also* Halstead.
Poole, 82, 96 (part III.); in Wirrall, 88; Over, 54.
Pooley, —, 88; Arthur, 94; Edward, 94; Frederick, 94; Henry, 94; Major John, 72; Mrs., 111.
Poolton, *see* Poulton.
Poor, relief of the, 46; scholars, 111; the condition of, 65.
Poor-laws during the 16th century, 65.
Poor Man's Passions, 111; *Robin's Almanack*, 111.
Pooton, *see* Poulton.
Pope, —, 88; Alexander, 44, 45, 111, 114; Walt., 111; William, 47, 83 (part IV.).
Pope, burning the, 75; alleged correspondence with Manchester clergy, 44.
Pope John XXIII., 60.
Pope's pardoner in Lancashire, 60; supremacy controversy, 64.
Popelay, Willimus, 95.
Popen, —, 81.
Popery Tracts, Catalogue, 48, 64.
Popham, Colonel, 39; Sir John, 90, 111.
Popish recusants, 50; in Kirkham, 92.
Popma, Ausonius, 114.
Poppithorne, 109.
Popple, Edmund, 69; Miles, 69, 94.
Poppœa, 111.
Population of England in the 16th century, 46; of Manchester in the 16th century, 65.
Porci silvestres, 112.
Pordurudinge, 58.
Pore Helpe, 111.

Pores, Lady, 54.
Pork, 46.
Porpes (porpoise), 46.
Porridge, 46.
Porringer, 46.
Port, Porte, —, 88; Elizabeth, 110; John, 113; Sir John, 54, 75, 103 (part I.), 110; Sir John, of Etwall, 31.
Portague, a Portuguese coin, 31.
Porteous, Capt. John, 44.
Porter, —, 72, 88; Alice, 42; Charles, 73, 94; Edward, 57 (part VII.), 92; Endimion, 111; George, 92; Grace, 92; H., 111; Henry, 69, 92; James, 92; John, 42, 69, 73, 92; Margaret, 105; Nicholas, 92; Phil., 111; Robert, 57 (part II.), 73, 94; Rychard, 57 (part III.); Thomas, 73, 92; William, 92.
Porter of Lancaster, ped., 88.
Porters, 46.
Porteslade, co. Sussex, 58.
Porteus, Beilby, bishop of Chester, 45.
Portfield, 62, 88.
Portfory, a, 60.
Portington, Captain Thomas, 70.
Portland, Jerome, earl of, 111; Rich., earl of, 111.
Portland Place, Manchester, 72.
Portman, —, 88; Edward, baron, 88; Sir W., 111.
Portmanteau, 46.
Portmore, —, 44.
Portmote, 58, 63.
Portsmouth, Duchess of, 114.
Portsmouth, 83 (part I.), 111.
Portugal, 110.
Portwood, 42, 81, 110.
Posies, 46.
Posket, Rob., 111.
Posse comitatus, 58.
Post, Henrie, 54.
Postage, 46.
Post-Boy, 44.
Postell's *De Fœnicum Litteris*, and *De Nativitate Mediatoris*, 44.
Postlethwaite, Dorothy, 105; Mr., of Lancaster, 42.
Potation penny, 72.
Potatoes, 46.
Pothuin, Edward, 109.
Pots, 46.
Pott, Henrie, 54; Laurence, 54; Roger, of Harrop, 54; Sir Roger, priest, 54.
Pott Shrigley church and school, 97.
Potter, 46.
Potter, —, 81, 88; Archbishop, 44, 114; Benj., 72; Christopher, 64; Edmund, 105; Edw., 57 (part VI.); Edwin, 94; Elizabeth, 105; George, 73; James, 72, 94, 105; Rev. James, 105; John, 63, 72; Mr., 44, 70; Michael, 94; Richard, 72, 94; Richard, of Walton, 54; Robert, 94, 105; Samuel, 94; Thomas, 63, 72, 94, 105; Thomas Smalley, 63; William, 60, 94.
Pottersbury, 69, 94.
Pottery, Roman, 68.
Pottes, Mr., 75.
Pottinger, Richard, 37 (part I.).
Pottle, two quarts, 46.
Potts, Edward, 109; Francis, 73; William, 109.
Poule, *see* Poole.
Poulton, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 69, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 110, 114; church, 60, 110; domestic chapel at, 60; hall, 82.
Poulton Lanceton, 88.
Poulton Magna et Parva, 60, 99.
Poulton, Jo., 46; John, 105; Michael, 69; Nicholas, 105.
Poultry, 46,
Pound, breach of, 63.
Pound, Mr., 50; Mr., of Manchester, 64; Thomas, 64.
Pova, Elizabeth, 54; James, 54; John, 54.
Poverty, 111.
Powder and match, cost of, 39.
Powder plot, 111.
Powell, —, 88; Alice, 54; D., 111; Edward, 64; Francis, 94; Gabriel, 64; Gervas, 69; Henry, 94; Hugh, parson of Ecculston, 54; Humfrey (printer), 111; Sir John, 61; Joshua, 69; Miss (actress), 72; Mr., 31; Robert, 42; Samuel, 105; Stephen, 69; T. (printer), 111; Thomas, of Horsley, 54; W. (printer), 111.
Powell's *Welsh History*, 80.
Power, —, 57 (part VII.), 88; George, 54; Walter, 58.
Powes, —, 82.
Powge, —, 81.
Powis, Earls of, 54; Lady Eleanor, 111; Henrietta Maria, 110; Lyttleton, 37 (part I.); Thomas, 110.
Powlains (Poulverain, Fr., a box for powder), 50.
Powles, 81.
Powlett, Sir William, 105.

Powley, Morgan, 109.
Powlton, Robt., 57 (part II.).
Powltow, 82.
Pownall, 54, 81.
Pownall, Edmond, 54; John, of Haythorn, 60; Peter, 73; Captain Ralph, 70.
Powtalgh, 88.
Powtoppe, 81.
Powtrell, —, 88.
Powys, *see* Powis.
Poyde, Sir John, 54.
Poynet, John, 64.
Poynings, Michael, 83 (part IV.).
Poynton, 37 (part IV.), 42, 81, 82, 83 (part III.), 88, 95, 110; church and school, 97.
Poynton, John de, 47; Jos., 57 (part VI.); Samuell, 57 (part VII.).
Poynts, —, 88.
Prachet, John, 54.
Præpositus, 112.
Praers, Margeria, 99; Margery, 80, 110; Ran' de, 80; Robertus, 99, 110; William, of Baddeley, 80.
Praiford, Edmund, 60.
Praise of Vertuous Ladies, 111; *of all Women*, 111.
Pratt, Charles, first Earl Camden, 44; Dorothy, 96 (part I.); Edward, 96 (part I.); George, 94; John, 94; Osbert, 96 (part I.); Oswald, 96 (part I.); Thomas, 94.
Prayer, 111; in unknown tongue, 64.
Prayers for scholars, 111.
Praying, various modes of, 70.
Preachers, friars, 83 (part IV.).
Precaria, 112.
Precedence of dignitaries, 80.
Precepts, 111.
Precinct, limits of, 63.
Prees, John, 92; Margeria, 95; Nichol de, 95; Robert de, 92; William de, 92.
Prees, 58, 81, 88, 95, 99.
Preesall, 50, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 92, 99; sands, 62.
Preese Hall, Kirkham, 92.
Preestesplatteford, 42.
Preistcot, *see* Prescot.
Premett, John, 57 (part II.).
Prentice, Archibald, 72.
Prerogative, Plea for, 111.
Pres, Margaret de, 110.
Presall, Presaw, *see* Preesall.
Presbyterian ministers, alleged slaughter of, 70.
Presbyterians in Manchester, 44.
Prescot, 31, 46, 50, 54, 60, 62, 69, 73, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110, 113; chapel of Jesus in, 60; church goods, 113; church plate, 60; population in 1548, 60; rectory manse, 60; rectors of, 60.
Prescot, —, 88; Edward, 69; Galfride, of Shevington, 60; George, 47; James, 50; James, alderman of Liverpool, 61; John, 113; William, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; William Henry, 94; William, of Ayrfield, 70.
Prescott, John, 69, 72; Sir John, 54; Oliver, 61; Peter, 113; Thomas, 54; William, 46, 113.
Prescott's Manchester Journal, 72.
Prese, *see* Prees.
Presentments, ungrounded, 63.
Presents, 46.
Press gangs, 44.
Prest, Richard, 72.
Prest money, 50.
Prestall Lee, 42.
Prestatyn, 95, 99, 110.
Prestbury, 54, 72, 88; church, 97; hall, 97; manor, 97; old vicarage, 97; oratory at, 97; parish, *History of*, 97 school, 97.
Prestcote, *see* Prescot.
Prestcote, Gilbert, 31.
Prestcott, Jacobus, 99.
Presthall, Adam, 58.
Presthwait, 58.
Prestiche, *see* Prestwich.
Prestland, Hugh, 54; Jane, 54; Margery, 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54; William, of Wordhull, 54.
Prestolee, 109.
Preston, 37 (part IV.), 39, 42, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts II. and V.), 58, 60, 62, 69, 72, 73, 74, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; ancient customal, 58; chapel of St. Mary Magdalene, 60; church, 58, 105; civil war, 62; election in 1661, 105; fair, 46; fined in reign of Henry II., 87; freres and freresses of, 60; friary, 83 (part IV.); guild, 44; guild in 1782, 45; hospital, 60; in 1647, 105; mayor and burgesses of, 60; muster at, 46; rebels, 44; recovered by Lord Derby, 70; rectory, 60; royalist preparations at, 50; siege, 92; vicarage, 105; vicars, 105.
Preston, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 96 (part III.); Captain, 47; Christopher, 31,

50, 57 (part III.), 105; Christopher, of Holker, 70; Edouard, 57 (part II.); Elena, daughter of Sir Thomas, 60; Elizabeth, 92; Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Holland, 31; Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Geo. Bowes, 31; Frances, 96 (part III.), 110; George, 50, 105; Helen, daughter of Thomas, 31; Henry, 92; Henry, of Preston, 60; Sir Henry, chantry priest, Bayley, 60; Hugh de, 112; James, 63; John, 31, 50, 96 (part III.), 105, 110; John, D.D., 38, 114; Laurence, 92; Leonard, 57 (part II.); Lord, 44; Margaret, daughter of John Westby, 31; Margery, 96 (part III.); Mr., 31, 105; Mr., of Holker, 39; Mr., of Preston, 39; Nicol, 57 (part II.); Rev. Richard, 105; Richard de, 105; Sir Richard, vicar of Garstang, 54; Richard, of Wadgraves, 60; Robert, 105; Robertus, 99; Thomas, 50, 57 (parts II. and III.), 92, 105; Sir Thomas, 50; Thomas, of Baylrig, 60; Thomas, of Levens Hall, 50; Thomas, son of Christopher, of Holker, 31; William, 73, 94, 96 (part I.), 105.

Preston of Holkar, ped., 82, 88; of Preston, ped., 82, 88; of Preston-Patrick, ped., 82; of the Mannour, ped., 88.

Preston on the Hill, 88.

Preston-Patrick, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88.

Prestwich, 37 (part IV.), 47, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 72, 73, 81, 84, 85, 94, 95, 96 (part II.), 99, 103, 109, 110, 114; advowson, 103; church, 58, 96 (part I.), 113; church goods, 113; manor, 110; parish, 42; *Rectors, catalogue of*, 103.

Prestwich, Prestwiche, Prestwyche, —, 81, 82, 88, 109; Adam de, 42, 58, 68, 95, 103, 110, 112; Alice, 42, 110; Alice de, 58; Ann, 96 (part II.); Anne, 96 (part I.); Edmund, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 63, 65, 99, 110; Edmund de, 58, 60; Edmund, of Holme, 31; Edmund, of Hulme, will of, 54; Edward, 58, 60, 105; Elias, 58, 60, 99; Elizabeth, wife of John Booth, 31; Ellen, 42, 54; Ellis, 54, 110; Ellis de, 42; Ellis, of Hulme, 42; Isabel, 54, 63; James de, 47, 60, 72; John, fellow of All Souls', Oxford, 54, 60, 110; John de, 58; Margaret, 54; Mr., 47, 54; Mrs., 54; Mrs., of Hulme, 42; Nicholas, chaplain, 42; Nicholas de, 58; Radulphus, 47, 99; Raffe, 110; Ralph, 54, 58, 105, 110; Ralph de, 42, 60, 72; Ralph, of Hulme, 42; Raphe, 96 (part II.); Rauff, 54; Richard, 60; Robert, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 113; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Sir Thomas, 54, 58; Thomas, 39, 68, 69, 96 (part III.), 110; Thomas de, 42; Thomas, of Hulme, 60, 62; Tho. de, 103; Widow, 57 (part VII.).

Prestwich, ped., 82; of Hulme, ped., 81.

Prestwiche, *see* Prestwich.

Prestwiches, Mr., 60.

Prestwige, Roger, 57 (part VII.).

Prestwyche, *see* Prestwich.

Pretender, the, 39, 44.

Prevot, Mr., 44.

Price, Bulkeley, 42, 63; Charles, 94; David, 63, 111; Francis, vicar of Blackburn, 60; H., 111; John, 69; Sampson, 64.

Price and Sene's maps, 44.

Prices and wages, 46; of arms and armour, 50.

Prichard, —, 88; William, 72.

Pricket, Mr., 44.

Prickett, Raphe, 54; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Thomas, of Aldford, 54.

Pride, Colonel, 47.

Pride, 111; *Whip of*, 111.

Prideaux, Ed., 111; Mr., 44; Humphrey, 64; Bp. J., 111.

Pridemore, Is., 111.

Priest Hutton, 45, 50.

Priest-holes, at Mains Hall, 92.

Priestley, Alice, 39; Dr., 45.

Priestnall, John, 69, 73; Thomas, 69.

Priestnalld, George, 73.

Priests in concealment, 50; married, 87.

Prig, a saucepan, 39.

Prig pan (skellet), 46.

Prime, James, 69, 73; Mr., 44.

Primerol-sykes, 112.

Primogeniture, 87, 111.

Primrose, G., 111.

Prince, —, 46; Charles, 94; James, 94; Jane, 61; John, 94; Robert, 94; William, 69.

Prince's Looking-Glass, 111.

Priniac *or* Poniac Wine, 44.

Prior, Edward, 44; Lodge, 94; M., 111.

Prisage, a prerogative custom, 58.

Prisall, *see* Preesall.

Priscot, Hector, of Ormskirk, 60; Peter, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 60.

Prisoners, 46; calendar of names of, 39; lay, 50; treatment of, 61.
Prissoe, J., 57 (part VI.).
Pritchard, Mrs., 44; Roger, 75; Thomas, 94; William, 73.
Priveruddinge, the, 46.
Privies, 63; dressing the, 46.
Privy Council of Elizabeth, 50.
Probey, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Probin, Edward, 54.
Probus, Valerius, 114.
Probyn, Jane, 54; Margaret, 54; Randle, 54; Richard, 54.
Process, delivery of, 46.
Proclus, 114.
Procter, R. W., 72; Thomas, 46.
Proctor, —, 88; Agnes, 45; Ann, 105; Christopher, 105; G. H., 105; Jacob, 42; James, 105; John, 45, 50; Thomas, 105, 111.
Proctors, 46.
Procuration, indenture of, 58.
Prolusiones Poeticæ, 111.
Prophet, Johannes, 95; Mr., 54.
Protestant association, 50.
Protestants, French, decree relating to, 114.
Protestation by Parliament, 39; in 1641–2, 105.
Proud bridge, Freckleton, 62.
Proud, John Freer, 94.
Proudeglove, Hugo, 72.
Proudlove, George, 31, 50, 63, 65; John, 58; Mr., 42; Ralph, 63; Randle, 63; Ranulph, 47, 65; Rauff, 60; Richard, 65; Robert, 63; William, 63.
Proudlow, George, 57 (part III.).
Proverbs, 111; English, 111.
Proudluffe, *see* Proudlove.
Provender, 46.
Provincialisms, 44.
Provision laws, 46.
Provisions and necessaries, 46
Prowdelove, *see* Proudlove.
Prowdlowe, Elizabeth, 54.
Prowlaf, William, 54.
Prudentius, 111.
Prujean, Sir Fr., 114.
Prunes, 46.
Pryce, —, 72.
Pryden, William, 80.
Prymbett, Sir John, 57 (part II.); Thomas, chantry priest, Kirkham, 60; Thomas, 92.
Prynne, Prinne, John, 109, feted at Chester, 70; William, 64, 92, 111.
Prysot, Johannes, 99.
Prytaneum, 114.
Prytherg, Richard, 37 (part I.)
Psalmanazar, —, 44.
Psalmes, Byrd's, 111.
Psalms, 90, 111.
Psalter, 111; in English, 111.
Psyche, 111.
Ptell', Joh. de, 80.
Ptolemy, the geographer, 58.
Puchercrofte, 57 (part II.).
Puckerin, —, 81.
Puckering, *or* Pickering, Lord Keeper, 110.
Puckridge, 114.
Puddington, 88.
Pudley, Benjamina, 44.
Pudsayes, Mr., 37 (part IV.).
Pudsey, Henry, 99, 110; Margaret, 99, 110; Margery, 99; Thomas, 99, 110.
Puer, gender of, 80.
Pueriles, 46.
Pugh, Dr., 114; Robert, 64; Thomas, 94.
Pukes, 46.
Pul, Thomas de, 58.
Pulcrofte, 81, 110.
Puleston, Mr., 44; Roger, of Emrall, 31, 54; Sir Roger, 54; Thomas, 54.
Pulford, John, 83 (part IV.).
Pulhowse, 57 (part II.).
Pulle, Johannes, 57 (part II.); William, 110; William de, 92.
Pullegrene, 58.
Pullein, Sam., 111.
Puller, Mr., 114; Dr. Timothy, 114.
Pullets, 46.
Pulleyn, —, 64; Oct., 111.
Pulline, John, 73.
Pulteney, Mr., 44; William, 44.
Pulton, *see* Poulton.
Pulton, Andrew, 64; Richard, clerico de, 57 (part II.); Robert, 57 (part II.).
Pumps, 46.
Pumps (thin shoes), 46.
Puncharden, Loretta, 105; Richard, 105.
Punchardin, John de, 95.
Puncherdoun, Sir Richard de, 72; Robert de, 58.
Pundre, William, 57 (part II.).
Punishments, 46.
Pupilla Oculi, 60.
Puraston, William, 96 (part I.).
Pure, Alan de, 57 (part II.).
Puresey, —, 88.
Purfle, 46.
Purfoot, T. (printer), 111.
Purgatory Controversy, 64.

Puritans, 50, 111.
Puritanism, 111.
Purnell, John, D.D., 69; Rev. William, 44, 69.
Purprestures, 58, 63.
Purrs *or* stints (sea larks), 46.
Purseglove, Rauf, 60; Richard, 47.
Purses, 46.
Pursett, Chr., 111.
Purslain, 46.
Purslow, G. (printer), 111.
Purston, William, 96.
Purver, horse carrier, 44.
Purvey, Major, 47.
Purveyance and purveyors, 50.
Puteson, James, 105.
Puttenham, G., 111.
Putti, Signor, 44.
Puture and putary sergeant, 58.
Pwllheli, 72.
Pycher, John, 46.
Pyckeryng, Richard, 54.
Pycoppe, Edmund, 54; J. de, 112; John, and Ellonor his wife, 54.
Pycroft, 58, 63.
Pycroft, Edward, 75.
Pycrofte, John, 97.
Pycton, 54.
Pyddeck, Mr., 44.
Pye, Anthony, 105; Dr., 31; Grace, 54; James, 105; Johannes, 95; John, 105; Sir John, 105; Rev. Sir Robert, 44; Roger, 60; Thomas, in Ligeyate, 60; Sir Walter, 47; William, 64.
Pyecroft, John, 65; Ralph, 57 (part VII.).
Pygmalion, 111.
Pygot, —, 111.
Pygott, John, 97.
Pyke, Rt., 57 (part VI.).
Pykering, George, 54.
Pylkington, *see* Pilkington.
Pylling, —, 103 (part I.).
Pymlott, Hugh, 54.
Pymond, William, 57 (part II.).
Pynchebek, Thomas, 95.
Pynchware, Sir Thomas, 54.
Pynckok, Sir John, priest, 54.
Pynchenegh, Richard, 60.
Pyndesburye, David, 99.
Pynghett (Pin-gate?), 72.
Pynkeman, John, 60.
Pynnyngton, 54.
Pynson, Ric. (printer), 111.
Pynyngton, Johannes, 95; Hugo de, 110; Nicholaus, 95; Thomas, 95; William de, 87; *see also* Pinnington.
Pyoine, 58.
Pyper, Elyn, 54; Thomas le, 110.
Pyramus and Thisbe, 111.
Pyrmont water, 44.

Q., R., 111.
Qhalley, Abbot of, 54.
Qhyttell, Rd., 103 (part I.).
Quack, 46.
Quack Doctor, 111.
Quadruple birth, 105.
Quails, 46.
Quakers in Kirkham, burial ground in Freckleton, 92.
Quakers, 44; prosecution of, 105.
Quarf, Thomas, 95.
Quarles, Francis, 111; John, 111; Mr., 44; William, 114.
Quarme, Rob., 111.
Quarrels, settlement of, 65.
Quarter Sessions, 46.
Quartermar, Colin de, 74.
Quarterstaff play, 72.
Quatuordecim Sermones, 60.
Quay street, Manchester, 72.
Queen Anne, of Denmark, 109.
Queen Elizabeth, lease sued from, 46; money lent to, 46.
Queen Isabella, Lady of Macclesfield, 97.
Queen Mary, 109.
Queen-hythe, customs of, 58.
Queen-mother (Maria de' Medici), 109.
Queen's players at Knowsley, 31; *see also* Players.
Queen's Wake, 111.
Queensberry, Charles, third Duke of, 44; Duchess of, 44.
Queleton, 95.
Queloc, Thomas de, 80.
Quency, *see* Quincy.
Quenilde, vidue, 57 (part II.).
Querderay, Hugh, 74.
Quernmore, 50; forest, 74; park, 58.
Questmen of Walton-on-the-Hill, 60.
Quetington, 95.
Quey, *or* whey, 46.
Quia Emptoris, statute of, 58.
Quickleswick, 63; *see also* Whickleswick.
Quicks, 95.
Quicksand pool, 57 (part II.).
Quicksets, 46.
Quicksilver, 44.
Quillet of land in Rivington, 60.
Quin, Walt., 111.
Quinbe, John de, 58.
Quince, 46.

Quincy, Hawys, 74; Margaret de, 74; Robert de, 74, 80; Saher de, 74, 80.
Quindismes, 46.
Quintal, 50.
Quintillian, 103.
Quips for Gentlewomen, 111.
Quittingham, Warin de, 92.
Quivers, 46.
Quo Warranto, statutes of, 58.
Quodling (Codling), 46.
Quorum nomina, writ of, 46.
Qutington, Walter de, 42.
Quyck, Richard, 113; Thomas, 113.
Quyckleswyke, *see* Quickleswick.
Quyssonday, 103 (part I.).
Qwethede, Lawrence, 54; Thomas, 54.
Qwikehaggedlonde, Le, 47.
Qwithyndale, Thomas, 99.
Qwycke, 54.
Qwythull, Rauf, 60.
Qwytlaw, Jacob, 57 (part II.)

R., D., 111; R., F., 111; R., G., 111; R., Lady E. and Sir J., 111; R., I. (printer), 111; R., J. (printer), 111; R., Mr., 114; R., P., his letter to Mr. and Mrs. ffarington, 39; R., R., 111; R., S., 111; R., T., 111.
Rabbards, Raph, 111.
Rabbinholme, 99.
Rabbits, 46.
Rabi, Jordan de, 47.
Rabie, Robert, 105.
Rabschay, 103 (part I.).
Raby, 74.
Raby, Henry, 57 (part II.); James, 105; Richard, 105.
Rachdale, Rachedale, Rachedall, 60, 74, 99; *see also* Rochdale.
Rachdale, Edward, 31; Robert, 31; William, 31.
Rachedalle, Henry, 31; Mr., Vicker of, 31.
Racket, Mr., 44.
Rackster, John, 64.
Raclyffe, *see* Rawcliffe.
Radbrock, 80.
Radchenistres, *and* Radmanin, 58.
Radcliff, Radcliffe, 37 (part III.), 42, 50, 54, 58, 60, 63, 65, 72, 73, 81, 82, 88, 94, 96 (part I.), 110, 113; bells, 113; bridge, 97; church, 58, 60; church goods, 113; hall, 62, 65; parish of, 50; quartered arms at, 97; tower, 72, 82, 96 (part I.), 110.
Radcliff, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 99; Alexander, 37 (part III.), 99; Alicia, 99; Anne, 99; Cecilia, 99; Dulcia, 99; Edmundus, 99; Elena, 99; Elianora, 99; Elias, 99; Elizabeth, 99; Emma, 99; Galfridus, 99; Henricus, 95, 99; Hugh, 105; Hugo, 99; Isabella, 95, 99; Jacobus, 95, 99; James, 60; Jane, 99; Johanna, 95, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; John de, of Ordsal, 47; Sir John de, knt., 60; Sir Joseph, bart., 69; Katherine, 99; Katherine, wife of Thomas, 60; Major, 47; Margeria, 95, 99; Nicholaus, 99; Petrus, 99; Radulphus de, 47; Rad'us, 95, 99; Ralph, 105; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 54, 60, 74, 105; Sir Richard, of Winmerley, 60; Robertus, 95, 99; Rogerus, 95, 99; Rychard, 96 (part IV.); Sibilla, 95, 99; Thomas, 99; Thomas, bishop of Dromore, 60; Thomas, of Winmerley, 60; William, 60, 95, 99.
Radcliffe, Adam de, 58, 74; Alexander, 54, 90, 96 (part III.), 103 (part I.), 105, 110; Sir Alexander, 31, 47, 50, 65, 113; Sir Alexander, C.B., 39; Sir Alexander, knt., 54; Alexander, of Leigh, 61; Sir Alexander, of Ordsall, 60, 62, 75; Alice, 54, 105; Ann, 60, 105, 113; Anne, 54, 103 (part I.); Ant., 111; Cecilia, 110; Charles, 44, 50, 54; Christopher, 50; Edmund, 54, 110; Edmund, of Todmorden, 31; Edward, 54, 110; Egremont, 75; Eleanor, 60; Elizabeth, 60, 110; Ellen, 110; George, 44; Sir George, 31, 96 (part II.); H., 75; Henry de, 58; Henry, earl of Sussex, K.G., 54; Henry, second earl of Sussex, 31; Sir Henry, 75; Houstoune, 69; Isabella, 60, 95, 99; James, 58; Rev. James, 92; Jane, wife of William, of Ordsall, 60; Joan, 60, 110; Johanna, 110; John, 54, 58, 63, 69, 73, 92, 96 (part IV.); John de, 58, 68; John, Lord Fitzwalter, 75; John de, of Chadderton, 42, 47; John, of Manchester, 42; John, of Oldham, 60; John, of Radcliffe, 42; John, *or* William, 31; John, of Hordsall, 60; Rev. John, 81; Sir John, 57 (part III.), 75; Sir John, Cardinal Langley's treasurer, 60; Sir John, curate, 103 (part I.); Sir John, knt., 54; will of, 54; Sir John, marries Margaret Danyers, 97; Sir John, obtains Bradley manor, 97; Sir John, of Ordsall, 50; Sir Joseph, 69; Katherine, 54, 110; Lady, 54; Margaret, 54, 75, 110; Margery de, 58; Molyneux, 70; Mr., 46,

54; Neoles, 54; Priscilla, 46; Radulphus, 47, 110; Ralph, 58, 110; Ralph, clerk, vicar of Walton, 60; Ralph, of Smethills, 54; Sir Ralph, 47; Rauff, of Salford, 54; Captain Richard, 62; Richard, 50, 54, 58, 60, 75, 110; Richard de, 58, 105; Richard, M.P. for Manchester, 68; Richard, of Chadderton, 54; Richard, of Manchester, 60; Richard, of Newcroft, 54; Richard, of Radcliffe hall, 50; Sir Richard, 105; Robert, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 60, 92 (part III.), 110; Robert de, 58; Robert, earl of Sussex, 75; Sir Robert, a priest, 60; Sir Robert, knt., 103 (part I.); Robert, of Foxdenton, 73; Roger, 73; Savile, 50, 96 (part I.); Saville, of Todmorden, 39; Simon, 58; Thomas, 44, 54, 57 (part VII.), 58, 99, 105; Sir Thomas, 60; Thomas, of Foxdenton, will of, 54; Thomas, of Winmersley, 54; Thomas, third earl of Sussex, 50; W., 57 (part VI.); William, 39, 42, 50, 54, 58, 96 (parts I. and IV.), 110; Sir William, 31, 47, 110; William de, 42, 58, 110; William, of Foxdenton, 31; Sir William, knt., 54; William, of Ordsall, 54, 60; Sir William, of Ordsall, 50; William, of Wimmersley, 31, 54.

Radcliffe, of Manchester, ped., 82; of Radcliffe, ped., 88; of Todmorden, ped., 88; of Wimersley, ped., 81, 82; of Wordsall, ped., 81.

Radcliffes, of Ordsall, 72; verses by Barrett, 68; of the Pool, 72.

Radclive, Richard de, 47, 68.

Radclyf, Thomas de, squire of John, Duke of Lancaster, 60.

Radclyffe super Soar, 60.

Radclyffe, —, 57 (part I.), 88; of Foxdenton, 57 (part III.); Agnes, 110; Alexander, 63, 65; Alexander de, 60; Sir Alexander, 96 (part III.), 110; Sir Alexander, of Ordsall, knt., 31, 60; Alice, 110; Anne, 110; Charles, 57 (part III.); Edmund, 110; Elizabeth, 110; Ellin, 110; Elnor, 110; Elys, 63; George, B.D., 60; James, 60, 65; Joanna, 110; John, 37 (part III.), 57 (part III.), 63, 65, 103 (part II.), 110; Sir John, 65; John de, rector of Prestwich, 103 (part II.); Sir John de, of Ordesale, 60; John, of Chaderton, 60; Sir Joseph, 45; Katherine, 60; Lady, 46; Margaret, 110; Mary, 45; Matilda, 110; Owen, 63; Sir Ralph, 110; Richard, 63, 110; Sir Richard de, 60; Rd. de, 103 (part II.); Robert, 37 (part III.), 109; Sir Robert, 110; Robert, of Foxdenton, 31; Robert, of Radcliffe, James his son, 65; Robert, schoolmaster, 31; Roger, 37 (part III.), 110; Rychard, 57 (part III.); Saville, 103 (part II.); Sibilla, 110; Thomas, 110; Thomas, mercer, Elizabeth his wife, 65; William, 39, 60, 63 (app. I.), 65, 110; William, rouge croix, 60; William, Lord of Ordsall, 37 (part III.); *see also* Ratcliff, Ratcliffe, Ratclyff, Ratclyffe, &c.

Radcote Bridge, 88.

Raddling, 46.

Radecleve, Ric. de, 112.

Radeclive, —, 68; Richard de, 42, 47; William de, 47, 74.

Radelee, 58.

Radford, Dodgshon, 94; Elizabeth, 42; James, 69, 94; John, 69, 73; Joseph, 69, 73; Joshua, 73; Richard, 69, 94; Roger, 54; Thomas, 37 (part I.), 42, 69; Thomas Charles, 94; Sir Thomas, prebendary of Chester, 54; William, 69, 94.

Radham Park, 88.

Radiche, George, of Appleton, 60; John, 60.

Radish seed, 46.

Radishes, 46.

Radleigh, —, 88.

Radley *or* Ridley wood, 58.

Radley, Daniel, 69; James, 69; John, 69; Joseph, 69; Ralph, 63; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 69; William, 69, 75.

Radwinter, 110.

Radyche, Thomas, 60.

Raffald, Anna, 72; Elizabeth, 68, 72; Emma, 72; George, 72; James, 72; John, 72; Mary 72; Mary Ann, 72.

Ragland castle, 47.

Raglands Niobe, 111.

Ragley, 114.

Ragotzki, Geo., 114; Sigismund, 114.

Railton, John, 72.

Raine, Rev. Canon, 96 (part I.).

Raines, Rev. Canon F. R., 37 (part II.), 54, 57 (parts I. and III.), 74, 76, 96 (part III.), 105, 109, 114; *Examination towcheynge Cockeye Moor*, 37; *Wilson's Miscellanies*, 44; *Lancashire Visitation*, 1613, 82; *Visitation*, 1664-5, 84, 85, 88; *Chetham Miscellanies*, 96, 103; *Flower's Visitation*, 81; *Lancashire Funeral*

Certificates, 75; *History of Chantries*, 59, 60; *Names of Gentlemen of best calling*, 57; *Rentale de Cokersand*, 57; *Stanley Papers*, 31, 66, 67, 70; Notes to Gastrell, 97.
Rainford, 58, 88, 110, 113.
Rainforth, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 75, 82.
Rainhill, 50, 58, 69, 74, 81, 82, 110.
Rainold, D. J., 111.
Rainolde, Ramolde, *or* Raveald, Sir Nicholas, 58.
Rainow church, 54, 73, 97.
Rainsford, Edw., 111; Mr., 44.
Rainsforth, Richard, 113.
Rainshaw, Richard, 113.
Raisins, 46.
Rakes, 46, 58.
Ralee, John, 58.
Raleigh, —, 88; George, 111; Sir Walter, 46, 70, 90, 111, 114.
Raleigh plot, 83 (part II.).
Ralinson, William, 54.
Ralph, Fitz Alan, 105; son of Luke, 112.
Ralph's *Miscellany*, 44.
Ralston, William, 94.
Ramestone, John, 60.
Ramperes, 46.
Rampside, 88.
Ramsay, Alan, 111; Chevalier, 44.
Ramsay's *Tacheographie*, 44.
Ramsbotham, James, 96 (part III.); Richard, 42.
Ramsbottom, Henry, 46; Thomas, 73.
Ramsden, —, 88; Mary, 92; Rowland, 92; William, 72.
Ramsdeyn, George, 63.
Ramsey, Lord, *see* Haddington, Lord, 39.
Ramsey, Sir John, 75.
Ramsgate, 73.
Ramsgreave, 112.
Ramsgreve, 88.
Ramshed, 88.
Ramus, Peter, 114.
Ranby, Mr., 44.
Rand, Sam., 111.
Randel, Earl Tho., 111.
Randell, T., 111; William, 92.
Randilstown, 73.
Randle, Earl, 37 (part I.).
Randolph, Bernard, 65; Dr., 94; Thomas, 111; Dr. Thomas, 44, 69.
Randolphe, —, 81.
Rands, W., 111.
Randyll, Lady Anne, 111.
Ranecars, 54.
Ranelagh, 44.
Ranelagh, Viscount, 54, 114.
Ranisway, Isle of Man, 70.
Rankin, Elizabeth, 57 (part I.).
Rankins, W., 111.
Rannats, Hughe, 54.
Ranow, Ranowe, *see* Rainow.
Ranshawe, Thomas, 63.
Ransome, Frederick, 94.
Rant, T., 111.
Ranulph, br. of Hen., 112.
Rape, 63.
Raphoe, 69, 73.
Rapin's *History of England*, 44.
Rapiers, 46.
Rasbotham, Dorning, 45, 57 (part I.), 69, 94; John of, 74; Peter, 45, 69; Robert, of the, 74; Rev. Mr., 72; the wife of, 74.
Rasbotham, the, 74.
Raspberry, 46.
Rastall, John, 64.
Ratafie, 46.
Ratcatcher, 46.
Ratcliff, Ratcliffe, *see* Radcliff.
Ratcliff, Alexander, 69; Mr., 109; Richard, 113.
Ratcliffe, —, 88; —, schoolmaster, 44; Alice, daughter of Sir William, 31; Anne, 31; Lady Br., 111; clerk, sexton, and surgeon dentist, of Leigh, 60; Edmund, 31; Edward, 47; Edward, of Todmorden, 31; Eleanor, daughter of Sir Alexander, 31; Jane, 31; Sir John, 31, 42; John, 31, 63, 72; Lord, 111; Margaret, 31; Marie, 31; Mr., 31; Richard, 31; Robert, 90; Sarah, 47; Thomas, 31; Thomas Wilkinson, 73; William, 31; Capt. William, of Ordsall, 31.
Ratcliffe, of Leigh, ped., 88.
Ratclyff, Alexander, knt., 60; Thomas, of Clitheroe, 60; Thomas, of Osberton, 60; William, 60.
Ratclyffe, —, 88; Edward, of Clitheroe, 60; Sir John, 70.
Rathband, Mr., of Prestwich, 42; Nathaniel, 37 (part IV.), 47.
Rathbone, —, 72; John, 60; Mr., 44.
Rathmel, 47.
Rathmell, Roger, 57 (part II.), 105; Symond, 105; William, 105; William, of Ribchester, 60.
Ratley, William, 105.
Ratreyke (? Ratrick), Ann, 46.
Rats, 46.
Ratsbane, 46.
Rattclife, John, 57 (part VII.).

Rattcliffe, Richard, 69.
Rault, Rev. —, Correspondence with Rev. Thomas Wilson, 45.
Rausson, Rauffe, 54.
Raut, Roger, 60.
Ravald, Ravalde, —, 63 (app. II.); Edward, 57 (part VI.); Elizabeth, 54; John, 69; Oswald, 73; Richard, 54; Robert, 54; Robert, of Kersal, 54, 65; William, 63; William, of Prestwich, 54; William, of Kersall, 65.
Raveald, John, 58; Nicholas, 58; William, 58.
Raven, Robert, 46.
Raven's Almanack, 111.
Ravenscroft, 88.
Ravenscroft, —, 74, 81, 88; Peter Brook, 73; Thomas, of Bretton, 80.
Ravenscrofte, George, 54; George, of Bretton, 54; Ralph, 54; William, 37 (part I.).
Ravenshawe, 99.
Ravensholm, 88.
Ravensmeales, Ravensmeols, 74, 99.
Ravenstone Dale, 94.
Ravis, Chris., 111; Dr., 111.
Rawbone, Mr., 109.
Rawcliffe, 57 (part II.), 60, 88, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; Upper, 81, 88.
Rawcliffe Hall, 57 (part II.).
Rawe, Henricus, 99.
Rawlet, John, 64.
Rawley, Johannes, 95.
Rawling, 88.
Rawlinge, Richard, minister, 47.
Rawlins, 111.
Rawlinson, —, 88; Bryan, 57 (part VI.); Chr., 105; Isaac, 73; John, 63, 92.
Rawlinson, of Carke, ped., 88.
Rawlinson's booksales, 44; *English Topographer*, 80.
Rawlynson, Agnes, 60; John, 60; Rauf, 60; Richard, of Denton, 60; Robert, 60.
Rawmere, 88.
Raworth, R. (pr.), 111.
Rawson, —, 88; Benjamin, 69, 94; Brian, 57 (part VII.); Brook, 44; Jas., 57 (part VI.); John, 94; Ralph, 47; Thomas, 69; William, 94.
Rawsthorne, 54.
Rawsthorne, —, 88; Agnes, 39, 96 (part III.); Edward, 31, 39; Edward, of Newhall, 70; Holcroft, 96 (part III.); Laurence, 39, 60, 96 (part III.); Mary, 110; Richard, 96 (part III.); Rev. Robert, 110; *see also* Rosethorne.
Rawstorne, Adam, 54; Adam, of Lumm, 54; Adam, parson of Byreham Newton, 54; Agnes, of Lumm, widow, will of, 54; Alice, 105; Anne, 54; Edward, 50, 54, 57 (part III.); Edward, of Lumm, 54; Edward, of Newhall, 54, 62; Ellen, 54; Henry, 54, 57 (part VII.); Henry, of Lumm, 54, of the Kyrcrofte, 54; James, 54; John, 54; L., 105; Laurence, 54, 105; Lawrence, 61, 69; Mr., 54; Richard, 54; Richard, of Lumm, will of, 54; Robert, 54; William, 54.
Rawthmell, *see* Rathmell.
Raycroft, S. (pr.), 111.
Ray, Clement, 111; John, 44, 114.
Raydom, 82.
Ray (fish), 46.
Raygill, 88.
Raylton, William, 105.
Raymond, Elizabeth, 92.
Raynall, —, 88.
Rayneford, Dom. John (an acolyte), 60; John, of Hallyfax, 60; Richard, of Liverpool, 60.
Rayne, Mr., 44.
Rayner, Edmund, 57 (part II.), 105; George Fearns, 94; Mr., 44.
Rayneville, Tho. de, 112.
Raynford, Raynsford, *see* Rainforth.
Raynhill, *see* Rainhill.
Raynsford, Ch. Just., 111.
Raynshawe, Dom. X'poferus, chantry priest, Stretford, 60; Mr., the receiver, 60.
Read, 46, 50, 74, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part IV.), 99.
Read hall, 103 (part I.).
Read-head, 62.
Read, —, 88; Secretary, 70; Mr., great height of, 44; Sir Ralph, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 64, 94; William, 44; William James, 94.
Reade, Dr., 114; Henry, 47; Thomas, 111; William, 54, 63, 65; William, jun., 63.
Reading, 103 (part I.).
Reading (Redings), Sir Nich. de, 112.
Real Presence Controversy, 64.
Reall, Alyson, 105.
Reames, Colonel John, 105; Richard 105.
Reaping, 46; hooks, 46.
Reap silver, 112.
Rearing day, 46.
Reason and reasoning, 44.

Reay, Charles Lucas, 94.
Rebellion in Ireland, 50; of the North, 50, 111.
Rebellions, 63.
Rebellions of 1715 and 1745, 68.
Rebels, 74; at Garstang 105.
Recaldo, Juan Martinez de, 50.
Receyvour, Ric. le, 60.
Rechondon, 69.
Recusants, 50, 62, 63; in Garstang, 105; in Kirkham, 92; meeting of, in Quernmore park, 105; method of dealing with, 97.
Redalbot, Roger, 57 (part II.).
Redar, John, 105.
Redbank, 63, 72.
Red brook, 58, 94.
Redcliffe, Elizabeth, 57 (part VII.); Richard, 105.
Redding, —, 82.
Reddish, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 50, 58, 81, 88, 96 (part III.), 110; green, 42; hall, 42; manor, 42; mill, 42, 58; wood, 42.
Reddish, —, 57 (part III.), 81, 88; Alexander, 37 (part IV.), 42, 50, 110; Alice, 42, 110; Ann, 37 (part IV.); Captain, 61; Catherine, 110; Cicely, 110; Clemens, 110; Dorothy, 42; Edward, 42, 57 (part VII.); Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.), 42; George, 42, 47, 54; Grace, 42, 110; Henry, chantry priest, 60; Hugh, rector of Warrington, 62; Isabel, 42; James, 42, 47, 57 (part VII.); John, 37 (part IV.), 69, 96 (part III.), 110; John, 42; John de, 60, 68; John de, chaplain, 60; Jordan de, 42; Joseph, 42; Margaret, 42, 110; Mary, 37 (part IV.); Matthew de, 42, 47, 58; Mr., 46; Oates, Otes, 37 (part IV.), 42, 75, 99, 110; Otewell, 42; Otho de, 68; Rad'us, 95; Ricardus de, 95; Richard de, 42, 47, 58; Robert de, 42, 47, 110; Roger de, 42; Sarah, 42, 110; Stephen de, 47; Thomas, 42, 54, 110; William de, 42.
Reddish, of Reddish, ped., 81.
Redditch, —, 88.
Reddivall, 42.
Reddivalls, 88.
Rede, Ricardus, 99; Robert, 103 (part I.).
Redecima, 112.
Redeforde, Richard de, 58.
Redeman, Richard, 57 (part II.); William, 31; *see also* Redman.
Redemane, Adam de, 95; Ellena, 95.
Redemayne, Margaret, 95; Richard, 57 (part II.); William, 114; *see also* Redmayne.
Reden hall, 96 (part III.).
Reder, Richard, 50.
Redevolces, 54.
Redeworth, Richard, 58.
Redfern, John, 47; Oliver Holt, 94.
Redferne, Thomas, 54.
Redford, —, 73; George, 69; John, 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, 73; Ralph, 65; Richard, 57 (part VII.).
Redgate, Robert, a philosophical pedlar, 44.
Redhead, Edward, 73; Francis, 94; John, 73; Richard Milne, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 73; Thomas Holland, 94.
Redish, Rediche, *see* Reddish.
Redig', Robert, 47.
Rediker, Elene, dau. of W., 112.
Rediot, Edward, 47.
Redish, Redishe, *see* Reddish.
Red-Leigh, 88.
Redman, —, 81, 82; Giles, 57 (part II.); John, 64; Richard, 50; Robert (pr.), 111; William, 50, 57 (part III.); Willimus, 99.
Redmayne, family of, 57 (part II.); J. (pr.), 111; Johannes, 57 (part II.); Ric., 57 (part II.).
Redmer, Richard, 111.
Redmershull, 99.
Redmond, Hubberte Bray Mark, 54.
Redscar, 45.
Redshanks, 46.
Redych, Redyche, Redyshe, *see* Reddish.
Redy Legh, 74.
Redyson, Thomas, of Manchester, merchant, 54.
Ree, Insula de, 54, 88.
Reed *see* Read.
Reed, John, 105; Sir John, 31; William, 44, 94.
Reeder, Jennet, 105; Richard, 105; Thomas, 105.
Reedley, 88.
Reedlow, 88.
Reeve, 58.
Reeve, Henry the, 58; W., 111.
Reeves, —, 88; Dr., 44; the attorney general, 44.
Reformation, the, effects of, 65; controversy, 64.
Reformers of Germany, 111.
Regals, 113.
Regicides, 111.
Reginaldus, receives lands from Paganus de Villars, 87.
Regina Martyrum, 111.

Register (*of Martyrs*), 111.
Regmaiden, *see* Rigmaden.
Regnold, King, 58.
Regraters, 63; officers for, 65.
Rehearsal, 44.
Reid, James, 73.
Reidheid, Alyson, 54; John, 54; William, 54.
Reinagle, Joseph, 72.
Reinfred, Gilbert, 105; Roger, 105.
Reinsford, —, 82.
Reisse, Mawde, 54.
Reisner, —, 114.
Rekingham, Elias de, 95.
Reliefs, Relyves, 46.
Reley, Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Relief, 63; definition, 58.
Religion of a Physician, 111.
Religion, order for establishing it and destroying vestments, &c., 87; state of, in deanery of Manchester in 1590, 96 (part II.).
Religious Enemies, 111.
Religious enthusiasm, rationale of, 44; ministration to the army in France, 87; persecutions, 50; sects, 111; spirit of Salford Hundred, 62.
Remeworth, *see* Rumworth.
Remington, —, 81; John, 94; Richard, 94; Sir Robert, 31; Thomas, 46.
Remshaw, —, 88.
Remyngton, 81.
Renaud, Frank, *History of Prestbury*, 97.
Renolde, —, 81.
Renshaw, Elizabeth, 42; Ellis, 57 (part VII.); Henry, 57 (part VI.); James, 57 (part VI.), 73; Jonathan, 47; John, 57 (part VII.); J., 57 (part VI.); Richard, 113; Thomas, 42; T., 57 (part VI.), 96 (part III.).
Renshaye, Margaret, 63.
Renstone, co. Stafford, 60.
Rent, 63; bishop's, 46.
Rental of the manor, 58; of Ashton-under-Lyne manor, 74.
Rentale de Cokersand, 57 (part II.).
Rents, Shuttleworth of Gawthorpe, 46; and rent services, 58.
Renwick, William, 73.
Repington, Sir John, 114.
Representing controversy, 64.
Repton Grammar School, 75.
Resbury, Nathaniel, 64.
Rescue, Rescouse, 63.
Resetters, 74.
Resiants, 58.
Resolutes, the, *i.e.*, reprises or back payments, 60.
Reste, John de, 92.
Restoration, the, 111.
Resurrection, Hymn on the, 111.
Retchford, Rev. W., 114
Reve, ffrauncis, 54; Raffe, 54.
Reved, *see* Read.
Reved, R. de, 112; Rad'us de, 95.
Revell, —, 81; Hugh, 54.
Reveller, 63.
Revene, 88.
Reveney, manor of, 110.
Revenue, national, 46.
Revet, 82.
Revett, William, 73.
Revington, 88.
Rex Judæorum, 111.
Reyl-aker, 112.
Reyley, —, 82; John, 69; Thomas, 92; Willi'mus, 95.
Reymund, —, 111.
Reynalds, —, 82.
Reyne, Thomas, 54.
Reyner, Clement, 64; Sam., 111.
Reynes, J., 111.
Reynold, Frances, of Strangeways, wife of Thomas Legh, 97; John, 113.
Reynolds, —, 72, 88; Dr., 46; D. J., 111; Edward, *Explication of Psalm* cx., 38, 114, *Treatise of the Passions*, 38; Francis, 44, of Strangeways, 60; H., 111; John, 64; Mr., 44; S. W., 72; Thomas, 44; Thomas Atkinson, 94; William, 64.
Reynolds's *Religion of Jesus Delineated*, 44.
Reynolles, H., 111.
Reynshall, John, 63.
Rhanger, Michael, 64.
Rhetoric, 111.
Rhoades, Abm., 57 (part VI.).
Rhode Island, North America, 73.
Rhodes, 47, 96 (part I.); in Pilkington, 110; fields, 74.
Rhodes, Charles George, 94; Charles Tyldesley, 94; Hugh, 111; James, 94; John, 73; Ralph Maxey, 73; Richard, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 73, 94; William, 69.
Rhubeshawe, 62.
Rhudlan Castle, 110.
Rhyme, 111.
Rhyme-Smith's, the, annual verses, 45.
Rhymer, Richard the, 42.
Ribble, 54, 103 (part II.); bridge, Preston, 62; fishing of, 39; fishery, 74; water, 62, barques in, 75.

Ribblecestre, *see* Ribchester.
Ribblesdale, Lord, 45; Lord (Thos. Lister), 37 (part IV.).
Ribbleton, 50, 58, 74, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110; mill, near Preston, 62.
Ribbleton, —, 82; Avicius de, 105; William de, 105.
Ribbons, 46.
Ribby, Stephen, 105.
Ribby with Wray, township of, 92.
Ribchester, 45, 50, 54, 57 (part V.), 60, 62, 88, 99, 110, 114; church, 58.
Ribchester, Hugh, 60; Ricardus, 99; Ricardus de, 95; Richard, 60.
Ribera, F. 114.
Ribilchester, Willi'mus, 95.
Riblesden, 99.
Ribleton, *see* Ribbleton.
Ribleton, Ricardus, persona de Kirkham, 92.
Rice, 46.
Rich, Captain Barnaby, 50, 111; Mr., 44; Penelope, letter to Elizabeth, 90; Robert, Lord, 90; Robert Temple, 69.
Richard I., 37 (part I.), 57 (part II.), 111.
Richard, II., 37 (part I.), 111.
Richard III., 103 (part I.).
Richard, —, 81, 82; ap Richard, 54; clerk of Halton, 112; filio Huctred, 57 (part II.); John ap, 54; of Cirencester, 58; of Downham, 112; of the Well, 74; son of Benedict, 112; son of Hen., 112; son of Hugh, 60; son of Mawe, 74; son of Hamelot, 74; son of Robert, 60; the clerk, 92; Instaurator of Pendle 112.
Richards, William, of Bardsley, 74.
Richards, Rev. J. W., 94; Rev. John, 69; Mr., 44; Richard, 37 (part I.); T. (pr.), 111.
Richardson, —, 72, 88; Bishop, *Observations and Explanations upon the Old Testament*, 38; Capt., 44; Charles, 94; Edward, 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Rev. E., 114; George, 44, 47, 57 (parts I. and VI.); Henry, 50, 54, 73; Sir James, priest of St. Ursula chapel, 54; Jas., 57 (part VI.); Jennet, 105; John, 54, 69, 73, 75, 92, 96 (part IV.), 105; Martin, 45; Mary, 105; Marye, 54; Mr., 42, 44, 109; Mr., of the Temple, 114; Mr., of Myrescoghe, 54; Rev. Mr., 42; Mrs., 44; Nathan, 57 (part VII.); Ralph, of Brazenose, Oxford, 54; Richard, 105; Dr. Richard, of Bierley, 31; Roger, 72; Samuel, 44; Slater, 44; Sir T., 111; Thomas, dean of Manchester, 54, 65; Thomas, 47, 63 (app. I.), 73, 96 (part II.), 105; wife of Henry, Male, 60; W., 111; William, 54, 92, 105; Dr. William, 44.
Richebery, John, clerk, 47.
Richinson, maior or keeper of Newgate prison, 61.
Richmond, 42, 46, 88, 94, 110.
Richmond, Anne, 105; Archdeacon of, 60; Arthur, Count of, 83; Bridget, 105; Charles, Duke of, 37 (part V.), 44; Dorothy, 105; Duke and Duchess of, 111; Duke of, 109; Earl of, 60; Edward, 105; Eliza, 105; Elizabeth, 105; family 105; Francis, 105; George, 105; Harold, 105; Henry, 105, Rev. Henry, 105; James, 105; Jane, 105; John, 105; Jonathan, 105; Langley, 105; Lætitia, 105; Rev. Legh, 105; Margaret, 105; Mary, 105; Mary, Countess of, 111; Mr., 105; Oliffe, 105; Peter, 105; Proctor, 105; Richard, 94, 105; Rev. Richard, 61, 105; Robert, 105; Sarah, 105; Sylvester, 105; Rev. Sylvester, 105; Thomas, 105; Thomas Goodier, 94; Thomasin, 105.
Richmond and Derby, Countess of, 103 (part I.).
Richmont, Francis, 105.
Ricihale, Richard de, 105.
Rickards, Charles Hilditch, 94; Thomas Broome, 94; William Henry, 94.
Ricote, 81.
Ricroft, —, 88.
Ricson, Thomas, 50, 57 (part II.).
Ridal, Ridale, 88.
Ridall, Francis, 94.
Ridding, —, 88.
Ridding, 88; bank, 58.
Riddings, 42.
Riddles, 46.
Riddlesden, Ridlesden, 82, 88.
Ridehorn, Richard, 47.
Ridell, Geffrey, 80.
Rideout, Joseph, 94.
Rider, co. Ebor, 88.
Rider, —, 61, 88; George, 73; Bp. J., 114; John, 64; Joseph, 63, 73; Rev. Mr., 42; Tim., 111; Thomas, 94.
Ridford, Frumb de, 80.
Ridgdalle, Richard, 37 (part I.).
Ridge, co. Derby, 88, 110.
Ridge, of Manchester, ped., 88.
Ridge, J., 57 (part VI.); Jane, 47; Mr., 44.
Ridge, the, 81, 82.

Ridgefield, 42.
Ridgeway, John, 69, 73, 113; Jas., 57 (part VI.); Lawrence, 54.
Ridgley, Dr., 114.
Ridgway, Edward, 69; Humphrey, 83 (part I.); James, 69; Ralph, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 42; Thomas, 72.
Ridynge, Hugh, 60.
Riding charges, 46.
Riding, Nathaniel S., 94; William, 92.
Ridinge, Henry, 42, 46; Margete, 46; Richard, 46.
Ridinges, Abednego, 47; John, 47.
Ridings, E., 57 (part I.); John, 47; Royds, 112; Samuel, 63, 105.
Ridleghe, *see* Ridley.
Ridley, 82, 88, 96 (part III.), 110.
Ridley, Bishop, 64; Johannes, 99; N., 111; Nicholas, 64; Ricardus, 99; Willimus, 99; Yates, 94.
Ridlington, Mr., 44.
Ridman, —, 82.
Rie corde, 46.
Riederer, J. B., 114.
Rifle corps, 72.
Rigalles, 113.
Rigbey, John, 57 (part VII.).
Rigbie, Edward, 47, 110; Henry, 42; John, 46; Major Joseph, 105; Mr., 31, 46; Nicholas, 31.
Rigby, —, 82, 88; Adam, 31, 54; Alexander, 31, 39, 42, 47, 50, 54, 61, 62, 63, 70, 92, 96 (part III.), 105, 111; Alexander, of Burgh, 50, 54, 75; Alexander, of Burgh and Layton, 62; Alexander, of Erley, 31, 54; Alexander, of Layton, 50; Alexander, of Middleton, 54, 62; Alexander, of Preston, 50; Colonel Alexander, 31; Alice, 31; Anne, 31, 47; Arthur, 94; Cicely, 47; Colonel, 92, 105; Dorothea, 54; Dorothy, 31; Edward, 31, 54, 73, 92, 94, 105; Edward, of Burgh, 50; Eleanor, 31; Elizabeth, 31; family, 57 (part II.); George, 54; George, of Peel, 50; Gilbert, 113; Hughe, 54; Hugo, 99; John, 42, 44, 96 (part III.); Rev. John, 31; John, of Writhington, 60; Joseph, 50, 72, 111; Joseph, of Aspull, 76; Lucy, 105; Major-General, 45; Major Joseph, 62; Margaret, 31, 92; Mr., 31; Nicolas, 31; Nicholas, 39, 47, 50, 61, 70, 110; Nicholas, of Harrock hall, 31; Rev. Mr., 42; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 54; Robert, 73; Roger, 31, 92; Thomas, 31, 54, 61, 73, 92; Urian, 54; William, 54, 72.
Rigby ped., 82; of Harrick, ped., 81, 88; of Layton, ped., 88; of Middleton, ped., 88.
Rigbye, —, ped., 82; Alexander, 75; Alexander, of Burgh, 31; J., 39.
Rigeston, Rixton, 110.
Rigg, —, 88; John, 94.
Rigge, Margaret, 92.
Riggeby vill., 58.
Rigges, Rev. Brian, 92.
Rigging houses, 46.
Riggott, William, 94.
Righerit, Edmund, son of, 80.
Right of way, 63.
Righway, Sarah, 47.
Rigley, George, 73; Henry, 57 (part VI.).
Riglie, Mr., 46.
Rigmaden, —, 88; Avella, 110; Dorothy, 60; Edmundus, 95; Elizabeth, 95; Hugh, 105; Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 39, 60, 105; John de, 60; John, of Wedacre, 60; Leticia de, 95; Margaret, 60; Marmaducus, 95; Nicholaus, 99; P. de, 110; Ricardus, 99; Rogerus, 99; Thomas, 95, 99, 105; Willimus 95.
Rigmaiden, John, 50; Thomas de, 57 (part II.).
Rigmanden, —, 82; Jane, 105; John, 105; William, 105.
Rigmayden, —, 81, 82; Agnes, 105; Alice, 105; Anthony, 105; Elizabeth, 92, 105; John, 57 (part II.), 105; John de, 92; Margaret, 92, 105; Marmaduke, 105; Mr., 54; Nicholas, 105; Thomas, 54, 57 (part II.), 105; Thomas de, 92; Walter, 57 (part II.), 105; William, 105; *see also* Rygmayden.
Rigmayden pedigree, 81, 105.
Rigway, Mawde, 54.
Riland, Omfridus, 57 (part II.).
Rilandes, John de, 58.
Rile, *or* Ryle, Henrie, priest, 60.
Riley, —, 88; James, 92; John, 69; Margaret, 92; Matthew, 92; Richard, 92; S. W., the *Itinerant*, 72; Thomas, 92; William, 60, 105.
Rillington, 94.
Rillston, Anne, 54; Thomas, 54; James Edward, 65.
Rimer, Ralph, 111.
Rimmer, Geoffrey, 113; Henry, 113; Oliver, 113.
Rimmington, 99, 112.

Ringers, 46.
Ringing swine, 46, 109.
Ringley, 37 (part IV.), 88, 109; chapel, 37 (part IV.), 42, 109; fold, 109; school, 37 (part IV.).
Riot and rout, 63.
Rioting in London, 44.
Ripariis, Baldwin de, Earl of Devonshire, 80.
Ripley, George, 111; Henry, 94.
Ripon, 47, 94, 96 (parts II. and III.).
Rippling flax, 46.
Ripponden, 88, 94.
Rishberry, John de, 83.
Risheton, Rushbie, Rushton, William, chantry priest, 60.
Rishforth, —, 82.
Rishie field, 65.
Rishley, John, 57 (part III.).
Risholme, 60; *see also* Rusholme.
Rishton, 50, 74, 88, 99; lordship, 60; manor, 110.
Rishton, —, 81, 82, 88, 110, 112; —, curate of Blackburn, 103 (part I.); Ad. de, 112; Alexander, 54, 57 (part III.); Alice, 92, 110; Ann, of Crosshall, 60; Anne, 54, 103 (part I.); Degory, 31; Dr., 64; Edmund, 103 (part I.); Edward, 73, 94, 96 (part I.); Elizabeth, 54; Ellen, 50; Geoffrey, 50, 103 (part I.), 105; Gilbert, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 99; Gillet, 50; Grace, 31, 54; Henry, 54, 99; Hen. de, 112; John, 46, 50, 103 (part I.), 110; Mr., of the Sparthe, 46; Nicholaus, 99; Henricus, 95; Rad'us de, 95; Ralph, 31, 54, 99, 103 (part I.), 110; Ric., 46; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 54, 103 (part I.); Robert, 31, 99; Roger, 99, 103 (part I.); Susan, 103 (part I.); William, 54, 57 (part III.); *see also* Rushton.
Rishton ped., 82; of Dunnishope, ped., 88; of Pontalghe, ped., 88.
Rishworth, —, 88; John, 57 (part III.).
Risley, 82, 88.
Risley, —, 82, 88, 110; arms of, 42; Captain, 39; Henry, 110; John, 50; Mr., 42; Richard, 110.
Risley, of Risley, ped., 88.
Risseton, Robert de, 74.
Rissheton, *see* Rishton.
Ritherdon, Amb., 111.
Rivers, Baron, of Strathfieldsaye, 31; Earl, 70; Earls and Viscounts, Colchester, 54; Jaquetta, 110; John Savage, earl, 31; Richard, earl, 60, 110.
Rivet, Andrew, 114.
Rivets, 46.
Rivington, 42, 46, 47, 50, 58, 88, 96 (part I.), 99, 110; chapel, 113; church, 113; church goods, 113; hall, 46; Pike, beacon on, 50; school, 54.
Rivington, —, bookseller, 44; Richard, 105.
Rixe, Samuel, 69.
Rixton, 50, 58, 60, 74, 81, 82, 84, 88, 110; chapel, 54, 60; choir in Warrington church, 60.
Rixton, —, 81, 82; Alan de, 58, 60, 74, 110; Alice, 60; Gilbertus, 95; Isabella, 95; Johannes, 95; Katherine, 60, 110; Margaret de, 60, 110; Margery, 54; Mathius, 95; Mawkin de, 87; Nicholas de, 83; Nicholaus, 95; Randolphus, 99; Sir Richard, 110; Thomas, 60; Thomas, of Great Sankey, will of, 54; Willimus de, 95; William de, 83.
Rixton, of Sanky, ped., 81.
Ro., Ric., 111.
Roa, Dr. Richard, 105.
Roads, 46, 65, 112.
Roanes, Roger, 54.
Robarde, Ellyne, 110, 113; William, 110.
Robart, Robert, Roberts, Agnes, 103 (part I.); Edmund, 103 (part I.); Edward, 103 (part I.); Henry, 103 (part I.); James, 103 (part I.); John, 103 (part I.); Richard, 103 (part I.); Tho., 103 (part I.); *see also* Roberts.
Robartes, Isabella, wife of John Legh, 97.
Robarts, I. (printer), 111; John, 111; John, Lord, 114; Lord, 111.
Robber roll, Macclesfield forest, 97.
Robberies, 46.
Robbers, 112.
Roberson, Thomas, 37 (part IV.).
Robert, abbot of Cockersand, 105; Beatrice Fitz, 105; del Holm, 74; Duke of Normandy, 111; Edmund, 96 (part IV.); Edward, 96 (part IV.); John, 46; (miller), 112; (parker), 112; parson of Garstang, 105; (shoemaker), 44; (smith), 112; son of Adam, 112; son of Gamelle, 112; son of Gilmuth, 42; son of John, 112; son of Mokok, of Briercliffe, 74; the heir of, 74; ap William, 54; William, 54.
Roberte, John, 50.
Roberts, —, 82, 88; Brownlow, 94; Edward, 44, 96 (part IV.); Francis, *The*

Key of the Bible, 38; Henry, 94; Henry Charles, 94; James, 73, 94; James (printer), 111; Jarvis, 94; John, 63 (app. I.), 83; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 44; Rowland, 92; William, 73, 94; William, of Holbeck, 54.
Robertshawe, Robertshay, William, 96 (part IV.), 103 (part I.).
Robertson, William, 74, 113, 114.
Robin Conscience, 111.
Robin-Hood, 111; games, objection to, 39; play of, 60.
Robin redbreast, 111.
Robins, Mr., 44.
Robinson, —, 63, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 54; Alice, 47, 72; Benjamin, 69; Bryan, 57 (part VII.), 44; Charles, 95; Christopher, 96 (part IV.); Christopher, of Barrowforthe, 54; Cornelius, 69; Dame, 70; Daniel, 69, 73; Dixon, 45, 74; Dycon, 74; Edmund, 46; Edward, 46, 92, 105; Major Edward, 92; Elizabeth, 42; Ellis, 96 (part IV.); G., 111; G. F., 42; George, 54; George, chantry priest, Blackrod, 60; Sir George, 31; Sir George, priest, 54; Harrold, 69; Henry, 54, 73, 92, 94; Hugh Smythe, 73; Isaac, 73; Isabel, 109; J., 57 (part I.); Sir J., 111; Jas., 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VI.); John, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 69, 72, 73, 92, 105; Josias, 45; Laurance, 45; Laur., 50; Laurence, Robert, his son, 65; Lawrance, 63; Lawrence, 57 (part III.); Major, 39, 70; Major Edward, his pedigree, 62; supposed author of *Discourse of War in Lancashire*, 62; Margaret, 42; Mary, 45; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 44, 50; Ralph, 109; Ralph, of Kersley, 42; Rauffe, 54; Recorder, 44; Richard, 50, 69, 92, 105, 111; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 42, 57 (part VII.), 63 (app. I.), 69, 72, 73, 74, 94, 105; Robert (printer), 111; Robyn, 74; Samuel, 73; shorthand writer, 44; Thomas, 54, 65, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75, 92, 94, 113; W., 57 (part VI.); William, 39, 45, 57 (part VII.), 69, 72, 73, 74, 92; Wilkyn, 74.
Robinson, of Buckshaw, ped., 88.
Robotham, Peter, 69.
Robson, John, 60; *Scottish Field*, 37 (part II.).
Roby, 50, 74, 88, 110.
Roby, Christofer, 61; James, 113; John, *Traditions of Lancashire*, 75.
Robynson, —, 88; Henry, of ffreklyngton, 60; John, 57 (part II.), 60; Ric., 57 (part II.); Simon, of Stalmyn, 60; Thomas, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; *see also* Robinson.
Rochdale, Rachdale, 45, 46, 47, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 60, 62, 65, 69, 72, 73, 74, 76, 81, 88, 94, 96 (parts I. and II.), 99, 103 (part I.), 112; chapel in church, 60; church of, 60; church goods, 113; forces sent to parish of, 50; forest, 112; grammar school, 82, 96 (part I.), 114; St. Katherine's chantry, 60; mill, 112; parish of, 42, 82, 110; vicar of, 31.
Roche alum, 46.
Rocheleye, W. de (Instaurator of Trawden), 112.
Rochelle, 50.
Rochester, 60, 73.
Rochester, Sir Robert, chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, 60, 113.
Rochford, Lord, 44.
Rock of Regard, 111.
Rock Savage, 31.
Rockett, Dudley, 69.
Rockley, 88, 96 (part III.).
Rockley, —, 88; Anne, 83 (part II.); Gervas, 96 (part III.); Ralph, 83 (part II.); Robert, 96 (part III.).
Rockliff, Mr., 37 (part IV.).
Rocktree, 46.
Roclif, Alan de, 112.
Rodam, *see* Rodham.
Rodas, —, 88.
Rodburne, 88.
Roddge, Mr., 92.
Rode, 54, 80.
Rode, of Rode, arms of, 97.
Rode, Ran., 54; Thomas, 54.
Rodeman, Henry de, 57 (part II.).
Rodes, fields, 74; hall, 88.
Rodes, —, 81; Charles, a pseudonym of Dr. P. Nichols, 44; Francis, judge, 50; James, 60; John, 54; Mr., 46.
Rodest, Ric. de, 80.
Rodham, 81; park, 88.
Rodilsworth, 99.
Rodley, —, 63 (app. II.); Robert, 65; Stephen, 63 (app. I.).
Rodney, George Brydges, 45.
Rodon, David de, 64.
Rodyngton, 81.
Rodyngton, Robert, 83.
Roe, —, 88; Ambrose, 46; Elizabeth, 92; Henry, 46; Hugh, 46; Ja., 46; James, 54, 69; John, 46, 58, 94; John, of the Crossbank, 46; Sir John, 90; of Macclesfield, 97; R., 111; Robert, 69, 105;

Thomas, 92, 105; Sir Thomas, 90; widow, 46; William, 105.
Roebuck Inn, Rochdale, 44.
Roefield, 45.
Roest, Theodore, 111.
Rogcroste, Rogecrofte (Ravenscroft), George, 110; Thomas, 110.
Rogekynson, John, 105.
Roger, of Shrewsbury, 92; Amuria Fitz, 95; Avicia, 95; Cementario, 57 (part II.), Margaret, 95; Margeria, 95; Matilda, 95; Quenilda, 95; Richard, 95; son of Ralph, 74; Roger (smith), 112; clerk of Maunton, 42.
Rogerley, --, 81, 82, 88; George, 54, 60, 92; Mistress, 57 (part III.).
Rogerley ped., 82.
Rogers, —, 88; Dr. Benj., 114; Dr., 44; Henry, 46, 64; J., 111; Jas., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); John, 64, 111; John, martyr, 65; Rev. John, 37 (part IV.); Matt., 111; Mr., 31, 44; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); O. (printer), 111; Richard, *Seaven Treatises*, 38; Thomas, 47, 64; Hon. Wroth, 111.
Rogerson, —, 63 (app. II.), 88; Christopher, 92; Hugh, 54; J. B., 57 (part I.); James, 72; Mrs., 50; Ralph, 54; Richard, 39; Roger, 63 (app. I.); Dom. William, Ormskirk, 60; William, of Chester, 54; William, 74; William, rector of Ashton-under-Lyne, 54, 60.
Roggers, Nicholas, 54.
Rogues, 46, 63.
Rogue's post, 105.
Rohall, 57 (part II.), 105.
Roiley, —, 82.
Rokade, Will. de, chantry priest, 60.
Rokeby, 73; park, 73.
Rokeby, James, 60; James, of Sleningford, 60; Thomas, of Rokeby, 60.
Rokebye, Mr., 46.
Rokeden, Dom. Will. de, capell., 60.
Rokedene, 60, 99; chaplain of, 60.
Rokley, Robert, 54.
Roley, 103 (part I.).
Rolfe, Henry, 109.
Rolleston, 42, 44, 68, 88; park, 42, 45.
Rolleston, —, 88, Robert, rector of Warton, 60.
Rolls, 46; searching, 46.
Romain, John le, 105.
Romaine, Rev. William, 44.
Roman altars found at Knot Mill, 68; at Hulme, 44; antiquities at Garstang, 105; at Kirkham, 92; fort at Manchester, 68; scythe, found in Manchester, 68; numerals, 50; road through Manchester, 68; roads at Garstang, 105; roads in Kirkham, 92; stations, 58; stone found near Wooley Bridge, 68.
Roman Catholics in 1590, 96 (part II.) in Lancashire parishes, 96 (part I.).
Roman Emperors, Lives of, 111.
Romara, Roger de, 80; William de, Earl of Lincoln, 80.
Romaunt de la Rose, 111.
Rome, 94, 110; commendation of, 44.
Rome, David, 94.
Romesgrave, *see* Romsgreave.
Romford, 81.
Romilly feudatories, 87.
Romish Church, controversy with Anglican Church, 64; rites, 111.
Romish Church, Errors of, 111.
Romley, Sir W., 111.
Rommesbouth, John, 74.
Romney, John, 73; Lord, 44; Mr., 44.
Romsdene, George, 63.
Romsbottom, George, 96 (part IV.).
Romsbotham, Sir Henry, priest, 54; James, 54.
Romsgreave, 54, 74, 88.
Ronceby, William, 58.
Rondeau, —, 57 (part I.); Charles Frederick Augustus, 94; William, 94.
Rondle, Robert, 113.
Rondolphe, Barnarde, 54.
Roo, Edward, 105; James, 54.
Roodes, Thomas, 54.
Rooe, —, 82.
Roof-stones, 112.
Rook, Ann, 105; G., 44.
Rookes, —, 88; Elizabeth, 42; John, 42; Marie, 42; Richard, 42; Robert, 42; William, 42.
Rook's nest, 45.
Roos, Alice, 110; Ellen, 110; Sir John, 110; Robert, 42; Thomas de, 74; Willi'mus, 95.
Roote, Henry, 37 (part IV.); Timothy, 37 (part IV.).
Rootes, Ann (Jane), 105.
Rootleach, Jane, 57 (part VII.).
Rope, Laurence, 54; Mary, 54.
Roper, A. (printer), 111; John, 64; Roger le, 60; Thomas, 46.
Ropes, 46.
Roquelaure, Duke of, 44.
Ros, J., 111; Robert de, 58.
Rosa solis, *or* Rossolis, 46.

Rosaker, 62.
Rosamond, 111.
Rosbotham, Rosbatham, 74.
Roscarrock, Colonel, 70.
Roscow, —, 63 (app. II.); James, 105; Peter, 54; Robert, of Bolton, 61.
Roscowe, —, 88; John, 39; Roger, 39.
Roscyndale, John, 60.
Rosden, Geoffrey, 58; Geoffrey de, 42.
Rose, the, 111.
Rose, —. 88; Ellinor, *or* Elyn the, 74; Joseph, 73; Richard, 60, 113; Thomas, 60.
Rose Hill, 72.
Rose water, 46.
Rosehale, 57 (part V.).
Rosemary, 46.
Roses, 46.
Rosethorne, —, 88; of New Hall, pedigree, 88.
Rosin, 46.
Rosington, co. York, 80.
Rosley fair, 46.
Roson, James, 57 (part VII.).
Ross, —, 72; Alex., 111; Mris. Ellen, 42; Malcolm W., 72.
Rossall, 62, 82, 88; capture of Spanish ship near, 70.
Rossall, Henry, 96 (part IV.).
Rosse, Eliz., epitaph, 90; Lord, 111; Ric., 60.
Rossendale, 54, 57 (part I.), 74, 112; chace, 58, 110; forest of, 88, 96 (part IV.); forest, taxation of, 50.
Rossendale, Adam de, 58, 68.
Rosset, 54.
Rosshall, *see* Rossall.
Rostherne, 47, 69, 99, 114; mere, 42.
Rosthorne (Rawsthorne), 81, 82, 88.
Rosthorne, —, 81, 82, 88; Alicia, 88; Captain, 62; Holcroft, 88; Laurence, 88; Thurstan, 113.
Rostone, *see* Rostherne.
Rosworm, Lieut-Colonel John, 57 (part V.), 62, 103 (part II.).
Roter, Ran. de, 112; Sim. le, 112.
Roterford, John, 54.
Rothelsworth, 81.
Rotheram, Dr. Cale, 47.
Rotherham, 73.
Rotherham, Abp., 103 (part I.).
Rotherley, 69.
Rothery, Daniel, 73.
Rothmell, Charles, 57 (part VI.).
Rothwell, —, 72, 81, 88; Charles, 57 (part VII.); George, 73; Henry, 94; James, 73; John, 69, 92; John, of Bolton, 73; Leonard, 63; Margaret, 92; Philip, 47; Richard, 31, 94; Richard Rainshaw, 73; Robert, 61, 94; Rogerus, 95; T., 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 46, 57 (part VII.); William, 54, 73, 113.
Rotterdam, 39.
Rottington, 81.
Rotuli Hundredorum, 74.
Roucester priory, co. Stafford, 80.
Roudon, co. Somerset, 58.
Rouen, 114.
Rough Fields, 47.
Roughsedge, Elizabeth, 44.
Roumsgreve, *see* Romsgreave.
Round Meadow, 47.
Roundheads, 111.
Roundhey, le, 112.
Rous, Lady Eliz., 111; Hon. Fr., 111; J., 111.
Rouse, Francis, 64.
Rourke, O., 111.
Routh, Richard, 105.
Routhclyve, Richard, 105; Roger, 105.
Routhestorn, *see* Rostherne.
Routore [? Runcorn], 74.
Rovenius *de Republicâ Christiana*, 44.
Rovington, 88.
Row, Mr., 44.
Rowall, Christopher, 105; Henry, 105; Isabella de, 105; John, 105.
Rowbotham, Edward, 47; John, 69, 105; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Samuel, 42; William, 42.
Rowbottom, John, 57 (part VII.).
Rowcrofte, William, 57 (part IV.).
Rowe Chapel, or Dounshire Mausoleum, 114.
Rowe, Edw., 61; John, 39; Mr., of Fox Denton, 44; Peter, 31; Richard, 94; Robert, 92; Thomas, 94.
Rowell, 88.
Rowes, —, 88.
Rowland, James, 94; Robert, 94; Samuel, 111.
Rowlandson, Jankyn, 54.
Rowleston, 88.
Rowley, 82, 88.
Rowley, Alexander, 72; Geoffrey, 47; John, 105; Rad'us, 95; Thomas, 113; W., 111.
Rowlinson, Jo., 92; Thos., 105.
Rowlls, John, 31.
Rowson, Edward, 54; John, of Stockport, 54; Sibell, 54; Thomas, 54; Thurstan, of Stockport, 54.

Rowyll, John, 105.
Roxborough, Lord, 111.
Roxburgh, A., 72; Adam, 73.
Roy, Wm., 111.
Royal Arms, 111; Exchange, 111; Genealogy, 111; Oak, 44.
Royal Society meetings, 44.
Royal Garland, 111; *Romance*, 111.
Royalists in Lancashire, 50; plunderings at Warrington, 50.
Roycroft, S. (printer), 111.
Roydon, Matth., 111.
Royhill, 82.
Roylance, William, 73.
Royle, 45, 82, 88, 103 (part III.), 110, 112.
Royle, —, 88; Edward, of Timperley, 54; J. E., 72; J., 57 (part VI.); James, 72; Jeremiah, 73, 94; Jerry, 72; John, 69, 73, 94; Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Peter, 94; Richard, 54; Samuel, 94; Vernon, 72; William, 73, 94.
Royston, —, 81; Rd., 103 (part II.), 114.
Royton, 42, 45, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 69, 73, 82, 96 (part I.), 110; *see also* Ryton.
Ruan Lanyhorne, 114.
Ruarus, Martin, 114.
Rudd, Ellyn, 42; James, 42, 69; John, 42, 47, 58, 60; Joseph, 42; Richard, 60; Robert, 60; Thomas, 42, 60.
Rudde, Robert, 58.
Ruddeby, Pet. de, 112.
Ruddiman, T., 111.
Rudding, Beatrice of the, 74; Thomas of the, 74.
Rudersdorff, Madame, 72.
Rudgate, 81, 110.
Rudge, Mrs. Bridget, 111.
Rudhall, Abraham, 37 (part IV.), 42, 113; Mr., 92.
Rudyard, Elizabeth, 83 (part I.); Thomas, 83 (part I.).
Rudyard, co. Stafford, 83 (part I.).
Rudnygges in Wylaston, 80.
Rue, 46.
Rufford, —, 88.
Rufford, 31, 46, 50, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 72, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part III.), 99, 110, 112; chantries, 60; chapel, 31; house, 46; minister of, 105; priests of, 60.
Ruffs, 46.
Rufus, Bernard Fitz, 105.
Rugaley, Dr., 114.
Rugby, 94.
Ruge, Jane, 110; Rychard, 110.
Rugge, —, 88.
Ruggeley, Simond de, 37 (part I.).
Rugheghs, the, 74.
Rughley, 112.
Rughtwayt, 57 (part II.).
Rugs, 63.
Ruhwinton, 58.
Rule of Faith, 64.
Rule, Archibald, 111.
Rulice, John, 114.
Rumford, 111.
Rumley, Henry, 105.
Rumney, Henry, 105.
Rump, 111; Parliament, 109.
Rumpford, church burnt near, 39.
Rumworth, 54, 58, 99, 113.
Kunager, Jonathan, 57 (part VII.).
Runcini, 112.
Runcorn, 47, 73, 74, 80, 110, 112; ferry at, 46.
Runcorn, Henry, 94; John, 72; Richard, 72.
Rundlet, a cask, 39.
Rundlets, 46.
Runegar, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Runic cross at Lancaster, 68.
Runigar, Edm., 57 (part VI.); J., 57 (part VI.); Jos., 57 (part VI.).
Runt, 46.
Runton, 47.
Rupa, Dorothea Helena, 70.
Rupert, Prince, 39, 47, 62, 70, 110, 111.
Rural Life, 111.
Ruschebery, J., 47.
Ruscombe, 81.
Rush, 47.
Rush-bearing, 92, 97, 105, 109.
Rush-brook, Rushbrooke, 47, 88, 94.
Rushen Castle, 47, 70.
Rushes, 46; church floor covered with, 92; for apartments, 31.
Rusheton, *see* Rushton.
Rushford, Russeford, 47.
Rushforth, —, 72; Richard, 63 (app. I.).
Rusholme, 42, 54, 58, 72, 94; township history, 47; church, 42; Green, 47; meadow, 47.
Rusholme, Henry de, 47.
Rushton, 58, 69, 81, 88; grange, 88; hall, discovery of papers at, 62.
Rushton, —, 81, 88; Anne, 75; Edward, 47, 64, 69, 72; Gefferey, 75; Henry de, 58; James, 69; John, 69; Thomas, 73; William, 39; *see also* Ruston.
Rushton of Antley, ped., 88; of Donkenhagh, ped., 81.
Rushton Spencer, 82, 88.

Rushworth, —, 88; John, 70, 88; Richard, 63 (app. I.); William, 64, 114.
Russell, —, 81; Adam, 74; Anne, 75; Edward, Earl of Orford, 61; Elizabeth, 46; Lord Fr., 111; Lord J., 111; Joseph, 94; Matheus, 95; Lord W., 111; Sir W., 111; William, Earl of, 105.
Russet, 46, 50.
Russheton, Mr., 46.
Ruston, Elianor, 110; Gilbert, 110; Harry, 110; Henry, 110; John, 110; Nicholas, 110; Ralph, 110; Richard, 110; Robert, 110; Roger, 110; William, 110; *see also* Rushton.
Ruthall, Rathall, —, 81, 82.
Rutherford, Mr., 44; Samuel, *Plea for Paul's Presbyterie*; *Due Right of Presbyteries*; *Divine Right of Church Government*, 38.
Ruthin, 69; 83 (part II.).
Ruthin, Lord de, 37 (part I.).
Rutilius, 114.
Rutland, Charles, duke of, 45; Earl of, 54; Edward, third earl of, 31; Lady, 111.
Rutleach, Geo., 57 (part VI.).
Rutter, —, 81; Ferriman, 111; John, Burscough miller, 31; John, of Mawdesley, 60; Samuel, Bishop of Man, 31, 70; Thomas, 54; William S., 72.
Rutty, Dr., 44, 103 (part II.).
Ruyding brook, 58.
Ruydyng, Thomas, 110.
Ruysbrockius, John, 44.
Ryan, William Henry, 94.
Rychardson, John, 96 (part IV.).
Ryecroft, Elizabeth, 42; Evan, rector of Coddington, 31, 54; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 54; Rev. Thomas, 42.
Rycrofte, Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Rydale, co. York, 60, 88.
Rydale, John de, 58.
Rydar, Jenetta, 105.
Rydde Legh, 74.
Ryddelstones, Thomas, 54.
Ryddinge, Grace, 60; John, 60.
Rydehoughe, John, 46.
Rydeings, Fras., 57 (part VI.); Hy., 57 (part VI.); J., 57 (part VI.); Jos., 57 (part VI.); Rd., 57 (part VI.).
Rydeley, 58; wood, 58.
Ryder, Sir Dudley, 44; Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 57 (part VII.); James, 73; John, 94; John Broomfield, 94; John Varden, 94; Jonathan, 57 (part VII.); Joseph, 63 (app. I.); parson, 44; Thomas, 73; William, 69.
Rydge, —, 81.
Rydgway, Humphrey, 54.
Ryding, Richard, 74.
Rydinge, John, 54.
Rydings, Edward, 54; Sir Edward, 65; Henry, 42; John, 57 (part VII.); Lawrence, 109; Thomas, 42; *see also* Rydeings.
Rydych, Alys, 54.
Rydyngs, Sir Edmund, 54.
Rye, 46.
Rye-house plot, 39.
Ryecliffe, 46.
Ryecroft (Hydecroft), 42, 74.
Ryecroft, Edward, 65.
Ryelands, Thomas de, 74.
Ryeley, Henry, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Rygbie, John, 46; Mr., 46.
Rygby, Edward, of Worthington, 60; Hugh, chantry priest, 60; Johannes, 57 (part II.); Nicol, 57 (part II.); Oliver, 57 (part II.); Ric., 57 (part II.).
Rygemayden, Ryggemayden, *see* Rigmaden, Rigmaiden, Rygmayden.
Ryghe, Laurence, 57 (part II).
Rygmayden, —, 88; Anne, 105; Christopher, 105; Elizabeth, 105; Jane, 105; John, 74, 105; Margaret, 110; Marie, 105; Nicholas, 110; Richard, 105; Thomas, 74, 105; Walter, 105.
Rygmaydyn, Johannes, 57 (part II.); John, 57 (part II.).
Ryhyll, 57 (part II.).
Rylance, John, 69.
Ryland, —, 88; Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Peter, 47, 57 (part VII.).
Rylands, J. P., 105; Martha, 57 (part VII.); Mary, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 94.
Rylay, Mr., curate of Burnley, 46.
Ryle, Harry, 60; Sir Henry, 113; Henry, of Crossacres, 60; Henry, of Styale, 60; Henry, vicar of Manchester and rector of Wilmeslow, 60; James, 54; John, and Alice his wife, 54; of Ryle, *or* Ryll, 60; Robert, of Chorley, 60; Roger, of Sharstone, 60.
Ryley, —, 81, 88, 112; Edm., 57 (part VI.); Henricus, 99; James, 57 (part VI.), 92; Laurence, 92; Mary, 105; Matthew, 92; Mr., 46; Richard, 46; Robert, 54; Rob. de, 112; Samuel, 69; S. W., 72; Thomas, 54, 62, 94, 103 (part I.); Thomas, of the Green, 54; W., 57 (part VI.); William, 37 (part IV.), 80; William, Norroy, 54.

Ryley, of the Green, ped., 81.
Ryleye, Thomas, 39.
Rylie, Charles, 46.
Rylle, Renald, of the Lume and of the Wood, 54.
Rylstone, Edward, 63 (app. I.).
Rymington, Thomas, 46.
Rynacres, 99.
Ryne Hill, 37 (part IV.).
Rypefield, 58.
Ryseley, Nicholaus, 99.
Ryshton, *see* Rishton.
Ryshworth Hall, 45.
Rysley, 54.
Rysley, Jane, 54; John, 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54.
Ryston, Henry de, 72.
Ryther, W. de, 112.
Ryton, 46, 50, 82, 88; *see also* Royton.
Ryton manor, 80.
Ryves, Dr. Bruno, 114.

S., 111; S., C., 111; S., D., 111; S., H., 111; S., Hugh de, 74; S., I., 111; S., J. 111; S., Lady L., 111; S., M. (printer), 111; S., N., 111; S., P. (printer), 111; S., R., 111; S., S., 111; S., T., 111; S., Tho., 111; S., V., 111; S., W., 111.
Sabbath abuses, 50; service, 76.
Sabden, 112; bank, 46.
Sabran, Lewis, 64.
Sac fee, 112
Sac, *or* Sake, 58.
Sacheverell, Dr., 44; Mrs. Dorothy, 111; Phillippa, 47; Ralph, 47.
Sack, wine, 46.
Sackbands, 46.
Sackbut, 46.
Sacking, sack-cloth, sack-web, 46; twill, 46.
Sacks, 46.
Sackville, —, 88, 111; fam., 111; Lady Margaret, 111; Tho., 111; Thomas, Baron Buckhurst, 50, 90.
Sacrament on Good Friday, 44.
Sacraments, prohibition of, 70.
Sacred War, The, 111.
Sacrifice, Original of, 111.
Sadbury, Sadberge, 60.
Saddlers, 46.
Saddlery and harness, 46.
Saddleworth, 37 (part IV.), 54, 69, 73, 94, 95, 96 (part I.), 109, 113; bells, 113; chapel, 82; frith, 47.
Sadducees, sect of the, 114.
Sadeler, Philippus, 95.
Sadler, Capt., 111; John, 114; Laurence, 114; Mr., æronaut, 68; Theod., 111.
Sadleyr, Edwin, 111.
Sadoc, 114.
Sadworthe, Syr Thomas, 110.
Saevile, Ales, 54.
Saffron, 46.
Saffron Walden, 111.
Sagar,—, 88; Edward, 42; Henry, 46; Richard, 46, 94; Ryc., churchreve of Colne, 60; Stephen, 105; Thomas, 46.
Sage, Bp., 111.
Sagge, 46.
Saie, *or* Say, 46.
Saigher, Edward, 96 (part IV.); Henry, 96 (part IV.); Laurence, 96 (part IV.); William, 96 (part IV.); *see also* Sagar.
Saighton, 54.
Sail, Lambert, 73; Robert, 73.
Sailebury, *see* Salesbury.
Saint, Anne, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 57 (part VII.).
St. Alban's 54, 111, 114.
St. Amand, Almaric, Baron, 58.
St. Amand's auction, 44.
St. André, —, 44.
St. Ann's Church, Manchester, 44.
St. Ann's Square, 72.
St. Asaph, 88, 94.
St. Asaph, John, Bishop of, 37 (part I.).
St. Christopher's, 83 (part I.).
St. Clare, William, 45.
St. Domingo, 83 (part I.).
St. Ellen's chapel, 113.
St. George, Baron Hatley, 82; George, 82; Sir Henry, 82, 114; Henry, 96 (part III.); Oliver, 82; Oliver, Lord, 90; Sir Richard, 42, 96 (part III.); Sir Richard, *Visitation of Lancashire*, 82; Sir Thomas, 82.
St. George, Byrom's hypothesis respecting, 44.
St. Gutlac's cell, 57 (part II.).
St. Helens, 73, 94.
St. James's Evening Post, 44.
St. Jean de Luz, 50.
St. John, —, 88; Sir Anthony, 31; Barbara, 83 (part VI.); Elizabeth, 82; John de, 92; Sir John, 83 (part II.); Mr., 44; Nicholas, 82.
St. John's Church, Manchester, 72.
St. John's College, Cambridge, 44.
St. John's Wood, 94.
St. Lethernargate, 95.
St. Leonard's Priory, York, 57 (part II.).

St. Lucas, capture of a ship from, 39.
St. Mary, Jo. de, 80.
St. Mary's Gate, Manchester, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65, 95.
St. Mary Kirke, 99.
St. Maur, William de, 58.
St. Michael-upon-Wyre, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 95; church of, 58, 110.
St. Nicholas shambles, 113.
St. Nicholas, Thomas, 88.
St. Olave's in Chester, 83 (part IV.).
St. Oswald, church of, 110.
St. Paul's, 109; school, 114.
"St. Plungeon's," Manchester, 72.
St. Sepulchre's church, London, 110.
St. Thomas, prior of, 58.
St. Vincent, battle of, 45.
St. Vincent's, West Indies, 73.
Saints, invocation of, 64; praying to, 111.
Saints' bells, 60.
Sais, Robert, and William de, 80.
Salad, *or* Sallet, 46; *see also* Sallet.
Salaries of Judges, 46.
Sale, 42, 65, 69, 112; hall, 45; moor,
Sale, —, 88; Alicia, 99; Cecilia de, 68; Charles Hanson, 94; Henricus, 99; Henricus de, 95; John de, 54; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Oliver, 99; Ralph Vause, 73; Robertus, 99; William de, 68.
Sale of Hope Carr, ped., 88.
Salebury, *see* Salesbury *and* Salusbury.
Salel, Hugues, 111.
Salerna, 103 (part II.).
Salesbury, 46, 50, 60, 74 (parts I. and II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 112; boat, 46; boat and hall, 62; oratory at, 110; park, 46.
Salesbury, —, 81; Edward, 54; J. de, 112; Jo., 31; *see also* Salusbury.
Salesworth, 60.
Salewelle (Clitheroe), 112.
Salford, 37 (part IV.), 42, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts I. III. and VII.), 60, 62, 69, 72, 73, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I. II. and III.), 99; assessment, 39, 75; borough, 58; bridge, 63, 65; chantry on bridge of, 60; chapel, 37 (part IV.), 114; charter, 58; court, 65; fair, 46; fold, 46; groats, 63; hundred, 39, 50, 57 (part II.), 58, 62, 74; hundred, agent of, 62; hundred church goods, 113; manor, 58; market, 58; Trinity chapel, 72.
Salford-cum-Burghton, 42.
Salford, Geoffrey de, 68; Henry de, 58; John de, 58.
Salfordshire, 37 (part IV.), 58, 95, 112.
Salgado, James, 64.
Salghall, 54.
Salisbury, 47, 114; cathedral, 60.
Salisbury, —, 81, 88; Earl of, 74; Edward, 54; Henry, 54, 72; Sir J., 111; Mr., 44; Richard, earl of, 60; Robert Cecil, first earl of, 70; Robert, earl of, 81, 90, 111; Samuel, 72; William, second earl of, 70.
Salkeld, —, 88; Mr., 44.
Salker, —, 81.
Salkin, Christopher, 69.
Sall, —, 82; Andrew, 64.
Sallam, Richard, 54.
Salle, —, 81.
Salle, *or* Sale, in composition, 58.
Sallet, meaning, of, 63.
Salletes, *or* Salades, 50.
Salley, Abbot of, 112.
Sallom, Charles, 105; George, 105; John, 105.
Sallome, John, 105.
Salmasius, *see* Saumaise.
Salmon, 46; fishery, 39.
Salmon, Dr., 114; Lieutenant-General, 70; Mrs., 72; William, 73.
Salobar, 99.
Salome wastes, 105.
Salop, 81, 94.
Salsbury, Robert, 58.
Salsbury, *see* Salesbury.
Salson, Michael, 96 (part I.).
Salstonstall, Richard, 75.
Salt, 46, 112; deafness cured by, 44.
Salt works at Nantwich, 97.
Saltacre, *or* Salter, 99.
Saltaries, and saltatorium, 58.
Salteaire, 95.
Salter, 46.
Salter, Geo., of Preston, 60; John, 69; Rev. John, 42; Thomas, 113.
Salteracre, 95.
Salterscroft, 110.
Saltersford chapel, 97.
Saltersgate, 42, 58.
Salthill, Salthille, 45, 112.
Salthill-hey, 110.
Salthouse, 47.
Salthouse, John, 92; Margaret, 92.
Saltlode, 58.
Saltmarsh, Alice, 99, 110; Edward, 99, 110; Piers de, 80; Stephen de, 58.
Salton, vicar of, 54.

Saltonstall, —, 88; Jane Meriel, 42; Richard, 42; W., 111.
Saltpetre, 46, 50.
Saltwode, Rob., 111.
Saluces, Alice de, 74.
Salusbury, Elizabeth, 110; Sir Henry, 31; Hugh, 110; Jane, daughter of David Middleton, 31; Sir John, 31; John, 69; John, of Lewenny, 31; Margaret, daughter of Edward Stanley of Ewlow, 31; Mr., 31; Mr., junior, 44; Robert, 69; Robert, D.C.L., 31; Thomas, of Leadbrook, 31; Ursula, daughter of Henry, earl of Derby, 31.
Salvetti, —, 88.
Salveyne, —, 82.
Salvin, Mr., 44.
Salwick, 74 (part II.).
Samela, 111.
Samelsbury, Samesbury, *see* Samlesbury.
Samland, 58.
Samlesbury, 45, 50, 74, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 113; chapel, 60; church, 75; hall, 110; heirs of, 74; manor, 110.
Samlesbury, —, 81; Roger de, 58; William de, 31.
Samon, John, 31.
Sampson, —, 88; ffransis, roughcaster, 31; J. (printer), 111; John, 105; John, of Preston, 60; Peter, 94; Thomas, 64; William, 69, 105.
Samson, Michael, 109.
Samuel, fam., 111.
Samuell, W., 111.
Samwell, Francis, 54, 113; Mr., 60.
Sanchi, Gerald, 87.
Sanconiatho's Phœnican History, 44.
Sancroft, Archbishop, 60, 114.
Sanctuaries, enactments concerning, 65; Manchester, 65.
Sand, 46.
Sand, D., 111.
Sandal, 73.
Sandale, John de, 112.
Sandbach, 45, 72, 73, 81, 94, 110, 114; vicarage, 54.
Sandbach, Elizabeth, 110; Richard, 69, 73; Richard de, 110.
Sandbyche, —, 81.
Sandeman, Rev. Robert, 44.
Sanderling, 46.
Sanders, *or* red sanders, 46.
Sanders, —, 88; Sergeant-Major, 62; Thomas, 54.
Sanderson, Allan, 105; Bishop, 70; Ellis, 96 (part I.); H., 111; John, 54, 64, 74; Mildred, 54; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 74; Robert, 64, 74; Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 42, 114; Robyn, 74; Dr. Thomas, 114; Thomas, 73, 74; William, 37 (part III.), 105; *see also* Sandreson.
Sanderstead church, 114.
Sandes, —, 81, 82; Mr., epitaph, 90; Tilsley, 70.
Sandfold, 42.
Sandford, 69, 88.
Sandford, —, 88; George, 94; Rev. George Benjamin, 73, 94; Mr., 44; Richard, 94; Thomas, 69; William, 63.
Sandford, of High Ashes and Nuthurst, ped., 88.
Sandforth, Richard, 113.
Sandham, 88.
Sandham, Alice, 105; Ann, 105; Sarah, 105; William, 105.
Sandiford, —, 88; Charles, 73; James 57 (part VI.); John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63, 94; Nathan, 57 (part VII.); Ralph, 61; Robert, 96 (part III.); Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Sandiforth, James, 57 (part VII.); John, of Manchester, 60; Nathan, 57 (part VII.); Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Sandius, Chr., 114.
Sandiway-bank, 94.
Sandland, 42.
Sandle Bridge, 110.
Sandreson, Edward, 60.
Sands, —, washerwoman, 44; Mr., 44.
Sands-side, 39.
Sands-way, 39.
Sandwell, James, 105.
Sandwelle (Clitheroe), 112.
Sandwich, Lord, 109.
Sandwyco, Rad'o de, 92.
Sandy lane, Prestbury, 97.
Sandys, —, 88; Edwin, archbishop of York, 31, 50, 65, 96 (part II.); Sir Edwin, 64; George, 111; Mrs. Bridgman, 111; Samuel, M.P., 44; William, baron, 90.
Sandys of Graythwayt, ped., 88.
Sanford, J., 111; T., 111.
Sankey, 50, 54, 57 (part IV.), 58, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 87, 88, 95, 99, 110; bridge, 39.
Sankey, Captain, 62; family of, 83 (part IV.); Jane, 54; Thomas, and Johan his wife, 54; Thomas, of Little Sankey, 54.
Sankton, Richard, 60.
Sannds, ffrancis, 54.

Saperton manor, co. Lincoln, 80.
Sappe, 81.
Sapperton, Beele, 111.
Saracen, Robert, 80.
Saracen's Flesh, 111.
Saraye, —, 82.
Sarcenet, 46.
Sare, —, 88.
Sarey, —, 81.
Sargant, —, 72.
Sargeant, John, 64; Thomas, 62.
Sargeante, —, 81.
Sarne, —, 37 (part I.).
Sarpi, Paul, 114.
Sarrat, Roger, 54.
Sarravius, *or* Sarrau, Claudius, 114.
Sarum, New, 81.
Satchells, 46.
Satin, 46.
Satire, 111.
Satires, divine and moral, 111.
Satterfield, Norris, 94; William, 73.
Satterthwaite, T., 72.
Saughes, sallows, 46.
Saughton, 88.
Saul, —, 94; Christopher, 105; Edward Ficker, 94; Henry Joseph, 94; John, 105.
Saule Wardes-croft, 58.
Saumaise, Claude, 114.
Saumarez, Henry de, 44.
Saunders, — (actor), 72; L., martyr, 111; F. (bookseller), 111; Mr., vicar of Bolton, 46; Nicholas, 64.
Saunderson, Nicholas, 44; Thomas, 73; *see also* Sanderson.
Saureby, 88, 95, 99.
Saureby, Robertus de, 95.
Sausage, 46.
Sauter, Anne, 92.
Savadge, *see* Savage.
Savage, —, 72, 81, 88; Alice, 110; Archbishop, 97; Catherine, wife of Thomas Legh, 97; Christopher, 37 (part II.); Sir Edmund, of Macclesfield, 54; Sir Edward, 70; Edward, 31, 54, 111; Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John, 31; Ellen, 110; George, rector of Davenham, 54; Henry, 54; Isabel, wife of Robert Legh, 97; John, 54, 99, 111; Sir John, 31, 37 (part I.), 54, 60, 80, 83 (part III.), 97, 110, 113; Sir John, of Clifton, 54, 60; Sir John, of Rock Savage, 54; John, and Margaret his wife, 97; John, archdeacon of Chester, 54; Katherine, sister of the first Earl of Derby, 31; Lady Mary, of Bostock, 31, 54; Lord, 111; Margaret, 54, 110; Margaret, wife of Sir Edmund de Trafford, 60; Maud, daughter of Sir John, 60; Richard, 96 (part III.), 113; Richard, conviction of, 44; Roger, rector of Davenham, 60; Thomas, 54; Sir Thomas, 31; Sir Thomas, Viscount Savage, 31, 54; Thomas Woodward, 94; William, 63.
Savannah (America), 73.
Savell, Sayvell, —, 81; Robert, 42.
Savery, Foskett, 94.
Savile, —, 88; Dorothy, 54; George, marquess of Halifax, 61; Sir George, 44, 111; Henricus, 99; Henry, 60, 114; Sir Henry, 65, 114; Henry, of Barrowby, 54; John, 99, 111; Sir John, of Newall, 54; Robert, of Pullayne, 54; Thomas, 99; Sir W., 111.
Saville, —, 72; Anne, 87, 97; Sir George, 105; Henry, 105; Sir John, 46, William, 105.
Saviour, History of Our, 111.
Savoy, Amadeus de, 58.
Savoy hospital, 105; the, 114.
Savoyard girl, rhymes of, 44.
Sawbridge, Mr., 44.
Sawder (solder), 46.
Sawle, Christopher, 105; Edmund, 105; James, 105.
Sawley, *see* Salley.
Sawnderson, William, 57 (part II.).
Sawrey Knotts, Windermere, 94.
Sawrey, —, 88; Mr., 39; William, 105.
Sawrey of Plumpton, ped., 88.
Sawston, Sawstone, 81, 110.
Sawyer, —, 57 (part II.), 88.
Saxe Gotha, 44.
Saxelby, 82.
Saxmundham, 73.
Saxon church, Prestbury, 97.
Saxon Lancashire, 57 (part I.); Manchester, 68.
Saxon, James, 57 (part VI.), 73; John, 73; Samuel, 94.
Saxon English, 46.
Saxons, local names, land treasures, 58.
Saxton, co. York, 82.
Saxton, Christopher, survey of Manchester by, 65; James, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 57 (part VII.).
Say, Francis, 44.
Say (serge), 46, 113.
Sayer, Dr., 44; Gregory, 64; John, 105.
Sayers, George, 70.

Sayle, Charles, 92; Phœbe, 92; Thurstayne, of Heth Chernock, 60.
Saymor, Johannes, 99.
Sayvell, Henry, 54; Nycholas, 54.
Saywell, William, 64.
Scaitcliffe, 72.
Scala Coeli, the, 83 (part IV.).
Scalby, near Brigg, 69.
Scale, or flesh-board, 65.
Scales, 88.
Scales, Adam, son of Thomas de, 92.
Scales and weights, 46.
Scaliger, Jos., 111, 114; Julius C., 111, 114.
Scaliger controversy, 80.
Scalyate, 88.
Scamwachliche, 57 (part II.).
Scappling stones, 46.
Scarborough, 94.
Scareburgh, —, 82, 88.
Scarecrows, 46.
Scaresbreck, Scaresbrick, *see* Scarisbrick.
Scarf, Mrs., 44.
Scargill, Daniel, 114.
Scargrasse, Skergries, Cargrasses, 46.
Scargyll, Dudley, 114.
Scarisbrick, 50, 57 (part II.), 74 (part II.), 81, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 110.
Scarisbrick, —, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; Anne, 54, 96 (part III.); Charles, of Scarisbrick, 54; Dorothy, 54, 110; Douce, wife of Hugh Halsall, 60; Dowce, 110; Edward, 31, 39, 42, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 64, 75, 96 (part III.), 105; Edward, of Scarisbrick, 54; Elena, 110; Elizabeth, 110; Elizabeth, daughter of James, 31; Frances, 31, 54; Gilbert, 54, 57 (part II.); H., 75; Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, 54, 110; Jacobus, 99; James, 31, 54, 60, 110; James, of Bickerstaff, 54; James, of Scarisbrick, 54; Jane, 31, 54; Jane, a midwife, 31; Jane, of Scarisbrick, will of, 54; Johanna, 99; Margaret, 31, 110; Margaret, launderer, 31; Mrs. Maud, 31, 54; Mawd, 75; Rauf, of Aughton, 60; Thomas, 31, 54; Thomas, of Scarisbrick, will of, 54.
Scarisbrick, of Scarisbrick, ped., 81.
Scarlet, 46.
Scarlet, T. (printer), 111.
Scarsbrig, *see* Scarisbrick.
Scarth, John, 39, 94.
Scarves, 46.
Scattergood, Anthony, 114.
Scavage, 58.
Scavengers, 63, 65.
Scawen, Madame, 111.
Sceadie, Edmund, 50.
Schakerley, *see* Shakerley.
Schales, William del, 74.
Scheffler, Joh., hymn by, 44.
Schelmersdale, —, 82.
Schelstrate, Eman., 64.
Schepard, Agnes, 105; Anne, 105.
Scheperte, Annes, 57 (part VII.).
Schepherd, Agnes, widow, 60; John le, 60.
Sheppard, Richard, 54.
Scherdley, *see* Sherdley.
Schetham, Galfridus de, 47.
Schevington, *see* Shevington.
Schickard, Wm., 114.
Schindler, Valentine, 114.
Schipen, 74 (part I.).
Schippen, Joppa of the hall of, 74 (part I.).
Schirer, water of, 58.
Schnellius, Sebaldus, 114.
Schoales, George, 42.
Schofeld, Abraham, 57 (part VII.); Francis, 57 (part VII.).
Schofield, —, 57 (part I.); Anthony, 47; Mrs. Frankland, 57 (part VII.); Henry, 94; Jas., 103 (part I.); Judith, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Robert, 94; Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Scholar, Ruth, 47.
Scholar and the Soldier, 111.
Scholars' Medley, 111.
Scholars, 46.
Scholefield, 88; hall, 88.
Scholefield, Ellis, 113; Henry, 95; Hugh, 95; J., 72; James, 42; John, 95; John, of the, 58.
Scholefield of Scholefield, ped., 81, 88.
Scholes, Elenore, 54; Frederic, 94; George, 113; Jacob, 109; James, 96 (part I.); John, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VI.), 69, 96 (part I.); John Entwisle, 72; Jonathan 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 47; Master, clerk, 47; Mr., 44; Peter, 57 (part VII.), 113; Robert, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 54; Thomas Seddon, 73, 94; William, 113.
Scholes's *Manchester Directories*, 68.
Scholey, Mr., 44.
Scholfield, Ann, daughter of Lady Byron, 31; Cuthbert, 31, 54, 112; Francis, 57 (part VI.); Helen, 31; Henry Daniel, 94; John, 94; Richard, 31, 54; Thomas, 31, 54; William, 31.
Scholley, 99.

Schols, *see* Scholes.
School, 46; house, 46, 62, 73, 92.
School of Virtue, 111.
Schoolhouse of Women, 111.
Schools, *see names of parishes.*
Schoolshill, 47.
Schoppe, 46.
Schoresworth, *see* Shoresworth.
Schorey, John Butterfield, 73.
Schore = score, 103 (part I.).
Schortered, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Schotanus, Christian, 114.
Schrevelius, Corn., 114.
Schroderus, J. C., 114.
Schrœder, of Marburg, 114.
Schutz, Col., 44.
Schypen mill, 112.
Scilly Isles, 39.
Scioppius, Gaspar, 114.
Scissors, 46.
Sciveton, Helias de, 92.
Sclade, Isabell, 54.
Sclater, Alice, 45; Edward, 64; Hugh, 54; Jane, 96 (part IV.); John, 54; Randle, 54; Roger, 54; Rychard, 96 (part IV.); Sconce, 54; William, 60, 74, 114; William, *Exposition upon Thessalonians*, 38.
Sclater, of Light Oakes, ped., 88.
Sclaver, Anne, 54; Robert, 54.
Scline and Heste, 50.
Sclives (sleeves) of mail, 50.
Sclyne, 99.
Scoales, Thomas, 109.
Scobell, Henry, 70.
Scocroft, Richard, 47.
Scofeild, of Scofeild, ped., 81.
Scofeild, 81.
Scofeld, Hugo, 99.
Scoffelde, James, 96 (part I.).
Scofield, —, 88.
Scola Salerni, 103 (part II.).
Scolbanke, 46.
Scole, Roger, 46.
Scolecroft, 103 (part II.).
Scolefield, *see* Schofield, &c.
Scoles, 88.
Scoles, David, 112; Hugh, 60; Hugh del, chaplain, 47, 60; John del, chaplain, 60.
Scolfeld, Abraham, 54; Arthur, of Scolfeld, will of, 54; Caterin, 54; Charles, 54; Cuthbert, 50, 54, 113; James, 54, 113; John del, 54; Margaret, 42; Richard, 42; Robert, 42.
Scolfield, Henrie, 54.
Scolle, 57 (part II.).
Scoloker, Anth. (printer), 111.
Scone, 111.
Scorier, 50.
Scorsburgh, 95.
Scorton old hall, 105; Roman Catholic church, 105; school, 105; village, 105.
Scory, John, 64.
Scot-ale, 58.
Scot and lot, 58.
Scot, Alex., 111; Gregory, 111; Sir J., 111; John the, earl of Chester, 80; Dr. Peter, 111.
Scotfeld, Hugh, 113.
Scotford, 74 (part II.), 95, 99.
Scotfordshagh, 99.
Scotforthe, 50, 57 (part II.).
Scothill, John, 54.
Scotland, army of, 112; Kirk of, 111; levy of soldiers for, 50; troubles in, 109.
Scotland croft, Manchester, 65; hall, 72.
Scott, —, 72, 88; Abraham, 69; Cuthbert, bishop of Chester, 65, 113; Dr., 44; Edward, of Manchester, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 60; George, 72; George Gilbert, 37 (part IV.); Henry Murray, 94; J. S., 44; James, 57 (part VII.); John, 45, 64, 94; John W., 92; Dr. John, 114; Sir Rauf, 113; Ric., 57 (part II.); Sir Richard, 70; Robert, 110; Sir W., 111; Sir Walter, 37 (part II.), 45, 70, 114; Rev. Walter, 92; William, 37 (part IV.), 94.
Scotte, Hugh, 46; Tho., poem, 90.
Scottish doings, 50; forces, 62.
Scottish Field, 37 (part II.).
Scottish Poems, Ancient, 111.
Scotus, Johannes, 37 (part I.); W. A., 111.
Scoulcrofte, James, 46.
Scoules, Robert, 42.
Scourers, 46.
Scourge of Folly, 111; *of Villany*, 111.
Scouts, 46.
Scowfield, Cuthbert, 57 (part III.).
Scragg, William, 42.
Scramble Club, 72.
Scrapps, 57 (part II.).
Screws, 46.
Screven, —, 88.
Scrimber, 46.
Scrimshire, —, 88.
Scrips, 46.
Scripture proofs controversy, 64.
Scrittes, missel-thrush, 46.

Scrivener, Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Scriveners, 46.
Scriveners' hall, 114.
Scroop, Mr., 44.
Scroope, 81.
Scroope, —, 81, 82.
Scrope and Grosvenor case, 75.
Scrope, Lord John, 110; Sir Hen. le, 112; Richard, 57 (part II.); Sir Richard, 83 (part IV.); William le, 110.
Scruton rectory, 60.
Scull-caps, 50.
Sculler, Mr., 44.
Scurr, Rev. Mr., murder of, 44.
Scurton, 105.
Scurvygrass, 46.
Scutage, 112; first levied by Henry II., 87.
Scutch Buttock, 72.
Scutcha Green, 69.
Scuttles, 46.
Scythes, 46.
Sea fowl, 46.
Seager, Francis, 111; W., 111; William, *Somerset Herald*, 75.
Seagrave, Rev. Robert, 44.
Seal engraving, 46; money, 46; of bailiffs at Garstang, 105; of Manchester College, 60.
Sealefield, John of the, 58.
Sealers, 63.
Sealing wax, 46.
Seals, 46.
Seals and signets, 58.
Seam, 46.
Seaman, Wm., 114.
Seamer, 94.
Seamor, Lord Henrie, 39.
Seanen, Mr., 44.
Seare, John, of Tylston Grene, 54.
Seascale, 88.
Seaton Downs, 94.
Seaton, James, 57 (part V.); Major-General Sir John, 47; Sir John, 62; John, 64; *see also* Seton.
Seats in churches, 96 (part I.).
Seaven Falls, 47.
Seaward, Mr., 44.
Seawell, 88.
Sebonde, Raymond de, 114.
Secker, Archbishop, 44.
Seckom, Thomas, of Liverpool, 60.
Second, Mrs., 72.
Secroft, 112.
Sedall, Alys, 54.
Sedan, Richard, 61, 109.
Sedbergh, 45, 46, 57 (part II.); school, 45.
Seddon, Abraham, 47; Capt., 37 (part IV.); Daniel, 69; Gen. Daniel, 109; Edmund, 70; Edward, 109; Ellen, 109; Felix John Vaughan, 73; Francis, 69; George, 57 (part VII.), 109; Joan, 109; John, 42, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69; John, of Middleton, 109; John, the Penman, 109; Capt. John, 109; Jon., 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 63, 94; Dr. Laurence, 109; Leigh Watson, 73; Margaret, 42; Martha, 109; Mary, 109; Myles, 54; Peter, 31, 109; *Correspondence*, 109; Capt. Peter, 109; Ralph, 37 (part IV.), 54, 65, 73, 109; Ralph, of Outwood, 70; Richard, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Robert, 46, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 73, 109; Robert, of Kersley, 109; Rev. Thomas, 109; Thomas, 69, 73, 109; Thomas (painter), 109; William, 72, 109; *see also* Sedon.
Sede, Roger, 54.
Sedell, Thom., chantry priest, 60.
Seden, J., 111.
Sedgraves, —, 88.
Sedgwick, 57 (part II.).
Sedgwick, —, 57 (part VII.); Giles, 69; James, 69; John, 69, 72, 94; Miss, 45; Rev. Roger, 45; Roger, 44, 63, 69; William, 88.
Sedhill, Adam de, 95; Henricus, 95.
Sedle, Roger, of Preston, 60.
Sedon, Randle, 47; Richard, 58; Thomas, 113.
Sedull, Elize, 54.
Seed, Canon, 105; Henry, 105; James, 105; Richard, 94; Robert, 50.
Seed hopper, 46.
Seeds, 46.
Seeker's club, 44.
Seel, George, 73; John, 73.
Seele, Elizabeth, 39; *see also* Sele.
Seffeton, Robert, 57 (part II.); To., 75.
Sefton, 31, 37 (part IV.), 50, 54, 58, 63, 73, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; chantries, 60; church, 60; church goods, 113; parson of, 31.
Sefton, —, 88; Charles William, third earl of, 31; family of, 83 (part IV.); Nutter, parson of, 60; Richard, ordained priest, 87; Robert de, 83 (part IV.); William, 54.
Segar, —, 82; Sir William, 96 (part III.).
Segebroke, 95.

Segersteyn (?), J., 112.
Segrave, Gilbert de, 58.
Seidelius, C., 114.
Seile, Hy., 111.
Sekerston, Rawffe, 50.
Selby, 99.
Selby, —, 88; Sir George, 75; Mr., 44.
Selbylands, 57 (part II.).
Selden, John, 114; *Dis. Syris.*, 44; *Titles of Honour*, 80.
Seldon, J., 111.
Sele, Robart 54.
Seler (Selour), 46.
Selerfeld, 99.
Self Knowledge, 111.
Selfe, —, 88.
Selinger's Round, 109.
Sellat, 88.
Seller, Abednego, 64; Anne, 54; Christopher, 96 (part IV.); Ellen, 46; George, 50, 54; John, 50; Thomas, 96 (part IV.); William, 96 (part IV.).
Sellet, John, 31.
Sellet Hall, 57 (part II.).
Selloth, 57 (part II.).
Sellow, *or* Sallow, Will. de, capell. de Huyton, 60.
Selston, 69.
Selwyn, Charles, 44.
Sempill, Hugh, Lord, 44.
Sempstress, 46.
Senage, *or* Synodals, 60.
Senare, Robert, 58.
Sene, —, 44.
Seneca, 103 (part II.).
Seneca's *Medea*, 111; *Tragedies*, 111.
Senellestune, 80.
Seneschal, 63.
Senhouse, John, 70.
Senior, Rev. Joseph, 105.
Sentleger, Lady Eleanor, 54.
Sepestia's Song to her Child, 111.
Sephton, *see* Sefton.
Sephton, Thomas, 73.
Sepulchre, ornaments for, 113.
Sequestered property, how let, 39.
Serage Silver of Prestbury parish, 97.
Seres, W. (printer), 111.
Sereth, —, 81.
Serfdom in Tudor times, 65.
Sergeant, —, 88; Cassandra, 47; Clemence, 47; Edmund, 54; Hannah, 47; John, 60, 105, 114; Katherin, 54; Mr., 109; Rev. Oswald, 37 (part IV.), 42; Peter, 47; Robert, of Penwortham, 60; Thomas, 42, 47, 54; William, 60.
Serjeant, —, 88; John, vicar of Leyland, 60; *see also* Sargeant.
Serjeanty, 58.
Serle, Mr., 44; Richard, 54.
Sermons, notes of, 68.
Serpent of Devision, 111.
Serrarius, P., 114.
Servandoni's fireworks, 44.
Servants, 46, 63, 70.
Servetus, M., 114.
Service, 63.
Services, 58.
Serviens, 112.
Seston, Henry de, 57 (part II.).
Seton, 88, 95, 99.
Seton, Sir Edward, 57 (part V.); Sir John, *Letter*, 57 (part V.); Thomas de, 58, 99.
Settle, 45, 62, 73.
Seuda, *or* Selda, 58.
Seudale, John, 60.
Seven Acres, 47.
Seven Thorns Wells, 47.
Seven Words of our Saviour on the Cross, 111.
Severne, General, 44.
Severus, Sulpicius, 114.
Sevyll, Mrs., 54.
Seward, Anna, 72; Benj., 44; Rev. Thomas, 44, 45; William, 44.
Sewell, J., 111; Nathan Alcock, 73.
Seyle, H., 111.
Seymour, —, 88; C. A., 72; Edward, 90; Sir Edward, 111; Lord H., 111; Jane, 111; W., 111; Lord W., 111; William, Marq. of Hertford, 75; *see also* Seamor.
Seyton, Anne, 113; Thomas, 113.
Shackleton, Capt., 44.
Shacklock, —, 88; Richard, 96 (part I.).
Shacklocke, Edward, 65; Hugh, 63; John, 65; Margaret, 65; Robert, 65, 96 (part I.); *see also* Shaklocke.
Shadwell, 112.
Shafhullez, Richard, of Ribchester, 60.
Shaftesbury, Earl of, 111.
Shafto, Sir Cuthbert, 45; Mary, 45.
Shag, 46.
Shagh, *see* Shaw.
Shakerley, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part I.), 103 (part I.); hamlet of, 110.
Shakerley, —, 81, 82, 88; Elizabeth, 110; Galfride, 57 (part II.); Geoffrey, 83 (part III.), 96 (part I.), 103 (part II.), 110; Geoffrey, of Shakerley, 54; Geoffrey, son of Peter, 31; Isabel,

daughter of Sir Thomas Venables, 31; Isabella, 103 (part I.), 110; Jane, 110; Johannes, 99; John, 54; Mr., 31; Peter, 60; Sir Peter, of Holme, 31; Petrus, 57 (part II.); Pyers, 110; Robard, 110; Robert, 103 (part I.); Thomas, 103 (part I.), 110; William, 54.
Shakerley fam., ped., 81.
Shakeshaft, —, 88; John, 69.
Shakeshafte, Henry, of Warrington, 65; William, 54.
Shakespeare, Wm., 111; *Double Falsehood*, 44.
Shaklocke, —, 82.
Shakspere, 46.
Shalcross, Edward, 63; Elizabeth, 113; James, 47, 63; John, 42; Ralph, 57 (part VI.); Richard, 63, 113; Thomas, 42.
Shalcrosse, Anne, 54; Charles, 54; Edward, 54; Elizabeth, 63; James, 60; Jane, 54; John, 65; Margaret, 54; Nicholas, 54, 60; Richard, 54, 60, 63, 65.
Shallcross, James, 94.
Shalur, Mr., 44.
Shamonde, Henry, of Tarleton, 60.
Shann, Timothy Metcalfe, 73.
Shardley, Tho., 92.
Sharl, Ric., 112.
Sharlocke, William, 54.
Sharnock, Sir Roger, curate of Broughton, 60.
Sharock, Tho., 92; Will., 92.
Sharp, —, 72; —, Solicitor, 44; John, 94; Dane John, prior of Birkenhead, 54; Lionel, 64; Mrs., 114; Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; Thomas, D.D., 44.
Sharpe, Agnes, 95; John, 69, 73, 94; Lyonel, parson of Malpas, 83 (part III.); Margeria, 95; R. C., 42; Thomas, 54, 95.
Sharpell, Edw., 111.
Sharpdale, 58.
Sharpenley, 58.
Sharphall, Henry, 105.
Sharphullez, Thomas, of Ribchester, 60.
Sharpleli (Sharple), James, 46.
Sharples, 37 (part IV.), 46, 58, 65, 81, 88, 99.
Sharples, —, 81, 88; Adam de, 58; Alexander, 65; Arthur, 92; Cuthbert, 61, 92; Ellen, 92; Elizabeth, 105; Captain George, of Lytham, 62; George, 92; Gilbert, 113; Giles, 92; Goffe a, 109; Gylbert, of Samesburye, 60; Henry, 57 (part VI.), 92; Isabella, 92; James, 54, 92, 109, 113; Rev. James, 92; Jo., 92; John, 39, 50, 61, 62, 92, 99, 113; Rev. John Hoole, 92; Margaret, 92; Mary, 92; Milles, 92; Nicholas, 92; Randle, 105; Richard, 58, 65, 92, 105; Robert, 58, 96 (part IV.), 99; Thomas, 69, 92; William 92.
Sharples of Frickleton, ped., 88, 92; of Sharples, ped., 81, 88.
Sharpulls, *see* Sharples.
Sharrock hey, 82.
Sharrock of Walton, ped., 88.
Sharrocke, James, 54; Thomas, 50.
Sharrocks, James, 69, 73.
Sharston, Sharstown, 54, 94.
Shatwell, William, 94.
Shaventon hall, 96 (part III.).
Shavington, *see* Shevington.
Shaw, in composition, 58.
Shaw, 69, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part III.); chapel, 60, 69, 103 (part II.), 113; hall, 88, 110; hill, 45; house, 42; house in Millington, 80; place, 88; the, 42, 58, 65, 96 (part III.).
Shaw, —, 57 (part I.), 88; Ann, 42; Sir Charles, 72; Sir Edmund, 83 (part IV.); Edward, 37 (part IV.); Elizabeth, 39; Henry, 73, 92; Hugh, 39; James, 42, 69, 73, 94; John, 57 (part VII.), 64, 69, 72, 73, 83 (part IV.), 96 (part I.), 105, 111; John, his club, 72; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Leonard, 96 (part I.); Margaret, 92; Miss, 57 (part I.); Mr., 39, 44, 105; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Nick., 105; Peter, 73, 96 (parts I. and II.), 103 (part II.); Rev. Peter, 42; Peter, rector of Bury, 31; Peter, rector of Radcliffe, 31; Dr. Peter, 44; Richard, 39; Robert, 92, 94; Roger, 113; Sarah, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 73, 80, 81; Dr. Thomas, 44; William, 69, 92; W. Cunliffe, 92.
Shaw of Bullhaghe, ped., 88; of Heath Charnock, ped., 88; of Heyside, ped., 88; of Preston, ped., 88; of Shaw Place, ped., 88.
Shawcross, —, 82; Edward, 94; John, 94; Mr., clerk of the police, 72.
Shawe, —, 82; Adam, 54; Anne, 54; D. P., 103; Edmund, 54; Edward, 54; Elyn, 54; Henry, 50, 54; James, 92; John, 54, 63; John, clerke, 54; Jonas, 37 (part IV.); Margaret H., 105; Mrs., 92; Peter, 103 (part II.); Richard, 50, 54, 73; Richard, of Balerige,

60; Sir Richard, priest, 54; Robert, 54, 60; Roger, chantry priest of Ormskirk, 60; Sir Roger, chaplain, 54; Thomas, 54, 63; Townley Rigby, 45; William, 45, 54, 57 (part VI.), 60, 73, 92, 105; *see also* Ashawe.
Shawell, 88.
Shawgh, *see* Shaw.
Shawhead, notices of, 58.
Shawm't = ashamed, 44.
Shawre, Humfrie, 54.
Sheale, Richard, 80.
Shearburne, *see* Sherburn.
Shearers, 46.
Shearing, 46; hooks, 46.
Shearlings, 46.
Shears, 46.
Shears, W., jun., 111.
Sheckleton, John, 60.
Sheed net, 63.
Sheep, 46, 65, 112; stealing in Isle of Man, 70.
Sheepshanks, Rev. William, 45.
Shefelde, Anne, 46.
Sheffield, 69, 88, 94; park, 111.
Sheffield, —, 81; Captain, 111; Edm., 111; Lady, 111.
Shefton, 81.
Shelderslowe, 54.
Sheldon, 88.
Sheldon, Archbishop, 88, 114; Margaret, 54; Mrs., 46; Ralph, 88; Richard, 64.
Sheldonian Theatre and Printing Press, 114.
Shelley, 82.
Shelley, Frances, 105; Sir John, 105.
Shelmerdine, —, 63, 88; Edmund, 47; Elijah, 47; James, 42, 69; John, 42, 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69; Joseph, 73; Margaret, 57 (part VII.); Mary, 47, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 42; Nathaniel, 69; Nicholas, 47; Peter, 47; Ralph, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VII.), 63; Robert, 42; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 47, 69; William, 47, 73.
Shelton, —, 81; — (watchmaker), 44; Edward, 57 (part VII.); Isabell, 110; Johannes, 99; Peter, 110; Tho., 111; Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Shelton's *Zeiglographia*, 44.
Shenby, Mr., 44.
Shenfild, Richard, 96 (part IV.).
Shengleton, Allyne, 110; Anne, 110.
Shenley, 94.
Shenston, 88.
Shenter, *or* Shewter, 46.
Shenton, 46; hall, 96 (part III.).
Shenton, —, 88; Samuel, 44.
Shenville, 88.
Sheparde, Anthony, 60, 62, 65.
Shephard, Richard, 105.
Shepherd, —, 82, 88; Alexander, 73; Anne, 105; Elizabeth, 105; George, 113; George, of Blackrode, 60; H., 111; Jack, 114; James, of Preston, 60; John, 60, 113; John, chantry priest, Preston, 60; R., 105; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 92; Robert, 105; Samuel, 44; Thomas, 92, 99, 105; William, 92, 105.
Shepherd's crook, 46.
Shepherds, 46.
Shepherds' Holiday, 111; *Star*, 111; *Tales*, 111; *Tears*, 111.
Shepherdes Kalender, 60.
Shepley, 47, 74, 81, 88, 110; hall, 37 (part IV.); tenants of, 74.
Shepley, —, 88, fam., 37 (part IV.); Ashton, 72; Charles, 37 (part IV.); Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.); Jane de, 37 (part IV.); John, 37 (part IV.); Miss, 72; Mrs., 72; Peter of, 37 (part IV.), 74; Piers of, 74; Richard, 57 (part VII.), the wife of,, 74; Tom., 72.
Sheppard, Andrew, 57 (part VI.); Dr. H., 111; J. (printer), 111; James, 69; Jenet, 113; John, 57 (part VI.); Robert, 57 (part VI.); S., 111.
Shepparde, Anthony, 65.
Shepperd, Thurstan, 54.
Shepperdess, Inconstant, 111.
Sheppy Isle, 80.
Sheprey, William, 64.
Shept, Isabell, 113.
Sherborn, Sir John, co. Southampton, 54; *see also* Sherburne.
Sherborne, 114.
Sherburn Hospital, 60.
Sherburn, Master of, 60.
Sherburne, 46; hall, 88; house, 88.
Sherburne (Shearbourne, Shearburne, Sherborn, Shireburne, &c.), —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 83 (part IV.), 99; Alicia, 83 (part IV.); Ann, daughter of Sir Richard, 31; Anne, 110; Edward, 46, 111; Grace, 60; Grace, daughter of Sir Richard, 31; Helen, 105; Helen, daughter of Hugh of Stonyhurst, 60; Henry, 110; Hugh, 60, 105, 110; Hugh, of Stonyhurst, 54; Isabel, 60, 99; Jacobus, 99; Jane, 60, 103 (part I.); Joan, 110; Johanna, 99; John, 60, 75; John de,

92; Sir John, 83 (part IV.); Sir John, vicar of Leyland, 60; Katherine, 105; Margaret, 60; Mary, 60; Mary, daughter of Sir Richard, 31; Matilda, daughter of Sir Richard Bold, 31; Mr., 46; Mr., of Stonyhurst, 46, 62; Mrs., 46; Sir Nicholas, 92; R., 57 (part II.); Ricardus, 99; Richard, 50, 57 (part III.), 60, 83 (part IV.), 92, 105, 110, 113; Sir Richard, 31, 37 (parts I. and IV.), 39, 42, 46, 50, 54, 60, 75, 103 (part I.); Richard, and Katherine his wife, 31; Richard, of Dunnow, 31; Richard, of Stonyhurst, 54; Richard, son and heir of Sir Richard, 31; Robert de, 74 (part I.); Sir Robert, 105; Robert, 54, 92, 105; Robertus, 99; Roger, 54; Thomas, 54, 105, 110, 113; Thomas, and Jane Townley his wife, 31; Thomas, of Little Mytton, 46; William de, 74 (part II.).
Sherburne family, 83 (part IV.), 105, ped., 82; of Little Mitton, ped.. 88; of Stanihurst, ped., 81, 88; of Twisleton, ped., 88; of Wolf House, ped., 88.
Sherd, Dorothy, of Adlington, 97.
Sherd fold, and family of Sherd, 97.
Sherdelegh, Ricardus, 95.
Sherdley, —, 88; Henry, 50, 54, 57 (part II.); Ralph, 39; Ric., 57 (part II.); Thomas, 92; *see also* Shirdley.
Sheretine and Mariana, 111.
Sherewinde, 74.
Sheriff, 46.
Sheriff Hales, 88.
Sheriffs, arbitrarily fined, 39; form of oath for, 39; table and commons at assize time, 39.
Sheringham, Robert, 64.
Sherington, —, 88; Francis, 31, 39, 54, 62; Gilbert, 57 (part III.); Sir Henry, 31; James, 60; John, 105; Laurence, 60; Mr., 31; Mr., of Wigan, 31; Sir William, of Laycock abbey, 31; William, of London, 31.
Sherlie, Jas., 111.
Sherlock, Rev. Edgar, 105; John, 113; Richard, 64, 113; Dr. Richard, portrait at Lyme, 97; Robert, 113; Thomas, 113; Thomas, bishop of Salisbury, 44; William, 64, 113.
Shermadine, John, 69.
Sherman, John, 114; Mr., 44; Wm., 114.
Sherrington, *see* Sherington.
Shervington, Cristofer, 60.
Sherwin, Isaac, 57 (part VI.); Jos., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Ralph, 64.
Sherwood, John, D.D., archdeacon of Richmond, 60.
Sherwood Forest, 111.
Shevington, 57 (part II.); 81, 82, 88, 95, 99.
Shevington, Geffrey, 113.
Shewell, Ellen, 42; Nathan Alcock, 73.
Shiderorde (pasture in Halton), 74 (part II.).
Shiers, Charles, 73.
Shierson, Tho., 61.
Shiffnall, 81.
Shillingbothim, 112.
Shingeldhall, 81.
Shinglehall, 54, 88, 99.
Shingleton, —, 81.
Ship of brass, 113.
Ship of Fools, 111.
Ship of Spain, destruction of, 62.
Shipbroke, Shipbrook, 88, 110.
Shipman, Ab., 70.
Shippen, Ann, 45; William, 37 (part IV.), 44, 45.
Shippen bottom, Shippewelbothym, 94, 112.
Shippman, John, 54.
Ships, 111.
Shipton, Mr., 44; T., 111; Ric., 111; William, 111.
Shirdley, Richard, 39; *see also* Sherdley,
Shireburne, *see* Sherburne.
Shires, John, 105.
Shirlacres, Gilbertus, 99.
Shirlake, Ellin, 96 (part IV.).
Shirley, Sir C., 111; Jas., 111; Rad'us, 99.
Shirt, John, 54.
Shirte, Jonathan, 57 (part VII.); William, 54.
Shirts, 46.
Shoadley, 95.
Shocklach, 54.
Shod-wheels, 65.
Shoeing the horse, 44.
Shoemakers, 46, 73, 111.
Shoes, 46.
Shoes and shoeing of horses and oxen, 46.
Shoesmith, William, 37 (part III.); *see also* Shughsmythe.
Sholcrosse, Steven, 47.
Sholesworth, John de, 74 (part I.).
Sholfworth, 95, 99; *see also* Shoresworth.
Sholver, 58.
Shone, Richard, 61.

Shooter's brook, 65.
Shooter's-brook fields, 63.
Shooting, 63.
Shops, 58.
Shore, 47.
Shore, Jane, 111; Nycholas, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 113; William, 73, 103 (part I.).
Shoresworth, 58, 62, 95, 99, 110.
Shoresworth, —, 88; Alexander, 58, 95; John, 37 (part IV.); Margaret, 95, 99, 110; Robert, 58, 68, 95; William, 95.
Shorisworth, Robert, 42.
Shorock, John, 105.
Shorrocke, Henry, 96 (part IV.).
Shorrocks, Sir Tho., priest of Oldham, 103 (part II.); William, 69.
Short, Mary, 37 (part IV.); P. (printer), 111.
Short Eyes, 47.
Shorthand, 44.
Shot, 46.
Shotellesworth, Roger de, the younger, 47.
Shotilworth, *see* Shuttleworth.
Shottiswall, 54.
Shotts, training for, 50.
Shotwick park, 46.
Shotycroft, 95.
Should a = should have, 44.
Shower, Sir Bartholomew, 61.
Showlay, Showley, Sholay, 88.
Shreffald, Christopher, 105.
Shrewsbury, 46, 54, 62, 70, 111.; abbey, 83 (part IV.).
Shrewsbury, Earl of, 31, 61, 109, 110; Eliz., countess of, 111; Francis, earl of, 31, 65; Francis Talbot, eighth earl of, 50; George, earl of, 81, 109; John, earl of, 96 (part III.)
Shrigley, 54, 81, 110; church, 97.
Shrigley, Mr., 42; Wm., 37 (part IV.), 44.
Shrimps, 46.
Shropshire, Richard, 109.
Shrove Tuesday, 111.
Shudehill, 63, 65, 72; pits, 68.
Shudell, —, 82.
Shughsmythe, Adam, 113; Henry, 54; Margerie, 54.
Shullard, Mr., 44.
Shurlacurs, Dom. Jac., 60.
Shurlicars, Elizabeth, 54.
Shurlocke, Thomas, 54.
Shustoke church, parish, and rectory, 88.
Shut of, = rid of, 44.
Shute, —, 88; Dr. Chr., 114; N., 114.
Shutelesworth, John de, 46.
Shuter, —, actor, 72.
Shuttilworth, *see* Shuttleworth.
Shuttleworth, 81, 82, 88, 95, 103 (part I.), 110, 112; hall, 82; manor of, 46, 58, 74 (part I.).
Shuttleworth, —, 57 (part III.), 82, 88; Abel, 46; Anna, 46; Anne, 46; Barnard, 96 (part IV.); Bernard, 46; Barton, 46; Caroline, 92; Charles, 73; Colonel, 57 (part V.), 92; Dorothy, 92; Edmund, 57 (part VI.); Edward, 62; Captain Edward, 92; Elizabeth, 46, 54, 99; Elizabeth (Lady Whitfield), 46; Ellenor (Lady Assheton), 46; ffrances, 105; Frances Anna, 92; George, 50, 96 (part IV.), 103 (part I.); Henricus, 95, 99; Henry, 46, 103 (part I.); Hugh, 46, 50, 96 (part IV.); Rev. Humphrey, 92; Hute, 62; James, 46; Jane, 46; Janet, 46; Johanna, 110; Johannes, 95; John, 42, 46, 73, 105; John, chantry priest, 60; John Spenser Ashton, 94; Katherine, 54; Lady, 46; Lawrence, 46, 99, 103 (part I.); Rev. Lawrence, 46; Margery, 110; Marie, 39; Mary Elizabeth, 92; Mr., 45; Mr., of Ashterlee, 62; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Myles, 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, 92, 103 (part I.); Colonel Nicholas, 62, 105; Nicholas, of Gawthorpe, 46; Nicholas, of Forcet, 46; Nicholaus, 99; Philip Nicholas, bishop of Chichester, 46, 92; Philip Ugtred, 92; Ralph, 103 (part I.), 110; Richard, 39, 42, 46, 50, 61, 88, 105; Richard, of Gawthorpe, 44, 75; Sir Richard, 46, 50, 60, 110; Richard, of Ightenhill park, 46; Richard Henry, 92; Colonel Richard, 46, 50, 62, 105; Robert, 46; Robertus, 99; Robinson, 45; Sergeant, 57 (part III.); Thomas, 46; Thomas, of Padiham, 46; Thomas, of Symondstone, 46; Thos. Starkie, 45; Turner, 46; Ughtred, 46; William, 57 (part VI.), 92, 94; Capt. William, 46.
Shuttleworth family, 45, 46, 103 (part I.); of Asterley, ped., 88; of Bedford, ped., 88; of Gawthorpe, 70, ped., 81, 88; of Larbrick, 92.
Shuttleworth Accounts, 35, 41, 43, 46.
Shynbane place, 99.
Shypton, Thomas, chantry priest of Eccles, 60.
Shyreburn, *see* Sherburn.
Siat, 46.

Sibbale, William, 73.
Sickles, 46.
Sickness, 46.
Sictore, William, 92.
Sidal, Adam, 47.
Sidall, James, 60; widow, 42.
Siddal, 96 (part II.).
Siddall, Alice, 47; Anne, 47; Edward, 47, 57 (part VII.); Elizabeth, 47; Ellen, 47; Genet, 47; George, 47; James, 69; Jhon, yeoman waiter, 31; John, 42, 47, 69; John, of Slade hall, 42; Rev. Joseph Lawton, 47; Katherine, 47; Martha, 47; Mr., of Slade, 47; Richard Lee, 73; Richard, 47; Thomas, 47, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, of Burnage, 47; William, 47, 57 (part VII.); *see also* Syddall.
Siddall of Slade, ped., 47.
Siddington, 83 (part III.); church, 54, 97; school, 97.
Siddons, —, actor, 72.
Sidebotham, Edward Lowe, 37 (part IV.); John, 37 (part IV.); Joseph, 69; Peter, 69; Rev. Mr., 72; William, 37 (part IV.), 54.
Sidebottom, George, 73; Samuel, 44; Thomas, 69.
Sidebright, 88.
Sidenham, Dr., 114.
Sides, Henry J., 105.
Sideyard, 99.
Sidgreaves, John, 105; Nicholas, 105.
Sidgreve, William, 96 (part IV.).
Sidney, Henry, epitaph, 90; Sir Henry, 50, 111; Lady, 111; Sir Philip, 70, 90, 96 (part III.), 111; Ralph, 111; Sir Rob., 111.
Sidney College, Camb., 114.
Sidway, John, 64.
Siers, Robert, 69.
Sieve, Syve, a measure, 46.
Sieves, 46.
Sighes, the, 82.
Sigley, William, 94.
Signs for alehouses, 63.
Sigonius' *Livy*, 44.
Sikes, Thomas, 105.
Silche, the fool at Bewsey, 87.
Silcock, Henry, 105; Jenet, 105; William, 105.
Silesio, Mariano, 111.
Silesius, J. Angelus, 44.
Silk, 46; weaving at Newton Heath, 72.
Silkman, 46.
Silkstone, Rob. de, 112.
Sill, Geoffrey, 60.
Sille, Thomas, 60.
Silver plate, 39.
Silverdale, 74 (part II.), 99.
Sim, —, 88; Richard, churchwarden of Rivington, 60.
Simcock, To., yeoman waiter, 31.
Simcote, Ewan, 31.
Simcox, Simon, 58.
Simeon of Durham, 58.
Simester, Thomas, 57 (part VII.).
Simianus, Pol., 111.
Simister, James, 69, 94; John, 42; Mr., of Stockport, 42; William, 69.
Simmister, James, 69.
Simmons, S., 111; William, 94.
Simms, Charles, 111; Charles S., 94; Edward, 94; James, 73.
Simnel bread and cakes, 50.
Simnel, Lambert, 50, 87.
Simon le Geldhirde, keeper, 112.
Simon, Old, 111.
Simon Magus, 111.
Simondestone, Ad. de, 112; Alice de, 112; Galf. de, 112.
Simons, —, 88.
Simonstone, 46, 50, 74, 88, 95, 103 (part I.); hall, 81; tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Simony, 111.
Simpkin, Gerard, 75.
Simpson, —, 57 (part VII.), 88; A. A., 105; Ann, 105; Charles Turner, 94; Christopher, 105; Edward, 65; Elizabeth, 105; James, 46, 105; John, 39, 63; Leonard, 105; Mr., 44; Richard, 42, 69, 105; Richard, a priest, 50; Robert, 105; Thomas, 69, 105; Tom, 44.
Simpson's *Chelys, the Division Viol*, 44.
Sims, J., 111; Val. (printer), 111.
Simson, Anes, 96 (part IV.); G. (printer), 111; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 95; William, 61.
Simsonne, Henry, of Forcet, 46.
Sinclair, Henry, earl of, 111.
Sine, James, 46.
Singe, George, 64.
Singeing house, 58.
Singilton, Ann, wife of William of Broughton, 60; Thomas, of Goosnargh, 60; Thomas, son of Gilbert, 60; *see also* Singleton.
Singing in taverns, 44.
Single women, 65.
Singleston, John, 46; Richard, 46.
Singlet, Ellenor, 50.
Singleton, —, 81, 82; A. de, 57 (part II.),

81, 88; Alan, 54, 95, 99; Alan de, 31, 92, 105, 110; Alan, of Withgill, 54; Alice, 105; Alice, daughter of Thomas ffarington, 31; Ann, daughter and heiress of Allen of Wightgill, 60; Ann, of Middleton hall, 60; Ann, spinster, 31; Ann, wife of Robert Parkinson, 31; Arthure, 54; Christopher, 92; Cuthbert, 92; Cicely, 92; Edmund, 105; Edward, 60; Edward, of Broughton tower, 54; Elizabeth, 105; Ellen, 110; George, 31, 92; Gilbert, 92, 105; H. (printer), 111; Jacobus, 99; James, 58; Joan, 105; Johanna, 110; Johannes, 57 (part II.), 95, 99; John, 50, 57 (part III.), 92; John, of Shyngle hall, 60; John, son of William of Staining, 31; Leigh, 94; Margaret, 54, 92, 105; Mr., 31, 105; Mr., of the Tower, 31; Mrs., 57 (part I.); Nicholas, 58, 95, 105; Nicholaus, 99; Ricardus, 95, 99; Richard, 69, 92; Richard de, 105; Robert, of Brockhall, and Ann his wife, 31; Robert de, 92; Robertus, 95, 99; Thomas, 31, 57 (part III.), 60, 92, 94, 95, 99, 105, 110; Captain Thomas, of Stayning, 62; Thomas, of Oxeforth, 54; Thomas, of Scales, 54; Thomas, of the Tower, 50; Thomas, fil Gilbert de, 74 (part II.); William, 50, 54, 60, 69, 105, 110; William, of Brockhall, 60; William de, 92; Willimus, 95, 99; *see also* Singilton.
Singleton family ped., 81, 82; of Stayning, ped., 88.
Singleton, 37 (part IV.), 50, 57 (part II.), 58, 62, 74 (part II.), 81, 88, 92, 95, 99, 110; chantry in Kirkham, 60; chapel, 60, 92; church, 92; grange, 88, 92; hall, 88; monuments, 92; witch, 92.
Singleton Brook, 72.
Sion Abbey, co. Middlesex, 57 (part II.), 60.
Sion College, 114; Library, 44.
Sion and Parnassus, 111.
Sir, as a prefix, 80.
Sirinx, A., 111.
Sisargh, 88.
Sissons, —, instrument maker, 44.
Sixle, *or* Sixhill, co. Lincoln, 58.
Skairesbroke, *see* Scarisbrick.
Skale, 88.
Skale (le), a domestic chapel at, 60.
Skalys, 57 (part II.).
Skalys, —, Lord, 99.
Skaresbrek, *see* Scarisbrick.
Scaresbryge, *see* Scarisbrick.
Skate (fish), 46.
Skayling, 46.
Skellet, skeel, skille, 46.
Skellet, Mrs., 44.
Skellicorne, *see* Skillicorne.
Skelmersdale, 50, 88, 95, 110.
Skelmersdale, Lord, 45.
Skelmesden, Robert, 50.
Skelton, 110.
Skelton, —, 111; John, 111; Robert, 97; Thomas, 105.
Skelycorne, *see* Skillicorne.
Skerrowe, Christopher, 50.
Skerowe, Edmundus, 99.
Skerton, 50, 74 (part II.), 88, 95, 99; lands, 58.
Skerton, Johannes, 95.
Skesmere, 88.
Sket, —, baker, 44.
Σκια νυκτὸς, 111.
Skillicorne, 81, 82, 88.
Skillicorne, —, 81; Adam de, 95; Alice de, 95; Anna, 95; Dorothy, 31, 92; Edmund de, 95, 105; Elianor, 99; Elizabeth, 99; Isabella, 99; Jane, 31; Johanna, 99; Johannes, 99; John, 92; John, of Kirkham, 60; Margareta, 95; Mr., 31, 92; Mrs., 31; Nicholas, 92; Nicholaus, 99; Ricardus, 99; Thomas, 92; William, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 75, 88, 92, 95, 99; William de, 105; William, Lord of Prees, 31.
Skillicorne family of Preeshall, ped., 81, 92.
Skillieborne, John, plumber, 63.
Skillington, 42.
Skillycorne, *see* Skillicorne.
Skilmersdale, *see* Skelmersdale.
Skinner, 46.
Skinner, Mr., 44; Josephus, 111; W., 111; *see also* Skynner.
Skinner's Case, 114.
Skins, 46.
Skiparth, Sir Francis, 44.
Skippon, Major-General, 47.
Skipton, 46, 47, 73, 88, 95, 109, 112; castle, 62; fair, 46.
Skipton, *see* Skypton.
Skirden, 45.
Skirlaw, Bishop of Durham, 60.
Skirton, *see* Skerton.
Sklater, John, 60; William, chantry priest, 60.
Sklaytere, Alex., of Walch Whittell, 60; *see also* Sclater and Slater.

Skofeld, Robert, 42.
Skote, Ewan, 31.
Skotson, Nicholas, 57 (part II.).
Skull cap, 46.
Skynner, John, 37 (part I.); Matthew, 37 (part I.); Richard, 60, 99.
Skyppes, 46.
Skypton, James, 57 (part II.); Ralph, 57 (part II.).
Slack, Edward, 94; James, 69; John, 72; Matthew, 73; Mr., 44.
Slackwait, 57 (part I.).
Slade, 47; hall, 42, 44, 47.
Slade, —, 88; Edmunde, 54; Eleanor, 110; Emmota del, 47; Hugh del, 47, 60; John del, 47, 60; Jone, 47; Ralph, 110; Raphe, 65; Rauffe, 47; Richard, 54; Thomas, 47.
Slaidburn, 45, 74, 88, 110, 112; advowson of, 60; manor of, 74.
Slander, 63.
Slape (pitch), 46.
Slate, 46; delph, 46.
Slater, —, 88; Ellis, 65; family, 105; George, 45; Giles, 96 (part IV.); Sir Henry, knt., 60; James, 69, 73; John, 37 (part IV.), 94; John, the, 74; Jos., 57 (part VI.); Mr., 70; Nathan, 42, 94; Peter, 69; T., 42, 57 (part VI.), 111; Thomas, 65, 69, 73; Tibbie, 46; William, 37 (part IV.), 94; William, chantry priest, Clitheroe, 60; *see also* Sclater, Sklater, *and* Slator.
Slaters, 46.
Slathborne, 60.
Slathehouet, 57 (part II.).
Slathuaytehed, 57 (part II.).
Slathwaitheued, John de, 57 (part II.) 103.
Slator, Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Slatter, Rev. Phipps Gerard, 92.
Slaughter house, 46.
Slaves not to sit in the Hall, 31.
Slawright, Sir Richard, 83 (part IV.).
Slayteburn, William de, 92.
Sleaford, 109, 114.
Sledge, Henry, 50.
Sledwich, 81.
Sleeves, 46.
Sleigh, —, 88; aunt, 44; cousin, 44; Lawrance, 57 (part VII.).
Slene, Alice de, 74 (part II.); Richard de, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 95; William, 74 (part II.); Willimus, 95.
Sleplake, 99.
Slevede, Alice de, 74 (part II.).
Slinehead, —, 88.
Slingard, —, 88.
Slingsby, Mr., 44; Sir H., 111.
Slivehall, 58.
Sloan, Dr., 44; Mr., 44.
Sloane, Sir Hans, 44.
Slolely, John, 83 (part IV.).
Sloley in Norfolk, 94.
Slopisb', Walter de, 105.
Slyne town, 58.
Smalbroke, Richard, bishop of Lichfield, 44.
Smalemanland, 57 (part II.).
Small change, rapid disappearance of, 44.
Small Meadow, 47.
Smalle, Peter, 111.
Smalley, Baron, 94; Christopher, 69; James, 92; Mr., 44, 92; Margaret, 92; Robert, 92; Thomas, 46.
Smallpox, 44.
Smallshaugh, 88.
Smallthwaites, 110.
Smallwood, —, 81, 88; John, rector of Coppenhall, 54; Margaret, daughter of Roger, 31; Randall, 54.
Smalridge, George, 64.
Smalsagh, —, 88.
Smalshagh, Ricardus, 99; William, 54.
Smalwood, 80.
Smalwood, Robert, 75.
Smart, Sir George, 72; H., 111; Mr., 44.
Smedley, 69, 73, 88, 94; hall, 94, 96 (part III.).
Smedley, Anne, 96 (part III.); Rev. Jonathan, 96 (part III.); Leonard, 42, 96 (part III.); *see also* Smethley.
Smelt, Oliver, chantry priest, 60.
Smelting, 46.
Smelts, 46.
Smerhawe, 95.
Smerte, Edward, of Leyland, 60.
Smethcote, Salop, 94.
Smethees, —, 96 (part IV.).
Smethes, 82.
Smethley, Elizabeth, 96 (part III.); John, 96 (part III.); Leonard, 96 (part III.); Mary, 96 (part III.).
Smethley mill, 96 (part III.).
Smethton, Elias de, 47.
Smethurst, 82, 88.
Smethurst, —, 88; Arthur, 57 (part VII.); James, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 73; John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Jonas, 57 (part VII.); Joseph, 94; Mr., 44; of Bury, 50; Peter, 57 (part VII.);

Richard, 65, 94, 109; Rychard, of Broadoake, 54; Stuart, 73; Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 73.
Smethwicke, J., 111; S., 111; William, 54.
Smith, —, 57 (part VII.), 72, 82, 88; Aaron, 61; Abraham, 105; Ad., 112; Adam, 47, 74 (part I.); Adam, of Manchester, 54; Alathea, 96 (part III.); Ales, 54; Alex., 111; Alice, 31; Andrew, 54; Anne, 54; Anthony, 73; Augustus, 94; Charles, 73; Christopher, 46, 54, 92, 96 (part IV.); Christopher, prior, 103 (part I.); Daniel, 42, 57 (part VII.), 94; Dr., 44; Sir E. 111; Edmund, 47, 54; Edward, 54, 69, 94, 105, 113; Edward, curate of Flixton, 54; Elizabeth, 37 (part IV.), 42; Ellen, wife of John Entwisle, 31; Ellis, 109; Elsabeth, 54; Esther, wife of Sir Wm. B. Burdett, 31; Francis, 69; Sir Francis, 96 (part III.), 111; Frederick, 94; G. O., 72; George, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 61, 73, 94, 103 (part I.); Gilbert, 83 (part II.), 113; Gilbert, of Cuerdley, 54; Harriet, wife of Colonel Sir R. Arbuthnot, 31; Rev. H., 111; Henry, 42, 64, 92, 94, 96 (part III.), 105; Horatio, 94; Hugh, 39, 70, 113; Sir Hugh, 111; Irean, 54; Isaac Gregory, 94; Isabel, 54; Rev. J., 72; Sir J., 111; James, 37 (part IV.), 42, 46, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 65, 69, 73, 92, 103 (part I.), 111; Rev. James, 92; Sir James, 92; James, capper, 63; James Hicks, 94; James, vicar of Kirkham, 54; Jane, 54; Dame Jane, 54; Janet, 92; Jeremiah, D.D., 69, 73, 94; Jeremiah Finch, 94; Jo., 92; Johanna, 83 (part II.); John, 39, 42, 47, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63, 69, 73, 92, 94, 111, 113; John, *Memoirs of Wool*, 65; John, *Select Discourses*, 114; Sir John, chapleyn, 54; John George, 94; John le, fitz John le, 60; John Moseley, 94; John, of Bradford, 31; John, of Stalmin Grange, 54; John Watson, 94; Jonathan, 94; Joseph, 37 (part IV.), 69, 94, 105; Rev. Joshua, 37 (part IV.); Jud., 111; Junius, 94; Lady, 54; Lawrence, 54, 96 (part III.); Sir Lawrence, of Hough, 54; Leigh, 69; Lieut., 70; *Lady Marg.*, *Elegy to*, 111; Margerie, 54; Mary, 47, 54; Mary, wife of Colonel H. D. Baillie, 31; Meshach, 114; Mr., 42, 44; Nathaniell, 57 (part VII.); Nicholas, 37 (part IV.); Sir Nicholas, 54; P.O., 72; Peris, 54; Ralph, 37 (part IV.), 54, 109; Randle, 113; Richard, 42, 46, 47, 54, 62, 63, 64, 111, 113; Richard, parson of Bury, 54, 60, 103 (part I.); Richard, M.D., 54; Richard the, 74; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 46, 50, 54, 69, 73, 99, 113; Dr. Robert, 44; Rev. Robert, 45; Robert, of Burnley, 60; Robert, of Preston, 60; Roger, 54, 105; Roger, the, 74; Samuel, 42, 63, 69, 73, 94, 111; Captain Samuel, 62, 70; Rev. Samuel, 92; Sidney, 73, 94; Solomon, 94; Sophonia, 111; Stephen, 94; Stephen, chantry priest, 60; Sir Stephen, 103 (part I.); Thomas, 42, 44, 46, 47, 54, 57 (part VII.), 64, 69, 73, 92, 94, 96 (part I.); Rev. Thomas, 92, 105; Thomas le, 110; Thomas, of Hough, 54; Thomas, of Smithfold, 54; Thomas, librarian of Cambridge, 114; Thomas, mayor of Chester, 83 (part III.); Thomas, clerk of Eccles, 54; Thomas, merchant, 31; Sir T., 111; Sir Thomas, 50, 54, 96 (part III.); Sir Thomas, of Hatherton, 54; Sir Thomas, of Hough, 31; Ursula, 54; W., gent., 111; Walter, 73; William, 44, 57 (part VI.), 62, 64, 69, 73, 81, 103 (part I.), 105, 109, 111, 113, 114; Wm., bishop of Cov. and Lich., 103 (part II.); William Anderton, 94; William Henry Assheton, 73; Willimus, 99; Wyllyam, clarke, 54; *see also* Smyth.
Smithehurst, Robert, 58.
Smithells, 44, 46, 58, 72, 81, 88, 99, 110.
Smithers, Augustus, 94.
Smithey, the, 74.
Smithfield, 99; customs of, 58; fair, 44.
Smithfold, 82, 88.
Smiths and their work, 46, 50.
Smithson, —, 88; Sir Hugh, afterwards Duke of Northumberland, 44; Mr., 44; Robert, 105; Samuel, 111.
Smithy, 46.
Smithy-door, 47, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65.
Smithyfeld, 58.
Smoking Age, the, 111.
Smoothing, ironing, 44.
Smyght, William, 54.
Smyth, Smythe, —, 81, 96 (part IV.); Adam, 63, 65; Alexander, 42; Arthur, 96 (part I.); Bernard, 96 (part I.); Christopher, 96 (part IV.); Dr., 44; Edward, 37 (part I.); Edward, groom of the chamber, 31; Edward, priest,

60; Rev. Edward, 72; Ellen, 42; George, 37 (part IV.), 42, 60; George Arthur, 94; Henry, 31; Hugh, 31, 60; Isabel, 42; James, 60, 96 (part I.); James, chaplain of ffarington, 60; Rev. James, 92; Joan, 74 (part II.); John, 31, 42, 57 (part II.), 60, 92, 96 (parts I. and IV.), 105; John, deacon, 60; John, chantry priest, 60; John Hall, 94; Sir Lawrence, 37 (part III.); Margaret, 92; Peers, *or* Peter, 92; Sir R., 44, 111; Ric., 57 (part II.), 105; Richard, 42; Richard, LL.B., rector of Bury, 54, 60; Robert, 96 (part IV.), 111; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Robert, yeoman waiter, 31; Roger, 57 (part II.), 65; Stephen, chantry priest, Burnley, 60; Symon, 75; Thomas, 50, 60, 92, 105; Sir Thomas, 70; William, 57 (part II.), 83 (part IV.); William, bishop of Lichfield, 87.
Smythelee, Henry de, 58.
Smythson, William, 60.
Snaffle, 46.
Snaith, co. York, 50, 112.
Snape, —, 88; Andrew, 105; James, 60; John, 54, 69; Richard, 54; William, 39.
Snapes, —, 88.
Snead, Mr., 44.
Snede, —, 88.
Sneid, Richard, 54.
Sneide, Ralph, 54; Sir William, knt., 54.
Sneithell, 82.
Snelham, John, 94.
Snelleshowe, 74 (part I.), 112.
Sneyd, Sneyde, Ralph, 97; Colonel Ralph, 70; Richard, 60, 87; William, 54, 73; Sir William, of Bradwell, knt., 54.
Snidale, 88.
Snigs (small eels), 46.
Snipe-knaves, 46.
Snipes, 46.
Snithelsheued, 57 (part II.).
Snoddeworth, Snodsworth, co. Lanc., 58, 110, 112.
Snodden, Roger, 54.
Snodham, T. (printer), 111.
Snor hall, 105.
Snow, Charles, 69, 94; Colonel, 44; Mr., 44; Peter, 69, 73.
Snowden, T. (printer), 111.
Snuff and Snuffbox, 44.
Snylbismore, 54.
Soame, J., 111.
Soap, 46; lees a remedy for the stone, 44.
Soc, Socland, Socmen, 58.
Socage, tenure, 63, 65.
Social club, Manchester, 72.
Sockbourne, —, 111.
Socke, Lawrence, 46.
Socinian Treatises, 114.
Socinus, Faustus, 114.
Socratic Session, 111.
Sodington, 88.
Sodor and Man, bishop of, 60; bishopric of, 110.
Sogg, Elline, 105.
Sohacre, 58.
Sokell, Mr., 92.
Soken, *or* Socome, 74.
Soker, Peter, 54.
Solan geese, 114.
Soldiers, 46, 50; maimed, 50; pay of, 62; sent to Ireland, 63; sent to Isle of Man, 31.
Solitude, 111.
Solome, George, 99; Thomas, 50.
Solomon's Song, 111.
Somaster, Robyn, 74; Robert, 74; William, 74.
Somdyst, *see* Somaster.
Somer trisle, 46.
Somer Werkeddeffeld, 47.
Somerford, 88, 96 (part III.).
Somerford, John, 96 (part III.); Mary, 96 (part III.).
Someforde, Mr., 54.
Somerscales, —, 88.
Somerset, —, 88; Charles Seymour, 6th duke of, 44; Sir Charles, 96 (part III.); Countess of, 90; Edward, 90; Edward, duke of, 111; Edward, Protector, 39, 111; Elizabeth, 96 (part III.); John, Comes, 95; Robert, earl of, 111.
Somerset House, 114.
Somerstat, 88.
Somerville, John, executed, 50.
Somister, Caleb, 57 (part VI.); James, 37 (part IV.); John, 57 (part VI.).
Somner, —, 88; Ellis, 37; William, 39, 111; William, de Lost, 39; William, de Worden, 39.
Somoner, Oskell, 60; Sir Rauf, 60; Sir Robert, 60.
Sompner, Tho., of Ulnes Walton, 60.
Somre, Edwarde, 75.
Sonckie, Law., 46; Widow, 46.
Sondeforth, Roger, 47.
Sondiforth, 63.
Sondley, 88.

Sonke, John, 83 (part IV.); Richard, 83 (part IV.).
Sonkey, *see* Sankey.
Sonkey, Sonky, —, 81, 82; Edward, of Sonkey, 75; Sir Hamnet, 54; Jane, 54; Rondle, 83 (part IV.); Sir Robert, 54; Thomas, 54, 96 (part IV.); William, 83 (part IV.); *see also* Sankey.
Sons of the Clergy, festival of, 44.
Sonyfield, 88.
Soothern, John, 111.
Sophonisba, Death of, 111.
Soresworth, Hugh de, 42; Robert de, 42.
Sorocold, Sorocould, —, 88; Alexander, 42; Ann, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Ellen, 42; Gylbert, 54; John, 57 (part VI.), 63, 65; Katherine, 31, 42; Mary, 42; Mr., 31; Ralph, 31, 42, 63; Raphe, 65; Ralph, of Manchester, 54; Richard, 63; Robert, 60: Sarah, 42; Thomas, 42, 65; Thomas, of Salford, 31; Thomas, author of *Prayers*, 31; Thomas, rector of St. Mildred, 54; William, 42, 57 (part VI.).
Sorocold of Barton, pedigree, 88.
Soroys, Thomas, 74 (part I.).
Sorrell, 46.
Sorris, Richard le, 74 (part I.).
Sorrocold, *see* Sorocold.
Sorrowes Joy, 111.
Sotheridge, 88.
Sotherne, Christopher, of Ashey, 60; Thomas, 54.
Sotheworth, *see* Southworth.
Sothurne, Charles, 54
Sot's hole, Manchester, 42.
Souchay, John, 42; John Daniel, 42.
Soudley, —, 88.
Soul, Dr., 44
Soul, the, 111.
Soul Scot, *see* Mortuaries.
Soul's Immortal Crown, 111; *Solace*, 111.
Sounde, William, of Torporley, 54.
Sour Carrguld Rode, 74.
Soureker, 74.
Soureker, the wife of, 74.
South Kirby, 94.
Southam, Charles, 94; George, 94; John, 94; Richard, 46; Thomas, 94.
Southampton, Henry, earl of, 90, 111.
Southern, Charles, 113; Edmund, 94; Thomas, 94.
Southerne, —, 88.
Southey, R., 45, 114.
Southley, —, 70.
Southport, 94.
Southray, Simon, 83 (part IV.).
Southwall, Thomas, 64.
Southward, John, 92; Rev. Joshua, 92; Matthew, 92.
Southwark, 110.
Southwell, —, 39; Francis, 60; Lady, 111; Robert, 64, 111; Robert, of Woodrising, 60; Thomas Arthur, Lord, 45; Valentine, 92; Viscount, 60.
Southwell, 60, 94; prebend of Normanton in, 60.
Southwick, 96 (part III.).
Southwork, Christopher, 60; Gilbert de, 60; Joan, wife of Thomas, 60; Sir John, 60.
Southworth, 50, 54, 74 (part II.), 81, 88, 95, 99.
Southworth, —, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88; Alice, 54, 83 (part IV.); Ann, 31; Anne, 50, 110; Bridget, 31; Catherine, dau. of Sir Thomas, 92; Cecil de, 74 (part II.); Christopher, 31, 58, 95, 99, 103 (part I.); Sir Christopher, of Samlesbury, 54, 110; Cicely, 110; Dorothy, 50, 110; Edmund, 57 (part II.); Edward, 31; Elizabeth, 105, 110; Ellen, 31, 54; George, 50; Gilbert, 83 (part IV.), 110; Gilbert de, 74 (part II.); Gilbert, of Croft, 60; Grace, will of, 54; Harry, of Middleton, 54; Henry, 46, 54, 92, 113; Sir Jhon, 31; Joan, 103 (part I.), 110; Johanna, 99, 110; Johannes, 57 (part II.), 95, 99; John, 31, 50, 54, 83 (part IV.), 96 (parts I. and IV.); Sir John, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 65, 96 (part III.), 110; Sir John, of Samlesbury, 54; Katherine, 110; Margery, 31, 110; Mary, 110; Mary, daughter of Sir Richard Assheton, 31; Matthew, 57 (part II.), 110; Nicholaus, 99; Oliver, 99; Ralph, 110; Richard, 31, 39, 99, 103 (part I.), 110; Robertus, 99; Roger, 39, 57 (part II.); Sir Thomas, 31, 83 (part IV.); Thomas, 31, 50, 54, 65, 92, 95, 99, 110; Thomas de, 58, 110; Thomas, of Highfield, 54; Thomas, of Samlesbury, 31, 54; Thurstan, 54; William, 39, 92; William de, 105.
Southworth of Samlesbury, ped., 81, 88.
Sowerbutts, James, 92; John, 92; Ric., 92.
Sowerby, 37 (part IV.), 54, 69; Bridge, 37 (part IV.).
Sowing, 46.
Sowler, John, 94; Robert Scarr, 94; Thomas, 72, 73, 94.
Sowood, 54.
Spa well, near Woodacre, 105.

Spades, 46.
Spagnoletti, —, 72.
Spain, 37 (part V.); apprehensions of invasion from, 50; declaration of war against, 44.
Spaine, Richard del, 60.
Spakeman, John, 74; Henry, 74.
Spakman, Charles, of Glaizebroke, 60.
Spakmon, Arthure, 54.
Spalding, 81.
Spaldington, 37 (part IV.), 88.
Spanaugle, John, 44.
Spanes, 46.
Spangled, 46.
Spangenberg, August Gottlieb, 44.
Spanheim, E., 114.
Spanish Armada, 39; ship, capture of, 70.
Spanish Masquerado, 111; *Tragedy*, 111.
Sparcke, William, 63.
Spark, Thomas, 64.
Sparke, Alice, 42; Mich., 111; Dr. Thomas, will of, 54; William, 42; William, of Surrey, 54.
Sparlings (fish), 46.
Sparrow, Major, 47, 57 (part V.), 62; Mr., 44.
Sparrowe, Johannes, 95; Ph., 111.
Sparrows, 46.
Sparstowe, Willimus de, 37 (part I.).
Sparth, 82, 88, 110.
Spateman, —, 88.
Spauldinge, 81.
Spawe, the, 109,
Speake, Henry, 50.
Speake, *see* Speke.
Speakman, William, 69, 94.
Spear, Arthur, 73; John, 73; Robert, 69.
Spear point, 46.
Spearing, Dr. J., 114.
Spectacle case, 46.
Spectacles, 46.
Spectator, 44.
Spede, Anne, of Tylston, 54; Bartholomew, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Jane, 54; Katherene, 54.
Speed, —, 114; J., 111.
Speed's *History*, 80.
Speght, T., 111.
Speke, 42, 46, 50, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110.
Speke, Hugh, 61; Perpetua, daughter of Edward, 92.
Spekemon, John, 54.
Spelling books, 44.
Spelman, Sir Henry, 57 (part II.), 80, 82, 88, 111.
Spence, John, 94; Rev. Joseph, 44; William, 94.
Spencer, —, 88; Alis, 54; Alice, 103 (part I.); Charles, 105; David, 94; Dr., 111; Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 46; Jak the, 74; Joan, 96 (part III.); John, 57 (part VI.), 64, 73, 74, 103 (part I.), 105; Sir John, 75; Lawrence, 103 (part I.); Lord, 57 (part I.); Marie, 39; Mr., 105; Richard, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Lord Robert, in Manchester, 68; Samuel, 73; Thomas, 64, 96 (part III.); Hon. William, 105; William, 57 (part VI.), 94, 105; William de, 74 (part I.).
Spencer of Ashton Hall, ped., 88.
Spendelow, Mr., 44.
Spenser, Edmund, 75, 83 (part II.), 109, 111, 114; Edw., 111; Edward, a porter, 31; Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John, 31; James Edward, 94; John, 31; Sir J., 111; Rob., 111.
Sperme le', 95.
Speyke, John, 54.
Spicer, Alex., 111.
Spices, 46, 58.
Spider and the Fly, 111.
Spigot and faucet, 46.
Spigots, 46.
Spigurnel, T., 111.
Spikings, spikenes, 46.
Spileman, Richard, 110.
Spindles, 46.
Spinesaugh, 88.
Spinke, John, 105.
Spinnet, 44.
Spinning, 46.
Spinning wheel, 46.
Spinor, John, 105.
Spinoza, B., 114.
Spires, Diet of, 114.
Spiritual Combat, 44; *Emblems*, 111; *Song*, 111; *Spicery*, 111.
Spiser, Robert, 60.
Spittal house, 111; Prestbury, 97.
Spittle, spade, 46.
Spittom moss, 62.
Splaine, A. W., 105.
Spode, Thomas, 113.
Spokes, 46.
Sponge, 46.
Spooneley, 88.
Spooner, John, 69.
Spoons, 46.
Sporthe, le, 58.

Sports and amusements, 46.
Spotland, 42, 50, 54, 58, 60, 72, 74 (part I.), 96 (parts I. and III.).
Spotlandgate, 96 (part I.).
Spotswood, J., 111.
Sprag, Mr., 44.
Spragge, Sir Ed., 111.
Sprat, Bishop Tho., 64; 111, 114.
Sprats, 46.
Spray, —, 72; Dr., 72.
Sprent, James, 94.
Spring, Bridget, 96 (part I.); Robert, 96 (part I.); Sir W., 111.
Springes for Woodcocks, 111.
Springs, water, 72.
Sprint, J., 111.
Sprodes, *or* sprotes, 46.
Sprodpulhey, 95.
Sproscroft, Spronthescrofte, 112.
Sprotborough, 88.
Sprott, Margaret, 105.
Sprotton, 99.
Sprowston, 88.
Sprye, Arthur, 111.
Spurriers, 46.
Spurs, 46, 58, 112.
Spurstow, 73, 83 (part I.).
Spurstow, Ellynor, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Randle, 54; Randle, of Spurstow, 54; Dr. William, 114.
Spymne, Ricardus, 99; Robertus, 99.
Spynk, Nicholas, 83 (part IV.).
Spyttel house, 111.
Squen, swan, 46.
Squibb, —, 88.
Squire, —, 88; Mr., 44; William, 64, 114.
Stable, 46.
Stables, Roger, 57 (part VI.).
Stace, Mich., 111.
Stackhouse, William, 73.
Stafferton, —, 81.
Stafford, 47, 69, 88; priory, 60.
Stafford, —, 81, 82, 88; Berkeley Buckingham Smythe, 94; H., 111; H., duke of Buckingham, 97; Hugh, 97; John, 95; J., letter on Pretender's visit to Macclesfield, 97; Sir John, of Wigham, 80; Margaret, 95; Mr., 54; Radulphus, 37 (part I.); Ralph, baron of, 80; Ralph, justice of Cheshire, 97; Simon (printer), 111; William, *Compendium of Complaints*, 65.
Stafforth, —, 75.
Stag, 46.
Stag, —, dancing mistress, 44.
Stage entertainments, lawfulness of, 44.
Stagnowe, *or* Stagenho, 99.
Stags, two baked, 31,
Stail, *or* stele = handle, 44.
Stainall, 57 (part II.).
Stainburgh hall, 88.
Staincliff wapentake, 112.
Staindrop, 45.
Stainesby, Roger de, 87.
Stainsfeld, Oliver de, 74 (part I.).
Staintcliffe, 96 (part II.).
Stakes, 82, 88, 110.
Staley, —, 81, 88, 110; *see also* Stayley.
Staleybridge, 69, 72, 94.
Staley-hall, 69.
Stalford, —, 88.
Stallage, a toll, 58, 112.
Stalls and standings, 63, 65.
Stalmine, 50, 57 (part II.), 62, 74 (part II.), 95, 99; grange, 88.
Stalon, Sam., 111.
Stamell, fine worsted, 46.
Stamford, 58, 69, 114.
Stamford, John de, 105; Lady, 44; Thomas de, 105.
Stamford and Warrington, Earl of, 37 (part I.), 54.
Stamheued, Stephen de, 57 (part II.).
Stammering, how to cure, 44.
Stampe, Mrs., 47; Philip, 47, 63.
Stamper, —, 72.
Stanacre, 88; *see also* Stansacre.
Stanage Poole, 88.
Stanaught, William, 54.
Stand in the park, 62.
Stand, near Manchester, 58.
Stand park, near Sefton, 61.
Standanought, Henry, chantry priest, 60.
Stanbrige, 54.
Stande = cask, 46.
Standeley, *see* Stanley.
Standen, 69, 74 (part I.), 82, 112; hall, 45, 96 (part I.); tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Standen, —, 82; Hugh, churchwarden of Clyderhawe, 61; John, son of John de, 74 (part I.); Walter de, 74.
Standiche, *see* Standish.
Standish, 31, 46, 47, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 73, 74 (part I.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (parts I., II., and III.), 99, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114; chantries, 60; church goods, 113; church rebuilt, 60; hall, 61; moor, 47, 62; wood, 82.
Standish-cum-Langtree, 110.
Standish, —, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 54, 110; Alexander, 31, 54, 57 (part II.), 99,

105, 110, 111; Alexander, of Duxbury, 50, 54; Alexander, of Standish, 50, 54; Alexander, son of Ralph, 60; Sir Alexander, 57 (part II.), 110; Alianor, 60; Alice, 31, 60, 99, 110; Ann, daughter of Ralph, 31; Ann, 110, 113; Arthur, 111; C. H. L. W., 105; Captain, 39; Sir Charles, 103 (part I.); Christopher, 31; Christopher, of Duxbury, 60; Clementia, 95; Edward, 31, 54, 57 (part III.), 103 (part II.), 105; Edward, of Standish, 50, 54; Elizabeth, 31, 110; Elizabeth, of Standish, widow, 54; Ellen, 31; Ellen, wife of Ralph, 60; Elnor, 110; Sir Frank, 45, 68; Gilbertus, 99; Henricus de, 95; Henry, 57 (part II.), 64; Henry, stableman, 31; Hugh, 83 (part IV.), 113; Hugo, 95; Isabell, 54, 110; Jacobus, 99; James, 110; James, of Duxbury, 54, 60; Jane, 31, 110; Johanna, 92; John, 54, 64, 113; Leonard, 31; Margaret, 54, 110; Margaret, daughter of Thomas Hoghton, 31; Margeria, 99; Mary, 103 (part II.); Miles, the pilgrim father, 87; Mr., 46, 61, 65, 114; Nycholas, 60; Peter, 54; Raffe, 110; Rad'us, 95, 99; Ralph, 39, 46, 110; Ralph, of Standish, 54, 60, 62, 70; Captain Ralph, will of, 54; Ratcliffe, 54; Rauffe, 54; Richard, 47, 54, 60; Robert, 113; Robert, chantry priest, 60; Robert, of Standish, 31; Robertus, 95; Roger, 99, 110; Sir Rowland, 60; Sibilla, 99; T. S., 105; Thomas, 31, 39, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 99, 105; Thomas, of Duxbury, 46, 60, 62; Thomas, son of James, of Duxbury, 31; Captain Thomas, 62; Thurstan, 105.

Standish family, ped., 82; of Burghe, ped., 88; of Duxbury, ped., 81, 88; of Standish, 60, ped., 81, 88; of West Derby, ped., 88.

Standishgate, 73.

Standley, *see* Stanley.

Standon, 82.

Standysh, *see* Standish.

Stane rynges, 74.

Staneford, Robert de, 92.

Staneley, 74.

Stanely, Margret of, 74; Sir Ralph de, 47; Thomas of, 74.

Staneroyd, 88.

Stanes, William de, 92.

Stanfeld, 54.

Stanfeld, Katheryne, 54.

Stanffielde, Edmund, 96 (part I.).

Stanfield, —, 88; Humphrey, 44; Richard, 94; William, 39.

Stanfilde, Thomas, 50.

Stanford, —, 88.

Stanhop, Sir Michael, 75.

Stanhope, 47, 114.

Stanhope, —, 88; Charles, 44; Philip, second earl, 44; William, 44.

Stanhope's *Antoninus*, 44.

Staniforth, Charles, 45; Elizabeth, 45; Mrs., 45; Samuel, 45; Sarah, 45; Thomas, 45.

Stanke in Furnesse, 88.

Stanlaw, 37 (part IV.), 74; abbey of, 58, 80, 112; abbot of, 42.

Stanlawe, Johannes, 95.

Stanleghe, 97.

Stanleigh, manor of, 110.

Stanley, —, 57 (part II.), 58, 81, 82, 88; Agnes, 110; Alice, 31, 75, 96 (part III.), 103 (part I.); Lady Amelia, 70; Ann, wife of Edward, Lord Monteagle, 60; Ann, wife of Richard, of Eccleston, 31; Dame Ann, wife of Sir James, 60; Anne, 50, 54, 75, 99, 103 (part I.), 110; Dame Anne, will of, 54; Anne, wife of Sir William, of Hooton, 60; Barbara, 92; Baron, of Alderley, 31; Baron, of Bickerstaffe, 60; Mrs. Bridget, 54; Catherine, 92; Charles, 92; Cicely, 110; Col., 57 (part V.), 72; Dorothe, 75; Mrs. Dorothy, 31; Edmund, 110; Edward, 31, 37 (part II.), 42, 44, 54, 57 (parts II. and III.), 75, 92, 110, 113; Edward, earl of Derby, 37 (part IV.), 44, 45; Edward, of Winwick, 31; Edward, archdeacon of Chester, 60; Edward, of Bickerstaffe, 50; Edward, of Moor hall, 54, 75; Sir Edward, 31, 50, 57 (part II.), 60, 75, 105; Sir Edward, Lord Monteagle, 31, 54, 60; Sir Edward, of Bickerstaffe, 31; Edwardus, 99; Elena, 110; Elizabeth, 31, 54, 99, 110; Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas, 31; Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Warburton, 31; Elizabeth, wife of Lord Monteagle, 60; Ellen, 54, 60, 96 (part III.); Ellen, daughter of Sir James, 31; Ferdinando, 96 (part III.); Francis, 75; George, 58, 110; George, baron, 103 (part I.); George, Lord Strange, 54, 60; Sir George, 31, 60, 96 (part III.); Helen, 110; Henrietta Marie, 70; Henry, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 73, 75, 96 (part III.), 110; Henry, of

Aughton and Bickerstaffe, 31; Henry, of Bickerstaffe, 54, 75; Henry, of Cross hall, 31, 54; Henry, of Moor hall, 60; Hugh, junior, 31; Isabel, 46, 97, 110; Isabella, 95; Jacobus, 99; James, 54, 60, 69, 75, 94, 103 (part I.), 105, 110, 113; James, archdeacon of Chester, 60; James, archdeacon of Richmond, 60; James, bishop of Ely, 31, 37 (part II.), 60, 113; James, rector of Winwick, 60; Sir James, warden of Manchester, 65, 103 (part II.); Sir James, 96 (part III.), 103 (part I.), 110; Sir James, of Cross hall, 31, 54, 60; Jane, 110; Jane, Lady Strange, 60; Jane, relict of Sir Thomas Halsall, 31; Joan, 54, 60; Johanna, 110; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 69, 73, 92, 110; John, base son of John, 31; John, brother of the first Earl of Derby, 31; John de, 58; John, Lord, 83 (part IV.); Sir John, 37 (parts I. and II.), 42, 54, 58, 60, 87, 92, 110; Sir John, M.P., 60; Sir John, of Handforth, 97; Sir John Thomas, bart., 31; Justice, 92; Katherine, 110; Katherine, daughter of Sir Randal Mainwaring, 31; Lady Katherine, 70; Lord, 58, 87; Lord, at Hutton field, 60; Margaret, 31, 42, 54, 83 (part II.), 110; Margaret, daughter of Peter, 31; Margaret Salusbury, daughter of Sir James, 31; Margaret, daughter of Bishop, 31, 60; Margaret, daughter of Sir John Bromley, 60; Margaret, daughter of Sir William, of Hooton, 60; Dame Margaret, 60; Margeria, 110; Mary, 96 (part III.), 110; Mary, daughter of Sir George, 31; Mary, sister of Sir Thomas, 31; Mary, wife of Thomas, of Eccleston, 31; Mr., 46, 65, 92; Mrs., 75; Mrs., of Eccleston, 62; Peter, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 60, 110, 113; Peter, of Aughton, 50, 54, 75; Peter, of Moore hall, will of, 54; Peter, son of Sir William, 60; Rad'us, 95; Ralph, 58, 60; Ralph, rector of Walton on the Hill, 60; Randle, 31, 54; Ricardus, 95, 99; Robert, 42, 54, 110; Robert de, 68; Sir Robert, 70; Sir Rowland, 54, 61, 83 (parts II. and III.); Thomas, 50, 54, 69, 70, 73, 75, 92, 105, 110, 111, 113; Thomas, bishop of Man, 31, 54, 60, 75; Thomas, first Lord, 60; Thomas, second Lord, 60; Thomas, Lord, 65, 103 (part I.); Thomas, Lord of Lathom, 31; Thomas, of Alderley, 97; Thomas, of Hooton, 31; Thomas, of Wever, 31; Thomas, of Wever and Alderley, 54; Sir Thomas, 31, 39, 42, 50, 54, 61; Sir Thomas, Lord Monteagle, 31, 54; Sir Thomas, son of Edward, Earl of Derby, 60; Sir Thomas, of Alderley, 54, 75; Sir Thomas, of Winwick, 50; Sir Thomas, son of Randall, 31; Lord Tho., 111; Lord Thomas, chief forester, 97; Tom, at Culcheth, 54; Ursula, daughter of Richard Cholmondeley, 31; William, 31, 42, 54, 60, 63, 64, 73, 75, 83 (part I.), 99, 110; William, Earl of Derby, 90, 111; William, chantry priest, 60; William, son of Sir William, of Holt castle, 60; Sir William, 31, 37 (part I.), 60, 110, 111; Sir William, of Hooton, 75, 84; *see also* Derby, *and* Strange.

Stanley family, ped., 82; of Bickerstaffe, ped., 88; of Broughton, ped., 88; of Crosse hall, ped, 81, 88; of Eccleston, ped., 88; of Knowsley, ped., 70, 88; of Hornby castle, ped., 88; of Moor hall, ped., 88.

Stanley of Alderley, Edward John, Lord, 54.

Stanley chantry at Manchester, 60; chantry at Winwick, 60; gate, 46.

Stanley Papers, 31, 66, 67, 70.

Stanlow, 57 (part II.), 88.

Stanlowe, St. Bennet's, 110.

Stannete, Thomas, churchreve of Plumpton, 60.

Stanney, 81, 88.

Stannford, co. Lincoln, 58.

Stannoll, Robert, 60.

Stannop, J., 111.

Stannywaughe, William, 63.

Stansacre, Stansaker, 82, 88.

Stansby, W. (printer), 111.

Stansfeld, Galfridus, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; Oliver de, 74; Ricardus, 95, 99.

Stansfield, 82.

Stansfield, —, 82, 88; James, 103 (part I.); Jemmy, 44; John, 44; Oliver de, 112; Richard, 72; Thomas, 94.

Stanstede, 99.

Stanthorne, Little, 80.

Stanton, 69.

Stanton, Ricardus, 99; Richard, 105; Robert de, 87.

Stanwick, 46.

Stanworth, Edward, 96 (part IV.); Laur., 39, 54.

Stanyhurst, Jas., 111 ; Marg., 111 ; Richard, 64, 111.
Stanynaughe, William, 65.
Stanynawght, Thomas, 50.
Stapenhill, 94.
Stapilterum (Staplethorn), 74 (part II.).
Staple Inn, London, 88.
Staples, 46.
Staples, Mr., 44.
Stapleton, Bryan, 47; Catherine, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable, 31; Olive, daughter of Sir Henry Sherington, 31 ; Sir Miles, 31, 44 ; Nich. de, 92 ; Ric., 111 ; Sir Robert, 31, 111 ; Sir Robert, of Wighill, 31; Thomas, 64.
Stapylton, Stapylton, of Myton, 31.
Star-chamber, 109.
Starch, starching, 46.
Stare, *or* Starling, 46.
Starkey, —, 82, 88; Alice, of Pennington, 54 ; Anne, 45, 54 ; Arthur, 111 ; Christian, 54; Dorothy, 83 (part I.); Dr., 92; Ellen, 54 ; family, 103 (part I.) ; Geoffrey, 54 ; Sir Henry, 54 ; Hugh, 54 ; Hugh, of Oulton, 54 ; Isabel, 54 ; J., 114 ; James, 39, 45, 54 ; John, 39, 45, 54, 68, 73, 95 ; John, of Aughton, 54 ; Joseph, 45 ; John, of Oulton, 54 ; Katherine, daughter of Thomas, of Stretton, 31 ; Laurence, 54, 57 (part II.), 96 (part IV.); Margaret, 54; Margaret, relict of Hugh, will of, 54 ; Mr., of Stockport, 44 ; Margery, 54 ; Nicholas, 54 ; Oliver, a knight of Malta, 54; Peter, 54 ; Perys, 54 ; Ran. de, 112 ; Randle, 54 ; Richard, 54, 80, 112 ; Richard, of Stretton, 54 ; Sir Symon, 54 ; Sissely, nun of Elstow, 54 ; Thomas, 54; William, 103 (part I.).
Starkie, —, 57 (part III.), 81, 88 ; Alice, 99 ; Byron, 105 ; Elizabeth, 110 ; Edmund, 44, 46, 57 (part III.) ; Edmundus, 99 ; Edward, 50 ; Henry, of Aughton, will of, 54; ffrancis, a gentleman waiter, 31 ; Isabel, 46 ; John, 42, 46, 47, 50, 83 (part III.), 113; John, of Huntroyd, 54, 109 ; Colonel John, 62 ; Le Gendre, 110 ; Le Gendre Piers, 45 ; Margaret, 105 ; Mr., 46 ; Mrs., 46 ; Nicholas, of Riddlesden, 54 ; Captain Nicholas, 62 ; Nicholas, 46, 69, 105 ; Rev. Thomas, 45, 105 ; Richard, 110, 113 ; Thomas, 45, 54, 63, 73, 99, 110 ; Thomas, of Stretton, will of, 54 ; William, 50, 63, 69, 72, 73 ; William, of Manchester, 54; *see also* Starkey.
Starkie of Huntroyd, 70, ped., 88 ; of Aughton, ped., 88.
Starkies, the, 46, 60.
Starky, *see* Starkey.
Starling, hamlet of, 37 (part III.).
Starnynge, Thomas, 54.
Starre, Jos., 111.
Starry, —, 88.
Start, 46.
Statesmen, venality of, 61.
Statham, Jonathan, 73 ; Nich., 103 (part II.); Samuel, 94.
Stationers' Registers, 111.
Statley, 54.
Statutes, 46.
Staunford, Ralph de, 83 (part IV.).
Staunton, Thomas, 65.
Staveley, 81, 88, 95; bridge, 54.
Staveley, Robert, 110; Thomas of, 74.
Staves-aker (sterbeker, stassaker), 46.
Stavoe, 46.
Stayley, Merget of, 74; Rauf of, 74.
Staynall, John, 54.
Stayner hall, 88.
Staynfield, William, 83 (part IV.).
Stayngate, 57 (part II.).
Staynholl, 99.
Stayning, 74 (part II.), 82, 88; manor of, 58.
Stayning, Henry, 57 (part II.).
Staynland, 54.
Staynolfe, 74 (part II.).
Staynolfe, John de, 74 (part II.) ; Ricardus, 95, 99 ; Thomas fil. Robert de, 74 (part II.).
Staynoll, 57 (part II.); parva, 95.
Staynrod, James, 57 (part VII.) ; Jarvys, 57 (part VII.) ; Mrs., 57 (part VII.) ; Thos., 57 (part VI.) ; Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Staynton, 46, 88.
Stays, 46.
Stawke, 54.
Stazaker, 88.
Steade, Thomas, 73.
Stealing clothes, 46; wethers, 46.
Stebbing, Henry, D.D., 44.
Stede, 95.
Steel, 46.
Steel coat, 46.
Steel Glass, 111.
Steel, Daniel, 73 ; John, 73 ; Peter, 69 ; William, 73.
Steele, Mr., 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 69, 73.
Steeple Aston, 45.

Steer, Charles, 69; John, 69.
Steers, 46.
Steevenson, James, 57 (part VII.); Robert, 57 (part VII.).
Steigertal, Dr., 44.
Stelfox, Captain Edward, 70; William, 70.
Stellet, Rev. Edward, 44.
Stene, John, 54.
Stengerr, Robert, 54.
Stenner lane, 42.
Stenson, Ranald, 54.
Stephen, King, 80.
Stephen and Co., 37 (part IV.).
Stephen of the Grange, 74 (part I.).
Stephens, Edward, 94; Gal., 111; Henry, 114; Joanna, 44; Joseph Rayner, 94; Mr., 44; Richard, 64; Robert, 114; Dr. Thomas, 114; Rev. Thomas, 44.
Stephenson, Samuel, 73, 94; Rev. Samuel, 42; Rev. Thomas, 92.
Stepkins, Peter, 61.
Steresacre, Alice, 105; Richard, 105; Thomas, 95; William, 105.
Sterhaker, James, 105; John, 105.
Sterige, William, 60.
Sterkey, Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Stern, Dr., 114.
Sterne, Lawrence, 44.
Sterston, Sturston, in Norfolk, 60.
Sterysacre, Laur., 105.
Stetson, Edmund, 60.
Stevenage, 114.
Stevens, Don Carlos, 44; G., 111; George Alex., 57 (part I.); H., 111; Hugh, 54; J., 111.
Stevenson, —, 46, 88; Ales, 54; Col., 114; Isabell, 54; Jas., 103 (part II.); John, 50; Robert, 46, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 57 (part VI.), 94; William, 73, 113.
Steward, —, 88; Jas., 111; Mr., 46, 65; Richard, 64.
Steward, deputy, 63; office of, 58, 63.
Stewards, 46.
Stewart, Andr., 111; Charles (Charles II.), 39; Elizabeth, 105; J. L. D., 105; James, 64; John, 105; L. D., 105; Dr. Matthew, 45; Mr., 105; of Lorn, 111; Samuel Bradshawe, 94; Walt., 111; William, 73.
Steyde, near Ribchester, 60.
Steyley, 54.
Steynings, Ch., 111.
Steyrsacre, Laur., 57 (part II.), 105.
Stiall, 54.
Stiholme, William, Great Eccleston, 60.
Stile (steel for mending tools), 46.
Stiles, 63, 65.
Stiles, Andr., 111; Mr., 44.
Still, stillage, stylletorie, 46.
Stillingfleet, Benj., 44; Dr., 114; Edward, 64.
Stint, 46.
Stipendiariæ Lachrymæ, 111.
Stirks, 46.
Stirling, 114; water, 62.
Stirrop, Stirrup, —, 88; Alice, 96 (part III.); Mr., 42; Thomas, 96 (part III.); William, 73.
Stirseck, Laurence, 105.
Stirzacker, John, 105; Thomas, 46.
Stith, Margaret, 92; Thomas, 92.
Stivinghale, grant of, 80.
Stoanes, Henry, 39.
Stobemede, le, 95.
Stobing *or* stubbing (fish), 46.
Stock, Benjamin, 94; Isaac, 94; Rev. Nathan, 44.
Stock green, Newton Heath, 62.
Stockdale, Christopher, 46; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 46; Robert, 69; Thomas, 95; William, 57 (part VI.); Rev. William, 92.
Stocke, ffrauncis, 96 (part I.); Hugh, 113.
Stocke, parson of, 54.
Stockeld, 88.
Stockeley, Edward, groom of the chamber, 31.
Stocken heath, 70.
Stockes, Hen. del, 112; Tho. del, 112.
Stockfish, 46.
Stockforth, —, 82.
Stockholm, 88.
Stockhord, Matilda, 92; Robert 92.
Stockilye, —, 82.
Stockings, 46; antiquity of, 44.
Stockley, —, 88; Edward, 39; Hamlet, 54, 113; John, 69.
Stockport, 37 (part IV.), 42, 46, 47, 54, 58, 62, 69, 72, 73, 82, 83 (part III.), 88, 94, 95, 96 (part II.), 110; bridge, 44; charter of, 58; church, 37 (part IV.); grammar school, 83 (part IV.); road, 47; school, 42.
Stockport, —, 88; Baron, 58; John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63; Joseph, 37 (part IV.); Richard de, 31, 112; Robert de, 42, 92; Sir Robert de, 58; *see also* Stokeport.
Stockrode, 96 (part I.).
Stocks, 46, 63, 69, 72, 111; the, 65, 74.
Stocks, Edward, 94.

Stocksmarket, London, 61.
Stockton, 69.
Stockton, Owen, of Cuddington, 54; Widow, 57 (part VII.).
Stodagh, 95, 99.
Stodagh, Agnes, 99; Alanus de, 95; Lambertus, 99; Willimus, 95.
Stoday, —, 81, 105.
Stodday, Laur., 57 (part II.).
Stodder, J., 111.
Stoke, 54, 69, 95, 99, 110.
Stoke by Clare, dean of, 60.
Stoke, Geoffrey de, 58; Mr., 46.
Stoke Newington, 94.
Stokeford, Richard de, and Johanna, his daughter, 74 (part I.).
Stokeport, Eleanor de, 97; Isabel, 95; Jordan de, clerk, 42; Matilda, 95; Richard, 95, 97; Robert, 95; *see also* Stokeport, Stockport.
Stokes, —, 72; —, pugilist, 44.
Stokesley, Bp. J., 111.
Stokke, Robertus del, 95; Thomas, 95.
Stokley, Hamnet, 54.
Stokoe, —, bookseller, 44.
Stol, 46.
Stol, Edward, 69.
Stomachers, 46.
Stonbridge, 54.
Stonbriglegh, William de, 60.
Stone carving, hewing, &c., 46.
Stone, 88, 114; church, 47; in Staffordshire, 60.
Stone, Andrew, 88; Edward, 94; John, 111; Mary, 88.
Stonecutter's court, 44.
Stonehaver, —, 88.
Stonehedge, Stone Edge, 88.
Stonehenge, 44.
Stonehewer, James, 69; John, 47, 63; Martha, 47; Mary, 47; Richard, 94.
Stonehouse, William, 94; William Brocklehurst, 94.
Stoneley, James, of Seylton, 54.
Stones, 46.
Stones, —, 81, 88; Alexander, 46; Andrew, 46, 61; Daniel, 54; James, 46; John, 46, 50, 54; Oliver, 46; Peter, 46; Richard, 46; Robert, 46; Thomas, 69; William, 46, 60, 96 (part IV.).
Stoneslacke, 88.
Stonestreet, H., 111.
Stonewall, 73.
Stoney, Rev. Ralph S., 92.
Stonhall, 57 (part II.).
Stonhall, Willelmus de, 37 (part I.).
Stonhouse, Rev. James, 44.
Stonicliffe, 42.
Stonier, Mr., 114; Mrs., 114.
Stonore, Johannes, 99.
Stonour, W., 111.
Stony, 82.
Stony Knolls, 72.
Stony Lands, 47.
Stonyhurst, 57 (part II.), 60, 62, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part IV.).
Stonynought, Henry, 60.
Stools, 46.
Stopford, *see* Stockport.
Stopford, —, 88; George, 73; Jacobus, 99; Captain James, 70; John, 37 (part IV.); Josuah, 64; Mr., 44; Thomas, 69, 105; William, 37 (part IV.), 50, 61, 69, 73; *see also* Stockport.
Stopforde, Robert, a brewer, 31.
Stopforth, Claras, 75; James, 57 (part III.); James, of Ulneswalton, 60; Margaret, 31; Rob., 31; William, 39, 75.
Stopforthe, Mr., 46; Mrs., 46.
Stopfurth, Robertus, 57 (part II.).
Stopham, W. de, 112.
Stopholme, Thomas, 60.
Stopord, T., 57 (part VI.).
Stoppard, Joseph, 47.
Stopper, Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Stopport, Mr., 44.
Stopwood, —, 81, 88.
Storer, Thomas, 111.
Stores, John, 73.
Storm, great, 37 (part IV.); great, of 1662, 114.
Stormes, Oliver, 46.
Storton, John, 75; Katherine, 75; Lord, 75.
Story, Elizabeth, 105; John, 105; Richard, and Joan his wife, 65.
Stot, 46.
Stote, William, of Ramsden, 54.
Stott, Charles, 54; David, 94; George, 73; James, 54, 57 (part VI.), 96 (part I.); James, of Wardle, 60; John, 44, 57 (part VI.), 73; John, of Wardle, 60; Robert, 54; Robert W. N., 94; Thomas, 54, 63; Thomas Stanhope, 73; W. B., 72; William, 73.
Stoughton, John, *Forme of Wholsome Words*, 38; Nich., 111.
Stoughton grange, 110.
Stourbridge, 46; fair, 31, 46, 114; hospital, 60.
Stourton manor, 110.
Stourton, —, 81, 82, 88; Charles, Lord, and Katherine his daughter, 31; Lord, 111.

Stout, Leonard, 105; Ralph, 105; William, 105.
Stoutenburg, —, travels of Byrom with, 44.
Stow, 109.
Stow on the Wold, 47.
Stow, William, 114.
Stowe, John, 37 (part I.), 46, 80, 111.
Stowell, 88.
Stowt, Richard, 57 (part II.), 105.
Stra, W., 111.
Stradbroke, 45.
Stradford, 69.
Stradling, 111.
Stradling, Dr., 114.
Strafford, Earl of, 31, 44, 70, 111, 114.
Strahan, Mr., 44.
Straight's Voyage, 111.
Strainers, 46.
Strainge, Strandge, *see* Strange.
Strange, —, 82, 88; Baron, George Stanley, 54; Charles Stanley, Lord, 70; Ferdinando, Lord, 31, 39, 50, 70, 111; George, Lord, 31, 54, 110; Sir George Stanley, Lord, 60; Hamon le, 80; Henry, Lord, 31; James, Lord, 39, 50; Jane, 110; Jane, daughter of John, Lord, 60; Jaquetta, 110; Johanna, 99; Sir John, 44; John le, 58; Lord John, 110; Lady, 39, 70; Lord, 37 (part I.), 42, 46, 54, 58, 60, 65, 70, 72, 95, 103 (part II.), 109; Lord, badge at Worden Hall, 60; Margaret, 110; Margaret, Lady, 50; *see also* Derby *and* Stanley.
Strange Histories, 111; *News*, 111.
Strangers, 63, 65, 74.
Strangeways, 44, 47, 58, 63, 65, 69, 73, 82, 88, 94; hall, 72.
Strangeways *see* Strangwayes.
Strangewishe, Sir James, 42.
Strangwas, *see* Strangwayes.
Strangwashe, Elizabeth, widow, 60.
Strangwayes, Strangeways, Strangewaies, &c., —, 88; Galfrid, 47, 95; Geoffrey de, 68; Henricus, 95, 99; Jacobus, 95, 99; James, sen., 60; Johannes, 99; John, 47, 65; John de, 47; Sir J., 111; Katherine, 47; Nicholas, 58; Philip, of Strangwayes, 63; Phillip, 47, 63; T., 111; Thomas, 47, 60, 63, 65, 95; Thomas de, 58; William, 47, 54, 63.
Strangwiche, —, 82; Philip, 60.
Strangwidge, G., 111.
Strappado for the Devil, 111.
Stratford, 60, 69.
Stratford, —, 111; Edmund, 64; Mr., 42; Nicholas, bishop of Chester, 37 (part IV.), 60, 64, 114; Rev. William, 105.
Stratford-upon-Avon, 88.
Stratfords, H. and R., 111.
Στρατολογία, 111.
Stratham, Johannes de, 110.
Stratton, Mr., 44.
Straunge, —, 81.
Straw, 46; tenure of the, 70.
Strawberries, 46.
Strawberry hill, 94.
Stray cattle, 58; sheep, 46.
Straytbarrel, Jacobus, 99; James, chaplain, Halsall, 60.
Strays, 63.
Stream, 82.
Streamer, Mr., 111.
Street ffould, 47.
Street, James, 94; Mr., 44.
Streete, George, of Moston, and Richard his son, 65; William, 47, 65.
Streets, Manchester, 63, 65.
Strekett, John, 105; Thomas, 57 (part II.), 105.
Strelley, 81.
Strelley, —, 81, 82.
Strenger, Sir William, 92; Wyllyame, 54.
Stretbarell, William, 54.
Stretch, Rev. —, 111; John, 69; Peter, 69; Thomas, 69.
Strete, Tho. del, 112.
Streteward, 112.
Stretford, 37 (part IV.), 42, 47, 57 (part I.), 58, 65, 69, 73, 94, 95; brook, 58; chantry, 60; chapel, 42, 60; chapel ornaments, 113.
Stretford, Henry de, 58; Hugh de, 42, 47, 58.
Strethall, Abel, 44.
Strettall, Frank, 44; Jos., 57 (part VI.).
Strette, Henry, 46.
Strettell, Jamy, 57 (part VII.); Richard, 57 (part VII.); Sir Thomas, curate, 54.
Strettles, John Booth, 73.
Stretton, 54, 69, 81, 82, 83 (part I.), 88, 110, 112; chapel, 54; higher hall, 81.
Stretton, Robt., Bp. Cov. Lich., 60, 103 (part III.).
Stricken measure, 63.
Strickland, —, 82, 88; James, 105; Lady 46; Miss, 45, 114; Thomas, 105.
Strickland, Great, 82; Little, 88.
Stridholme, Adam de, 74 (part I.).

Strike, 46.
Stringer, Mr., 44; Mary, dau. of Thomas, 92; Peter, 69; William, 69; *see also* Strynger.
Stripes, linen, 46.
Strode, W., 111.
Strogoyl castle, 58.
Strongwas, Galfridus de, 47.
Stronwithe, Geoffrey de, 68.
Strothe, Robert, 60.
Strutt, J., 111; Mr., 44.
Stryckland, —, 81.
Strykland, Anne, 110; Robert, 105; Thomas, 57 (part II.); Sir Thomas, 110; Walter, 105; William, 57 (part II.).
Strynger, Sir William, 54.
Stryngfelow, Sir William, 54.
Stuart, Lady Arabella, 111; David, 114; fam., 111; James, 64, 105; Prince Charles Edward, 54; in Manchester, 68; Ode on the Birth of, 72; Robert, 72; W., 57 (part I.); *see also* Stewart.
Stuarts, ingratitude of the, 61.
Stub, Stubb, 82, 99.
Stubbe's *Anatomy of Abuses*, 46; P., 111.
Stubbes, Roger, 54.
Stubbing, 88.
Stubbing gorse, 46; land, 46.
Stubbins, D., 111.
Stubbs, —, 72; Dr., 44; James, 73; Thomas, 80.
Stubley, 81, 82, 88, 96 (parts II. and III.), 110.
Studfold, 57 (part II.).
Studley, John, 111.
Stuff, 46.
Stukeley, Wm., 44; in Manchester, 68.
Stultifera Navis, 111.
Stumbles, 46.
Sturbridge, *see* Stourbridge.
Sturgeon, 46; in the Ribble in the sixteenth century, 92.
Sturmy, —, 82.
Stursaker, Stursacre, Sturshaker, Sturzaker, Barnaby, 105; Gregory, 105; Henry, 105; Hugh, 105; James, 105; John, 105; Laurence, 105; Nicholas, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 105; *see also* Steresacre, &c.
Sturton, 110.
Sturton, Lord, *see* Stourton.
Sturzaker's gift, 105.
Stutting, = Stammering, 44.
Stydd, 60.
Styeford, 88.
Styholme, Christopher, 57 (part II.); 105.
Styhyrste, 57 (part II.), 105.
Style, John-a-, 109.
Style, Rev. Harry, 105.
Styll, Sir William, 54.
Styperson park, 97.
Styrkland, Walther, 105.
Styth, Stythe, Clarentia, 92; Edward, 92, 105; George, 105; John, 105; Rich., 92; Robert, 105; Rev. Robert, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 105; *see also* Stith.
Suanus, son of Walter, 92.
Suard, George, 57 (part II.); Johannes, 57 (part II.); Robert, 57 (part II.).
Suarrez, Fr., 114.
Suart, Edward, 60.
Sub-foresters' suit and service, 97.
Sub-infeudation, 58.
Subpœna, 46.
Suboses, —, 82.
Subscribers to royalist and rebel funds, 44.
Subscription to Thirty-nine Articles, 44.
Subsidies, 46, 50.
Subtleties, 46.
Succubus, 111.
Suckades, *or* Suckets, 46.
Suckes, 46.
Suckling, Sir Jo., 39, 111.
Sudall, Suddell, Sudell, —, 88; Ann, 45; Edward, 50; Elizabeth, 105; Henricus, 99; Henry, 105; James, 46; Jhon, 31; Sir John, priest, 60; Mrs., 44; Nicholaus, 99; Richard, 54; Roger, 92, 105; William, 105.
Sudbury, 45.
Sudbury, John, 64.
Sude-Hill, 69.
Sudeley castle, 88.
Sudell, Suddell, *see* Sudall.
Sudle, Edmund, Fyshwicke, 60.
Sudley, John. 60.
Sudlow, Edward, 72; George, 54; John, 72, 94; William, 72, 94.
Suds, 65.
Suel, John, 68.
Suere, 99.
Suet, 46, 65.
Suet, Randall, 54.
Suffolk, Earl of, 87, 95, 111; F., duke of, 111; Lady Kath., 111.
Suffolk's Tears, 111.
Sugar, 46.
Sugar candy, 46.
Sugden, Richard, 69; William, 69.
Sugeye, 58.

Suggett, Benjamin, 94.
Suicide, 111.
Suing in other courts, 65.
Suitors making default, 63.
Suits, sutes, 46.
Sulbye, Thomas, 54.
Sulinni, Alured de, 80.
Sulthethe, 58.
Sultzbach, Prince of, 114.
Summa Totalis, 111.
Summer's Day, 111.
Sumner, Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 96 (part I.); Henry, preacher, 54; John, 39; John Charles, 94; John, and Alys his wife, 54; Richard, 92, 113; Sir Robert, priest, 60; Thomas, 94; William, of Lostock, 60.
Sumpner, —, 88; Rich., 92.
Sumpter, John, 110; Margery, 110.
Sumptuary laws, 46.
Sun, club at the, 44.
Sunbury, Lord, 44.
Sunday, 58; observance in 1590, 96 (part I.); plays, 111.
Sunderland, 54, 74, 80, 82, 88; manor of, 58.
Sunderland Library, 44.
Sunderland, Lord, 111; the wife of, 74; William, 63.
Superbiæ Flagellum, 111.
Superius, 111.
Superstition, 111; enactments concerning, 65.
Superstitious usages, 96 (part I.).
Suppers, 46.
Supplication to the Devil, 111.
Surey Imposter, tracts relating to, 92.
Sureys, Tho. le, 107.
Surfleet, 94.
Surgeons to the army in France, 87.
Surinam, 94.
Surius, Laurentius, 114.
Surplice, dislike of, 96 (part II.).
Surr, John Camilge, 73; Old, 72.
Surrey, Earl of, 37 (part II.), 90, 110, 111; Earl T., 111.
Surtm', Peers de, 80.
Surward, Richard, 58.
Survey book, 63.
Survey of History, 111.
Surveying, 46.
Susanna and the Elders, 111; *History of*, 111.
Suso, H., 44, 111.
Sussex, Countess of, 111; Earl of, 31, 90; Earls of, 72; Henry Radcliffe, Earl of, 54; Robert, Earl of, 60; T., Earl of, 111; Thomas Radcliffe, third Earl of, 50.
Sutcliff, Ann, 103 (part I.); Matthew, 64.
Sutcliffe, Lewis, 94; Miss, 72; Robert, 73; Rev. William, 92.
Sutherland fam., 111.
Suthworth, Margaret, 57 (part VII.).
Suttard, wife of Richard, 103 (part I.).
Suttehull manor, co. Worcester, 80.
Sutton, 42, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 73, 74 (parts I. and II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (part III.), 97, 99, 110; domestic chapel, 97; in Prescot parish, 112.
Sutton, —, 82, 88; —, pugilist, 44; Adam, master-sergeant, 97; Alice, 54, 75; Ann, 42; Daniel, 57 (part VI.); David, 69; Edward, 75; Sir Edward, 110; Elizabeth, 50, 54, 110; Ellen, daughter of Sir Richard Molyneux, 31; Francis, 42; Francis, of Sutton, 54; Francis, son of Richard, 31; George, 73; James, 54; John, 54, 57 (part VII.), 73; John de, presbyter, chantry priest, 60; John, of Sutton, 54; Margaret, 54; Mr., 31, 54, 105; Mrs., 31, 42, 75; Peter de, 60; Dom. Richard, of Warrington, 60; Richard, 54; Richard de, 60; Richard, of Sutton, 42, 54; Sir Richard, 31; Robert, 57 (part VI.), 60; Sir Robert, 44; Thomas, 44, 54, 69, 110; Thomas de, 74 (part I.); Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 54, 57 (part II.), 75, 94; Willimus de, 95.
Swain, —, 82; John, 94; Robert, son of, 42; William, 94.
Swaine, —, engraver, 111.
Swainson, —, 83; Christopher, 73.
Swaller = stranger, 65.
Swan and sparrow hawk, pictures of, in Leigh church, 60.
Swan, Edward, 73; J., 111; Thomas John, 92.
Swanbourne, Bucks, 94.
Swane, —, 58; Adam, son of, 58; James, 103 (part I.); Richard fitz, 105; Walter, son of, 58.
Swang boards, 46.
Swanley, 83 (part I.).
Swanlowe, 54.
Swanne, Robert, of London, 42.
Swannysey, Swansey, —, 82; Robert, 60.
Swanscoe park, 97.
Swanson, John, 96 (part II.).
Swanwick of Wirswall, 54.

Swarbreck, Ellen, dau. of John, 92; Margaret, 57 (part VII.); William, 57 (part VII.), 92; Captain William, 62.
Swarbreeke, Thomas, 105; William, 105.
Swarbrick, James, 105; John, 73, 92; Mr., 44, 114; Sarah, 114; Thomas, 92; William, 92, 105.
Swarbrooke, Mr., 37 (part IV.).
Swarcliffe hall, 45.
Swarland, 63.
Swarsbrick, Mr., 44
Swarston, 111.
Swartbreeke, —, 88; Christopher, 105; Edward, 105; James, 105; Thos., 105.
Swartbricke, Thomas, 105.
Swath, —, 88.
Swayne, Daniel, 57 (part VI.); John, 46.
Swaynson, Johanna, 110; Nich., 103 (part I.).
Swayth hall, 37 (part IV.).
Swearers, Picktooth for, 111.
Swearing, 111; a rebuke for, 44.
Swearing-in-officers, 63.
Sweating sickness, 65.
Sweden, Charles Gustavus, King of, 114.
Swedenborgianism, 72.
Sweet powder, 46.
Sweeting, —, 114; J., 111.
Sweetlove, —, 88.
Sweetmeats, 46.
Swenson, —, 88.
Swetelowe, —, 81.
Swetemilke, W., 112.
Swetenham, —, 88; Elizabeth, Joane and Agnes, 97; Thomas, 97; W., 97.
Swetnam, Agnes, 54.
Swettenham, Thomas, 94.
Swift, James, 73; Jonathan, 44.
Swinburn, Mr., 46.
Swindell, John, 69; William, 88.
Swindells, Geo., 72; John, 73.
Swinden, 95, 99.
Swinden in Craven, 54.
Swine, 46, 65, 112; cotes, 63, 65; herd, 63, 65; officers appointed for, 63; regulations concerning, 74; troughs, 65.
Swine's grease, 46.
Swinerton, Jane, 54; Sir J., 111.
Swineshead, 58; abbey, 58, 72.
Swineshey, 103 (part I.).
Swiney, —, 82.
Swingle, 46.
Swinglehurst, —, 88; Anne, 54; Richard, 63, 65.
Swingley, Charles, 94.
Swinhed, 82.
Swinley, 88.
Swinnerton, Blest Colclough, 69; Thomas, 69, 73.
Swinshead, —, 81.
Swinton, 42, 54, 69, 73, 88, 94, 99.
Swinton, J., sub-dean, 44.
Swipple, 46.
Swire, John, 69; Joseph, 73; Roger, 73; Samuel, 73; W., plan of Manchester, 68.
Swoffillullinge, Dole, 74 (part I.).
Sword, 46; of the Black Prince, 68.
Sword and Buckler, 111.
Swords of the Earls of Chester, 37 (part I.).
Swyfte, —, 81; Anne, 110; John, 110; John, Aughton, 60.
Swyndels, Humfrey, 54.
Swyndley Woodhouses, 47.
Swynesheved, 99.
Swyneson, —, 88.
Swynford, Katerina, 99.
Swynfyn, Arthur, 88; Elizabeth, 88; Mary, 88, William, 88.
Swynhed, 88.
Swynlegh, John de, 87.
Swynnerton, John, 60.
Swynton, Mr., of London, 31; Richard, of Knottesforth, 60.
Swytelouse, John, 46.
Swytloffe, Thomas, 54.
Syanser, 81.
Sybilla, daughter of Uctred, 42.
Sycer, 81.
Sydall, *see* Syddall.
Sydbridge, Robert, 60.
Syddall, Sydall, Syddal, —, 88; Alice, 42; Edward, 63, 65; Edward, of Slade hall, 42, 47; Elizabeth, 47; George, 47, 65; Sir Harye, priest, 54; Henry, chaplain, 60; Henry, Fellow of Manchester College, 60; James, 42, 69; John, 73; Nicholas, 63; Richard, 63, 65; Robert, 42, 65, 103 (part II.), 109; Thomas, 44, 47, 63, 65, 72; Thomas, father and son, 68.
Sydebothome, Peter, 57 (part VI.); Thos., 57 (parts VI. and VII.); W., 57 (patr VI.).
Sydell, Thomas, 54.
Sydenham, Mr., 44.
Sydgreaves, John, 105.
Sydney house, London, 61.
Sydney, John, baron, 44.
Sydynton, *see* Siddington.
Syelford, William de, 80.

Syer, H. C., 105.
Syers, Alban, 73.
Sygyswyk, 57 (part II.).
Sykes, in Netherdale, 96 (part II.).
Sykes, Anne, 105; Benjamin, 105; Edmond, 105; Edward, 105; Hannah, of Leeds, 47; James, 105; Mr., 44; Richard, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 57 (part VII.); William, 105.
Syle (skimmer), 46.
Sylke, wife of Richard, of Manchester, 60.
Sylkok, Nich., 57 (part II.), 105; *see also* Silcock.
Syll, Egid, 57 (part II.).
Sylvans, the, 111.
Sylver Dale, *see* Silverdale.
Sylvester, John, 72; Joshua, 111.
Sylvia, 111.
Sym, Ellyne, 54.
Symcock, Richard, 83 (part I.).
Symcocke, Samuel, 57 (part VII.).
Symcrofte, 57 (part II.).
Syme, Jane, 54.
Symkinson, Robert, 105.
Symon, Elyn, 54; Marye, 54; Richard, 54; Thomas, 54.
Symond, —, 39; Edward, 50, 54; George, 60.
Symondes wood, 58, 113.
Symondesson, William, fil. Adam, 74 (part II.).
Symonds, —, 88; Rev. J., 111.
Symondston, Alyott de, 74 (part I.); Geffery de, 74 (part IV.); John de, 74 (part IV.).
Symondstone, *see* Simonstone.
Symondstone, —, 88.
Sympson, Edward, of Bawden, 54; John, 63, 65.
Symson, Robert, Gosenar, 60; Thomas, 54.
Synagogue, The, 111.
Synderland, 54.
Synge, Archbishop, 44.
Syngilton, Syngleton, *see* Singleton.
Synglehurste, William, 46.
Syon, *see* Sion.
Syres, John, 73.
Syth, Edward, 105; George, 105; James, 105.
Syxe, Thomas, 105.

TA., 111; T., D., 111; T., F., 111; ., T., G., 111; T., H., 111; T., I., 111; T., J., 111; T., L., 111; T., N., 111.
Taafe, Mr., 61.
Tab, H. (printer), 111.
Table cloth, 46.
Tabler, boarder, 83 (part I.).
Tablers, 57 (part VII.).
Tables, the game of backgammon, 46.
Tabley, 42, 69, 80, 81, 82, 88.
Tabley, Lord de, 54; William de, 110.
Tabling (board), 46.
Tacells (taces), hip armour, 50.
Tacey, Rev. Edward, chaplain of Collegiate church, Manchester, 54, 75.
Tacks, 46.
Tadcaster, 62, 73.
Tadetune, the same as Warmincham, 80.
Taffeta, *or* Taffety, 46.
Tagler, —, 88.
Tags, 46.
Tagun award, 58.
Tail, tenants in, explanation of, 58.
Tailler, John le, 105.
Tailleure, —, the actor, 72.
Taillieur, Tayleur, *or* Taylor, Mr., 44.
Taillio, Henry, scullery man, 31.
Taillior, Nicholas, 87; Richard, 87.
Taillour, John le, of Manchester, 47; Ricardus, 99; Willimus, 99.
Tailor, —, 82; Henry, 62; Thomlyn, the, 74.
Tailor *versus* Smith, 45.
Tailoring, 46.
Tailors, 46, 111.
Tailyer, Wm., 103 (part I.).
Tait, William Author, 94.
Talbois, Talyboys, Ivo, 60, 110; Lucia, 110.
Talbot, —, 81, 82, 88, 111; Agnes, 110; Alice, 103 (part I.), 110; Alison, 103 (part I.); Anabilla, 95; Ann, 103; Ann, daughter of Robert Parkinson, 31; Ann, daughter of Sir Thomas, 31; Ann, daughter of Thomas, 31; Anna, 88, 99; Anne, 54, 110; Anne, daughter of Sir John, 60; Anne, mother of Sir Thomas, 60; Anne, wife of Edmund, 60; Lady Anne, 96 (part III.); Annie, 110; Anthony, 105; Archbishop, 114; Avilla, 95, 110; Edmund, 74 (part I.), 103 (part I.), 110; Edmund, of Bashall, 54, 60; Sir Edmund, 58, 74 (part I.) 112; Edmundus, 95, 99; Egidius, 99; Elizabeth, 54, 83 (part II.), 110; Elizabeth, daughter of John Bradley, 31; Georgius, 99; George, 47, 50, 111; George, son of Sir John, of Salesbury, 31; Lord George, 111; Gilbert, 90, 111; Giles,

110; Harry, 31, 54; Henricus, 99; Henry, 54, 83, 96 (part III.); Henry, of Bashall, 54; Isabella, 99, 103 (part I.), 110; James, 73; Jane, 110; Joan, sister of the earl of Kent, 60; Johanna, 74 (part I.); Johannes, 95, 99; John, 31, 37 (part I.), 42, 54, 60, 64, 73, 92, 96 (parts I. and III.), 103 (parts I. and II.), 110, 113; Sir John, 47, 62, 103 (part I.); Sir John, of Grafton, 31; Sir John, of Salebury, 54, 75; John, of Bashall, 50; John, of Salesbury, 54, 60; John, of Whalley, will of, 54; John, son and heir of George, 31; Lord John, 111; Long John, 54; Lady, 111; Lettice, 82, 103 (part I.); Lord, 70; Margaret, 42, 110; Margaret, daughter of George, 92; Maria, 110; Mary, 83, 96 (part III.); Mary, daughter of Sir Alexander Barlow, 31; Matilda, 110; Miliscentia, 99; Millicent, daughter of Sir John Holcroft, 31; Mr., 44, 46, 54; Mr., of Salesbury, 46; Neil, 73; Peter, 64, 110; Petrus, 99; Ralph, 50; Ricardus, 95, 99, 110; Richard, Lord, 83 (part II.); Richard, 110; Richard, citizen of London, 54; Richard Wogan, 73; Robert, 75, 110; Robert, son of John, 54; Robert James, 73, 94; Rogerus, 99; Thomas, 54, 60, 73, 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 105, 110; Thomas, of Bashall, 54; Thomas, son of Henry, of Bashall hall, 31; Thomas, son of Sir Thomas, 31; Thomas de, 96 (part III.); Sir Thomas, 39, 54, 103 (part I.), 110; Sir Thomas, of Bashall, 50; William, 54, 60, 73, 82, 95, 99, 103 (part I.), 110.

Talbot, of Carr, ped., 88; of Salebury, ped., 82, 88.

Tale, —, 88.

Talior, Robert, 47; Sir Thurstan, priest, 60.

Taliores, William, 46.

Tallage, 58, 92.

Tallorn, 54.

Tallow, 46.

Talor, Mr., 61.

Talsley, Robert, parish clerk, 65.

Talyar, Thomas, 113.

Talyboys, *see* Talbois.

Talyer, Henry, 46; Janet, 46; Richard, 46; Robert, daughter of, 46; young, of Flixton, 46.

Talyor, James, 60.

Tame, river, 37 (part IV.), 42, 58.

Tamworth, 88, 99; honor and castle of, 110.

Tandel, a measure, 58.

Tanfield, Eliz., 111.

Tangier, 94.

Tankerville, Charles, 2nd Earl of, 44.

Tanner and tanning, 46.

Tanner, Bishop, 44, 111; Matthew, 94.

Tanner's lane, 65.

Tanners, 63; offences of, 58.

Tansaker, 82.

Tanshelf, 112.

Tansley, 88.

Tanworth, 88.

Tap, J., 111.

Tappyng, Henry, 54.

Taps, Mr., 44.

Tapton, 88.

Tar, 46.

Tarboc, Mr., 44.

Tarbock, Torbock, 50, 57 (part II.), 58, 74 (parts I. and II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 110.

Tarbock, Tarbocke, —, 58, 81, 88; Alyce, 110; Edward, of Tarbock, 57 (part III.), 62, 75; Edward and Thomas, sons of Edmund, 31; Sir Edward, 110; Elizabeth, 110; Ellen, 110; George, 110; Henry, 110; John, 110, 113; Margaret, 110; Margeria, 110; Matilda, 110; Mr., 31; Thomas, 110; Sir William, 110.

Tarbock of Tarbock, ped., 81; *see also* Torbock.

Tarbrook, John, 69; Thomas, 69.

Tarbuck, *see* Tarbock.

Tardebigg, 42.

Targa, P. (printer), 111.

Tarleton, Tarlton, —, 45, 50, 57 (part II.), 73, 82, 88; Genl. Sir Banastre, 45; Cicely, 54, 105, 110; Clayton, 105; James, chantry priest, Ribchester, 60; Johannes, 99; Katherine, 60; Margaret, 54; Margete, her wages, 46; Richard, 54, 110, 111; Sarah, 105; Thomas, 45, 47; Thomas, vicar of Croston, 60; William, 50, 57 (part II.).

Tarlton, 60, 88; boat, 46; bridge, 42; chapel, in Croston, 60; St. Ellyn's chapel in, 60.

Tarnaker, 82.

Tarnicar, 57 (part II.).

Tarnicar, Richard de, 57 (part II.); William de, 57 (part II.).

Tarporley, 94; church, 37 (part IV.).

Tarr, Edward, 94; Henry, 94; James, 94; John, 73; William, 57 (part VI.), 94.

Tarragon, 46.

Tarry, William, 69.

Tartello, Fr. Archangelo, 64.

Tarvin, Tarven, 54, 73, 83 (part I.), 99; church, 37 (part IV.).
Tasburgh, Lady, 111.
Tasker, Ad. le, 112; Georgius, 99; Gilbertus, 99; Hugh, 60; Johannes, 57 (part II.); John, 54, 57 (part VI.); William, 57 (part VI.).
Taskerne, Robert, 60.
Tasso, 111.
Tatam, *see* Tatham.
Tate, Mary P., daughter of John, 92; N., 111; Rev. Canon, 31; William, 72, 73; William James, 63, 94.
Tateim, William, 87.
Tatersall, John, 96 (part IV.).
Tatescroft, 103.
Tatham, Tateham, 50, 57 (part II.), 60, 74 (part II.), 95, 99.
Tatham, Mr., 44; Rev. Dr., 45; Edmund de, 74 (part II.); J., 111; Robert de, 74 (part II.); Walter de, 105; William de, 58, 105.
Tatler, 44.
Tatlock, —, 88; of Cunscough, ped., 88.
Tatloke, Henry, 57 (part II.); Robert, 57 (part II.).
Tatnall, Thomas, 54.
Tattenhall, 54, 110.
Tattenhall, Cicelie, 54; Elnor, 110; Thomas, 110.
Tattersall, Tattersal, John, 54; Matthew, 94; Petrus, 95; Richard, 31, 50; William, 94.
Tattlocke, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Tattnall, Edward, 72.
Tatton, 42, 54, 72, 80, 81, 82, 99, 110; park, 42.
Tatton, —, 81, 88; Dorothy, 54; Dorothy, daughter of Sir George Booth, 31; Edward, of Etchells, 54; Elizabeth, 42; John, 54; Dame Kateryn, 54; Mary, daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, 31; Mowde, 54; Mr., 31, 46, 54; Mr., of Withenshawe, 62; Mrs., 54; Nicholas, 54; Robert, 54; Robert, of Withenshaw, 31, 54; Thomas William, 31, 54; William, 31, 50, 54, 69, 83 (parts III. and IV.); William, of Wythenshaw, 42, 54.
Taubman, Matt, 111.
Taulerus, John, 44.
Taunton, 37 (part IV.), 74.
Taverner, J., 111.
Tavy, river, 111.
Tawers, 63.
Tawing, tewing, 46.
Tawnton, 88.
Tawnton, *or* Tongton hall, 58.
Taxall church, 97.
Taxation of Lancashire, 50.
Taxation of Pope Nicholas, 92, 97.
Taybard, —, 88.
Taylard, —, 82.
Tayler, Andrew, 105; James, 46.
Tayleure Brothers, 72.
Taylier, Caleb, Cycelye his wife, 65; Ellen, 105; John, 105; Robert, 58.
Taylior, Nicholas, 60; Dom. Rich., curate of Warrington, 60.
Tayllour, Johannes le, 95; John le, 105; Robert de, 105; Thomas, 95.
Taylor, —, 57 (parts I. and VII.), 81, 88; Abraham, 57 (part VII.), 69; Agnes, wife of Raynald, 54; Alice, 105; Ann, 45, 105; Anne, 54; Bridget, 105; Captain, 63, 111; Charles, 69, 73; Charles Edward, 69; Chevalier, 44; Cisle, wife of John, 54; David, 44; Dorothy, her evidence, 61; Edmund, 31, 50, 54, 61, 69; Edward, 54, 69; Rev. Edward, 45; Elizabeth, 42, 105; Ellen, 57 (part VII.); Fr., 111; George, 73, 94; George Leopold, 94; Henry, 54, 57 (part II.); Holland, 94; J. E., 72; Jacob, 47; James, 42, 44, 57 (part VI.), 63, 64, 69, 73, 92, 94; James, the younger, 42; Rev. James, 42; Jeremy, 64, 88, 96 (part I.), 111, 114; John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 57 (part II.), 69, 72, 73, 94; Dr. John, 44; John, of Cohyll and Horshedge, 54; John, water-poet, 111; John, stuart of the Nonry, 54; Jonathan, 57 (part VI.); Joseph, 69, 94; Joshua, 42, 94; Luke, 37 (part IV); Margaret, wife of William, of Euxton, 31; Martha, 57 (part VII.); Miss, 72; Mr., 37 (part IV.), 44, 92, 105; Mr., of Colman St., epitaph, 90; Nathaniel, 42; of Standish, 61; Peter, 42; R. and A. (printers), 111; Radulf, chantry priest, 60; Randle, 105; Raynald, 54; Richard, 42, 54, 63, 69, 92, 105; Sir Richard, 113; Sir Richard, schoolmaster of Warrington, 60; Robert, 54, 73; Sir Robert, 54; Robert, chantry priest, Bayley, 60; Robert Moult, 94; Rodger, 92; Roger, 54, 105; Rowland, 111; Samuel, 42, 57 (part VII.), 69, 72, 73; Samuel, clerk, curate of Birch, 47; Sarah, 105; Sydney, 94; Silas, 111; Sylvanus, 111; Thomas, 42, 54, 57 (part II.), 69, 72, 94, 105; Thomas, *Christ's Combate and Conquest*, and

other works, 38; Thomas Frederick, 94; Thurstan, 60; Widow, 47; William, 50, 54, 73, 92, 94, 111; William Henry, 94; Zachary, 42, 92.
Taylor's tenement, 47.
Taylour, —, 88; Charles, 64.
Taylyer, Robert, of Goosnar, 60.
Taylyor, Alice, of Hyndeley, 60.
Tea, pecular mode of preparing, 44.
Teage, J., 111.
Teakettles, infancy of, 44.
Teals, 46.
Teanloe night, 92.
Tearne, 88.
Tears, 111; *Joy of*, 111.
Tebbutt, Robert, 42, 63.
Tebye, William, 60.
Tedstone in Delamere, 94.
Teebay, Agnes, 105.
Teeth cleaning, 46.
Teilslie, *see* Tildesley.
Tele, Agnes, 47; John, 47.
Teliare, Edward, 47.
Temes, *or* temse (a sieve), 46.
Tempest, —, 81, 88, 105; Alicia, 99; John, 81; Margaret, 105; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 58; Robertus, 99; Rog., 112; Stephen, 45; Sir Stephen, 46; William, 105.
Tempeste, John, 110; John, of Wiresdale, 54.
Temple, co. Lanc., 73.
Temple, —, 105; Rev. Anthony, 31; Tho., 111.
Tenants, 46, 63; at will, 58, 74; for life, 74; in Nether Wyresdale in 1604-5, 105; of Ashton, 74; of Cockersand abbey, 105; of Thomas Assheton, rental of, 74.
Tenbury, 69, 73.
Tenby, 54, 96 (part III.).
Tench, 46.
Tench cobs, 46.
Tendberne, 57 (part II.).
Tende, tithe, 46.
Teneacre, 57 (part II.).
Tenements, decayed, 63.
Tenison, Archbishop, 64, 114; John, 64.
Tennant, John Robert, 94; Miss, 72.
Tenterleaher, 58.
Tenths and Fifteenths, 50.
Tenting, 46.
"Tenting," = Minding, 44.
Tenure of land in 1688, 105.
Tenures, servile, 58.
Tenylshede, 57 (part II.).
Teodichi, Mr., 44.
Terbocke, John, 54.
Teresa, St., 114.
Terra Florida, discoverye of, 70.
Terrors of the Night, 111.
Terry, Rev. E., 111; S., 72.
Terthes, 103 (part I.).
Tertullian, 44, 114.
Teruagio, clerico de Excliue, 57 (part II.).
Test Act, motion for repeal of, 44.
Testa de Nevill, 58, 74, 87.
Tessier, Dr., 44.
Tethys Festival, 111.
Tetlaw, *see* Tetlow.
Tetlow, 95, 99.
Tetlow, Tetlaw, Tetlawe, Tettelawe, Tetlowe, —, 82, 88; Abraham, 94; Adam de, 58, 74, 99; Alicia, 95, 110; Edmund, 37 (part IV.); Elizabeth, 47; Henry, 63; Jarvys, 54; Joan, 54; Johanna, 95; Johannes, 95; John, 37 (part IV.), 60, 63, 103; John, of Chamber, 54; Rev. John, curate of Birch, 42, 47; Jordan de, 61, 95, 110; Laurence, 50, 60; Maister, of the Chamber, 60; Margaret, 54, 60; Mr., 103; Rauff, 60; Reynold, 103; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 58, 60; Robert, 42, 60, 95, 113; Susannah, 45; Thomas, 54, 60, 63; Thurstanus, 95; William, 69, 94.
Tetuan, politics of, 44.
Teuther, Sir Henry, 110.
Teutonicus, Baldwin, 58.
Teversall, 88, 110.
Tewe, —, 82.
Tewkesbury, 94; battle of, 60.
Tewxbury, Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Tey, J., 111.
Teyleor, Radulf, chantry priest, 60.
Teynham, Lady, 111.
Th., R., jun., 111.
Thacker, Thatcher, 46.
Thacker, John, 69; Joseph, 69.
Thackeray, Daniel, 94; J., 72; Joseph, 63, 69; William, 69, 72, 73, 94, 111.
Thackerey, Dr. Thos., 44.
Thackray, William Pennington, 73.
Thame, river, 111.
Thames, 111.
Than, Robert, 92.
Thanage, 112.
Thanes, 58; of Clitheroe, 112.
Thanes' Carr, or *Kerr*, 74.
Thatcher and thatching, 46.
Thauler, J., 114.
Thayn, Elias, 112.

Thealma and Clearchus, 111.
Theam, definition of, 58.
Theatres in Manchester, 72.
Theatrum Chemicum, 111.
Thebaut, John, 83.
Thebes, siege of, 111.
Thelwall, 54, 57 (part IV.), 58, 88, 110, 112.
Thelwall, Walter, his evidence, 61.
Thelwell, Charles John, 94; Henry, 94.
Them, definition of, 58.
Thenelone, 57 (part II.).
Theobald, Francis, 114; Walter, 54.
Theobalds, 39, 111.
Theodore, King of Corsica, 44.
Theologia Germanica, 44.
Theophila, 111.
Theorbo, the, 114.
Theow, 58.
Therber, Rafe, 60.
Therond, Henry, 45.
Theyer, John, 64.
Thickens, Rauffe, of Balterley, 54.
Thickett hall, Yorks, 94.
Thickness,—, 83 (part I.); Jane, 83 (part I.).
Thillon, Henry, 92.
Thingewall, Roger de, 74; William f. John de, 74.
Thingwall, 74 (part II.)
"Think on," 44.
Thirlfall, George, Goosenarth, 60.
Thirning, *or* Thirnyng, Thomas, 99; Willimus, 58, 99.
Thirnum, *see* Thurnham.
Thirstcross, *see* Thristcross.
Thirty sworn men of Kirkham, 92.
Thirty-nine Articles, controversy on the subscription to, 44.
Thiselton, *see* Thisleton.
Thistle fields, 47.
Thistleache, Thistletack, *or* Thistletake, 74, 112.
Thistlethwaite, Rev. George, 92; Rev. T., 92; William, 94.
Thistleton, 50, 57 (part II.), 58, 62, 88, 92, 95, 99; tithes, 92.
Thistleton, James, of Wrea, 92; William, 60.
Thol, *or* Theolonium, 58.
Thomas de Infirmitorio, 57 (part II.).
Thomas, archbishop of York, 92; bishop, 44, 99; Captain, 111; Charles, 73; Hugh, 54; J., 111; James, 73; Rev. John, 42; Mr., 44; of Dynbeghe, 112; of Reading, 111; Owen, 39; Richard Wickstead, 73; son of Alan, 112; son of Edmund, 74 (part I.); son of Kutte, 74 (part I.); son of Stephen, 74 (part II.); Serg. of Standen, 112; the parker of Halton, 112; Dr. Tim., 111; William, 42, 64, 73, 111; William Munnings, 94.
Thomasius, *Dictionary*, 80, 114.
Thomason, Mr., 44.
Thomassin, Lewis, 44.
Thomasson, Hy. Harrison, 95; Ralph, 113; Richard, 113; Robert, 57 (part II.); Vane, 113; Vane, curate of Leverpole, 60; *see also* Tomason, &c.
Thomlynson, Henry, 57 (part II.), 60.
Thomond, Father, 50; Mary, countess of, 54; *see* Thormond.
Thompson, —, 82, 88; Christopher, of Lancaster, 60; Edward William, 94; Elizabeth, 92; Henry, 92, 94; Humphrey, 105; James, 114; Jennet, 92; John, 57 (part VII), 75, 92, 94; Rev. John, 92; Mary, 92; Mr., 44; Mr., of Trumpington, 44; Mrs., 44; Nat., 111; Nycholas, Liverpool, 60; Ralph, 57 (part VII); Richard, 46, 64, 94, 105; Robert, 92, 94; Samuel, 94; Thomas, 64, 92; Sir Thomas Boulden, of Herts, 94; Thomas James, 94; uxor, 60; Rev. W., 111; William, 92, 94, 113; William Wetherell, 94.
Thomson, —, 61; Adam, 74; James, 54, 69; James, *Seasons*, 44; John, 73, 94; Kenworthy, 94; Lawrence, 54; Sir Rauff, 54; Richard, 54; S., 111; William, rector of Ashton, 54, 60.
Thorald, —, 88.
Thorally, John, chantry priest, Durham, 60.
Thorber, Rafe, 60.
Thoresby, John, archbishop of York, 92.
Thorganby, Yorks, 94.
Thorius, J., 111.
Thorl-clough, 58.
Thorleigh, 99.
Thorley, Cadman, 94; Edward, 94; John, 94; William, 94.
Thormond, Henry, earl of, 105.
Thorn, —, 111; Simon, 44.
Thornbacks, 46.
Thornber, Robert Smith, 46; Thomas, 46.
Thornborough, Thornborowe, Thornburgh, &c., —, 81, 82; Ann, daughter of William, 31; Christopher, abbot of Whalley, 60; Henry, chantry priest, 60; Isabel, 54; Mr., 54; Nicholas, 31, 54;

Ralph, 60; Rauf, chantry priest, 60; Richard, of Preston, 60; William, 50, 57 (part III.), 99; William, of Hampsfield, 31, 54.
Thornbrandheved, Simon de, 74 (part I.).
Thornburgh's *Nihil aliquid Omnia*, 44.
Thorncliffe hall, 94.
Thornditch, Thornidiche, 47.
Thorndyke, Herbert, 64.
Thorne, --, 88.
Thorneley, *see* Thornley.
Thorneley, Dom. Oliver, chaplain, 60; Randle, 47.
Thorneper, Christopher, 96 (part IV.).
Thorner, Mrs., 46.
Thornes, le, 95.
Thornes, Marie, 54.
Thorneton, *see* Thornton.
Thornfeld Clerk, 99.
Thornham, 58, 88, 96 (part II.).
Thornhaugh family, 44.
Thornhill, Fr., 111; Samuel, 42; Thomas William, 94.
Thornicroft, John, 94.
Thorniley pit, 37 (part IV.).
Thorniley, John, 42; Thomas, 42.
Thornlaye, Richard, 46.
Thornley, 50, 75, 82.
Thornley, James, 94; John, 73; Thomas, 54.
Thornthwaite, 88.
Thornton, —, 82, 88; Agnes, 99; Catherine, 97; Christopher, 50; Cicely de, 83 (part II.); Edmund, 105; Elizabeth, 99, 110; George, 57 (part II.); Gilbert, 105; James, 73, 92; Johanna, 99; Johannes, 95, 99; John de, 110; John f. de Laurence, 74 (part II.); Katerina, 99; Laurentius, 99; Lucy, 110; Margeria, 99; Mary, 105; Mr., 44; Mrs., 96 (parts I. and III.); Oliver, 105; Sir Peter, 110; Randle de, 83 (part II.); Ricardus, 99; Richard, 64; Simon de, 58; Thomas, 113; W. T., 105; Rev. W. W., 105; William, 50, 92, 99.
Thornton, 54, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 99; hall, 88.
Thornton, Amounderness, 50, 60.
Thornton-le-Holmes, 95.
Thornton-le-Moors, rectory of, 83.
Thornton, West Derby, 50.
Thornton Sourby, 95.
Thorowgood, Rob., 111.
Thorold, Sir John, of Syston, 31; Rev. William, 92.
Thorough toll, the, 58.
Thorp, Thorpe, 82, 88, 99.
Thorp Arch, Yorks, 94.
Thorp Ash, 73.
Thorp, Isaachar, 69, 73; James, 47, 73; Jarvis, 73; Johannes, 99; John, 37 (part IV.), 73; Joseph, 73; Mr., 44; Robert, 73; T., 111.
Thorpe, —, 88; Adam, 109; Alice, 57 (part VII.); Daniel, 57 (part VII.); Dorethe, 54; Edward Hall, 73; George, 57 (part VII.), 64; Henrie, 54; Hughe, 54; Hugh, 63; J., 111; James, 94; James Bateman, 94; John, 42, 57 (part VII.), 72; Martha, 57 (part VII.); Michael, 46; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Otiwell, 65; Phinias, 57 (part VII.); Richard, 57 (part VII.), 65; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VI.), 72, 73; Sir Robert, clerk, will of, 54; Samuel, 73; Thomas, 57 (part VI.), 69; Sir Thomas, 60; William Henry, 94.
Thorpe Salvin, 88.
Thorpe Waterwill, 95.
Thorpensty, 88.
Thorton, —, 82; Richard, 42.
Thou, *see* Thuanus.
Thoyts, John, 73, 94.
Thraffe, thrave, 46.
Thralls, a serf class, 58.
Thralsall, —, 88.
Thrapston, 44.
Thraylles, co. Lanc., 75; *see* Treales.
Thread, 46.
Three acres, 47.
Three Houses, the, 74.
Threfylds, 57 (part II.).
Threlfall, Alice, 92; Ann, 92; Edmund, 61, 92; Elizabeth, 92; Jenet, 92; Jennet, 105; Johannes, 99; John, 92, 105; Rev. John, 92; Katherine, 92; Richard, 92; Robert, 54; Roger, 92; Thomas, 92; Sir Thomas, 54.
Threlfall, 95.
Threllford, Henry, 57 (part VII.).
Threshing corn, 46.
Thristcross, Dr. Timothy, 114.
Throgmorton, Rob., 111.
Throckmorton, Job, 72; John, knt., 54; Sir William, 39, 62.
Throp, —, stationer, 80.
Thropp, Anne, 47; Ellen, 46, Richard, 96 (part IV.); William, 47.
Throppe, —, 88; John, 54.
Throstle Nest, celt of stone found near, 68.
Thrower, John, 46.

Thrower, wood turner, 46.
Throxenby, 94.
Thrushes, 46.
Thuanus, J. A., on grief, 44; his History, 114.
Thuckley, 99.
Thunelly, Edmund, 105; Sophia, 105.
Thurcaston, 69.
Thurcroft, 88.
Thursby, Cuthbert, 111.
Thurland, 57 (part III.), 81, 82; castle, 60, 62, 81, 82, 88.
Thurlbourn, William (bookseller), 44.
Thurleby, 109.
Thurloe, John, 114.
Thurlow, Mrs., 114.
Thurman, Edw., 111.
Thurmond's *Apollo and Daphne*, 44.
Thurnham, 50, 57 (part II.), 88, 95; hall, 57 (part II.).
Thursby, John Harvey, 44.
Thurslington, 88.
Thurton, *see* Turton.
Thuschet, Simon de, 80.
Thwaite, 88.
Thweat, Mr., death of, 72.
Thwellyn, Roger, 54.
Thwenge, 82.
Thwenge, —, 82, 88; Thomas, 105; William, 105.
Thyer, E., 111; Robert, 44, 69, 72, 111.
Thyestes, 111.
Thynne, Fr., 111; W., 111.
Thyrland, *see* Thurland.
Thystleton, Elizabeth, 92; Thomas, 92.
Thystylton, *see* Thistleton.
Tib, etymology of, 58.
Tib, river, 72.
Tib street and the reservoirs, 72.
Tibbi de Ormerode, 74 (part I.)
Tiberias, battle of, 47.
Tickell, Mr., 44.
Tickhill, 88.
Tickle, Peter, 57 (part VII.).
Tideswelle, Robert, clerico de, 57 (part II.)
Tideswell, 94.
Tidmarch, S., 111.
Tidswell, 73.
Tigh, Richard James, 94.
Tikwitmyre, 74 (part II.)
Tilberthwayt, 95.
Tilburgh, Mr., 44.
Tilbury fort, 50.
Tildeslegh, Tildesley, *see* Tildesley *and* Tyldesley.
Tildesley, —, 57 (part VII.), 88; Alice, 109, 110; Alice, daughter of Thurstan, 31; Anne, 105, 110; Captain, of Goosnargh, 62; Cecilia, 99, 110; Edmund, son of Thomas, 31; Edward, 42, 47, 105, 110; Elizabeth, 105; Elizabetha, 88; Ellyne, 110; Hugo, 95; Jane, 42; Johannes, 95; John, 38; Lambert, 57 (part III.); Margaret, 110; Margaret, daughter of Edward, 31; Matheus, 99, 110; Mr., 31, 47, 105; Nicholas, 95, 99; R., 99; Ranulphus, 95; Ralph, 61; Randle de, 68; Ric., 46; Sir Thomas, 31, 62; Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 109, 110; Thomas, of Morleys, 31; Thomas of Wardley, 31; Thurstan, 42, 47, 57 (part III.), 60, 95, 99, 105, 110; William, 105; *see also* Tyldesley.
Tildesley, of Garret, ped., 88; of Morleys, ped., 88; of Wardley, ped., 81.
Tillison, John, 60.
Tillotson, Abp., 37 (part IV.), 64, 82, 114; Mary, 82.
Tilney, James, 113; Margaret, 113; Robert, 64; Thomas, 113.
Tilsley, John, 57 (part V.), 113.
Tilson, Eliz., 111.
Tilsons, the, 44.
Tilston, 54; heath, 114.
Tilston, Elizabeth, 54; Ellin, 54; Raphe, 54.
Tilth, 103 (part I.).
Tim Bobbin, 57 (part I.), 111.
Timber, 46, 65; treasure of, 90; storage of, 63.
Timberlake, Hurst, 69; Richard, 69.
Time, 111; *is a Turncoat*, 111.
Time's Curtain Drawn, 111.
Timperley, Tymperley, 42, 54, 63; hall, 45; manor, 80.
Timperley, —, 81; C. H., 72; James, 73; Joseph, 73, 94; Robert, 94; Thomas, 47, 94; William, 94; *see also* Tymperley.
Tin, 46.
Tinckenele, Rychard, 96 (part IV.).
Tinctor, Adam le, 60; Adam, son of Robert le, 60.
Tinctore, Alexander le, 68; Simon, 68.
Tindal, Dr. Matthew, 44.
Tindall, Mr., 54.
Tingrave, Tingreave, 46, 81, 82, 99, 110.
Tinker and his work, 46.
Tinker, Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 69.
Tinnecroft, 58.
Tinsley, Jacob, 69.

Tiplers, meaning of, 63.
Tipper, Mawrisce, 61.
Tipping, —, 82, 88; Anne, 54; Cicely, 54; Dorothy, 54; family, 103; Sir Henrie, 54; Isabel, 54, 65; James, 69, 73; John, 54, 63, 65, 73, 94; Miss, 72; Mrs., 31, 54; Richard, 63; Richard, of Manchester, 54, 65; Samuel, 57 (part VII.), 63, 65, 75; Thomas, 63, 72; *see also* Typpinge.
Tipping hill, 46.
Tireman, Thomas, 114.
Tirwitt, Phillip, 99.
Tiryngton, Hugh, 83.
Tithe, 46.
Tithe barn, 42, 57 (part II.), 92; calves, 46.
Titheacre, 57 (part II.).
Titherington, Jordan de, 97; Richard Ackers, 94.
Titherington, Tithrington, Titterington, Tytherington, 73, 88; chantry chapel, 97.
Titherton, 69.
Tithes of Garstang, 105; of Kirkham, 1650, 92; in Prestbury parish, 97.
Tithing, explanation of, 63.
Titley, John, 54; Mr., 44.
"Titty mouse and tatty mouse," 44.
Tiviot Dale chapel, 42.
Tixall, 96 (part III.).
"To-night," for last night, 44.
Toad lane, 57 (part VII.).
Tobacco, 111.
Tobie, G. (printer), 111.
Tochet, Margaret, 54; Thomas, 83 (part III.).
Tockhole, 72.
Tockholes, 58, 74 (part I.), 88, 95, 99.
Tockholes, Ad. de, 112; *see also* Tokholes.
Toclier, Janet, her wages, 46.
Tod lane, 63.
Todd, Christopher, 72, 94; James Henthorn, 64; John, chantry priest, 60; John, 63; Joseph, 63; Richard, chantry priest, 60; Rev. Thomas, 42; Thomas, 94; William, 69.
Todde, Ricardus, 99; Richard, 50.
Tode lane, 65.
Todelache, 96 (part I.).
Todhall, Todhull, 88.
Todmorden, Todmerden, 72, 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 110; chapel, 60, 113; free school, 92; hall, 88.
Toeny, Roger de, 58.
Toff, Johannes, 110.
Toft, 81, 82, 83 (part III.), 88, 99, 110, 112.
Toft, Hugh, 80; James, 94; Roger de, 80.
Tofte, R., 111.
Tofts, 46.
Tofts, Mary, 44.
Tokeholes, Tokholes, *see* Tockholes.
Tokholes, Adam de, 74 (part I.); Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Tol, 58.
Tolentino, St. Nicholas of, 83.
Toll, custom of, 58; illegal, 65.
Toll, Nich., 111; T., jun., 111.
Toll lane, 58.
Tollache, 47.
Toller, Mr., 44.
Tollhurst, —, 88.
Tolls, 46; market, 58.
Tolson, —, 81,
Tomanson, William, Bispham, 60.
Tomason, Wm., 92.
Tomasson, John, 96 (part IV.).
Tombeaus, vanity of, 44.
Tombes, John, 64.
Tomes, H., 111.
Tomison, John, 92.
Tomkins, —, 111; Mr., 44; Nat., 111.
Tomkinson, George, 105.
Tomlin, Thomas, 94.
Tomline, Bishop, 45.
Tomlinson, —, 82, 88; Dr., 44; Edmund, 57 (part II.); Elizabeth, 105; Gylbert, 57 (part II.); Henry, 46, 57 (part II.); Isabel, 92; James, 105; John, 54, 60; 105; Margery, 92; Mr., 61; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 92, 105; Robert, 54, 105; Roger, 57 (part II.), 105; Susannah, 105; Tho., 92; William, 60, 61, 73.
Tomlynson, *see* Tomlinson.
Tompson, —, 88; Alexander, 50; Ann, 42; Edward, 105; George, 105; Henry, 57 (part VI.); Humphrey, 105; James, 50; John, 42, 50, 57 (parts III. and VI.); Katherine, 42; Nich., 92; Philip, 105; Ralph, 57 (part VI.); Richard, 50, 105; Robert, 57 (part VI.); Thurston, deacon, 60; Thurstone, 50; William, 57 (part VI.).
Tomson, Gilbert, 65; Grace, 92; Hugh, 46; John, of Eccleston 46; John, of London, 54; Richard, 46.
Ton, in composition, 58.
Tong, *see* Tonge.
Tonge, 58, 88, 95; castle, 88; hall, 88, 110; moor, 88, 103.
Tonge, —, 82; Ann, of Rivington, 46; Dr.

Esrael, 64, 114; Gilbert de, 58; Henry, 50, 95, 113; John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 103; John, son of Elias, 58; Mr., 44; Richard, 95; Samuel, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 95; Thomas, Norroy, 54, 60, 103 (part I.).
Tong of Tonge, ped., 88.
Tongg, Willimus, 99.
Tongs, 46.
Tongue, James, 69; Jeremy, 57 (part VII.); Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Richard, 73; *see also* Tonge.
Tonisholme, manor of, 110.
Tonlay, Richard, of Tonlay, 31.
Tonson, Jacob, 44, 111.
Tonson's Miscellany, 44.
Tonstall, 88.
Tontall, Christopher, 105; John, 105.
Toogood, Edward, 54.
Tooke, B., 111.
Tooker, William, 64.
Tookey, R., 111.
Tools and implements, 46.
Tootell, —, 82.
Tooth picks, 46.
Toothill, —, 88.
Tootle, Hugh, 64.
Top-o'th-Bank, 42.
Topclyf, Ric., 111.
Topclyffe, Richard, 31.
Toper's plea for drinking, 45.
Topham, Mr., 44.
Topham castle, 60.
Topin, John, 105.
Topley, Rauffe, 54.
Topp, Thomas, 94.
Toppin, Thomas, 105.
Topping, —, 82, 88; Mr., 46; Serjeant, 45; William, 74 (part I.).
Toppinge, Hugh, 39.
Toppyn, Lancelot, 114.
Topsell, Edward, *Time's Lamentation*, 38.
Torale, 112.
Torbeck, *see* Torbock.
Torbock, *see* Tarbock.
Torbock, Torbocke, —, 81, 82; Adam, 54; Anne, 54; Dorothy, daughter of Sir George Cotton, K.G., 31; Edward, 31, 50, 54; Sir Edward, knt., 54; Elizabeth, daughter of John, 31; Ellen de, 58; ffraunces, 54; Henricus, 95; Sir Henry, 31; John, 54; Katherine, 54; Margaret, daughter of Thomas, 31; Margery, daughter of Lord Stanley, 31; Mr., 31; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 31, 54; Robert, son of Henry, 31; Thomas, 54; William, 31, 50, 54, 113; Sir William, 31, 54; *see also* Tarbock.
Torboke, Cecil, 73; family of, 83; Richard, 83.
Torbroke, Alice, 60; Thomas, 60.
Torbroke badge, 60.
Torfet, Dom. Will., 92.
Torner, Johannes, 95.
Torington, Alexander, 83.
Torkington, John, 37 (part IV.); Joseph, 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 37 (part IV.).
Tor-pen-how-hill, its name, 87.
Torpin, Jordin, son of, 105.
Torpurley, 54.
Torquay, 94.
Torrisholme, 50, 74 (part II.), 75, 88, 99; manor of, 110.
Torton, Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Tortworth, 37 (part IV.).
Torver, 50, 60.
Tostatus, Alphonsus, 114.
Totell, Jamys, 54.
Totington, Alexander, 83.
Totleworth, —, 82.
Totleworth, 82.
Tottell, Ric. (printer), 111.
Tottenham, 111.
Tottington, 54, 58, 74 (part I.), 88, 96 (part III.), 99, 110, 112; manor of, 50, 74; mill, 112.
Tottlebank, 88.
Totty, Johannes, 95.
Touch box, 50.
Touchet, —, 88; Ann, daughter of John, 92; George, 64; James, 45, 63, 72, 75; John, 45, 72, 75; Katherine, 54; Mr., of Manchester, 47; Sarah, 45; Thomas, 54, 69, 94.
Toulnson, —, 57 (part V.).
Toulson, George, 57 (part V.), 105; Thomas, 57 (part V.).
Tounlay, *see* Towneley.
Tounley's Ghost, ballad of, 68.
Tournay, *or* Flanders, 60.
Towel, 46.
Tower, the, 81, 88.
Towers, Henry, 60; Margret, 54.
Towersey, Dr., 44.
Towerton, 88, 110.
Towesdale, Henry de, 83.
Towler, John, 57 (part VII.).
Town, Abraham, 73; Dr., 44.
Town seal, 63.
Town Spy, 44.
Towne, —, 72.

Towneley, Townley, 46, 58, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 103, 110, 112; altar in Burnley church, 60; chantry, 60; rent roll, 103 (part I.).
Towneley, Townley, —, 57 (part III.), 61, 74 (part I.), 81, 82, 88; Abraham, 61; Alice, 50; Anna, 99; Anne, 50, 70, 103, 110; Mrs. Anne, 44; Barnard, 46, 50, 103; Bennet, 103; Blanche, 46; Carolus, 99; Cecilia, 110; Charles, 31, 54, 103, 110; Charles, of Towneley, 62, 74; Christopher, 46, 82, 88, 103, 110; Elizabeth, 95, 103, 110; Ellen, 110; Frances, 103, 110; Colonel Francis, 46, 68; Geoffrey, 110; Sir Gilbert, chaplain 31; Grace, 103, 110; Grace, daughter of Sir John, 60; Helen, 103, 110; Henricus, 99; Henry, 46, 50, 57 (part III.), 103, 105; Isabella, 95, 103, 110; Isabell, 99; J., 111; James, 69; Jane, 99, 110; Joan, 103; Johanna, 95, 99, 110; Johannes, 95, 99; Sir John, 60, 103, 105, 110, 113; Sir John, of Towneley, 31, 54; John, 31, 39, 46, 50, 57 (part III.), 60, 103, 105; John, son of Charles, 31; John, of Hurstwood, 46; Laurence, 60, 99, 103, 105; Lettice, 103, 110; Lucy, 50; Lucy, of Shackerley, 54; Margaret, 103, 110; Maria, 99; Mary, 103, 110; Mary, daughter of Sir Richard, 31; Mr., 31, 44, 46; Mrs., 46; Nicholaus, 99; Nicholas, 57 (part III.), 82, 103, 105, 110, 113; Ricardus, 95, 99; Sir Richard, 60, 103, 110; Richard, 42, 46, 57 (parts I. VI. and VII.), 60, 82, 88, 103, 113; Richard de, 60, 112; Col. Richard, 57 (part I.); Richard Greaves, 69; Robert, of Barnsett, 54; Thomas, 54, 60, 73, 103, 105.
Towneley family, 46, 60, 112; of Barnside, ped., 88; of Dutton, ped., 88; of Hurstwood, ped., 88; of Oakenhead, ped., 88; of Royle, ped., 88; of Stonehedge, ped., 88; of Towneley, ped., 88.
Townend, Henry, 94; James, 94; Wm., 92.
Towneson, William, 105.
Towning, William, 105.
Townley, *see* Towneley.
Townshend, Audrey, vicountess, 44; George, admiral, 44; Lee P., 83 (part I.).
Townsend, Captain, 44; H., 37 (part I.); Henry, justice of Chester, 54; Mr., 44; Wm., 92.
Townson, —, 82; Henry, 57 (part VI.); Margaret, 105; Mr., 57 (part I.); Mr., of Lancaster, 62; Rev. Samuel, curate, of Oldham, 42; Thomas, 105.
Townwalscliffe, Johannes, 95.
Towone, 46.
Toxstath, Cicilie, 54.
Toxtath, Rogerus, 95.
Toxteth, 54, 88, 110; forest, 58; park, 114; turbary, 60.
Toy, Rob, 111.
Toyes of an Idle Head, 111.
Traces, 46.
Tracey, Eben., 111.
Tracy, James, 65.
Trade, 46.
Trader, Inventory of goods at, 46.
Tradition controversy, 64.
Traduskin, J., 111.
Trafford, 42, 44, 57 (part II.), 58, 65, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.); brigge, 54; chapel, 44, 60; hall, 42; moss, 42.
Trafford, —, 81, 82, 88, 97; Adam, 99; Alexander, 54, 110; Alice, 54, 60, 63, 110; Alicia, 99; Lady Ann, 113; Anne, 110; Anthony, 54; Bartrin, 42, 68; Cecil, 42; Sir Cecil, 31, 39, 42, 62, 63, 96 (part III.); Cecilia, 99; Cicilay, 96 (part III.), 110; Dulcia, daughter of Sir Edmund, 60; Sir Edmond, 31, 46; Edmund, 42, 47, 54, 57 (parts II. and III.), 60, 63, 65, 96 (part III.), 110, 113; Edmund de, 47, 60, 68; Sir Edmund, 42, 46, 47, 50, 57 (parts II. and III.), 58, 60, 65, 70, 75, 96 (parts I. and III.), 103 (part I.), 110; Sir Edmund, of Trafford, knt., 54, 113; Edmundus, 95, 99; Edward, 42, 58; Sir Edward, 65; Elena, 99; Elizabeth, 54, 96 (part III.), 99, 110; Ellyne, 110; Geoffrey de, 42, 47; George, 54, 65, 73, 110, 113; George, will of, 54; George, of Garret, 54, 60; Sir Harry, 110; Henricus de, 95; Henry, 96 (part I.), 99, 112; Henry, clerk, 42; Henry, D.D., 60; Henry de, 42, 47, 58, 60, 68, 74 (parts I. and III.), 96 (part III.), 110; Henry, of Trafford, 60; Henry, rector of Wilmslow, will of, 54; Sir Henry, 42, 47, 54, 60; Hugh de, 42, 58; Humphrey, 42; Sir Humphrey de, 31, 54; Isabel, 54; Jane, daughter of Sir Edmund, 60; Joan, wife of John Booth, 60; Johannes, 95; John, 42, 54, 96 (part III.), 99; John, of Chorlton, 42; John de, 47, 58,

60, 68; John Randolphus de, 31; Sir John, 60, 110, 113; Laurence, 54, 58, 63, 110; Leigh, 94; Leonard, 63; Margaret, 42, 54, 110; Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmund, 31; Margaret, daughter of Sir John Savage, 60; Margaret, of Garret, 60; Margery, 42, 99; Margery de, 96 (part III.), 110; Dame Mildred, 42, 96 (part III.); Mr, 31, 46, 60, 65; Nicholas de, 42, 47, 68, 110; Nicol de, rector of Prestwich, 103; Otho, 99; Peter of, 74; Sir Peter, 113; Ralph, 42, 54; Ralph de, 47; Ralph, of Garratt, 60; Raphe, 63; Rauff, 63; Richard de, 42, 47, 58, 68, 72, 96 (part III.), 110; Richard de, rector of Cheadle, 42, 47; Robert de, 42, 47, 58, 68, 110; Robert, the first of Garret, 54; Thomas, 47, 54, 58, 60, 63, 74, 99, 110, 113; Thomas de, 42, 47, 95; Thomassyn, 54, 60; William, 65 112, 113; William, will of, 54; William, ladie priest of Manchester, 60; Sir William, priest, 54.
Trafford family, 96 (part I.); of Trafford, ped., 88.
Trafforth, *see* Trafford.
Tragi-Comedia, 111.
Trahaker, Adam de, 105; Alan de, 105; William de, 105.
Trahern, Bartholomew, 64.
Traifforth, *see* Trafford.
Train band called out, 50; bands of Lancashire and Cheshire, 50.
Trailbâton writ, 112.
Tramarye, Richardus de, 37 (part I.).
Tranmere, 54.
Transubstantiation controversy, 64.
"Trap happiness," 44.
Trapp, John, *Commentary on the New Testament*, 38; Dr. Joseph, 44.
Trappes-Birnand, —, 88.
Travel in England, difficulties of, 44.
Travellers Dialogue, 111.
Travelling, 46; expenses, 46.
Travers, —, 81, 82, 88; Alicia, 99; Ellen, 105; Grace, 105; Henry, 60; Hugh, 63, Isabell, 105; Johanna, 95; John, 105; John, rector of Prestwich, 103; Joseph, bailiff of Liverpool, 61; Laurance, 105; Laurentius, 99; Lawrence, 74 (part II.); Mr., 42; Dr. Peter, rector of Bury, 70, 103; Roger, 57 (part II.), 95, 99; Ryc., yeoman waiter, 31; Thomas, 74 (part II.), 92, 95, 99, 105; William, 105.
Travers family, of Nateby, ped., 82, 105; *see also* Travis.
Traves, —, 57 (part III.), 82; Anne, 63; George, 54, 63; Hugh, 54, 63; John, 54, 57 (part VI.); Katryn, 54; Matthew, 57 (part VI.); Richard, 31, 60; Robert, 54; *see also* Travis.
Traveys, —, 81.
Travice, Mrs., 105.
Travis, Anne, 54, 65, 105; Daniel, of Blackley, 54; Edmund, 57 (part VII.); Frances, 105; George, 47, 63, 65, 69; Henry, 94; Hugh, 63, 65; James, 57 (part VII.); Jervis, 65; John, 50; Rev. Joshua, chaplain of Manchester, 42; Matthew, 50, 57 (part VII.); Mr., Cheetham Fold, 72; Peter, D.D., 70, 103; Richard, 50, 105; Richard (shoemaker), 65; Samuel, 73; Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 94; widow, 47; William, 73; William, of Blakly, 60.
Traviss, Richard, 47; Thomas, 47.
Travisse, George, 63.
Travor, Lady Margaret, 54.
Travys, George, 63; Gervyne, 96 (part I.); William, 105.
Trawden, 74 (part I.), 112; chase of, 58, 110; forest of, 50, 96 (part IV.).
Trayfforth, Trayford, *see* Trafford.
Trays, 46.
Treacle, 46; London, 114.
Treales, 50, 62, 74 (part II.), 75, 92.
Treasure-trove, 63.
Treasons, 63.
Trees, 46, 111; cut down, 65; cutting down *or* lopping, 63.
Trefeilir, 73.
Trefusis, Mr., 44.
Tregayan, 73.
Trejorwerth, 73.
Trelomer, 88.
Trembley, Mr., 44.
Tremeirchion, 114.
Tremoille, Charlotte, dowager-duchess of, 70; Duke of, 70; Henrietta de la, 88; Louis Maurice de, 70; Mademoiselle de la, 70.
Trenacre, 57 (part II.).
Trenarren, 45.
Trenchard, John, 37 (part I.); Sir John, 61; Sir Thomas, 62.
Trenchers, 46.
Trenchmore, —, 88.
Trener, Mode, 54.
Trent, river, 111.
Trentham church, 88; priory, 80.
Trentham, Thomas, 54.
Treowen, 88.

Tresale, Richard de, 92.
Tresgor, Alexander de, 80.
Tresham, Francis, 62; Henry de, 58; Isabella, 99; Isabella, daughter of Sir James Harrington, 60; John, 99; Sir John, of Rushton, 60; William, 64.
Trespass, 46.
Trespassers, 74.
Treveris, Peter (printer), 111.
Treves, Rondull, 54.
Trevillian, Robert, of Didsbury, 42.
Trevor, Dame Katherine, 54; Sir Jo., 114; Lady, 31; Lord, 44; Sir Thomas, of Trevallin, 75.
Trewlove, Henry, 83.
Trickley, Arthur, 96 (part III.); Mary, 96 (part III.).
Trigg, Mr., 44.
Trikingham, Lambertus, 95.
Trimmer, The, 111.
Trindle, 46.
Tring, co. Herts, 60.
Trinity College, Cambridge, 44, 114.
Trinity College Case, 44.
Trinity, doctrine of the, 44.
Trioche, Daniel, 70.
Triphook, R., 111.
Triplett, Robert, 54.
Tristram, Sir, 111.
Tritameron of Love, 111.
Trithemius, J., 114.
Triumph of Justice, 111.
Troghden chace, *see* Trawden.
Troilus and Cressida, 111.
Trollege, Tho., 103 (part I.).
Trollope, Colonel, 39, 62, 70; Mr., 44.
Tronage, 58.
Trott, —, 88.
Trotter, Edw., 111.
Troughs, stone, 46.
Trout, 46.
Troutbeck, 60; possessions, 87.
Troutbeck, Troutebeck, —, 88; Anna, 99; James Sudell, 94; Joannes, 37 (part I.); Johanna, 99; John de, chantry priest, Preston, 60; William, 37 (part I.), 83, 97, 110; Sir William, 87; Willimus, 99.
Troy Town, 111.
Troy's Lamentation, 111.
Troynouant, 111.
Trubshaw, Mr., 44.
Trumbull, Sir Wm., 44.
Trumpeter, 46.
Trunks, 46.
Trussel, J., 111; Sir William, of Cublesdon, 80.
Trussell, —, 88; Johannes, 95; Petronilla, 95.
Truth, 111.
Truth's Message, 111.
Tryon, T., *Way to Health*, 44; *On Sheep*, 44.
Tryton, 110.
Tubs, 46.
Tucker, —, 81; Mr., 44.
Tuckey, Humph., 111.
Tuckney, Dr., 114.
Tudor ap Carwar, 112.
Tudor livery, 46, 50.
Tudor, Owen, 83 (part II.); Tacina, 83 (part II.).
Tue, Elijah, 57 (part VI.).
Tufton, Mr., 44.
Tukker, —, 88.
Tullamore, Lord, 44.
Tulletes (birds), 46.
Tully, George, 64; Thomas, 64.
Tumblers, 46.
Tumbrel, punishment of the, 58.
Tumson, Jane, wife of Atkyn, 74.
Tun, 46.
Tunbridge, 45; school, 114; visit to, 44.
Tunbridge, James, 94; Viscount, 111.
Tuncleez, Will. de, 42.
Tundiheved, *see* Tyndehevyd.
Tunicle, 113.
Tunlay, 57 (part II.).
Tunnadine, Richard, 72, 73.
Tunnlinson, William, 58.
Tunstall, 47, 50, 57 (part II.), 60, 81, 95; castle, 62.
Tunstall, —, 81, 82, 88; Alice, daughter of Sir William Radcliffe, 31; Ann, daughter of Richard Bold, 31; Anthony, 73; Bishop, 111; Cuthbert, 64, 111; Francis, 31, 50, 57 (part III.); Henry, 69; Dr. James, 44; John, 54, 73; John, of Thurland, 60; Sir Marmaduke, 31, 50, 60; Dame Mary, 31; Priscilla, 96 (part II.); Sir Richard, 60; Sir Richardus, 37 (part I.); Thomas, 95; Sir Thomas, of Thurland, 60; Willimus, 95, 99.
Tunsted, le, 95.
Tunstus (Tunsted) in Pemberton, 81.
Tunworth, 81, 99, 103 (part I.).
Tups, 46.
Turbary, 46, 58, 74.
Turberville, —, 88; Dr., 114; George, 111; Henry, 64.
Turbutt, Richard, 94.

Turdox, Abraham, 105.
Turf, 46; pits, 42, 58; wain, 46.
Turkeys, 46.
Turkish Captives, 111.
Turmeric, 46.
Turnagh, Sir Robert, priest, 54.
Turnbull, M., 72; Nicholas, 95.
Turneleigh, 88.
Turner, —, 88; Adam, his wages, 46; Ann, 114; Bishop, 111; Brian, 114; Charles, 69; Charles Hampden, 45; Dr., 44, 114; Edmund, 46, 94, 96 (part IV.); Edward, 46, 105, 114; Elizabeth, 54; Francis, 114; Galfrid, 60; Harriet, 45; Isaac, *Reminiscences of Manchester Localities*, 72; James, 46, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69; Jane, 114; John, 46, 54, 64, 73, 113, 114; Mary, 114; Mr., 42, 44, 46, 61, 114; Mrs., 111; Myles, 54; Nathaniel, 42, 114; Nicolas, 54; Ralph, 63; Richard, 54, 94; Robert, 54, 64; Dr. T., 111; Thomas, 46, 60, 73, 114; Thomas, *Letter to the Bishop of Manchester*, 60; Timothy, 37 (part I.); uxor, 46; Whichcote, 114; Widow, 57 part VII.); William, 46, 60, 64, 69, 105; Sir William, 114.
Turnalgh, Robert, 113.
Turnip seed, 46.
Turnips, 46.
Turnor, John, of Kirkby Ireleth, 60; Rychard, 96.
Turnsole, 46.
Turpentine, 46.
Turpin, Matthew, 80 Miss, actress, 72; Mrs., actress, 72; Robert, 105.
Turtle Doves, 111; *Triumph*, 111.
Turton, 42, 46, 50, 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.), 99, 110; chapel, 88, 113; library, 38.
Turton, —, 81; Cicely, 110; Sir Henry, fellow of Manchester Collegiate church, 54; Sir John, 61; Nicholas, 110; Nicholas, of Eccleshall, 75.
Turvemosse, 42.
Turvery (Turbury), 74.
Turvey, co. Bedford, 60.
Turvill, —, 88.
Tushington, 54.
Tuson, John, 57 (part II.); Roger, 57 (part II.).
Tutbury, honour of, 58.
Tutchet, Elizabeth, 54; John, 54; Thomas, 54; *see also* Touchet.
Tuthill, —, 81.
Tutty, 46.
Tuwytes, 46.
Twamlow, Lidulf de, 80.
Twantirford, 58.
Twartford, 58.
Tweeddale, John, 4th marquess of, 44.
Twelve, diet of the, 63.
Twemlow, John, 73.
Twemlowes, 88.
Tweng, —, 88.
Twenge, Jordan de, 105; Lucia, 105; Margareta, 105; Marmaduke de, 105; Thomas de, 74 (part II.), 95, 105; William, 105.
Twifeld, —, 82.
Twiford, *see* Twyford.
Twine, J., 111; Lawrence, 111; T., 111.
Twinters, 46.
Twisden, Mr., 44.
Twisilton, John de, 74 (part II.).
Twisleton, 58, 88, 99, 112.
Twisleton, Col. George, 39, 70; Hugh, son of John de, 72 (part I.).
Twisse, Henry, 54; Isabel, 54; Laurance, 54; William, 54, 64.
Twiston, 46, 50, 54, 81.
Two Acres, 47.
Two Oaks, 47.
Twoyearolde, Thomas, 54.
Twyford, 80.
Twyford, —, 82, 88; Alice, 42; Anne, 42; Daniel, 42; Edward, 42; Elizabeth, 42; Ellen, 42; Frances, 42; Hugh, 94; John, 94; John, of Didsbury, 42; Margaret, 42; Martha, 42; Mary, 42; Richard, 42; Richard, of Didsbury, 42; Robert, 42, 63, 73; Rev. Robert, 42, 47; Robert, of Didsbury, 42; Roger, 83; Thomas, 94; William, 42, 69, 73, 94; Rev. William, 42, 47.
Twys, Jordanus de, 95.
Twysden, Sir Roger, 64.
Twyselton, *see* Twistleton.
Twyssylton, Thomas, 57 (part II.).
Twystefeld, Ricardus, 95.
Twyvell, 88.
Tyas, Baldwin, 74; Ebrard, 74; George Robinson, 94; Isaac, 94.
Tybolot, Robertus de, 92.
Tyburn, 37 (part V.), 111.
Tychborne, —, 111.
Tyckhill, Edward, 54.
Tycle, Elyn, 54.
Tydeswell, John, 83.
Tyer, Peter, 57 (part VII.).
Tyersall, 88.
Tykel, John, 83.

Tyldesley, —, 81, 82; Ann, 105; Anne, 54, 110; Christopher, 60, 75; Cuthbert, 105; Edward, 31, 50, 54, 65, 105; Ellen, 54; George, 54; Gilbert, 54; Hugh, 54; Isabel, 54; James, 54; Jane, 54; Lambert, 50; Lambert, of Garrat, 31; Margaret, 54, 110; Margaret, wife of Sir P. Legh, 97; Mary, 54, 110; Mrs. Mary, 54; Mr., 37 (part IV.); Mr., of Merscoe, 46; Nich. de, rector of Prestwich, 103; Nicholas, 54, 110; Richard, 54, 110; Richard, a monk at Charter House, 54; Sir Richard, priest, 54; Thomas, 39, 50, 54, 63, 92, 105; Thomas, Attorney-General, 31; Thomas, brother of Edward, 31; Thomas, of Morleys, 54; Thomas, of Wardley, 54, 63; Sir Thomas, 31, 39, 46, 54, 70; Sir Thomas, of Gray's Inn, 54; Thurstan, 37 (part III.), 54, 63, 110; Thurstan, of Stansacre, 31, 54; Thurstan, of Wardley, will of, 54; Trustram, 60; *see also* Tildesley.
Tyldesley fam., 46, ped., 82.
Tyldesley, Tildesley, 42, 45, 47, 50, 57 (parts II. and III.), 58, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 94, 95, 99; township, 110.
Tyler, Evan (printer), 111.
Tyler, Wat., insurrection, 87.
Tyll hill, 63.
Tylle, Tywlle, twill, 46.
Tylles, 31.
Tyllesley, Tyllysley, Tylsley, *see* Tyldesley.
Tylson, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Tylysholme, 57 (part II.), 105.
Tymmes, Dr., 114.
Tymperley, Henry, 42.
Tyndale, Richard, 69; William, 64.
Tyndehevyd, Ric. del, 74 (part I.), 95, 112.
Tyndor, Willimus, 95.
Tyngrave, Tyngreyff, *see* Tingrave.
Typpet fields and house, 46.
Typpinge, George, 54, 63; Hugh, parson of Assheton, 54; Isabel, of Manchester, widow, will of, 54; Mary, 54; Richard, 63; Samuel, 54; Thomas, Preston, 60.
Tyrconnel, Lord, 44.
Tyree, Ellis, a brewer, 31.
Tyreham, Richard, chantry priest, Huyton, 60.
Tyrehar', Edmund, 57 (part II.).
Tyrehare, Roger, chantry priest, Huyton, 60; William, Thornton, 60.
Tyrel, Hugh, 37 (part IV.); John, 37 (part IV.).
Tyrer, Ellis, 31; Frances, 105; Hamlet, 113; Mr., 105; Rev. Ralph, 111; Richard, 105; Robert, 47; Thomas, mayor of Liverpool, 61.
Tyrleton, township of, 110.
Tyrone, Earl of, at Knowsley, 31; Hugh, earl of, 54, 90.
Tyrone's rebellion, 111.
Tyrr, the wife of William, 74; Wilkyn, 74.
Tyrrel, —, 72.
Tyrrell, Jonet, 54; Richard, 54.
Tyus, Charles, 111.

UBBURKE, 46.
Udall, Thomas, 57 (part VII.)
Uffington, 114.
Ufford, 88.
Ugden, *see* Ogden.
Ughtred, meaning of the name, 46.
Ulgrene, *or* Ulgreve, Thomas, 58.
Ullerston, *see* Ulverston.
Ulleswalton, *see* Ulnes Walton.
Ulmus, 114.
Ulmon, Ridding, 99.
Ulnebothes, 74 (part I.).
Ulnes Walton, Ulnez Walton, Ulneswalton, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 75, 99, 110; manor, 58.
Ulric of Mamecestre, 58.
Ulrick, Mr., 44.
Ulsdeston, 58.
Ulster, 83 (part I.).
Ulster, Hugh, earl of, 80.
Ulswalton, *see* Ulnes Walton.
Ulton, Hugh, earl of, 80.
Ulverston, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 60, 73, 74 (part II.), 94, 95; Abbot de, 95; Barons of, 58; stipendiary priest of, 60.
Ulvesboth, Ullesbothe, 112.
Umbles, 46.
Umbrella, parish, cost of, 92.
Umfrevil, Robert de, 58; Sir Robert de, 72, 111.
Umoch, Alexander, son of, 58.
Uncrofte, 57 (part II.).
Unctuous, not a modern term, 44.
Underbank, 42, 94.
Underhill, —, 88.
Underley, co. Westmoreland, 60.
Underwood, Caleb, 69; Edmund, 111; Thomas, 54.
Undesworth, *see* Unsworth.
Unedall, Thomas, 99.
Uniacke, John Mainwaring, 69.
Unite, William Hawe, 73.

Universal alphabet, 44.
Universities, 111.
University studies, 111.
Unlawful assembly, definition of, 63; games, 63; weapons, 63.
Unmarried women, 63.
Unnesworth, Oliver, 54.
Unsworn lieges, 63.
Unsworth, 57 (part I.), 58, 88, 99.
Unsworth, —, 88; Adam, 69; Anne, 57 (part VII.); Edward, 69; John, 94; Peter, 46, 96 (part I.); Richard, 73; *see also* Unnesworth.
Unton, Alice, 74; Mary, 31; Richard, 74; Robert, 74; Roger, 74.
Unwin, Unwyn, —, 82.
Upcher, H., 111.
Upholland, Up-holland, 74 (part II.), 94, 99, 110; house, 45; priory, 74 (part II.).
Uplitherland, 74 (part II.).
Upper Haddon, 94.
Upper Racliffe and Tarnecar, 50; *see also* Rawcliffe.
Uppingham, 94.
Upton, 74 (part I.), 81, 82, 88, 110, 112.
Upton, near Worcester, 39.
Upton of Upton, fam., 97.
Upton, Amabella, 112; Charles, 69; Dobbe de, 112; Henry, 69; James, 69, 73; John, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part VI.), 63 (app. IV.); John Everard, 42, 69; Matilda, 112; Mr., 44, 61; Nich., 111; Richard, 69, 73; Thomas, 69; William, 94; Will. de, 112.
Urania, 111.
Urbanity, Precepts, 90.
Urdesale, Urdeshall, Urdsall, Ordsall, 58. 60, 95.
Urinals, 46.
Urith=earth, 103 (part I.).
Urmeston, —, 82, 88, 99; Gilbert, 110; Katharine, 110; John, 110; Johannes, 95, 99; Mr., 109; Thurstane, 95.
Urmston, 50, 54, 57 (part I.), 58, 72, 81, 82, 88, 110, 111.
Urmston, —, 81, 88; Adam de, 58; Anne, 110; Beatriche, 54; Edward, 57 (part VI.); Elizabeth, 110; James, 54; Jane, 105; John, 54, 110; John, son and heir of Richard, 31; Katherine, 54, 110; Mr., 31; Richard, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 105, 110; Sir Richard, of Leigh, 60; Robert, 110; Sygreda, 110; William, 105.
Urmston of Westleigh, ped., 81, 88.
Urmstone, Richard, 46; Roger, 46.
Urmstones, the, 46.
Urmystone, Roger, 54.
Urry, J., 111.
Ursinus, Hannibal, 111; Zacharias, *Summe of Christian Religion*, 38.
Urswick, 37 (part I.), 45, 81, 95.
Urswick, —, 57 (part II.), 81, 88; Adam de, 95; Alicia, 95; Ellen, 60, 95; Isabella de, 74 (part II.); Johannes, 95; Johannes, vicar de, 95; Sir Robert, 57 (part II.), 58; Sir Robert, sheriff of Lancaster, 60; Robertus, 95, 99; Thomas, 57 (part II.), 95; Thomas de, 57 (part II.); Sir Thomas, 60; Willimus, 95.
Urswik, Urswyk, Urswyke, *see* Urswick.
Urwilham, nr. Eccles, 57 (part II.); *see also* Irlam.
Usher, Archbishop, 54, 64, 111, 114; *Body of Divinite*, *Answer to a Jesuit's Challenge*, 38.
Usherwood, —, 82; George, 69; John, 46, 57 (part VII.); Margaret, 42.
Ussher, *see* Usher.
Usury, 46, 96 (part I.), 111.
Utkinton, Utkington, 37 (part IV.), 81, 83 (part I.), 88.
Utkinton Library, 111.
Utley, James, 58.
Uttrington, Richard, 83.
Utterson, E. V., 111.
Uttoxeter, 47, 62, 114.
Uvedale, Capt., 111; Thomas, 88.
Uxbridge, 37 (part IV.).
Uxley, —, 88.

VACCARIA, 112.
Vaccaries, 58.
Vache, Barbara de la, 83 (part II.); Richard de la, 83 (part II.).
Vado, Alan de, 57 (part II.).
Vaeringjar, an early Norman people, 87.
Vagabonds, 50; fraternity of, 111.
Vaghne, Rob., 111.
Vail, 113.
Vaillant, —, bookseller, 44.
Vails, 46; to servants, 44.
Valances, 46.
Valantyne, —, 81; Thomas, 50.
Valence, Roger, 54; William de, 92.
Valentina, Richard de, 42.
Valentine family, 58; of Bentcliffe, ped., 88.
Valentine, Elizabeth, 57 (part VII.); Jane, 54; John, 54, 57 (part VI.), 105; John, of Boston in New England, 54; Mrs.,

57 (part VII.); Richard, 54, 58; Samuel, 54; Thomas, 54, 57 (part III.), 58, 99; Thomas, of Bencliffe, 54; Thomas, of Franckford, clerk, 54.
Valentine's Day, 44.
Valentyn, Johannes, 95; Ricardus, 95.
Vale Royal, 88, 92, 110; abbey, 83, 92; abbot of, 83, 92; monastery, 60.
Valesius, *or* De Valois, Adrian, 114.
Valmoute, Madame, 44.
Vambraches, arm armour, 50.
Van Dieman's Land, 94.
Van Helmont, B., 114; J. B., 114.
Vanbobbert, James, 57 (part VII.).
Vandergucht, Mr., 44.
Vanderhaeck, —, bookseller, 44.
Vander Noodt, John, 111.
Vane, Sir Henry, 105; Thomas, 64.
Vanity, 111; Anatomy of, 111; of Earthly things, 111; *of the Life of Man*, 111.
Vannam, Mr., 44.
Varey, —, 72; Joseph, 72.
Varley, Edmund, 46; John, 73, 105; John Daniel, 94; Robert, 46; Samuel, 94; Sarah, 105; Thomas, 73.
Varney, Greville, 111.
Varnish, varnes, 46.
Varnone, Margerie, 54.
Vasey, Elizabeth, 105.
Vater, *On the Hippomanes*, 44.
Vaudrey, Margaret, 42; Mr., 44; Robert, 65; Robert, of Reddings in Timperley, 42; Thomas, 44, 65; *see also* Vawdrey.
Vaugelas, —, 114.
Vaughan, —, 72, 82, 88, 96; Elizabeth, wife of Edward, Lord Monteagle, 60; H., 111; Sir H., 111; J., 111; John, 42, 69; Lady Mary, 111; Miss, 44; R. (engraver), 111; Richard, bishop of Chester, 31, 65, 96 (part I.), 103 (part I.), 113; Robert, 111; Thomas, 44, 114; Sir Thomas, 60.
Vaughan's *British Antiquities*, 80.
Vaughanne, William, 65.
Vaulx, —, 82.
Vaus, *see* Vaux.
Vaux, Anne, widow, 54; Gilbert, 60; John, 113; Laurence, 31, 50, 54, 60, 64, 65, 113; Lord, 111; Thomas, 69; —, wife of Dr. Thomas Barlow, 42.
Vauxhall, 72.
Vavasor, Sir J., 111; John, 58.
Vavasour, —, 82, 88; Ann, 45; John, justice of pleas, Lancaster, 60; Marmaduke, 94; Mary, 37 (part IV.); Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 75; W. de, 112.
Vavasours, 58.
Vavassour, Robert de, 92.
Vawce, *see* Vaux.
Vawdrey, Alice, 54; Avyce, 54; Daniel, 73; Edward, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Elizabeth, 54; Homfray, 54; John, 54; Margaret, 54; Nicholas, 54; Richard, 54; Sir Richard, 54; Robert, 54; Robert, clerk, 54; Robert, of Riddings, 54; Thomas, 54; Thomas, of Riddings, 54; William, 54.
Vawdrye, *see* Vawdrey and Vaudrey.
Veal, 46.
Veal, George, 92.
Veale, —, 82, 88; Abm., 111; Dorothy, 92; Edward, 39, 92; John, 50, 61; Laurence, 57 (part III.); Mr., 92.
Veale of Whinneyheys, ped., 88.
Veane, Henry, 39.
Veer, Robertus, 99.
Veevers, Richard, 105.
Vegetables, 46.
Veil, taking the, at Montpelier, 44.
Veil, C. M. du, 64.
Velvet, 46.
Venables, —, 60, 81, 82, 88, 110; Agatha, 110; Agnes, 110; Alex. de, charter to, 80; Alice, 110; Barons of Kinderton, descent of, 97; Catherine, 97; Cecilia, 110; Dulcia, 110; Elizabeth, 54, 83 (part I.); Ellen, 95, 110; Frances, 83 (part I.); George, 80, 83 (part I.); Gilbert, 83 (part I.); Gilbert de, 110; Hugh, 83 (parts I. and IV.); Hugh, baron of Kinderton, 80; Sir Hugh, 83 (part I.), 110; Isabella, 110; John, 83 (part I.), 110; Laurens, 60; Marye, 54; Peter, 83 (part I.); Piers, 83 (part I.); Raffe, 54; Richard, 83 (part I.), 110; Robert, 80, 83 (part I.); Captain Robert, 62; Gen. Robert, 83 (part I.); Robert, of Anterbus, 54; Sir Roger, 83 (part I.); Rogerus, 99; Thomas, 37 (part II.), 60, 83 (part I.), 110; Thomas, of Antrobus, 54; Thomas, of Kinderton, 54; William, 83 (part I.), 110; William de, 80; William, of Bradwell, 97; William, of Kinderton, 54; Sir William, 83 (part I.); Sir William, priest, 54.
Venebles, *see* Venables.
Venison, 31, 46, 58.
Venkerd, *or* Penketh, Wm., clerk, 60.
Venn, Dr. Richard, 44.
Vennar, Richard, 39.
Vennard, Richard, 111.

Vennel, 58.
Ventriloquism, 44.
Venus, 111; Palace of, 111; Scourge of, 111; Transit of, 114.
Venyal, John, 92.
Ver, Gilbert de, 47.
Verdon, 110.
Verdun, —, 88; Bertram de, 80; John, 99; John de, 95; Sir John de, 110; Margaret, 95, 99, 110.
Vere, arms of, 83.
Vere, —, 81, 88; Colonel, 70; Edward de, 111; Sir Edward, 70; Sir Fr., 111; Sir Horatio, 111; John, 44; Lady, 114; Lady Mary, 105; Robert de, 37 (part I.); T. 111.
Verey, Robert, 65.
Vergara, Fr., 114.
Vergiesse, verjuice 46.
Vergil, Polydore, *see* Virgil, Polydore.
Vergose, Thomas, of Lyv'pole, 60.
Vergresse, ? verdigrease, 46.
Vergus, Jhon., yeoman of the waineryes, 31.
Veridicus, T. 111.
Vermin, 46.
Vermynter (vermin killer), office of, 50.
Verney, John, 37 (part I.)
Vernon, —, 88; Admiral, 44; Agatha, 99, 110; Agnes, 83 (part I.); Alice, 60; Captain, 44; Christopher de, 37 (part IV.); Christopher, the, 74; Edward, 44; Elizabeth, 110; Rev. F., D.D., 44; G. 111; Sir George, judge, 39; Sir George, knt., 42; Gwarin de, 80; Harry, 44; Henry, 54; Sir Henry, 110; John, 54; John Venables, 94; Lord, 105; Maria, 99, 110; Margaret de, 110; Mr., 44; Mr., of Haslingden, 54; Penelope, 57 (part I.); Sir Ralph, 110; Randle, 83 (part I.); Ric. de, 80; Richard de, 97; Sir Robert, of Hodnet, 62; Robert, of Warforth, 60; Thomas, 83 (part III.); Thomas le, 83; Warin de, 80; Sir William de, 58; William, 54, 80, 105; Sir Nicholas, 83.
Verra, Peter de, 83.
Verstegan, Richard, 111.
Vert, 58.
Vertue, G., 111.
Verus Valor of 1292, 58.
Vesey, John, LL.D., Archdeacon of Chester, 60; Johe de, 92.
Vestments, Ecclesiastical, 103 (part I.).
Vesture of oaks, 58.
Veterinary practice, 46.
Veyle, Mr., 92.
Veyrey, John, 54.
Veysy, Johannes, 110.
Viana, Count, 44.
Vicars, J., 111.
Vickars, Richard, 46.
Vickers, Joshua, 94.
Victor-penny at Manchester Grammar School, 72.
Victoria park, 47.
Victuallers, 50.
Vidocq, 114.
Viegde (*Fr.* voyage), 46.
Vievar, Mr., 44.
Vigor, Allen, 44, 69; Joseph, 44; Miss, 44; Mr. and Mrs., 44; North, 44; Warden, 44; William, 44.
Vilars, Villers, Adam de, 87; Alexander de, 87; Beatrix de, 87, 110; Emma de, 87; grand master of the knights of Rhodes, 87; John de, 87; Mathew de, 87, 110; Paganus de, 58, 87; Richard de, 87; Robert de, 58, 87; Thomas de, 87; William de, 87.
Vill and Villata, difference between, 58.
Village Opera hissed, 44.
Villani, definition of, 58.
Villegas, —, 111.
Villeins, 63, 87; and Villeinage, 58.
Villers, *see* Vilars.
Villiers, —, 88; Col., 111; Geo., 111.
Villett's mirror, power of, 44.
Vincent's *Corrections of Brook*, 80.
Vincent, Anth., 111; Aug., 111; Capt., 111; Dr., 44; Mr., 44; Richard, 70.
Vine, 46.
Vinegar, 46.
Vint, John, 72.
Vintiner, an officer over 20 men, 50.
Violet, the, 111.
Viols, 46.
Vipont, John, 72.
Virgil, Polydore, *Histor. Anglic.*, 80, 111.
Virgil's *Æneid*, 111.
Virgin Mary, 111.
Virginalia, 111.
Virginals, 111.
Virginia, 111.
Virinaria, Henry de, 83.
Virtue, 111; praise of, 111.
Virtues and Vices, 111.
Vision, a Melancholy, 111.
Visitation, episcopal, 44.
Visitation of Lancashire (1533), 98, 110; (1567), 81; (1613), 82; (1664), 84, 85, 88.

Vitty, James, 94.
Vives, Ludovicus, 114.
Vivian, Hugh de, 58.
Vlieger, Mrs. de, 44.
Voce, Sir Laurence, *see* Vaux, Laurence.
Voenius, O., 111.
Volmarius, 111.
Volunteers, old, and rifle corps, 72.
Vose, Alice, 105; F., 105.
Vossius, G. J., 111, *De Historicis Latinis*, 80, *De Theologia Gentili*, 114, *De Quatuor Artibus*, 44.
Vost, Richard 47; Thomas, 47.
Voux, vintner at Oxford, 103 (part II.).
Vox Pacifica, 111.
Voyders, 39.
Voyages de Jacques Massie, 44.
Voyle, Rev. W., 111.
Vrmeston, *see* Urmston.
Vychan, Llowarch, Lord of Anglesey, 80.
Vyner, Charles, 73.
Vyner stedes, 74.
Vynes, Ric., 111.

W A., 111; W., C., 111; W., G., 111; ., W., H., 111; W., J., 111; W., N., 111; W., Lady, P., 111; W., R., 111; W., R. (printer), 111; W., S., 111; W., T. (printer), 111; W., W., (printer), 111; W., W., a kinsman of the Earl of Nottingham, 61.
Wa., Dr., 114.
Wabbley, Radulph de Capel., chantry priest, 60.
Waburne, co. Norfolk, 80.
Wac', Hugh, 80.
Wackfield, John, and Mary, 31.
Waddell, Haynes, 73; Hugh, 73.
Waddesworth, Joseph, 105.
Waddin, Rev. John, 42.
Waddington, 69, 74 (part II.), 80, 99.
Waddington, —, 88; Greg. and Sim., 112; Henry, 46, 83 (part III.); John, 72; Robertus, 99; Walt. de, 112; *see also* Wadington.
Waddow, 45.
Wade, —, 88; Elsabeth, 54; General, 44; John, 92, 109; Philip, 46; Rob., 103 (part I.); Robyn, 54.
Wadinton, *see* Waddington.
Wadington, Thomas, 96 (part IV.); William, 75; Walter de, 74 (parts I and III.)
Wadley, 88.
Wadmough, Laurens, 54.
Wadsworth —, 88; Hugh, 54, 105; James, 64; Joseph, 105; Nicholas, 39, 105; Richard, 54.
Wadsworth of Hayton, ped., 88.
Wadyngton, —, 81, 88.
Waelmsley, John, 105.
Waferer, Myrth, 64.
Wafers, 46.
Wager of battle, 87.
Wages, 46; household, 31.
Waggon house, Newton Heath, 72.
Wagstaff, Joseph, 37 (part IV.), 57 part VII); Thomas, 37 (part IV.); *his Letter out of Lancashire*, 61; William, 69.
Wagstaffe, John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Jos., 57 (part VI.); Peter, 57 (part VII.); William, M.D., 44.
Wagstaffes of Manchester, 44.
Waifs and strays, 63.
Wain and cart drivers, 46.
Wainewright, Richard, 72; William, 72.
Wainewrighte, Ewan, 31; James, 31; William, 31.
Wainewryght, —, 39.
Wainhouse, Nathaniel, 63.
Wainmar, John, 105.
Wains, 46.
Wainwright, Charles, 113; Henry, 113; John, 94; Samuel, 94; Thomas, 70, 73; W. le, 112; *see also* Wainewrighte and Waynwright.
Waistcoats, 46.
Waite, —, 88; Deborah, 57 (part VI.); George, 57 (part VII.); James, 57 (part VII.); John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Margret, 57 (part VII.).
Waithman, Rev. J. W., 105.
Waitts, 46, 63, 65.
Wake, Archbishop W., 44, 64.
Wakefeylde, John, 54.
Wakefield 45, 69, 70, 72, 94, 96 (part III.), 99, 110, 111; chantry, 110.
Wakefield, Ann, 105; Betty, 105; Edward, 94; John, 50, 105; Rev. Joshua, 42; Rob., 111; Walter, 94; William, 39, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 105.
Wakeman, —, 72.
Wakerfeilde, John, 60.
Wakerley, co. Northampton, 58.
Wakeryng, Johan, 95.
Wakes, 50, 58, 96 (part I.).
Wakfield, Henry de, chantry priest, Blakrode, 60.
Wakfild, Master George, 42.
Wakringe, Gilbart, 54.

Walbancke, Mat., 111.
Walbank, Mr., 44; Robert, 57 (part II.).
Walbye in Warr, 58.
Walche, Gilbert, 57 (part II.); John, 54.
Walchemann, Alis, 65.
Walchius, J. G., 114.
Walchman, George, Kirkham, 60.
Waldby, John, 83 (part IV.); Robert, 83 (part IV.).
Waldegrave, Robert, 50, 69, 72, 111; Lord, 44.
Waldegreave, Daniel, 69.
Walden, Lord Theoph., 111.
Wale-house, meaning of, 63.
Wales, Rev. Elkanah, 105; Isaac, 99; Johannes, 99.
Wales, Prince of, as Earl of Chester, 37 (part I.).
Wales, Worthiness of, 111.
Waleton, 112.
Waleton, —, 81; John de, 110; Margeria, 110; Tho. de, 112; Warin, 110; William de, 80.
Waley, J., 111.
Waleys, Hen. de, 112.
Walford, 94.
Walforden, Walfreden, 74 (part I.), 99; mill, 103 (part I.).
Walgherton, 69.
Walgrave, —, 61.
Walhyll, Robert, 105.
Walintune=Warrington, 87.
Walisey, 54.
Walkaden, —, 82.
Walkeden, —, 88.
Walk miln, *see* Walke.
Walkar, Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Walkden, 42, 63, 81.
Walkden, Francis, 54; James, 69; Isabel, 54; Lees, 73; Rev. Peter, 105; Robert, 96 (part I.); Robertus, 95; Roger, 46; Roger, of Foraxe, 54; Thomas, 57 (part VII.); William, 94.
Walkdene, —, 81; John, 96 (part II.).
Walke mill, 58, 63, 65, 74 (part III.).
Walkedeyne, William, rector of Clifton Campville, 31.
Walker, —, 57 (part VII.), 72, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 54, 69; Alexander, the elder, 42; Alice, 105; Ann, 45; Anne, 54, 105; Anthony, 105; Dr. Anthony, 114; Charles, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Christopher, 46, 105; Daniel, 69, 73; Dr., 44, 72, 114; Edward, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94; Sir Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 42, 47; Ellen, 57 (part VII.); Felix, 94; George, 47, 57 (part VII.), 64, 72; George Edward, 94; Gregory, 105; Henry, 46, 94, 105, 113; Henry, of Billesborough, 60; Henry, of Garstang, 60; Hugh, 105; Jacobus, 113; James, 47, 69, 72, 73, 105; James, of Manchester, B.M., 60; Jerry, 44; Joan, 105; John, 42, 44, 45, 47, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 72, 73, 92, 94, 105, 109; Dr. John, 103 (part II.); Rev. John, 42; John, of Altringham, 60; John, of Didsbury, 65; John Goldie, 42, 72; Joseph, 64, 73; Joseph, of Manchester, 60; Joshua, 57 (part VI.); Josiah, 57 (part VII.); Laurence, 105; Lawrence, of Didsbury, 42; Lovedy, 57 (part VII.); Margaret, 92; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Mathias, 111; Michael, 57 (part VI.); Mr., 44, 114; Mr., of London, 42; Mris., 42, 57 (part VII.); Nathan, 61; Nicholas, 105; Obadiah, 64; Peter, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 109, 113; Philip, 111; Rev. R., 111; Richard, 54 57 (part VI.), 60, 69, 72, 73, 83, (part IV.), 92, 94, 105, 113; Richard Clements, 73; Robert, 42, 47, 96 (part I.), 105; Robert, 74 (part III.); Roger, of Liverpool, 60; Samuel, 42, 44, 69; Sara, 109; Thomas, 39, 47, 57 (parts I. VI. and VII.), 63, 65, 72, 73, 94, 105; William, 39, 54, 57 (parts II and VI.), 74 (part III.), 92, 94, 105; Rev. William, 42; William, curate of Standish, 31.
Walkeringham, 60.
Walkers' croft, 63, 65, 72.
Walking feat, 72.
Walkington, T., 111.
Walkley, T., 111.
Wall, —, 82, 88, Alexander, 60; Anthony, 99; Christopher, 60; D., 44; Dr., 54; Evan, 60, 105; Grace, 44; John, 39, 69; Mrs., 44; Moses, 114; Richard, of the, 74 (part II.); Robert, 54; William, 60; William, rector of Eccleston, 60; Sir William, chantry priest, Preston, 60; William, clerk, 54; William, mayor of Chester, 75; Dr. William, prebendary of Chester, 54.
Wall of Preston, ped., 81, 88.
Wallace, Mr., 45; W., 111.
Wallaskotts, 81.
Wallaskotts, —, 81.
Wallche, Mr., 46.
Walle, Hugh, 39; Laurence, mayor of Preston, 75; Richard, 60.

Walle-greene, 58.
Walle-lode, 58.
Wallenis, Walter, 92.
Waller, Edmund, 111, 114; George, 57 (part II.); Humfray, 46; Sir William, 64, 111.
Wallerynge poole, 46.
Walles, Laur., 50; William, 60.
Wallesceeching, Adam de, 74 (part I.).
Wallesey, 54.
Wallet, Nycholas, 60.
Walley, —, 88; Alderman, 88; Charles, 70; J., 111; Mr., 44; Richard, 54; Rog. de, 112; Samuel, 69; Thomas, 63; Thurston, 92; William, of Danum, 54.
Wallez, Christopher, 60.
Walling and wallers, 46.
Wallington, N., 111.
Wallis, J., 72, 111; John, 105, 114; Mr., 44; Robert, 90, 114; William, 113.
Wallis, or Wallace, Samuel, 114.
Wallop, Col. H., 111.
Walls, Alexander, 60; Evan, 113; James, 105; *see also* Wales, Walles.
Wallshame, William, 96 (part IV.).
Wallthall, Richard, 54; Roger, 54; *see also* Walthall.
Wallwork, Laurence, chantry priest, Prestwich, 60; Thomas, 69.
Wallworke, Edm., 109; Hugh, 57 (part VI.); John, 96 (part I.); Richard, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Wallworth, —, 88; Roger, 54, 75.
Walmersley, 45, 69.
Walmersley, Ricardus, 95; Rogerus, 95.
Walmesfelde, 112.
Walmesley, —, 82, 88; Bartholomew, 61; Edward, 54, 60; ffrances, 54; George, 46; Henricus, 99; Henry, 58; James, 54, 99; James, of Turton, 60; Lawrence, 39; Mr., 46; Mr., of the Rogger Styde, 46; Mrs., 46; Nicholaus, 99; Nycholas, of Preston, 60; Raff, 54; Richard, 63; Robert, 60; Roger, 46; Serjeant, 46; Sir Thomas, 50, 103 (part I.); Sir Thomas, knt., justice of the Queen's Bench; 54; Sir Thomas, of Dunkenhalgh, 60; Thomas, 39, 50, 54, 105; Thomas, of Banister hall, 54.
Walmseley chapel, 38, 113; library, 38.
Walmisley, —, 88; Anne, 42.
Walmsley, —, 88; Edward, 105; Elizabeth, 105; John, 42, 69; Mary, 45; Matthew, 73; Mr., 109; R., 105; Richard, 105; Roger, 73; Sir Thomas, 90; Thomas, 105; William, 105.
Walmsley, fam., 46, ped., 82; of Banister Hall, ped., 88; of Caldcotes, ped., 88; of Dunkenhalgh, ped., 88; of Showley, ped., 88.
Walmysley, Sergeant, 57 (part III.); Thomas, 96 (part I.).
Walnuts, 46.
Walnyde, Alexander, 46.
Walocke, Ralph and Alice, 54.
Walpole, Hon. Edward, 105; Horace, 44; Mr. 44; Sir Robert, 44.
Walsall, 94.
Walsall, Sam., 111.
Walsch, Henry de, parson of Standish, 60.
Walschay, John, 103 (part I.).
Walsche, Richard le, 58.
Walsh, Henry, 105; Johannes, 99; Justice, 31, 54; Sir Nich., 111; Peter, 64; Sophia M. J., 45.
Walsh-fold, 96 (part I.).
Walsham, North, 88.
Walshaw, 88.
Walshe, —, 88; Edward, 96 (part I.); Mary, 96 (part I.); Richard, 74 (part II.); Thomas, 54.
Walshe-Whittle, *see* Welsh Whittle.
Walshecroft, 99.
Walsingham, Our Lady of, 54.
Walsingham, secretary, 65; Sir Francis, 50, 64, 90, 111; Lady, 75, 111; Tho., 111.
Walsman, Evan, 105.
Walson, Robert, 92.
Walssh, Johanna, 95; Willimus le, 95.
Walstein, Miss, 72.
Walter, Bp. of Chester, 112; Henry, 105; Herveus, 105, 110; J. T., 105; Matilda, 105; of Exeter, 111; Tebaut, Matilda, wife of, 92; Theobald, 57 (part II.), 58, 92, 105, 110.
Walters, T., 111.
Walterus, frater de Vale Royal, 92.
Walthall, —, 88; Alex., 37 (part IV.); Cicely, 37 (part IV.); Peter, 73; Richard, 73; Thomas, 94, 111; *see also* Wallthall.
Waltham, Edward, Lord Denny of, 83 (part II.); John, 83 (part IV.); Mr., 72.
Walthew, —, 70, 88; Peter, 92.
Walton, —, 82, 88; —, de Winwick, 57 (part II.); —, fil. Osberti, 57 (part II.); —, fil. Svani, 57 (part II.); Adam de, 60, 99; Agnes, 54; Ambrose, 105; Anne, 105; Baron of, 31; Barnard, 54; Brian, 64, 114; Christian, wife of James, of Preston, 31; Colonel, 47;

Cristopher, 60; Elizabeth, 60, 99; George, 50; Gilbert de, 60; Henry de, 92; Sir Henry de, archdeacon of Richmond, 60; Isaac, 83 (part I.); J., 111; James, 37 (part IV.), 60, 69, 103 (part I.); James, the elder, of Preston, 60; Johannes de, 95; John, 60, 69, 99; John, of Altringham, 54; Sir John, priest, 54, 60; Margeria, 99; Mary, 105; Messrs., 37 (part IV.); Michael, 42; Mr., 44, 46, 62; Pierce, 113; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 46, 105; Richard de, of Liverpull, 60; Robart, 54; Robertus, 95; Roger, of Walton, 60; Samuel, 57 (part VI.); Symon de, 60, 74 (part II.); Thomas, 54, 92, 105; Thomas de, 74 (part II.); Thomas Richard Roe, 73; Warren, 99; Sir William, clerk, 60; William, 39, 54, 60, 69, 70; William, priest, 54; Willimus, 99.
Walton of Walton, ped., 88.
Walton, 37 (part IV.), 54, 60, 62, 69, 74 (parts I and II.), 81, 82, 88, 99, 110, 114; chantry, 60; church goods, 113; copp. 62; hall, 45; parish, 50; parson, 31; rector or vicar of, 60.
Walton-cum-Fazakerley, 50, 58.
Walton-le-Dale, 39, 50, 54, 60, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110.
Walton Leghes, 110.
Walton on the Hill, 45, 54, 60, 88, 110.
Walton, Nether, 112.
Walton-Wroe, Richard, 105.
Walwell, Thomas, 60.
Walwerk, William, 109.
Walwork, Ellis, 109; Laurence, 109; Ralph, 109.
Walworke, Giles, 113.
Walworth, Capt. Nathan, 109; Ellis, 109; Hester, 109; John, 109; Mary, 109; Nathan, *Correspondence*, 109; Peter, 109; Richard, 54; Roger, 105; Samuel, 109; Sarah, 109; Sir William, 109; *see also* Wallworth.
Wambwelle, W. de, 112.
Wame, a measure, 46.
Wandesford, —, 82, Sir Christopher, 31; Sir George, 31.
Wanklyn, Edward, 94; James Hibbert, 94; John Bradshaw, 63, 94; William, 94.
Wanley, Rev. Nath., 111.
Wansford, 44; bridge, 111.
Wansleb, J. M., 114.
Wantoe, wanton, wanty, 46.
Wanton, Joseph, 94; Joseph Brenton, 73; Nich., 111; William de, 58.
Wape, wapentake, 46.
Waple, Edward, B.D., 44.
War, 111.
Warbeck, Perkin, 50.
Warberton, *see* Warburton and Werberton.
Warbleton, —, 81.
Warboys, witches of, 111.
Warbrick, Warbreck, 72, 74 (part II.).
Warburton, 72, 80, 99; parson of, 54.
Warburton, —, 81, 88; Alan de, 105; Alicia, 83 (part IV.); Amelia, 83 (part II.); Ann, 72; Dame Alice, 31; Bishop, 114; Blanche, 54; Elizabeth, 54, 72, 83 (part I.), 96 (part III.), 113; Ellen, 99; Lady Elizabeth, 72; Emma, 72; Frances, 31; Galfridus, 95, 99; Geoffrey, 95, 99; George, 31, 54; Sir George, 80; Harriot, 72; Henricus, 95; Hugo, 95; J. de, 112; Jane, 54; James, 54; Joane, 42; John, 31, 42, 69, 83 (part II.), 111; John, of Bromfield, 54; John, Preston, 60; Sir John, of Arley, 31, 54; Katerina, 95, 99; Margaret, 54, 72; Mary, daughter of Sir John Holcroft, 31; Mary, 54; Mr., of Lincoln's Inn, 46; Sir Nicholas, chapleyn, 54; Peter, 31, 37 (part I.), 54, 83 (parts I. III. and IV.), 96 (part III.), 99, 113; Peter, Serjeant-at-Law, 54; Peter, chief justice of Chester, 54; Arley, and Elizabeth, his daughter, 31, 54; Peter of Chester, 54; Sir Peter, 72, 80; Sir Peter, of Grafton, knt., 31; Petrus, 99; Sir Piers, of Arley, 54; Petronilla, 110; R. E. Egerton, 72, 80; Richard, 54, 57 (part VII.), 110; Richard, clerk, 54; Richard, rector of Lymm, 60; Robert, of Grange, 54; Thomas, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Thomas, parson of Warburton, 60; William, 31; William de, 105; Bp. William, 44; *see also* Werburton.
Warburton family, 83 (part IV.); of Arley, fam., 80.
Warbyton, Margery, 54.
Warchbisbee, 58.
Warche, *or* Ward le, 58.
Warchleyside, 58.
Ward, —, 72; Abel, M.A., 44; Abigail, 92; Alexander, 57 (part III.); Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Henry, 57 (part II.), 94, 111; Hugo, 95; Sir Humble, 31;

Johannes, 95; John, 37 (part IV.), 70, 73, 94, 111; John, of Capesthorn, 54; John, of Gresham College, 44; John, M.P., 44; John, Parliamentary agent, 44; John, Visct. Dudley, 44; Rev. Joseph, 97; Joshua, empiric, 44; Matthew, 54; Miss, 72; Mr., 44; Mrs., actress, 72; Micah, 57 (partVI.); Pepploe, 69, 73; Ran., 58; Reginald, 57 (part II.); Richard, 31, 42; Robert, 57 (part VI.), 64; Roger, 54; Roger (printer), 111; Sir Roger, 54; Sir Roger, chaplain of Denton, 60; Seth, 64, 114; Thomas, 54, 57 (part II.), 64; William, 54, 73, 113; William, goldsmith, 31; William, of London, 60; Rev. William, 75; Rev. William, rector of Warrington, 54.
Wardbroke, *see* Warbreck.
Warde, 82.
Warde, —, 81, 88; Alexander, 46, 50, 113; Andrew, 46; George, 113; Giles, 46; John, 37 (part I.), 83 (part III.); John le, 97; Margaret, 46; Mr., 46.
Wardeley, *see* Wardley.
Wardell, Edward, 54.
Wardeman, Anthony, 31.
Warden house, Newton Heath, 72.
Warden, Werden, Weurden, —, 81; *see also* Werden, and Worden.
Wardens (pears), 46.
Wardens of Manchester College, 65.
Wardgreene, —, 88.
Wardgreene in Ribchester, 88.
Wardle, *see* Wordel, Wordyll.
Wardle, Alexander, 42; Mr., 37 (part IV.); John, 57 (part VII.).
Wardleworth, 96 (part III.).
Wardleworth, James, 57 (part VI.), 69; John, 94.
Wardley, 42, 63, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part III.), 110; manor of, 110.
Wardrobe, 112.
Wardship, 80, 112.
Wardsley, 88.
Wardson, Johannes, 95.
Ware, 81.
Ware, —, 88; George, 72, 99, 111; Dr. Hibbert, 114; Sir James, 72; *see also* Hibbert-Ware.
Ware land, 46.
Ware, *or* Warre, Elianor, 95; Johannes le, 95; Thomas la, 95, 110; *see also* Warre.
Wareing, James Taylor, 94; John, 105; Robert, 94; Samuel, 45; Susanna, 45; Rev. Thomas, 105; William, 73, 94.
Waren, Sir John, 110.
Wareton, *or* Waverton, Rd. de, rector of Prestwich, 103 (part II.).
Wareyn, Edward, 95; Johannes de, 95; Margareta, 95; Nicholas, 95; Willeme, 95; *see also* Warren.
Warford, 42, 80, 88; Great and Little, 80.
Warhurst, Matthias, 69; Mr., 44.
Warin, Waring, —, 58, 88.
Wariner, Robert le, 58.
Waring, Ann, 105; James, 69; John, 105; Nicholas, 105; Richard, 39, 92, 105; Rob., 111; Rev. Thomas, 105; Thomas, 92; To., 75; William, 105.
Waringe, Christopher, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Ellen, 105; Gilbert, 54; James, 46; John, 54, 60; Richard, 46, 54; Thomas, 105; William, 105; *see also* Wareing and Waryng.
Warintoun, John, 46.
Warke, 88.
Warkehoppe, Sir William, 37 (part II.).
Warley, Ralph, 46.
Warmecham, Sir Thomas, 54.
Warmeton, —, 81.
Warmincham, 80.
Warmincham, Humphrey, 31.
Warmingham, 54.
Warmingham, Jn., 61; Mr., 44.
Warminster, 88.
Warmore, 50.
Warneford, Richard, M.A., 44.
Warner, —, 88; Sir Edward, knt., 60; John, 64; Levin, 114; Ralph, son of, 80; William, 111.
Warneton, in Northumberland, 84.
Warnham, 81, 82.
Warning for Wantons, 111.
Warr in Lancashire, Discourse of, 62.
Warre, Sir John la, 60; John de la, 74 (part II.); Lord la, 60, 65, 68; Richard West, Lord la, 37 (part IV.); Roger la, knt., 63; Thomas, 99; Thomas West, Lord la, 54, 74 (part III.), 88, 90; Thomas West, ninth Lord de la, 63; William West, tenth Lord de la, 63; *see also* De la Warre, *and* Ware.
Warren, free, 58.
Warren, —, 81, 83 (part IV.), 88; Agnes de, 95; Ann, daughter of Sir William Davenport, 31; Anne, 54; Arthur, 111; Charles, 37 (part I.), 114; D., 111; Earl of, 87, 112; Edward, 37 (part IV.), 42, 54, 75, 83 (part III.), 109; Edward, gentleman waiter, 31; Edward, son of John, of Poynton,

31; Sir Edward, 42, 50, 92, 97; Elizabeth Harriot, 110; Lady Elizabeth, 44; Mrs. Elizabeth, 54; family, 46, 97; Francis, of Prestbury, 54; Sir George, 105, 110; Sir George, of Poynton, 54; Sir Henry, parson of Stockport, 54; James, 73; Joan, 42; Johannes, 95, 99; John, 31, 37 (part I.), 92; John, and Isabel his wife, 54; John, of Poynton, 42, 54; Dr. John, 44; Sir John, 54; Sir John, parson of Stockport, 54; Sir John, of Poynton, 80; Judge, 37 (part IV.); Laurans, 54; Laurentius, 95; Lawrence, 42; Margaret, 42, 54, 95; Margaret, daughter of Sir Rd. Molyneux, 31; Margaret, otherwise Mag o' Dents, 63; Margery, 54; Mr., 44, 46; Mr., of Poynton, 31, 46, 54; Nicholas, 95; Richard, 63; Susan, daughter of Sir William Booth, 31; William, 111.

Warren and Surrey, William, earl of, 110.

Warrener, 112.

Warrenner, Johannes, 95.

Warrine, Mr., 92.

Warrington, 39, 42, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts I. III. and V.), 60, 65, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 87, 88, 94, 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 110; *Annals of the Lords of*, 87, 88; art gallery, 113; bayliff and constables of, 60; Bredren of St. Austen of, 60; bridge, 62, 88; bridge, chapel at foot of, 83 (part IV.); chantry of St. Anne at, 60; church, 60; church bells, 113; church goods, 113; civil war at, 62, 70; coach, 44; commission held at, 61; corporation of, 110; earldom of, 110; frere house, 54; freres from, 60; *Friary, History of*, 83; hundred of, 58, 110; manor of, 58; parsonage, 113; prior and freres, 54; purchase of, 57 (part III.); rectors of, 60; rectory of, 54; rural dean of, 83 (part IV.); school, 60; tolls of, 58.

Warrington, Barons of, 58; Earl of, 37 (part I.), 64; George Booth, earl of, 44; Mary, countess of, 105.

Wars, Rehearsal of, 111.

Wars of the Roses, influence of, 65.

Wars, Wars, Wars, 111.

Wartery, 88.

Warth, Warthe, 47, 88; etymology of, 58.

Warthebrek, Warthebridge, 46, 99.

Warton, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 62, 74 (parts I. and II.), 81, 88, 95, 99, 110; church, 60, 92; parish of, 60; rectory, 60; school, 88, 92; stipendiary priest of, 60; township of, 92.

Warton in Amounderness, 58.

Warton in Lonsdale, 58.

Warton, —, 81; Adam de, 95; James, 54; Johannes, 57 (part II.); Lord, 31; Robert, of Formby, 60; Rev. T., 88; William, 54.

Wartre, Wavertree, 50.

Warwick, 88.

Warwick, —, 82; Ambrose Dudley, earl of, 50, 111; Lady Ann, 111; Charles Rich, earl of, 114; Earl of, 109; George Neville, brother of Richard, earl of, 60; Guendrida, 110; John de, 110; Margaret, 110; Sir Philip, 80; Richard, earl of, 60, 111; Robert, earl of, 111; Roger, earl of, 110; Thomas Beauchamp, earl of, 60.

Waryn, Edmund, 57 (part II.).

Waryng, Henry, 57 (part II.); James, 54; Robert, 57 (part II.); Thomas, 57 (part II.).

Warynge, George, of Kirkham, 60; Sir Richard, dean of Amounderness, 60; Roger, of Hoton, 60.

Wase, Christopher, 114.

Wasefield, Mr., 44.

Washborn, Anth., 111.

Wash house meadow, 37 (part IV.).

Washing, 46; at the conduit, 65.

Washing tub, 46.

Washington, 88.

Washington, —, 81, 88; Agnes, 95; James, 94; Johannes, 99; Robert, 39; Robert de, 74 (part II.); Robertus, 95, 99; William, 73; *see also* Whashynton.

Wasley, John, 57 (part VI.).

Wasperton, 88.

Wassail bowl, 46.

Wassby, John, 57 (part VI.).

Waste lands, 112.

Waste, the, 58.

Waste, the lords', 63.

Wastel bread, 50.

Wastell, John, 83 (part IV.); Simon, 111.

Wastley, —, 88.

Waswall, *or* Wiswall, 46.

Wat Tyler, 111.

Watch and ward, 58.

Watchet, a pale blue colour, 46.

Watching and watchmen, 46, 63.

Watcroft, 45.

Water, 46.

Waterback, —, 112.

Watercourses, 63, 65, 72.

Waterfall, Rev. G. H., 92.
Waterhouse, Isaac, 31; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 54; Nathaniel, 31; Ruth, daughter of Joseph Midgley, 31.
Waterhouses in Harper Wollowe, 74 (part III.).
Watering pool, 63.
Waterland, Daniel, D.D., 44.
Watermen of the Thames, 46.
Waterpery, 82.
Waters, Col. Rob., 111.
Waters, medicinal, 46.
Waters of Life, 111.
Waterside, 88.
Waterson, J., 111; Simon (printer), 111.
Water-street, an ancient road, 58.
Waterward, Laurence, 113.
Waterwarde, Andrew, 54.
Waterworth, —, 88; Nathan, 109; Thomas, 109; William, 39.
Wath, 82, 110.
Watkins, Da., 39; Edward Malebone, 94; W. B., 72.
Watkyns, Ric. (printer), 111.
Watkynson, William, 54.
Watling street, 88.
Watmogh, Hugh, chantry priest, 60.
Watmough, —, 82, 88; Hugh, 96 (part I.); Hugh, rector of Bury, 50; William, 94.
Watmough, fam., ped., 82.
Watmoughe, John, 46.
Watmouthe, —, 81, 88.
Watry lane, 42.
Watson, —, 63, 81; Daniel, 73; Dr., 111; Holland, 37 (part IV.); Humfrey, 54; Isaac, 44; James, 73; Jane, 92; John, 44, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 73; John, of Whalley, 46; Rev. John, 97; Joseph, 42; Juliana, 45; Katherine, 54; Mr., 70, 114; Richard, 64; Robert, 92; Dr. Robert, 44; Robert, parson, of Tilston, 54; Stephen, 105; Thomas, 50, 64, 73, 111, 114; William, 42, 94.
Watt, Joseph, 72; Joshua, 42.
Watte, Richard, 54.
Watteby, le, 58.
Watterworth, Andrew, 31.
Wattkins, Mr., 61.
Wattmoss, 58.
Watts, — (printer), 44; Anne, 54; Charles, 114; George, of Adlington, 97; Mary, 57 (part VII.); Mr., 44; Rev. Mr., 44, 92; Rev. R., 70; Thomas, 94; William, 72.
Waugh, Sir Andrew Scott, 105.
Wauton, *see* Wanton.
Waverton, 73.
Wavertree, 50, 69.
Wavertree, Richard de, prior of Nostell, 60.
Wawen, Edward, 96 (part IV.).
Wax, 46, 112.
Way to Heaven, 111.
Way to the true church, 113.
Wayham, 88.
Wayland, J. (printer), 111.
Waylot, Thomas, 63.
Wayne, Thomas, 94.
Wayneflete, John, 83 (part IV.).
Waynflete, 88.
Wayngham, 74 (part I.).
Waynwright, James, 39; John, 54; Lawrence, 37 (part I.); William, 54.
Wayte, —, 88; Colonel, 62; James, 54.
Weacklyf, Richard, of London, 54.
Weames, Lady Cicily, 111.
Weapons employed in the Civil War, 62.
Weardale, 47.
Wearden, 88.
Wearden, —, 88; Edmund, 62; Mary, 39.
Weardley, 88.
Weast, *or* tenement, 63.
Weaste, 88, 94.
Weather, Gilbert, 46.
Weatherall, John, 94.
Weatherley, James, 94.
Weaver, 88.
Weaver, —, 82, 88; John, 105, 111; Mr., 114; Thomas, 57 (part VII.), 111; William, 105.
Weaver, the Triumphant, 111.
Weavers *and* weaving, 65.
Weaving, 46, 111.
Webb, Ch., 111; Dr., 44; John, 94; Mary, 42; Nath., 111; W., 111.
Webber, — (actor), 72; family, 109; Dr. James, 92; Mr., 109; Rev. William, 92; Rev. William C. F., 92.
Webe, Elin, 54.
Weber, Henry, 37 (part II.).
Webster, —, 82, 88, 96 (part II.); Alicia, 68; Anne, 54, 92; David, 73; Edmund, 60; Frances, 46, 96 (part IV.); George, 42; Henry, 105; J., 111; John, 94, 105, 113; John, alderman of Chester, 54; Katherine, 92; Laurence, 92; Margrett, 54; Mr., 45; Ric. (printer), 111; Richard, 68, 75; Robert, 105; Samuel, 69; Samuel Charles, 94; Thomas, 64, 73, 94, 105; William, 73, 94, 105, 111.
Webster (weaver), 46.

Wedacre, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; hall, 57 (part II.), 105; mill, 105; spa well, 105.
Wedacre, Edmunde de, 105; Johannes, 99; Roger de, 105; William de, 105.
Wedakre, Hugh de, 105; Robert de, 57 (part II.).
Wedderburn, fam., 111; George, 94; William, 94.
Wedding charges, 46; feasts, 63, 65.
Weddings, officers for, 65.
Wederall, Margaret, 54.
Wedge, John Jacques, 94.
Wedges, 46.
Wedgewood, 47.
Wednesbury, 94.
Weeding, 46.
Weedon, 114.
Weekly Miscellany, 44.
Weemes, John, *Workes*, 38.
Weeping Lady, 111.
Weeton, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 62, 74 (part II.), 95; barony of, 58; church, 92; hairy ghost, 92; manor of, 110; township, 92.
Weeton, Thomas Barton, 94; Will., 92.
Weever, Richarde, 54; Thomas, of Weever, 31; William, 105.
Weights, 46; and measures, 63, 65.
Welbie, W., 111; Walter, 54.
Welburn, 96 (part II.).
Welby, Mary, 103 (part II.); Roger, 58, 99.
Welch, Captain, 111; Emma Martha, 92; George, 92; Jane, 105; Thomas, 105.
Welch Whittle, *see* Welsh Whittle.
Weld, J., 111; William, 83 (part III.).
Welkin, 111.
Well hall, 45.
Well-sinker, 46.
Wellbank, Mr., 44.
Welle, William de, 83 (part IV.).
Wellensis, H. de, 80.
Weller, Mr., 44.
Welles, Adam, third baron de, 58; William de, 74 (part II.).
Wellingborough, 82.
Wellington, 103 (part II.).
Wellmaker, Hugh le, 112.
Wells, —, 88; Lady Agnes, 111; Anthony, a porter, 31; Dymoke, 73; Edward, 69; Henry, 39; J., 111; Ric., 111; Sir Ric., 111; Ricardus, 99; T., 111; William, 69, 83 (part IV.).
Wells cathedral, 60.
Welly, Lanc. for "Well-nigh," 44.
Welneton manor, 80.
Weloc, Hugh de, 80.
Welsh *Chronicle*, 58.
Welsh ponies, 112.
Welsh, —, 72; John, 57 (part VI.); Matthew, 57 (part VI.); Richard, 58.
Welsh-Whittle, 58, 60, 88, 99.
Welshe, Edward, 96 (part II.).
Welsheman, Thomas, 54.
Welshpool, 46.
Weltch, Rev. Mr., 39.
Weltone, *i.e.* Walton, 112.
Wem, 47, 69, 81, 88.
Wemington (Wennyngton), 81.
Wemyss, Edward, 94.
Wenches, 46.
Wendover, 114.
Wendover, Johannes de, 37 (part I.).
Wenitone, 80.
Wennington, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88.
Wenterbotham, Robert, 54.
Wentworth, —, 88; —, actor, 72; Lady Anne, 111; Lady Arabella, 111; Dorothy, 92; Elin, 92; Miss, actress, 72; Mr., 44; Rev. S. E., 92; Hon. Thomas, 110; Viscount T., 111; W., 111.
Wentworth-Woodhouse, 110.
Weobley, 47.
Werberton, —, 82; George, 54; Peres, knt., 54.
Werburge, St., abbey of, 80.
Werburton, Geoffrey, 87; Sir Geoffrey de, 87; Thomas, of Castell Norwiche, 54; *see also* Warburton.
Werden, —, 88; Alice, 110; John, chaplain, 60; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Orskell, 110; Peter, 54.
Werden, Werdon, 82, 88, 99, 110; *see also* Worden.
Werdon, Ralph, 54; Richard, 37 (part I.).
Were-wolves, 111.
Wereden, Ricardus, 99.
Wereford, Nicholas de, 80.
Weregilds, 58.
Weremouth, Mr. Leys, rector of, 60.
Werewell, 88.
Werington, Alicia de, 83 (part IV.); Henry f. R. f. Henry de, 87; Henry fitz Robert fitz Radulf fitz Henry de, 83 (part IV.); Jordan de, 83 (part IV.); Ralph fitz Henry de, 83 (part IV.); Robert, 83 (part IV.); William de, 83 (part IV.).
Wermyjame, Sir Thomas, 54.
Werneth, 37 (part IV.), 58, 81, 82, 88, 95, 96 (parts I. and II.).

Werrall, 88.
Weryngton, Johane, 54; Robert de, 60.
Weryngton, *see* Warrington.
Wesfield, George, 57 (part VI.).
Wesham, 50, 60, 88.
Wesley, Charles, 44; Rev. John, 37 (part IV.), 42, 44, 68, 105; Myles, 60; Samuel, 44.
Wesleyan college at Didsbury, 42.
West —, 88; family, 58, 63; George, warden, 60, 65; Gilbert, 44; James, 57 (part VI.); John, 69; Miss, 45; Nathaniel, 105; Nicholas, 64; Reginald, 110; Reginald, fifth Baron, 58; Reginald, Lord de la Warre, 42; Reginaldus, 99; Ricardus, 99; Richard, 44, 68, 69, 111; Richard, Lord de la Warre, 37 (part IV.), 42, 58, 103 (part II.); Thomas, 68, 109; Thomas, Lord de la Warre, 42, 47, 58, 90, 103 (part II.); Thomas, third Baron, 58; Sir Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 60; Sir W., 65; William, Lord de la Warre, 42.
West of Borwick, ped., 88.
West Bradford, 74 (part III.).
West Derby, 39, 57 (parts I. and II.), 88, 95, 99, 112; hundred of, 39, 50, 74 (part III.), 110; hundred, church goods, 113; wapentake, 74 (part II.); *see also* Derby.
West Derbyshire forest, 87.
West Felton, 44.
West Hall, *see* Westhall.
West Hallam, 82.
West Houghton, West Orton, *see* Westhoughton.
West Kirby, 69; advowson, 54.
West Leigh, *see* Westleigh.
West Newton, 94.
West Twyford, 111.
Westbie, Elin, 92; John, 92; Mr., of Moulbreck, 62; Thomas, 75, 92.
Westby, 50, 54, 60, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 92, 110; hall, 62, 92.
Westby, —, 81, 82, 88; Cuthbert, 92; Dr., 62; Eleanor, 92; Eliz., 111; Francis, 105; Henry, 92; James, 50; John, 50, 57 (part III.), 92; John, and Katherine his wife, 54; John, of Mowbreck, 31, 54; John, of Welbreck, 31; Margaret, 31, 54; Mary, 92; Mr., 75, 92, 105; Perpetua, 105; Thomas, 92, 105; Thomas, of Burne, 31, 70; William, 50, 54, 92; Willimus, 99.
Westby fam., ped., 82; of Mowbrick, ped., 81, 92; of Mierscough, ped., 88; of Rawcliffe, ped., 88; *see also* Westbie.
Westcarre, Johannes, 99.
Westchester, 60.
Westclose, 46.
Westeheade, Henry, kitchen man, 31; To., 31.
Westfeild, George, 57 (part VII.).
Westfeld, Johannes, 95.
Westfield, 88.
Westhall, 37 (part IV.), 81, 83 (part I.), 88, 95, 110.
Westhead, Joshua Proctor, 94.
Westheade, Gabriel, 39.
Westheide in Ormskirk, 60.
Westhend, 57 (part II.)
Westhoughton, Westhalghton, 46, 58, 63, 69, 72, 81, 88, 94; common, 70, 83 (part I.).
Westlaks, 54.
Westleigh, West Leigh, 42, 50, 60, 69, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110.
Westleigh, Roger de, 58.
Westley Milles, 54.
Westley, *see* Westleigh.
Westmacott, R., 45.
Westmeath, 94.
Westminster, 37 (part IV.), 42, 45, 47, 54, 69, 81, 82, 88, 99, 110, 111; Abbey, 37 (part V.), 47, 113; courts held at, 61; hall, 90; statutes of, 58.
Westminster, Marchioness of, 37 (part IV.); Marquis of, 37 (part IV.), 54; Mat., 80; Prebendary of, 60.
Westmore, Richard, 105.
Westmoreland, 57 (part II.); 94.
Westmorland, Charles, earl of, 111; Francis, earl of, 105; Mildmay, earl of, 111.
Westmoughe, Hugh, 50.
Weston, 54, 73, 80, 82, 88; in Kirkham, 62.
Weston, —, 81; fam., 111; Baron, 109; Dr., 75; Edward, 64; Hugh, 64; James, 44; Richard, 37 (part I.), 70; Robert, 94; William, 80.
Westone, John, 50.
Westrop, —, 81; John, 105.
Westwick, 88.
Westwoode, 110.
Westwoods, 54.
Wet, Sir John le, 54.
Wetenhale, John de, 80.
Wetenhall, 94.
Wethale manor, 80.

Wetherall, Aaron, 94.
Wetherby, 47.
Wetherby, —, 81; Thomas, kitchen man, 31.
Wetherley, —, 88.
Wethers, 46.
Wetnall, —, 81, 88; Roger, 54.
Weton, *see* Weeton.
Wetstein, John James, 44; T. L., 44.
Wettenhall, Eme, 54; Gabriel, 54; Hughe, 54; John, of Yorkshire, 54; Robert, 54; William, 54.
Wetting cloth, 65.
Wetton, co. Lanc., 75.
Wetton, co. Stafford, 60.
Wetton, Rd. de, rector of Prestwich, 103 (part II.).
Wever, 110.
Wever, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, 54; Elizabeth, wife of Sir Edward, 60; Robert, 54; Thomas, 97; Thomas, of Wever and Alderley, 54; Sir Thomas, of Wever, 60; *see also* Weaver and Weever.
Wevers, George, 54.
Wexford, 94.
Weyland, *or* Werlond, William de, 58.
Whalebone, 46.
Whaley, —, 88; Hugh de, 58, 92.
Whaley, *see* Whalley.
Whalley, 45, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part I.), 62, 70, 73, 81, 88, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.), 99, 110, 112, 113; Abbey, 45, 46, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 74 (part III.), 103 (part I.), 110; Abbey arms, 42; chantry, 103 (part I.); church, 45, 58, 60, 74 (part III.), 96 (part IV.), 103 (part I.); convent, 60, 83 (part IV.); Coucher Book, 46; deans, 103 (part I.); *Easter Rolls*, 96 (part IV.); fight at, 62; parsonage, 103 (part I.); school, 103 (part I.); tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Whalley, Cheshire, 94.
Whalley, Abbot of, 60, 74 (parts I. and II.), 83 (part IV.), 87, 95, 103 (part I.), 112.
Whalley, —, 81, 88; Billy, 46; Charles Edward Roscoe, 94; Commissary-General, 47; Edmund, 113; Elizabeth, 45; Esther, 45; H., 111; Harry, nonjuror, 44; Hen. de, 112; Henry, of the banke, 60; James, 45, 73; Johannes de, 95; Dr. John, 44; John, 45, 73; Major, 70; Mr., of Sparth, 60; Mrs., monument to, 45; Richard, 46, 95; Robert, 45, 46, 92; Robert, of Ingoll, 60; Samuel, 69, 73; Thomas, 46, 54, 57 (part VI.), 88, 105; Thomas, *or* John, abbot of, 60; William, 61, 69, 92.
Whalleye, —, 39.
Whally, Samuel, 69.
Whardle, Robert, 54.
Wharledale, George, 96 (part I.).
Wharles, 62, 88.
Wharles (of a spindle), 46.
Wharmbey, Samuell, 57 (part VII.).
Wharmby, —, 63; Henry, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Jonathan, 37 (part IV.); Robert, 65; Samuel, 57 (part VI.); Thomas, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); William, 57 (part VI.), 63.
Wharmore, 62.
Wharncliffe, Lord, 111.
Wharnlye, Brian, 105.
Wharryer, Besse, 54.
Wharton, Sir G., 111; Henry, 64, 114; J. 111; Lord, 47, 62, 70; Lord Philip, 111; Ric., 111; Tho., 111.
Whashynton, Robert, 54.
Whatcroft, 80.
Whatmough, chantry priest, 60.
Whatton, John, 54; Mr., errors of, 58; William, 54.
Whear's *Method of Reading*, 44.
Wheare, Deg., 64.
Wheat, 46; cakes, 46; price of, 31, 50.
Wheatcroft, 47, 88.
Wheatears, 46.
Wheatfield, Whitefield, 47.
Wheatley, Mr., 44.
Wheeldon, John, 94.
Wheeler, —, 88; Charles, 72, 94; Henry, 94; James, 72, 73; John, 72, 94; Thomas, 94, 110.
Wheeler's *Manchester*, 58; *Manchester Chronicle*, 72.
Wheelock, Abraham, 114.
Wheels, 46.
Wheelton, Whytton, 50.
Wheelwright, 46.
Wheldale, West, 73.
Wheldrake, 60.
Wheler, Walterus, 99.
Whelock, 80.
Whelocke, Richard, 47.
Whelton-cum-Hepay (Heparge), 58, 81.
Wheltrough, 82.
Whelwrighte, John, 47, 54.
Whesso, co. Durham, 60.
Wheteacker, John de, 74 (part I.).
Whetley, Robert, 54.
Whetnall, Mr., 44.

Whetston hill, 37 (part IV.).
Whetstone, George, 111; Miss, 44.
Whette serede (white cerate), 46.
Whichcote, 114.
Whichcote, Lady Ann, Benj., Dr. Benj., Charles, Christopher, father, Hephzibah, Jeremy, Sir Jeremy, and Sir Paul, 114.
Whickleswicke, Whicleswych, Wildleswick, Quickleswich, 58, 65, 110.
Whicksted, Thomas, 37 (part I.).
Whigs, and Whiggism, 44.
Whigs' Supplication, 111.
Whilpshire, *see* Wilpshire.
Whimbrel, 46.
Whimzies, 111.
Whinberries, 46.
Whinfell, 57 (part II.).
Whinney Clough, 88.
Whinneyheys, Whinney Haigh, 88.
Whip, 46; cord, 46; sawe, 46; stock, 46.
Whipp, —, 88; James, 46; John, 105; Robert, 96 (part IV.); Samuel, 69.
Whippe, Oliver, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Whipton, Mr., 31.
Whishaw, Mr., 44.
Whissall, Elizabeth, 31.
Whiston, 50, 54, 88, 110.
Whiston, William, 44, 114.
Whitacre, *see* Whitaker, and Whittacre.
Whitaker, 46, 81, 96 (part IV.), 112; High, 46, 81; old hall, 46.
Whitaker, —, 88; Rev. Charles, 54; Daniel, 63; Elizabeth, 72; Henry, 57 (part I.), 60; James, 46, 69; John, 46, 57 (part VII.), 63, 69; Rev. John, 47, 58, 68, 114; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Laurence, 96 (part IV.), 111; Lucy, 45; Mary, 72; Mr., 46, 47; Mr., of Burnley, 46; Richard, 47, 60, 111; Robert, 57 (part I.), 96 (part I.); Rev. Robert Nowell, 45; Samuel, 94; Rev. T. D., 31, 45, 46, 60, 74 (part III.), 75, 88, 96 (parts II. and IV.), 103 (part I.), 109, 111, 112, 114; Thomas, 46; Thomas, priest, 60; Thomas, of Holme, 60; William, of Burnley, 60; Dr. William, 31, 64, 96 (part I.), 103 (part II.), 114.
Whitborne, Whittebourne, 47, 54, 88.
Whitbroke, Hugh, of Bridgnorth, 42; Margaret, 42.
Whitbrooke, —, 82, 88.
Whitby, 54.
Whitby, —, 81, 88; Mrs. Alice, 31; Daniel, 64, 114; Robert, 37 (part I.).
Whitchcotes, —, 81.
Whitchurch, 47, 54, 69, 70, 82, 88, 94.
Whitchurch, Edw., 111.
Whitcroft, in Lancaster, 62.
White, —, 57 (part VII.), 82, 88; Bradshaw, 72; Charles, 45, 69, 72; Charles, F.R.S., 44; Christopher, 105; Christopher, of Claughton, 62; Dorothy, 105; Dr., 31, 44; Edw, 111; Bp. F., 111; Francis, 38, 64; George Norman, 73; Gilbert, 45; Harry, 111; Henrie, 54; J., 109; James, 57 (part VII.); John, 44, 45, 64, 69, 96 (part I.), 105; John, patriarch of Dorchester, 114; John Bradshaw, 73; John, *Works*, 38; Laur., 111; Mary, 114; Mrs., 44; Nicholas, 105; Dean P., 111; Peter, 92, 96 (part I.); R., 111; Richard, 60, 64, 73, 114; Robert, 105; Samuel, 73, 94; Sarah, 45; Taylor, 37 (part I.), 44; Thomas, 45, 57 (part VII.), 64, 69, 72, 73, 114; W. (printer), 111; Walter, 74 (part I.); Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 44, 69, 94, 96 (part III.); William Moor, 73.
White-hall in Didsbury, 42.
White-Ladies house, 70.
White Leigh, 74 (part III.).
White-meat, officers for, 65.
White-Moss, *see* Whitmoss.
White-Rooding, Middlesex, 60.
Whiteacres, Richard, Capellanus, 47.
Whitechapel, 37 (part IV.).
Whitechurch, *see* Whitchurch.
Whitefeilde, Thomas, 60.
Whitefield, 37 (part IV.), 42, 99.
Whitefield, Rev. George, 44, 68; Hugh, 113; William, 113; *see also* Whitfield.
Whitegate, 73.
Whitehalgh, 88.
Whitehalgh, —, 88; Thomas, 60.
Whitehall, 42, 61, 88, 96 (part III.), 109.
Whitehall, Mr., 44.
Whitehall, 111.
Whitehall Evening Post, 44.
Whitehaven, 62.
Whitehawghe, Lawrence, 58.
Whitehead, —, 88; —, of Forton hall, 57 (part II.); Alis, 92; Anne, 92; Benjamin, 105; Daniell, 57 (part VII.); Dorothy, 105; Edmund, 47, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Edward, 92; Edward, 92; Elizabeth, 92; George, 94; Henry, 92, 113; Jack, 44; James, 72, 92, 113; John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 72, 92; Joseph, 73; Kitty, 44; Mr., 44, 105; Nathaniel,

tailor, 44; Nathaniell, 57 (part VII.); Paul, 44; Ralph, 69; Richard, 69, 92, 105, 113; Captain Richard, 105; Robert, 69, 92; Samuel, 94; Sarah, 44; Thomas, 37 (part IV.), 58, 69, 92, 105; Thomas, of the ffields, 54; Dom. Thomas, 60; William, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 73, 92, 105; Rev. William, 92.
Whitehead of Claughton, ped., 105; of Field House, 54.
Whiteheide, Agnes, Liverpool, 60; John, Ligeyate, 60.
Whitehill, 42; in the Wood, 74 (part I.); *see also* Whittle.
Whitehouse, 88.
Whitelawe, Robert, 87.
Whitelee, near Colne, 69.
Whiteleg, William, 42.
Whitelegg, George, 42; James, 47; Thomas, 42, 47, 94; William Acton Okell, 94.
Whitelegge, Benjamin Arthur, 94; Henry, 94; Mary, 42; William, 94; Rev. William, 47.
Whitelegh, Thomas of, 74 (part III.).
Whiteleigh, Whitley, 88.
Whiteley, 112.
Whiteley, James, 72, 73; Richard, 94; Thomas, 69.
Whitell, Richard, 63.
Whitelock, Bulstrode, 114; Charles Robert, 94; Francis, 94; Henry Hutchins, 94; Hugh Anthony, 94; James, 57 (part VI.); Richard, 94; Rev. Richard Hutchins, 42; Thomas William, 94; William, 94.
Whitely-Wood, Derbyshire, 69.
Whiteman, Ellam Fox, 94.
Whiteside, George, 92; Jane, 92; John, 92; Margaret, 92; Richard, 105; William, 92; *see also* Whytsyde.
Whitestones, Richard, 60.
Whitewasher, 46.
Whitewell, Johannes de, 95.
Whitewells, 94.
Whitfeild, James, 57 (part VII.); Mr., king's cardmaker, 61; Willimus, 95.
Whitfeld, 95.
Whitfield, 82.
Whitfield, —, 82, 88, 96 (part I.); Mrs. A., 111; Dr., 44; Edmund, 64; Edward, 94; Henry, 46; Hugh, 113; Sir Matthew, 46; Peter, 44; *see also* Whitefield.
Whitford, D., 111; Richard, 64.
Whitforde, 54.
Whitgift, Archbishop, 31, 42, 111, 114.
Whithalgh, Robertus, 99.
Whitham, 114.
Whithead, Adam, 46; Anthony, 46; Edmund, 46; Florence, 46; Ja., 46; John, 46; Mr., of Garstang, 62; William, 46.
Whitheade, Arthure, 54.
Whithede, Edmund, 54.
Whithington, James, 69; John, 69.
Whithull, 95, 110; *see also* Whittle.
Whiticar, Edmund, 47; Hughe, 54.
Whitland, Peter, 73.
Whitle, *alias* Gilliam, 65.
Whitle, Captain, 57 (part II.).
Whitlings, fish, 46.
Whitleswyke, 81.
Whitley, 83 (part I.).
Whitley, —, 57 part VII.), 88; George, 54; John, 57 (part VII.); Randle, 54; Roger, 70; Roger, of Peel, 80.
Whitley Hey Park, 97; Higher, 70; Nether, 54, 80.
Whitlow, George, 94; Timothy, 69.
Whitmore, —, 82, 88; Anne, 42; Elizabeth, 54; G., 111; John, 50; John, of Thurstanston, 54; William, 42, 83 (part III.).
Whitmoss, 58.
Whitnall, James, 69.
Whitnash, 88.
Whitney, 81, 114.
Whitney, —, execution of, 61; Geffrey, 111; Margaret, 54.
Whitson-ales, 74 (part III.).
Whitson-week, 31.
Whittacars, Edward, 54.
Whittacre, —, 81; Giles, 50; Jacobus, 99; John, 50; Laurence, 50; Lun., 50; Milo, 99; Nicholas, 50; Ricardus de, 95; Robertus, 99; Thomas, 50; *see also* Whitaker, Whittaker.
Whittacre of Whittacre, ped., 81.
Whittaker, Christabell, 54; Daniel, 69; Humphrey, 54; James, 69; John, 54, 69; Lawrence, 54; Rev. Mr., 44; Myles, 54; Nich., 103 (part I.); Richard, 47, 114; Robert, 63, 69; Thomas, 54; widow, 47; William, 63, 69, 73; Dr. William, 103.
Whittall, Henry, of Brotherton, 60.
Whittekar, John, 57 (part VII.).
Whitteley, Amabilia, 112; Ric. de, 112.
Whittell, Edward, 73; Jane, 54; John, 54; Nicholas, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, of Abrame, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Whittell, Walsh, *see* Welsh-Whittle.
Whittenbury, Jeremiah, 72.

Whitteney, Nicholas, 46.
Whitticar, James, John, Joseph, and Robert, 57 (part VI.).
Whittingham, 58, 74 (part III.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 110.
Whittingham, —, 82, 88; Alice, daughter of Roger, 92; Anne, 105; Bridget, 105; Captain, of Claughton, 62; Ellen, 105; George, 105; Jennet, 105; John, 69, 105; Katherine, 105; Marmaduke, 105; Richard, 54, 105, 111; Thomas, 54, 57 (part III.), 105; William, 105.
Whittingham of Claughton, 105; of Whittingham, ped., 81, 82, 88; *see also* Whytingham.
Whittington, 37 (part IV.), 57 (part II.), 74 (part II.), 88, 95; in Amounderness, 50; in Lonsdale, 50.
Whittle, 54, 81, 88, 109; le-Woods, 50, 74 (part I.), 86, 95, 99; *see also* Whithull.
Whittle, —, 81; James, 39; Rauf, 113; William, 39, 57 (part VI.).
Whittlebury forest, 88.
Whitwall, Whitwell, 81, 82.
Whitworth, chapel, 113; chapel in Rochdale, 60; hall, 72.
Whitworth, —, 82; Adam, 73; Alexander, 54; Anne, 54; Charles, 44, 94; Elizabeth, 54; Frank, 44; Gyles, 60; Henry, 72; Hugh, of Manchester, 60; Jerry, 44; Johanne, 54; John, 47; Joseph, 72; Lord, of Galway, 44; Mr., 44; R., 57 (part I.); Robert, 44, 72; Thomas, 73; William, 57 (part I.), 73; Zachary, 57 (part VII.).
Whitworth's *Prospect of Manchester and Salford*, 60.
Whitworthe, John, 65.
Whityngham, Edmundus, 99.
Whityngton, Johannes, 99.
Whole Duty of Man, 64.
Wholey, Edward, 39; Thurstan, 60.
Whoredom, 111.
Whyatt, Richard, 42.
Whye, a young heifer, 46.
Whyksted, John, 54.
Whynwra, Matthew, 57 (part II.).
Whypp, Lyonel, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Whytacre, 57 (part II.).
Whytaker, Christopher, Laurence, Myles, Rychard, Thomas, William, 96 (part IV.).
Whyte, Gylbert, 57 (part II.).
Whytefeld, —, 88.
Whytehead, Arthur and Elizabeth, of Dearnlegh, 54; Arthur, son of Ralph, 54; Edmund, 50; John, 96 (part IV.); Nicholas, 103 (part II.); William, 96 (part IV.).
Whythall, Robert, of the Stourpecliffe, 54.
Whythead, Margery, 103 (part II.); Nicol., 103 (part II.).
Whytingham, Adam, 95; Willimus, 95.
Whytmore, William, of Bexton, 54.
Whytsyde, Robert, 57 (part II.).
Whyttaker, Thomas, 96 (part IV.).
Whyttell, Rauf, of Ryvyngton, 60.
Whyttingham, Thomas, 50.
Whyttokesmede, Johannes, 99.
Wibbersley, 97.
Wibenbury, Richard de, 110.
Wibergh, John, 73.
Wiche, Johannes del, 95.
Wicherley, Mr., 61.
Wichfield, 58.
Wichford, *or* Whichford, 46.
Wick, in composition, 58.
Wicker, Mr., 44.
Wickers, John, 105.
Wickes, John, 114.
Wickham, Henry, 44; Lamplugh, 73, 94.
Wickham (Winckam), 95.
Wickham-Brooks, 111.
Wickleswick, 58; *see also* Quickleswick, Whitleswyke, *and* Whickleswick.
Wickley, —, 88.
Wickliffe, John, 70; William, 50; *see also* Wycliffe.
Wickins, Cosin, 114; Nicolas, 44.
Wicks for candles, 46.
Wickwar, co. Gloucester, 58.
Wickyns, John, 114.
Widacre, Adam de, 105.
Widdall, Sir William, 63.
Widdenstall, Sir Henry, curate of Leigh, 60.
Widder, Thomas, 50.
Widderington, Major-General Sir William, 62.
Widdow, John, 57 (part VII.).
Widdows, —, 88; Lieut. John, 39; John, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 57 (part VI.), 69.
Widdowson, John, 94.
Widdrington, Dr., 114; Lord, 61, 70; Mr., his evidence, 61; Sir Thomas, 88.
Widenfeldt, Adam, 64.
Widgeon, 46.
Widnes, 50, 74 (parts I. and II.), 82, 88, 95, 99, 110, 112; barons of, 58; manor of, 58.

Widness, Ran. de, 112; Rog. de 112.
Widows, laws respecting, 58.
Widville, Anthony, 111; Jacquetta, 110; Richard, 110.
Wife, Choice, of, 111; scolding, 111; of Bath, 111.
Wigan, 37 (part IV.), 39, 42, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part V.), 58, 60, 62, 69, 70, 73, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I., II., and III.), 99, 110; battle of, 39; chantry of St. Mary, 60; charter of, 58; church and manor of, 110; church goods, 113; civil war at, 62, 70; disputed patronage of, 60; Dutch troop at, 61; fair, 46; incorporation of, 82; mayor of, 46; muster at, 46; orders made at, 39; parson of, 31; rectors of, 60; show of horses at, 46.
Wigan, Elizabeth, 47; John, curate of Birch, 47; Lydia, 47.
Wigan Lane, battle of, 54, 62, 70.
Wigan Woodhouses, 88, 110.
Wiggans, Henry, 39.
Wiggehalgh, 58.
Wigginton, 50.
Wiggins, —, 88.
Wigglesworth, 110.
Wigglesworth, Rev. —, 111.
Wighorn, Mr., 44.
Wight, Isle of, 82, 88, 110.
Wightband, Mat., 111.
Wightwick, Mr., 44.
Wighull, John, 42.
Wiglesworth, Rev. Henry, 45.
Wigmaker's Diary, 68.
Wignall, Henry, 60; Hugh, 113.
Wigs, manufacture and fashion of, 44.
Wigsterson, 54.
Wigtoft, 69.
Wigtown, 94.
Wik (in Thistleton), 99.
Wilberforce, Bishop, 96 (part I.); William, 45.
Wilbraham, —, 88; Dorothy, 54; Elizabeth, 65; John, 54; Lady, 31, 54; Lady Grace, 31; Margaret, 54; Mr., 46, 54; Randle, 44; Rauff, 54; Richard, 31, 54, 83 (part III.); Richard, of Woodhey, will of, 54; Sir Richard, 31, 54; Rondull, 54; Thomas, 54, 83 (part III.), 111; Thomas, of Woodhey, 31, 54; William, 54.
Wilbraham, Great, 94.
Wilbram, *see* Wilbraham.
Wilcock, Jeoffrey, 105; Thomas, 73, 105.
Wilcocks, William, of Chester, 54.
Wilcockson, John, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), Thomas, 57 (part VI.).
Wilcoxon, —, carrier, 44.
Wild, Bertyn, 113; Edward, 94; J., 111; Jacob, 73; James, 69; John, 69, 94, 96 (part I.); Jonathan, trial and execution, 44; Joseph, 73; Ralph, 73; Richard, 37 (part IV.); Samuel, 69, 73; Thomas, 94; William, 69, 73.
Wild ducks, 46; fowl, 46.
Wildboarclough, 58; chapel, 97.
Wildbore, Dr. Augustine, 105; Charles, 45; Elizabeth, 105; Ellinor, 105; Frances, 105; Godfrey, 105; Jane, 105; John, 105; Robert, 105; Thomas, 105.
Wilde, Alexander, 54; James, 42, 69; Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Miss, 72; Mr., of Rochdale, 47; Thomas, 69; William, 94; Zachary, 57 (part VII.).
Wilderhurst, 58.
Wildeyn, *or* Waldinge, Thomas, 60.
Wilding, Isabel, 92; John, 92; Richard, 92; Richard, of Kirkham, 62; Richard, servant, 62.
Wildinge, William, 105.
Wildman, Major, 47.
Wildynge, Edward, 54.
Wilford, —, 88; Sir Jas., 111.
Wilhorn, Mr., 44.
Wilkensone, Henry, 47.
Wilkesworth, 99.
Wilkin, Mr., 72.
Wilkin, *or* Wilkyn, Elyn the daughter of, 74 (part III.).
Wilkinge, Jone, 92.
Wilkins, —, 72, 88; — (printer), 44; Bishop, 44; Henry, 92; Dr. John, 114; Richard, 92.
Wilkinson, —, 46, 57 (part I.), 81, 88; Ann, 105; Anne, 47 57 (part VII.); Anthony, 46; Dycon, 74 (part III.); Elizabeth, 39; Francis, 46; George, 96 (part IV.), 105; Henry, 46, 54; 69, 96 (part IV.), 105; James, 94, 105; Jennet, 39; John, 47, 69, 73, 80, 94, 96 (part IV.); Joshua, 57 (part VI.); Miss, 45; Mr., 44; Nicholas, 92, 105; Richard, 46, 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 74 (part III.), 105; Robert, 39, 46, 96 (part IV.), 105; Rychard, 75, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 47, 69, 92, 105; William, 46, 94.
Wilks, Mr., 44.
Wilkynson, Henry, of Little Eccleston, 60; James, 96 (part IV.); Robert, chantry priest, Preston, 60; Thomas, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, of Kirkham, 60.

Will of the Devil, 111.
Willacy, Ellen, wife of Robert, 92; Mr., 92.
Willan, Leonard, 111; Thomas, 94.
Willasie, Elizabeth, 46; Ingram, 46; Thomas, 46.
Willasill, Thomas, 96 (part IV. .
Willaston, 54, 80.
Willat, Thomas, 63.
Willatt, Isabell, 54.
Willcock, John, 73; William, 94.
Willert, Paul Ferdinand, 63.
Willes, Edward, 45; Rev. Edward, 45; Sir John, 45.
Willesdale, 60.
Willesey, —, 88.
Willet, Andrew, 111, 114; *Works*, 38; Francis, 64.
Willett, —, 88; Thomas, 65.
William I., the Conqueror, 58; III., 61, 114.
William, archbishop of York, 92; archbishop of Tyre, 111; dom, de Ebor, 92; of Cloudesley, 111; of Gloucester, Prince, 72; parson of Garstang, 105; reeve of Wortheston, 74 (part III.); Robert ap, 54; son of Andrew, 112; son of Edde, 112; son of Gryffry, 112; son of Hawysia, 112; son of Hen., 112; son of Keelyn, 112; son of Margery, 112; son of Robert, 74 (part I.); son of Thomas, 74 (part I.); Sir William fitz, 83 (part IV.); Willimus, 95.
William Field, *or* Terre, 74 (part III.).
Williams, —, 111; Archbishop, 70, 114; Bishop, 111; David, 94; Dr., 44; Edward, 92; Edward Kenyon Lloyd, 73; Eliza A., 105; Fr. (printer), 111; Frederick, 94; Hu., 44; John, 44, 69, 73, 94, 111; Sir John, knt., 69; Llewys, 54; Lord Keeper, 31; Mistress, 109; Mr., 44, 61; Owen Lloyd, 94; Phil., 44; Pier., 44; Lieut-Col. S., 105; Thomas, 63, 111; Thomas Addlington, 94; Sir Trevir, 111; William, 111; William Ward, 72; Rev. William, 37 (part IV.); Sir William, 61.
Williamson, —, 57 (part I.); Alice, 46, 96 (part II.); Andrew, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Anth., 111; Dr., 61; E., 111; Elizabeth, 105; Ellen, 57 (part VII.); George, 57 (part VI.), 69, 113; Henry, 105; James, 57 (part VII.), 73, 96 (part II.); Jane, 96 (part II.); John, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 64, 73, 74 (part II.), 96, 105; John, capellarius, 92; John, of Kirkham, 60; Lawrence, 57 (part VI.); Randle, 96 (part II.); Richard, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94, 105; Robert, 54, 113; Thomas, 42, 54, 69, 94, 96 (parts I. and II.), 105; Thomas, vicar of Eccles, 31; Timothy, 96 (part II.); widow, 47, 57 (part VII.); William, 42, 54, 57 (part VI.), 69, 94, 105.
Willieson, John, 31.
Willimot, Mr. 42.
Willingham, 73.
Willinson, Ellen, 47.
Willis and Co., 37 (part IV.); General, in Manchester, 68; Henry, 94; John, 37 (part I.); Sir Ric., 111; Richard, 45; Rev. Thomas, 92; Sir W., 44.
Willisill, Tho., 103 (part I.).
Willison, Katerina, 95; Richard, 74 (part III.); Tho., 103 (part I.); Willimus, 95.
Willk, Jamys, 96 (part IV.).
Willme, Rauf, Liverpool, 60.
Willmott, Thomas, 94.
Willobie, H., 111.
Willott, —, 63, 111.
Willotte, Edmund, and Isabel and Mary his sisters, 65; Edward, 65; Thomas, 50.
Willoughby, —, 88; family, 80; Hugh, lord, 44, 61; James, 94; Joseph, 94; Lord, 81, 111; of Parham, Lord, 39; Thomas, 94.
Willows Roman Catholic chapel, 92.
Willowsey, *or* Willacy, Robert, 105; widow, 105; Rev. William, 105.
Wills, 46, 65; *and Inventories*, *Lancashire and Cheshire*, 33, 51, 54.
Wills, General, 44; Mr., 44.
Willson, James, 96 (part I.); John, 96 (part IV.).
Willymat, Wm., 111.
Willys, John, 114; Lady, 114.
Wilme, Thomas, 69, 73.
Wilmersley (? Winmarley), 72.
Wilmesley, Edmund, rector of Tattenhall, 54; Ellen, widow of George, 54; Ralph, 54.
Wilmore, Daniel, 57 (part VI.).
Wilmot, Captain, 39; John, 64; Lord, 70; Rob., 111.
Wilmslow, 42, 45, 54, 83 (part III.), 88, 96 (part I.); chantry, 60.
Wilmslow, John, archdeacon of Middlesex, 54; *see also* Wylmyslow.
Wilpshire, 54, 74 (part I.), 99.
Wilpshire-cum-Dinckley, 50.

Wilsford, —, 88; Mr., 44.
Wilshaw, James, 94.
Wilshawe, John, 57 (part VI.).
Wilson, —, 57 (part I.), 72, 88; Adam, 74 (part III.); Alice, 54, 113; Ann, 105; Arth., 111; Charles, 69, 94; Cuthbert, 61; D., 111; Dr., 105, 114; Edward, 45, 57 (part VII.), 69, 105; Elizabeth, 45; Ellen, 39; Erasmus, 44; George, 54, 61; Guliel., 92; Henry, 46; Hester, 109; Isabella, 45; J. R., 72; James, 57 (part VII.), 69, 72, 73, 109; Jane, 105; Johan., 103 (part I.); John, 46, 54, 57 (part VI), 63, 64, 69, 105, 114; John, of the Mylne, 63; Margaret, 39, 105; Margret, 54, 57 (part VII.); Maria, 105; Matthew, 57 (part VII.), 69, 105; Morton Eden, 94; Mr., 44, 92; Mrs., 45, 57 (part VII.); Nich., 103 (part I.); Peter, 47, 57 (part VII.); Ralph, 105; Rauff, 54; Richard, 46, 63, 69, 72, 92, 94; Robert, 37 (part IV.), 69, 103 (part II.), 105, 111; Roger, 46; Canon Stephen Lea, 97; Syssot, wife of Dycon, 74 (part III.); T., 111; Rev. Thomas, *Miscellanies*, 45; Thomas, bishop of Man, 44; Thomas, 39, 42, 46, 54, 73, 92, 94; Thomas, of Tunley in Wrightington, 39; Thomas Fourness, 73; Thomas Needham, 73; Thomson, 44; To., yeoman of the pantry, 31; Walter, 63; William, 42, 45, 54, 69, 94, 96 (part I.), 105, 109; William, clerk of Gandby, 103 (part I.); Rev. William Munday, 42; Willyam, chantry priest, Manchester, 60.
Wilsone, Margaret, 47.
Wilton, 109.
Wilton, —, 82, 88; Arthur, Lord Grey of, 83 (part II.); Earl of, 37 (parts III. and IV.), 42, 44, 45, 54, 69; Edmund, Lord Grey of, 83 (part II.); Gilbert de, 47; Henry, Lord Grey of, 83 (part II.); John, 94; John, Lord Grey of, 60, 83 (part II.); Lord Grey de, 37 (part IV.); Reginald, Lord Grey of, 83 (part II.); Richard, Lord Grey of, 83 (part II.); Thomas, earl of, 31, 72, 83 (part II.), 96 (part III.); William, Lord Grey of, 83 (part II.).
Wiltshire inferior to Lancashire, 44.
Wimbell, Nicholas, 47.
Wimbledon, 61, 110.
Wimbles, 46.
Wimbyshe, —, 88; Christopher, 110; Frances, 110; *see also* Wymbish.
Wimerlegh, *see* Winmarleigh.
Wimerley, *see* Winmarleigh.
Wimersley, 42.
Wimple, —, schoolmaster, 44.
Wimisley, George, LL.B., 54.
Wimiley, 88.
Wince brook, meaning of, 58.
Winch, Mr., 114.
Wincham, 83 (part I.).
Wincham, —, 81.
Winchcomb, J., 111.
Winchelsea, E., earl of, 111.
Winchester, 88, 110, 111; cathedral, 111; college library, 111; roll of, 74 (part III.); statute of, 87.
Winchester, Earl of, 37 (part I.), 74 (part III.); J., Marquess of, 111; John, bishop of, 92; Lady, 111; Marquess of, 37 (part I.), 88, 111.
Winckley, —, 82, 88; Edward, 105; Jo., 105; John, 105; Rev. John, 105; Nicholas, 37 (part IV.), 105; Sarah, 105; Thomas, 54, 105; William, 105.
Winckley of Preston, ped., 88; *see also* Winkley.
Winckfield, Sir H. E., 111.
Wincle church, 97; grange, 97; Presbyterian chapel at, 97; school, 97.
Wincley, Henry, examination of, 39.
Wincott, Ric., 46.
Wind, J., 111.
Windar, John, 69.
Winde corn seewer, 46.
Windebank, Mr., 62; Nanne, *or* Nanna, of the, 74 (part III.); Secretary, 70.
Windebanke, ffrancis, 39.
Windehulle, *see* Windle.
Winder, 88.
Winder, Edmund, 105; John, 105; Lionel, 94; William, 94.
Windermere, 57 (part II.), 94.
Windet, J. (printer), 111; Dr. James, 114.
Wind-fall wood, 58.
Windham, Ashe, 44; Edmund, 70; John, 73.
Windle, Windhil, Windhull, &c., 50, 54, 58, 60, 74 (part II.), 81, 95, 99, 110; chapel and chantry, 60.
Windle, a Lancashire measure, 31, 39, 46.
Windle, Rd. de, 112; Richard, alderman of Liverpool, 61.
Windlehouse, 88.
Windleshaw, 75, 88.
Windmills, *see* Mills.

Windows, 46.
Windress, William, 105.
Windsor, 95, 114; castle, 88, 110 114; dean and chapter, 114; St. George's chapel, 103 (part I.), 110.
Windsor, Henry, Lord, 90; Lord, 111; Mr., 44.
Wine, 44, 46; prices of, 87; assise of, 58; for communion, 92; drinkers, 111.
Winequic, William de, 105.
Winewall, 112.
Wing, Mr., 44.
Wingate, Mr., 109; Robert, 61.
Wingfeild, Sir Henry, 61.
Wingfield, 81.
Wingfield, Mr., 44; Thomas Maria, 113.
Winiffe, Dr., bishop of Lincoln, 114.
Winington, *see* Winnington.
Winkedlegh, Richard, 105.
Winketlegh, Johannes, 95.
Winkley, Winckley, 81, 82, 88.
Winkley, —, 88; Thomas, 113.
Winkley, ped., 82; *see also* Winckley.
Winmarleigh, Winmarley, Winmerley, &c., 50, 57 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 99, 110; ancient remains in, 105; church, 105; township of, 105.
Winmarleigh, family, 105; Gregory, 57 (part II.), 105; Hugh de, 105; John de, 57 (part II.); Lord, 105, 110; Roger de, 105; Thomas de, 57 (part II.); *see also* Wynmerlegh.
Winn, John 57 (part VI.); Peter, 70; Sir Richard, 70; William, 69.
Winne, Peter, 39; Thomas, of Pentice Morgan, 54.
Winnerah, James, 105.
Winnerlegh, *see* Winmarleigh.
Winnick, *see* Winwick.
Winning hill, 47.
Winnington, 44, 60, 80, 88; hall, 42.
Winnington, Agnes, 95; Sir F., 111; J., 111; John, of Pyckmeyre, 54; Nicholas, 58; Ralph, 65; Richard, 95; Richard, of Winnington, 54; Sir T., 111; *see also* Wynnington.
Winnowing corn, 46.
Winsor, Lady, 111.
Winstandley, Mrs., 57 (part VII.).
Winstanley, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 69, 74 (part II.), 81, 88, 95, 99, 110; hall, 45.
Winstanley, —, 57 (part II.), 81, 88; Beatrice, daughter of Sir Edward, 92; Edmund, of Wigan, 31, 54; Edmund, of Winstanley, 31, 54; Ellen 37 (part IV.); Humphrey, 50, 57 (part III.); J. A., 92; James, 92; John, 92; Lawrence, 57 (part VI.); Mary, 31, 54; Thomas, 69, 73; *see also* Wynstanley.
Winster, 47, 73, 94.
Winter, 111.
Winter, Benjamin Luke, 63; Dr., 114; Gilbert, 63, 72, 75; Joseph, 63; Lady, 111; Mr., 61.
Winterbotham, Jankyne, of the, 74 (part III.); John, of the, 74 (part III.); Rauffe, 113.
Winterbottom, 88.
Winterbottom, James, 69; John, 69; Nathaniel, 69.
Wintering horses and cattle, 46; land, 46.
Winteringham, Dr., 44.
Wintersall, 88.
Winterslaw, co. Wilts, 80.
Winterton, Thomas, 83 (part IV.).
Winton, statute, of, 58.
Wintour, Anne, 83 (part II.); George, 83 (part II.); Sir J., 111.
Winwick, 46, 54, 57 (part I.), 60, 62, 69, 70, 88, 95, 96 (part I.), 99, 110, 113; church, 60; church bells, 113; church goods, 113; monumental brass for Peers Gerard, 60; parish of, 50, 110; parson of, 31.
Winwick-with-Hulme, 50, 74 (part II.), 110.
Winwick, John, 60; Walton de, 57 (part II.); William, clerk, 60; *see also* Wynquick, *and* Wynwike.
Wiot, *see* Wyot.
Wire, 46.
Wiresdale, *see* Wyresdale.
Wirksworth, 73, 99.
Wirral, Dick, 54.
Wirrall, 99; forest of, 110.
Wirrall, George, 63; Richard, 63.
Wisbech, 69.
Wisdom, Divine, 111.
Wise Sayings, 111.
Wise, Dorothie, 54; John le, 92; Lawrence, 114; Mr., of Windsor, 114.
Wisewall, *see* Wiswall.
Wisewalle, Rad'us de, 95.
Wishawe, in Notts, 60.
Wisket, a basket, 39.
Wiskets, 46.
Wiskett hill, 62.
Wistaston, 37 (part IV.), 54, 81, 88.
Wiston, 54, 88.
Wiswall, 50, 58, 74 (part I.), 81, 88, 96 (part IV.), 99; tenants, 96 (part IV.).
Wiswall, Willimus, 99.

Wit, a Sporting, 111; *in a Wilderness*, 111.
Wit's Fits and Fancies, 111; *Misery*, 111. *Pilgrimage*, 111; *Private Wealth*, 111; *Trenchmour*, 111; *Will*, 111.
Witby, —, 82.
Witch of Singleton, 92.
Witch trial, 75.
Witcham, 88.
Witchcraft, 72.
Witches, 46, 63, 111; belief in, 44; list of, 39.
Witchford, 88.
Witendall, John, 105.
Witham, —, 82.
Withenerod, 58.
Withens, the, 47.
Withenshaw, 42, 46, 69, 72, 81, 83 (part III.), 88; hall, siege of, 62.
Wither, George, 64, 111; John, 54; Joseph, 57 (part VI.).
Witherington, Lord, 39, 70.
Withers, Mr., 44; Joseph, 57 (part VII.).
Witherslack, 88, 114.
Withgill, 81, 82, 110.
Withie, John, 82.
Withingreaves hall, 42.
Withington, 42, 47, 50, 54, 57 (part II.), 58, 60, 65, 72, 88, 94, 95, 99, 110; bridge, 42; charities, 42; church, 42; clou, 58; green, 42; local families, 42; manor, 42; old, 54, 97; population, 42; rental, 58; tenants of, 58; township, 37 (part IV.), 42.
Withington, Edward Milne, 73; Frederick, 94; George, 42, 73; George Bancroft, 94; Henry, 73, 94; John, 69, 73, 94; John Fitzwilliam, 73; Joshua, 69; Mr., 42; Richard, 73; Richard Jones, 73; Thomas, 69; Thomas de, 58, 113; Thomas Scholes, 63, 73; Utred de, 42; Walcot de, 42; William, 73, 94.
Withinhill, 81.
Withinshaw, *see* Withenshaw.
Withinton, Odo de, 42; Ingrith de, 42; William, son of Wulfrith de, 42; Wulfrith de, 42.
Withmore, —, 82.
Withnell, 50, 69; *see also* Witnill.
Withnell, Thomas, 69, 94.
Withom, *or* Wilhom, Mr., 44.
Withrill, Richard, 50.
Withton (Weeton), 74 (part II.).
Withwell, *see* Withnell.
Withycomb house, 96 (part III.).
Withy grove, 63, 65.
Withy-hey, situation of, 58.
Withyngham, *or* Willingham, John de, 92.
Witingham, *see* Whittingham.
Witlock, James, 37 (part I.).
Witnesses, uncertainty of subscription of, 80.
Witnessman, the term explained, 87.
Witnill, 99.
Wittingham, Richard, 105; Thomas, of Whittingham, 62.
Witton, 50, 74 (part I.), 88; park, 45.
Witton, John, 63, 96 (part I.); Katerina, 95; Mrs., 46; Thomas de, 95; Willimus, 95.
Woad, 46.
Woade, John, 96 (part IV.).
Wod, John, 103 (part I.).
Wodall, William, chantry priest, 60.
Wodcok, Seth, vicar of Leyland, 60.
Wodcrofte, Isabel, 54.
Wod, Alis, 92; James, 96 (part IV.); Rychard, 96 (part IV.).
Woddecrofte, John, 46.
Woderoffe, John, 46; Richard, 46.
Woddes, Robert, a master cook, 31.
Woddslands, 57 (part II.).
Wode, Arthure, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.); Will. del, 112; Willimus, 95; *see also* Wood.
Wode-ende, 47.
Wodecoke, Laurence, 60; Nicholas, 60; Richard, 60; Seth, chaplin of Leyland, 60; William, 60.
Wodecroft, Mr., 54.
Wodehouses, Christiana, daughter of Adam de, 112.
Wodeholme, John de, 74 (part II.).
Wodehulme (meadow), 74 (part II.).
Wodelcare, Robertus, 99.
Wodenot, —, 88.
Woderofe, Johannes, 95.
Wodert, Henry, 105.
Wodes, Adam de, 92; Johannes de, 95.
Wodesley, 47.
Wodeward, Henry, 74 (part II.).
Wodey, —, 82.
Wodfall, —, 88; Gilbert, 57 (part II.); William, 54.
Wodheved, co. Rutland, 58.
Wodhowse, 57 (part II.).
Wodkok, Margret, 92.
Wodroffe, Robert, 31, 61.
Wodward, Radulf, 57 (part II.); Ranulph, 60; Thomas, 60; William, 57 (part II.).
Wodwarde, —, 81.

Wogan, Colonel, 70; William, 44.
Wogay, Sir John, 58.
Wogher, William de, 92.
Woking, 94.
Wolden, Lyttel, 54.
Woldhouse, 47.
Wolf, 112.
Wolf and Ass, 111.
Wolfage, Wolfeige, 81, 87, 99, 110.
Wolfage, co. Northamptonshire, 60.
Wolfall, 54, 82.
Wolfall, Thomas, 54; William, 54.
Wolfe, J. (printer), 111; Reynold, 111.
Wolfenden, —, 88; Abraham, 57 (part VI.), 94; Hugh, 113; John, 96 (part I.); Jonathan, 57 (part VI.); Richard, 54; Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Wolfenden Bothe, 54.
Wolferstan, Fr., 111.
Wolfet, Jeffrey, 60.
Wolfhouse, 88.
Wolfius, J. C., 114.
Wolfreden, 112.
Wolfstanesclive, 74 (part III.).
Wolfstanestheton, 74 (part I.).
Wollaston, Francis, 44; Mr., 44.
Wollawe, *or* Wollowe, 74 (part III.).
Wollen, Edwarde, 31; Thomas, 63.
Wollenstencrofte, Nicholas, priest, 60.
Wolley, —, 88; Ed., 64; Sir J., 111.
Wolloon, 88.
Wolmer, Daniell, 57 (part VII.).
Wolpitgrave, Major de, 74 (part I.).
Wolridge, 99.
Wolsencroft, Nycholas, 113.
Wolsey, Cardinal, 37 (part I.), 75, 97, 111, 113.
Wolsingham, 114.
Wolson, *see* Wolston.
Wolstan Warner, 96 (part III.).
Wolstanton, 47.
Wolstencroft, John, 60; Rychard, 60.
Wolstenham, Thomas, 54.
Wolstenholme, 47, 88.
Wolstenholme, Francis, 47; James, 73; Henry, 69; John, 54; Richard, 105; Thomas, 113.
Wolstenhulme, John, 57 (part VII.).
Wolston, 50, 54, 74 (part II.), 81, 82, 88, 95, 99, 110; Parva, 50.
Wolston, Hugo, 95; Ricardus, 95; Robertus, 95.
Wolstone, —, 81.
Wolton, 54, 69, 95.
Wolton, John, warden, 65; *see also* Walton.
Wolveley, Wolverley, Agnes, 95, 99, 110; Alicia, 95, 99; Johanna, 99; Margaret, 95, 99; Robert, 95, 110; Thomas, 95, 99, 110.
Wolverhampton, 94, 114.
Wolverley, *see* Wolveley.
Wolwerke, Edward, 47; Thomas, 47.
Wolzogen, Louis van, 114.
Woman, 111.
Woman's beauty, 111; apparel, 111.
Womball, John, 61.
Wombwell, —, 88.
Women, 111; *Defence of*, 111.
Wongh, meaning of, 63.
Wontnell, J., 111.
Wood, the, 82, 88.
Wood, —, 88; Abraham, 44; Adam, 54; Alexander, 42; Alfred Joshua, 94; Ann, 42; Anthony à, 76, 88, 96 (part II.), 103 (part II.), 109, 111, 114; Barton, 72; Charles, 63, 72, 73; Charles H., 72; Elizabeth, 110; Francis, 47; Rev. Francis, 37 (part IV.); Frederic Henry, 94; George, 63, 69; Sir George, 45; Gilbert, 69; Henry, 54, 57 (part VII.), 73; Hugh, 46; Hurd., 72; Jam., 69; James, 47, 69, 94; Rev. James, 45; Jenkyn of the, 74 (part III.); Jo., 46; John, 42, 47, 54, 63, 69, 73, 94, 110; John of the, 74 (part III.); Jonas, 73; Joseph, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Joseph Hadfield, 73; Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Rev. L. C., 92; Laurence, 54; Mary, 47; Matthew Bateson, 94; Matthew, vicar of Whybunbury, 54; Mr., 44, 114; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Oteus, *or* Otes, 58; Nathaniel, 42; Nicholas, 42; R. H., 83; Ralph, 65; Ralph of the, 74 (part III.); Ralph (printer), 111; Raulin of the, 74 (part III.); Richard, 47, 50, 63, 113; Richard, of Kenyon, 54; Robert, 54, 105, 114; Roger, 46, 109; Roger (printer); 111; Samuel, 69, 72, 73, 94; Thomas, 42, 73, 94; William, 42, 46, 47, 54, 57 (part VI.), 69, 94, 96 (part II.); William, and Margaret his wife, 65; William Rayner, 94; Willimus del, 95.
Wood, family ped., 82; of Turton, ped., 88.
Wood for fuel, 46.
Wood Knowle, 47.
Woodacre, 57 (part II.), 105; *see also* Wedacre.
Woodall, Sir William, 113.
Woodalle, William, chantry priest, Manchester, 60.

Woodawis, Charles, 94; James, 94.
Woodborne, Henry, Kirkby Ireleth, 60; John, Kirkby Ireleth, 60; Thomas, 54.
Woodchurch, 69.
Woodcock, —, a servant, 31; Edward, 54; John, 54, 94, 105; Thomas, 54, 88, 114.
Woodcocke, —, 81; Sir Peres, parson of Sterston, 60; T., 111; Thomas, of Cuerden, 60; William, of Leyland, 60. *see also* Woodcoke, Wodcok, Wudkok.
Woodcocks, 46.
Woodcoke, John, 60.
Woodcrofte, 60.
Woodcutters, 46.
Woode, —, 81; Geffrey, 92; John, 96 (part IV.); Richard, chantry priest, 60; Thomas, 60; Thurstane, 60.
Woodeley, John, of Chester, 54.
Woodes, Ro., 111.
Woodfall, —, 81, 82, 88; John, 113; Margaret, 113; Thomas, 31.
Woodfen, Richard, of Sutton, 80.
Woodfield, 47.
Woodfield, the, 74 (part III.).
Woodfield, William of the, 74 (part III.).
Woodford, 82; hall, 97.
Woodford, Sam., 111, 114.
Woodhall, 42.
Woodhall, Robert, 94.
Woodhead, —, 88; Abraham, 64.
Woodhead, co. Linc., 58.
Woodhead, Huddersfield, 37 (part IV.).
Wood-heye le, 58.
Woodhouse, 88; the, 74 (part III.); tenants of the, 74 (part III.).
Woodhouse, —, 88; Henry, 73; Joannes, 37 (part I.); John, 73, 92; Peter, 92; Sara, 92; William, 73, 92.
Woodhouses, 42, 95.
Woodie, 88.
Woodiwis, *see* Woodawis,
Woodiwiss, Francis, 37 (part IV.); Miss, 37 (part IV.).
Woodman, —, bookseller, 44.
Woodnet, George, 54; Lawrence, 54; Randull, 54.
Woodplumpton, 42, 60, 62, 74 (part II.), 81, 94, 95, 105.
Woodray, 81.
Woodroff, John, 42.
Woodroffe, Benj., 64; John, 103 (part I.); Kit., 111; Sir Nich., 111.
Woodroof, Isabel, wife of Nicholas Townley, of Royle, 31.
Woodrove, —, 88.
Woodruffe, —, 82.
Woods and forests, 46, 58.
Woods, Augustine, 105; George, 75; Henry, 92; Ja., 105; James, 92, 113; Jephrey, 92; John, 62, 105; Ralph, 42; Rauffe, 39; Richard, 105; Seth, 92; William, 57 (part VII.).
Woodsettes, 103 (part I.).
Woodson, 88.
Woodstock, 45, 58.
Woodthorp, —, 72, 82.
Woodville, arms of, 42; Sir A., 111.
Woodward, —, 88; Alexander, 54; Cousin, 44; Dr., 44; Elizabeth, 44; Ellynes (Ellen), 46; George, 54; Sir J., 111; Jas. (printer), 111; John, 54, 94; Philip, 64; Ralph, 60; Ric., 111; Thomas, 73; William, 42; William, of Shevington, 75.
Woodward of Shevington, ped., 88.
Woodworth, Richard, 39.
Wool, 46, 112; fustian, 46; increase of trade in, 65; trade in, 50.
Woolam, Estlin, 94.
Woold, John, 57 (part III.).
Woolfall, 88, 110.
Woolfall, Margaret, daughter of William, 60; Willimus, 95.
Woolfall of Woolfall, ped., 88.
Woolfe, John, 72.
Woolfenden, Abraham, 57 (part VII.).
Woolfield, 88.
Woolfield, —, 88.
Woolfyt, Wolset, Wulfet, Dr. George, 60.
Woollam, Edward Coppock, 94; John, 63.
Woollen, 63; burying in, 44; cloth, 65.
Woolley, Charles Birch, 94; James, 94; James Henry, 94; Joseph, 94.
Woolmer, Rev. Edward, 42, 54.
Woolright, Thomas, 69.
Woolstenholme, James, 69.
Woolstenholme, notices of, 58.
Woolston, the sceptic, 44.
Woolten, Sir H., 111.
Woolton, 69; Little, 37 (part IV.), 47, 88; Much and Little, 58.
Woolward, —, 81; Elizabeth, 81.
Woolwich, excursion to, 44.
Woorthington, James, 47.
Woosencroft, Daniel, 47.
Woosencrofte, Martha, 47.
Woosey, Gilbert, 54.
Wooton, J., 111.
Wooton, 54.
Wootton Wawer, 88.
Worall, 81.

Worcester, 47, 57 (part I.), 73, 88, 94, 111; battle of, 39, 54, 62, 70.
Worcester College, Oxford, 37 (part IV.).
Worcester, Charles Somerset, earl of, 54, 83 (part II.); Edward Somerset, earl of, 90, 96 (part III.); Earl of, 111.
Worchlu, Will. de, 60.
Worcop, Mr., 44.
Worde, W. de, 111.
Wordel in Rachedall, 74 (part III.).
Wordell, 54.
Worden, 39, 57 (part II.), 96 (part III.), 99, 110; chapel, 60; hall, 45, 60, 70, 96 (part I.); *see also* Werden.
Worden, John, 57 (part VI.); William, of Clayton, 60.
Wordhille, Ad. de, 112.
Wordleston, 54.
Wordley, 54.
Wordsworth, John, 37 (part IV.).
Wordyll, 99.
Wordyll, Agnes, 54; Edmund, 54.
Worhurst, Matthew, 69.
Worke, John, 57 (part VII.).
Workedele, 110.
Workedeley, Richard de, 47.
Workedley, Workeslegh, *see* Worsley.
Workeslegh, Richard de, 42.
Workesley, Agnes, 99; Alexander, 95; Alice, 99; Annabell, 110; Arthur de, 42, 95, 105; Edmund de, 47; Elias de, 47; Elizabeth, 95, 99; Galfridus, 95; Sir Geoffrey de, 110; Henricus, 95, 99; Isabella, 99; Jacobus, 99; Johan, 99; Johannes, 94, 99; Margaret, 99; Myles, 99; Peter, 60; Ricardus, 99; Robertus, 95, 99; Robert, 47, 60; *see also* Worsley.
Workesworth, Nicholas de, 68.
Workhouse, Manchester, 58, 72.
Workhouses, 50.
Working classes, 46, 65.
Workington, 81, 82, 88.
Workman's Song, 44.
Worksley, *see* Workesley *and* Worsley.
Worksop, 103 (part I.), 110.
Worksop, Robert de, 83 (part IV.).
Worlaye, 46.
World, the, 111.
World's Foliy, 111; *Infancy*, 111.
Worldlings, 111.
Worley, Great and Little, 60.
Worley, Mark, 60.
Worlyche, —, 81.
Worm seed, 46.
Wormald, William, 73.
Wormall, —, 88.
Wormleighton, 88.
Wormley, —, 88.
Wormley, 88.
Wormyngton, 81.
Wornall, —, 70.
Wornhill, 88.
Worningford, 45.
Wornitcham, 54.
Worral, James Norton, 94.
Worral Millington, 47.
Worrall, 96 (part III.), 110.
Worrall, —, 82; Alice, 57 (part VII.); Alyce, 54; George, chantry priest, Eccles, 60; James, 44, 73; Joseph, 57 (part VII.); Miss, 42, 72; Robert, 57 (part VII.); Samuel, 44; William, 73.
Worrell, Henry, of Wyssel, 39; Margaret, 39; Mrs., of Wilmslow, 42; William, 39.
Worsall, 88.
Worseley, *see* Worsley.
Worsik, John, 105.
Worsle, Alles, 54.
Worsley, 42, 46, 47, 50, 54, 57 (parts I. and II.), 58, 63, 65, 69, 72, 73, 74 (part III.), 81, 82, 88, 94, 95, 96 (parts I. and III.), 110; hall, Roman remains at, 68.
Worsley, —, 81, 82, 88; Abraham, 57 (part VI.); Adam, 42, 110; Alexander, 54; Alice, 39, 47, 110; Ann, 46; Arthur, 42, 110; Charles, 44, 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69; Charles, clerk, will of, 47; Charles, Major-General, 42, 47, 54, 68; Charles, of Manchester, will of, 54; Charles Carill, 42, 47; Cicely, 47; Clemence, 42, 47; Clemens, 110; Clementia, 47; Deborah, 47; Dorothie, 47; Edmund de, 60; Edward, 42, 47, 54, 64; Edward, clerk, 47; Elias, 110; Elizabeth, 47, 54, 110; Elizabeth Carill, 47; Elnor, 110; Geoffrey, 110; Geoffrey de, 31; George, 47; Gylbert, 110; Gylys, 110; Hamnet, 54; Henry, 110; Henry de, 58; Hugh, 54; Isabel, 47; Isabella, 110; James, 31, 42, 54; Johane, 54; John, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 76; John Carill, 47; Jordan, 110; Mabell, 110; Margaret, 54, 110; Martha, 47; Mary, 47, 110; Mr., 42, 46, 47, 54; Mr., of the Boothes, 42; Mr., of Heild house, 47; Mr., of Wigan, 31; Nicholas, 47, 54, 110; Othnell, 54; Otes, 47; Peter, 47, 60; Piers of, 74

(part III.); Ralph, 31, 42, 54, 57 (part VII.), 75, 110, 113; Ralph, will of, 47; Ralph, of Chester, will of, 54; Raphe, 39, 47, 57 (part VII.); Raphe, clerk, 47; Rawfe, 75; Rev. Mr., 42; Richard, 54, 113; Richard de, 58; Robard, 110; Robert, 42, 50, 54, 57 (part VI.), 58, 110; Robert, of Booths, 31, 60; Sir Robert, 31, 54, 60; Sir Robert, of Booths, 50, 54; Roger, 47; Samuel, 114; Sarah, will of, 47; Seth, 54, 60; Thomas, 46, 47, 57 (part VI.), 69, 73, 110; Thomas Carill, 42, 47; Thomas, of Hovingham, 31; Sir William, bart., 31; William, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94.

Worsley fam., 46; ped., 82; of Crompton, ped., 47; of Manchester, ped., 88; of Platt, ped., 47; of Worsley Boothes, ped., 81, 88; *see also* Workesley *and* Worseley.

Worsted, 46.

Worsthorn, Worstorn, 45, 50, 74 (parts I. and III.), 88, 95, 99, 103 (part I.), 112; manor of, 74.

Worston, Adam de, 74, 95; Guido, *or* Ydo de, 74.

Worston, near Clitheroe, 50, 74 (parts I. III.), 88, 95, 112.

Worswick, Alexander, 105.

Worth, 88, 97; farm or hamlet, 46; in composition, 58.

Worth, Worthe, fam., 97; Edward, 54; Francis, 54; Jasper, 31, 54, 97; Philip, 54; Richard, 54; Sewall, 54.

Worthen, 109.

Worthies and Unworthies, 111.

orthing (manure), 46, 114.

Worthington, 58, 60, 81, 82, 88, 96 (part WIII.), 114.

Worthington, —, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 54; Alice, 54; Andrewe, 54; Anna, *or* Ann, 114; Christopher, 99; Damaris, 114; Dr., 31, 42, 96 (part I.); Edward, 50, 57 (part III.), 60; Elizabeth, 54; Esther, 47; Francis, 63, 114; Huane, 50; Hugh de, 58; Hugo, 99; James, 47; Johane, 54; Dr. John, 88; Dr. John, *Diary*, 36, 114; Rev. John, 44; John, 37 (part IV.), 47, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 114; John de, 47; Katherine, 114; Lawrence, 39, 50, 92; Margaret, 54; Margaret, daughter and heiress of Nicholas, 31; Mary, 114; Mr., 44, 46; Mris., 42; Nycholas, 57 (part III.); Petrus, 99; Rad'us, 95; Ralph, 63, 99; Rauffe, 39; Ricardus, 95; Richard, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.); Richard Burdett, 94; Richard, of Newborough, 70; Robert, 47; Roger, 63, 114; Roger, lector of Chorlton chapel, 42; Samuel, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69; Sarah, 114; Thomas, 42, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63, 64, 69, 72, 96 (part III.); Widow, 57 (part VII.); William, 92; William de, 58; Willimus, 95, 99.

Worthington family, 64, 114; of Blainscough, ped., 81, 88; of Crawshaw, ped., 88; of Shevington, ped., 88; of Worthington, ped., 82, 88.

Worthy, George Smith, 94

Worthyn, Leonard, 110.

Worthyngton, William de, 60.

Wortley, Francis, 96 (part II.); Sir Francis, 31, 111; Sir Richard, of Wortley, 31.

Wosehowse (Westhurst), 81.

Wosencroft, George, 69; James, 47.

Wossall, Thomas, 39.

Wotton, 82.

Wotton, Dr., 111; Sir Edward, 46; Sir Henry, 96 (part II.), 111, 114; Lord, 111; T., 111.

Wotton Waven, 88.

Woulton, John, 96 (part IV.); Lyonell, 96 (part IV.).

Wousncrofte, Dom. Nicholas, 60.

Woxhese, Richard, 58.

Woxton, 58.

W'pleton (? Whelton-cum-Hepay), 99.

Wra, Adam de, 92; Gerard de, 92.

Wraa, 95.

Wrangham, —, 88.

Wray, — (actor), 72; Rev. C. D., 42; Cecil, 94; Daniel, 45; George, 94; Henry, 94; Dr. Thomas, 44; W., 44; *see also* Ray.

Wray in the Fylde, 62.

Wray, the, 58.

Wreckage, 112.

Wrekin, etymology of, 58.

Wren, Bishop, 114; Sir Christopher, 114; J., 111; Jane, 54; Matthew, 114.

Wrenbury, 47, 54, 97, 103 (part II.).

Wrenbury, Margaret de, 83 (part II.); Richard de, 83 (part II.).

Wrengh, Willimus, 95.

Wrenshaw, Henry, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 57 (part VII.).

Wrexham, 46, 88, 110.

Wright, —, 88; — (painter), 44; Anne, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Benjamin, 92;

Cuth., 111; Daniel, 57 (part VI.); Edmund, 42; Right Hon. Edm., 111; Edward, 57 (part VII.), 69; Rev. Edward, 105; Edward, Warrington, 60; George, of Meols, 46; Henry, 39, 69; Henry, of Offerton, 44; Henry Adderley, 45, 69, 73; Rev. Henry Offley, 44; James, 54, 69; John, 50, 54, 57 (part VII.), 64, 69, 73, 94, 113; John le, Capellanus, 47; Joseph, 69, 73; Lawrence, 54, 69, 73; Matthew, 54, 63; Mr., 44, 111; Mr., of Winwick, 44; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Neddy, 44; Peter, 69, 73, 92; Randall, 54; Rauff, 54; Richard, 54, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 69, 113; Richard, son of John, of Bickley, 31; Robert, 54, 57 (part VI.), 69, 73; Robert, the, 74 (part III.); Robert, of Alt Hill, 74 (part III.); Dom. Robert, of Warrington, 60; Roger, 54; Ronald, 105; Samuel, 69, 73; Serjeant, 31; Stretthill, 69, 73; Theodosia, 44; Rev. Thomas, 42; Thomas, 42, 54, 63, 69, 73, 92, 111, 114; Thomas, clerk, curate of Birch, 47; Thomas, rector of Wilmslow, 62; William, 42, 69, 73, 94, 111; Will., Capell., 60; William Henry, 69, 73.
Wright of Mottram Andrew, 97.
Wrighte, —, 81; Reynolde, 31; Robert, 58.
Wrightington, 54, 58, 60, 65, 81, 82, 88, 95, 99; -cum-Parbold, 50.
Wrightington, —, 81, 82, 88; Alexander, 54; Ann, daughter of John, wife of Robert Dicconson, 31; Ann, daughter of Thomas, wife of Thomas Chisenhall, 31; Edward, 31, 39; Sir Edward, 39; Sir Edward, bencher of Gray's Inn, 54; Geoffrey de, 58; Hugh, 58; Johannes, 99; John, 31, 50, 54, 57 (part III.), 58, 60, 75, 92, 113; John, of Wrightington, 54; Mary, 92; Mary, daughter of John, wife of Rev. William Leigh, 31; Mr., 39; Richard, 31, 54, 60, 113; Richard de, 58; Robertus, 95, 99; Thomas, 99.
Wrights, workers in wood, 46.
Wrightson, Chr., 57 (part VI.); Rowland, 57 (part VI.).
Wrigley, Edmund, 57 (part VII.); Edward, 57 (part VI.); Frances, 37 (part IV.); Francis, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94; Henry, 47, 57 (part VII.); Rev. Henry, 44, 70; James, 57 (part VII.), 69; John, 73; Rev. Mr., 42; Robert, 94; Dom. Roger, Prestwich, 60, 103 (part II.); Sir Roger, 54, 113; Samuel, 47; Sarah, 57 (part VII.); Thomas, 94.
Wrigleyhead, 58.
Wrigly, Isaac, 73.
Wrinehill, 37 (part IV.), 96 (part III.).
Wrington, 87, 94.
Wriothesley, Henry, 90, 111.
Writhington, 60.
Writing, condensed method, 44; minute, 44; sand, permanence of, 46; secret, 44.
Writs, 46.
Writtoun, J. (printer), 111.
Wro, Edmund, 92; John del, 60; Richard de, 92.
Wroe, Anne, 105; Christopher, 97; Dorothy, 105; Elizabeth, 105; James, 54, 73; John, 39, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 94; Joshua, 57 (part VII.); Mary, 57 (part VII.); Peter, yeoman waiter, 31; Richard, D.D., 31, 37 (part IV.), 42, 44, 47, 60, 62, 72, 105, 109, 114; Richard, 54, 57 (part VII.), 105; Robert, 69, 73, 113; Robert, of Heaton, yeoman, 54; Roger, 54; Roger Kenion, 105; Thomas Richard, 73; William, 105.
Wroth, Sir Alex., 111; J., 111; Lady, 111; Sir T., 111.
Wrottesley, Wrotesley, Sir Walter, 99, 110.
Wrove, Ambrose, 46.
Wryght, Wryghte, *see* Wright.
Wryghtyngton, John, son and heir of Thomas, 60.
Wrygley, *see* Wrigley.
Wryne, Merget, 54.
Wuchin, John de, 83 (part IV.).
Wudcok, Seth, clerk, 60; William, 60.
Wuddes, Sir Thomas, 54.
Wudmundeslei, 80.
Wudnett, Jane, 54.
Wudward, Sir Randolphe, chaplain, 60.
Wulfeden, Rauf, 60.
Wulfoo, William, 57 (part II.).
Wulnet, Alan, 112.
Wulsall, Roger, Mellinge, 60.
Wurtemburg, 94.
Wyat, J., 111; Mrs., 111; Sir T., 111.
Wyatt, John, 72.
Wybergh, 46.
Wybergh, Christopher, 73.
Wybrants, William, 61.
Wybunbury, 54.
Wych, —, 72.
Wyche, salt, 46.
Wyche, Mr., 44; Richard, 54.
Wychliswyke, *see* Whickleswick.
Wyclyffe, John, 60, 111.

Wyddine, 47.
Wydenton, 47.
Wydlye, John, 46.
Wydnes, *see* Widnes.
Wyer, Rob. (printer), 111.
Wyer river, *see* Wyre.
Wyersdale, *see* Wyresdale.
Wyethes, Waitts, Waits, 46.
Wygan, Will. de, 60.
Wygan, *see* Wigan.
Wyghell, John, 46.
Wyghtkyll, 110.
Wyghtman, Agnes, 54; Bartylmew, 54; Esabel, 54; Jane, 54; Jhon., 54; Mawde, 54; William, 54.
Wygnall, Henry, 57 (part II.); Johannes, 57 (part II.); Ric., 56 (part II.); Roger, 57 (part II.).
Wyke, —, 81; Andrew, 57 (part VII.); Edward, 54; John, 54, 58; Nicholas, 54; Thomas de, 58.
Wykes, 54.
Wykes, H. (printer), 111.
Wyld, John, 60; Joshua, 57 (part VI.); Ralph, 57 (part VI.); Robert, 57 (part VII.).
Wylde, Alice, 31; Henry, 37 (part IV.); Jamys, 54; John le, 103 (part II.); John, of Saddleworth, 31; Laurence, 31; Nicholas, 54; Tho. le, 103 (part II.); Thomas, 54.
Wyldeburflowre, 58.
Wyldinge, Ann, 46.
Wyldsnape, 58.
Wyldyng, Henry, 57 (part II.); Johannes, 57 (part II.).
Wylie, Rev. George, 92.
Wylinton, Sir John de, 58.
Wylkynson, Hugo, 57 (part II.); Johannes, 57 (part II.); Jynkyn, 57 (part VII.); Robert 57 (part II.), 105.
Wylleshaghe, Anne, 54.
Wylleson, John, of Clitheroe, 46.
Wylley, 54.
Wylliamson, Rauffe, 54; Roger, son of Richarde, 54.
Wyllott, —, 81.
Wyllysell, Ingram, 46.
Wylmyslow, Wylmesley, George, Chancellor of Chester, 54, 60, 103 (part I.).
Wylson, —, 81; James, of London, 60; John, of Preston, 60; Margarett, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 54, 60, 113; William, 57 (part II.).
Wymbishe, —, 81, 82; Frances, 99; Maria, 99; *see also* Wimbyshe.
Wymerall (Windell), 81.
Wymerley, Wymersley, *see* Winmarleigh.
Wymondeshouses, 112.
Wymyncham, *alias* Wyncham, 54.
Wynard, John, 113.
Wyncheon, Johannes, 110.
Wyndehull, Wyndell, *see* Windle.
Wynder, Edmund, 105.
Wynderes, Robert 105.
Wyndes, John, 105; Thomas, 105.
Wyndewhike, Robert, 74 (part II.).
Wyndlishaw, *see* Windleshaw.
Wyndson, Edmund, 105.
Wyndyll, *see* Windle.
Wynewic, William de, 58, 74.
Wyng, 88.
Wyngfeld, Humphrey, 60; Mrs., 75; Thomas Maria, M.P., rector of Warrington, 60.
Wynkeley, —, 81; Thomas, churchreve of Lawe and Samesbury, 60.
Wynkley, —, 88; Adam de, 95; Thomas, 99; *see also* Winckley *and* Winkley.
Wynmerlegh, Christiana de, 105; Isabella, 105; Roger de, 105.
Wynmerley, John de, 105.
Wynn, —, 82; Bowyer Leftwich Williamson, 73; Rev. Ellis, 44; Ephraim, 44; John, 57 (part VII.); Dr. Owen, 44; Sir Richard, 47; Sir Watkin Williams, 44.
Wynne, Godfrey, 31; Ithell, 54; John, 54; Llewellyn, 94; Robert William, 94; *see also* Winn.
Wynnerhey, 47.
Wynnes (? Widnes), 74.
Wynnington, John, of the Harmytage, 54; John, of the Temple, 54; Perys, 54; Ranulph, of Offerton, and Raphe his son, 65; Robert de, 80; Rondull, 54; Thomas, 54.
Wynnyngton, Reginald, 60.
Wynquick, Sir Peers de, chaplain, 60; Peter de, 60; *see also* Winwick.
Wynstanlegh, Hugo, 95.
Wynstanley, —, 81; Edmund, 57 (part II.).
Wynterton, William de, 83 (part IV.).
Wynton, H., Epis. (H. Beauford), 95.
Wyntre, Rogerus, 95.
Wynwhyk, Ricardus, 95.
Wynwike, Richard de, clerk, 60.
Wynwyck, Master Richard, 60.
Wyot, Adam de, 74 (parts I. and III.), 112; John, 60; Ricardus, 99.
Wyrall, —, 88; George, chantry priest, Eccles, 60.

Wyrdyn, Ric., 57 (part II.).
Wyre river, 62, 75, 105; vale of, 57 (part II.).
Wyresdale, 50, 57 (part II.), 62, 74 (part II.), 88, 105; barony of, 58; court leet, 105; fell, 57 (part II.); forest, 105; forester of, 105; manor, 105; Nether, township, 105; vacary, 58.
Wyresdale, John, 105; Johannes, 57 (part II.); Robert de, 74 (part II.).
Wyreside, 105.
Wyrisbanke, W. de, 112.
Wyrkesworthe, Nicholas de, clerk, 42, 74.
Wyrley, Humphrey, 44, 47; Mrs, 47; Sybil, 47; William, 111.
Wyrmesley, Robert, 60.
Wyrrall, 88.
Wyrrall, Francis, and Edward his son, 65; George, chantry priest, Eccles, 60; George, and Henry his son, 65; Henry, and Robert his son, 65; Katherine, 54.
Wyrrell, Thomas, 54.
Wyrvyn, 54.
Wyrvyne, Agnes, 54; Sir Peris, priest, 54.
Wyrysdale, John, 105.
Wysall, 82, 88.
Wyseman, Mr., 54.
Wyston, *see* Wiston.
Wyswale, Winswalle, 81.
Wyswall, *see* Wiswall.
Wytacres, Thomas de, 92.
Wytacur, Ryc., of Holme, 60.
Wytaker, Henry, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 96 (part IV.).
Wytfeld, Alice de, 47; Henry de, 47.
Wythacres, 58.
Wythall, Robert, of the Shourpecliffe, 54.
Wyther, John, vicar of Tunstall, 60.
Wytherhall-cum-Bothelsworth, 58.
Wythes, Charles, 31; Dorothy, 31.
Wythgyll, *see* Withgill.
Wythingham, 74 (part II.).
Wythingshawe, —, 81; *see also* Withenshaw.
Wythington, Wythyington, *see* Withington.
Wythington, Gilbert de, 105; Thomas de, 42.
Wythinhull, 95.
Wythinton, Richard de, 42.
Wythnell, 54.
Wythns, 112.
Wythyngton, Alice de, 42.
Wythynton, John de, 42.
Wytington, Henry de, 83 (part IV.).
Wyttaker, Roger, 54.
Wytteworth, Richard, 54.
Wyttgare, Kateryn, 54.
Wytton, John (shoemaker), 65.
Wyvell, Christopher, Chancellor of Lincoln, 42.
Wyvile, —, 88.
Wyville, Sir Marmaduke, 44, 60; Major, 44.

YALDE, *or* galde, 46.
Yale, 54.
Yale, Dr., 96 (part II.); Chancellor, 31.
Yaniewicz, —, 72.
Yannes, Rev. Mr., 42.
Yannis, Alice, of Crompton, 42; Samuel, of Didsbury, 42.
Yardfridus, baro de Widnes, 58.
Yardley, —, 81; Anne, 54; Jane, 54; John, 54; Thomas, 94.
Yarmouth, 47, 57 (part V.).
Yarn, 46, 65; winding, 46.
Yarranton, Andrew, 114.
Yarrenton, Widow, 44.
Yate, —, 81, 109; Chancellor, 42; George, 46, 96 (part IV.); Hamande, of Rixton, 60; Henry, 96 (part IV.); Hugh, 96 (part IV.); James, 46; John, 31, 50, 113; Mr., of Grays Inn Lane, 46; Randolph, 113; Richard of the, 58; Robert, of Gosenar, 60; Thomas, 46, 60; Trystram, chantry priest, 60; William, 46.
Yates, —, 88; —, a schoolmaster, 96 (part I.); Ambrose, 57 (part VII.); Elizabeth, 92; George, 94; J., 72; James, 111; John, 73; John, chantry priest, Lancaster, 60; Joseph, 44, 57 (parts VI. and VII.), 63, 69; Joseph Brooks, *Rights and Jurisdiction of Cheshire*, 37; Lawrence, 94; Mr., 75; Mrs., 57 (part VII.); Ralph, 73; Richard, 94; Robert, 57 (part VI.); William, 45, 57 (part VII.), 92, 111.
Yatinden, co. Berks, 81.
Yealand, 50, 81, 95.
Yealand Conyers, 95.
Yealdhouse, *see* Yieldhouse.
Yeardley, Ralph, of Caldecote, 54.
Yeate, James, 54.
Yeats, James, 105.
Yede, Wm., 92.
Yeelison, 88.
Yeeme, 109.
Yeland, *see* Yealand.
Yeland, Redmayne, 57 (part II.).

Yeldhouses, 95.
Yellinge Wood, 46.
Yelly, John, 69.
Yelverton, Chr., 111; Sir Christopher, 90; H., 111; Sir Henry, 50, 111.
Yemonde, Robert, 54.
Yeok, Rob., 54.
Yeomen, 46.
Yerwood, William, 39.
Yeton (Eaton), 81.
Yeuvance (Evans), —, 81.
Yew tree at Denton, 37 (part IV.).
Yieldhouse, 42, 47.
Yieldhouses, 47, 95.
Yloop, M., 111.
Ymber, *or* ember days, 50.
Ynce, *see* Ince.
Yngham, Agnes, 54; Edmund, 96 (part IV.); Edward, 96 (part IV.); John, 96 (part IV.); Robert, 46, 96 (part IV.); Thomas, 96 (part IV.); *see also* Ingham.
Ynglysch, Robert, 57 (part II.).
Yokes, 46.
Yole Day, annual feast on, 74.
Yong, Reyner de, 31; Ric., 111.
Yonge, Alys, 54; Anne, 54; Dr., 45; Elnor, 54; James, 54; Jane, 54; Marget, 54; Richard, 31; Thomas, 54; Sir William, 44.
York, 37 (part IV.), 44, 46, 54, 60, 62, 69, 70, 73, 76, 81, 88, 96 (parts I. and III.), 99, 110; castle, 37 (part IV.), 110; Corpus Christi Guild, 103 (part I.); council of, 70; King's rendezvous at, 62; minster, 60; mint, 60; prebends, 60, 112; priory of St. Leonard, 57 (part II.); royal standard raised at, 39; St. Mary's Abbey, 60; seige of, 70; treatment of prisoners at, 61.
York, Archbishop of, 44, 65; Archbishop of, letters from, 96 (part II.); Archbishops of, 80; Archdeacon of, 60; Duchess of, 60, 64; Edward, duke of, 60; Elizabeth of, 60; James, *Union of Honour*, 80; James, duke of, 111; John, 46; Margaret, 105; Richard, duke of, 109; Thomas, duke of, 37 (part I.).
Yorke, Nicholas del, 95; Rowland, 111.
Yorkshire, 57 (part II.); ancient extent of, 58; estates of the Earl of Lincoln, 112; power of the cavaliers in, 62.
Young, —, 61, 88; — (actor), 72; Sir Charles G., 82; James, 60; John, 64, 111; Miss, 72; Mr., 44; Pet., 111; Dom. Ralph, 60; Rob. (printer), 111; Roger, 54.
Youth, 111; governance of, 111.
Youths beyond seas, 50.
Yowleringes (birds), 46.
Yrlond, Dom. Roger, 60.

Z., 111.
Z., Zabres, *or* Asaveres, 50.
Zanchy, Mr., 114.
Zancthy, lawyer, 70.
Zechendorfius, Johannes, 114.
Zeruiah's sons, 87.
Zieman, —, portrait painter, 44.
Zincks, Henry, 73, 94; John, 73, 94.
Zink, —, miniature painter, 44.
Zinzendorf, Count, 44.
Zollman, Philip Henry, 44.
Zonardus, 114.
Zouch, —, 88, 110; Alan, Lord la, 37 (part IV.), 60; Dr., 44; Matilda de la, 99; Maud, wife of Sir Robert de Holland, 60; Thomas, 94.
Zouche, Archbishop of York, 60; Edward, Lord, 83 (part II.), 111; John, 83 (part IV.); Richard, 111.
Zuingerus *Pædoiat.*, 44.
Zuinglius, Huld., 111.
Zutphen, 111.
Zwicker, Daniel, 114.

Charles Simms and Co., Printers, King Street, Manchester.

3 0112 115331115